

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2022 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761115526618>



















EA 150

-D21


IDRC-079e,f



# DEVINDE CANADA

Index  
to 1975 Canadian literature  
on economic and social development

Index  
de la littérature canadienne de 1975  
sur le développement économique et social



©1976 International Development Research Centre  
Postal Address: Box 8500, Ottawa, Canada K1G 3H9  
Head Office: 60 Queen Street, Ottawa

Morin-Labatut, G.  
IDRC

*Devindex* Canada 1975: Index to 1975 Canadian literature on economic and social development • Index de la littérature canadienne de 1975 sur le développement économique et social. Ottawa, IDRC, 1976. 58p.

/IDRC pub CRDI/. Annotated /bibliography/ of material published in /Canada/ during 1975 on /social development/ and /economic development/ in /developing country/s as part of the /DEVISIS/ project.

UDC: 016:338

ISBN: 0-88936-112-6

Microfiche Edition \$1



CAI EA 150 *Index*  
- 76D21 *Table I*

Government  
Publications

*Devindex* Canada

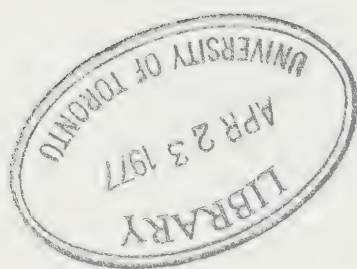


## *Devindex Canada*

Index to 1975 Canadian literature on economic  
and social development • Index de la littérature  
canadienne de 1975 sur le développement  
économique et social

*Editor/Rédactrice:* Gisèle Morin-Labatut





## Contents / Table des matières

Preface.....	4
Préface.....	6
Sample Entries / Entrées-type.....	8
Bibliographic Index / Index bibliographique .....	9
A Facts, trends, and analyses / Faits, tendances et analyses .....	9
B Prescriptions for decision-making / Recommandations pour les prises de décision .....	14
C Official policies, plans, programmes, arrangements / Politiques, plans, ententes et programmes officiels.....	16
D Development action: operational experience / Actions de développement: expériences pratiques .....	20
E Consequences and evaluations / Conséquences et évaluations .....	24
F Resources and tools for development / Ressources et outils de développement .....	25
Subject Index .....	28
Index par sujet .....	40
Geographical Index / Index géographique .....	52
Institution Index / Index par institution .....	56
Author Index / Index par auteur .....	57
Country Codes / Codes géographiques .....	Inside back cover

## Preface

The quantity of information produced in the world continues to grow. Many institutions, either alone or in cooperation with others, have taken steps to organize particular types of information to make it accessible to those who can apply it for wiser decision-making and to avoid the often costly regeneration of information that has already been prepared. And the introduction of the computer has permitted the organization of bibliographic information on a scale previously impossible. Today there are international information systems — cooperative and decentralized — to which each participating organization contributes the information generated within its territory; in return, each participant receives all the information contributed by the other partners after it has been assembled in a central file. Outputs are available either on magnetic tape or in printed indexes.

The often expressed need to improve information service for development policymakers and planners led, in 1974, to a proposal to study the feasibility of a system known today as DEVSIS.<sup>1</sup> The programme was sponsored by six organizations: International Development Research Centre (IDRC); International Labour Office (ILO); Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD); United Nations Development Programme (UNDP); United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs (DESA); United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO).

The study was supervised by a Steering Committee made up of representatives of the sponsors as well as experts from eight geographical regions of the world and from existing major international information systems in other subject fields. Paul-Marc Henry, President of OECD's Development Centre, is Chairman of the Committee. A Study Team, under the direction of John Woolston of IDRC, worked from March to September 1975 to elaborate the technical and operational aspects of the system. The team's proposals were issued in a report entitled: *DEVSIS: the preliminary design of an international information system for the development sciences*.<sup>2</sup>

Within the framework of the broader DEVSIS activity, IDRC began, in January 1975, to collect material issued in Canada about the economic and social aspects of development. This pilot project, although not computerized, allowed us to experience the operation of DEVSIS at the national level, to test certain technical features of the system, and to give an indication of the eventual volume of material to be included. This document is the result of our work. It is an annotated bibliography, with indexes, of Canadian reports and publications in 1975.

This first bibliography is not exhaustive. But it does represent the kind of information available in Canada that meets the criteria proposed by the DEVSIS Study Team for inclusion in the system. Certain items, like press releases and journal articles, may have lost their immediacy in an annual cumulation of this type; but in a fully operational DEVSIS the service would be issued monthly or even bimonthly, thus announcing such material while it is still current.

---

<sup>1</sup> *DEVELOPMENT SCIENCES INFORMATION SYSTEM*.

<sup>2</sup> IDRC monograph number IDRC-065e (1976), available in book form or microfiche.



The main bibliographic list is arranged according to the purpose for which the document was written:

- A Facts, Trends, and Analyses
- B Prescriptions for Decision-Making
- C Official Policies, Plans, Programmes, and Arrangements
- D Development Action: Operational Experience
- E Consequences and Evaluations
- F Resources and Tools for Development

The bibliography contains four indexes: subject, geographic, institution, and author. The names of countries are represented by the two-letter standard ISO codes,<sup>3</sup> which have been supplemented, according to the recommendations of the DEVSIS Study Team, by two-letter codes for regions; the codes used in this issue are reproduced on the inside back cover.

Codes in the geographic index indicate the countries to which the information in a document relates. Geographic codes are also associated with the categories in the main bibliographic list and with descriptors in the subject index. The subject index is complete in both English and French; a global *Devindex* would also include indexes in Spanish.

Information about the value of an investment, or about original statistical tables, is included after the bibliographic citation where relevant; in a computerized DEVSIS file, this type of information would be directly accessible.

We hope the reader will find this first effort useful, and we would welcome comments that would assist us in the preparation of the 1976 version of *Devindex* Canada.

Thanks are due to all those colleagues in the IDRC's Information Sciences Division, and particularly those in the Library, for their generous help in the compilation of this bibliography.

Gisèle Morin-Labatut  
*DEVSIS Indexer*  
*Information Sciences Division*  
*International Development Research Centre*

---

<sup>3</sup>ISO 3166-1974: *Codes for the representation of name of countries.*

## Préface

Face à l'abondance de la littérature produite chaque année dans le monde, divers organismes ont tenté d'en organiser certains secteurs afin de la rendre plus accessible et d'éviter la régénération d'information déjà parue. L'avènement de l'ordinateur ayant permis la mise sur pied de systèmes sophistiqués d'information sur une échelle précédemment impossible, il existe aujourd'hui des réseaux internationaux coopératifs décentralisés où chaque organisme participant contribue l'information relevant de son territoire de compétence et a accès à toute l'information fournie par les autres participants. L'information, emmagasinée dans un fichier central, est disponible soit sur bandes magnétiques, soit sous forme de publication.

La nécessité maintes fois reconnue d'améliorer les services d'information à l'usage des décideurs et des planificateurs du développement a conduit en 1974 à la proposition d'une étude de viabilité d'un système connu aujourd'hui sous le nom de DEVSIS.<sup>1</sup> Le programme est parrainé par six organismes internationaux: le Bureau international du travail (BIT); le Centre de recherches pour le développement international (CRDI); le Département des affaires sociales et économiques des Nations Unies (DESA); l'Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques (OCDE); le Programme des Nations Unies pour le développement (PNUD); et l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture (UNESCO).

L'étude de viabilité du DEVSIS relève d'un Comité de direction composé de représentants de ces parrains, de huit experts des différentes régions du monde, et de représentants des principaux systèmes internationaux d'information. Paul-Marc Henry, du Centre de développement de l'OCDE, est le Président de ce comité.

Un groupe d'études dirigé par John Woolston du CRDI a travaillé de mars à septembre 1975 à l'élaboration des modalités du fonctionnement du système DEVSIS et a publié un rapport intitulé *DEVSIS: the preliminary design of an international information system for the development sciences*.<sup>2</sup>

Dans le cadre de ces activités préliminaires, le CRDI a commencé dès janvier 1975 à répertorier la littérature produite au Canada traitant du développement social et économique. Ce projet pilote, bien qu'il ne soit pas automatisé, permet d'acquérir une certaine expérience dans la mise en oeuvre du DEVSIS à l'échelle nationale, de vérifier les aspects techniques du système et d'apprécier le volume potentiel des sorties du DEVSIS. Voici le résultat de ce travail présenté sous forme de bibliographie annotée accompagnée d'index divers, des principaux ouvrages canadiens publiés et diffusés en 1975.

Cette première bibliographie n'a pas la prétention d'être exhaustive, mais reflète plutôt le genre de littérature disponible au Canada et répondant aux critères définis par le Groupe d'études pour l'inclusion dans le système. Certains items comme les communiqués de presse et articles de journaux sont déjà périmés: il faut se rappeler que nous visons, une fois le système mis en place, un service mensuel et même bimensuel.

---

<sup>1</sup>C'est l'abréviation de "DEvelopment Sciences Information System," soit Système d'information sur les sciences du développement.

<sup>2</sup>Ce rapport (n° IDRC-065e (1976)), en anglais, est disponible au CRDI sous forme de livre ou de microfiche. La version française a été publiée par l'OCDE.

L'index bibliographique principal est ordonné en fonction de l'objectif de l'auteur, sous les rubriques suivantes:

- A Faits, tendances et analyses
- B Recommandations pour les prises de décision
- C Politiques, plans, ententes et programmes officiels
- D Actions de développement: expériences pratiques
- E Conséquences et évaluations
- F Ressources et outils de développement

L'index bibliographique principal est suivi de quatre index: par sujet, géographique, par institution et par auteur. Les noms des pays sont représentés par les codes de l'ISO<sup>3</sup> que l'on retrouvera reproduits à l'intérieur de la couverture arrière, et augmentés par des codes régionaux proposés par le Groupe d'études DEVSIS. Les codes de l'index géographique indiquent les pays dont traite chaque document. Les codes géographiques sont associés également avec les catégories dans l'index principal et avec les descripteurs dans l'index par sujet. Ce dernier apparaît en anglais et en français. Dans le cadre d'un *Devindex* global, on trouverait également un index en espagnol. On trouvera enfin dans l'index principal des renseignements sur la valeur des investissements et sur les tableaux statistiques originaux à la fin des citations bibliographiques, quand il y a lieu. Dans un fichier en ordinateur cette information serait récupérée automatiquement.

Nous prions le lecteur de bien vouloir nous accorder son indulgence et souhaitons que ce premier numéro du *Devindex* Canada s'avèrera utile. Tous les commentaires seront accueillis avec intérêt et nous aideront dans l'élaboration de l'édition de 1976.

Nos remerciements sincères s'adressent aux collègues de la Division des sciences de l'information du CRDI, et particulièrement de la Bibliothèque, qui ont contribué à la préparation de cette bibliographie.

Gisèle Morin-Labatut  
*Préposée au répertoire DEVSIS*  
*Division des sciences de l'information*  
*Centre de recherches pour le développement international*

---

<sup>3</sup>ISO 3166-1974 (F): *Codes pour la représentation des noms de pays.*

## Sample Entries / Entrées-type

		4	5	
1	XA GH 0024	Smutylo, T.	University of Toronto,	
2		CA.	Vocational training for school	
3		leavers: the role of the wayside workshop. 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 36p. Tables.		6
8		□ Examines the apprenticeship* system in small private enterprise*s and its relevance to the economic system* of Ghana — describes working conditions and employment opportunities in the urban industrial sector for apprentices after their training.		
9		Statistical tables: occupation, apprentice, craftsman, master-craftsman, ethnic group, education, GH, 1970-1973.		10
7	XA 0111	International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.	Swedish compost means of waste disposal to be tested in Africa; Essais en Afrique d'un procédé de décomposition des résidus. IDRC News (CA). (22 May 1975). (no.12/75) p.1-3.	
11		□ Grants awarded by IDRC for feasibility studys on a waste disposal* method in Tanzania and for the expansion of family planning* health centres in Mali — discusses advantages of improved sanitation and the production of fertilizer by organic decomposition of waste.	Value of investment: \$467 000.	12

- 1 Regional code for locating record in main index • Code régional permettant de situer l'entrée dans l'index principal
- 2 Country code indicating main country mentioned in document • Code géographique indiquant le principal pays dont traite le document
- 3 Record number • Numéro de l'entrée
- 4 Personal author • Auteur
- 5 Affiliation • Affiliation de l'auteur
- 6 Country code indicating location of institution • Code géographique indiquant le pays où est située l'institution
- 7 Corporate author and location • Collectivité-auteur et code géographique approprié
- 8 Descriptor that will appear in both English and French subject indexes • Descripteur apparaissant dans les index par sujet en anglais et en français
- 9 Descriptor that is available only for retrieval through a computer • Descripteur permettant la récupération du document par ordinateur seulement
- 10 Original statistical tables indexed by subject, country, and time period • Tableaux statistiques originaux indiquant les sujets, les pays et les périodes décrits
- 11 Document number • Numéro du document
- 12 Approximate value of investment (\$US) • Valeur approximative de l'investissement (\$US).



## Bibliographic Index / Index bibliographique

### A FACTS, TRENDS, AND ANALYSES / FAITS, TENDANCES ET ANALYSES

#### A10 Basic information and data: national and international; Informations et données de base: nationales et internationales

**XA 0001** Onu, P. E. (University of Western Ontario, London, CA). **Mass media and national development: pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 19p.

□ Pilot study examining *information dissemination\** on *economic development* by the Nigerian and Ghanaian *mass media\** — discusses *press* control, newspapers, *radio*.

**XA KE 0002** Wachtel, E. (Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill., US). **Minding her own business: economic enterprises of women in Nakuru, Kenya.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 56p.

□ Examines problems confronting Kenyan businesswomen (*woman worker\*s*), *employment opportunity\*s*, *commercial enterprise\*s* run by women, and the history and orientation of *woman's* economic *cooperative* societies, as seen in a sample *urban area* — discusses *cultural factors*, *marital status* of businesswomen, *vocational training*, availability of *capital* and *credit*.

**XA ZR 0003** Vellut, J. L. (Université Catholique de Louvain, BE). **Le Zaïre à la périphérie du capitalisme: quelques perspectives historiques.** 5e conférence annuelle de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 fév 1975. éditeur inconnu. 1975. 30p.

□ Retraces l'*histoire* de l'*intégration économique\** du Zaïre dans le système mondial de *relations économiques\** *capitalistes* durant l'époque de la *colonie* — comprend une *analyse économique* de l'évolution de l'*impérialisme* belge.

**XP PG 0004** Verspoor, R. (Canadian International

Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **Papua New Guinea: golden future in ore.** Financial Post (CA). (23 Aug 1975).

□ Describes direction that *economic development policy\** of Papua New Guinea will take at independence taking into account the *natural resources\** (particularly *copper*), the need for *foreign investment\** and the desire to expand *economic relations* particularly with *Commonwealth* countries.

#### A15 Basic information and data: subnational; Informations et données de base: subnationales

**XL 0005** Bock, E. W.; Iutaka, S.; Berardo, F. M. (University of Florida, Gainesville, US. Dept. of Sociology). **Maintenance of the extended family in urban areas of Argentina, Brazil and Chile.** Journal of Comparative Family Studies (CA). ISSN 0047-2328. (Spring 1975). v.6(1) p.31-45. tables.

□ Discusses *family\** and *kinship* patterns in *urban areas* of Argentina, Brazil, and Chile — analyses the effects of *urbanization\** and *rural migration\** on *family size* and structure. *Bibliography*.

#### A20 Extrapolations and forecasts: national and international; Extrapolations et prévisions: nationales et internationales

**XZ 0006** Warley, T. K. (University of Guelph, Ont., CA. Dept. of Agricultural Economics). **New international strategies for primary commodities.** In Second Annual Halifax Conference: Canada and the New International Economic Order. Halifax, N.S., CA. Saint Mary's University. 1975. various pagings.

□ Analyses the *economic implications* of changes in the *primary product\** *trade structure\** proposed by developing countries, presents an evaluation of the salient features of the *UNCTAD\** plan, and suggests outline of Canadian policy.

#### A30 Existing situations: international and national; Situations existantes: nationales et internationales

**XZ 0007** Akhtar, S. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Low-cost rural health care and health manpower**

**training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries.** IDRC-042e. ISBN 0-88936-051-0. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 164p. 700 ref.

□ *Bibliography on low-cost health service\* in rural area\*s and training of nonprofessional medical personnel\* for disease control, family planning, preventive medicine, nutrition, maternal child health and dentistry* — also covers health manpower planning and health education.

**XZ 0008** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **International Women's Year; L'Année Internationale de la Femme.** Cooperation Canada. (Jan 1975). (no.18) p.1-50.

□ Discusses the *legal status, social status, economic and social role of woman\** in rural areas and urban areas — discusses (1) the need for *social change (equal opportunity, equal pay, political participation, etc.)* and (2) the importance of *woman worker\* workers participation\** in education, health services, industry, and agriculture for economic development.

**XZ 0009** Carrefour Tiers-Monde, Québec, CA. **La faim dans le monde.** Carrefour (CA). (Jan 1975). (Bulletin spécial). pagination diverses.

□ Etudie la *pénurie alimentaire\** dans les pays en voie de développement en présentant les *aspect politiques, le marché international\** alimentaire, et les liens entre le *surpeuplement, les disponibilités alimentaires, le marché international de l'engrais et le sous développement.*

**XZ 0010** Dorozynski, A. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Doctors and healers.** IDRC-043e. ISBN 0-88936-052-9. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 63p. illus.

□ Describes innovative *health service\*s* developed to reduce the cost and improve the effectiveness of health care delivery particularly in *rural areas* — describes methods of *training nonprofessional medical personnel\* (barefoot doctor\*s, auxiliary health workers, health extension workers, etc.)*.

**XZ 0011** Dorozynski, A. (Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Médecine sans médecins.** IDRC-043f. ISBN 0-88936-054-5. Ottawa. CRDI. 1975. 64p. illus.

□ Décrit les innovations dans les *service de santé\** introduites pour réduire les coûts et accroître l'efficacité des soins, particulièrement dans les *zone rurales* — décrit les méthodes de *formation du personnel médical\* nonprofessionnel (médecin aux-pieds-nus\*, travailleur auxiliaire médical, etc.)*.

**XZ 0012** Gravel, J. P. (Université Laval, Québec, CA. Dépt. de Sociologie). **L'exploitation "externe" et l'exploitation "interne" des pays dépendants.** Escargot (CA). (Août 1975). v.2(1) p.2-4.

□ Maintien du *sous développement* et de la *dépen-*

*dance\** des pays en voie de développement grâce à la collaboration du *capitalisme international (entreprise multinationale\*s)* et des *élites bourgeoises locales.*

**XZ 0013** Leroy, M. (College of Cape Breton, Sydney, N.S., CA). **Neo-Malthusianism, foreign aid, and international relations.** International Journal (CA). ISSN 0027-7020. (Winter 1975-76). v.31(1) p.26-43.

□ Questions the relationship between *demography\*c* trends and specific *population policy* measures; rejects theory that *population increase* necessarily leads to international conflict but argues that *geographic distribution* of population will alter *international relations\*.*

**XZ 0014** Ritter, A. R. M. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA). **Oil squeeze: the grip tightens on less developed importers; Recyclage des pétrodollars sous forme d'aide? Les pays "NOPEP" les plus démunis sur la touche.** Cooperation Canada. (Mar 1975). (no.19) p.9-15.

□ Discusses *economic implications* of the rise in *petroleum\* and petroleum product prices* for developing countries poor in *natural resources* — describes the creation of producer cartels (*monopoly*) and the inability of *development aid* to compensate for rising *import prices.*

**X 0015** Shefrin, F. (Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, CA). **Report on the World Food Conference.** Agriculture Abroad (CA). (Feb 1975). v.30(1) p.2-29.

□ Report on the World Food Conference on *food supply\** — discusses *food policy\*, food aid, food shortage, and food planning,* and identifies achievements and *recommendations* of conference.

**XZ 0016** Troeller, R. R. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA). **Oil squeeze: it's good for less developed importers; Recyclage des pétrodollars sous forme d'aide? Le Tiers-Monde: le meilleur placement des surplus flottants.** Cooperation Canada. (Mar 1975). (no.19) p.4-8.

□ Discusses *economic implications* of the rise in *petroleum\* and petroleum product prices* for the *international monetary system, development aid, and capital investment* in developing countries — describes the *development potential* of Third World countries in the light of *OPEC* countries' new international role.

**XZ 0017** Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale. **L'échelon intermédiaire: dimension problématique de développement; Intermediate manpower: the gap in development strategy.** ISBN 0-7766-3204-X. Ottawa. Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 183p.

□ Discute le rôle des *cadres moyens\** dans l'*administration du développement\*, la planification du développement* et la promotion de la *participation sociale* à la *realisation du plan* et des *projet de*

*développement* — examine aussi la *formation à la gestion* et la *planification de la main d'oeuvre* pour pallier à la pénurie de cadres moyens.

**XZ 0018** Wilgus, K. S. (Little and Wilgus Management Consultants, CA). **Multinational corporations can often prove helpful.** In Walker, D. (ed.) *Canada and the Third World: what are the choices?* 44th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont., CA, 5-9 Aug 1975. ISBN 0-919692-01-X. Toronto, CA. Yorkminster. 1975. p.33-42.

□ Describes major characteristics and background of *multinational enterprise\*s* and discusses roles national governments and multinationals can play in promoting *economic development\** through *foreign investment*.

**XZ 0019** MacKenzie, A. E. D. (University of Western Ontario, London, CA. Office of International Education). **Canada and the New Economic Order; Le Canada et le "nouvel ordre économique."** Cooperation Canada. (Jul-Aug 1975). (no.21) p.3-11. table.

□ Examines the issues raised by the new *international economic system\** and the importance of *multinational enterprises* and *OPEC* countries, and identifies necessary actions to help implement a New Economic Order, such as *trade agreements* and redistribution of *natural resources*.

**XA 0020** Cohn, T. (University of Western Ontario, London, CA. Dept. of Political Science). **Sahelian drought: problems of land use.** International Journal (CA). ISSN 0020-7020. (Summer 1975). v.30(3) p.428-444.

□ *Studies land utilization\** in the *Sahel* as a factor in recent *drought\** conditions — discusses *livestock* and *population increases*, overuse of *arable land*, *water resources*, *food production*, *nomad traditions*, *transportation*, *directives for development projects* and *foreign aid*.

**XA 0021** Vaillancourt, M. (Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Pour que reverdisse le Sahel.** Québec Science (CA). ISSN 0021-6127. (Fév 1975). v.13(6) p.19-24.

□ Décrit les problèmes de *reboisement*, la surexploitation des *ressources végétales\**, l'impact de la *sécheresse\** sur la végétation et la *recherche forestière\** au *Sahel* — décrit les causes de la *sécheresse (climat, surpâturage)*.

**XA AO 0022** Feller, B. **Le guépier angolais.** Le Devoir (CA). (16-19 juin 1975). pages diverses.

□ Décrit le *problème politique\*s* et les *conditions économiques\** en Angola à la veille de l'*indépendance* — analyse la nature du *commandement politique*; les principaux *parti politiques*, et les efforts de certains

d'entre eux pour favoriser le *développement social* et la *réforme agraire*.

**XA GH 0023** Sackey, J.A. (University of Western Ontario, London, CA). **Ideological inconsistencies, conflicting economic objectives and the performance of the Ghanaian economy — 1956-1969.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 22p. tables.

□ Examines the internal inconsistencies in the *political ideology\** and *economic theory\** behind the Ghanaian *economic system*, and the performance of the resulting *mixed economy\** from 1956 to 1969.

**XA GH 0024** Smutylo, T. (University of Toronto, CA). **Vocational training for school leavers: the role of the wayside workshop.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 36p. tables.

□ Examines the *apprenticeship\** system in small *private enterprise\*s* and its relevance to the *economic system\** of Ghana — describes working conditions and *employment opportunities* in the urban *industrial sector* for *apprentices* after their training. Statistical tables: *occupation*, *apprentice*, *craftsman*, *master-craftsman*, *ethnic group*, *education*, GH, 1970-1973.

**XA KE 0025** Elkan, W. (Institute for Development Studies, Nairobi, KE). **Enumerated employment and the regional distribution of income in Kenya.** Manpower and Unemployment Research in Africa (CA). ISSN 0025-2417. (Apr 1975). v.8(1) p.21-25. tables.

□ Rural-urban variations and *regional disparity* in *employment\** and *income distribution\** in Kenya.

**XA KE 0026** Rempel, H. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, CA. Dept. of Economics). **Rural to urban migration as a means to greater equity.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 26p.

□ Discusses *economic growth* in Kenya, the implications of *regional disparity* in *income distribution\**, and *rural migration\** as a means of alleviating these disparities — examines *unemployment* in *urban areas* and the value of *education* in the search for employment.

**XA MZ 0027** Saul, J. S. (York Univ., Downsview, Ont., CA. Atkinson College). **Why Canada wasn't asked to Mozambique's big party.** Toronto Star (CA). (28 Aug 1975). p.3

□ Describes *social conditions\** and *economic conditions\** in Mozambique at the time of *independence*, and examines the *government's attitude* toward Canada's contribution to *social change*.



**XA RH 0028** Kangai, K.; Gjerstad, O. (Zimbabwe African National Union, RH). **Zimbabwe: toward liberation!** LSM News (CA). (Spring 1975). v.2(1) p.26-33.

□ Describes the Zimbabwe African National Union (ZANU), a *freedom social movement\**, its struggle for *independence\** and *socialism* for the *indigenous population* of Rhodesia, and the *social development* and *political development* of the nation.

**XA SN 0029** Snyder, F. G. (York Univ., Downsview, Ont., CA). **Population, law and underdevelopment in Senegal.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 21p.

□ Discusses the relationship between *law*, *population policy\**, and *underdevelopment*, and examines the effects, in Senegal, of *legislation\** on *demographic* factors, including *population increase*, *geographic distribution*, *family planning* behaviour, child and family *welfare*, and *internal migration*.

**XA TZ 0030** Centre d'animation pour le service outre-mer, Québec, CA. **La Tanzanie, son développement.** Québec. CASO. 1975. 79p. cartes, photos.

□ Dossier sur la *politique de développement\**, le *développement économique* et les *conditions sociales* en Tanzanie, mettant en relief l'originalité du *socialisme* tanzanien, le *développement communautaire\** et la participation à la *CAO*.

**XA ZM 0031** Shaw, T. M. (Dalhousie Univ., Halifax, N.S., CA. Centre for Foreign Policy Studies). **The foreign policy of Zambia: variables and values.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 39p.

□ Analyses *Zambian foreign policy\** and describes the *central government\** bodies responsible for its formulation — considers role of national *political ideology\**, *political problems* related to *dependence* (*foreign investment*, *apartheid* in neighbouring countries), and Zambia's international role.

**XA ZM 0032** Subramaniam, V. (Carleton Univ., Ottawa, CA). **Ideology and reality of social stratification in Zambia.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 10p.

□ Discusses the emerging *social stratification\** in Zambia, and the factors contributing to the overrepresentation of the new white-collar and commercial *middle class\** (*nonmanual worker*) in the *civil service* and *secondary education* system — examines such factors as *colonialism*, *motivation* of middle-class scholars, postindependence *educational opportunities*, and growth of the *service industry*.

**XA ZR 0033** Nkanza, L. **Perhaps only women can save Zaire. Perhaps only women can save the world.** In Walker, D. (ed.) *Canada and the Third World: what are the choices?* 44th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont., CA, 5-9 Aug 1975. ISBN 0-919692-01-X. Toronto, CA. Yorkminster. 1975. p.55-68.

□ Discusses the role of *woman worker\*s* in the *traditional economic system\** of Zaire, and the negative effects of *colonialism* and *development aid\** on *woman's* participation in *economic development*, especially in *urban areas*.

**XL BR 0034** Imboden, R. (Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, Toronto, CA. Dept. of English). **Encounter with the Third World; Dom Helder and Brazil.** Canadian Forum. ISSN 0008-3631. (Feb 1975). v.54(648) p.11-15.

□ Describes the work of Dom Helder Camara, a Brazilian *priest* working among *peasant\*s* to improve their *living conditions* through the creation of *agricultural cooperative\*s* — discusses Brazil's *development polycys*.

**XN XZ 0035** Biswas, A. K.; Biswas, M. R. **Energy, environment and world development.** Canadian Geographical Journal. ISSN 0315-1824. (Dec 1975). v.91(6). p.4-13.

□ *Energy economics\**, *environment*, *petroleum*, *electricity* requirements.

**XN CA 0036** Armstrong, G. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Aid policies as a reflection of Canada's domestic concerns: from Colombo to CIDA.** International Perspectives (CA). (Mar 1975). p.44-48.

□ Discusses the influence of national *politics\** on Canada's *foreign aid\** *policy formulation* — describes trends in development of Canadian *attitudes* to *international cooperation\** with respect to aid.

**XN CA 0037** Armstrong, G. (Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Politiques d'aide: reflet des préoccupations fédérales; du Plan de Colombo à l'ACDI.** Perspectives Internationales (CA). (Mars 1975). p.49-53.

□ Discute l'influence de la *politique\** nationale sur l'*élaboration de politique d'aide à l'étranger\** — décrit les tendances du développement des *attitudes* canadiennes envers la *coopération internationale\** en matière d'aide.

**XN CA 0038** Sabourin, L. (Oxford University, GB. Jesus College). **Canada and francophone Africa.** Ottawa, CA. University of Ottawa. 1975. 38p. Reprint of Ismael, T. and P. Lyon (ed.) *Canada and the Third World*. Toronto, CA. Macmillan. 1975.

□ Examines the *political aspects* and *cultural aspects*



of *international relations\** between Canada and French-speaking Africa with particular respect to Canadian *development policy* and *bilateral aid\** aid programmes and the role of CIDA. *Bibliography*.

**XP 0039** Force, R. W. (Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii, US). **Tourism and change: stimulus and reaction.** 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 Aug 1975. publisher unknown. 1975. 20+3p.  
□ *Tourism\**, *social implications*, *economic implications*, Pacific Islands.

**XP 0040** Morrison, B. M. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, CA). **Asian drama, Act II: development prospects in South Asia.** Pacific Affairs (CA). ISSN 0030-851 X. (Spring 1975). v.48(1) p.5-26.  
□ Argues that 1970's *development plan\**s of four South Asian states focus on relief of *poverty* and achievement of self reliance with less emphasis than before on *industrialization* and increased *national income* — illustrates with examples for current plans; assesses *development potential\** in terms of *political systems*.

**XP 0041** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Hawkers and vendors in Asian cities.** IDRC-044e. ISBN 0-88936-053-7. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 23p.  
□ *Survey of working conditions* of *vendor\**s in six Southeast Asian *urban areas*, describing their role in the distribution of food to the *urban populations* and in the *domestic market\**ing system, carried out with the objective of providing information needed for *urban planning\**.

**XP 0042** Taylor, C. **Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina?** The Globe and Mail (CA). (12 Jun 1975). p.7.  
□ Discusses Indochina's need for *financial aid\** to recover from the war, and modalities of Canadian *aid programme\**s (emergency relief, private aid, CIDA, etc.).

**XP 0043** Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale. **Perspectives de développement de la Péninsule indochinoise; Prospects for development of the Indochinese Peninsula.** 6e colloque international de l'Institut de coopération internationale, Ottawa, 8-11 avr 1975. ISBN 0-7766-3206-6. Ottawa. Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 226p. cartes, tableaux.  
□ Analyse le *développement économique* et le *développement politique* de l'Indochine, en examinant plus particulièrement les *problème politiques* et les *relations internationales\**; la *coopération régionale\**, l'*aide bilatérale* et l'*aide multilatérale*; les *ressources naturelles*, les *ressources économiques\** et les *ressources humaines*; les effets de la *guerre*; *bibliographie*.

**XP CN 0044** Akhtar, S. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Health care in the People's Republic of China: a bibliography with abstracts.** IDRC-038e. ISBN 0-88936-044-8. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 192p. (560+173 ref.).  
□ *Bibliography* on the organization and planning of *health service\**s in China between 1949 and 1974 and their application to *disease control*, *family planning*, *dentistry*, and *nutrition* — also covers *education* and *training of medical personnel\** (including *barefoot doctors*).

**XP CN 0045** Aubry, G. (Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale). **Quelle éducation? quel développement? la voie chinoise.** Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 16p.  
□ Etude du rôle et du *développement de l'éducation\** dans le contexte de la voie chinoise de *développement socialiste* basé sur la *participation sociale* des masses.

**XP IN 0046** Culpeper, R. E. J. (University of Toronto, CA. Dept. of Political Economy). **Import substitution, self reliance and the choice of techniques; a study of the Indian fertilizer industry.** Thesis (PhD), University of Toronto. publisher unknown. 1975. 286p. graphs, tables.  
□ Discusses India's struggle for economic and *technological* self-sufficiency through *import substitution\** and *choice of technology\**, using the case study of the *fertilizer industry\** — (1) discusses *plant nutrition*, the importance of *fertilizers* in *agricultural production* and *agricultural development*; the need for *appropriate technology* *technology transfer* (2) includes a *cost benefit analysis* of import substitution and a *bibliography*.

**XP MN 0047** Heaton, W. R. (U.S. Air Force Academy, Colo, US). **Mongolia at fifty.** Pacific Affairs (CA). ISSN 0030-851 X. (Winter 1974-75). v.47(4) p.485-499.  
□ Discusses *economic development\**, *politics*, *government*, *Soviet development aid\**, *international trade*, and *foreign policy* in Mongolia PR.

**XP NC 0048** Roux, J. C. (Office de la recherche scientifique et technique outre-mer, Nouméa, NC). **Le dernier "boum" du nickel et ses répercussions humaines et spatiales sur la société de la Nouvelle-Calédonie.** 13e congrès scientifique du Pacifique, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 août 1975. éditeur inconnu. 1975. 7p.  
□ Implications sociales et répercussions sur la *distribution géographique* de la *population* de l'*industrie minière\** du *nickel* en Nouvelle-Calédonie.

**XP PG 0049** Woodward, J. L. (Papua New Guinea Univ. of Technology, Lae, PG). **Small low-cost energy sources and their effect on rural development in Papua New Guinea.** 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 Aug 1975.

publisher unknown. 1975. 17p. diagrams, tables.

□ Describes use of low-cost *energy source\*s* (*wood, petroleum products, solar energy, water and wind power, electricity*) in *rural development\** in Papua New Guinea, and *government policy\** with respect to distribution.

**XP PH 0050** Rosenberg, D. A. (Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vermont, US). **Civil liberties and the mass media under martial law in the Philippines.** Pacific Affairs (CA). ISSN 0030-851 X. (Winter 1974-75). v.47(4) p.472-484.

□ Discusses restriction of *civil liberties\** and control of *mass media\** under *military* rule in the Philippines — analyses the *political power* of President Marcos.

**XP TW 0051** Ho, S. P. S. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, CA). **Industrialization in Taiwan: recent trends and problems.** Pacific Affairs (CA). ISSN 0030-851 X. (Spring 1975). v.48(1) p.27-41.

□ Discusses *economic growth\**, *industrialization\**, *international trade\**, *exports* and *economic policy* in Taiwan — describes the impact of *political problems* and *international relations* on the economy.

## **B PRESCRIPTIONS FOR DECISION-MAKING / RECOMMANDATIONS POUR LES PRISES DE DECISION**

**B10 Prescriptions for development policy or action: international and national; Recommandations concernant des actions ou des politiques de développement: internationales et nationales**

**XZ 0052** Carel, M. (Université Laval, Québec, CA. Faculté des sciences de l'agriculture et de l'alimentation). **Développement rural dans le Tiers-Monde: réalités et perspectives.** Symposium sur le développement rural dans le Tiers-Monde: réalités et perspectives, Ottawa, CA. 13-15 nov 1975. Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 60p.

□ Analyse le retard du *développement rural\** sur celui des régions urbaines, soulignant que le développement rural passe par le *changement technologique* et la transformation des *structure économiques*, des *structure sociales* et des *comportements* — soutient que la *croissance économique\** est subordonnée au développement global, lequel implique la *planification du développement*, la *participation sociale* de la population, l'*innovation*, l'*éducation* et la prise de conscience de l'interdépendance des peuples.

**XZ 0053** Goulet, D. (Overseas Development Council, Washington, D.C., US). **Le monde du sous-développement: une crise de valeurs.** Conférence annuelle de l'Association canadienne des

études africaines, Montréal, CA, 12 mai 1975. éditeur inconnu. 1975. 27p.

□ Analyse la *théorie sociale\** de la confrontation d'une *culture traditionnelle* à la *modernisation* et l'*éthique* de la *planification du développement* entraînant le *changement social* et le *changement technologique\**.

**XZ 0054** Hesse, L. **The role of law in development.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 27p.

□ Discusses the role of *law\** in the process of *economic development* to promote *democracy\**, mass participation in government *decision-making\**, and changes in *land tenure*.

**XZ 0055** Hopper, W. D. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **To conquer hunger: opportunity and political will.** IDRC-048e. ISBN 0-88936-061-8. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 24p.

□ Discusses *food shortage, agricultural development\** perspectives in developing countries, and the role of *technology transfer\** and *agricultural mechanization* in increasing *food production\**.

**XZ 0056** Hopper W. D. Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA. **Vaincre la faim: atouts techniques et options politiques.** IDRC-048f. ISBN 0-88936-068-5. Ottawa. CRDI. 1975. 24p.

□ Discute la *pénurie alimentaire*, les perspectives de *développement agricole\** dans les pays en voie de développement, le rôle de la *mécanisation agricole* et du *transfert de technologie\** dans l'*accroissement* de la *production alimentaire\**.

**XZ 0057** Mackenzie, W. (McMaster Univ., Hamilton, Ont., CA). **The economics of relevance.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 16p.

□ Examines the universality of *economic theory\*s* and their relevance to any *economic system\**; the form and level of *education\** necessary to prepare *economists* for the situations existing in developing countries; the contribution of *economic planning* to *economic development*. Bibliography.

**XZ 0058** Pollock, D. H. (United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America (ECLA), Santiago, CL). **The new order's causes and likely effects.** In Walker, D. (ed.) Canada and the Third World: what are the choices? 44th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont., CA, 5-9 Aug 1975. ISBN 0-919692-01-X. Toronto, CA. Yorkminster. 1975. p.19-27.

□ Analyses the causes of *underdevelopment* in terms

of postwar *economic growth* of developed countries and the international *trade structure\**, and discusses some courses of action open to developing countries to change the *international economic system\**.

**XA 0059** Green, R. H. (Institute of Development Studies, Brighton, UK). **Petroleum prices and African development: retrenchment or reassessment?** International Journal (CA). ISSN 0027-7020. (Summer 1975). v.30(3) p.391-405.

□ *Economic implications of petroleum\* price\** increases for Africa — *international trade, economic relations*, directives for *economic planning*.

**XA 0060** Lahaie, N. (Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale). **L'éducation primaire dans le développement.** Mémoire (Diplôme en développement international), Université d'Ottawa. Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 130p. graphiques, tableaux.

□ Etude du rôle de l'*enseignement primaire\** dans la stratégie du *développement social* et économique de l'Afrique — examine (1) les *implication sociales* d'un *système d'enseignement* étranger et inadapté de type colonial; (2) différents éléments d'une *réforme de l'enseignement* visant une plus grande *participation sociale* des jeunes au processus de développement; (3) des essais d'*innovation* et de *développement de l'éducation* tentés par divers pays. *Bibliographie*.

**XA 0061** Touré, M. (Université d'Ottawa, CA. Faculté des sciences de la gestion). **Réorganisation politique et administrative, condition du développement.** Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. paginations diverses.

□ Etudie les problèmes d'ordre *politique* et administratif (*administration publique\**) qui constituent des facteurs de *sous développement* en Afrique francophone — analyse (1) les problèmes liés à la *fonction publique* et aux *fonctionnaires*, ainsi qu' à l'organisation politique (*parti politique unique*); (2) la nécessité d'effectuer une *réforme administrative* pour permettre une *administration du développement\** plus efficace.

**XA HV 0062** Yadogho, J. B. (Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale). **Orientation de l'aide à la Haute Volta.** Mémoire (Diplôme en administration publique), Université d'Ottawa. Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 89p. tableaux.

□ *Evaluation de l'aide* et des *investissement étranger\**s en Haute Volta à la lumière de la *politique de développement\** national telle qu'exprimée dans les *plan de développement* de 1967-70 et 1972-76 — analyse (1) la stratégie d'*investissement* suivie par les sources d'*aide au développement* et celle qui est souhaitable pour un *développement rural* équilibré; (2) la priorité accordée aux *culture industrielles* aux dépens des *culture vivrières* par l'*assistance technique*; (3) l'importance d'une reconversion de l'aide. *Bibliographie*.

**XA RW 0063** Nzaramba, I. (Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale). **Développement inégal de l'agriculture au Rwanda.** Mémoire (Diplôme en administration publique), Université d'Ottawa. Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 77p. diagrammes, tableaux.

□ Etude du *développement agricole\** du Rwanda et de son intégration dans la *structure économique\** nationale — (1) examine les principaux problèmes du *secteur agricole* et de la population qui en vit: opposition de l'*agriculture commerciale* à l'*agriculture de subsistance*, déficit de la *balance du commerce*, insuffisance technique et financière, *malnutrition*, etc.; (2) propose des mesures telles que la *réforme agraire*, le *zônage économique* et la *vulgarisation agricole*. *Bibliographie*.

**XL GY 0064** Moore, R. J. (High Commission for Guyana, Ottawa, CA). **Caribbean countries just want the chance to develop confidence.** In Walker, D. (ed.) Canada and the Third World: what are the choices? 44th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont., CA, 5-9 Aug 1975. ISBN 0-919692-01-X. Toronto, CA. Yorkminster. 1975. p.111-117.

□ Describes *underdevelopment* in the Caribbean, the importance of improving *terms of trade\** and *technology transfer\** to foster self reliance, and the problem of emigration of *professional workers (brain drain\*)*.

**XN CA 0065** Roche, D. (House of Commons, Ottawa, CA). **The world is not necessarily hurtling to hell.** In Walker, D. (ed.) Canada and the Third World: what are the choices? 44th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont., CA, 5-9 Aug 1975. ISBN 0-919692-01-X. Toronto. Yorkminster. 1975. p.171-178.

□ Proposes that Canadians adopt practical, political *ethics* to shape *government policy\** toward *international cooperation\** and an *international economic system\**.

**XN CA 0066** Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence, CA. Sub-Committee on International Development. **International development: minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence; Développement international: procès-verbaux et témoignages du Sous-comité sur le développement international du Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale.** Ottawa. Queen's Printer for Canada. 16 Dec 1975. 20p.

□ Outlines *IDRC's* policy in support of development research particularly with respect to *agricultural research\** to increase world *food reserve\**s and developing country efforts to attain self-sufficiency in *food production*.



**XP 0067** Goldstein, S. (Brown Univ., Providence, R.I., US. Population Studies and Training Center). **Urbanization and migration in Southeast Asia.** 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 Aug 1975. publisher unknown. 1975. 28p. tables.

□ Considers implications of different rates of *population increase\** in rural and urban areas (due to natural increase and *rural migration\**) and the need for more policy-oriented research on *urbanization\**. *Bibliography*.

**XP 0068** Henderson, G. (Tufts Univ., Medford, Mass., US. Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy). **Drain of physicians and nurses from the Pacific area: implications for man's future condition.** 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 Aug 1975. publisher unknown. 1975. 8p. table.

□ *Brain drain\**, *physician\**, *nurse\** from developing to developed countries, particularly United States, Canada, and Great Britain.

**XP 0069** Hoyle, A. R. (Canberra College of Advanced Education, AU). **Science and administration — co-ordinates in maintaining the quality of life in Oceania.** 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 Aug 1975. publisher unknown. 1975. 14p.

□ Role of *scientist\*s* and *public administration\** in *development planning\** aimed at improving *living conditions* in Oceania — *agricultural development*, *employment*, *environmental protection*, *population policy*.

**XP XA 0070** Hulse, J. H. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems.** Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 18p.

□ Identifies need to improve postharvest *grain\** systems to prevent *food spoilage* during *storage\** and thereby increase *food production in tropical zone farming systems* — proposes integrated approach to *technology transfer* and coordination of *agricultural research\** at international level.

## **C OFFICIAL POLICIES, PLANS, PROGRAMMES, ARRANGEMENTS / POLITIQUES, PLANS, ENTENTES ET PROGRAMMES OFFICIELS**

**C10 Official statement of development policy; Déclarations officielles relatives aux politiques de développement**

**XN CA 0071** Breaux, H. (House of Commons, Ottawa, CA). **The Canadian position.** In Second Annual Halifax Conference: Canada and

the New International Economic Order, Halifax, CA. Saint Mary's University. 1975. various pagings.

□ Discusses the need to reconsider the *international economic system\** in view of the developing countries' demands for better *terms of trade\** and *income distribution* — presents *economic implications* for Canadians of a New International Economic Order, and the need to keep in mind the attitudes of the average citizen when formulating *government policy*.

**XN CA 0072** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **Canada: Strategy for international development cooperation 1975-1980; Canada: Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980.** CIDA-E94-32 / 1975. 101p. graphs, tables.

□ Outlines Canada's *government policy\** on *foreign aid\** *aid programme\*s* to developing countries for 1975-1980. Statistical tables: Table 1: *financial aid, developing country*, CA, 1970-1974; Table 3: *international trade, import, export*, CA, 1970-1974; Table 5: *multilateral aid, bilateral aid, food aid*, CA, 1970-1974; Table 6: *bilateral aid*, CA XA XL, 1970-1974.

**XN CA 0073** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Après 25 ans.** Ottawa. ACDI. 1975. 23p. Traduction de Canada's contribution in the near past and the near future, in Walker, D. (ed.) Canada and the Third World: what are the choices? Toronto, CA. 1975. p.135-148.

□ Examines the *programme d'aide\* aide au développement* du Canada à la lumière de la demande des pays en voie de développement de meilleurs *termes de l'échange\** et *conditions de l'aide\** — décrit le rôle de l'*ACDI* et certains projets de développement; identifie des facteurs clés d'une *évaluation de l'aide* canadienne.

**XN CA 0074** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **Canada's contribution in the near past and the near future.** In Walker, D. (ed.) Canada and the Third World: what are the choices? 44th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont., CA, 5-9 Aug 1975. ISBN 0-919692-01-X. Toronto. Yorkminster. 1975. p.135-148. Also published by CIDA under the title 25 Years After.

□ Discusses Canada's *development aid aid programme\*s* in view of the developing countries' request for better *terms of trade\** and *terms of aid\** — describes role of *CIDA* and certain development projects, and identifies key factors in *aid evaluation*.

**XN CA 0075** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **Dilemmas and choices of international development cooperation, 1975.** Society for Inter-

national Development, Ottawa Valley Chapter, "Week for the World," Ottawa, 4 Jun 1975. Ottawa. CIDA. 1975. 22p.

□ Identifies necessary features of *development aid\** in the context of the new *international economic system\** — particularly need to relate aid to broader questions of *international cooperation*, *international trade*, *investment* and *monetary policy*.

**XN CA 0076** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Dilemmes et choix de la coopération au développement international en 1975.** "Semaine pour le monde" de la Société internationale pour le développement, section outaouaise, Ottawa, 4 juin 1975. Ottawa. ACDI. 1975. 25p.

□ Identifie les aspects nécessaires de l'*aide au développement\** dans le contexte du nouveau *système économique\* international*, plus précisément le besoin de relier l'aide aux questions plus générales telles que la *coopération internationale*, le *commerce international*, l'*investissement* et la *politique monétaire*.

**XN CA 0077** MacEachen, A. J. (Ministère des Affaires extérieures, Ottawa, CA). **Le Canada et l'Afrique.** 5e conférence annuelle de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 fév 1975. Déclarations et discours (CA). (Fév 1975). v.75(2) p.1-9.

□ Discours sur le rôle du Canada dans les *relations internationales* et l'*aide au développement\** des pays africains, ainsi que la *politique étrangère\** canadienne — mentionne l'évolution et le rôle de la *diplomatie* et de l'*aide bilatérale*.

**XN CA 0078** MacEachen, A. J. **Exposé de l'honorable Allan J. MacEachen, secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures et ministre chargé de l'Agence canadienne de développement international, devant le Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes sur les Affaires extérieures et la Défense nationale.** Ottawa. ACDI. 1975. 23p.

□ Expose la *politique de développement\** de l'ACDI depuis sa création, et la *politique étrangère* canadienne en matière de *relations économiques\** et d'*aide au développement\** — décrit la participation canadienne aux programmes d'*aide bilatérale*, d'*aide alimentaire* et d'*aide multilatérale*: évalue l'aide et les *tendances* dans l'évolution de l'ACDI.

**XN CA 0079** MacEachen, A. J. (Ministère des Affaires extérieures, Ottawa, CA). **La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural.** Réunion ministérielle du Commonwealth sur la production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural, Londres, GB, 4 mars 1975. Déclarations et discours (CA). (Mars 1975). (no.5) p.1-4.

□ Expose le rôle du Canada dans l'*aide au développement\** accordée aux pays en voie de développement dans le domaine de l'*aménagement rural\** et de l'accroissement de la *production alimentaire\**.

**XN CA 0080** MacEachen, A. J. (Department of External Affairs, Ottawa, CA). **Rebuilding the global village.** Canadian University Service Overseas and Service universitaire canadien outre-mer joint annual meeting, Ottawa, 27 Nov 1975. Ottawa. Canadian International Development Agency. 1975. 11p.

□ Canadian *foreign policy\** regarding *foreign aid\** aid programmes.

**XN CA 0081** MacEachen, A. J. (Ministère des Affaires extérieures, Ottawa, CA). **Reconstruire le village global.** Assemblée annuelle du Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, du Canadian University Service Overseas et de la section d'Ottawa de la Société internationale pour le développement, Ottawa, 27 nov 1975. Ottawa. Agence canadienne de développement international. 1975. 13p.

□ *Politique étrangère\** canadienne en matière de programme d'*aide* à l'étranger\*.

**XN CA 0082** MacEachen, A. J. **Statement by the Honourable Allan J. MacEachen, Secretary of State for External Affairs and Minister responsible for the Canadian International Development Agency, to the Standing Committee of the House of Commons on External Affairs and National Defence April 10, 1975.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1975. 19p.

□ Statement of *development policy\** of CIDA since its inception, and of Canadian *foreign policy* regarding *economic relations\** and *development aid\** — describes Canadian participation in *bilateral aid*, *food aid* and *multilateral aid* programmes; *aid evaluation* and *trends* in CIDA's activities.

**XN CA 0083** MacEachen, A. J. (Ministère des Affaires extérieures, Ottawa, CA). **Trois des préoccupations du Canada; les relations avec les pays en voie de développement, les Nations Unies et le droit de la mer.** Déclarations et discours (CA). (Mars 1975). v.75(8) p.1-7.

□ Expose la *politique étrangère\** canadienne concernant ses *relations économiques\** avec les pays en voie de développement, l'*ONU\** et le *droit international* de la mer.

**XP LR 0084** Anon. (High Commission of Sri Lanka, Ottawa, CA). **Economic development of Sri Lanka.** Sri Lanka News (CA). (May-Jun 1975). (no.3) p.11-13.

□ *Economic development\** of Sri Lanka in the 1970s — *agricultural production*, *exports*, problem of world *inflation\**.

**XP LK 0085** Anon. (High Commission of Sri Lanka, Ottawa, CA). **Land reform in Sri Lanka.** Sri Lanka News (CA). (May-Jun 1975). (no.3) p.20-24.

□ *Land reform\** in Sri Lanka and its relationship to *import substitution\** and *income distribution\** — development of *tourism*.



**C15 Commentaries on official policies and activities;  
Commentaires relatifs aux politiques et aux  
activités officielles**

**XZ 0086** Plumptre, A. F. W. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **The developing countries and the International Monetary System.** In Second Annual Halifax Conference: Canada and the New International Economic Order. Halifax, CA. Saint Mary's University. 1975. various pagings.

□ Discusses the role of the *IMF\** in the *international monetary system\** and the pressures that make an *international monetary reform\** necessary — examines (1) *economic implications* for developing countries of the breakdown of the system (*exchange rates*, disruption of *balance of payments*, etc.); (2) the issuance of Special Drawing Rights; (3) the Canadian position.

**XN CA 0087** Doucet, P. **Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique.** Le Devoir (CA). (16-17 mai 1975).

□ Décrit l'évolution de la *politique étrangère\**, des *relations commerciales\** et de l'*aide à l'étranger\** du Canada vis à vis des pays africains — discute les problèmes d'*assistance technique* et de *transfert de technologie* et l'*évaluation de l'aide* canadienne par les pays africains.

**XN CA 0088** Litvak, I. A.; Maule, C. J. (Carleton Univ., Ottawa, CA). **Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy.** International Journal (CA). ISSN 0020-7020. (Winter 1975-76). v.31(1) p.159-179.

□ Discusses Canadian *foreign investment\** in developing countries and *government policy* encouraging *private investment* abroad — points to potential problem areas between Canadian government and Canadian *multinational enterprise\*s*.

**XN CA 0089** MacEachen, A. J. (Department of External Affairs, Ottawa, CA). **Canada's contribution to rural development: special report.** Agriculture Abroad (CA). (Apr 1975). v.30(2) p.32-35.

□ Role of Canada in providing *agricultural development\* development aid\** to developing countries — participation in several *agriculture development projects* and in *food aid* programmes; need for *aid evaluation*.

**XN CA 0090** Matthews, R. O. (University of Toronto, CA). **Canada's relations with Africa.** International Journal (CA). ISSN 0020-7020. (Summer 1975). v.30(3). p.536-568.

□ Analyses Canadian *foreign policy\** in Africa and the Canadian attitudes to *development aid*, *immigration*, *trade* and *colonialism* as they affect that policy.

**XN CA 0091** Sabourin, L. (Oxford University, GB. Jesus College). **Analyse des politiques de coopération internationale du Canada: des projets d'aide à la stratégie de développement.** Ottawa, CA. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 66p. Paru également dans Painchaud, P. La politique étrangère du Canada. Montréal, CA. HMH. 1976.

□ Analyse la *politique étrangère\** canadienne en matière d'*aide au développement\** — décrit le cheminement de la politique de coopération canadienne, la création de l'*ACDI*, les programmes d'*aide (aide multilatérale et aide bilatérale)* et les *conditions de l'aide* canadienne. *Bibliographie*.

**C20 Development plans; Plans de développement**

**XN CA 0092** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **CIDA 1975-76.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1975. 72p. tables.

□ Report on Canadian *government policy\** with respect to *foreign aid\** — describes *CIDA's institutional framework*, *aid programme\**, and *development projects*, and includes statistical data on *international capital flows*.

**XN CA 0093** MacEachen, A. J. (Ministère des Affaires extérieures, Ottawa, CA). **Rapport sur le programme d'aide alimentaire du Canada; affectations 1975-1976.** Ottawa. Agence canadienne de développement international. 1975. 30p.

□ Décrit le *programme d'aide\* aide alimentaire\** canadien aux pays en voie de développement — discute la participation au *développement rural* et à la *recherche agricole*; comprend des *perspectives* pour 1975-76.

**XN CA 0094** MacEachen, A. J. (Department of External Affairs, Ottawa, CA). **Report on Canada's food aid programme: allocations for 1975-76.** Ottawa. Canadian International Development Agency. 1975. 23p.

□ Describes Canada's *food aid\* aid programme\** to developing countries — discusses participation in *rural development* and *agricultural research* programmes; includes *projections* for 1975-76.

**C25 Commentaries on development plans;  
Commentaires relatifs aux plans de développe-  
ment**

**XA CI 0095** Campbell, B. (Université du Québec à Montréal, CA). **L'idéologie de la croissance; une analyse du Plan quinquennal de Développement 1971-1975 de la Côte d'Ivoire.** 5e conférence annuelle de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 fév. 1975. éditeur inconnu. 1975. 44p.

□ Analyse le *plan national\** ivoirien de 1971-75,

soulignant que la *croissance économique\** révèle une idéologie de maintien du *pouvoir politique\** établi et de l'inégalité de la *répartition du revenu national* — présente les implications sociales et économiques de cette *politique de développement* et des étroites *relations économiques* avec la France, lesquelles profitent à des intérêts étrangers et à une minorité de la population locale.

**XA SL 0096** Ketkar, S. L. (University of Sierra Leone, Freetown). **Manpower planning for economic development in Sierra Leone.** Manpower and Unemployment Research in Africa (CA). ISSN 0024-2417. (Apr 1975). v.8(1) p.27-44.

□ *Manpower planning\** in Sierra Leone's *development plan\** for 1974-79 — *projections and statistical data on manpower needs and supplies, and recommendations for an appropriate educational policy\**. Statistical tables: Table 3: *manpower need*, SL, 1974-79; Table 4: *primary school teacher manpower need*, SL, 1974-79; Table 5: *secondary school teacher manpower need*, SL, 1974-79.

**C35 Commentaries on international arrangements: legal, financial and administrative; Commentaires relatifs aux dispositions internationales: légales, financières et administratives**

**XZ 0097** Bird, R. (University of Toronto, CA. Institute for the Quantitative Analysis of Social and Economic Policy). **Debt and the developing countries.** In Second Annual Halifax Conference: Canada and the New International Economic Order. Halifax, CA. Saint Mary's University. 1975. various pagings.

□ *Economic analysis of the debt problem and difficulties of debt repayment\** given the present *international monetary system\** — assesses the *economic implications* of the changes in the *economic system* (inflation, currency fluctuations, etc.) and discusses various *economic theorys* on the question.

**XZ 0098** Pestieau, C. (C. D. Howe Research Institute, Montreal, CA). **Market access for manufactured exports from developing countries.** In Second Annual Halifax Conference: Canada and the New International Economic Order. Halifax, CA. Saint Mary's University. 1975. various pagings.

□ Studies the main obstacles to *market access\** for *manufactured product\*s* exported by developing countries, such as *trade barrier\*s*, *tariff preferences*, quotas, nontariff barriers, etc., and presents as a *case study* Canadian *government policy of import restrictions* to protect its *textile industry*.

**XZ 0099** Ramphal, S. S. (Commonwealth Secretariat, London, GB). **Without real change the world has little future.** In Walker, D. (ed.) *Canada and the Third World: what are the choices?*

44th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont., CA, 5-9 Aug 1975. ISBN 0-919692-01-X. Toronto, CA. York-minister. 1975. p.5-18.

□ Analyses the basis of the *international economic system\** and proposes actions by developed and developing countries to achieve equity through the New International Economic Order.

**XZ 0100** Shelton, M. **Foreign aid is big and it's worthwhile.** Montreal Star (CA). (26 Aug 1975).

□ Benefits of extending *foreign aid* to developing countries, *Canadian aid programme\*s*, *international aid institution\*s* (CIDA, IBRD).

**XZ 0101** Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale. **Dimensions internationales de l'intégration régionale dans le Tiers-Monde; International dimensions of regional integration in the Third World.** ISBN 0-7766-3205-8. Ottawa. Editions de l'Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 273p.

□ Analyse l'*intégration économique\** régionale et la *coopération régionale\**, et leur importance pour le *développement économique* et les *relations internationales* dans les pays en voie de développement — étudie quelques formes d'*intégration régionale* dans le Tiers-Monde: les *politique d'investissement* *investissement étranger* et les *politique du commerce international* et de la *coopération internationale*; le rôle des *organisme d'aide* dans l'*intégration régionale*; l'*aide bilatérale* et l'*aide multilatérale*.

**XA 0102** Yadi, M. (Université de Genève, CH. Dépt. de Science Politique). **Promotion du développement industriel équilibré des pays-membres de l'UDEAC et de la CAE.** Etudes Internationales (CA). ISSN 0014-2123. (Mars 1975). v.6(1) p.66-102.

□ Analyse le rôle de l'UDEAC (*Union Douanière et Economique de l'Afrique centrale*) et de la CAO (Communauté de l'Afrique orientale) dans la promotion du *développement industriel\** de ses états-membres — discute l'importance du *secteur industriel* et des *institution financière\*s* dans le développement socio-économique et la nécessité d'une *politique industrielle* rationnelle et de la *coopération internationale* pour assurer une *industrialisation* efficace.

**XA XE 0103** Wall, D. (University of Sussex, Brighton, GB. School of Social Sciences). **The EEC-ACP Lome Convention.** In Second Annual Halifax Conference: Canada and the New International Economic Order. Halifax, CA. Saint Mary's University. 1975. various pagings.

□ Presents the Lome Convention in the context of evolving *international economic relations\** — describes the *historical antecedents* of the Convention, including various *trade agreement\*s* and *preferential tariffs* between the *EEC* and several African and

*Commonwealth* countries, and its contents and significance as a form of *international cooperation* in the light of the *trade negotiations*\*s related to the New International Economic Order.

**XN CA 0104** Canadian Church Observers, Toronto, CA. **The World Food Conference: Canada's contribution.** Canadian Forum. ISSN 0008-3631. (Jan 1975). v.54(647) p.9-12.

□ Evaluates *government policy on food aid*\* with particular reference to *trade policy*\* concerning *grain* and *fertilizer*.

**XN CA 0105** Winberg, A. R. (Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale). **La coopération canadienne avec les pays producteurs de produits de base: les cartels, les accords sur les produits de base et les firmes transnationales.** Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 24p.

□ *Analyse économique* de la position du Canada vis à vis des *association de producteurs*\* de produit de base\* (cuivre, minerai de fer, bauxite, etc.), les implications économiques des *accord sur les produits de base* et l'instauration d'un nouveau *système économique international*, et le rôle économique des *entreprise multinationales*. *Bibliographie*.

**C45** **Commentaries on national arrangements: legal, financial, and administrative; Commentaires relatifs aux dispositions nationales: légales, financières et administratives**

**XA NG 0106** Gordon, J. U. (University of Kansas, Lawrence, US). **West African city-state: a study of Sapele town council and development.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 18p.

□ Examines the organization and role of *local government*\* in *political development*\* in Nigeria with Sapele Township as a *case study* — studies problems connected with *political leadership*, *financing* of local development, *staffing*, planning of local councils, and relations with government at the *national level*.

**XN CA 0107** Sabourin, L. (Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale). **Contrôle parlementaire et politique canadienne de développement international; une analyse de cas: examen de l'ACDI par le Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale.** Conférence nationale des Sciences sociales sur les Sciences sociales et la politique au Canada, Ottawa, CA, 21 nov 1975. Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 25p.

□ *Analyse* de l'influence des *parlementaires* sur la *politique étrangère*\* canadienne en matière d'*aide au développement*\* par l'*étude de cas* de l'examen du budget de l'*ACDI*.

## **D DEVELOPMENT ACTION: OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE / ACTIONS DE DEVELOPPEMENT: EXPERIENCES PRATIQUES**

**D10** **Studies for particular projects; Etudes d'activités de développement particulières**

**XA GH 0108** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA; Acres International Ltd., Toronto, CA; Shawinigan Engineering Co. Ltd., Montreal, CA. **Republic of Ghana Volta River Authority Generation Expansion Study.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1975. 3v. diagrams, graphs, maps, tables.

□ Presents *research results* of a *feasibility study* of the Kpong *hydroelectric power*\* *development project*\* for the Volta River Authority, Ghana — includes information on *survey results*, *cost* and *environmental* considerations; estimates of alternative forms of *thermal energy* generation; projects of *energy supply* and *demand*; an *economic analysis* of the Kpong hydroelectric project.

**D30** **Announcements and descriptions of new projects; Annonces et descriptions de nouvelles activités de développement**

**XZ 0109** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Potable water — a basic necessity to health; L'eau potable: un besoin essentiel pour la santé.** IDRC News (CA). (6 Nov 1975). (no.29 / 75) p.1-2.

□ IDRC *grant* to assist an international programme to provide safe *drinking water*\* and *sanitation*\* to developing countries through the establishment of a network of international, national, and regional information, training, and research centres. Value of investment: \$250 000.

**XA 0110** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Growing trees to help increase farmland in Kenya and the Sudan; La sylviculture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan.** IDRC News (CA). (16 Jul 1975). (no.18 / 75) p.1-2.

□ *Grants* awarded by IDRC for *forestry research*\* aimed at expanding *agricultural area*\*s by the use of *shelterbelts* in the Sudan and *afforestation* in Kenya. Value of investment: \$480 000.

**XA 0111** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Swedish compost means of waste disposal to be tested in Africa; Essais en Afrique d'un procédé de décomposition des résidus.** IDRC News (CA). (22 May 1975). (no. 12 / 75) p.1-3.

□ *Grants* awarded by IDRC for *feasibility study*s on a *waste disposal*\* method in Tanzania for the expansion of *family planning*\* *health centres* in Mali —



discusses advantages of improved *sanitation* and the production of *fertilizer* by organic decomposition of waste. Value of investment: \$467 000.

**XA MU 0112** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Library training experiment begins in Mauritius; L'île Maurice organise un programme de formation de bibliothécaires.** IDRC News (CA). (4 Nov 1975). (no. 28 / 75) p.1-2.

□ IDRC *grant* to the University of Mauritius to offer an experimental *library science\* training course\** that will emphasize *social service\** role of libraries in development. Value of investment: \$109 300.

**XE TR 0113** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Literacy in Turkish villages to be studied; Recherche sur les taux d'alphabétisme dans les villages de Turquie.** IDRC News (CA). (16 Oct 1975). (no.25 / 75) p.1-2.

□ IDRC *grant* awarded to Hacettepe University, Turkey, for *literacy\* research in rural area\*s* — project will focus on difference in literacy and *primary education\** rates between boys and girls, and will examine relationship between literacy and *fertility*. Value of investment: \$66 800.

**XL 0114** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Making greater use of tropical rain forests in Latin America; L'exploitation rationnelle des forêts tropicales de l'Amérique latine.** IDRC News (CA). (3 Jul 1975). (no.17 / 75) p.1-2.

□ *Grants* awarded by IDRC and the Andean Pact Commission to support *forestry research\** in the rain forests of Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia for the exploitation of *forest resources\** (timber in particular) and for *forest conservation*. Value of investment: \$1 723 770.

**XL BR 0115** Redden, J. **Answer to urban dilemma? Brazilian businessmen build centres to train unskilled poor; Réponse aux problèmes urbains? Des centres de formation pour les sans-emploi au Brésil.** Action (CA). (Spring 1975). (no.1) p.4-5.

□ Organization of *vocational training\* training centre\*s* within a *community development\* development project* in Rio de Janeiro, *urban area* of Brazil — sources of *financial aid* and *economic implications*.

**XL HT 0116** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Haiti plans pilot scheme for mother and child health care; Haïti prévoit un plan pilote de soins médicaux à la mère et à l'enfant.** IDRC News (CA). (30 May 1975). (no. 13 / 75) p.1-2.

□ *Grants* awarded by IDRC, Brot für die Welt, Harvard School of Public Health, and the UN Fund for Population Activities for the provision of *maternal child health\* health service\*s* in *rural area\*s* of Haiti. Value of investment: \$594 000.

**XP 0117** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Four initiatives in Asia to improve schemes of family planning; Quatre initiatives pour améliorer, en Asie, les programmes de planning familial.** IDRC News (CA). (26 Jun 1975). (no.16 / 75) p.1-3.

□ *Grants* awarded by IDRC for *research* aimed at *family planning programme\* management development\** in Asia. Value of investment: \$144 100.

**XP 0118** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Improving the performance of public enterprises in Asia; Améliorer le rendement des entreprises d'Etat en Asie.** IDRC News (CA). (20 Oct 1975). (no.26 / 75) p.1-2.

□ IDRC *grant* for the study of the performance of *public enterprise\** in seven countries of Asia — each country will prepare an overview of the public enterprise sector, an evaluation of a sample of national public enterprises, and make recommendations to improve their performance. Value of investment: \$550 000.

**XP 0119** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Milkfish breeding program may solve mystery behind a staple Asian food; Programme d'élevage du chanos: découverte des inconnus de cet aliment de base en Asie.** IDRC News (CA). (18 Sep 1975). (no.21 / 75) p.1-2.

□ *Grant* awarded by IDRC and SEAFDEC for *fishery research\* on fish breeding\* and aquaculture*, of the *milkfish species* in Southeast Asia. Value of investment: \$3 600 000.

**XP 0120** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Thirteen young Asians win awards for population research; Treize jeunes asiatiques reçoivent des bourses de recherche en matière de population.** IDRC News (CA). (no.08 / 75) p.1-3.

□ *Awards* for *demography\*c research* granted by SEAPRAP (joint IDRC-Ford Foundation South-East Asia Population Research Awards Program) to Asian *social sciences* graduate *students* — includes list of awardees. Value of investment: \$253 360.

**XP 0121** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Two projects on fertility control and family planning in Southeast Asia; Deux projets: contrôle de la fécondité et planning familial en Asie du Sud-Est.** IDRC News (CA). (23 Oct 1975). (no.27 / 75) p.1-2.

□ IDRC *grants* for *research* on *family planning\* and contraceptive\* evaluation* in Southeast Asia — one grant will support research on methods of *fertility control*; the other, on role of traditional birth attendants in national *family planning programmes*. Value of investment: \$281 600.

**XP BD 0122** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Projects in**

**Bangladesh to check epidemic and evaluate model health and family planning project; Au Bangladesh: recherches sur une épidémie, évaluation d'un projet-type de santé.** IDRC News (CA). (17 Dec 1975). (no.31 / 75) p.1-2.

□ IDRC grants to Bangladesh for *health research on disease control\** of shigella, a gastrointestinal epidemic disease, and for *project evaluation and functional analysis of a family planning programme\** prior to its extension to national level. Value of investment: \$220 000.

**XP BD 0123** Kiely, J. **Handicrafts mean survival in hungry Bangladesh.** Kitchener Waterloo Record (CA). (12 Jul 1975).

□ *Handicraft promotion\** as a means of fighting poverty in Bangladesh — *economic conditions and social conditions*, directives for *private aid\**, work of the Mennonite Central Committee.

**XP TH 0124** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **University moves to develop indigenous health volunteers for Thailand; Une université thaïlandaise adapte le modèle chinois des "médecins aux pieds nus."** IDRC News (CA). (11 Dec 1975). (no.R30 / 75) p.1-2.

□ IDRC grant awarded to a university in Thailand for the *training\** of 500 volunteer *auxiliary health worker\**s. Value of investment: \$415 750.

**D40 Operational experience (particular projects); Expériences pratiques (activités de développement particulières)**

**XA 0125** Sinclair, M. (Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto, CA). **Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA. 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 30p. map, tables.

□ Examines *vocational training\* training centre\*s* in Botswana and Kenya aimed at providing *employment opportunity\*s* for primary *school leavers* — describes accent placed on *self-help* and self-employment for *rural populations*; includes *recommendations for development policy*; gives particular attention to relationship between appropriate technology projects and training opportunities, and employment opportunities for girls.

**XA CI 0126** Dumais, P. **Le projet d'auto-développement rural de Niellé.** Escargot (CA). (Mai 1975). v.1(4) p.7-8.

□ *Evaluation de projet d'organisation d'une coopérative agricole\** pour la *modernisation des technique de culture\** à l'aide d'attelages de boeufs (*bétail*) en Côte d'Ivoire.

**XA DY 0127** Aubry, G. (Université d'Ottawa, CA.

Institut de coopération internationale). **Les cadres administratifs dahoméens; étude sur la rentabilité du C.F.P.A. comme réponse aux besoins de formation et de perfectionnement des cadres moyens de la fonction publique du Dahomey.** Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 26p. tableaux.

□ *Evaluation de la rentabilité du Centre de Formation et de Perfectionnement administratif (CFPA) créé pour assurer la formation à la gestion\* des cadres moyens\* de la fonction publique\* de la Rép. Pop. du Bénin.*

**XA NG 0128** Barrett, S. R. (University of Guelph, Ont., CA). **The Holy Apostles and rapid economic development.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 31p.

□ Examines *community development\** in two Nigerian *village\*s* organized on the basis of *collectivism\** — discusses *economic conditions*, *social participation*, the *social structure and political system*, and the role of *religion* in the villages' *economic growth*. Statistical tables (no.2-5): *occupation by sex*, NG, 1970.

**XA NG 0129** Fennerty, H. (MacLaren International Ltd., Toronto, CA). **Implementation of master plans for wastes disposal and drainage in Ibadan, Nigeria.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. publisher unknown. 1975. 13p.

□ Reports on a *waste disposal and sanitation service\** project in Ibadan with short-, medium-, and long-term strategies — discusses role of the *engineer* in considering *urban planning\**, *land utilization\**, and public *health* requirements.

**XA SD 0130** Rogge, J. R. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, CA). **The Qala en Nahal resettlement scheme: a Sudanese solution to the problem of Africa's refugees.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 22p. maps, tables.

□ Describes a *land settlement\** scheme in the Sudan where Eritrean (*Ethiopian*) *refugee\*s* are established in *self-help villages* and thus contribute to *rural development* of the host country.

**XA ZR 0131** Therrien, R. (Dessau International Ltée, Montréal, CA). **Les difficultés que rencontrent les ingénieurs dans leurs travaux outre-mer: un exemple, le Zaïre.** 5e conférence annuelle de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 fév 1975. éditeur inconnu. 1975. 8p.

□ Etudie les difficultés de *mise en oeuvre de projet\* projet de développement\** dans le secteur de *l'ingénierie\** et offre en exemple un projet de *construction de route* au Zaïre.



**XL CO 0132** Amaya, S. (Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Offensive-santé au Cauca**. CRDI Explore (CA). (Sep 1975). v.4(3) p.14-15.

□ Décrit un projet de *service de santé\** dans le Cauca, *zone rurale* colombienne, la tâche des *travailleurs auxiliaires médicaux\** et les tentatives de *développement communautaire\**.

**XL GY 0133** Anon. (High Commission for Guyana, Ottawa, CA). **Guyana timber on the move**. Guyana Newsletter (CA). (May 1975). v.7(2) p.6-8.

□ News release describing *nationalization and industrial administration\** of *timber\** industry in Guyana and its development for *export* and local construction.

**XL GY 0134** Anon. (High Commission for Guyana, Ottawa, CA). **Kimbia as seen by the High Commissioner**. Guyana Newsletter (CA). (May 1975). v.7(2) p.1-3.

□ News release describing national service programme (*youth organization\**) in Guyana, emphasizing *agricultural education* and *self-help*.

**XL GY 0135** Anon. (High Commission for Guyana, Ottawa, CA). **Land development in Guyana**. Guyana Newsletter (CA). (May 1975). v.7(2) p.3-6.

□ News release describing *land settlement\* development project\**s in *rural areas* of Guyana — gives details of acreage and population.

**XN CA 0136** Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA. **Exemples de problèmes et dilemmes de la coopération au développement**. Ottawa. ACDI. 1975. 43p.

□ Descriptions de *mise en oeuvre de projet\*s projet de développement\** dans plusieurs pays en voie de développement par l'ACDI.

**XN CA 0137** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **Examples of problems and dilemmas in development cooperation**. Ottawa. CIDA. 1975. 34p.

□ Descriptions of *development project\* project implementation\** by CIDA in several developing countries.

**XN CA 0138** Hibler, M. (Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Le pain de demain**. IDRC-054f. ISBN 0-88936-070-7. Ottawa. CRDI. 1975. 35p. illus.

□ Rapport sur les *projet de développement* (surtout des *projet de recherche\**) financés par le CRDI dans les pays en voie de développement — *développement agricole, population, santé, démographie, logement, technologie, information et documentation; bibliographie*.

**XN CA 0139** Sanger, C. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA).

**Bread and better things**. IDRC-054e. ISBN 0-88936-069-3. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 33p. illus.

□ Report on *development project\*s* (mainly *research project\*s*) funded by IDRC in developing countries — *agricultural development, population, health, demography, housing, technology, information and documentation; bibliography*.

**XP ID 0140** Tsuji, M. N. **Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia**.

Ottawa Journal (CA). (11 Feb 1976). no paging.

□ Discusses private *foreign investment\** in Indonesia by Canadian *private enterprise\*s*.

**D50 Operational experience (general); Expériences pratiques (générales)**

**XN CA 0141** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **IDRC annual report 1974-1975; Rapport annuel CRDI 1974-1975**. IDRC-003 / 75e.f. ISBN 0-88936-064-2. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 40p. tables.

□ Describes *IDRC's research policy\** and *development aid\** in the fields of *agriculture, health, population, information science, and social sciences*.

**XN CA 0142** Woodroffe, G. T. N. (Falconbridge Nickel Mines Ltd., Toronto, CA).

**This corporation believes it makes things better wherever it goes**. In Walker, D. (ed.) Canada and the Third World: what are the choices? 44th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont., CA, 5-9 Aug 1975. ISBN 0-919692-01-X. Toronto, CA. Yorkminster. 1975. p.42-47.

□ Describes the role of Falconbridge Nickel Mines, a Canadian *multinational enterprise\**, in promoting *economic development\** by *foreign investment* in developing countries.

**XP 0143** Campbell, M. (ed.) (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Integrated approach to local rural development: report of an interdisciplinary seminar**. IDRC-051e. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 52p.

□ Seminar papers describing the integrated approach to *rural development\** and *community development* projects — discusses the importance of local *leadership and government policy*, and identifies action-oriented *research projects* and possibilities of *regional cooperation\**.

**XP LK 0144** Ariyaratne, A. T. (Sarvodaya Shramadana, LK). **A people's movement takes hold: Sri Lankan village development; Au Sri Lanka, l'autodéveloppement rural, ça se dit: "Sarvodaya (libération de tous) Shramadana" (don du travail)**. Cooperation Canada. (Mar 1975). (no.19)

p.23-29.

□ Describes Sarvodaya Shramadana, a *village community development\** movement based on *self-help\** and *social participation\** to promote *social change* and *economic development* in Sri Lanka.

## E CONSEQUENCES AND EVALUATIONS / CONSEQUENCES ET EVALUATIONS

### E10 Impact: international and national; Impact: international et national

**XZ 0145** Little, I.; Scitovsky, T.; Scott, M. (Oxford Univ., GB. Nuffield College). Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Economiques, Paris, FR. **Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement: étude comparative.** ISBN 0-7770-0077-6. Montréal, CA. Presses Universitaires du Québec. 1975. 524p. tableaux.

□ *Analyse comparative de l'industrialisation\**, du *commerce international\** et des *politique industrielle\**s de certains pays d'Amérique latine et d'Asie, et des implications économiques résultantes — étudie (1) le *protectionnisme*, le *contrôle des investissements*, la *substitution des importations* et la *promotion du commerce international*; (2) les effets des politiques industrielles sur la *répartition du revenu*, l'*emploi*, la *production agricole* et le *marché intérieur*; (3) les mesures permettant d'utiliser au mieux le commerce international (*libre échange*, *mesure protectionniste*, *promotion des exportations*); (4) les problèmes de transition. *Bibliographie*.

**XN CA 0146** Breau, H. (House of Commons, Ottawa, CA). **The decisions cannot all be left up to government.** In Walker, D. (ed.) *Canada and the Third World: what are the choices?* 44th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont., CA, 5-9 Aug 1975. ISBN 0-919692-01-X. Toronto, CA. Yorkminster. 1975. p.163-170.

□ Considers *economic implications* for Canada of a change in the *international economic system\** and implementation of the New Economic Order — identifies issues that must be faced by all Canadians.

### E30 Evaluations; Evaluations

**XA KE 0147** Wachtel, A. (Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill., US). **Changing viewpoints on urban development; Old Bondei, Nakuru, Kenya.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 46p.

□ Describes evaluation of *government policy* on *urban planning\** in a *squatter community* of Nakuru,

Kenya — traces the *history* of colonial *local government* measures for *urban renewal* and *housing improvement* and their relationship to *community development* and changing *economic conditions*.

**XA ML 0148** Laplante, A.; Brown, G. F. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA); Samaké, F. (Association malienne pour la protection et la promotion de la famille, Bamako, ML). **Family planning in Mali.** IDRC-045e. ISBN 0-88936-056-1. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 12p.

□ Describes objectives and results of a *family planning\** pilot project in Mali, and *social implications* of *family planning programmes* as an element of national health and *population policy\**.

**XA ML 0149** Laplante, A.; Brown, G. F. (Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA); Samaké, F. (Association malienne pour la protection et la promotion de la famille, Bamako, ML). **Le planning familial au Mali.** IDRC-045f. ISBN 0-88936-055-3. Ottawa. CRDI. 1975. 12p.

□ Décrit les objectifs et résultats d'un projet pilote de *planification de la famille\** au Mali, et les *implication sociales* des *programme de planning familial* faisant partie d'une *politique démographique\** et de santé nationale.

**XA TN 0150** Roberts, R. (Simon Fraser Univ., Burnaby, B.C., CA). **The failure of agrarian reform in Tunisia—an alternative hypothesis.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 25p. tables.

□ Evaluation of the failure of Tunisian *agrarian reform\** to implement an effective *collectivism\** — examines the weakness of the *political ideology\** behind the plan, in that *political leadership* failed to attack the dualism between traditional and modern *social structure* in the *rural areas*.

**XP AF 0151** Baron, L. I. Z. (McGill University, Montreal, CA. Dept. of Economics). **The water supply constraint: an evaluation of irrigation projects and their role in the development of Afghanistan.** Thesis (PhD), McGill University, CA. publisher unknown. 1975. 313p.

□ Discusses *water supply\** problems in *agricultural production\** — (1) presents a *cost-benefit analysis* of *capital intensive irrigation development projects*; (2) examines feudal *on-farm water distribution* systems, problems of *technology transfer*, impact of *development projects* on *agricultural development*. *Bibliography*.

**XP LK 0152** Anon. (High Commission of Sri Lanka, Ottawa, CA). **Pattern and development of Sri Lanka's external trade; Export development work in Sri Lanka.** Sri Lanka News (CA). (May-Jun 1975). (no.3) p.13-20.

□ *International trade\** and *export promotion\** in Sri Lanka—*foreign exchange, export earnings, trade policy.*

## F RESOURCES AND TOOLS FOR DEVELOPMENT / RESSOURCES ET OUTILS DE DEVELOPPEMENT

### F10 Research; Recherche

**XZ 0153** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Satellite studies of Bolivia and the Sudan analyzed for earth resources; Analyse des études par satellite des ressources de la Bolivie et du Soudan.** IDRC News (CA). (25 Sep 1975). (no.23 / 75) p.1-2.

□ IDRC *grant* awarded for the study of *information on natural resources\** obtained by *remote sensing\** in Bolivia and the Sudan. Value of investment: \$250 767.

**XZ 0154** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Two Canadian professors elected IDRC fellows; Deux professeurs nommés Fellows du CRDI.** IDRC News (CA). (24 Jul 1975). (no.19 / 75) p.1-2.

□ Research *fellowship\**s awarded to two Canadian professors for *development research\** — *social research* on South American *urban populations* and *economic research* on *international trade* between developing countries and Canada and the USA.

**XZ 0155** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Two million dollar grant helps launch food policy institute to boost world production; Pour intensifier la production alimentaire mondiale, \$2 millions aident à la création de l'IFPRI.** IDRC News (CA). (22 Sep 1975). (no.22 / 75) p.1-2.

□ IDRC *grant* for the establishment of a *research centre* on the world *food* situation and *food policy\**s (IFPRI). Value of investment: \$4 250 000.

**XA 0156** Forrest, R. S.; Petersen, T. A.; Hogue, J. J.; Steckle, J. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa.** Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 83p. maps, tables.

□ Examines postharvest *food grain processing\** in the semi-arid zone of Africa, south of the Sahara, *agriculture policy* and legislation related to the *food industry\**, and *agricultural research* resources, methods, and activities of research centres. Identifies constraints on the effectiveness of *industrial research*, considers *food economics\**, *grain storage*, and *nutrition*, and includes *recommendations* and a *bibliography*.

**XL 0157** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Latin American researchers to work on population issues and status of women; Recherches en Amérique latine sur les problèmes démographiques et la condition de la femme.** IDRC News (CA). (20 Feb 1975). (no.03 / 75) p.1-2.

□ *Grants* awarded by IDRC and Ford Foundation to the Colombian Association for the Study of Population (ACEP), the Latin American Research Support Program (PLAMIRH), and the Regional Population Centre (Bogota) for research on the social status of *woman\**, *fertility*, and *demography\** to help Latin American governments establish *population policy\**s. Value of investment: \$395 500.

**XL 0158** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Research on low-cost shelter for Latin America's poor; Logements à bon marché pour les défavorisés en Amérique latine.** IDRC News (CA). (16 Jan 1975). (no.01 / 75) p.1-2.

□ *Grant* awarded by IDRC, SIAP, and FUNDA-COMUN for *research* on low cost *housing\** for Latin America's poor *urban population\** for the purpose of making *recommendations* for *government policy*. Value of investment: \$345 000.

**XL MX 0159** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Mexico's scientists look to sugar cane for a new source of cattle feed; La canne à sucre - nouvelle solution à l'alimentation des bovins au Mexique?** IDRC News (CA). (2 Apr 1975). (no.09 / 75) p.1-2.

□ *Grants* awarded by IDRC to the Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (CONACYT) for an *agricultural research\** *research project* on the use of *sugar cane\** as a source of *cattle feed (feed production\*)* in Mexico. Value of investment: \$362 900.

**XN CA 0160** Veinotte, C. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Projects 1975.** IDRC-047e. ISBN 0-88936-058-8. Ottawa, IDRC. 1975. 56p. tables.

□ List of *development research\** *research project\**s funded by IDRC in aid of developing countries between 1970 and 1975. Statistical tables: Table 1: *research project, IDRC grant*, CA XZ, 1974-75. Table 2: *research project, IDRC grant*, CA XZ, 1970-75.

**XN CA 0161** Veinotte, C. (Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Projets 1975.** IDRC-047f. ISBN 0-88936-059-6. Ottawa. CRDI. 1975. 58p. tableaux.

□ Liste des *projet de recherche\** *recherche pour le développement\** subventionnés par le CRDI de 1970 à 1975 dans le but d'aider les pays en voie de développement. Tableaux statistiques: Tableau 1: *projet de recherche, subvention, CRDI*, CA XZ, 1974-75. Tableau 2: *projet de recherche, subvention, CRDI*, CA XZ, 1970-75.



**XP 0162** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Research on multiple cropping in Asia to be expanded; Intensification de la recherche sur la polyculture en Asie.** IDRC News (CA). (24 Feb 1975). (no.04 / 75) p.1-2.  
☐ Grants awarded by IDRC to IRRI, the University of the Philippines, and the Bangladesh Research Institute for *agricultural research\* on multiple cropping\** in Southeast Asia. Value of investment: \$2 009 960.

**XP 0163** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Training the research leaders of the future; Former des administrateurs de la recherche pour les années à venir.** IDRC News (CA). (29 Sep 1975). (no.24 / 75) p.1-2.  
☐ IDRC grant to aid Asian countries in establishing an *agricultural research\* research programme* aimed at improving *management\** of research and the *training* of researchers, at shedding light on operational and *administrative aspects* of research systems and at improving communication among researchers. Value of investment: \$248 000.

**XP XA 0164** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Four cassava projects to improve animal feed in Southeast Asia, Africa; Quatre projets sur le manioc en vue d'améliorer l'alimentation animale dans le Sud-Est asiatique et en Afrique.** IDRC News (CA). (24 Mar 1975). (no.07 / 75) p.1-3.  
☐ Grants awarded by IDRC for *agricultural research\* research projects* on the use of *cassava* for *livestock feed (feed production\*)* in the *tropical zones* of Africa and Southeast Asia. Value of investment: \$604 200.

**XP MY 0165** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Studying how a main road in Malaysia is affecting the lives of many thousands; Nouvelle grand-route en Malaisie: ses effets sur les habitants.** IDRC News (CA). (6 May 1975). (no.11 / 75) p.1-3.  
☐ Grant awarded by IDRC for an *evaluation* of the *economic implications* and *social implications* of the construction of a road (*road construction\**) across Sarawak, Malaysia. Value of investment: \$48 500.

**XP PG 0166** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Migration study to help planners in Papua New Guinea; Etude de migration à l'intention des planificateurs en Papouasie Nouvelle-Guinée.** IDRC News (CA). (12 Jun 1975). (no.14 / 75). p.1-2.  
☐ Grant awarded by IDRC to the University of Papua New Guinea and the Australian National University for *research on rural migration\** in Papua New Guinea. Value of investment: \$104 000.

## F20 Information; Information

**XZ 0167** Buddhi, K.; Bégin, D. (Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale). **Stratégies éducatives dans le Tiers-Monde; innovations et perspectives d'action: bibliographie sélective; Education strategies in the Third World; innovations and prospects: selective bibliography.** Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 201p.  
☐ *Bibliographie sur l'éducation\** au Canada et dans le Tiers-Monde — *planification de l'éducation, politique de l'éducation, développement de l'éducation, innovation, assistance technique, recherche pédagogique*, etc.

**XZ 0168** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Centre to spread knowledge of irrigation techniques for arid land farmers; Centre d'information sur les techniques d'irrigation pour les agriculteurs des régions arides.** IDRC News (CA). (15 Jun 1975). (no.15 / 75) p.1-2.  
☐ Grant awarded by IDRC and Israel for the organization of the *International Irrigation\* Information Centre (IIIC)* for *information dissemination\** on *farming in arid zones*. Value of investment: \$370 600.

**XZ 0169** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Study underway for a world-wide information system on social and economic development; Etude sur un système mondial de documentation sur le développement.** IDRC News (CA). (10 Apr 1975). (no.10 / 75) p.1-3.  
☐ Grants awarded by IDRC to UNESCO and ILO for a *feasibility study\** of *DEVISIS\**. Value of investment: \$166 700.

**XZ 0170** Woolston, J. E.; Brandreth, M. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Some thoughts on a world information service related to rural water supplies and sanitation in developing countries.** Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 11p.  
☐ Describes a proposal to establish an *information network\** to deal with *water supply\** and *sanitation\** in *rural areas* of developing countries — discusses *administrative aspects, institutional framework*, and proposes *information services*, with special reference to *information retrieval*.

**XA 0171** Moulouki, A. (Université d'Ottawa, CA. Institut de coopération internationale). **L'impact de l'évolution des archives publiques dans les nouveaux états de l'Afrique noire francophone.** Mémoire (Diplôme en administration publique), Université d'Ottawa. Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1975. 109p. cartes, diagramme.  
☐ Décrit l'évolution des *archives\** publiques dans les états de l'Afrique francophone et les problèmes causés par les lacunes dans la gestion des archives de l'*administration publique\**, la nécessité d'organiser

ces archives, et propose des *recommandations*. *Bibliographie*.

**XA NG 0172** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **International information center on grain legumes in Ibadan, Nigeria; Centre international sur les légumineuses-grain à Ibadan au Nigeria**. IDRC News (CA). (20 Mar 1975). (no.06 / 75) p.1-2.

□ *Grant* awarded by IDRC to the International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA) to set up an *agricultural research\* information centre\* on grain legume\*s*. Value of investment: \$222 500.

**F50 Models, methodologies, techniques and tools; Modèles, méthodologies, techniques et outils**

**XZ 0173** Bhatia, K. B. (University of Western Ontario, London, CA. Dept. of Economics). **Rural-urban migration, surplus labour, and income distribution**. Research Report no.7503. London. University of Western Ontario. 1975. 27p.

□ *Economic analysis of rural migration\*, income distribution\*, and unemployment\* in urban areas* of developing countries — presents an *economic model* of rural migration and discusses the effects of *economic policy on income distribution*. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 0174** Chatani, M. (Electric Power Development Co. Ltd., Tokyo, JP). **A new technique for forecasting long range or very long range economic growth**. Economic Planning (CA). ISSN 0013-0222. (May-Aug 1975). v.2(3-4) p.3-12.

□ *Forecasting technique\* for long range economic growth\* growth rates* in terms of per capita *gross national product*.

**XZ 0175** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **The science and technology policy instruments project**. IDRC-050e. ISBN 0-88936-063-4. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 12p.

□ Reports on a science and technology policy instruments collaborative research project undertaken by a group of developing countries with the support of IDRC and OAS. Emphasis is on the role of *science policy\** in successful *technology transfer* — includes

description of *research method* and *organization of research*.

**XZ 0176** Young, G. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, CA). **The choice of dependent variable for cross-section studies of migration**. Canadian Journal of Economics. ISSN 0008-4085. (Feb 1975). v.8(1) p.93-100.

□ *Comparative analysis of theorys* relevant to the construction of *internal migration\* model\*s* — discusses varying region *population* sizes, and suggests a “gravity model” normalization to avoid the problems generally encountered. *Bibliography*.

**XA 0177** Odimuko, C. L. (Queen’s Univ., Kingston, CA). **Rural-urban migration in tropical Africa**. 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 15p.

□ Discusses a *model of internal migration\** in Nigeria that can be used to study in particular: (1) the effects of *urban employment\* on income distribution* among relatives in *rural areas* (usually to provide *access to education* to younger relatives); and (2) the phenomenon of “reverse migration” throughout the *tropical zones* of Africa, south of the Sahara.

**XA 0178** Riddle, J. B. (Queen’s Univ., Kingston, Ont., CA). **On the investigation of migration in West Africa**. 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA. 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 20p.

□ Reviews *migration\* model\*s* and *theorys* applied to Africa and emphasizes that *social aspects* as well as *economic aspects* must be taken into account.

**XP PG 0179** Conroy, R. D. (University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby). **A model for educational expansion and unemployment in Papua New Guinea**. Manpower and Unemployment Research in Africa (CA). ISSN 0025-2417. (Apr 1975). v.8(1) p.49-66.

□ Analyses the increase in *unemployment\** accompanying the expansion of *education\** in Papua New Guinea — presents a *model* that considers *employment opportunity\*s*, *school leaver attitudes* (expectations and aspirations), and financial aspects of the demand for education.



## Subject Index

### Agrarian reform

- XA TN** The failure of agrarian reform in Tunisia — an alternative hypothesis. **0150**

### Agricultural area

- XA KE** Growing trees to help increase farmland in Kenya and the Sudan; La sylviculture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan. **0110**
- XA SD** Growing trees to help increase farmland in Kenya and the Sudan; La sylviculture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan. **0110**

### Agricultural cooperative

- XA CI** Le projet d'auto-développement rural de Niellé. **0126**
- XL BR** Encounter with the Third World; Dom Helder and Brazil. **0034**

### Agricultural development

- XZ** To conquer hunger: opportunity and political will. **0055**
- XZ** Vaincre la faim: atouts techniques et options politiques. **0056**
- XA RW** Développement inégal de l'agriculture au Rwanda. **0063**
- XN CA** Canada's contribution to rural development: special report. **0089**

### Agricultural production

- XP AF** The water supply constraint: an evaluation of irrigation projects and their role in the development of Afghanistan. **0151**

### Agricultural research

- XA** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. **0070**
- XA** Four cassava projects to improve animal feed in Southeast Asia, Africa; Quatre projets sur le manioc en vue d'améliorer l'alimentation animale dans le Sud-Est asiatique et en Afrique. **0164**
- XA NG** International Information Center on grain legumes in Ibadan, Nigeria; Centre international sur les légumineuses-grain à Ibadan au Nigéria. **0172**
- XL MX** Mexico's scientists look to sugar cane for a new source of cattle feed; La canne à sucre — nouvelle solution à l'alimentation des bovins au Mexique? **0159**
- XN CA** International development: minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence;

Développement international: procès-verbaux et témoignages du Sous-comité sur le développement international du Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale. **0066**

- XP** Research on multiple cropping in Asia to be expanded; Intensification de la recherche sur la polyculture en Asie. **0162**
- XP** Training the research leaders of the future; Former des administrateurs de la recherche pour les années à venir. **0163**
- XP** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. **0070**
- XP** Four cassava projects to improve animal feed in Southeast Asia, Africa; Quatre projets sur le manioc en vue d'améliorer l'alimentation animale dans le Sud-Est asiatique et en Afrique. **0164**

### Aid institution

- XZ** Foreign aid is big and it's worthwhile. **0100**

### Aid programme

- XZ** Foreign aid is big and it's worthwhile. **0100**
- XN CA** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? **0042**
- XN CA** Canada: Strategy for international development cooperation 1975-1980; Canada: Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980. **0072**
- XN CA** Après 25 ans. **0073**
- XN CA** Canada's contribution in the near past and the near future. **0074**
- XN CA** CIDA 1975-1976. **0092**
- XN CA** Rapport sur le programme d'aide alimentaire du Canada; affectations 1975-1976. **0093**
- XN CA** Report on Canada's food aid programme: allocations for 1975-1976. **0094**
- XP** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? **0042**

### Apprenticeship

- XA GH** Vocational training for school leavers: the role of the wayside workshop. **0024**

### Aquaculture

- XP** Milkfish breeding program may solve mystery behind a staple Asian food; Programme d'élevage du chanos: découverte des inconnus de cet aliment de base en Asie. **0119**

- Archives**  
**XA** L'impact de l'évolution des archives publiques dans les nouveaux états de l'Afrique noire francophone. **0171**
- Auxiliary health worker**  
**XL CO** Offensive-santé au Cauca. **0132**  
**XP TH** University moves to develop indigenous health volunteers for Thailand; Une université thaïlandaise adapte le modèle chinois des "médecins aux pieds nus." **0124**
- Barefoot doctor**  
**XZ** Doctors and healers. **0010**  
**XZ** Médecine sans médecins. **0011**
- Bilateral aid**  
**XA** Canada and francophone Africa. **0038**  
**XN CA** Canada and francophone Africa. **0038**
- Brain drain**  
**XL GY** Caribbean countries just want the chance to develop confidence. **0064**  
**XP** Drain of physicians and nurses from the Pacific area: implications for man's future condition. **0068**
- Central government**  
**XA ZM** The foreign policy of Zambia: variables and values. **0031**
- Choice of technology**  
**XP IN** Import substitution, self reliance and the choice of techniques: a study of the Indian fertilizer industry. **0046**
- Civil liberties**  
**XP PH** Civil liberties and the mass media under martial law in the Philippines. **0050**
- Civil service**  
**XA DY** Les cadres administratifs dahoméens; étude sur la rentabilité du C.F.P.A. comme réponse aux besoins de formation et de perfectionnement des cadres moyens de la fonction publique du Dahomey. **0127**
- Collectivism**  
**XA NG** The Holy Apostles and rapid economic growth. **0128**  
**XA TN** The failure of agrarian reform in Tunisia — an alternative hypothesis. **0150**
- Commercial enterprise**  
**XA KE** Minding her own business: economic enterprises of women in Nakuru, Kenya. **0002**
- Community development**  
**XA NG** The Holy Apostles and rapid economic development. **0128**  
**XA TZ** La Tanzanie, son développement. **0030**  
**XL BR** Answer to urban dilemma? Brazilian businessmen build centres to train unskilled poor; Réponse aux problèmes urbains? Des centres de formation pour les sans-emploi au Brésil. **0115**  
**XL CO** Offensive-santé au Cauca. **0132**  
**XP LK** A people's movement takes hold: Sri Lankan village development; Au Sri Lanka, l'autodéveloppement rural, ça se dit: "Sarvodaya (libération de tous) Shramadana" (don du travail). **0144**
- Contraceptive**  
**XP** Two projects on fertility control and family planning in Southeast Asia; Deux projets: contrôle de la fécondité et planning familial en Asie du Sud-Est. **0121**
- Cultivation technique**  
**XA CI** Le projet d'auto-développement rural de Niellé. **0126**
- Debt repayment**  
**XZ** Debt and the developing countries. **0097**
- Decision-making**  
**XZ** The role of law in development. **0054**
- Democracy**  
**XZ** The role of law in development. **0054**
- Demography**  
**XZ** Neo-Malthusianism, foreign aid, and international relations. **0013**  
**XL** Latin American researchers to work on population issues and status of women; Recherches en Amérique latine sur les problèmes démographiques et la condition de la femme. **0157**  
**XP** Thirteen young Asians win awards for population research; Treize jeunes asiatiques reçoivent des bourses de recherche en matière de population. **0120**
- Dependence**  
**XZ** L'exploitation "externe" et l'exploitation "interne" des pays dépendants. **0012**
- Development administration**  
**XZ** L'échelon intermédiaire: dimension problématique du développement; Intermediate manpower: the gap in development strategy. **0017**  
**XA** Réorganisation politique et administrative, condition du développement. **0061**
- Development aid**  
**XA** Le Canada et l'Afrique. **0077**  
**XA ZR** Perhaps only women can save Zaire. Perhaps only women can save the world. **0033**  
**XN CA** Dilemmas and choices of international development cooperation, 1975. **0075**  
**XN CA** Dilemmas et choix de la coopération au développement international en 1975. **0076**  
**XN CA** Le Canada et l'Afrique. **0077**  
**XN CA** Exposé de l'honorable Allan J. MacEachen, secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures et ministre chargé de l'Agence canadienne de développement international, devant le Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes sur les Affaires extérieures et la Défense nationale. **0078**  
**XN CA** La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. **0079**  
**XN CA** Statement by the Honourable Allan J.

- MacEachen, Secretary of State for External Affairs and Minister responsible for the Canadian International Development Agency, to the Standing Committee of the House of Commons on External Affairs and National Defence April 10, 1975. **0082**
- XN CA** Canada's contribution to rural development: special report. **0089**
- XN CA** Analyse des politiques de coopération internationale du Canada: des projets d'aide à la stratégie de développement. **0091**
- XN CA** Contrôle parlementaire et politique canadienne de développement international; une analyse de cas: examen de l'ACDI par le Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale. **0107**
- XN CA** IDRC annual report 1974-1975; Rapport annuel CRDI 1974-1975. **0141**
- XP MN** Mongolia at fifty. **0047**
- Development plan**
- XA SL** Manpower planning for economic development in Sierra Leone. **0096**
- XP** Asian drama, Act II: development prospects in South Asia. **0040**
- Development planning**
- XP** Science and administration — Co-ordinating in maintaining the quality of life in Oceania. **0069**
- Development policy**
- XA HV** Orientation de l'aide à la Haute Volta. **0062**
- XA TZ** La Tanzanie, son développement. **0030**
- XN CA** Exposé de l'honorable Allan J. MacEachen, secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures et ministre chargé de l'Agence canadienne de développement international, devant le Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes sur les Affaires extérieures et la Défense nationale. **0078**
- XN CA** Statement by the Honourable Allan J. MacEachen, Secretary of State for External Affairs and Minister responsible for the Canadian International Development Agency, to the Standing Committee of the House of Commons on External Affairs and National Defence April 10, 1975. **0082**
- XP PG** Papua New Guinea: golden future in ore. **0004**
- Development potential**
- XP** Asian drama, Act II: development prospects in South Asia. **0040**
- Development project**
- XA GH** Republic of Ghana Volta River Authority Generation Expansion Study. **0108**
- XA ZR** Les difficultés que rencontrent les ingénieurs dans leurs travaux outre-mer: un exemple, le Zaïre. **0131**
- XL GY** Land development in Guyana. **0135**
- XN CA** Exemples de problèmes et dilemmes de la coopération au développement. **0136**
- XN CA** Examples of problems and dilemmas in development cooperation. **0137**
- XN CA** Le pain de demain. **0138**
- XN CA** Bread and better things. **0139**
- Development research**
- XZ** Two Canadian professors elected IDRC fellows; Deux professeurs nommés Fellows du CRDI. **0154**
- XN CA** Projects 1975. **0160**
- XN CA** Projets 1975. **0161**
- DEVSIS**
- XZ** Study underway for a world-wide information system on social and economic development; Etude sur un système mondial de documentation sur le développement. **0169**
- Disease control**
- XP BD** Projects in Bangladesh to check epidemic and evaluate model health and family planning project; Au Bangladesh: recherches sur une épidémie, évaluation d'un projet-type de santé. **0122**
- Domestic market**
- XP** Hawkers and vendors in Asian cities. **0041**
- Drinking water**
- XZ** Potable water — a basic necessity to health; L'eau potable: un besoin essentiel pour la santé. **0109**
- Drought**
- XA** Sahelian drought: problems of land use. **0020**
- XA** Pour que reverdisse le Sahel. **0021**
- Economic conditions**
- XA AO** Le guèpier angolais. **0022**
- XA MZ** Why Canada wasn't asked to Mozambique's big party. **0027**
- Economic development**
- XZ** Multinational corporations can often prove helpful. **0018**
- XN CA** This corporation believes it makes things better wherever it goes. **0142**
- XP LK** Economic development of Sri Lanka. **0084**
- XP MN** Mongolia at fifty. **0047**
- Economic growth**
- XZ** Développement rural dans le Tiers-Monde: réalités et perspectives. **0052**
- XZ** A new technique for forecasting long range or very long range economic growth. **0174**
- XA CI** L'idéologie de la croissance; une analyse du Plan quinquennal de Développement 1971-1975 de la Côte d'Ivoire. **0095**
- XP TW** Industrialization in Taiwan: recent trends and problems. **0051**
- Economic integration**
- XZ** Dimensions internationales de l'intégration régionale dans le Tiers-Monde;

International dimensions of regional integration in the Third World. **0101**

- XA ZR** Le Zaïre à la périphérie du capitalisme: quelques perspectives historiques. **0003**

#### **Economic relations**

- XA** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**

- XA ZR** Le Zaïre à la périphérie du capitalisme: quelques perspectives historiques. **0003**

- XE** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**

- XN CA** Exposé de l'honorable Allan J. MacEachen, secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures et ministre chargé de l'Agence canadienne de développement international, devant le Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes sur les Affaires extérieures et la Défense nationale. **0078**

- XN CA** Statement by the Honourable Allan J. MacEachen, Secretary of State for External Affairs and Minister responsible for the Canadian International Development Agency, to the Standing Committee of the House of Commons on External Affairs and National Defence April 10, 1975. **0082**

- XN CA** Trois des préoccupations du Canada: les relations avec les pays en voie de développement, les Nations Unies et le droit de la mer. **0083**

#### **Economic resources**

- XP** Perspectives du développement de la Péninsule indochinoise; Prospects for development of the Indochinese Peninsula. **0043**

#### **Economic structure**

- XA RW** Développement inégal de l'agriculture au Rwanda. **0063**

#### **Economic system**

- XZ** Canada and the New Economic Order; Le Canada et le "nouvel ordre économique." **0019**

- XZ** The economics of relevance. **0057**

- XZ** The new order's causes and likely effects. **0058**

- XZ** The world is not necessarily hurtling to hell. **0065**

- XZ** The Canadian position. **0071**

- XZ** Dilemmas and choices of international development cooperation, 1975. **0075**

- XZ** Dilemmas et choix de la coopération au développement international en 1975. **0076**

- XZ** Without real change the world has little future. **0099**

- XZ** The decisions cannot all be left up to government. **0146**

- XA GH** Vocational training for school leavers: the role of the wayside workshop. **0024**

- XA ZR** Perhaps only women can save Zaïre. Perhaps only women can save the world. **0033**

#### **Economic theory**

- XZ** The economics of relevance. **0057**

- XA GH** Ideological inconsistencies, conflicting economic objectives and the performance of the Ghanaian economy. **0023**

#### **Education**

- XZ** The economics of relevance. **0057**

- XZ** Stratégies éducatives dans le Tiers-Monde; innovations et perspectives d'action: bibliographie sélective; Educational strategies in the Third World; innovations and prospects: selective bibliography. **0167**

- XP PG** A model for educational expansion and unemployment in Papua New Guinea. **0179**

#### **Educational development**

- XP CN** Quelle éducation? quel développement? la voie chinoise. **0045**

#### **Educational policy**

- XA SL** Manpower planning for economic development in Sierra Leone. **0096**

#### **Employment**

- XA** Rural-urban migration in tropical Africa. **0177**

- XA KE** Enumerated employment and the regional distribution of income in Kenya. **0025**

#### **Employment opportunity**

- XA BW** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. **0125**

- XA KE** Minding her own business: economic enterprises of women in Nakuru, Kenya. **0002**

- XA KE** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. **0125**

- XP PG** A model for educational expansion and unemployment in Papua New Guinea. **0179**

#### **Energy economics**

- XN XZ** Energy, environment and world development. **0035**

#### **Energy source**

- XP PG** Small low-cost energy sources and their effect on rural development in Papua New Guinea. **0049**

#### **Engineering**

- XA ZR** Les difficultés que rencontrent les ingénieurs dans leurs travaux outre-mer: un exemple, le Zaïre. **0131**

#### **Export promotion**

- XP LK** Pattern and development of Sri Lanka's external trade; Export development work in Sri Lanka. **0152**

#### **Family**

- XL** Maintenance of the extended family in urban areas of Argentina, Brazil and Chile. **0005**

#### **Family planning**

- XA ML** Swedish compost means of waste disposal to be tested in Africa; Essais en Afrique d'un procédé de décomposition des résidus. **0111**

- XA ML** Family planning in Mali. **0148**



**XA ML** Le planning familial au Mali. **0149**  
**XP** Two projects on fertility control and family planning in Southeast Asia; Deux projets: contrôle de la fécondité et planning familial en Asie du Sud-Est. **0121**

#### **Family planning programme**

**XP** Four initiatives in Asia to improve schemes of family planning; Quatre initiatives pour améliorer, en Asie, les programmes de planning familial. **0117**  
**XP BD** Projects in Bangladesh to check epidemic and evaluate model health and family planning project; Au Bangladesh: recherches sur une épidémie, évaluation d'un projet-type de santé. **0122**

#### **Feasibility study**

**XZ** Study underway for a world-wide information system on social and economic development; Etude sur un système mondial de documentation sur le développement. **0169**

#### **Feed production**

**XA** Four cassava projects to improve animal feed in Southeast Asia, Africa; Quatre projets sur le manioc en vue d'améliorer l'alimentation animale dans le Sud-Est asiatique et en Afrique. **0164**  
**XL MX** Mexico's scientists look to sugar cane for a new source of cattle feed; La canne à sucre — nouvelle solution à l'alimentation des bovins au Mexique? **0159**  
**XP** Four cassava projects to improve animal feed in Southeast Asia, Africa; Quatre projets sur le manioc en vue d'améliorer l'alimentation animale dans le Sud-Est asiatique et en Afrique. **0164**

#### **Fellowship**

**XZ** Two Canadian professors elected IDRC fellows; Deux professeurs nommés Fellows du CRDI. **0154**

#### **Fertilizer industry**

**XP IN** Import substitution, self reliance and the choice of techniques: a study of the Indian fertilizer industry. **0046**

#### **Financial aid**

**XN CA** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? **0042**  
**XP** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? **0042**

#### **Financial institution**

**XA** Promotion du développement industriel équilibré des pays-membres de l'UDEAC et de la CAE. **0102**

#### **Fish breeding**

**XP** Milkfish breeding program may solve mystery behind a staple Asian food; Programme d'élevage du chanos: découverte des inconnus de cet aliment de base en Asie. **0119**

#### **Fishery research**

**XP** Milkfish breeding program may solve mystery behind a staple Asian food; Programme d'élevage du chanos: découverte des inconnus de cet aliment de base en Asie. **0119**

#### **Food aid**

**XN CA** Rapport sur le programme d'aide alimentaire du Canada; affectations 1975-1976. **0093**  
**XN CA** Report on Canada's food aid programme: allocations for 1975-76. **0094**  
**XN CA** The World Food Conference: Canada's contribution. **0104**

#### **Food economics**

**XA** The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**

#### **Food industry**

**XA** The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**

#### **Food policy**

**XZ** Report on the World Food Conference. **0015**  
**XZ** Two million dollar grant helps launch food policy institute to boost world production; Pour intensifier la production alimentaire mondiale, \$2 millions aident à la création de l'IFPRI. **0155**

#### **Food production**

**XZ** To conquer hunger: opportunity and political will. **0055**  
**XZ** Vaincre la faim: atouts techniques et options politiques. **0056**  
**XZ** La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. **0079**  
**XN CA** La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. **0079**

#### **Food reserve**

**XZ** International development: minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence; Développement international: procès-verbaux et témoignages du Sous-comité sur le développement international du Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale. **0066**

#### **Food shortage**

**XZ** La faim dans le monde. **0009**

#### **Food supply**

**XZ** Report on the World Food Conference. **0015**

#### **Forecasting technique**

**XZ** A new technique for forecasting long range or very long range economic growth. **0174**

#### **Foreign aid**

**XA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**  
**XN CA** Aid policies as a reflection of Canada's

- domestic concerns: from Colombo to CIDA. **0036**
- XN CA** Politiques d'aide: reflet des préoccupations fédérales; du Plan de Colombo à l'ACDI. **0037**
- XN CA** Canada: Strategy for international development cooperation 1975-1980; Canada: Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980. **0072**
- XN CA** Rebuilding the global village. **0080**
- XN CA** Reconstruire le village global. **0081**
- XN CA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**
- XN CA** CIDA 1975-76. **0092**
- Foreign investment**
- XA HV** Orientation de l'aide à la Haute Volta. **0062**
- XN CA** Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy. **0088**
- XN CA** Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia. **0140**
- XP ID** Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia. **0140**
- XP PG** Papua New Guinea: golden future in ore. **0004**
- Foreign policy**
- XA** Le Canada et l'Afrique. **0077**
- XA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**
- XA** Canada's relations with Africa. **0090**
- XA ZM** The foreign policy of Zambia: variables and values. **0031**
- XN CA** Le Canada et l'Afrique. **0077**
- XN CA** Rebuilding the global village. **0080**
- XN CA** Reconstruire le village global. **0081**
- XN CA** Trois des préoccupations du Canada: les relations avec les pays en voie de développement, les Nations Unies et le droit de la mer. **0083**
- XN CA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**
- XN CA** Canada's relations with Africa. **0090**
- XN CA** Analyse des politiques de coopération internationale du Canada: des projets d'aide à la stratégie de développement. **0091**
- XN CA** Contrôle parlementaire et politique canadienne de développement international; une analyse de cas: examen de l'ACDI par le Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale. **0107**
- Forest resources**
- XL** Making greater use of tropical rain forests in Latin America; L'exploitation rationnelle des forêts tropicales de l'Amérique latine. **0114**
- Forestry research**
- XA** Pour que reverdisse le Sahel. **0021**
- XA KE** Growing trees to help increase farmland in Kenya and the Sudan; La sylviculture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan. **0110**
- XA SD** Growing trees to help increase farmland in Kenya and the Sudan; La sylviculture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan. **0110**
- XL** Making greater use of tropical rain forests in Latin America; L'exploitation rationnelle des forêts tropicales de l'Amérique latine. **0114**
- Government policy**
- XN CA** The world is not necessarily hurtling to hell. **0065**
- XN CA** Canada: Strategy for international development cooperation 1975-1980; Canada: Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980. **0072**
- XN CA** CIDA 1975-76. **0092**
- XP PG** Small low-cost energy sources and their effect on rural development in Papua New Guinea. **0049**
- Grain**
- XA** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. **0070**
- XP** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. **0070**
- Grain processing**
- XA** The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**
- Handicraft promotion**
- XP BD** Handicrafts mean survival in hungry Bangladesh. **0123**
- Health service**
- XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography. **0007**
- XZ** Doctors and healers. **0010**
- XZ** Médecine sans médecins. **0011**
- XL CO** Offensive-santé au Cauca. **0132**
- XL HT** Haiti plans pilot scheme for mother and child health care; Haïti prévoit un plan pilote de soins médicaux à la mère et à l'enfant. **0116**
- XP CN** Health care in the People's Republic of China: a bibliography with abstracts. **0044**
- Housing**
- XL** Research on low-cost shelter for Latin America's poor; Logements à bon marché pour les défavorisés en Amérique latine. **0158**
- Hydroelectric power**
- XA GH** Republic of Ghana Volta River Authority Generation Expansion Study. **0108**
- IMF**
- XZ** The developing countries and the International Monetary System. **0086**
- Import substitution**
- XP IN** Import substitution, self reliance and the choice of techniques: a study of the Indian fertilizer industry. **0046**
- XP LK** Land reform in Sri Lanka. **0085**

## **Income distribution**

- XZ** Rural-urban migration, surplus labour, and income distribution. **0173**
- XA KE** Enumerated employment and the regional distribution of income in Kenya. **0025**
- XA KE** Rural to urban migration as a means to greater equity. **0026**
- XP LK** Land reform in Sri Lanka. **0085**

## **Independence**

- XA RH** Zimbabwe: toward liberation! **0028**

## **Industrial administration**

- XL GY** Guyana timber on the move. **0133**

## **Industrial development**

- XA** Promotion du développement industriel équilibré des pays-membres de l'UDEAC et de la CAE. **0102**

## **Industrial policy**

- XZ** Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement: étude comparative. **0145**

## **Industrialization**

- XZ** Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement: étude comparative. **0145**
- XP TW** Industrialization in Taiwan: recent trends and problems. **0051**

## **Inflation**

- XP LK** Economic development of Sri Lanka. **0084**

## **Information centre**

- XA NG** International information center on grain legumes in Ibadan, Nigeria; Centre international sur les légumineuses-grain à Ibadan au Nigéria. **0172**

## **Information dissemination**

- XZ** Centre to spread knowledge of irrigation techniques for arid land farmers; Centre d'information sur les techniques d'irrigation pour les agriculteurs des régions arides. **0168**
- XA GH** Mass media and national development: pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content. **0001**
- XA NG** Mass media and national development: pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content. **0001**

## **Information network**

- XZ** Some thoughts on a world information service related to rural water supplies and sanitation in developing countries. **0170**

## **Internal migration**

- XZ** The choice of dependent variable for cross-section studies of migration. **0176**
- XA** Rural-urban migration in tropical Africa. **0177**

## **International cooperation**

- XN CA** Aid policies as a reflection of Canada's domestic concerns: from Colombo to CIDA. **0036**
- XN CA** Politiques d'aide: reflet des préoccupa-

tions fédérales; du Plan de Colombo à l'ACDI. **0037**

- XN CA** The world is not necessarily hurtling to hell. **0065**

## **International market**

- XZ** La faim dans le monde. **0009**

## **International monetary reform**

- XZ** The developing countries and the International Monetary System. **0086**

## **International Monetary System**

- XZ** The developing countries and the International Monetary System. **0086**
- XZ** Debt and the developing countries. **0097**

## **International relations**

- XZ** Neo-Malthusianism, foreign aid, and international relations. **0013**
- XA** Canada and francophone Africa. **0038**
- XN CA** Canada and francophone Africa. **0038**
- XP** Perspectives de développement de la Péninsule indochinoise; Prospects for development of the Indochinese Peninsula. **0043**

## **International trade**

- XZ** Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement. **0145**
- XP LK** Pattern and development of Sri Lanka's external trade; Export development work in Sri Lanka. **0152**
- XP TW** Industrialization in Taiwan: recent trends and problems. **0051**

## **Irrigation**

- XZ** Centre to spread knowledge of irrigation techniques for arid land farmers; Centre d'information sur les techniques d'irrigation pour les agriculteurs des régions arides. **0168**

## **Land reform**

- XP LK** Land reform in Sri Lanka. **0085**

## **Land settlement**

- XA SD** The Qala en Nahal resettlement scheme: a Sudanese solution to the problem of Africa's refugees. **0130**
- XL GY** Land development in Guyana. **0135**

## **Land utilization**

- XA** Sahelian drought: problems of land use. **0020**
- XA NG** Implementation of master plans for wastes disposal and drainage in Ibadan, Nigeria. **0129**

## **Law**

- XZ** The role of law in development. **0054**

## **Legislation**

- XA SN** Population, law and underdevelopment in Senegal. **0029**

## **Legume**

- XA NG** International information center on grain legumes in Ibadan, Nigeria; Centre international sur les légumineuses-grain à Ibadan au Nigéria. **0172**

## Library science

- XZ MU** Library training experiment begins in Mauritius; L'île Maurice organise un programme de formation de bibliothécaires. **0112**

## Literacy

- XE TR** Literacy in Turkish villages to be studied; Recherche sur les taux d'alphabétisme dans les villages de Turquie. **0113**

## Local government

- XA NG** West African city-state: a study of Sapele town council and development. **0106**

## Management

- XP** Training the research leaders of the future; Former des administrateurs de la recherche pour les années à venir. **0163**

## Management development

- XA DY** Les cadres administratifs dahoméens; étude sur la rentabilité du C.F.P.A. comme réponse aux besoins de formation et de perfectionnement des cadres moyens de la fonction publique du Dahomey. **0127**
- XP** Four initiatives in Asia to improve schemes of family planning; Quatre initiatives pour améliorer, en Asie, les programmes de planning familial. **0117**

## Manpower planning

- XA SL** Manpower planning for economic development in Sierra Leone. **0096**

## Manufactured product

- XZ** Market access for manufactured exports from developing countries. **0098**

## Market access

- XZ** Market access for manufactured exports from developing countries. **0098**

## Mass media

- XA GH** Mass media and national development: pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content. **0001**
- XA NG** Mass media and national development: pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content. **0001**
- XP PH** Civil liberties and the mass media under martial law in the Philippines. **0050**

## Maternal child health

- XL HT** Haiti plans pilot scheme for mother and child health care; Haïti prévoit un plan pilote de soins médicaux à la mère et à l'enfant. **0116**

## Medical personnel

- XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries. **0007**
- XZ** Doctors and healers. **0010**
- XZ** Médecine sans médecins. **0011**
- XP CN** Health care in the People's Republic of China: a bibliography with abstracts. **0044**

## Middle class

- XA ZM** Ideology and reality of social stratification

in Zambia. **0032**

## Middle management

- XZ** L'échelon intermédiaire: dimension problématique du développement; Intermediate manpower: the gap in development strategy. **0017**
- XA DY** Les cadres administratifs dahoméens; étude sur la rentabilité du C.F.P.A. comme réponse aux besoins de formation et de perfectionnement des cadres moyens de la fonction publique du Dahomey. **0127**

## Migration

- XA** On the investigation of migration in West Africa. **0178**

## Mining

- XP NC** Le dernier "boum" du nickel et ses répercussions humaines et spatiales sur la société de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. **0048**

## Mixed economy

- XA GH** Ideological inconsistencies, conflicting economic objectives and the performance of the Ghanaian economy — 1956-1969. **0023**

## Model

- XZ** The choice of dependent variable for cross-section studies of migration. **0176**
- XA** On the investigation of migration in West Africa. **0178**

## Multinational enterprise

- XZ** L'exploitation "externe" et l'exploitation "interne" des pays dépendants. **0012**
- XZ** Multinational corporations can often prove helpful. **0018**
- XZ** Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy. **0088**
- XZ** This corporation believes it makes things better wherever it goes. **0142**
- XN CA** Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy. **0088**
- XN CA** This corporation believes it makes things better wherever it goes. **0142**

## Multiple cropping

- XP** Research on multiple cropping in Asia to be expanded; Intensification de la recherche sur la polyculture en Asie. **0162**

## National plan

- XA CI** L'idéologie de la croissance; une analyse du Plan quinquennal de Développement 1971-1975 de la Côte d'Ivoire. **0095**

## Natural resources

- XA SD** Satellite studies of Bolivia and the Sudan analyzed for earth resources; Analyse des études par satellite des ressources de la Bolivie et du Soudan. **0153**
- XL BO** Satellite studies of Bolivia and the Sudan analyzed for earth resources; Analyse des études par satellite des ressources de la Bolivie et du Soudan. **0153**
- XP PG** Papua New Guinea: golden future in ore. **0004**



- Nurse**  
**XP** Drain of physicians and nurses from the Pacific area: implications for man's future condition. **0068**
- Peasant**  
**XL BR** Encounter with the Third World; Dom Helder and Brazil. **0034**
- Petroleum**  
**XZ** Oil squeeze: the grip tightens on less developed importers; Recyclage des pétrodollars sous forme d'aide? Les pays "NOPEP" les plus démunis sur la touche. **0014**  
**XZ** Oil squeeze: it's good for less developed importers; Recyclage des pétrodollars sous forme d'aide? Le Tiers-Monde: le meilleur placement des surplus flottants. **0016**  
**XA** Petroleum prices and African development: retrenchment or reassessment? **0059**
- Physician**  
**XP** Drain of physicians and nurses from the Pacific area: implications for man's future condition. **0068**
- Plant resources**  
**XA** Pour que reverdisse le Sahel. **0021**
- Political development**  
**XA NG** West African city-state: a study of Sapele town council and development. **0106**
- Political ideology**  
**XA GH** Ideological inconsistencies, conflicting economic objectives and the performance of the Ghanaian economy — 1956-1969. **0023**  
**XA TN** The failure of agrarian reform in Tunisia — an alternative hypothesis. **0150**  
**XA ZM** The foreign policy of Zambia: variables and values. **0031**
- Political power**  
**XA CI** L'idéologie de la croissance; une analyse du Plan quinquennal de Développement 1971-1975 de la Côte d'Ivoire. **0095**
- Political problem**  
**XA AO** Le guépier angolais. **0022**
- Politics**  
**XN CA** Aid policies as a reflection of Canada's domestic concerns: from Colombo to CIDA. **0036**  
**XN CA** Politiques d'aide: reflet des préoccupations fédérales; du Plan de Colombo à l'ACDI. **0037**
- Population increase**  
**XP** Urbanization and migration in Southeast Asia. **0067**
- Population policy**  
**XA ML** Family planning in Mali. **0148**  
**XA ML** Le planning familial au Mali. **0149**  
**XA SN** Population, law and underdevelopment in Senegal. **0029**  
**XL** Latin American researchers to work on population issues and status of women; Recherches en Amérique latine sur les problèmes démographiques et la condition de la femme. **0157**
- Price**  
**XA** Petroleum prices and African development: retrenchment or reassessment? **0059**
- Primary education**  
**XA** L'éducation primaire dans le développement. **0060**  
**XE TR** Literacy in Turkish villages to be studied; Recherche sur les taux d'alphabétisme dans les villages de Turquie. **0113**
- Primary product**  
**XZ** New international strategies for primary commodities. **0006**  
**XZ** La coopération canadienne avec les pays producteurs de produits de base: les cartels, les accords sur les produits de base et les firmes transnationales. **0105**  
**XN CA** La coopération canadienne avec les pays producteurs de produits de base: les cartels, les accords sur les produits de base et les firmes transnationales. **0105**
- Private aid**  
**XP BD** Handicrafts mean survival in hungry Bangladesh. **0123**
- Private enterprise**  
**XA GH** Vocational training for school leavers: the role of the wayside workshop. **0024**  
**XN CA** Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia. **0140**  
**XP ID** Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia. **0140**
- Producers association**  
**XZ** La coopération canadienne avec les pays producteurs de produits de base: les cartels, les accords sur les produits de base et les firmes transnationales. **0105**  
**XN CA** La coopération canadienne avec les pays producteurs de produits de base: les cartels, les accords sur les produits de base et les firmes transnationales. **0105**
- Project implementation**  
**XA ZR** Les difficultés que rencontrent les ingénieurs dans leurs travaux outre-mer: un exemple, le Zaïre. **0131**  
**XN CA** Exemples de problèmes et dilemmes de la coopération au développement. **0136**  
**XN CA** Examples of problems and dilemmas in development cooperation. **0137**
- Public administration**  
**XA** Réorganisation politique et administrative, condition du développement. **0061**  
**XA** L'impact de l'évolution des archives publiques dans les nouveaux états de l'Afrique noire francophone. **0171**  
**XP** Science and administration — coordinates in maintaining the quality of life in Oceania. **0069**

### Public enterprise

**XP** Improving the performance of public enterprises in Asia; Améliorer le rendement des entreprises d'Etat en Asie. **0118**

### Refugee

**XA SD** The Qala en Nahal resettlement scheme: a Sudanese solution to the problem of Africa's refugees. **0130**

### Regional cooperation

**XZ** Dimensions internationales de l'intégration régionale dans le Tiers-Monde; International dimensions of regional integration in the Third World. **0101**

**XP** Perspectives de développement de la Péninsule indochinoise; Prospects for development of the Indochinese Peninsula. **0043**

**XP** Integrated approach to local rural development: report of an interdisciplinary seminar. **0143**

### Remote sensing

**XZ** Satellite studies of Bolivia and the Sudan analyzed for earth resources; Analyse des études par satellite des ressources de la Bolivie et du Soudan. **0153**

### Research policy

**XN CA** IDRC annual report 1974-1975; Rapport annuel CRDI 1974-1975. **0141**

### Research project

**XN CA** Le pain de demain. **0138**

**XN CA** Bread and better things. **0139**

**XN CA** Projects 1975. **0160**

**XN CA** Projets 1975. **0161**

### Road construction

**XP MY** Studying how a main road in Malaysia is affecting the lives of many thousands; Nouvelle grand-route en Malaysia: ses effets sur les habitants. **0165**

### Rural area

**XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries. **0007**

**XE TR** Literacy in Turkish villages to be studied; Recherche sur les taux d'alphabétisme dans les villages de Turquie. **0113**

**XL HT** Haiti plans pilot scheme for mother and child health care; Haïti prévoit un plan pilote de soins médicaux à la mère et à l'enfant. **0116**

### Rural development

**XZ** Développement rural dans le Tiers-Monde: réalités et perspectives. **0052**

**XP** Integrated approach to rural development: report of an interdisciplinary seminar. **0143**

**XP PG** Small low-cost energy sources and their effect on rural development in Papua New Guinea. **0049**

### Rural migration

**XZ** Rural-urban migration, surplus labour, and income distribution. **0173**

**XA KE** Rural to urban migration as a means to greater equity. **0026**

**XL** Maintenance of the extended family in urban areas of Argentina, Brazil and Chile. **0005**

**XP** Urbanization and migration in Southeast Asia. **0067**

**XP PG** Migration study to help planners in Papua New Guinea; Etude de migration à l'intention des planificateurs en Papouasie Nouvelle-Guinée. **0166**

### Rural planning

**XZ** La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. **0079**

**XN CA** La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. **0079**

### Sanitation

**XZ** Potable water — a basic necessity to health; L'eau potable: un besoin essentiel pour la santé. **0109**

**XZ** Some thoughts on a world information service related to rural water supplies and sanitation in developing countries. **0170**

### Sanitation service

**XA NG** Implementation of master plans for wastes disposal and drainage in Ibadan, Nigeria. **0129**

### Science policy

**XZ** The science and technology policy instruments project. **0175**

### Scientist

**XP** Science and administration — co-ordinates in maintaining the quality of life in Oceania. **0069**

### Self-help

**XP LK** A people's movement takes hold: Sri Lankan village development; Au Sri Lanka, l'autodéveloppement rural, ça se dit: "Sarvodaya (libération de tous) Shramadana" (don du travail). **0144**

### Social conditions

**XA MZ** Why Canada wasn't asked to Mozambique's big party. **0027**

### Social movement

**XA RH** Zimbabwe: toward liberation! **0028**

### Social participation

**XP LK** A people's movement takes hold: Sri Lankan village development; Au Sri Lanka, l'autodéveloppement rural, ça se dit: "Sarvodaya (libération de tous) Shramadana" (don du travail). **0144**

### Social service

**XA MU** Library training experiment begins in Mauritius; L'île Maurice organise un programme de formation de bibliothécaires. **0112**

## **Social stratification**

**XA ZM** Ideology and reality of social stratification in Zambia. **0032**

## **Social theory**

**XZ** Le monde du sous-développement: une crise de valeurs. **0053**

## **Storage**

**XA** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. **0070**

**XP** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. **0070**

## **Sugar cane**

**XL MX** Mexico's scientists look to sugar cane for a new source of cattle feed; La canne à sucre — nouvelle solution à l'alimentation des bovins au Mexique? **0159**

## **Technological change**

**XZ** Le monde du sous-développement: une crise de valeurs. **0053**

## **Technology transfer**

**XZ** To conquer hunger: opportunity and political will. **0055**

**XZ** Vaincre la faim: atouts techniques et options politiques. **0056**

**XL GY** Caribbean countries just want the chance to develop confidence. **0064**

## **Terms of aid**

**XN CA** Après 25 ans. **0073**

**XN CA** Canada's contribution in the near past and the near future. **0074**

## **Terms of trade**

**XL GY** Caribbean countries just want the chance to develop confidence. **0064**

**XN CA** The Canadian position. **0071**

**XN CA** Après 25 ans. **0073**

**XN CA** Canada's contribution in the near past and the near future. **0074**

## **Timber**

**XL GY** Guyana timber on the move. **0133**

## **Tourism**

**XP** Tourism and change: stimulus and reaction. **0039**

## **Trade agreement**

**XA** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**

**XE** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**

## **Trade barrier**

**XZ** Market access for manufactured exports from developing countries. **0098**

## **Trade negotiation**

**XA** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**

**XE** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**

## **Trade policy**

**XN CA** The World Food Conference: Canada's contribution. **0104**

## **Trade relations**

**XA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**

**XN CA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**

## **Trade structure**

**XZ** New international strategies for primary commodities. **0006**

**XZ** The new order's causes and likely effects. **0058**

## **Training**

**XP TH** University moves to develop indigenous health volunteers for Thailand; Une université thaïlandaise adapte le modèle chinois des "médecins aux pieds nus." **0124**

## **Training centre**

**XA BW** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. **0125**

**XA KE** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. **0125**

**XL BR** Answer to urban dilemma? Brazilian businessmen build centres to train unskilled poor; Réponse aux problèmes urbains? Des centres de formation pour les sans-emploi au Brésil. **0115**

## **Training course**

**XA MU** Library training experiment begins in Mauritius; L'île Maurice organise un programme de formation de bibliothécaires. **0112**

## **UN**

**XN CA** Trois des préoccupations du Canada: les relations avec les pays en voie de développement, les Nations Unies et le droit de la mer. **0083**

## **UNCTAD**

**XZ** New international strategies for primary commodities. **0006**

## **Unemployment**

**XZ** Rural-urban migration, surplus labour, and income distribution. **0173**

**XP PG** A model for educational expansion and unemployment in Papua New Guinea. **0179**

## **Urban planning**

**XA KE** Changing viewpoints on urban development; Old Bondei, Nakuru, Kenya. **0147**

**XA NG** Implementation of master plans for wastes disposal and drainage in Ibadan, Nigeria. **0129**

**XP** Hawkers and vendors in Asian cities. **0041**

## **Urban population**

**XL** Research on low-cost shelter for Latin America's poor; Logements à bon marché pour les défavorisés en Amérique latine. **0158**

## **Urbanization**

**XL** Maintenance of the extended family in urban areas of Argentina, Brazil and Chile. **0005**

**XP** Urbanization and migration in Southeast Asia. **0067**

## **Vendor**

**XP** Hawkers and vendors in Asian cities. **0041**

**Village**

**XA NG** The Holy Apostles and rapid economic development. **0128**

**Vocational training**

**XA BW** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. **0125**

**XA KE** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. **0125**

**XL BR** Answer to urban dilemma? Brazilian businessmen build centres to train unskilled poor; Réponse aux problèmes urbains? Des centres de formation pour les sans-emploi au Brésil. **0115**

**Waste disposal**

**XA TZ** Swedish compost means of waste disposal to be tested in Africa; Essais en Afrique d'un procédé de décomposition des résidus. **0111**

**Water supply**

**XZ** Some thoughts on a world information service related to rural water supplies and sanitation in developing countries. **0170**

**XP AF** The water supply constraint: an evaluation of irrigation projects and their role in

the development of Afghanistan. **0151**

**Woman**

**XZ** International Women's Year; L'Année Internationale de la Femme. **0008**

**XL** Latin American researchers to work on population issues and status of women; Recherches en Amérique latine sur les problèmes démographiques et la condition de la femme. **0157**

**Woman worker**

**XZ** International Women's Year; L'Année Internationale de la Femme. **0008**

**XA KE** Minding her own business: economic enterprises of women in Nakuru, Kenya. **0002**

**XA ZR** Perhaps only women can save Zaire. Perhaps only women can save the world. **0033**

**Workers participation**

**XZ** International Women's Year; L'Année Internationale de la Femme. **0008**

**Youth organization**

**XL GY** Kimbia as seen by the High Commissioner. **0134**



## Index par sujet

### Accès au marché

- XZ** Market access for manufactured exports from developing countries. **0098**

### Accord commercial

- XA** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**  
**XE** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**

### Administration centrale

- XA ZM** The foreign policy of Zambia: variables and values. **0031**

### Administration du développement

- XZ** L'échelon intermédiaire: dimension problématique du développement; Intermediate manpower: the gap in development strategy. **0017**  
**XA** Réorganisation politique et administrative, condition du développement. **0061**

### Administration industrielle

- XL GY** Guyana timber on the move. **0133**

### Administration locale

- XA NG** West African city-state: a study of Sapele town council and development. **0106**

### Administration publique

- XA** Réorganisation politique et administrative, condition du développement. **0061**  
**XA** L'impact de l'évolution des archives publiques dans les nouveaux états de l'Afrique noire francophone. **0171**  
**XP** Science and administration — co-ordinates in maintaining the quality of life in Oceania. **0069**

### Aide à l'étranger

- XA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**  
**XN CA** Aid policies as a reflection of Canada's domestic concerns: from Colombo to CIDA. **0036**  
**XN CA** Politiques d'aide: reflet des préoccupations fédérales; du Plan de Colombo à l'ACDI. **0037**  
**XN CA** Canada: Strategy for international development cooperation 1975-1980; Canada: Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980. **0072**  
**XN CA** Rebuilding the global village. **0080**  
**XN CA** Reconstruire le village global. **0081**  
**XN CA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**  
**XN CA** CIDA 1975-76. **0092**

### Aide alimentaire

- XN CA** Rapport sur le programme d'aide alimentaire du Canada; affectations 1975-1976. **0093**  
**XN CA** Report on Canada's food aid programme: allocations for 1975-76. **0094**  
**XN CA** The World Food Conference: Canada's contribution. **0104**

### Aide au développement

- XA** Le Canada et l'Afrique. **0077**  
**XA ZR** Perhaps only women can save Zaire. Perhaps only women can save the world. **0033**  
**XN CA** Dilemmas and choices of international development cooperation, 1975. **0075**  
**XN CA** Dilemmes et choix de la coopération au développement international en 1975. **0076**  
**XN CA** Le Canada et l'Afrique. **0077**  
**XN CA** Exposé de l'honorable Allan J. MacEachen, secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures et ministre chargé de l'Agence canadienne de développement international, devant le Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes sur les Affaires extérieures et la Défense nationale. **0078**  
**XN CA** La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. **0079**  
**XN CA** Statement by the Honourable Allan J. MacEachen, Secretary of State for External Affairs and Minister responsible for the Canadian International Development Agency, to the Standing Committee of the House of Commons on External Affairs and National Defence April 10, 1975. **0082**  
**XN CA** Canada's contribution to rural development: special report. **0089**  
**XN CA** Analyse des politiques de coopération internationale du Canada: des projets d'aide à la stratégie de développement. **0091**  
**XN CA** Contrôle parlementaire et politique canadienne de développement international; une analyse de cas: examen de l'ACDI par le Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale. **0107**  
**XN CA** IDRC annual report 1974-1975; Rapport annuel CRDI 1974-1975. **0141**  
**XP MN** Mongolia at fifty. **0047**

## **Aide bilatérale**

**XA** Canada and francophone Africa. 0038

**XN CA** Canada and francophone Africa. 0038

## **Aide financière**

**XN CA** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? 0042

**XP** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? 0042

## **Aide privée**

**XP BD** Handicrafts mean survival in hungry Bangladesh. 0123

## **Alimentation en eau**

**XZ** Some thoughts on a world information service related to rural water supplies and sanitation in developing countries. 0170

**XP AF** The water supply constraint: an evaluation of irrigation projects and their role in the development of Afghanistan. 0151

## **Alphabétisation**

**XE TR** Literacy in Turkish villages to be studied; Recherche sur les taux d'alphabétisme dans les villages de Turquie. 0113

## **Amélioration génétique des poissons**

**XP** Milkfish breeding program may solve mystery behind a staple Asian food; Programme d'élevage du chanos: découverte des inconnus de cet aliment de base en Asie. 0119

## **Aménagement rural**

**XZ** La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. 0079

**XN CA** La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. 0079

## **Aménagement urbain**

**XA KE** Changing viewpoints on urban development; Old Bondei, Nakuru, Kenya. 0147

**XA NG** Implementation of master plans for wastes disposal and drainage in Ibadan, Nigeria. 0129

## **Apprentissage**

**XA GH** Vocational training for school leavers: the role of the wayside workshop. 0024

## **Aquiculture**

**XP** Milkfish breeding program may solve mystery behind a staple Asian food; Programme d'élevage du chanos: découverte des inconnus de cet aliment de base en Asie. 0119

## **Archives**

**XA** L'impact de l'évolution des archives publiques dans les nouveaux états de l'Afrique noire francophone. 0171

## **Association de producteurs**

**XZ** La coopération canadienne avec les pays producteurs de produits de base: les cartels, les accords sur les produits de base et les firmes transnationales. 0105

**XN CA** La coopération canadienne avec les pays producteurs de produits de base: les cartels, les accords sur les produits de base

et les firmes transnationales. 0105

## **Auto-assistance**

**XP LK** A people's movement takes hold: Sri Lankan village development; Au Sri Lanka, l'autodéveloppement rural, ça se dit: "Sarvodaya (libération de tous) Shramadana" (don du travail). 0144

## **Barrière commerciale**

**XZ** Market access for manufactured exports from developing countries. 0098

## **Bibliothéconomie**

**XA MU** Library training experiment begins in Mauritius; L'île Maurice organise un programme de formation de bibliothécaires. 0112

## **Bois de construction**

**XL GY** Guyana timber on the move. 0133

## **Bourse d'études**

**XZ** Two Canadian professors elected IDRC fellows; Deux professeurs nommés Fellows du CRDI. 0154

## **Cadres moyens**

**XZ** L'échelon intermédiaire: dimension problématique du développement: Intermediate manpower: the gap in development strategy. 0017

**XA DY** Les cadres administratifs dahoméens; étude sur la rentabilité du C.F.P.A. comme réponse aux besoins de formation et de perfectionnement des cadres moyens de la fonction publique du Dahomey. 0127

## **Canne à sucre**

**XL MX** Mexico's scientists look to sugar cane for a new source of cattle feed; La canne à sucre — nouvelle solution à l'alimentation des bovins au Mexique? 0159

## **Centre d'information**

**XA NG** International information center on grain legumes in Ibadan, Nigeria; Centre international sur les légumineuses-grain à Ibadan au Nigéria. 0172

## **Centre de formation**

**XA BW** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. 0125

**XA KE** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. 0125

**XL BR** Answer to urban dilemma? Brazilian businessmen build centres to train unskilled poor; Réponse aux problèmes urbains? Des centres de formation pour les sans-emploi au Brésil. 0115

## **Changement technologique**

**XZ** Le monde du sous-développement: une crise de valeurs. 0053

## **Choix de technologie**

**XP IN** Import substitution, self reliance and the choice of techniques: a study of the Indian fertilizer industry. 0046

## **Chômage**

**XZ** Rural-urban migration, surplus labour,

and income distribution. **0173**  
**XP PG** A model for educational expansion and unemployment in Papua New Guinea. **0179**

#### Classe moyenne

**XA ZM** Ideology and reality of social stratification in Zambia. **0032**

#### CNUCED

**XZ** New international strategies for primary commodities. **0006**

#### Collectivisme

**XA NG** The Holy Apostles and rapid economic growth. **0128**

**XA TN** The failure of agrarian reform in Tunisia — an alternative hypothesis. **0150**

#### Colonisation rurale

**XA SD** The Qala en Nahal resettlement scheme: a Sudanese solution to the problem of Africa's refugees. **0130**

**XL GY** Land development in Guyana. **0135**

#### Commerce international

**XZ** Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement. **0145**

**XP LK** Pattern and development of Sri Lanka's external trade; Export development work in Sri Lanka. **0152**

**XP TW** Industrialization in Taiwan: recent trends and problems. **0051**

#### Conditions de l'aide

**XN CA** Après 25 ans. **0073**

**XN CA** Canada's contribution in the near past and the near future. **0074**

#### Conditions économiques

**XA AO** Le guêpier angolais. **0022**

**XA MZ** Why Canada wasn't asked to Mozambique's big party. **0027**

#### Conditions sociales

**XA MZ** Why Canada wasn't asked to Mozambique's big party. **0027**

#### Construction de route

**XP MY** Studying how a main road in Malaysia is affecting the lives of many thousands; Nouvelle grand-route en Malaysia: ses effets sur les habitants. **0165**

#### Contraceptif

**XP** Two projects on fertility control and family planning in Southeast Asia; Deux projets: contrôle de la fécondité et planning familial en Asie du Sud-Est. **0121**

#### Coopération internationale

**XN CA** Aid policies as a reflection of Canada's domestic concerns: from Colombo to CIDA. **0036**

**XN CA** Politiques d'aide: reflet des préoccupations fédérales; du Plan de Colombo à l'ACDI. **0037**

**XN CA** The world is not necessarily hurtling to hell. **0065**

#### Coopération régionale

**XZ** Dimensions internationales de l'intégration régionale dans le Tiers-Monde; International dimensions of regional integration in the Third World. **0101**

**XP** Perspectives de développement de la Péninsule indochinoise; Prospects for development of the Indochinese Peninsula. **0043**

**XP** Integrated approach to local rural development: report of an interdisciplinary seminar. **0143**

#### Coopérative agricole

**XA CI** Le projet d'auto-développement rural de Niellé. **0126**

**XL BR** Encounter with the Third World; Dom Helder and Brazil. **0034**

#### Cours de formation

**XA MU** Library training experiment begins in Mauritius; l'île Maurice organise un programme de formation de bibliothécaires. **0112**

#### Croissance démographique

**XP** Urbanization and migration in Southeast Asia. **0067**

#### Croissance économique

**XZ** Développement rural dans le Tiers-Monde: réalités et perspectives. **0052**

**XZ** A new technique for forecasting long range or very long range economic growth. **0174**

**XA CI** L'idéologie de la croissance; une analyse du Plan quinquennal de Développement 1971-1975 de la Côte d'Ivoire. **0095**

**XP TW** Industrialization in Taiwan: recent trends and problems. **0051**

#### Démocratie

**XZ** The role of law in development. **0054**

#### Démographie

**XZ** Neo-Malthusianism, foreign aid, and international relations. **0013**

**XL** Latin American researchers to work on population issues and status of women; Recherches en Amérique latine sur les problèmes démographiques et la condition de la femme. **0157**

**XP** Thirteen young Asians win awards for population research; Treize jeunes asiatiques reçoivent des bourses de recherche en matière de population. **0120**

#### Dépendance

**XZ** L'exploitation "externe" et l'exploitation "interne" des pays dépendants. **0012**

#### Développement agricole

**XZ** To conquer hunger: opportunity and political will. **0055**

**XZ** Vaincre la faim: atouts techniques et options politiques. **0056**

**XA RW** Développement inégal de l'agriculture au Rwanda. **0063**

**XN CA** Canada's contribution to rural development: special report. **0089**

#### **Développement communautaire**

**XA NG** The Holy Apostles and rapid economic development. **0128**

**XA TZ** La Tanzanie, son développement. **0030**

**XL BR** Answer to urban dilemma? Brazilian businessmen build centres to train unskilled poor; Réponse aux problèmes urbains? Des centres de formation pour les sans-emploi au Brésil. **0115**

**XL CO** Offensive-santé au Cauca. **0132**

**XP LK** A people's movement takes hold: Sri Lankan village development; Au Sri Lanka, l'autodéveloppement rural, ça se dit: "Sarvodaya (libération de tous) Shramadana" (don du travail). **0144**

#### **Développement de l'éducation**

**XP CN** Quelle éducation? quel développement? la voie chinoise. **0045**

#### **Développement économique**

**XZ** Multinational corporations can often prove helpful. **0018**

**XN CA** This corporation believes it makes things better wherever it goes. **0142**

**XP LK** Economic development of Sri Lanka. **0084**

**XP MN** Mongolia at fifty. **0047**

#### **Développement industriel**

**XA** Promotion du développement industriel équilibré des pays-membres de l'UDEAC et de la CAE. **0102**

#### **Développement politique**

**XA NG** West African city-state: a study of Sapele town council and development. **0106**

#### **Développement rural**

**XZ** Développement rural dans le Tiers-Monde: réalités et perspectives. **0052**

**XP** Integrated approach to rural development: report of an interdisciplinary seminar. **0143**

**XP PG** Small low-cost energy sources and their effect on rural development in Papua New Guinea. **0049**

#### **DEVIS**

**XZ** Study underway for a world-wide information system on social and economic development; Etude sur un système mondial de documentation sur le développement. **0169**

#### **Diffusion de l'information**

**XZ** Centre to spread knowledge of irrigation techniques for arid land farmers; Centre d'information sur les techniques d'irrigation pour les agriculteurs des régions arides. **0168**

**XZ GH** Mass media and national development: pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content. **0001**

**XZ NG** Mass media and national development:

pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content. **0001**

#### **Disponibilités alimentaires**

**XZ** Report on the World Food Conference. **0015**

#### **Droit**

**XZ** The role of law in development. **0054**

#### **Eau potable**

**XZ** Potable water — a basic necessity to health; L'eau potable: un besoin essentiel pour la santé. **0109**

#### **Economie alimentaire**

**XA** The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**

#### **Economie de l'énergie**

**XN XZ** Energy, environment and world development. **0035**

#### **Economie mixte**

**XA GH** Ideological inconsistencies, conflicting economic objectives and the performance of the Ghanaian economy — 1956-1969. **0023**

#### **Education**

**XZ** The economics of relevance. **0057**

**XZ** Stratégies éducatives dans le Tiers-Monde; innovations et perspectives d'action: bibliographie sélective; Educational strategies in the Third World; innovations and prospects: selective bibliography. **0167**

**XP PG** A model for educational expansion and unemployment in Papua New Guinea. **0179**

#### **Elimination des déchets**

**XA TZ** Swedish compost means of waste disposal to be tested in Africa; Essais en Afrique d'un procédé de décomposition des résidus. **0111**

#### **Emmagasinage**

**XA** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. **0070**

**XP** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. **0070**

#### **Emploi**

**XA** Rural-urban migration in tropical Africa. **0177**

**XA KE** Enumerated employment and the regional distribution of income in Kenya. **0025**

#### **Energie hydroélectrique**

**XA GH** Republic of Ghana Volta River Authority Generation Expansion Study. **0108**

#### **Enseignement primaire**

**XA** L'éducation primaire dans le développement. **0060**

**XE TR** Literacy in Turkish villages to be studied; Recherche sur les taux d'alphabétisme dans les villages de Turquie. **0113**

#### **Entreprise commerciale**

**XA KE** Minding her own business: economic



enterprises of women in Nakuru, Kenya. 0002

**Entreprise multinationale**

**XZ** L'exploitation "externe" et l'exploitation "interne" des pays dépendants. 0012

**XZ** Multinational corporations can often prove helpful. 0018

**XZ** Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy. 0088

**XZ** This corporation believes it makes things better wherever it goes. 0142

**XN CA** Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy. 0088

**XN CA** This corporation believes it makes things better wherever it goes. 0142

**Entreprise privée**

**XA GH** Vocational training for school leavers: the role of the wayside workshop. 0024

**XN CA** Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia. 0140

**XP ID** Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia. 0140

**Entreprise publique**

**XP** Improving the performance of public enterprises in Asia; Améliorer le rendement des entreprises d'Etat en Asie. 0118

**Etude de viabilité**

**XZ** Study underway for a world-wide information system on social and economic development; Etude sur un système mondial de documentation sur le développement. 0169

**Exode des cerveaux**

**XL GY** Caribbean countries just want the chance to develop confidence. 0064

**XP** Drain of physicians and nurses from the Pacific area: implications for man's future condition. 0068

**Famille**

**XL** Maintenance of the extended family in urban areas of Argentina, Brazil and Chile. 0005

**Femme**

**XZ** International Women's Year; L'Année Internationale de la Femme. 0008

**XL** Latin American researchers to work on population issues and status of women; Recherches en Amérique latine sur les problèmes démographiques et la condition de la femme. 0157

**FMI**

**XZ** The developing countries and the International Monetary System. 0086

**Fonction publique**

**XA DY** Les cadres administratifs dahoméens; étude sur la rentabilité du C.F.P.A. comme réponse aux besoins de formation et de perfectionnement des cadres moyens de la fonction publique du Dahomey. 0127

## Formation

**XP TH** University moves to develop indigenous health volunteers for Thailand; Une université thaïlandaise adapte le modèle chinois des "médecins aux pieds nus." 0124

## Formation à la gestion

**XA DY** Les cadres administratifs dahoméens; étude sur la rentabilité du C.F.P.A. comme réponse aux besoins de formation et de perfectionnement des cadres moyens de la fonction publique du Dahomey. 0127

**XP** Four initiatives in Asia to improve schemes of family planning; Quatre initiatives pour améliorer, en Asie, les programmes de planning familial. 0117

## Formation professionnelle

**XA BW** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. 0125

**XA KE** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. 0125

**XL BR** Answer to urban dilemma? Brazilian businessmen build centres to train unskilled poor; Réponse aux problèmes urbains? Des centres de formation pour les sans-emploi au Brésil. 0115

## Gestion

**XP** Training the research leaders of the future; Former des administrateurs de la recherche pour les années à venir. 0163

## Grain

**XA** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. 0070

**XP** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. 0070

## Homme de science

**XP** Science and administration — co-ordinates in maintaining the quality of life in Oceania. 0069

## Hygiène maternelle et infantile

**XL HT** Haiti plans pilot scheme for mother and child health care; Haïte prévoit un plan pilote de soins médicaux à la mère et à l'enfant. 0116

## Idéologie politique

**XA GH** Ideological inconsistencies, conflicting economic objectives and the performance of the Ghanaian economy — 1956-1969. 0023

**XA TN** The failure of agrarian reform in Tunisia — an alternative hypothesis. 0150

**XA ZM** The foreign policy of Zambia: variables and values. 0031

## Indépendance

**XA RH** Zimbabwe: toward liberation! 0028

## Industrialisation

**XZ** Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement: étude comparative. 0145

**XP TW** Industrialization in Taiwan: recent trends and problems. **0051**

#### **Industrie alimentaire**

**XA** The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**

#### **Industrie des engrais**

**XP IN** Import substitution, self reliance and the choice of techniques: a study of the Indian fertilizer industry. **0046**

#### **Industrie minière**

**XP NC** Le dernier "boum" du nickel et ses répercussions humaines et spatiales sur la société de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. **0048**

#### **Infirmière**

**XP** Drain of physicians and nurses from the Pacific area: implications for man's future condition. **0068**

#### **Inflation**

**XP LK** Economic development of Sri Lanka. **0084**

#### **Ingénierie**

**XA ZR** Les difficultés que rencontrent les ingénieurs dans leurs travaux outre-mer: un exemple, le Zaïre. **0131**

#### **Institution financière**

**XA** Promotion du développement industriel équilibré des pays-membres de l'UDEAC et de la CAE. **0102**

#### **Intégration économique**

**XZ** Dimensions internationales de l'intégration régionale dans le Tiers-Monde; International dimensions of regional integration in the Third World. **0101**

**XA ZR** Le Zaïre à la périphérie du capitalisme: quelques perspectives historiques. **0003**

#### **Investissement étranger**

**XA HV** Orientation de l'aide à la Haute Volta **0062**

**XN CA** Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy. **0088**

**XN CA** Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia. **0140**

**XP ID** Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia. **0140**

**XP PG** Papua New Guinea: golden future in ore. **0004**

#### **Irrigation**

**XZ** Centre to spread knowledge of irrigation techniques for arid land farmers; Centre d'information sur les techniques d'irrigation pour les agriculteurs des régions arides. **0168**

#### **Législation**

**XA SN** Population, law and underdevelopment in Senegal. **0029**

#### **Légumineuse**

**XA NG** International information center on grain legumes in Ibadan, Nigeria; Centre international sur les légumineuses-grain à Ibadan au Nigéria. **0172**

#### **Libertés civiles**

**XP PH** Civil liberties and the mass media under martial law in the Philippines. **0050**

#### **Logement**

**XL** Research on low-cost shelter for Latin America's poor; Logements à bon marché pour les défavorisés en Amérique latine. **0158**

#### **Lutte anti-maladie**

**XP BD** Projects in Bangladesh to check epidemic and evaluate model health and family planning project; Au Bangladesh: recherches sur une épidémie, évaluation d'un projet-type de santé. **0122**

#### **Marché intérieur**

**XP** Hawkers and vendors in Asian cities. **0041**

#### **Marché international**

**XZ** La faim dans le monde. **0009**

#### **Mass media**

**XA GH** Mass media and national development: pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content. **0001**

**XA NG** Mass media and national development: pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content. **0001**

**XP PH** Civil liberties and the mass media under martial law in the Philippines. **0050**

#### **Médecin**

**XP** Drain of physicians and nurses from the Pacific area: implications for man's future condition. **0068**

#### **Médecin aux-pieds-nus**

**XZ** Doctors and healers. **0010**

**XZ** Médecine sans médecins. **0011**

#### **Migration**

**XA** On the investigation of migration in West Africa. **0178**

#### **Migration interne**

**XZ** The choice of dependent variable for cross-section studies of migration. **0176**

**XA** Rural-urban migration in tropical Africa. **0177**

#### **Migration rurale**

**XZ** Rural-urban migration, surplus labour, and income distribution. **0173**

**XA KE** Rural to urban migration as a means to greater equity. **0026**

**XL** Maintenance of the extended family in urban areas of Argentina, Brazil and Chile. **0005**

**XP** Urbanization and migration in Southeast Asia. **0067**

**XP PG** Migration study to help planners in Papua New Guinea; Etude de migration à l'intention des planificateurs en Papouasie Nouvelle-Guinée. **0166**

#### **Mise en oeuvre de projet**

**XA ZR** Les difficultés que rencontrent les ingénieurs dans leurs travaux outre-mer: un exemple, le Zaïre. **0131**

- XN CA** Exemples de problèmes et dilemmes de la coopération au développement. **0136**
- XN CA** Examples of problems and dilemmas in development cooperation. **0137**
- Modèle**
- XZ** The choice of dependent variable for cross-section studies of migration. **0176**
- XA** On the investigation of migration in West Africa. **0178**
- Mouvement social**
- XA RH** Zimbabwe: toward liberation! **0028**
- Négociation commerciale**
- XA** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**
- XE** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**
- ONU**
- XN CA** Trois des préoccupations du Canada: les relations avec les pays en voie de développement, les Nations Unies et le droit de la mer. **0083**
- Organisation de jeunesse**
- XL GY** Kimbia as seen by the High Commissioner. **0134**
- Organisme d'aide**
- XZ** Foreign aid is big and it's worthwhile. **0100**
- Participation des travailleurs**
- XZ** International Women's Year; L'Année Internationale de la Femme. **0008**
- Participation sociale**
- XP LK** A people's movement takes hold: Sri Lankan village development; Au Sri Lanka, l'autodéveloppement rural, ça se dit "Sarvodaya (libération de tous) Shramadana" (don du travail). **0144**
- Paysan**
- XL BR** Encounter with the Third World; Dom Helder and Brazil. **0034**
- Pénurie alimentaire**
- XZ** La faim dans le monde. **0009**
- Personnel médical**
- XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries. **0007**
- XZ** Doctors and healers. **0010**
- XZ** Médecine sans médecins. **0011**
- XP CN** Health care in the People's Republic of China: a bibliography with abstracts. **0044**
- Pétrole**
- XZ** Oil squeeze: the grip tightens on less developed importers; Recyclage des pétrodollars sous forme d'aide? Les pays "NOPEP" les plus démunis sur la touche. **0014**
- XZ** Oil squeeze: it's good for less developed importers; Recyclage des pétrodollars sous forme d'aide? Le Tiers-Monde: le meilleur placement des surplus flottants. **0016**
- XA** Petroleum prices and African development: retrenchment or reassessment? **0059**
- Plan de développement**
- XA SL** Manpower planning for economic development in Sierra Leone. **0096**
- XP** Asian drama, Act II: development prospects in South Asia. **0040**
- Plan national**
- XA CI** L'idéologie de la croissance; une analyse du Plan quinquennal de Développement 1971-1975 de la Côte d'Ivoire. **0095**
- Planification de la famille**
- XA ML** Swedish compost means of waste disposal to be tested in Africa; Essais en Afrique d'un procédé de décomposition des résidus. **0111**
- XA ML** Family planning in Mali. **0148**
- XA ML** Le planning familial au Mali. **0149**
- XP** Two projects on fertility control and family planning in Southeast Asia; Deux projets: contrôle de la fécondité et planning familial en Asie du Sud-Est. **0121**
- Planification de la main d'oeuvre**
- XA SL** Manpower planning for economic development in Sierra Leone. **0096**
- Planification du développement**
- XP** Science and administration — co-ordinates in maintaining the quality of life in Oceania. **0069**
- Politique**
- XN CA** Aid policies as a reflection of Canada's domestic concerns: from Colombo to CIDA. **0036**
- XN CA** Politiques d'aide: reflet des préoccupations fédérales; du Plan de Colombo à l'ACDI. **0037**
- Politique alimentaire**
- XZ** Report on the World Food Conference. **0015**
- XZ** Two million dollar grant helps launch food policy institute to boost world production; Pour intensifier la production alimentaire mondiale, \$2 millions aident à la création de l'IFPRI. **0155**
- Politique de développement**
- XA HV** Orientation de l'aide à la Haute Volta. **0062**
- XA TZ** La Tanzanie, son développement. **0030**
- XN CA** Exposé de l'honorable Allan J. MacEachen, secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures et ministre chargé de l'Agence canadienne de développement international, devant le Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes sur les Affaires extérieures et la Défense nationale. **0078**
- XN CA** Statement by the Honourable Allan J. MacEachen, Secretary of State for External Affairs and Minister responsible for the Canadian International Development Agency, to the Standing Committee of the House of Commons on External



Affairs and National Defence April 10, 1975. **0082**

**XP PG** Papua New Guinea: golden future in ore. **0004**

#### **Politique de l'éducation**

**XA SL** Manpower planning for economic development in Sierra Leone. **0096**

#### **Politique de la recherche**

**XN CA** IDRC annual report 1974-1975; Rapport annuel CRDI 1974-1975. **0141**

#### **Politique démographique**

**XA ML** Family planning in Mali. **0148**

**XA ML** Le planning familial au Mali. **0149**

**XA SN** Population, law and underdevelopment in Senegal. **0029**

**XL** Latin American researchers to work on population issues and status of women; Recherches en Amérique latine sur les problèmes démographiques et la condition de la femme. **0157**

#### **Politique du commerce international**

**XN CA** The World Food Conference: Canada's contribution. **0104**

#### **Politique étrangère**

**XA** Le Canada et l'Afrique. **0077**

**XA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**

**XA** Canada's relations with Africa. **0090**

**XA ZM** The foreign policy of Zambia: variables and values. **0031**

**XN CA** Le Canada et l'Afrique. **0077**

**XN CA** Rebuilding the global village. **0080**

**XN CA** Reconstruire le village global. **0081**

**XN CA** Trois des préoccupations du Canada: les relations avec les pays en voie de développement, les Nations Unies et le droit de la mer. **0083**

**XN CA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**

**XN CA** Canada's relations with Africa. **0090**

**XN CA** Analyse des politiques de coopération internationale du Canada: des projets d'aide à la stratégie de développement. **0091**

**XN CA** Contrôle parlementaire et politique canadienne de développement international; une analyse de cas: examen de l'ACDI par le Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale. **0107**

#### **Politique gouvernementale**

**XN CA** The world is not necessarily hurtling to hell. **0065**

**XN CA** Canada: Strategy for international development cooperation 1975-1980; Canada: Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980. **0072**

**XN CA** CIDA 1975-76. **0092**

**XP PG** Small low-cost energy sources and their effect on rural development in Papua New Guinea. **0049**

#### **Politique industrielle**

**XZ** Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement: étude comparative. **0145**

#### **Politique scientifique**

**XZ** The science and technology policy instruments project. **0175**

#### **Polyculture**

**XP** Research on multiple cropping in Asia to be expanded; Intensification de la recherche sur la polyculture en Asie. **0162**

#### **Population urbaine**

**XL** Research on low-cost shelter for Latin America's poor; Logements à bon marché pour les défavorisés en Amérique latine. **0158**

#### **Possibilité d'emploi**

**XA BW** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. **0125**

**XA KE** Minding her own business: economic enterprises of women in Nakuru, Kenya. **0002**

**XA KE** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. **0125**

**XP PG** A model for educational expansion and unemployment in Papua New Guinea. **0179**

#### **Potentiel de développement**

**XP** Asian drama, Act II: development prospects in South Asia. **0040**

#### **Pouvoir politique**

**XA CI** L'idéologie de la croissance; une analyse du Plan quinquennal de Développement 1971-1975 de la Côte d'Ivoire. **0095**

#### **Prise de décision**

**XZ** The role of law in development. **0054**

#### **Prix**

**XA** Petroleum prices and African development: retrenchment or reassessment? **0059**

#### **Problème politique**

**XA AO** Le guépier angolais. **0022**

#### **Production agricole**

**XP AF** The water supply constraint: an evaluation of irrigation projects and their role in the development of Afghanistan. **0151**

#### **Production alimentaire**

**XZ** To conquer hunger: opportunity and political will. **0055**

**XZ** Vaincre la faim: atouts techniques et options politiques. **0056**

**XZ** La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. **0079**

**XN CA** La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. **0079**

#### **Production d'aliment pour animaux**

**XA** Four cassava projects to improve animal feed in Southeast Asia, Africa; Quatre projets sur le manioc en vue d'améliorer l'alimentation animale dans le Sud-Est asiatique et en Afrique. **0164**



- XL MX** Mexico's scientists look to sugar cane for a new source of cattle feed; La canne à sucre — nouvelle solution à l'alimentation des bovins au Mexique? **0159**
- XP** Four cassava projects to improve animal feed in Southeast Asia, Africa; Quatre projets sur le manioc en vue d'améliorer l'alimentation animale dans le Sud-Est asiatique et en Afrique. **0164**
- Produit de base**
- XZ** New international strategies for primary commodities. **0006**
- XZ** La coopération canadienne avec les pays producteurs de produits de base: les cartels, les accords sur les produits de base et les firmes transnationales. **0105**
- XN CA** La coopération canadienne avec les pays producteurs de produits de base: les cartels, les accords sur les produits de base et les firmes transnationales. **0105**
- Produit manufacturé**
- XZ** Market access for manufactured exports from developing countries. **0098**
- Programme d'aide**
- XZ** Foreign aid is big and it's worthwhile. **0100**
- XN CA** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? **0042**
- XN CA** Canada: Strategy for international development cooperation 1975-1980; Canada: Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980. **0072**
- XN CA** Après 25 ans. **0073**
- XN CA** Canada's contribution in the near past and the near future. **0074**
- XN CA** CIDA 1975-1976. **0092**
- XN CA** Rapport sur le programme d'aide alimentaire du Canada; affectations 1975-1976. **0093**
- XN CA** Report on Canada's food aid programme: allocations for 1975-1976. **0094**
- XP** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? **0042**
- Programme de planning familial**
- XP** Four initiatives in Asia to improve schemes of family planning; Quatre initiatives pour améliorer, en Asie, les programmes de planning familial. **0117**
- XP BD** Projects in Bangladesh to check epidemic and evaluate model health and family planning project; Au Bangladesh: recherches sur une épidémie, évaluation d'un projet-type de santé. **0122**
- Projet de développement**
- XA GH** Republic of Ghana Volta River Authority Generation Expansion Study. **0108**
- XA ZR** Les difficultés que rencontrent les ingénieurs dans leurs travaux outre-mer: un exemple, le Zaïre. **0131**
- XL GY** Land development in Guyana. **0135**
- XN CA** Exemples de problèmes et dilemmes de la coopération au développement. **0136**
- XN CA** Examples of problems and dilemmas in development cooperation. **0137**
- XN CA** Le pain de demain. **0138**
- XN CA** Bread and better things. **0139**
- Projet de recherche**
- XN CA** Le pain de demain. **0138**
- XN CA** Bread and better things. **0139**
- XN CA** Projects 1975. **0160**
- XN CA** Projets 1975. **0161**
- Promotion de l'artisanat**
- XP BD** Handicrafts mean survival in hungry Bangladesh. **0123**
- Promotion des exportations**
- XP LK** Pattern and development of Sri Lanka's external trade; Export development work in Sri Lanka. **0152**
- Recherche agricole**
- XA** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. **0070**
- XA** Four cassava projects to improve animal feed in Southeast Asia, Africa; Quatre projets sur le manioc en vue d'améliorer l'alimentation animale dans le Sud-Est asiatique et en Afrique. **0164**
- XA NG** International Information Center on grain legumes in Ibadan, Nigeria; Centre international sur les légumineuses-grain à Ibadan au Nigéria. **0172**
- XL MX** Mexico's scientists look to sugar cane for a new source of cattle feed; La canne à sucre — nouvelle solution à l'alimentation des bovins au Mexique? **0159**
- XN CA** International development: minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence; Développement international: procès-verbaux et témoignages du Sous-comité sur le développement international du Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale. **0066**
- XP** Research on multiple cropping in Asia to be expanded; Intensification de la recherche sur la polyculture en Asie. **0162**
- XP** Training the research leaders of the future; Former des administrateurs de la recherche pour les années à venir. **0163**
- XP** Research and development requirements on post-harvest systems. **0070**
- XP** Four cassava projects to improve animal feed in Southeast Asia, Africa; Quatre projets sur le manioc en vue d'améliorer l'alimentation animale dans le Sud-Est asiatique et en Afrique. **0164**
- Recherche forestière**
- XA** Pour que reverdisse le Sahel. **0021**
- XA KE** Growing trees to help increase farmland in Kenya and the Sudan; La sylviculture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan. **0110**

- XA SD** Growing trees to help increase farmland in Kenya and the Sudan; La sylviculture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan. **0110**
- XL** Making greater use of tropical rain forests in Latin America; L'exploitation rationnelle des forêts tropicales de l'Amérique latine. **0114**

#### **Recherche halieutique**

- XP** Milkfish breeding program may solve mystery behind a staple Asian food; Programme d'élevage du chanos: découverte des inconnus de cet aliment de base en Asie. **0119**

#### **Recherche pour le développement**

- XZ** Two Canadian professors elected IDRC fellows; Deux professeurs nommés Fellows du CRDI. **0154**
- XN CA** Projects 1975. **0160**
- XN CA** Projets 1975. **0161**

#### **Réforme agraire**

- XA TN** The failure of agrarian reform in Tunisia — an alternative hypothesis. **0150**

#### **Réforme foncière**

- XP LK** Land reform in Sri Lanka. **0085**

#### **Réforme monétaire internationale**

- XZ** The developing countries and the International Monetary System. **0086**
- XZ** Debt and the developing countries. **0097**

#### **Réfugie**

- XA SD** The Qala en Nahal resettlement scheme: a Sudanese solution to the problem of Africa's refugees. **0130**

#### **Relations commerciales**

- XA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**
- XN CA** Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**

#### **Relations économiques**

- XA** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**
- XA ZR** Le Zaïre à la périphérie du capitalisme: quelques perspectives historiques. **0003**
- XE** The EEC-ACP Lome Convention. **0103**
- XN CA** Exposé de l'honorable Allan J. MacEachen, secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures et ministre chargé de l'Agence canadienne de développement international, devant le Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes sur les Affaires extérieures et la Défense nationale. **0078**
- XN CA** Statement by the Honourable Allan J. MacEachen, Secretary of State for External Affairs and Minister responsible for the Canadian International Development Agency, to the Standing Committee of the House of Commons on External Affairs and National Defence April 10, 1975. **0082**
- XN CA** Trois des préoccupations du Canada: les relations avec les pays en voie de dévelop-

pement, les Nations Unies et le droit de la mer. **0083**

#### **Relations internationales**

- XZ** Neo-Malthusianism, foreign aid, and international relations. **0013**
- XA** Canada and francophone Africa. **0038**
- XN CA** Canada and francophone Africa. **0038**
- XP** Perspectives de développement de la Péninsule indochinoise; Prospects for development of the Indochinese Peninsula. **0043**

#### **Remboursement**

- XZ** Debt and the developing countries. **0097**

#### **Répartition du revenu**

- XZ** Rural-urban migration, surplus labour, and income distribution. **0173**
- XA KE** Enumerated employment and the regional distribution of income in Kenya. **0025**
- XA KE** Rural to urban migration as a means to greater equity. **0026**
- XP LK** Land reform in Sri Lanka. **0085**

#### **Réseau d'information**

- XZ** Some thoughts on a world information service related to rural water supplies and sanitation in developing countries. **0170**

#### **Réserve alimentaire**

- XZ** International development: minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence: Développement international: procès-verbaux et témoignages du Sous-comité sur le développement international du Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale. **0066**

#### **Ressources économiques**

- XP** Perspectives de développement de la Péninsule indochinoise; Prospects for development of the Indochinese Peninsula. **0043**

#### **Ressources forestières**

- XL** Making greater use of tropical rain forests in Latin America; l'exploitation rationnelle des forêts tropicales de l'Amérique latine. **0114**

#### **Ressources naturelles**

- XA SD** Satellite studies of Bolivia and the Sudan analyzed for earth resources; Analyse des études par satellite des ressources de la Bolivie et du Soudan. **0153**
- XL BO** Satellite studies of Bolivia and the Sudan analyzed for earth resources; Analyse des études par satellite des ressources de la Bolivie et du Soudan. **0153**
- XP PG** Papua New Guinea: golden future in ore. **0004**

#### **Ressources végétales**

- XA** Pour que reverdisse le Sahel. **0021**

## Salubrité

- XZ** Potable water — a basic necessity to health; L'eau potable: un besoin essentiel pour la santé. **0109**
- XZ** Some thoughts on a world information service related to rural water supplies and sanitation in developing countries. **0170**

## Sécheresse

- XA** Sahelian drought: problems of land use. **0020**
- XA** Pour que reverdisse le Sahel. **0021**

## Service de réputation

- XA NG** Implementation of master plans for wastes disposal and drainage in Ibadan, Nigeria. **0129**

## Service de santé

- XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography. **0007**
- XZ** Doctors and healers. **0010**
- XZ** Médecine sans médecins. **0011**
- XL CO** Offensive-santé au Cauca. **0132**
- XL HT** Haiti plans pilot scheme for mother and child health care; Haïti prévoit un plan pilote de soins médicaux à la mère et à l'enfant. **0116**
- XP CN** Health care in the People's Republic of China: a bibliography with abstracts. **0044**

## Service social

- XA MU** Library training experiment begins in Mauritius; L'île Maurice organise un programme de formation de bibliothécaires. **0112**

## Source d'énergie

- XP PG** Small low-cost energy sources and their effect on rural development in Papua New Guinea. **0049**

## Stratification sociale

- XA ZM** Ideology and reality of social stratification in Zambia. **0032**

## Structure du commerce international

- XZ** New international strategies for primary commodities. **0006**
- XZ** The new order's causes and likely effects. **0058**

## Structure économique

- XA RW** Développement inégal de l'agriculture au Rwanda. **0063**

## Substitution des importations

- XP IN** Import substitution, self reliance and the choice of techniques: a study of the Indian fertilizer industry. **0046**
- XP LK** Land reform in Sri Lanka. **0085**

## Système économique

- XZ** Canada and the New Economic Order; Le Canada et le "nouvel ordre économique." **0019**
- XZ** The economics of relevance. **0057**

- XZ** The new order's causes and likely effects. **0058**

- XZ** The world is not necessarily hurtling to hell. **0065**

- XZ** The Canadian position. **0071**

- XZ** Dilemmas and choices of international development cooperation, 1975. **0075**

- XZ** Dilemmes et choix de la coopération au développement international en 1975. **0076**

- XZ** Without real change the world has little future. **0099**

- XZ** The decisions cannot all be left up to government. **0146**

- XA GH** Vocational training for school leavers: the role of the wayside workshop. **0024**

- XA ZR** Perhaps only women can save Zaire. Perhaps only women can save the world. **0033**

## Système monétaire international

- XZ** The developing countries and the International Monetary System. **0086**

- XZ** Debt and the developing countries. **0097**

## Technique de culture

- XA CI** Le projet d'auto-développement rural de Niellé. **0126**

## Technique de prévision

- XZ** A new technique for forecasting long range or very long range economic growth. **0174**

## Télédétection

- XZ** Satellite studies of Bolivia and the Sudan analyzed for earth resources; Analyse des études par satellite des ressources de la Bolivie et du Soudan. **0153**

## Termes de l'échange

- XL GY** Caribbean countries just want the chance to develop confidence. **0064**

- XN CA** The Canadian position. **0071**

- XN CA** Après 25 ans. **0073**

- XN CA** Canada's contribution in the near past and the near future. **0074**

## Théorie économique

- XZ** The economics of relevance. **0057**

- XA GH** Ideological inconsistencies, conflicting economic objectives and the performance of the Ghanaian economy. **0023**

## Théorie sociale

- XZ** Le monde du sous-développement: une crise de valeurs. **0053**

## Tourisme

- XP** Tourism and change: stimulus and reaction. **0039**

## Traitement du grain

- XA** The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**

## Transfert de technologie

- XZ** To conquer hunger: opportunity and political will. **0055**

- XZ** Vaincre la faim: atouts techniques et

- options politiques. **0056**
- XL GY** Caribbean countries just want the chance to develop confidence. **0064**
- Travailleur auxiliaire médical**
- XL CO** Offensive-santé au Cauca. **0132**
- XP TH** University moves to develop indigenous health volunteers for Thailand; Une université thaïlandaise adapte le modèle chinois des "médecins aux pieds nus." **0124**
- Travailleuse**
- XZ** International Women's Year; L'Année Internationale de la Femme. **0008**
- XA KE** Minding her own business: economic enterprises of women in Nakuru, Kenya. **0002**
- XA ZR** Perhaps only women can save Zaire. Perhaps only women can save the world. **0033**
- Urbanisation**
- XL** Maintenance of the extended family in urban areas of Argentina, Brazil and Chile. **0005**
- XP** Urbanization and migration in Southeast Asia. **0067**
- Utilisation des terres**
- XA** Sahelian drought: problems of land use. **0020**
- XA NG** Implementation of master plans for wastes disposal and drainage in Ibadan, Nigeria. **0129**
- Vendeur**
- XP** Hawkers and vendors in Asian cities. **0041**
- Village**
- XA NG** The Holy Apostles and rapid economic development. **0128**
- Zône agricole**
- XA KE** Growing trees to help increase farmland in Kenya and the Sudan; La sylvi-culture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan. **0110**
- XA SD** Growing trees to help increase farmland in Kenya and the Sudan; La sylvi-culture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan. **0110**
- Zône rurale**
- XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries. **0007**
- XE TR** Literacy in Turkish villages to be studied; Recherche sur les taux d'alphabétisme dans les villages de Turquie. **0113**
- XL HT** Haiti plans pilot scheme for mother and child health care; Haïti prévoit un plan pilote de soins médicaux à la mère et à l'enfant. **0116**



## Geographical Index / Index géographique

- AF** The water supply constraint: an evaluation of irrigation projects and their role in the development of Afghanistan. **0151**
- AR** Maintenance of the extended family in urban areas of Argentina, Brazil and Chile. **0005**  
Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement; étude comparative. **0145**
- AO** Le guépier angolais. **0022**
- BD** Asian drama, Act II: development prospects in South Asia. **0040**  
Rapport sur le programme d'aide alimentaire du Canada; affectations 1975-1976. **0093**  
Report on Canada's food aid programme: allocations for 1975-76. **0094**  
Projects in Bangladesh to check epidemic and evaluate model health and family planning project; Au Bangladesh: recherches sur une épidémie, évaluation d'un projet-type de santé. **0122**  
Handicrafts mean survival in hungry Bangladesh. **0123**
- BE** Le Zaïre à la périphérie du capitalisme: quelques perspectives historiques. **0003**
- BO** Satellite studies of Bolivia and the Sudan analyzed for earth resources; Analyse des études par satellite des ressources de la Bolivie et du Soudan. **0153**
- BR** Maintenance of the extended family system in urban areas of Argentina, Brazil and Chile. **0005**  
Answer to urban dilemma? Brazilian businessmen build centres to train unskilled poor; Réponse aux problèmes urbains? Des centres de formation pour les sans-emploi au Brésil. **0115**  
Encounter with the Third World; Dom Helder and Brazil. **0034**  
Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement; étude comparative. **0145**
- BW** Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. **0125**
- CA** New international strategies for primary commodities. **0006**  
Canada and the New Economic Order; Le Canada et le "nouvel ordre économique." **0019**  
Why Canada wasn't invited to Mozambique's big party. **0027**  
Energy, environment and world development. **0035**  
Aid policies as a reflection of Canada's domestic concerns; from Colombo to CIDA. **0036**  
Politiques d'aide: reflet des préoccupations fédérales; du Plan de Colombo à l'ACDI. **0037**  
Canada and francophone Africa. **0038**  
Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? **0042**  
The world is not necessarily hurtling to hell. **0065**  
International development; minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence; Développement international; procès-verbaux et témoignages du Sous-comité sur le développement international du Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale. **0066**  
The Canadian position. **0071**  
Canada: Strategy for international development cooperation 1975-1976; Canada: Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980. **0072**  
Après 25 ans. **0073**  
Canada's contribution in the near past and the near future. **0074**  
Dilemmas and choices of international development cooperation, 1975. **0075**  
Dilemmes et choix de la coopération au développement international en 1975. **0076**  
Le Canada et l'Afrique. **0077**  
Exposé de l'honorable Allan J. MacEachen, secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures et ministre chargé de l'Agence canadienne de développement international, devant le Comité permanent de la Chambre des communes sur les Affaires extérieures et la Défense nationale. **0078**  
La production alimentaire et l'aménagement rural. **0079**  
Rebuilding the global village. **0080**  
Reconstruire le village global. **0081**  
Statement by the Honourable Allan J. MacEachen, Secretary of State for External Affairs and Minister responsible for the Canadian International Development Agency, to the Standing Committee of the House of Commons on External Affairs and National Defence April 10, 1975. **0082**

- Trois des préoccupations du Canada: les relations avec les pays en voie de développement, les Nations Unies et le droit de la mer. **0083**  
The developing countries and the International Monetary System. **0086**  
Le Canada à la rencontre de l'Afrique. **0087**  
Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy. **0088**  
Canada's contribution to rural development; special report. **0089**  
Canada's relations with Africa. **0090**  
Analyse des politiques de coopération internationale du Canada: des projets d'aide à la stratégie de développement. **0091**  
CIDA 1975-1976. **0092**  
Rapport sur le programme d'aide alimentaire du Canada; affectations 1975-1976. **0093**  
Report on Canada's food aid programme: allocations for 1975-76. **0094**  
Market access for manufactured exports from developing countries. **0098**  
Without real change the world has little future. **0099**  
Foreign aid is big and it's worthwhile. **0100**  
The World Food Conference: Canada's contribution. **0104**  
La coopération canadienne avec les pays producteurs de produits de base: les cartels, les accords sur les produits de base et les firmes transnationales. **0105**  
Contrôle parlementaire et politique canadienne de développement international; une analyse de cas: examen de l'ACDI par le Comité permanent des Affaires extérieures et de la Défense nationale. **0107**  
Exemples de problèmes et de dilemmes de la coopération au développement. **0136**  
Examples of problems and dilemmas in development cooperation. **0137**  
Le pain de demain. **0138**  
Bread and better things. **0139**  
Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia. **0140**  
IDRC annual report 1974-1975; Rapport annuel CRDI 1974-1975. **0141**  
This corporation believes it makes things better wherever it goes. **0142**  
The decisions cannot all be left up to government. **0146**  
Projects 1975. **0160**  
Projets 1975. **0161**  
Stratégies éducatives dans le Tiers-Monde; innovations et perspectives d'action: bibliographie sélective; Education strategies in the Third World; innovations and prospects: selective bibliography. **0167**
- CI** L'idéologie de la croissance; une analyse du Plan quinquennal de Développement 1971-1975 de la Côte d'Ivoire. **0095**  
Le projet d'auto-développement rural de Niellé. **0126**
- CL** Maintenance of the extended family in urban areas of Argentina, Brazil and Chile. **0005**
- CN** Health care in the People's Republic of China: a bibliography with abstracts. **0044**  
Quelle éducation? quel développement? la voie chinoise. **0045**  
Mongolia at fifty. **0047**
- CO** Offensive-santé au Cauca. **0132**
- DY** Les cadres administratifs dahoméens; étude sur la rentabilité du C.F.P.A. comme réponse aux besoins de formation et de perfectionnement des cadres moyens de la fonction publique du Dahomey. **0127**
- ES** Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy. **0088**
- ET** The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**
- GH** Mass media and national development: pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content. **0001**  
Ideological inconsistencies, conflicting economic objectives and the performance of the Ghanaian economy — 1956-1969. **0023**  
Vocational training for school leavers: the role of the wayside workshop. **0024**  
Republic of Ghana Volta River Authority Generation Expansion Study. **0108**
- GY** Caribbean countries just want the chance to develop confidence. **0064**  
Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy. **0088**  
Guyana timber on the move. **0133**  
Kimbia as seen by the High Commissioner. **0134**  
Land development in Guyana. **0135**
- HT** Haiti plans pilot scheme for mother and child health care; Haïti prévoit un plan pilote de soins médicaux à la mère et à l'enfant. **0116**
- HV** Orientation de l'aide à la Haute Volta. **0062**
- ID** Canadian companies building big reputations in Indonesia. **0140**  
Hawkers and vendors in Asian cities. **0041**  
Two projects on fertility control and family planning in Southeast Asia; Deux projets: contrôle de la fécondité et planning familial en Asie du Sud-Est. **0121**
- IN** Asian drama, Act II: development prospects in South Asia. **0040**  
Import substitution, self reliance and the choice of techniques: a study of the Indian fertilizer industry. **0046**  
Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement. **0145**
- KE** Minding her own business: economic enterprises of women in Nakuru, Kenya. **0002**  
Enumerated employment and the regional distribution of income in Kenya. **0025**  
Rural to urban migration as a means to greater equity. **0026**  
Growing trees to help increase farmland in

- Kenya and the Sudan; La sylviculture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan. **0110**  
 Brigades in Botswana and village polytechnics in Kenya. **0125**  
 Changing viewpoints on urban development; Old Bondei, Nakuru, Kenya. **0147**  
 The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**
- KH** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? **0042**  
 Perspectives de développement de la Péninsule indochinoise; Prospects for development of the Indochinese Peninsula. **0043**
- LA** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? **0042**  
 Perspectives de développement de la Péninsule indochinoise; Prospects for development of the Indochinese Peninsula. **0043**
- LK** Asian drama, Act II: development prospects in South Asia. **0040**  
 Economic development of Sri Lanka. **0084**  
 Land reform in Sri Lanka. **0085**  
 A people's movement takes hold; Sri Lankan village development; Au Sri Lanka, l'auto-développement rural, ça se dit: "Sarvodaya (libération de tous) Shramadana" (don du travail). **0144**  
 Pattern and development of Sri Lanka's external trade; Export development work in Sri Lanka. **0152**
- ML** Swedish compost means of waste disposal to be tested in Africa; Essais en Afrique d'un procédé de décomposition des résidus. **0111**  
 Family planning in Mali. **0148**  
 Le planning familial au Mali. **0149**
- MN** Mongolia at fifty. **0047**
- MU** Library training experiment begins in Mauritius; L'île Maurice organise un programme de formation de bibliothécaires. **0112**
- MX** Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement; étude comparative. **0145**  
 Mexico's scientists look to sugar cane for a new source of cattle feed; La canne à sucre — nouvelle solution à l'alimentation des bovins au Mexique? **0159**
- MY** Hawkers and vendors in Asian cities. **0041**  
 Canadian investment abroad: in search of a policy. **0088**  
 Two projects on fertility control and family planning in Southeast Asia; Deux projets: contrôle de la fécondité et planning familial en Asie du Sud-Est. **0121**  
 Studying how a main road in Malaysia is affecting the lives of many thousands; Nouvelle grand-route en Malaysia: ses effets sur les habitants. **0165**
- MZ** Why Canada wasn't invited to Mozambique's big party. **0027**
- NC** Le dernier "boum" du nickel et ses répercussions humaines et spatiales sur la société de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. **0048**
- NG** Mass media and national development: pilot study of Nigerian and Ghanaian press content. **0001**  
 West African city-state: a study of Sapele town council and development. **0106**  
 The Holy Apostles and rapid economic development. **0128**  
 Implementation of master plans for wastes disposal and drainage in Ibadan, Nigeria. **0129**  
 The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**  
 International information center on grain legumes in Ibadan, Nigeria; Centre international d'information sur les légumineuses-grain à Ibadan au Nigéria. **0172**
- PG** Papua New Guinea: golden future in ore. **0004**  
 Small low-cost energy sources and their effect on rural development in Papua New Guinea. **0049**  
 Migration study to help planners in Papua New Guinea; Etude de migration à l'intention des planificateurs en Papouasie Nouvelle-Guinée. **0166**  
 A model of educational expansion and unemployment in Papua New Guinea. **0179**
- PH** Hawkers and vendors in Asian cities. **0041**  
 Civil liberties and the mass media under martial law in the Philippines. **0050**  
 Two projects on fertility control and family planning in Southeast Asia; Deux projets: contrôle de la fécondité et planning familial en Asie du Sud-Est. **0121**  
 Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement; étude comparative. **0145**
- PK** Asian drama, Act II: development prospects in South Asia. **0040**
- RH** Zimbabwe: toward liberation! **0028**
- RW** Développement inégal de l'agriculture au Rwanda. **0063**
- SD** Growing trees to help increase farmland in Kenya and the Sudan; La sylviculture au secours des terres agricoles au Kenya et au Soudan. **0110**  
 The Qala en Nahal resettlement scheme: a Sudanese solution to the problem of Africa's refugees. **0130**  
 Satellite studies of Bolivia and the Sudan analyzed for earth resources; Analyse des études par satellite des ressources de la Bolivie et du Soudan. **0153**
- SG** Two projects on fertility control and family planning in Southeast Asia; Deux projets: contrôle de la fécondité et planning familial en Asie du Sud-Est. **0121**
- SL** Manpower training for economic development in Sierra Leone. **0096**

- SN** Population, law and underdevelopment in Senegal. **0029**  
The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**
- SU** Mongolia at fifty. **0047**
- TH** Four initiatives in Asia to improve schemes of family planning; Quatre initiatives pour améliorer, en Asie, les programmes de planning familial. **0117**  
University moves to develop indigenous health volunteers for Thailand; Une université thaïlandaise adapte le modèle chinois des "médecins aux pieds nus." **0124**
- TN** The failure of agrarian reform in Tunisia — an alternative hypothesis. **0150**
- TR** Literacy rates in Turkish villages to be studied; Recherche sur les taux d'alphabétisme dans les villages de Turquie. **0113**
- TW** Industrialization in Taiwan: recent trends and problems. **0051**  
Industrie et commerce international dans quelques pays en voie de développement; étude comparative. **0145**
- TZ** La Tanzanie, son développement. **0030**  
Swedish compost means of waste disposal to be tested in Africa; Essais en Afrique d'un procédé de décomposition des résidus. **0111**  
The post-harvest food grain industry in semi-arid Africa. **0156**
- US** Energy, environment and world development. **0035**
- VN** Will Ottawa see urgency of aid plan for Indochina? **0042**  
Perspectives de développement de la Péninsule indochinoise; Prospects for development of the Indochinese Peninsula. **0043**
- ZM** The foreign policy of Zambia: variables and values. **0031**  
Ideology and reality of social stratification in Zambia. **0032**
- ZR** Le Zaïre à la périphérie du capitalisme: quelques perspectives historiques. **0003**  
Perhaps only women can save Zaire. Perhaps only women can save the world. **0033**  
Les difficultés que rencontrent les ingénieurs dans leurs travaux outre-mer; un exemple, le Zaïre. **0131**



## Institution Index / Index par institution

- AU** Canberra College of Advanced Education **0069**
- BE** Université Catholique de Louvain **0003**
- CA** Acres International Ltd., Toronto **0108**  
 Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa **0073, 0076, 0136**  
 (voir aussi: Canadian International Development Agency)  
 C.D. Howe Research Institute, Montreal **0098**  
 Canadian Church Observers, Toronto **0104**  
 Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa **0004, 0008, 0072, 0074, 0075, 0092, 0108, 0137**  
 (see also: Agence canadienne de développement international)  
 Carleton University, Ottawa **0014, 0016, 0032, 0088**  
 Carrefour Tiers-Monde, Québec **0009**  
 Centre d'animation pour le service outre-mer, Québec **0030**  
 Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa **0011, 0021, 0037, 0056, 0132, 0138, 0149, 0161**  
 (voir aussi: International Development Research Centre)  
 College of Cape Breton, Sydney, N.S. **0013**  
 Dalhousie University, Halifax **0031**  
 Department of Agriculture, Ottawa **0015**  
 Department of External Affairs, Ottawa **0081, 0082, 0089, 0094**  
 (see also: Ministère des Affaires extérieures)  
 Dessau International Ltée, Montréal, **0131**  
 Falconbridge Nickel Mines Ltd., Toronto **0142**  
 High Commission for Guyana, Ottawa **0064, 0133, 0134, 0135**  
 High Commission of Sri Lanka, Ottawa **0084, 0085, 0152**  
 House of Commons, Ottawa **0065, 0071, 0146**  
 International Development Research Centre, Ottawa **0007, 0010, 0036, 0041, 0044, 0055, 0070, 0086, 0109, 0110, 0111, 0112, 0113, 0114, 0116, 0117, 0118, 0119, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0124, 0139, 0141, 0143, 0148, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0166, 0168, 0169, 0170, 0172, 0175**  
 (see also: Centre de recherches pour le développement international)  
 Little and Wilgus Management Consultants, Toronto **0018**  
 MacLaren International Ltd., Toronto **0129**  
 McGill University, Montreal **0151**  
 McMaster University, Hamilton **0057**  
 Ministère des Affaires extérieures, Ottawa **0077, 0078, 0079, 0081, 0083, 0093**  
 (voir aussi: Department of External Affairs)  
 Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto **0125**  
 Queen's University, Kingston **0177, 0178**  
 Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, Toronto **0034**  
 Shawinigan Engineering Co. Ltd., Montreal **0108**  
 Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. **0150**  
 Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence, Ottawa **0066**  
 Université d'Ottawa **0017, 0043, 0045, 0060, 0061, 0062, 0063, 0101, 0105, 0107, 0127, 0167, 0171**  
 Université du Québec à Montréal **0095**  
 Université Laval, Québec **0012, 0052**  
 University of Alberta, Edmonton **0176**  
 University of British Columbia, Vancouver **0040, 0051**  
 University of Guelph, Ont. **0006, 0128**  
 University of Manitoba, Winnipeg **0026, 0130**  
 University of Toronto **0024, 0046, 0090, 0097**  
 University of Western Ontario, London **0001, 0019, 0020, 0023, 0173**  
 York University, Downsview, Ont. **0027, 0029**
- CH** Université de Genève **0102**
- CL** United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America (ECLA), Santiago **0058**
- GB** Commonwealth Secretariat, London **0099**  
 Institute of Development Studies, Brighton **0059**  
 Oxford University **0038, 0091, 0145**  
 University of Sussex, Brighton **0103**
- JP** Electric Power Development Co. Ltd., Tokyo **0174**
- KE** Institute of Development Studies, Nairobi **0025**
- LK** Sarvodaya Shramadana **0144**
- NC** Office de la recherche scientifique et technique outre-mer, Nouméa **0048**
- PG** Papua New Guinea University of Technology, Lae **0049**  
 University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby **0179**
- RH** Zimbabwe African National Union **0028**
- SL** University of Sierra Leone, Freetown **0096**
- US** Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii **0039**  
 Brown University, Providence, R.I. **0067**  
 Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vermont **0050**  
 Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. **0002, 0147**  
 Overseas Development Council, Washington, D.C. **0053**  
 Tufts University, Medford, Mass. **0068**  
 U.S. Air Force Academy, Colo. **0047**  
 University of Florida, Gainesville **0005**  
 University of Kansas, Lawrence **0106**

## Author Index / Index par auteur

- Akhtar, S. 0007, 0044  
 Amaya, S. 0132  
 Ariyaratne, A. T. 0144  
 Armstrong, G. 0036, 0037  
 Aubry, G. 0045, 0127  
  
 Baron, L. I. Z. 0151  
 Barrett, S. R. 0128  
 Bégin, D. 0167  
 Berardo, F. M. 0005  
 Bhatia, K. B. 0173  
 Bird, R. 0097  
 Biswas, A. K. 0035  
 Biswas, M. R. 0035  
 Bock, E. W. 0005  
 Brandreth, M. 0170  
 Breau, H. 0071, 0146  
 Brown, G. F. 0148, 0149  
 Buddhi, K. 0167  
  
 Campbell, B. 0095  
 Campbell, M. 0143  
 Carel, M. 0052  
 Chatani, M. 0174  
 Cohn, T. 0020  
 Conroy, J. D. 0179  
 Culpeper, R. E. J. 0046  
  
 Dorozynski, A. 0010, 0011  
 Doucet, P. 0087  
 Dumais, P. 0126  
 Elkan, W. 0025  
  
 Feller, B. 0022  
 Fennerty, H. 0129  
 Force, R. W. 0039  
 Forrest, R. S. 0156  
  
 Gérin-Lajoie, P. 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076  
 Gjerstad, O. 0028  
 Goldstein, S. 0067  
 Gordon, J. U. 0106  
 Goulet, D. 0053  
 Gravel, J. P. 0012  
 Green, R. H. 0059  
  
 Heaton, W. R. 0047  
 Henderson, G. 0068  
 Hesse, L. 0054  
 Hibler, M. 0138  
 Ho, S. P. S. 0051  
 Hogue, J. J. 0156  
  
 Hopper, W. D. 0055, 0056  
 Hoyle, A. R. 0069  
 Hulse, J. H. 0070  
  
 Imboden, R. 0034  
 Itaka, S. 0005  
  
 Kangai, K. 0028  
 Ketkar, S. L. 0096  
 Kiely, J. 0123  
  
 Lahaie, N. 0060  
 Laplante, A. 0148, 0149  
 Leroy, M. 0013  
 Little, I. 0145  
 Litvak, I. A. 0088  
  
 MacEachen, A. J. 0077, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0089, 0093, 0094  
 Mackenzie, A. E. D. 0019  
 Mackenzie, W. 0057  
 Matthews, R. O. 0090  
 Maule, C. J. 0088  
 Moore, R. J. 0064  
 Morrison, B. M. 0040  
 Moulouki, A. 0171  
  
 Nkanza, L. 0033  
 Nzaramba, I. 0063  
  
 Odimuko, C. L. 0177  
 Onu, P. E. 0001  
  
 Pestieau, C. 0098  
 Petersen, T. A. 0156  
 Plumptre, A. F. W. 0086  
 Pollock, D. H. 0058  
  
 Ramphal, S. S. 0099  
 Redden, J. 0115  
 Rempel, H. 0026  
 Riddle, J. B. 0178  
 Ritter, A. R. M. 0014  
 Roberts, R. 0150  
 Roche, D. 0065  
 Rogge, J. R. 0130  
 Rosenberg, D. A. 0050  
 Roux, J. C. 0048  
  
 Sabourin, L. 0038, 0091, 0107  
 Sackey, J. A. 0023  
 Samaké, F. 0148, 0149  
 Sanger, C. 0139  
 Saul, J. S. 0027

Scitovsky, T. 0145  
Scott, M. 0145  
Shaw, T. M. 0031  
Shefrin, F. 0015  
Shelton, M. 0100  
Sinclair, M. 0125  
Smutylo, T. 0024  
Snyder, F. G. 0029  
Steckle, J. 0156  
Subramaniam, V. 0032  
Taylor, C. 0042  
Therrien, R. 0131  
Touré, M. 0061  
Troeller, R. R. 0016  
Tsuji, M. N. 0140  
Vaillancourt, M. 0021

Veinotte, C. 0160, 0161  
Vellut, J. L. 0003  
Verspoor, R. 0004  
Wachtel, A. 0147  
Wachtel, E. 0002  
Wall, D. 0103  
Warley, T. K. 0006  
Wilgus, K. S. 0018  
Winberg, A. R. 0105  
Woodroofe, G. T. N. 0142  
Woodward, J. L. 0049  
Woolston, J. E. 0170  
Yadi, M. 0102  
Yadogho, J. B. 0062  
Young, G. 0176

Global	XZ	Global
Africa	XA	Afrique
Angola .....	AO .....	Angola
Benin, People's Republic of .....	DY .....	Bénin, République Populaire du
Botswana .....	BW .....	Botswana
Dahomey (see Benin, People's Republic of)		Dahomey (voir Bénin, République Populaire du)
Ethiopia .....	ET .....	Ethiopie
Ghana .....	GH .....	Ghana
Ivory Coast .....	CI .....	Côte d'Ivoire
Kenya .....	KE .....	Kenya
Mali .....	ML .....	Mali
Mauritius .....	MU .....	Maurice
Mozambique .....	MZ .....	Mozambique
Nigeria .....	NG .....	Nigéria
Rwanda .....	RW .....	Rwanda
Senegal .....	SN .....	Sénégal
Sierra Leone .....	SL .....	Sierra Léone
Southern Rhodesia .....	RH .....	Rhodésie du Sud
Sudan .....	SD .....	Soudan
Tanzania .....	TZ .....	Tanzanie
Tunisia .....	TN .....	Tunisie
Upper Volta .....	HV .....	Haute-Volta
Zaire .....	ZR .....	Zaïre
Zambia .....	ZM .....	Zambie
Zimbabwe (see Southern Rhodesia)		Zimbabwe (voir Southern Rhodesia)
Europe	XE	Europe
Belgium .....	BE .....	Belgique
Spain .....	ES .....	Espagne
Switzerland .....	CH .....	Suisse
Turkey .....	TR .....	Turquie
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics .....	SU .....	Union des Républiques Socialistes Soviétiques
United Kingdom .....	GB .....	Royaume-Uni
Latin America	XL	Amérique latine
Argentina .....	AR .....	Argentine
Bolivia .....	BO .....	Bolivie
Brazil .....	BR .....	Brésil
Chile .....	CL .....	Chili
Colombia .....	CO .....	Colombie
Guyana .....	GY .....	Guyane
Haiti .....	HT .....	Haïti
Mexico .....	MX .....	Mexique
North America	XN	Amérique du nord
Canada .....	CA .....	Canada
United States .....	US .....	Etats-Unis
Asia and the Pacific	XP	Asie et Pacifique
Afghanistan .....	AF .....	Afghanistan
Australia .....	AU .....	Australie
Bangladesh .....	BD .....	Bangladesh
China .....	CN .....	Chine
India .....	IN .....	Inde
Indonesia .....	ID .....	Indonésie
Japan .....	JP .....	Japon
Khmer Republic .....	KH .....	Khmers, République
Laos .....	LA .....	Laos
Malaysia .....	MY .....	Malaisie
Mongolia .....	MN .....	Mongolie
New Caledonia .....	NC .....	Nouvelle-Calédonie
Papua New Guinea .....	PG .....	Papouasie Nouvelle-Guinée
Pakistan .....	PK .....	Pakistan
Philippines .....	PH .....	Philippines
Singapore .....	SG .....	Singapour
Sri Lanka .....	LK .....	Sri Lanka
Taiwan .....	TW .....	Taïwan
Thailand .....	TH .....	Thaïlande
Viet-Nam, Socialist Republic of .....	VN .....	Viet-Nam, République Socialiste du

<sup>1</sup>Taken from ISO 3166-1974: *Codes for the representation of names of countries.* / Tirés de ISO 3166-1974: *Codes pour la représentation des noms de pays.*





CAI  
EA 150  
- D21



# DEVINDEX CANADA

Index  
to 1976 Canadian literature  
on economic and social development

Index  
de la littérature canadienne de 1976  
sur le développement économique et social



© 1977 International Development Research Centre  
Postal Address: Box 8500, Ottawa, Canada K1G 3H9  
Head Office: 60 Queen Street, Ottawa

Morin-Labatut, G.  
IDRC

IDRC-098e,f

*Devindex* Canada: Index to 1976 Canadian literature on economic and social development • Index de la littérature canadienne de 1976 sur le développement économique et social. Ottawa, IDRC, 1977. 92p.

/ IDRC pub CRDI / . Annotated / bibliography / of material published in / Canada / during 1976 on / social development / and / economic development in / developing country / s as part of the / DEVSIS / project.

UDC: 016:338

ISBN: 0-88936-150-9

Microfiche Edition \$1

## *Devindex Canada*

Index to 1976 Canadian literature on economic and social development • Index de la littérature canadienne de 1976 sur le développement économique et social

*Editor / Rédactrice:* Gisèle Morin-Labatut





# **Contents / Table des matières**

Preface .....	4
Préface .....	6
Sample Entries / Entrées-type .....	8
Bibliographic Index / Index bibliographique .....	9
A Facts, trends, and analyses / Faits, tendances et analyses .....	9
B Prescriptions for decision-making / Recommandations pour les prises de décisions .....	17
C Official policies, plans, programs, arrangements / Politiques, plans, dispositions et programmes officiels .....	22
D Development action: operational experience / Actions de développement: expériences pratiques .....	29
E Consequences and evaluations / Conséquences et évaluations .....	37
F Resources and tools for development / Ressources et moyens pour le développement .....	39
Subject Index .....	44
Index par sujet .....	63
Geographical Index / Index géographique .....	82
Institution Index / Index par institution .....	88
Author Index / Index par auteur .....	91
Geographical Codes / Codes géographiques .....	Inside back cover

## Preface

In January 1975, the IDRC's Information Sciences Division began to collect material issued in Canada about economic and social development in the Third World. This activity, carried out within the framework of the DEVSIS proposal for an international information system for the development sciences, resulted in the pilot publication: *Devindex Canada: Index to 1975 Canadian literature on economic and social development*. *Devindex Canada* is an experiment in the operation of DEVSIS at the national level. Its aim is to demonstrate the feasibility of the DEVSIS System, and to improve access to Canadian development literature. This document is a sequel to *Devindex Canada 1975*, and reports Canadian literature published in 1976 (with some 1975 items identified too late for inclusion in the first issue).

We would like to thank the many people who sent us their comments after reading the first issue of *Devindex Canada*. Some comments are reflected in this volume. However, we have chosen to remain close to the recommendations of the Study Team.<sup>1</sup> We believe that a complete review of these recommendations should take place following a more comprehensive DEVSIS program of national pilot projects.

As in the first issue, the main bibliographic list is arranged according to the purpose for which the document was written:

- A Facts, Trends, and Analyses
- B Prescriptions for Decision-Making
- C Official Policies, Plans, Programs, and Arrangements
- D Development Action: Operational Experience
- E Consequences and Evaluations
- F Resources and Tools for Development

The main bibliographic list is followed by four indexes: subject, geographic, institution, and author. The names of countries are represented by the two-character ISO codes<sup>2</sup> which have been supplemented, according to the recommendations of the DEVSIS Study Team, by codes for regions; the codes used in this issue are reproduced on the inside back cover. Geographic codes indicate the countries to which information in the document relates. In the main bibliographic list, geographic codes naming countries are associated with regional codes by which the documents are ordered within the categories. Geographic codes are also associated with descriptors in the subject index. The complete subject index appears in both English and French. A global *Devindex* would include a subject index in Spanish. Information about the value of an investment, or about original statistical tables, is included after the bibliographic citation where relevant; in a computerized DEVSIS file, this type of information would be directly accessible.

A substantial proportion of the literature indexed here is of the nonconventional, or "fugitive" type, and often fairly difficult to locate. The DEVSIS Report

---

<sup>1</sup>See *DEVSIS: the preliminary design of an international information system for the development sciences* (IDRC-065e,f,s), available in book form or microfiche.

<sup>2</sup>ISO 3166-1974: *Codes for the representation of names of countries*.

recommends that nonconventional material be made available by the organization responsible for central processing. At present DEVSIS is still at the experimental stage. Our Library will, however, assist in locating hard-to-find material mentioned in this publication when possible. Many items are available from the organizations responsible for their publication. These organizations appear in the first paragraph of each entry in the main index.

This issue has been compiled with the help of Liane Barsony, Karen Besharah, Eileen LeBlanc, and Catherine Shearer, whom I thank. I would also like to express my gratitude to many other colleagues in the IDRC Library, for their kind assistance.

Gisèle Morin-Labatut  
*DEVSIS Indexer*  
*Information Sciences Division*  
*International Development Research Centre*



## Préface

En Janvier 1975, la Division des sciences de l'information du CRDI a commencé à répertorier la littérature produite au Canada traitant du développement social et économique dans le Tiers-Monde. Cette activité, poursuivie dans le cadre de la proposition DEVSIS d'un système international d'information sur les sciences du développement, eut pour résultat la publication de *Devindex Canada: index de la littérature canadienne de 1975 sur le développement économique et social*. Ce projet pilote permet d'expérimenter le fonctionnement du système DEVSIS à l'échelle nationale. Il a pour but de démontrer la faisabilité du système, et de faciliter l'accès à la littérature canadienne sur le développement. Voici le deuxième numéro de *Devindex Canada*, qui présente la littérature canadienne produite en 1976 (avec certains items de 1975 reçus trop tard pour être inclus dans le premier numéro).

Nous voulons remercier les nombreuses personnes qui nous ont fait parvenir leurs commentaires à la suite de la publication de *Devindex Canada 1975*. Certaines suggestions ont pu être incorporées dans ce volume. Nous avons cependant choisi de suivre de près les recommandations du Groupe d'études DEVSIS.<sup>1</sup> Nous croyons qu'une révision complète de ces recommandations devrait avoir lieu à l'issue d'un programme élargi de projets pilotes nationaux.

Comme dans le premier numéro, l'index bibliographique principal est ordonné en fonction de l'objectif de l'auteur, sous les rubriques suivantes:

- A Faits, tendances et analyses
- B Recommandations pour les prises de décisions
- C Politiques, plans, ententes et programmes officiels
- D Actions de développement: expériences pratiques
- E Conséquences et évaluations
- F Ressources et outils pour le développement

L'index bibliographique principal est suivi de quatre index: par sujet, géographique, par institution et par auteur. Les noms des pays sont représentés par les codes de l'ISO<sup>2</sup> que l'on retrouvera reproduits à l'intérieur de la couverture arrière, et augmentés des codes régionaux proposés par le groupe d'études DEVSIS. Les codes de l'index géographique indiquent les pays dont traite chaque document. Dans l'index bibliographique principal, les codes géographiques sont précédés des codes régionaux appropriés; ces derniers permettent d'ordonner les documents à l'intérieur de chaque rubrique. Les codes géographiques sont aussi associés avec les descripteurs dans l'index par sujet. Ce dernier apparaît en français et en anglais. Dans le cadre d'un *Devindex* global, on trouverait également un index en espagnol. On trouvera enfin dans l'index principal des renseignements sur la valeur des investissements et sur les tableaux statistiques originaux à la fin des citations bibliographiques, quand il y a lieu. Dans un fichier en ordinateur cette information serait récupérée automatiquement.

---

<sup>1</sup>Voir *DEVSIS: esquisse d'un système international d'information pour les sciences du développement* (IDRC-065e,f,s), disponible au CRDI.

<sup>2</sup>ISO 3166-1974 (F): *Codes pour la représentation des noms de pays*.

Une bonne proportion de la littérature répertoriée ici est du genre non-conventionnel, ou “éphémère”, souvent assez difficile à retrouver. Le Rapport DEVSIS recommande que la littérature non-conventionnelle soit disponible dans le centre responsable du traitement des données à l'échelle internationale. Le DEVSIS n'est actuellement qu'à l'état expérimental et l'organisme central n'a pas encore été mis sur pied. Toutefois, la bibliothèque du CRDI fera tout son possible pour assister les personnes désireuses de trouver les items mentionnés dans cette publication. De nombreux ouvrages sont disponibles dans les organismes responsables de leur publication. Ces organismes sont nommés dans le premier paragraphe de chaque entrée de l'index bibliographique principal.

Ce numéro de *Devindex* a été produit avec l'aide de Liane Barsony, Karen Besharah, Eileen LeBlanc et Catherine Shearer, que je remercie sincèrement. Je tiens également à exprimer ma reconnaissance aux collègues de la bibliothèque du CRDI.

Gisèle Morin-Labatut  
*Préposée au répertoire DEVSIS*  
*Division des sciences de l'information*  
*Centre de recherches pour le développement international*

## Sample Entries / Entrées-type

- 1 — **XA GH 0024** 4 — **Smutylo, T.J.** 5 — **(University of Toronto, CA).** 6 — **Vocational training for school leavers: the role of the wayside workshop.** 3 — 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. editor unknown. 1975. 36p. Tables.
- 9 — ☐ Examines the **apprenticeship\*** system in small *private enterprise\**s and its relevance to the *economic system\** of Ghana — describes working conditions and **employment opportunity\***s in the urban *industrial sector* for *apprentices* after their training. 10 — **Statistical tables: occupation, apprentice, craftsman, master-craftsman, ethnic group, education, GH, 1970-1973.**
- 7 — **XA 0111** **International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.** **Swedish compost means of waste disposal to be tested in Africa; Essais en Afrique d'un procédé de décomposition des résidus.** 11 — **IDRC News (CA). (22 May 1975). (no.12 / 75) p.1-3.**
- ☐ Grants awarded by IDRC for *feasibility studys* on a *waste disposal\** method in Tanzania and for the expansion of *family planning\* health centres* in Mali — discusses advantages of improved *sanitation* and the production of *fertilizer* by organic decomposition of waste. 12 — **Value of investment: \$467 000.**

- 1 Regional code for locating record in main index • Code régional permettant de situer l'entrée dans l'index principal
- 2 Geographical code indicating main country mentioned in document • Code géographique indiquant le principal pays dont traite le document
- 3 Record number • Numéro de l'entrée
- 4 Personal author • Auteur
- 5 Affiliation • Affiliation de l'auteur
- 6 Geographical code indicating location of institution • Code géographique indiquant le pays où est située l'institution
- 7 Corporate author and location • Collectivité-auteur et code géographique approprié
- 8 Descriptor that will appear in both English and French subject indexes • Descripteur apparaissant dans les index par sujet en anglais et en français
- 9 Descriptor that is available only for retrieval through a computer • Descripteur permettant la récupération du document par ordinateur seulement
- 10 Original statistical tables indexed by subject, country, and time period • Tableaux statistiques originaux indiquant les sujets, les pays et les périodes décrits
- 11 Document number • Numéro du document
- 12 Approximate value of investment (\$US) • Valeur approximative de l'investissement (\$US).

## Bibliographic Index / Index bibliographique

### A FACTS, TRENDS, AND ANALYSES / FAITS, TENDANCES ET ANALYSES

#### A10 Basic information and data: national and international; Informations et données de base: nationales et internationales

**XA NG 0180** Fletcher, F. J.; Ifejika, S. U. (York University, Downsview, Ont., CA). **Mass media and national integration in Nigeria: a developmental approach.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 45p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Identifies the potential contribution to national *social integration* of different patterns of *mass media*\* development in Nigeria — examines the role of the *press* and *radio* in fostering *nationalism* and unity among *ethnic groups*, and *government* control over *information dissemination*.

**XA SD 0181** Mustafa, M. El M. (Department of Labour, Khartoum, SD). **The Sudanese labour market: an overview of its characteristics and problems with special emphasis on the urban labour market.** Manpower and Unemployment Research (CA). ISSN 0025-2417. (Nov 1976). v.9(2) p.29-53.

□ Survey of the Sudanese *urban labour market*\*, discussing *unemployment* and *underemployment*, *rural migration* and *wage structures* in the private and public sectors — includes data on projected *manpower* to 1985, *wage rates*, and *income distribution*. *Bibliography*.

**XN XW 0182** Delvoie, L. A. (Department of External Affairs, Ottawa, CA). **Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world.** International Perspectives (CA). ISSN 0014-5432. (Nov-Dec 1976). p.29-33.

□ Describes evolving *economic relations* between Canada and *Arab countries*, particularly in the fields of *development aid*\*, *trade relations*\*, *credits* and *capital flow*\*s.

**XN CA 0183** Bain, W. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **Canadian trade policies: how do they affect LDCs? Que signifient nos politiques douanières pour**

**le tiers-monde?** Cooperation Canada (CA). ISSN 0383-4654. (1976). (no.24) p.11-19.

□ States that Canadian *trade policy*\*s are the most important factors affecting aid to developing countries, as *export earnings*\* can increase only with greater *market access*\* for *manufactured products* — discusses existing *trade barriers* and *protectionist measures*.

**XN CA 0184** Pestieau, C. (C.D. Howe Research Institute, Montreal, CA). **The international context: the textile policy as a safeguard mechanism and as a trade adjustment measure.** In Pestieau, C. The Canadian textile policy: a sectoral trade adjustment strategy. Montreal, C.D. Howe Research Institute. 1976. p.90-112.

□ Examines the impact of the Canadian *textile industry*\* *industrial policy*\* on *international trade* with developing countries, discussing *protectionist measures* and *preferential tariffs*; includes *legislation*\* (Textile and Clothing Board Act).

**XP CN 0185** Dial, R. L. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, CA). **The New China News Agency and foreign policy in China.** International Journal (CA). ISSN 0027-7020. (Spring 1976). v.31(2) p.293-318.

□ Describes the origins, organization and functions of the New China News Agency, the government's official *press*\* and information service, its role in *information dissemination*\* throughout the world, and its importance and influence in domestic *politics* and *foreign policy*\* formulation.

#### A15 Basic information and data: subnational; Informations et données de base: subnationales

**XA NE 0186** Raynaud, C. (Université de Bordeaux II, FR). **Transformation du système de production et inégalité économique: le cas d'un village haoussa (Niger).** Revue canadienne des études africaines (CA). ISSN 0008-3968. (1976). v.10(2) p.279-306.

□ Analyse les modifications apportées par l'apparition de l'économie marchande et intervenues sur le plan de l'organisation sociale de la *production agricole*, particulièrement du point de vue de la *structure agraire*\* et de la répartition de la *main-d'oeuvre* agricole, à partir d'une *étude de cas* de l'économie agricole\* d'une *collectivité rurale* haoussa



du Niger — décrit les transformations du *régime foncier* et de l'organisation du travail agricole, l'éclatement des unités familiales de production et l'apparition des *travailleurs agricoles* salariés; étudie l'inégalité des *rendement des cultures* et des *revenu agricoles* et note que les changements survenus ne modifient pas sensiblement la *productivité* de cette collectivité.

**XA SN 0187** Dieng, I. M. **The 'redevelopment' of Nimzatt-Anglemouss and its consequences.** Manpower and Unemployment Research (CA). ISSN 0025-2417. (Nov 1976). v.9(2) p.3-15.

□ *Social survey* of a Dakar *slum\** area, describing *living conditions*, *employment opportunities* and social organization, and the organization and effects of the relocation of its *urban population* in the context of a government *urban renewal* scheme.

**XA SN 0188** Gerry, C. (University College, Swansea, Wales, GB). **The wrong side of the factory-gate: casual workers and capitalist industry in Dakar, Senegal.** Manpower and Unemployment Research (CA). ISSN 0025-2417. (Nov 1976). v.9(2) p.17-27.

□ *Social survey* of urban casual workers in Dakar, discussing the problem of *underemployment\** of *human resources* by the existing *economic system*, and the place casual labour occupies in the *industrial sector*.

**XL MQ 0189** Levy, J. J. (Université de Montréal, CA). **Un village du bout du monde; modernisation et structures villageoises aux Antilles françaises.** ISBN 0-8405-0319-9. Montréal. Presses de l'Université de Montréal. 1976. 136p.

□ Etude *ethnologie\** que d'une *collectivité rurale\** de la Martinique, mettant en lumière les effets de la *modernisation\** sur la *structure économique* et la *structure sociale* — retrace l'histoire de la *colonisation* de l'île; analyse les effets de la politique française de *décentralisation* et de *sécurité sociale* sur le système de *plantation*, l'*agriculture de subsistance*, l'élevage et la *pêche*. *Bibliographie*, *données statistiques*.

**XP CN 0190** Johnson, E.; Johnson, G. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Walking on two legs: rural development in South China.** IDRC-070e. ISBN 0-88936-094-4. Ottawa. IDRC. 1976. 72p.

□ Describes *rural development\** and the organization of *rural community\** life in Kwangtung Province, Southern China — discusses *agricultural production* since the Revolution, *living conditions* of the *rural population*, *social structure* and *political participation*, *leadership* and *local administration*. *Bibliography*.

**A20 Extrapolations and forecasts: national and international; Extrapolations et prévisions: nationales et internationales**

**XZ 0191** Kettle, J. **Direction Canada — food: just how real is the 'crisis'?**

Executive (CA). ISSN 0014-4509. (May 1976). v.18(5) p.27-32.

□ Examines *forecasts* of world *food shortage\** and *famine* and argues that *agricultural production\** could feed everyone if *agricultural populations* were assured of equitable *agricultural incomes* — considers *urbanization*, *technological* and *climatic influences* on world *crop yields*.

**XW 0192** Ayoub, A.; Nguyen, T. H. (Université Laval, Québec, CA).

**Les incidences économiques et financières des revenus pétroliers: aspects national, régional et international.** Etudes Internationales (CA). ISSN 0014-2123. (déc 1976). v.7(4) p.516-541.

□ Etudie les *implication économiques* et financières de l'*excédent\** de *revenu national\** dans les *pays arabes* de l'OPEP à la suite de la hausse du *prix du pétrole\** et des *produit pétroliers*; définit les concepts de *surplus*, d'*accumulation de capital* et de *développement économique*; évalue l'ampleur possible des *revenus pétroliers*, la *capacité d'absorption* nationale et l'emploi possible des *capitaux* dans les *pays arabes* non-producteurs; considère certaines contraintes au recyclage des *pétrodollars* vers d'autres *pays* et conclut que l'utilisation efficace à long terme du pétrole et des *capitaux* ne peut se faire qu'à l'intérieur d'une *organisation régionale* intégrée.

**XW 0193** Debanné, J. G. (University of Ottawa, CA). **Evolution of the OPEC leadership and the New Economic Order.** Working Paper — Faculty of Management. University of Ottawa (CA). (May 1975). (no.75-18) 48p.

□ Reviews *energy economics\** in *OPEC\**, *OECD* and Third World countries, concentrating on *economic growth* registered by OPEC countries since the rise in *petroleum prices*, *international relations* and *political development*, and prospects for a new *international economic system\** (NIEO). *Bibliography*.

**A25 Extrapolations and forecasts: subnational; Extrapolations et prévisions: subnationales**

**XP IN 0194** Gough, K. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, CA).

**Class developments in South India.** Workshop on the Labouring Poor in the Third World: Perceptions of Strategy of Change, Montreal, CA, 23-26 May 1975. Working Papers — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). ISSN 0384-059X. (Aug 1975). (no.01) 9p.

□ Analyzes *social structure\** in a *rural area* (Tamil Nadu) of India — argues that the number of *landless rural workers* has increased and that *farm land*

*ownership* has become more concentrated since the introduction of the *Green Revolution* technologies; points to *political aspects* of these changes.

**A30 Existing situations: international and national; Situations existantes: nationales et internationales**

**XZ 0195** Centre québécois de relations internationales, Québec, CA. **Les inégalités entre états dans le système international: origines et perspectives.** Colloque sur le problème de l'inégalité dans le système mondial contemporain: ses origines et perspectives, Montréal, CA, 15-18 mai 1974. Québec. Université Laval. 1975. 244p.  
□ Etudie les dimensions économiques, politiques et culturelles de l'inégalité entre états dans le système économique\* international et le potentiel de développement\* économique dans les pays en état de dépendance — analyse le rôle de l'état, des mouvements ouvriers internationaux et du nationalisme dans le développement politique et économique, ainsi que les facteurs culturels de dépendance et d'aliénation des pays de la périphérie.

**XZ 0196** Delaney, F. M. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries.** v.2. IDRC-069e. ISBN 0-88936-093-6. Ottawa. IDRC 1976. 182p.  
□ Bibliography on low-cost health service\*s and training of nonprofessional medical personnel\* in rural areas for disease control, family planning, preventive medicine, nutrition, maternal child health, and dentistry — also covers health, manpower planning and health education.

**XZ 0197** Gordon, J. K. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **The New International Economic Order.** Behind the Headlines (CA). ISSN 0005-7983. (Apr 1976). v.34(5) 28p.  
□ Analyzes the background to the New International Economic Order (economic system\*) and the role of various international bodies (UNCTAD, ECOSOC) in defining international economic relations — discusses conflicts of interest between developing and developed nations relating to commodity agreements, terms of trade, terms of aid, and the international distribution of resources.

**XZ 0198** Hawrylyshyn, O. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont., CA). **Biases towards capital-intense techniques and the employment problem in LDC's.** Discussion Paper — Institute for Economic Research, Queen's University (CA). ISSN 0316-5078. (1975). (no.187) 27p.  
□ Economic analysis of possible institutional bias towards capital intensive\* technology at all stages of

the production process in developing countries, examining factors affecting engineering design and choice of technology\* at management and government decision making levels — evaluates the argument that consumer demand also increases capital intensive techniques; distinguishes implications of various economic theoris explaining the apparent failure of industrialization policys. Bibliographyc notes.

**XZ 0199** Hawrylyshyn, O. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont., CA). **Causes of under-employment in developing economies.** Discussion Paper — Institute for Economic Research. Queen's University (CA). ISSN 0316-5078. (1975). (nos. 173-175) (Various pagings.)  
□ Economic analysis of the causes of underemployment\* in developing countries — applies the neoclassical economic model and production function concepts to the relationships between economic growth, employment and appropriate technology; analyzes the effects of capital intensive and labour intensive techniques. Bibliographyc notes.

**XZ 0200** Hawrylyshyn, O. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont., CA). **Inappropriate technology or inappropriate demand? An analysis of the employment problem of developing economies in a many-good framework.** Discussion Paper — Institute for Economic Research. Queen's University (CA). ISSN 0316-5078. (1975). (no.189) 29p.  
□ Economic analysis of the effects of capital intensive\* (inappropriate) technology versus those of inappropriate demand for goods, on unemployment\* and underemployment in developing countries — discusses supply and demand, production factor substitution. Bibliography.

**XZ 0201** Islam, N. (University of Ottawa, CA). **New ethics and politics of world food scarcity.** International Perspectives (CA). ISSN 0014-5432. (Nov-Dec 1976). p.18-22.  
□ Discusses ethics of food aid\* and food policy\*s in the face of global food shortage\*, and the negative long-term effects of food aid, such as delays in self-sufficiency in the agricultural sector, continued dependence, and maintenance of political regimes favourable to donor country interests.

**XZ 0202** Mende, T. **From theory to practice: the New International Economic Order; De la théorie à la pratique: le nouvel ordre économique international.** Cooperation Canada (CA). ISSN 0383-4654. (1976). (no.24) p.3-10.  
□ Outlines various economic theoris of development, and the effects on the existing international economic system\* of Third World demands for better terms of trade\* and efforts of certain countries to attain self-reliance\*.

**XZ 0203** Szabo, C. (Food Prices Review

Board, Ottawa, CA). **A preliminary paper on world food situation: prosepcts and perspectives.** Ottawa. Food Prices Review Board. 1976. 95p.

□ Inquiry into the causes of the world *food shortage\**, analyzing *short term* and *medium term food production* and *food reserve trends*, and projections of future *supply and demand* — reviews factors affecting food supply and demand such as the quantity of *cultivated land*, *population growth*, *crop yields*, etc.

**XZ 0204** University of Western Ontario, London, CA. **Encounter 75: the New International Economic Order and the Canadian media.** London. UWO. 1975. 70p.

□ Compilation of papers by diplomats, journalists and academics on the importance of *mass media* and *universiys* in the process of *communication\** of information and ideas related to implementation of a more equitable *international economic system\**.

**XA 0205** Amit, H. R. **Agricultural co-operatives — aspects of agricultural credit.** In Riley, J. N., and Amit, H. R. (Coady International Institute, Antigonish, N.S., CA) (ed.) *West African seminar; report of proceedings.* West African Seminar 1975, Accra, GH, 10 Feb-1 Mar 1975. Antigonish. CII. 1975. p.186-190.

□ Guidelines for operation of an *agricultural credit\* credit cooperative\**, outlining the main problems related to lending money to small *farmers*, and suggestions to reduce risk of failure.

**XA 0206** Riley, J. N.; Amit, H. R. (Coady International Institute, Antigonish, N.S., CA). **West African seminar; report of proceedings.** West African Seminar 1975, Accra, GH, 10 Feb-1 Mar 1975. Antigonish. Coady International Institute. 1975. 287p.

□ Report of a seminar on the role of *cooperative\*s* in *community development\** in West Africa — discusses progress of *cooperative movements*, mobilization of *trade unions*, *leadership*, and cooperative education and *training*.

**XA 0207** Collins, J. D. (Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, NG). **The clandestine movement of groundnuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary.** Canadian Journal of African Studies (CA). ISSN 0008-3968. (1976). v.10(2) p.259-278.

□ Examines potential problems related to clandestine *international trade\** of *groundnut\*s* across the Niger-Nigerian *boundary*, and *economic implications* of *price polycys* in the two countries.

**XA 0208** Gélinas, J. (Université d'Ottawa, CA). **L'Afrique dans un tournant historique.** Bulletin de l'entraide missionnaire (CA). (déc 1976). v.17(4).

□ Examine le *développement politique\** caractérisant les pays africains au lendemain de l'*indépendance* des *colonies* portugaises et propose une typologie des *régime politique\*s* en fonction de l'*idéologie politique*, la conception de l'homme, le projet de la société et le *système économique* adoptés.

**XA 0209** Igué, O. J. (Université nationale du Bénin, Cotonou, DY). **Evoluition du commerce clandestin entre le Dahomey et le Nigeria depuis la guerre du 'Biafra'.** Revue canadienne des études africaines (CA). ISSN 0008-3968. (1976). v.10(2) p.235-257.

□ Etudie l'impact de la *guerre* du Biafra sur le *commerce international\** clandestin à la *frontière* du Bénin et du Nigeria — montre les effets du *colonialisme* sur les circuits commerciaux traditionnels et sur les disparités entre les *conditions économiques* des pays impliqués; analyse l'organisation du réseau de contrebande, la nature des produits exportés de part et d'autre, et les *implication économiques* pour le Bénin et le Nigeria.

**XA 0210** Jorgensen, J. J. (McGill University, Montreal, CA). **Multi-national involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 20p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Presents *case studys* of *insecticide* industry in Tanzania and *phosphate fertilizer industrys* in Uganda illustrating how *multinational enterprise\*s* control *agricultural production\** and how priorities of public enterprises become subordinated to those of the multinationals through the operation of management contracts.

**XA 0211** Martin, M. L. **La militarisation des systèmes politiques africains (1960-1972); une tentative d'interprétation.** Sherbrooke, Qué., CA. Naaman. 1976. 197p.

□ Etudie la participation croissante des *militaire\*s* aux *régime politique\*s* et au *pouvoir politique\** en Afrique, et propose un modèle d'explication fondé sur le *cadre institutionnel* militaire — analyse les *conditions sociales* et *politiques* ayant favorisé le développement des tendances militaires, et les frustrations nées de la faiblesse des forces armées et du *statut social* de l'institution militaire; esquisse une théorie d'interprétation générale de l'intervention militaire dans la vie politique en fonction de la *structure sociale*, des *relations internationales* et des conflits entres divers *groupe d'intérêt*. *Bibliographie*. Tableau 19: *militaire, français*, XA, 1971-1972.

**XA 0212** McKown, R. E. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, CA). **The targets of economic nationalism in Africa, 1957-1974.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 13p. (Unpublished typescript.)



□ Explores various aspects of political economy in Africa, including *economic policy*\* of *nationalism*\* in 36 states from 1957 to 1974 — discusses levels of and attitudes toward *foreign investment* and ownership, and *political ideologies* affecting them.

**XA 0213** Shaw, T. M. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, CA). **International organisations and the politics of Southern Africa: regional integration or liberation?** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 39p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Analyzes various *regional organization*\*s and coalitions formed in Southern Africa and their impact on present and future *political development*\*, *economic integration* and *regional cooperation*\* — suggests that *dependence* on South Africa will continue to dominate *regional politics*, *economic development*, and the fate of *nationalist independence* movements.

**XA 0214** Shaw, T. M. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, CA). **Regional cooperation and conflict in Africa.** International Journal (CA). ISSN 0027-7020. (Autumn 1975). v.30(4) p.671-688.

□ Discusses the growth of *regional cooperation*\* and *regional conflict* among African states since independence, and efforts to promote *economic integration*\* through such *regional organizations* as the OAU and the EAC — discusses *political problems* related to boundary definitions and ideological differences, and suggests that regional integration has tended to produce *economic growth* without development.

**XA 0215** Teye, V. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, CA). **International tourism in Africa: a solution to economic development might become a problem.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 23p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Analyzes the growth of *tourism*\* in Africa, and the social and *economic implications* of the influx of tourists, including loss of *traditional culture*, outflow of *foreign exchange*, and *foreign investment*\* in areas contributing little to real economic development — identifies factors to be considered in *planning*.

**XA XN 0216** Dow, A. C. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, CA). **Mineral mining in Africa and Canada: some mutual economic interests.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 22p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Presents possibilities of *international cooperation*\* between Canada and African states in the field of *mining*\* and analyzes the importance of *mineral resources* *resources development* to national econo-

mies — discusses the strength of *multinational enterprises* in mining, and the need for *government policy* to regulate their activity.

**XA DZ 0217** Nellis, J. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA). **Workers' participation in Algeria's nationalized industries: la gestion socialiste des entreprises.** Occasional Papers — Norman Paterson School of International Affairs. Carleton University (CA). ISSN 0319-4876. (1976). (no.30) 33p.

□ Discusses background, rationale and operational details of implementation of *workers participation*\* in *management of public enterprise*\*s in Algeria after the *nationalization*\* of the *industrial sector*.

**XA GH 0218** Akpa, E. K. (University of Western Ontario, London, CA). **Short-run export performance: the case of the Ghanaian forest products industry.** Ph.D. thesis. Canadian Theses on Microfiche (CA). (1975). (no.24472) 138p.

□ *Economic analysis* of the short-run *export*\* performance of the Ghanaian *forest product*\* industry, and variations in *export volume* — reviews existing literature on the subject; discusses *institutional framework*, *market* structure and production conditions and sets up a corresponding theoretical model; analyzes factors affecting *forest production* and market equilibrium; demonstrates that variability of the forestry product exports can be explained in terms of intermarket *demand*, *production costs*, *price* variation and *port capacity* use. *Bibliography*. Statistical tables: Table 1: *wood, export volume, export earnings*, GH, 1957-1959. Table 2: *plywood, export volume, export earnings*, GH, 1957-1969.

**XA KE 0219** Godfrey, M. (Institute of Development Studies, Brighton, Sussex, GB); Langdon, S. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA). **Partners in underdevelopment? the transnationalisation thesis in a Kenyan context.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. 43p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Discusses the *economic theory* of transnationalization, i.e., the emergence of a transnational *capitalist economic system*\* dominated by *multinational enterprise*\*s, in the context of Kenyan *underdevelopment* and *dependence*.

**XA NA 0220** Hurlich, S. (Toronto Committee for the Liberation of Southern Africa, CA). **Namibie: que fait là la cie de la Baie d'Hudson?** L'Escargot (CA). (sep 1976). v.2(4) p.6-9.

□ Décrit les activités de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, *entreprise multinationale*\* responsable de la commercialisation de la *fourrure*\* d'astrakan en Namibie, et le rôle de cette compagnie dans le maintien des *conditions de travail* oppressives.



**XA NG 0221** Adepoju, A. (University of Ife, Ile-Ife, NG). **Migration and development in Nigeria**. Manpower and Unemployment Research (CA). ISSN 0025-2417. (Nov 1976). v.9(2) p.65-76.

□ Presents an overview of the problems created by *rural migration\** in Nigeria — outlines patterns and characteristics of migration, its impact on the rural economy, *urbanization* and *unemployment*, and implications for social and *economic development*; discusses prospects and problems for an interdisciplinary approach, and *recommendations* for future *demographyc* research and policy.

**XA ZM 0222** Shaw, T. M. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, CA). **Zambia: dependence and underdevelopment**. Canadian Journal of African Studies (CA). ISSN 0008-3968. (1976). v.10(1) p.3-22.

□ Analyzes *Zambian economic structure\** as a typical case of *underdevelopment\** and *dependence\** characterized by unequal *income distribution* and linkages between the local *elite* and foreign *interest groups* — discusses *state capitalism*, *political ideology* (Humanism), *economic growth*, rural-urban disparities, and *international trade*. *Bibliographyc* notes.

**XL 0223** Singham, A. W. (ed.) (Howard University, Washington, D.C., US). **The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies**. Conference on the Commonwealth Caribbean, Washington, D.C., 28-30 Sep 1973. Occasional Paper — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). (1975). (no.10) 193p. □ Discusses the main *social problem\*s* and *political problem\*s* in the Commonwealth Caribbean in the seventies: *unemployment*, *social conflict*, *economic dependence* — presents *case studys* of *elite attitudes* in Jamaica and Guyana, and of *urban social movements* in postwar Jamaica; considers *creative writing*, *science education* and *political ideology* in the context of the search for social and *economic independence*.

**XL 0224** Zapata, F. (El Colegio de México, México D.F., MX). **Structural bases of the organization of the Latin American labour movement: some notes for discussion**. Workshop on the Labouring Poor in the Third World: Perceptions of Strategy of Change, Montreal, CA, 23-26 May 1975. Working Papers — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). ISSN 0384-059X. (Aug 1975). (no.03) 14p. □ Analyzes the relationship between the *occupational structure\** of the labour force and the generation of *labour movement\*s* in Latin America — discusses implications of *political participation* of unions, and rate of unionization.

**XL AR 0225** Niosi, J. E. **Les entrepreneurs dans la politique argentine, 1955-1973**. ISBN 0-7770-0153-5. Montréal, CA. Presses de l'Université du Québec. 1976. 257p.

□ Identifie et explique les *politique économique\*s* de *stabilisation* responsables de la stagnation économique de l'Argentine de 1955 à 1973 et qui sont à la base de l'idéologie politique et des intérêts de la *classe dirigeante* des grands *entrepreneur\*s* — démontre que la stagnation post-péroniste s'explique par la *structure agraire* traditionnelle et par l'influence croissante des *entreprise multinationales* sur le *secteur industriel*. *Bibliographie*.

**XL BR 0226** Arruda, M.; de Souza, H.; Afonso, C. **The multinational corporations and Brazil: the impact of multinational corporations in the contemporary Brazilian economy**. Toronto, CA. Brazilian Studies. 1975. 219p.

□ Examines the Brazilian model of *economic growth\** and the impact of *multinational enterprise\*s* on the process — discusses *foreign investment* with respect to *profit* generation, *industrialization*, *income distribution* and *labour*; includes *case studys* and *bibliographyc* notes.

**XL BR 0227** Denis, P. Y. (Université Laval, Québec, CA). **Le modèle brésilien de développement, la géopolitique et les intérêts canadiens**. Etudes Internationales (CA). ISSN 0014-2123. (sep 1976). v.7(3) p.343-358.

□ Examine le modèle brésilien de *croissance économique\** depuis 1964, et les divers aspects de la *politique économique\** et de la géopolitique (*politique étrangère*) du gouvernement militaire face aux problèmes structurels, démographiques et sociaux — souligne l'étendue de la *dépendance* vis-à-vis des *investissements étrangers* et des *entreprise multinationales*, l'inégalité de la *répartition du revenu* dans la population, les liens étroits avec les Etats-Unis et les *relations commerciales* avec le Canada. *Bibliographie*.

**XL BR 0228** Latin American Working Group, Toronto, CA. **The dark side of "The Light": Brascan in Brazil**. Toronto. LAWG. 1976. 12p.

□ Describes economic and *political power* wielded by Brascan, a Canadian *multinational enterprise\** operating in Brazil, and the relationships between national *economic growth* and the real *income* and living conditions of the population.

**XL BR 0229** Swift, J. (Development Education Centre, Toronto, CA); Draimin, T. (Latin American Working Group, Toronto, CA). **What's Canada doing in Brazil?** This Magazine (CA). (Jan-Feb 1975). v.8(5-6) p.3-8.

□ Analyzes the economic and political factors behind the Brazilian decade of rapid *economic growth\**, underlining the role of *foreign investment\** by Canadian *multinational enterprise\*s* — questions the ethics of the role played by Canadian *capitalism* in Brazil's economy.

**XL CL 0230** O'Sullivan, M. W. (University of Regina, CA). **Revolution and**

**counter revolution in Chile: an analysis of the Chilean revolutionary process during the years of the Popular Government.** M.A. thesis. Canadian Theses on Microfiche (CA). (1975). (no.23650) 447p.

□ Analyzes the struggle for *political power\** between *political parties* and *interest group\*s* with opposed political and *economic theory\*s* and different views on *social change* and *economic development* in Chile — discusses the *conflict* during the transition to *socialism*, and differences in attitudes toward *social reform*, *economic reconstruction*, and *agrarian reform*. *Bibliography*.

**XL PE 0231** Smith, G. A. (University of Toronto, CA). **Internal migration and economic activity: some cases from Peru.** Working Papers — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). ISSN 0384-059X. (Feb 1976). (no.14) 18p.

□ Illustrates *living conditions*, *working conditions* and *productivity\** in the *rural* and *urban* traditional sector with *case studys* from central Peru, and examines factors affecting *rural migration\**. *Bibliography*.

**XL TT 0232** Ince, B. A. (University of the West Indies, St. Augustine, TT). **The media and foreign-policy formation in small states: Trinidad and Tobago.** International Journal (CA). ISSN 0027-7020. (Spring 1976). v.31(2) p.270-292.

□ Examines the role of *mass media\** and the contribution of *public opinion* as expressed in the *press* in the formation of *foreign policy\** in Trinidad — discusses the lack of information on *international relations* available to public and suggests that the press should become more active in *information dissemination* and *communication* between the government and the population.

**XN CA 0233** Deverell, J. (Latin American Working Group, Toronto, CA). **Falconbridge: portrait of a Canadian mining multinational.** ISBN 0-88862-077-2. Toronto. James Lorimer. 1975. 184p.

□ Investigation of the influence of *multinational enterprise\*s* through a *case study* of the *business organization* and *decision making* processes of Canada's Falconbridge Group — examines the *nickel mining* industry and the history of the INCO *monopoly* in particular; discusses *mergers*, *business economics*, *political aspects of resources development*; studies the impact of nickel mining in Ontario (Canada), the Dominican Republic, and Southern Africa in areas such as *pollution*, *labour relations* and *political problems*.

**XP 0234** McGee, T. G. (Australian National University, Canberra, AU). **Hawkers and hookers: making out in the Third World city; some Southeast Asian examples.** Manpower and Unemployment Research (CA). ISSN 0025-

2417. (Apr 1976). v.9(1) p.3-21.

□ Describes *living conditions\** of *urban population\*s* living below the *poverty* line in Southeast Asia, *employment opportunities* and the activities of the *self employed\** — presents a *case study* of *government policy* towards the urban poor of Jakarta. *Bibliography*.

**XP 0235** Tan, K. C. (ed.) (University of Guelph, Ont., CA). **Southeast Asia after the restoration of peace in Indochina.** 3rd Annual Conference of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Guelph, 14-15 Nov 1975. Ottawa, CA. Canadian Society for Asian Studies. 1976. 267p.

□ Analysis of *economic development* and *political development* in Southeast Asia, and *economic policy\*s* for *modernization* and *economic reconstruction\** — discusses questions pertaining to *urban planning*, *interethnic relations*, regional and racial *income distribution* in Malaysia; *political problems* in Thailand; *international relations*, etc.

**XP 0236** Whitney, V. H. (University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, US). **Population growth and its implications for development in Pacific Asia.** 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 Aug 1975. 18p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Discusses relationship between *population increase\** and distribution and social and economic development in countries of Asia's *Pacific region* — discusses implications of rapid *urbanization* and urges efforts at effective *national development planning* by taking account of economic, social and *demographic* variables.

**XP XN 0237** Scagel, R. F. (ed.) **Mankind's future in the Pacific.** ISBN 0-7748-0055-0. 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 Aug 1975. Vancouver. University of British Columbia Press. 1976. 198p.

□ Discusses *development potential\** of the *Pacific region*, and problems related to *population increase*, *food shortage*, depletion of *natural resources*, *pollution*, testing of *atomic weapons*, etc. — includes *forecasts* concerning *demographic* trends and *resources development*.

**XP IN 0238** Pye, E. A. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA). **The New International Economic Order and prospects for world development with particular reference to India.** Seminar on International Development, Ottawa, CA, Mar 1976. 68p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Examines grievances of developing countries concerning the present *international economic system\**, with respect to *debt repayment*, *terms of trade*, *terms of aid*, and *international monetary reform* — presents a *case study* of India, examining this country's approach to the NIEO, its *international trade*, and the viability of NIEO proposals for its

economic development. Bibliography.

**XP SG 0239** De Konink, R. (Université Laval, Québec, CA). **Farmers of a city state: the Chinese smallholders of Singapore.** Monography Series: Anthropology — Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association (CA). (1975). (no.01) 125p.

□ Analyzes the success of *Chinese farmer\*s* in Singapore, focusing on the integration of the *rural population* in the *urban economic structure\**, and the high level of *modernization\** of *farms* and *agricultural enterprises* — discusses *geographic distribution* of *family farms* and *agricultural enterprises*, importance of *mixed farming*, *occupational structure*, *land tenure*, *traditional culture*, *kinship ties*, and impact of *social change*. Bibliography.

**A35** Existing situations: subnational;  
Situations existantes: subnationales

**XA GH 0240** Aryee, A. F. (York University, Downsview, Ont., CA). **Urbanisation and family structure in Ghana.** Ph.D. thesis. Canadian Theses on Microfiche (CA). (1975). (no.23552) 445p.

□ Analysis of the *social change\*s* affecting the disintegration of the extended *family\** in Accra, *urban area* of Ghana — discusses the impact of *urbanization* and *industrialization* on *family structure*, *kinship networks*, and *marriage*; examines the main factors of *social change* such as *education level*, *occupational structure*, and *urban development*. Bibliography.

**XA GH 0241** Kwaku, K. K. (University of Toronto, CA). **The political economy of peripheral development: a case study of the Volta Region (Ghana) since 1920.** Ph.D. thesis. 1975. 491p.

□ Case study of *political development* and *economic development* in Ghana's Volta Region since 1920, examining *regional disparity\*s* in the development process, the legacy of German and British *colonialism*, the region's *development potential\**, and relations with other areas of the country — discusses impact of colonial and postcolonial *development policys*, *independence* and *ethnic factors on resources development*. Bibliography.

**XA MG 0242** Covell, M. (North Adams State College, North Adams, Mass., US). **Ideologies of urban development in a Malagasy town: population and bureaucrats.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA 19-22 Feb 1975. 35p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Discusses attitudes and *political behaviour* affecting *urban development\** in a medium sized *urban area* in the Malagasy Republic, *political leadership*, and problems of existence of a *dual economy*.

**XA MW 0243** Chipeta, C. (Chancellor College, Zomba, MW). **Reflections on earnings, migration and unemployment.** Manpower and Unemployment Research (CA). ISSN 2500-2417. (Apr 1976). v.9(1) p.55-60.

□ Attempts to define appropriate theories of *income distribution\** in *rural areas* of Malawi to cast a different light on theories of *rural migration* and *employment policy\*s* — bibliography.

**XL EC 0244** Beltrano, L. M. (University of Windsor, Ont., CA). **An analysis of the urban system of Pichincha Province, Ecuador.** M.A. thesis. Canadian Theses on Microfiche (CA). (1975). (no.23860) 161p.

□ Study of *urbanization\** and the *urban development\** process in small to medium sized *urban areas* in Pichincha Province, Ecuador — discusses rates of *urban population*, *population increase*, *spatial analysis of growth poles*, and factors influencing the rate of urbanization such as the initial *community size*, distance from the capital, and the community's *infrastructure*. Bibliography.

**XP 0245** MacKenzie, M. (University of California, Berkeley, US). **Who is a good mother?** 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 Aug 1975. 18p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Presents the influence of the *mother*, child spacing, *cultural factors* and colonialist *public administration* on *child\* health* and *nutrition\** in the Cook Islands and New Hebrides — argues that *traditional diets* with emphasis on diversity are often superior to those changed by contact with Europeans.

**XP IN 0246** Hale, S. M. (St. Thomas University, Fredericton, N.B., CA). **Community power and non-decision making: a case study of non-development in rural India.** Annual Conference of the Canadian Society for Asian Studies, Québec, CA, 28-30 May 1976. 28p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Analyzes factors inhibiting *decision making\** in *Indian rural communities*, and their effects on *community development\** programmes — focuses on power structures and *leadership*; lack of *information dissemination* among the *lower classes* on the existence of local organizations, council meetings and *development projects*; and appropriation by the *elites* of facilities and services provided for the community (access to *credit* through *rural cooperative societies* and to other public resources, building material for public works, etc.).

**XP IN 0247** Hale, S. M. (St. Thomas University, Fredericton, N.B., CA). **Women and rural development programmes in India: problems of information flow.** Meeting of the Western Association of Sociology and Anthropology, Calgary, CA, 29-31 Dec 1976. 15p. (Unpublished typescript.)



□ Describes barriers to *information dissemination\** in Indian villages and demonstrates how *social stratification\** effectively prevents the *lower class woman\** from finding out about *community development*, *nutrition* and *family planning programmes*.

**XP PH 0248** Hackenberg, B. H. (University of Colorado, Boulder, US). **Static and dynamic squatter settlements in an intermediate city of Southeast Asia.** 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 Aug 1975. 11p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Presents *survey* data collected from two *squatter\* communities* on the urban fringe of Davao City, Philippines, to illustrate the variety existing in this type of settlement — describes patterns of *social structure*, *educational level*, *income* and *occupational distribution* in the two communities studied.

## **B PRESCRIPTIONS FOR DECISION-MAKING / RECOMMANDATIONS POUR LES PRISES DE DECISIONS**

**B10 Prescriptions for development policy or action: international and national; Recommandations concernant des actions ou des politiques de développement: internationales et nationales** (see also / voir aussi: C15)

**XZ 0249** Anon. **Regional organization without big-power participation: a suggestion for a total world development system.** International Journal (CA). ISSN 0027-7020. (Autumn 1975). v.30(4) p.768-784.

□ Points out difficulties encountered by *regional organization\*s* in implementing development programmes, and by global *international organization\*s* in *development administration\**, and proposes a total system leaving *decision making* on choice of programmes to the regional level, and *aid coordination* and mobilization of resources to the international level — discusses *institutional framework*, division of responsibilities and advantages of such a system.

**XZ 0250** Bentley, C. F. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, CA). **Maximizing food, timber, wildlife and fish production.** 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA, 18-30 Aug 1975. 15p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Describes *environmental*, economic, *biological* and human constraints on the maximization of *fish*, *wildlife*, and *agricultural production\**, and discusses the need to increase intensive mission-oriented *agricultural research\** particularly through the network of international agricultural *research centres*.

**XZ 0251** Brecher, I. **The continuing challenge of international development: a Canadian perspective.** Queen's Quarterly

(CA). ISSN 0033-6041. (Autumn 1975). v.82 p.323-343.

□ Analysis of *underdevelopment* and the *development potential\** of Third World countries, including official development *aid evaluation\** and examination of implications of *population increase*, *food shortage* and *energy crises* — states the need for comprehensive *rural development* programmes, revised *terms of trade* and *terms of aid*; recommends creation of a Canadian ministry for international development, more support for *development research* in Canada, and promotion of Canadian *public opinion* regarding *foreign aid*.

**XZ 0252** Brown, L. R. (Worldwatch Institute, Washington, D.C., US).

**Politics and responsibility of the North American breadbasket.** Toronto, CA. Canadian Institute of International Affairs. Sep 1975. 31p.

□ Reviews trends in world *food supply\** and demand since the 1950's, outlining the growing dependence on North American *agricultural production*, and recommends the elaboration of *food policy\*s* including control of *population increase* and over-consumption of food, and the creation of a joint US-Canadian commission on food policy.

**XZ 0253** Brown, L. R. (Worldwatch Institute, Washington, D.C., US).

**The urban prospect: re-examining the basic assumptions.** Habitat Forum, Vancouver, CA, 31 May - 11 June 1976. 13p.

□ Examines constraints on *urbanization\** exercised by limited *food supply\*s*, *energy source\*s* and *employment opportunities*, and states the need to eliminate urban bias in *social policies* to curb *rural migration* — discusses problems of *population increase* and *environmental deterioration*.

**XZ 0254** Commonwealth Expert Group, Ottawa, CA. **Towards a new international economic order.** Ottawa. 1975. 47p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Presents a programme of practical measures designed to provide a basis for a new *international economic system\**, to alleviate *underdevelopment* by restructuring *trade relations\** and promoting *rural development* and cooperative programmes for industrial development — discusses issues pertaining to *commodity agreements*, *trade liberalization*, *market access*, *food economics*, *natural resources* and *technology transfer*.

**XZ 0255** GATT-Fly, Toronto, CA. **Reflections on UNCTAD IV.** Toronto. GATT-Fly. 1976. 21p.

□ Argues that poverty problems will not be solved without fundamental *social change* at the *national level* and that the New International Economic Order (*economic system\**) provides only a framework within which self-reliant *economic development* may take place — describes *economic policy\*s* of Kenya and Peru as case studies to support this thesis; refers to



these countries' policies regarding *international relations*, *nationalization*, use of *foreign capital*, etc.

**XZ**      **0256** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **New ways for the autonomous development of the Third World**. Seminar of the Candido Mendes University, Positano, IT, Sep 1976. Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. 17p.

□ Paper on the new forms of *international cooperation\** in *economic relations* geared toward autonomous development and *self-reliance* — discusses forms of cooperation in *trade development* and *industrial development*, and the need for a global change of attitudes towards development.

**XZ**      **0257** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **The IDRC Task Force report on education research**. IDRC-Doc.065. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. Various pagings. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Examines the role of *educational research\** in developing countries and suggests a framework for an expanded effort in aid to *educational development\** — identifies research topics in priority areas that affect *educational policy-making*; *educational planning*, *educational administration*, *educational expenditure*, *educational opportunity*, relationship between education and *employment*, etc.; proposes the establishment of a research advisory group to assist donor agencies to coordinate their support for research in education.

**XZ**      **0258** International Union for Health Education, Paris, FR; Canadian Health Education Society, Ottawa, CA. **Health education needs of developing countries; report of a workshop**. 9th International Conference on Health Education, Ottawa, CA, 29 Aug - 3 Sep 1976. Ottawa. Canadian Health Education Society. 1976. 31p.

□ Reports on a workshop on *health education\** issues in developing countries, focusing on *social participation* at the *local level*, *manpower planning*, *decision making*, *programme planning* and *rural health services* — presents *recommendations* for *health research* and *policy formulation*. List of participants.

**XZ**      **0259** Jain, J. P. (Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ont., CA). **Interface between the multinational corporation and the state with special reference to developing countries**. M.A. thesis. Canadian Theses on Microfiche (CA). (1975). (no.23678) 139p.

□ Analyzes the role and relationship to the *state* of *multinational enterprise\*s* in developing countries — (1) discusses the *business organization*, *management* patterns and *decision making* framework of multinationals; interface between *governments* and multinationals; *nationalism*; (2) formulates suggestions for establishment of *foreign enterprise investment policy* to protect national interests. *Bibliography*.

**XZ**      **0260** Mahaffy, D. B. **Oil economics**. Economic Planning (CA). ISSN 0013-0222. (Nov-Dec 1976). v.12(6) p.3-5.

□ Evaluates impact of *petroleum\* price* increase on world *agricultural prices\**, particularly in the areas of distribution, *agricultural machinery* and *fertilizers*; considers long-term implications for world *food supply\*s* — suggests the need for *agricultural policys* concentrating on *labour intensive agricultural development* in poor countries and on cost-effective production in rich countries.

**XZ**      **0261** Robinson, P. (Department of Communications, Ottawa, CA).

**Computer / communications policies for development**. Ottawa. 1975. 37p. (Unpublished typescript.)  
□ Discusses issues arising in the application of *computer\* / communication\*s technology* to the needs of developing countries, and emphasizes relationship with different sectoral issues and the impact of *government policys* in related fields — discusses problems of *data processing* services, supply of *electronic equipment* and *computer programmes*; includes *recommendations* for actions within the UN, such as the creation of a Centre to provide information on *technological change* and progress in *computer science*.

**XZ**      **0262** Sagasti, F.; Araoz, A. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Science and technology policy implementation in less-developed countries; methodological guidelines for the STPI project**. IDRC-067e. ISBN 0-88936-091-X. Ottawa. IDRC. 1975. 78p.

□ Guidelines for the *organization of research\** in *science* and *technology*, and for *research policy* and *science policy\* policy formulation* in developing countries — discusses *government policys* directly affecting scientific and technological activities; includes *recommendations* for *research methods* designed to generate knowledge of use to policy makers and planners in putting science and technology to the service of *industrial development*.

**XZ**      **0263** Strong, M. F. (Petro-Canada, Calgary, CA). **Energy approaches for a liveable planet**. United Nations Conference on Human Settlements, Vancouver, CA, 31 May - 11 Jun 1976. News from Vancouver Symposium / Lecture Series (CA). (2 Jun 1976). 12p.

□ Discusses the importance of *energy economics\** in *urban planning* and *resources development*, stressing the need for *government policy* for *resources conservation*, development of alternative *energy sources* and *environmental protection*.

**XZ**      **0264** Strong, M. F. (United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi, KE). **Environment and man's future in the Pacific**. 13th Pacific Science Congress, Vancouver, CA. 18-30 Aug 1975. 22p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Discusses dangers to the *environment* and to

*natural resources of resources development\** and *industrialization\** in the *Pacific region*, and describes the role of the United Nations Environment Programme in promoting an integrated approach to *development research* and *development planning* to protect the environment and life style of Pacific rim countries and islands.

**XZ 0265** Strong, M. F. (Petro-Canada, Calgary, CA). **Le rôle-clé des matières premières du Tiers-Monde.** Travaux et Documents — Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). 1976. Série D(11). 19p.  
☐ Discute la nécessité d'améliorer la *balance commerciale\** des pays en voie de développement par l'application de *termes de l'échange* plus favorables à l'exportation de *produit de base\**, la création de *stock régulateurs* et l'indexation des *prix*.

**XZ 0266** Union internationale d'éducation pour la santé, Paris, FR; Société canadienne d'éducation pour la santé, Ottawa, CA. **Les besoins en éducation pour la santé dans les pays en voie de développement; rapport de l'atelier.** Neuvième conférence internationale d'éducation pour la santé, Ottawa, 29 août - 3 sep 1976. Ottawa. Société canadienne d'éducation pour la santé. 1976. 31p.  
☐ Rapport d'un atelier sur l'*éducation sanitaire\** dans les pays en voie de développement, traitant en particulier de la *participation sociale* au niveau local, de la *planification de la main-d'oeuvre*, de la *prise de décision*, de la *planification de programmes* et des *service de santé* en milieu rural — présente des *recommandations* sur la *recherche* en matière de *santé* et sur l'*élaboration de politiques* sanitaires. Liste des participants.

**XZ 0267** Usher, D. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont., CA). **Welfare economics of the socialization of commodities.** Discussion Paper — Institute for Economic Research. Queen's University (CA). ISSN 0316-5078. (1976). (no.218) 25p.  
☐ *Economic analysis of welfare\**, *social services* and the socialization of *medicine*, *housing*, and *education* — includes a *model* of the trade-off between diversity of taste and the interest of the poorer half of the community, and a model incorporating the interests of the *workers* in a socialized industry.

**XA 0268** Acquah-Harrison, R. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Rural-urban disparities: spatial dimensions of development strategies.** Toronto, CA. 1975. 96p. (Unpublished.)  
☐ Examines *regional disparity\**s in levels of *economic development* and *social services* between *rural area\**s and *urban area\**s in Africa — (1) discusses problems of traditional *land tenure* system; demand for *equal opportunities*, directives for *government policy* and *regional planning*; limitations of *rural development projects* and need for integrated *rural development*;

applicability of the *growth pole* theory; (2) includes *case study* of rural development in Kenya. *Bibliography*.

**XA 0269** Feachem, R. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia.** IDRC-Doc.067. 1976. Various pagings. (Unpublished typescript.)  
☐ Reviews problems related to *rural water supply\** and *sanitation\** in Zambia, Lesotho, Malawi and Swaziland, identifies *research\** priorities, and presents *recommendations* for action.

**XA 0270** Gauthier, H. (Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Quelques problèmes relatifs aux relations entre la population et les ressources agricoles en Afrique subsaharienne.** IDRC-Doc.068. Ottawa. CRDI. 1976. 29p. (Texte dactylographié.)  
☐ Etudie les rapports entre les variables *démographie\**ques et le *développement agricole\** à partir de l'*agriculture de subsistance\** en Afrique subsaharienne — examine le rôle de la *distribution géographique* de la *population*, de la *croissance démographique*, de la *migration rurale*, ainsi que les effets de la *colonisation rurale* sur l'augmentation de la *productivité*; argumente en faveur du développement de la *recherche agricole* pour améliorer l'*utilisation des terres* et les *pratique culturelles*; discute le rôle des *centre de recherche* internationaux et de la *vulgarisation agricole*.

**XA 0271** Okafor, F. C. (University of Western Ontario, London, CA). **Obstacles presented by rural-urban dichotomy to development in Africa.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. 22p. (Unpublished typescript.)  
☐ Argues that *development policy* should adopt an *integrated approach* to *regional planning\** to limit *regional disparity\**s between fast-growing *urban areas* and depressed *rural areas*. *Bibliography*.

**XA 0272** Okafor, F. C. (University of Western Ontario, London, CA). **Urban accretion and the rural base: the case of African countries.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 22p. (Unpublished typescript.)  
☐ Questions the beneficial value of polarized *urbanization\** in Africa and argues in favour of *regional planning\** to decentralize economic activity and diminish the gap between dynamic *urban areas* and depressed *rural areas*.

**XA 0273** Riley, J. N. Some trends in *co-operative training*. In Riley, J. N., and Amit, H. R. (ed.) (Coady International

Institute, Antigonish, N.S., CA). West African seminar; report of proceedings. West African Seminar 1975, Accra, GH, 10 Feb - 1 Mar 1975. Antigonish. CII. 1975. p.225-229.

□ Argues that *cooperative movement*\*s should be an instrument of *social change*\* and *nonformal education*\*, and makes *recommendations* for *training* of *cooperative* members.

**XA XN 0274** Sinclair, M. (Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto, CA). **Canadian involvement in the brain drain from Africa; context, background, and opportunities for action.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 24p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Discusses the *brain drain*\* from African countries to Canada, underlining the role of Canadian *immigration*\* *government policy*\* — examines *economic implications* and proposes Canadian measures to reduce or compensate for the brain drain.

**XA GH 0275** Engberg, L. E. (University of Guelph, Ont., CA). **Assistance to the forgotten family — an approach to improving rural life.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 13p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Describes *living conditions* and division of labour in *subsistence farming*\* *rural areas* of Ghana, and suggests that *rural development*\* *aid programmes* should focus on improving working conditions, health and nutrition through *self help*\* projects.

**XA KE 0276** Bajard, Y. G.; Jackson, J.; van der Kamp, G. (Klohn Leonoff Consultants Ltd., Richmond, B.C., CA). **Coordinated urban and industrial developments in Kenya.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 14p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ *Consultant report* on a proposed *urbanization*\* and *industrial development*\* *development project*\* in Kenya — makes *recommendations* to reduce *rural migration* and to improve urban facilities, and describes role of Canadian government in the project.

**XL 0277** Best, L. (University of the West Indies, St. Augustine, TT). **The choice of technology appropriate to Caribbean countries.** Working Papers — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). ISSN 0384-059X. (Jul 1976). (no.15) 9p.

□ Argues that *modernization*\* and *technology transfer*\* are not the solution to the *Caribbean's underdevelopment*, and that local *economic conditions* and *cultural factors* should determine *choice of technology*\*.

**XL 0278** Junta del Acuerdo de Cartagena, Lima, PE. **Andean Pact technology policies.** IDRC-060e. ISBN 0-88936-077-4.

Ottawa, CA. International Development Research Centre. 1976. 58p.

□ Outlines basic elements of the *technology* and *science policy*\* of the Andean Pact (*technological change*\* assimilation, regulation of *technology transfer*\*, *information systems*) to promote sub-regional *economic integration* in the *Andean Region* — includes position paper and *resolutions* of the Junta on *foreign investment*, *licencing agreements*, *patents*, *royalties* and *industrial property*.

**XL 0279** Junta del Acuerdo de Cartagena, Lima, PE. **Technology policy and economic development: a summary report on studies undertaken by the Board of the Cartagena Agreement for the Andean Pact Integration Process.** IDRC-061e. ISBN 0-88936-078-2. Ottawa, CA. International Development Research Centre. 1976. 108p.

□ Reports on problems of defining and implementing *technology* and *science policy*\* and *technology transfer*\* in *Andean Pact* countries — presents *case studys* from *industry* and discusses the role of government and *industrial research* institutions in *technological change* in Italy, Yugoslavia, Japan, and Czechoslovakia; examines *commercialization* of foreign technology and role of *consultant* and *engineering* services in Andean countries as well as experience of several countries in search of *steel* technology; presents *recommendations* on policies for technological development in Andean Pact countries. Statistical tables: p.37: *time factor*, *machine tool*, *product design*, CS. p.58: *royalties*, *foreign investment*, CL. p.59: *foreign investment*, *international loan*, *export of capital*, CL, 1964-1969. p.61: *foreign enterprise*, *export*, *licencing*, XL. p.67: *patent*, *foreign enterprise*, 1940, 1957-1961. p.68: *patent*, *foreign enterprise*, CL, 1937-1967. p.85: *local consultant demand*, BO CO CL EC PE, 1971. p.86: *local engineer*, BO CO CL EC PE.

**XN XP 0280** Jeanneret, C. A. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA); Durie, R. W. (Department of the Environment, Ottawa, CA). **Prospective on environment and development: Asia: Pacific Rim.** ISBN 0-662-0029-1. Ottawa. Department of Supply and Services. 1976. 27p.

□ Reports on a workshop on development *trends* of *Pacific Region* countries, examining interdependence of *environment*\*al and *geo-political aspect*\*s, and the need for long-term *development planning*\* and policy coordination — describes stabilizing and disintegrating forces affecting the area; recommends that Canadian *foreign policy* regarding these countries be comprehensive and future oriented.

**XN CA 0281** Canadian University Services Overseas, Ottawa, CA; Inter-Pares, Ottawa, CA. **The third imperative for Canadian immigration policy: interdependence with the Third World.** Ottawa. CUSO. 1975. 33p.

□ Argues that Canadian *government policy* on *immigration*\* must recognize *economic implications*



of the *brain drain*\* from developing countries and the interdependence of welfare and development of all nations — advocates revision of admission criteria (the point system) to help *refugees* and to reduce priority given to *professional workers*; includes *recommendations for international cooperation* in policy formulation. Statistical tables: Table 1: *immigration, engineer, teacher, medical personnel*, CA, 1962-1967, 1968-1973.

**XN CA 0282** Fischer, L. A. (Macdonald College, Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Que., CA). **Canadian agriculture and the world food problem.** Montreal. C.D. Howe Research Institute. 1976. 48p.

□ Examines the problems of assuring adequate world *food supply*\*s and *food reserves*, the importance of Canadian *food production*\* and *food aid*, and implications for Canadian *agricultural policy*\*.

**XN CA 0283** Helleiner, G. K. (University of Toronto, CA). **Canada and the New International Economic Order.** Canadian Public Policy (CA). (Summer 1976). v.3(1) p.451-465.

□ Analyzes Canada's response to demands of developing countries for a New *International Economic Order (economic system\*)* and outlines some major areas for *decision making* and *foreign policy*\* formulation — recommends *trade policies* favouring *commodity agreements* and *market access* for *manufactured products* from Third World countries, and *economic policies* on *international monetary reform* and *technology transfer*. *Bibliography*.

**XN CA 0284** Henry, J. (Université d'Ottawa, CA). **La politique canadienne d'aide à la région soudano-sahélienne.** Analyse de politiques (CA). (été 1976). v.2(3) p.466-481.

□ Présente des recommandations pour la formulation d'une *politique étrangère*\* canadienne *d'aide au développement*\* de la région soudano-sahel\*ienne — *bibliographie*.

**XN CA 0285** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (Apr 1976). (no.34) 71p.

□ Report of the Sub-Committee on International Development presented to the House of Commons to advance proposals for Canada's role in the implementation of the New *International Economic Order (economic system\*)* — discusses issues pertaining to *international trade*, *commodity agreements*, *foreign investment*, *technology transfer* and *debt relief* as they relate to the demands of the Third World.

**XN CA 0286** House of Commons, Ottawa,

**CA. International development; Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (12 Feb 1976). (no.14) 23p.

□ Presents *recommendations* of the Canadian Labour Congress and ILO on the implementation of a New *International Economic Order (economic system\*)* — suggests policies and actions for Canada regarding *international trade*, *commodity agreements*, reform of the *international monetary system*, *debt repayment*, *technology transfer*, etc.

**XN CA 0287** Roche, D. (House of Commons, Ottawa, CA). **Disarmament and development: a renewed role for Canada at the United Nations.** 1976. 14p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Argues that world *disarmament*\* and *peace* can only come about in the context of a more just *international economic system*, and that Canada has an important role to play in promoting development in the Third World through *foreign aid* and participation in the *UN*\*.

**XN CA 0288** Roche, D. (House of Commons, Ottawa, CA). **Justice not charity; a new global ethic for Canada.** ISBN 0-7710-7680-0. Toronto, CA. McClelland and Stewart. 1976. 123p.

□ Examines the injustices of the *international economic system*\* and argues that Canada should adjust its *foreign policy* regarding *foreign aid*\* to reflect the real needs of the Third World — discusses the *ethics* of the world distribution and consumption of wealth and resources; the work of *CIDA* and *nongovernmental organizations*; and the conflicts of interest between rich and poor countries arising in negotiations about the New International Economic Order.

**XN CA 0289** Strong, M. F. (United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi, KE). **Technological society and the need for a new world order — implications for Canada.** Toronto, CA. Canadian Institute of International Affairs. Nov 1975. 33p.

□ Evaluates implications for developed and developing countries of increasingly interdependent *economic relations*\* and reliance on *technology*, and discusses need for a new *international economic system*\* and role Canada could play in achieving the NIEO — stresses the need for better management of resources and growth. *Bibliography*.

**XN US 0290** Schramm, C. J. (Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md., US).

**United States strategies for world hunger.** Behind the Headlines (CA). ISSN 0005-7983. (1976). v.35(1) 20p.

□ Discusses changes in American *international trade policy*\* regarding the *export of grain* and analyzes the limitations for a food-for-concessions strategy on the basis of the fluctuations of world *food*



*reserves and food supply\** — points to the need for a comprehensive and coherent *foreign policy* for exporting grain which is sensitive to long-term considerations.

**C OFFICIAL POLICIES, PLANS, PROGRAMS, ARRANGEMENTS / POLITIQUES, PLANS, DISPOSITIONS ET PROGRAMMES OFFICIELS**

**C10 Official statements of development policy; Déclarations officielles relatives aux politiques de développement**

**XZ 0291** Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA.

**Développement rural et ressources renouvelables: développement rural, agriculture, aménagements hydrauliques ruraux, forêts, pêche.** Ottawa. ACDI. 1976. Paginations diverses.

□ Guide de l'ACDI pour le *choix de projet\*s* et la *mise en oeuvre de projet\*s* pour le *développement rural\**, l'*agriculture*, la *pêche*, la *foresterie* et la *gestion des eaux rurales* — identifie les besoins majeurs des pays en voie de développement dans chaque secteur, les ressources canadiennes (humaines et techniques) disponibles, et les priorités guidant le choix des projets en accord avec la Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980.

**XZ 0292** Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA.

**Développement social et services aux communautés: éducation, santé, population, habitat, communications sociales, coopératives.** Ottawa. ACDI. 1976. Paginations diverses.

□ Guidé de l'ACDI pour le *choix de projet\*s* et la *mise en oeuvre de projet\*s* pour le *développement social* dans les domaines de l'*éducation*, la *santé*, le *logement*, les *communication de masse* et les *coopératives* — identifie les besoins majeurs des pays en voie de développement dans chaque secteur, les ressources canadiennes (humaines et techniques), disponibles, et les priorités guidant le choix des projets en accord avec la Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980.

**XZ 0293** Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA.

**Infrastructures et environnement: télécommunications, énergie, transports, mines, environnement.** Ottawa. ACDI. 1976. Paginations diverses.

□ Guide de l'ACDI pour le *choix de projet\*s* et la *mise en oeuvre de projet\*s* dans les secteurs reliés au développement des *infrastructure\*s* tels que les *télécommunications*, l'*énergie*, les *transports* et l'*industrie minière*, et les problèmes de l'*environnement* impliqués — identifie les besoins majeurs des

pays en voie de développement dans chaque secteur, les ressources canadiennes (humaines et techniques) disponibles, et les priorités guidant le choix des projets en accord avec la Stratégie de coopération au développement international 1975-1980.

**XZ 0294** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **Infrastructures and environment: telecommunications, energy, transportation, mining, environment.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. Various pagings.

□ CIDA guidelines for *project selection\** and *project implementation\** in the field of *infrastructure\** development, including *telecommunications*, *energy*, *transportation* and *mining*, and *environmental* questions relating to these areas — identifies major developing country needs in each sector, available Canadian resources (human and technical), and the priorities which should guide project selection in accordance with the Canadian Strategy for International Development Cooperation for 1975-1980.

**XZ 0295** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **Rural development and renewable resources: rural development, agriculture, rural water development, forestry, fisheries.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. Various pagings.

□ CIDA guidelines for *project selection\** and *project implementation\** in *rural development\**, *agriculture*, *fisheries*, *forestry*, and *rural water management* — identifies major developing country needs in each sector, available Canadian resources (human and technical) and the priorities which should guide project selection in accordance with the Canadian Strategy for International Development Cooperation for 1975-1980.

**XZ 0296** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **Social development and community services: education, health, population, housing, social communications, cooperatives.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. Various pagings.

□ CIDA guidelines for *project selection\** and *project implementation\** in *social development* in the fields of *education*, *health*, *population*, *housing*, *mass communication*, and *cooperatives* — identifies major developing country needs in each sector, available Canadian resources (human and technical), and the priorities which should guide project selection in accordance with the Canadian Strategy for International Development Cooperation for 1975-1980.

**XL XN 0297** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **Canada's development assistance to Latin America.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. 24p.

□ Describes the organization of Canadian *foreign aid\** to Latin America, and Canadian participation in the Inter-American Development Bank and the Andean Development Corporation — lists 109 CIDA *bilateral aid development projects* and 64 CIDA-

sponsored *nongovernmental organizations* active in Latin America between 1968 and 1975. Value of investment: \$111 532 829.

**XL XN 0298** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA). **La coopération canadienne en Amérique latine: plan d'action.** Ottawa. ACDI. 1976. 35p.

□ Décrit le caractère de la *politique étrangère\** canadienne en matière d'*aide au développement\** et son orientation vers la *coopération internationale* favorisant l'*auto-développement\**; retrace l'histoire des *relations économiques* et des *relations commerciales* entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine et présente le plan d'action de l'aide canadienne à court et à long terme.

**XL XN 0299** Whelan, E. F. (Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, CA). **Canada's contribution to economic development in Latin America.** International Group for Agricultural Development in Latin America, 1st Session, Cancun, MX, 14-16 May 1976. Agriculture Abroad (CA). (1976). v.31(3) p.9-13.

□ Discusses the advantages for *agricultural development\** of cooperation and trade between Canada and Latin America, Canadian support for *agricultural research\** relevant to Latin American problems, and participation in Latin American *international organizations*.

**XN CA 0300** Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA. **Guide de l'ACDI.** Ottawa. ACDI. 1976. Paginations diverses.

□ Guide sur les objectifs, le *cadre institutionnel*, la *politique étrangère* en matière d'aide et les *programme d'aide\** de l'ACDI\*, montrant la distribution des fonds publics affectés à l'*aide à l'étranger* — inclut des renseignements sur les dépenses pour les programmes d'*aide multilatérale* et d'*aide bilatérale*, le *commerce international* avec certains pays en voie de développement, et les *canadiens* travaillant dans le Tiers-Monde. Tableaux: *aide multilatérale*, *aide bilatérale*, *aide alimentaire*, CA, 1970-1976; *importation*, *exportation*, CA XL XP XA, 1973-1975.

**XN CA 0301** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **CIDA handbook 1976-77.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. Various pagings.

□ Guide to CIDA's objectives, *institutional framework*, *foreign policy*s on aid, and *aid programme\**s, showing distribution of public funds for *foreign aid* — includes information on expenditures for multilateral aid and bilateral aid programmes, *international trade* with certain developing countries, and *Canadians* working abroad in developing countries. Statistical tables: *multilateral aid*, *bilateral aid*, *food aid*, CA, 1970-1976; *import*, *export*, CA XL XP XA, 1973-1975.

**XN CA 0302** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **The longest journey ... begins with the first step; thoughts at the beginning of 1976.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. 24p.

□ Discusses the need for *international cooperation\** and *regional cooperation* to promote social and economic development, and the role of *regional organization\**s and *international organization\**s in the process — outlines CIDA's new Strategy for International Development Cooperation for 1975-1980, reviews key events in 1975 and proposes objectives for 1976.

**XN CA 0303** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Le voyage le plus long ... commence par le premier pas; réflexions à l'aube de l'année.** 1976. Ottawa. ACDI. 1976. 27p.

□ Discute l'importance de la *coopération internationale\** et de la *coopération régionale* pour la promotion du développement social et économique des pays du Tiers-Monde, et le rôle des *organisation régionale\**s et des *organisation internationale\**s dans ce processus — décrit la Stratégie canadienne de coopération au développement pour 1975-80 publiée par l'ACDI, passe en revue les événements majeurs de 1975 et propose des objectifs pour l'année 1976.

**XN CA 0304** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **Main estimates 1976-77 under CIDA; Budget principal 1976-1977 sous la rubrique ACDI.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (18 May 1976). (no.40) 49p.

□ The President of CIDA, Canada's *bilateral aid\** agency, reports on *government policy* with respect to bilateral and *multilateral aid*, and the expenditure of that portion of the *national budget financing* CIDA's *aid programme*.

**XN CA 0305** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **Main estimates 1976-77 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1976-1977 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (18 May 1976). (no.38) 32p.

□ Report by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, A. J. MacEachen, on Canadian *foreign policy\** regarding UNCTAD, *International Law of the Sea*, *international relations* with the EEC and *financing* of CIDA's *aid programme*.

**XN CA 0306** Jeanneret, C. A. (Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA). **La Stratégie — un an plus tard: évolution du milieu international.** Communications et Documents — Direction générale des politiques. ACDI (CA). (1976). (no.01) 35p.

□ Evaluation critique de la perspective mondiale adoptée par la Stratégie canadienne d'*aide au*

développement\*, des hypothèses théoriques et de la politique étrangère\* qui la sous-tendent — analyse les problèmes de l'alimentation et de l'énergie en 1976, et le nouveau contexte des relations internationales marquées par la stratégie d'auto-développement et la proposition d'un nouvel ordre économique international pour instaurer un système économique plus favorable aux pays démunis.

**C15 Commentaries on official policies and activities; Commentaires relatifs aux politiques et aux activités officielles (see also / voir aussi: B10)**

**XZ 0307** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on International Affairs and National Defence (CA). (17 Feb 1976). (no.15) 49p.

□ Report by Maurice Strong, of Petro-Canada, on the need for a new *international economic system\** (NIEO) for the successful functioning of the technological civilization — states that a new approach to economic growth planning requires measures aimed at *resources conservation and environmental protection*.

**XZ 0308** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (26 Feb 1976). (no.16) 47p.

□ Report by Guy Erb of the Overseas Development Council, Washington, D.C., and by Ambassador Donald Mills of Jamaica on the implementation of *commodity agreement\*s* and *buffer stocks* to improve *terms of trade\**, and on the reform of *international organizations* to help establish a new *international economic system\** (NIEO).

**XA 0309** Tremblay, R. (Université de Montréal, CA). **Monnaie et développement en Afrique occidentale sous-saharienne.** Centre de recherche en développement économique. Université de Montréal (CA). (1975). (no.10) 20p.

□ Etudie l'organisation de l'*Union monétaire\** ouest-africaine et l'influence de ce *système monétaire\** sur l'économie nationale des pays-membres — définit les règles régissant les *politique monétaires* et bancaires de l'U.M.O.A. et démontre que ce système perpétue des *conditions économiques* coloniales et constitue un obstacle à l'*épargne* et au *développement économique*; introduit un *modèle économique* pour montrer les lacunes des explications des *théorie économiques* keynésienne et néo-classique dans les économies sous-développées.

**XL PE 0310** Faucher, P. (Ecole des hautes études en sciences sociales, Paris, FR). **Bourgeoisie et révolution au Pérou: une étude sur la politique du développement en pays dépendant.** Working Papers — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). ISSN 0384-059X (nov 1976). (no.18) 26p.

□ Examine la *politique industrielle\** et la *politique d'investissement\** du gouvernement militaire péruvien depuis 1968, élaborées dans le but de diminuer la *dépendance* économique vis-à-vis du *capital étranger* — décrit l'accent placé sur le contrôle gouvernemental et la *modernisation* du *secteur industriel* et de la *structure économique* du pays, le rôle réservé aux *investissement étrangers* dans le modèle péruvien de développement, et la réaction des *entrepreneurs étrangers* et nationaux devant les réformes tentées par le gouvernement.

**XN CA 0311** Gordon, S. (Financial Post, Toronto, CA). **What's in it for us? Canadian aid policy.** International Perspectives (CA). ISSN 0014-5432 (May / Jun 1976). p.21-25.

□ Evaluates implications for Canadian *private enterprise\** of CIDA's new *foreign aid\** programme in response to the Third World's demands for better *terms of aid* and *terms of trade*.

**XN CA 0312** Holmes, J. W. **Canada: a middle-aged power.** ISBN 0-7710-9798-0.

Toronto, CA. McClelland and Stewart. 1976. 293p.  
□ Essays on Canada's post-war *foreign policy\** in the changing climate of *international relations* — discusses the Canadian contribution to the UN, with emphasis on its role of *peace-mediator*; relations and attitudes towards NATO, Great Britain, the *Pacific region*, the EEC, and Latin America; *cultural factors*, *historical* and *geographical aspects* of the USA-Canada alliance and the Quebec problem in the context of *nationalism*.

**XN CA 0313** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (29 Jan 1976). (no.10) 25p.

□ Steven Langdon, of Carleton University, reports on implications of *foreign investment\** by *multi-national enterprise\*s* on developing country economies, and recommends that Canadian government exercise more control over activities of Canadian multinationals particularly in the field of *technology transfer* and repatriation of *profits*.

**XN CA 0314** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (3 Feb



1976). (no.11) p.11:4-11:32.

□ Louis Sabourin, of the Institute of International Cooperation, University of Ottawa, comments on quality and quantity of Canadian *foreign aid\**, stressing importance of educating *public opinion*, formulating unified *foreign policy*, and reducing the gap between rich and poor countries.

**XN CA 0315** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development;**

**Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (3 Feb 1976). (no.11) p.11:32-11:52.

□ Irving Brecher of McGill University comments on disparities between Canadian *foreign policy\** pronouncements and performance, and recommends the creation of a ministry of international *development aid* to coordinate aid programmes, develop Canadian human resources (*development personnel*), and assist developing countries in *institution building* and *decision making* ability.

**XN CA 0316** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development;**

**Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (5 Feb 1976). (no.12) 40p.

□ John Turner, M.P., outlines and comments on Canadian *foreign policy\** on such matters as the *international monetary system\**, *commodity agreement\*s*, *debt repayment*, etc., stressing need for *international cooperation*, greater Third World participation in *decision making* processes in *international organizations*, and redistribution of the world's wealth.

**XN CA 0317** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development;**

**Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (10 Feb 1976). (no.13) 23p.

□ Grant Reuber of the Ontario Economic Council (Canada) reports on the role of foreign *private investment\** in developing countries and on contradictions existing in *investment policy\*s* — suggests the creation of a code of conduct for *multinational enterprises* and *governments* involved in *foreign investment*, cooperation between aid agencies and investors, and *trade liberalization*.

**XN CA 0318** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development;**

**Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (2 Mar

1976). (no.17) 40p.

□ Representatives of *CUSO*, *SUCO*, and the CCIC report on the *recommendations* made by Canadian *nongovernmental organization\*s* regarding *trade relations\**, *debt relief* and *commodity agreements*, and stress the role of NGOs in educating *public opinion* on problems related to the *international economic system* (NIEO).

**XN CA 0319** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development;**

**Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (4 Mar 1976). (no.18) 30p.

□ Oxfam-Canada and GATT-Fly, two Canadian *nongovernmental organization\*s*, report on their activities in the field of *private aid\** and education of Canadian *public opinion\** on questions pertaining to *appropriate technology*, *commodity agreements*, *self-reliance*, etc., and explain criteria guiding development *project selection*.

**XN CA 0320** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development;**

**Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (5 Mar 1976). (no.19) 20p.

□ Representatives of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association outline their position on Canadian *trade policy\*s* and *protectionist measure\*s* aimed at assuring competitiveness of Canadian *manufactured products* on the world market, pointing out implications for Canada's economy of measures such as *trade liberalization* meant to encourage Third World *industrial development* — discuss in particular questions pertaining to the *textile industry*, *minimum wage*, *multinational enterprises* and *commodity agreements*.

**XN CA 0321** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development;**

**Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (Mar-Jun 1976). (no.20) 29p.

□ Members of Parliament Peter Stollery and Lorne Nystrom report on *UNCTAD\* IV*, commenting in particular on Canadian *trade policy\** statements, discussions on *commodity agreements*, and presence of Canadian *nongovernmental organizations* at the conference.

**XN CA 0322** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development;**

**Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on



External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (8 Jun 1976). (no.21) 28p.

□ Representatives of the Canadian *nongovernmental organization*\*'s delegation to UNCTAD\* IV report on the conference, particularly on the Canadian stand on *commodity agreements* and the Common Fund proposed by the Group of 77, and comment on the conference's resolutions.

**XN CA 0323** House of Commons, Ottawa, CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). (17 Jun 1976). (no.22) 28p.

□ Members of Canada's official delegation to UNCTAD\* IV report on their work in Nairobi, on proposals of the conference regarding *commodity agreements, debt relief, trade negotiations*, etc., and on the Canadian position taken at the conference.

**XN CA 0324** Lyon, P. V. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA); Ismael, T. Y. (University of Calgary, CA) (ed.) **Canada and the Third World.** ISBN 0-7705-1039-6. Toronto, CA. Macmillan. 1976. 342p.

□ Analysis of Canadian *international relations*\* with developing countries and of the international and domestic consequences of Canada's *foreign policy*\* in the Third World — discusses the history, economics and politics of Canadian involvement; aspects of Canadian *international trade* patterns, *peacekeeping* and *economic aid*; Canadian *aid programmes*. *Bibliographyc* notes. Statistical tables: Table 5:1: *international trade*, CA LA, 1944, 1972. Table 6:3: *international trade, Commonwealth, Caribbean*, CA, 1966-1974. Table 8:1: *bilateral aid*, CA, 1968-1974. Table 8:2: *international trade*, CA, 1968-1973.

**XN CA 0325** Sanger, C. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Canada and development in the Third World.** In Lyon, P. V. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA) and Ismael, T. Y. (University of Calgary, CA). *Canada and the Third World.* ISBN 0-7705-1039-6. Toronto, CA. Macmillan. 1976. p.277-306.

□ Argues that Canadian *terms of aid*\* to developing countries should be increasingly untied, and that *foreign aid* should constitute part of an integrated *foreign policy* — discusses the implications of *tied aid*, particularly for technical assistance, and examines the roles of CIDA, IDRC, and *nongovernmental organizations*; argues that Canada's *aid programme* should be debated in all sectors of society. Statistical tables: Table 8:1: *bilateral aid*, CA, 1968-1974. Table 8:2: *international trade*, CA, 1968-1973.

**XN CA 0326** Silla, O. (Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Le Bureau du Vice-Président International et les priorités politiques et scientifiques**

**du CRDI.** IDRC-Doc.066. 1975. 5p. (Texte dactylographié.)

□ Décrit le rôle du Bureau du Vice-président international du CRDI\* en relation avec le *choix de projets de recherche pour le développement*, les programmes et les politiques, et l'établissement des bureaux régionaux.

**XN CA 0327** Silla, O. (Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Le Centre de recherches pour le développement international et son action en Afrique.** Sixième conférence annuelle de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Victoria, C.B., CA, 18-21 fév 1976. 43p. (Texte dactylographié.)

□ Décrit la nature du programme d'*aide au développement* du CRDI, plus particulièrement les projets de *recherche pour le développement*\* en Afrique — discute l'histoire, le *cadre institutionnel*, les *aspect administratifs*, les *aspect financiers* du centre, ainsi que ses programmes de *subventions*, de *bourse d'études*, ses conférences, etc.

**XN CA 0328** Toronto Committee for the Liberation of Southern Africa, CA. **Words and deeds; Canada, Portugal and Africa.** Toronto. TCLSAC. 1976. 102p.

□ Comments on official Canadian *foreign policy*\* condemning the maintenance of Portuguese *colonys* in Africa, and describes Canadian *economic aid, military aid* and *trade relations* which favoured the status quo — discusses Canadian participation in NATO, *foreign investment*, and refusal to aid *freedom social movements*; argues that Canadian government's position goes against the interests of the *indigenous populations* in Southern Africa. *Bibliographyc* notes.

## **C20 Development plans; Plans de développement**

**XN CA 0329** MacEachen, A. J. (Department of External Affairs, Ottawa, CA). **Sharing and survival.** UNCTAD IV, Nairobi, KE, 3-28 May 1976. Statements and Speeches (CA). (1976). (no.76 / 14) 6p.

□ Statement to UNCTAD\* IV by A. J. MacEachen, Canadian Secretary of State for External Affairs, on the main issues requiring *international cooperation*\* today: *commodity agreements, financial aid* to developing countries, *trade liberalization* and *technology transfer*.

## **C25 Commentaries on development plans; Commentaires relatifs aux plans de développement**

**XA EG 0330** Pasquero, J. (Université de Sherbrooke, CA). **La nouvelle politique d'ouverture à l'Occident de l'Égypte — une occasion pour le Canada.** Conférence annuelle de l'Association canadienne d'études africaines,

Victoria, C.B., CA, 18-21 fév 1976. Working paper — Faculté d'Administration. Université de Sherbrooke (CA). (1976). (no.76-6) 21p.

□ Etudie la nouvelle *politique économique\** égyptienne d'ouverture aux *investissements étrangers* dans le cadre d'une *planification économique\** misant sur l'expansion du *tourisme\** comme source de *devises étrangères* et moteur du développement économique — examine les protections offertes par la loi au *capital étranger*, la flexibilité de l'exécution des plans, et les bénéfices et risques d'une participation canadienne au développement de l'Égypte. *Bibliographie*.

**XN CA 0331** Dorais, L. A. (Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Nouvel Ordre Economique et Stratégie canadienne de coopération au développement international**. Travaux et Documents — Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). (1976). Série D(13). 18p.

□ Enonce les aspects saillants de la *politique étrangère\** canadienne d'aide à l'étranger\* telle qu'exprimée dans la Stratégie de coopération au développement international élaborée par l'ACDI — dresse un bilan des activités canadiennes en développement pour l'année 1976-77.

**C30 Legal, financial and administrative arrangements: international; Dispositions administratives, financières et légales: internationales**

**XN CA 0332** MacEachen, A. J. (Department of External Affairs, Ottawa, CA). **External Affairs: statement on UN Conference on Trade and Development**. House of Commons Debates (CA). (10 Jun 1976). v.119(320) p.14367-14373.

□ Report to the House of Commons on the results of *UNCTAD\* IV*, outlining Canadian *foreign policy\** stands on *commodity agreements*, *debt repayment* problems of developing countries, *trade liberalization* and *technology transfer*.

**C35 Commentaries on international arrangements: legal, financial and administrative; Commentaires relatifs aux dispositions internationales: légales, financières et administratives**

**XZ 0333** GATT-Fly, Toronto, CA. **Reflections on the 7th Special Session of the U.N. General Assembly**. Toronto. GATT-Fly. 1975. 20p.

□ Discusses developing countries' demands for a New *International Economic Order (economic system\*)* with better *terms of trade\** and more favourable *economic relations* with developed countries — examines differences between US, Canadian and nonaligned countries positions on *trade relations* and

*multinational enterprises*.

**XZ 0334** Gélinas, J. (Université d'Ottawa, CA). **M. Trudeau à Cuba: le point sur l'amitié canado-cubaine**. Travaux et Documents — Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). (1976). Série E(20). 30p.

□ Analyse les *relations économiques\** entre le Canada et Cuba et les *aspect politiques* et les *implication économiques* de la *coopération internationale* canado-cubaine — comprend le texte de la déclaration conjointe signée par Castro et Trudeau sur les *politique étrangères* actuelles de ces deux pays.

**XZ 0335** Helleiner, G. K. (University of Toronto, CA). **The least developed in the New International Economic Order: Devil take the hindmost? Les peuples les plus pauvres et le replâtrage économique: un ordre nouveau pour pays solvables?** Cooperation Canada (CA). ISSN 0383-4654. (1976). (no.25) p.3-13.

□ Examines difficulties and development prospects of the least developed countries in the light of the changing *international economic system\**, and argues that their needs can best be met by specific *commodity agreements*, increased aid flows, and revised aid procedures; advocates improved *terms of aid* and *terms of trade*, and criticizes Canadian *trade policy\*s*.

**XZ 0336** Sabourin, L. (Université d'Ottawa, CA). **Examen critique de la coopération universitaire: les leçons d'une enquête de l'Aupelf**. Conférence générale de l'Aupelf, Lomé, TG, déc 1975. Travaux et Documents — Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). (1976). Série E(23). 18p.

□ Décrit les résultats d'une enquête sur la *coopération internationale\** entre université\*s de langue française — examine le rôle que doit jouer l'université aux niveaux national et international; les contraintes d'ordre financier, professionnel, juridique, administratif et linguistique freinant le développement des échanges inter-universitaires; les *recommandations* proposées par les universités pour favoriser cette coopération.

**XZ 0337** Salisbury, R. F. (McGill University, Montreal, CA). **A response to "Development research institutes and the New International Economic Order."** Working Papers — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). ISSN 0384-059X. (Feb 1976). (no.13) 3p.

□ States that *development research\** should focus on *self-reliance\**, identification of constraints to development, value of collaboration among developing countries, and ways in which trade, aid and advice from developed countries can help solve existing problems.

**XZ 0338** Shaw, T. M. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, CA). **The Third**

**World and the New International Economic Order: implications for theory and policy.** Inter-University Seminar on International Relations, Ottawa, CA, Dec 1976. 37p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Reviews the debate over a new *international economic system\** and identifies different priorities on Third World and industrialized nations — discusses questions of *political power* between and within state and privately owned entities, Third World strategies of *self-reliance* to diminish *dependence*, patterns of *economic relations* between rich and poor nations; predicts that *poverty* of resource-poor countries will increase unless *terms of trade* are improved. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 0339** UNCTAD IV Action Group, Toronto, CA. **UNCTAD IV communiqués.** UNCTAD IV, Nairobi, KE, 5-28 May 1976. Various pagings.

□ Reports on progress of *UNCTAD\* IV*, commenting particularly on American and Canadian statements about *terms of trade\**, *commodity agreements* and Third World demands for a new *international economic system\** (NIEO).

**XZ 0340** Winberg, A. R. (University of Ottawa, CA). **Law of the sea: who will manage the ocean's riches? how will developing countries be affected?** Papers and Documents — Institute for International Cooperation. University of Ottawa (CA). (1976). Series E(25). 11p. □ Discusses *economic implications* for developing countries of the *International Law of the Sea*, and the concept of exclusive economic zones to control *coastal waters\** and *coastal fishing\**; ethical and legal aspects of the question.

**XA 0341** Dimka, E. G. (High Commission for Nigeria, Ottawa, CA). **The origin and potential of the Economic Community of West Africa.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 11p. (Unpublished typescript.) □ Describes efforts to establish *economic integration\** and *regional cooperation\** among West African states, and the *institutional framework* and potential of the Economic Community of West Africa (ECOWAS) established by 15 countries in 1975.

**XA 0342** Manga, B. (Ministère du développement rural, NE). **Le développement de la région sahélienne et le rôle du Comité Inter-Etats pour la lutte contre la sécheresse au Sahel.** Travaux et Documents — Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). (1976). Série D(12). 12p. □ Décrit les problèmes occasionnés par les années de *sécheresse\** au *Sahel\**, et les objectifs d'*aménagement rural\** destinés à améliorer la production agricole et à protéger le milieu, formulés par le Comité Permanent

Inter-Etats de Lutte contre la Sécheresse dans le Sahel (CILSS) avec la collaboration de l'OCDE et du Club des Amis du Sahel.

**XA 0343** Moolman, J. H. (African Institute, Pretoria, ZA). **Cooperation for economic, technical and scientific development and political change in Southern Africa.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 23p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Describes *regional cooperation\** programmes presented by South Africa in fields of *water resources\* agriculture*, *pest control*, and *scientific cooperation*; reviews political barriers to cooperation for *economic development*.

**XL 0344** Zylberberg, J. (Université Laval, Québec, CA). **SELA does little to further Latin American integration; Latin American Economic System.** International Perspectives (CA). ISSN 0014-5432. (May / Jun 1976). p.29-33.

□ Argues that the Latin American Economic System (SELA), created to foster *regional cooperation\**, *economic integration\**, and *free trade\** serves mainly to establish the economic superiority of Mexico, Argentina, and Brazil over the rest of the countries.

**XN CA 0345** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Jalons pour l'avenir.** Allocation à l'Institut de Vienne, Vienne, AT, 1 oct 1975. Ottawa. ACDI. 1975. 24p.

□ Expose les dimensions nouvelles des problèmes de développement et les principales conférences de l'ONU où elles ont été définies — décrit la politique canadienne d'*aide à l'étranger\** et de *coopération internationale* en vue du développement économique du Tiers-Monde de 1975 à 1980.

**XN CA 0346** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **Shaping tomorrow.** Address to the Vienna Institute, Vienna, AT, 1 Oct 1975. Ottawa. CIDA. 1975. 23p.

□ Outlines new dimensions of development problems and the key UN conferences at which these were defined; describes Canada's 1975-80 policy on *foreign aid\** and *international cooperation* to foster Third World economic development.

**XP 0347** Bedeski, R. E. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA). **ASEAN in the wake of Vietnam: the road to Bali and beyond.** International Perspectives (CA). ISSN 0014-5432. (Nov / Dec 1976). p.12-18.

□ Reports on the post-Vietnam war evolution of *ASEAN\** toward *regional cooperation* among South-east Asian States for development of *regional industrial projects*, and for *economic growth* and



political independence of the region — outlines the ASEAN framework for political, economic, social and cultural cooperation.

**XP 0348** Schreiner, J. (Financial Post, Toronto, CA). **Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia.** International Perspectives (CA). ISSN 0014-5432. (May / Jun 1976). p.11-14.

□ Discusses opportunities for Canadian *commercial enterprises in private investment\**, banking and trade relations\* with the five member states of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN\*), at the outset of a Canadian ministerial trade promotion mission.

**XW 0349** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Perspectives de coopération entre le monde arabe et le Canada; The Arab world and Canada: prospects for cooperation.** Colloque sur les marchés internationaux de capitaux et le monde arabe, Montréal, CA, 6 mai 1976. Ottawa. ACDI. 1976. 16p.

□ Discours sur la *coopération internationale\** entre le Canada, les *pays arabes* et les pays en voie de développement — discute l'*aide au développement* accordée par les pays arabes aux pays pauvres du Tiers-Monde; l'apport du Canada au *développement économique* des pays arabes; la participation aux *projet de développement* tripartites et multipartites; le rôle de l'*investissement étranger* arabe au Canada.

**C45** **Commentaries on national arrangements: legal, financial and administrative; Commentaires relatifs aux dispositions nationales: légales, financières et administratives**

**XA ZA 0350** African National Congress of South Africa. Toronto Committee, CA. **Multinational corporations and the perpetuation of apartheid in South Africa.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 33p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Describes the *labour legislation* and *racial policy\*s* (*apartheid*) which maintain inequality between races in South Africa, and the role and impact of *foreign investment\** by *multinational enterprises* on the existing *economic system\**.

**XN CA 0351** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **UNICEF Canada and CIDA: converging activities.** UNICEF Canada Annual Meeting, Toronto, CA, 18 Jun 1976. Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. 7p.

□ Speech on Canadian and CIDA policy towards UNICEF\* Canada in the field of *development aid aid programmes*.

**D DEVELOPMENT ACTION: OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE / ACTIONS DE DEVELOPPEMENT: EXPERIENCES PRATIQUES**

**D10** **Studies for particular projects; Etudes d'activités de développement particulières**

**XA SN 0352** Moshe Safdie et associés, Montréal, CA. **Etendue des travaux et soumission pour les services de planification et d'architecture destinés à la région située au nord de Dakar, Sénégal et la création de Keur Farah Pahlavi; Scope of work and proposal for planning and architectural services in connection with the region north of Dakar, Senegal and the development of Keur Farah Pahlavi.** Montréal. Moshe Safdie et associés. 1975. Paginations diverses.

□ Présente les étapes nécessaires à l'*élaboration de projet\*s* coopératifs entre les gouvernements sénégalais et iranien d'*aménagement urbain\** et de création d'une *zone industrielle* dans le cadre d'une *planification régionale\** globale au nord de la ville de Dakar — décrit les travaux nécessaires à l'étude préliminaire et à l'élaboration d'un plan de développement régional; comprend une évaluation des *coûts* d'une *étude de viabilité*.

**D30** **Announcements and descriptions of new projects; Annonces et descriptions de nouvelles activités de développement**

**XZ 0353** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **Additional \$3 million for the international fund for agricultural development; \$3 millions de dollars supplémentaires au FIDA.** CIDA News Release (CA). (3 Dec 1976). (no.76-52).

□ Additional Canadian contribution to the International Fund for *Agricultural Development\** to help finance investment in agriculture and *food production\** in developing countries. Value of investment: \$3 000 000.

**XZ 0354** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie.** IDRC News (CA). (20 Aug 1976). (no.27 / 76.)

□ Joint IDRC — World Bank *grant* for a three-year study of *transport, housing\**, *water distribution\** and *sanitation service\*s* in *urban squatter settlements* to assist the countries in *urban development* planning and *policy formulation*. Value of investment: \$365 000.

**XZ 0355** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.



**Fertility regulation studies in Canada, Egypt and India; Des études de contrôle de la fécondité au Canada, en Egypte et en Inde.** IDRC News (CA). (14 May 1976). (no.14 / 76).

□ IDRC *grants* for research into the effects of various *contraceptive\*s* in India, Egypt and Canada. Value of investment: \$620 255.

**XZ 0356** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Fourteen research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à quatorze projets de recherches.** IDRC News (CA). (Jul 1976). (no. S7 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant\*s* for *development research\** in *information science, family planning, transport, education, science policy, plant protection, plant breeding, and trypanosomiasis*. Value of investment: \$2 539 597.

**XZ 0357** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Making potatoes available in the tropics; Des pommes de terre pour les tropiques.** IDRC News (CA). (9 Apr 1976). (no.08 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* to the International Potato Center (CIP) for *agricultural research* aimed at growing *potato\*es* throughout the *tropical zone* — research will focus on low-cost *food processing and storage* methods. Value of investment: \$156 000.

**XZ 0358** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Nine research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à neuf projets de recherches.** IDRC News (CA). (Jun 1976). (no.S6 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant\*s* for *agricultural research\**, and research projects in *information sciences, family planning, and woman workers*. Value of investment: \$1 162 384.

**XZ 0359** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Six research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à six projets de recherches.** IDRC News (CA). (May 1976). (no.S5 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant\*s* for research in *plant breeding, technological change* in Uruguay's *printing industry, public enterprises* in Asia, and *water pumping technology for rural areas*. Value of investment: \$282 565.

**XZ 0360** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**11 new projects underway; Onze nouveaux projets en cours.** IDRC News (CA). (Mar 1976). (no.S3 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant\*s* for *agricultural research\*, information systems development, health and social research*. Value of investment: \$2 157 150.

**XZ 0361** International Development Re-

search Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**14 research projects receive IDRC funds; Des subventions du CRDI sont accordées à quatorze projets de recherches.** IDRC News (CA). (Apr 1976). (no.S4 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant\*s* for *development research\** in *afforestation, plant breeding, cultivation systems, fishery product processing, grain processing, sanitation, disease control, family planning, housing, community development, management, etc*. Value of investment: \$2 687 106.

**XA 0362** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.

**Canada helps battle pests destroying crops in Sahel; Sahel — lutte d'urgence contre les sauterelles et les rats.** CIDA News Release (CA). (16 Mar 1976). (no.76-14).

□ CIDA *grants* for *pest control\** in Niger and Upper Volta, and for *emergency relief\** in several *Sahel* countries. Value of investment: \$1 504 500.

**XA 0363** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Multi-faceted research on sorghum in Ethiopia, Senegal and Canada; Le sorgho: recherches en Ethiopie, au Sénégal et au Canada.** IDRC News (CA). (26 May 1976). (no.16 / 76).

□ IDRC *grants* for *sorghum plant breeding\** in Ethiopia, *grain processing\** and *storage* systems in Senegal and *sorghum-maize hybridization\** research in Canada. Value of investment: \$824 500.

**XA 0364** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables.** IDRC News (CA). (14 Jan 1976). (no.02 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* for *arid zone agricultural research\** to improve *shelterbelt\*s* in Nigeria and Egypt to protect *arable land* from encroachment of the desert. Value of investment: \$404 400.

**XA 0365** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Project to help rice production in 14 countries of West Africa; L'aide à la riziculture dans 14 pays d'Afrique de l'Ouest.** IDRC News (CA). (12 Nov 1976). (no.35 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* in support of the West Africa Rice\* Development Association (WARDA) for *agricultural research\** to increase productivity — research will concentrate on *water management, irrigation control and soil-plant-water relations*. Value of investment: \$410 000.

**XA 0366** Vaillancourt Wagner, M. The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique: deux approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'Ile

**Maurice.** Cooperation Canada (CA). ISSN 0383-4654. (1976). (no.25) p.14-19.

□ Describes two projects to develop *national library\*s* and *archives\** in African countries: the construction of Ivory Coast's National Library in Abidjan and the development of a *library science\* training* course for technicians in Mauritius.

**XA XP 0367** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Multi-country evaluation of study-service programs; Des pays d'Asie et d'Afrique évalueront les programmes d'études-services.** IDRC News (CA). (27 Jan 1976). (no.03 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* for *evaluation* of study-service programmes in Asia and Africa set up within the framework of national *educational system\*s* to allow students to participate in *community development\* projects*. Value of investment: \$492 360.

**XA XW 0368** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Arab nations join Canada and other donors in establishing new agricultural centre; Les pays arabes s'associent au Canada et autres donneurs pour la création d'un nouveau centre agricole.** IDRC News (CA). (29 Jul 1976). (no.24 / 76).

□ Establishment of the International Centre for *Agricultural Research* in the Dry Areas (ICARDA), funded by member countries and Australia, Canada, the Netherlands and USA, which will concentrate on *plant breeding\* (wheat, barley and grain legumes)*, *farming systems*, and on *sheep animal husbandry\**. Value of investment: \$3 230 000.

**XA BW 0369** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.

**Transportation assistance for Botswana; Assistance au Botswana (réseau de transports).** CIDA News Release (CA). (16 Jun 1976). (no.76-33).

□ Canadian *grant* to Botswana for the improvement of its *road network\** and for *vocational training* for the personnel to maintain facilities. Value of investment: \$1 400 000.

**XA CM 0370** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.

**Canada provides Cameroon with \$29 million loan; Le Canada contribue pour trente millions de dollars à l'agrandissement du port de Douala.** CIDA News Release (CA). (29 Jan 1976). (no.76-1).

□ CIDA *loan* to Cameroon for enlargement and modernization of the *port\** of Douala, and *grant* for *professional training* of harbour technicians. Value of investment: \$30 000 000.

**XA ET 0371** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Exploring causes of low fertility and mortality in parts of Ethiopia; Raisons des faibles taux de fécondité et de mortalité en certaines régions de l'Ethiopie.** IDRC News (CA). (28 Apr 1976). (no.11 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* for *demographyc survey* on causes of low *fertility\** and *mortality\** rates in certain parts of Ethiopia. Value of investment: \$23 350.

**XA KE 0372** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.

**Kenya awarded grant; Subvention au Kenya.** CIDA News Release (CA). (4 Feb 1976). (no.76-4).

□ CIDA *grant* to Kenya for *mining\** development and *vocational training* for professional staff. Value of investment: \$1 245 000.

**XA KE 0373** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Kenya scientists work to improve crops that balance maize diet; Amélioration du régime alimentaire au Kenya.** IDRC News (CA). (16 Aug 1976). (no.26 / 76).

□ Two IDRC *grants* to the University of Nairobi for *agricultural research on plant breeding\** of *pigeon peas* and on *crop rotation\** of *maize* with seven other *crops*. Value of investment: \$190 400.

**XA LS 0374** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.

**Grant to Lesotho; Subvention de \$1.3 million au Lesotho.** CIDA News Release (CA). (26 Feb 1976). (no.76-11).

□ CIDA *grant* to Lesotho for *industrial development of small scale industry\**, *light industry* and craft industries with a view to creation of *employment opportunity\*s*. Value of investment: \$1 300 000.

**XA MZ 0375** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.

**Technical assistance for Mozambique; Assistance technique en faveur du Mozambique.** CIDA News Release (CA). (27 May 1976). (no.76-29).

□ Canadian contribution to a special Commonwealth *multilateral aid fund* for *technical assistance\** established to help Mozambique overcome problems associated with application of sanctions to Rhodesia. Value of investment: \$400 000.

**XA SZ 0376** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.

**Assistance to Swaziland; Assistance au Swaziland.** CIDA News Release (CA). (30 Sep 1976). (no.76-45).

□ CIDA *grant* and *loan* to Swaziland to help develop *dairy industry\** — funds will also cover *technical assistance, training* and provision of Canadian calves. Value of investment: \$3 700 000.

**XA TN 0377** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Improving of alfa: the grass that gives jobs to 20 000 Tunisian families; Améliorations relatives à l'alfa: graminée qui donne du travail à 20 000 familles tunisiennes.** IDRC News (CA). (5 Feb 1976). (no.04 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* for *agricultural research in plant*

*breeding\** of alfa and in development of simple *harvesting\* agricultural machinery* in Tunisia. Value of investment: \$204 800.

**XA TZ 0378** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Satellite imagery used for thematic mapping in Tanzania; Imagerie du satellite utilisée pour la cartographie thématique en Tanzanie.** IDRC News (CA). (30 Jul 1976). (no.23 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* for *mapping\** Southwestern Tanzania by *remote sensing\** to identify *soils, vegetation, hydrology, and land utilization*. Value of investment: \$105 990.

**XA ZR 0379** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Research on traditional healers in Zaire; Recherche sur la médecine traditionnelle au Zaïre.** IDRC News (CA). (23 Mar 1976). (no.06 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* for research on *traditional medicine\** practitioners, and on use of *medicinal plants* in Zaire. Value of investment: \$133 200.

**XL 0380** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Action research on family planning schemes in Mexico and Dominican Republic; Recherche concrète sur le planning familial au Mexique et en République Dominicaine.** IDRC News (CA). (12 Aug 1976). (no.25 / 76).

□ IDRC *grants* for evaluation of the Dominican Republic's *family planning programme\** and for the *training of auxiliary health worker\*s* in *family planning and health education* work in Mexico. Value of investment: \$53 050.

**XL 0381** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Educational and community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radio-diffusion éducative et communautaire.** IDRC News (CA). (15 Apr 1976). (no.09 / 76).

□ IDRC *grants* to Bolivia and Costa Rica for the evaluation of *nonformal education\*al radio\** programmes and audience response. Value of investment: \$47 840.

**XL 0382** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Five countries of Latin America evaluate development foundations; Etude sur les fondations de développement en Amérique latine.** IDRC News (CA). (31 May 1976). (no.18 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* to the Council of Latin American Development Foundations (SOLIDARIOS) for *inter-disciplinary research\** on, and *project evaluation\** of, small-scale *technical assistance, community development projects, manpower training and credit extension* programmes carried out in *rural areas* by development foundations in the Dominican Republic,

Ecuador, Mexico, Nicaragua, and Paraguay. Value of investment: \$221 000.

**XL 0383** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Understanding women's role in the economics of Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay; Intelligence du rôle de la femme dans la vie économique de l'Argentine, de la Bolivie et du Paraguay.** IDRC News (CA). (1976). (no.34 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* in support of *research* on the role of *woman worker\*s* in *economic development*, trends in female participation in the labour force (*manpower*) and its relation to *employment, underemployment* and *family income*. Value of investment: \$60 050.

**XL CO 0384** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Cassava research brings results; La recherche sur le manioc porte fruits.** IDRC News (CA). (8 Jul 1976). (no.21 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* to the International Centre for Tropical Agriculture (CIAT, Colombia) to encourage cooperative *agricultural research on cassava\** and to improve *cultivation systems and training facilities* in Asia and Latin America. Value of investment: \$759 000.

**XL GT 0385** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **Reconstruction in Guatemala; Reconstruction au Guatemala.** CIDA News Release (CA). (20 Aug 1976). (no.76-42).

□ Canadian *grants and loans* to Guatemala to finance reconstruction of *rural water supply\** systems, *housing\*, schools and health centres*. Value of investment: \$13 000 000.

**XL MX 0386** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Mexican scientists work to improve pasture management, cut milk and meat costs; Au Mexique, meilleure gestion des pâturages pour une réduction du prix du lait et de la viande.** IDRC News (CA). (19 May 1976). (no.15 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* to Mexico's Pasture Research Department for research to improve *crop yield\*s* of *grassland livestock crop\*s* to cut *milk and meat* costs, and to offer post-graduate *training* to three Mexican scientists involved in the project. Value of investment: \$330 000.

**XL PE 0387** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Studies in Peru on changing fertility and on water purification systems; Recherches au Pérou: fluctuation de la fécondité et assainissement de l'eau.** IDRC News (CA). (27 Feb 1976). (no.05 / 76).

□ IDRC *grants* for *social research* into effects of social and economic change on *fertility\** and *family size*, and for evaluation of *water treatment\** systems to



reduce operating costs in Peru. Value of investment: \$75 700.

**XL SV 0388** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.  
**Fishing vessel for El Salvador; Don d'un chalutier à El Salvador.** CIDA News Release (CA). (18 Jun 1976). (no.76-34).

□ Multipurpose *fishing vessel\** delivered to El Salvador as part of a five-year CIDA *fishery training* project. Value of investment: \$1 200 000.

**XP 0389** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.  
**Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique.** IDRC News (CA). (10 Jun 1976). (no.19/76).

□ IDRC *grants for fishery research\**: oyster culture in Malaysia, *fish breeding\** in British Columbia (Canada), and *fishery product processing\** in the Philippines. Value of investment: \$312 200.

**XN CA 0390** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.  
**New federal-provincial program to stimulate Third World food production; Programme fédéral-provincial pour la production alimentaire dans le tiers-monde.** CIDA News Release (CA). (20 Jul 1976). (no.76-38).

□ Creation of the Canadian Voluntary *Agricultural Development Aid Program* (VADA), a federal-provincial programme to promote increased *food production\** in Third World countries.

**XP 0391** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.  
**Asian planners study best means to redistribute population; Des planificateurs asiatiques à la recherche d'une formule rationnelle pour redistribuer la population.** IDRC News (CA). (1976). (no.32/76).

□ IDRC *grant* for research on impact of *land settlement\** and redistribution of *population* to balance *agricultural development* and *economic development* in Indonesia, Thailand, Malaysia, and the Philippines. Value of investment: \$220 000.

**XP 0392** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.  
**Asian planners study how to make best use of jeepneys and dolmus; Le problème des jeepneys et des dolmus en Asie.** IDRC News (CA). (6 Apr 1976). (no.07/76).

□ IDRC *grant* for research on traditional modes of *urban transport\** in Indonesia, Thailand, Turkey, and the Philippines. Value of investment: \$250 000.

**XP 0393** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.

**Asian scientists seek ways to reduce post-production losses in rice crop; Les recherches en Asie visent à réduire les pertes de riz après la récolte.** IDRC News (CA). (11 May 1976). (no.13/76).

□ IDRC grants for research to reduce losses in *rice* crops during *grain processing\** and *storage* in Asia. Value of investment: \$316 000.

**XP ID 0394** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.  
**Indonesian loan agreement; Accord de prêt avec l'Indonésie.** CIDA News Release (CA). (30 Jan 1976). (no.76-2).

□ CIDA concessional *loan* to Indonesia for *development project\*s* to be mutually agreed — part of \$200 000 000 parallel financing package agreement between CIDA and Indonesia. Value of investment: \$25 000 000.

**XP IN 0395** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.  
**India dryland agriculture; Culture en terre sèche pratiquée en Inde.** CIDA News Release (CA). (1 Apr 1976). (no.76-18).

□ Canadian aid to India for research into and testing of appropriate *extension service\*s* to spread results of *agricultural research\** into *arid zone cultivation techniques*. Value of investment: \$3 800 000.

**XP KR 0396** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.  
**New village movement and industrial parks evaluated in Korea; Evaluation des parcs industriels et de l'aménagement de villages en Corée.** IDRC News (CA). (8 Jan 1976). (no.01/76).

□ IDRC *grant for project evaluation* in *rural development\** and creation of *industrial estate\*s* within the framework of Korean regional development planning. Value of investment: \$146 000.

**XP PK 0397** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.  
**Pakistan transmission line; Ligne de transport d'énergie au Pakistan.** CIDA News Release (CA). (24 Feb 1976). (no.76-10).

□ Canadian *loan* to Pakistan to finance a high-voltage *electric power distribution\** line between Tarbela and Lyallpur. Value of investment: \$50 000 000.

**XW JO 0398** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.  
**Research program aims at improving Jordan's reforestation efforts; Programme d'étude pour un meilleur reboisement en Jordanie.** IDRC News (CA). (28 May 1976). (no.17/76).

□ IDRC *grant* for a Jordanian *reforestation\** project to improve methods and *tree species*, and for *vocational training* of officers for *forestry research\**. Value of investment: \$168 200.



- D40 Operational experience (particular projects);  
Expériences pratiques (activités de  
développement particulières)**
- XZ 0399** Cairns, J. (University of Guelph, Ont., CA). **The experimental world literacy program: lessons for the Third World and Canada.** Training (CA). (Fall 1975). v.1(2) p.5-8.  
□ Evaluation of the *UNESCO functional literacy\** programme carried out in the context of *adult education\** for employed adults in developing countries between 1966 and 1973 — states that best results were achieved when instructors and learners had similar backgrounds, and when learners considered *literacy* useful in their own lives.
- XA 0400** Land, M. (Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, CA). **Canadian participation in African River Blindness control.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 8p. (Unpublished typescript.)  
□ Describes Canadian participation in the *onchocerciasis\* disease control\** programme in West Africa and expected benefits for *rural development* stemming from the eradication of this disease.
- XA BW 0401** Cooper, P. **Nethouse gardening creates alternatives in Botswana; Le Botswana adopte d'emblée les abris en filet.** Action (CA). (Winter 1976). p.6-7.  
□ Describes an *agricultural project\** in Botswana which increases *vegetable crop\** production by use of nethouses to control direct sunlight and prevent loss of water through evaporation.
- XA ET 0402** Bajard, Y. G.; Jackson, J. (Klohn Lenoff Consultants Ltd., Richmond, B.C., CA). **Introduction of adapted technology to rural areas of arid zones of Africa for water supply and subsistence cultivation.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 21p. (Unpublished typescript.)  
□ Proposes selection of *appropriate technology\** to improve conditions in *rural areas of arid zones of Africa*, focusing on *water supply\** and *subsistence farming\** in Ethiopia — examines institutional and socio-economic barriers to the provision of safe *drinking water*, and problems of international *financing*.
- XA HV 0403** Sanvido, M. **L'énergie éolienne, un cas concret de technologie intermédiaire.** L'Escargot (CA). (mai 1976). v.2(3) p.7-8.  
□ Décrit un projet d'utilisation de l'énergie éolienne\* ayant pour but de fournir aux *paysans* des outils reposant sur une *technologie appropriée* aux conditions de la Haute-Volta.
- XA NE 0404** Duval, B.; Duval, F. (Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Montréal, CA). **Niger: bilan de deux années de médecine.** L'Escargot (CA). (sep 1976). v.2(4) p.12-14.  
□ Décrit la *politique gouvernementale* du Niger en matière de *santé*, l'établissement d'un *projet pilote de centre sanitaire\** en *zone rurale* pour fournir des *services de santé\** à la population, et comprend une *évaluation de projet\**.
- XA NG 0405** Caesar, R. L. (Schultz International Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., CA). **The international community and agricultural development in the Hadejia Basin, Northern Nigeria.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 7p. (Unpublished typescript.)  
□ Describes an *agricultural project\** for better *land utilization\** in Northern Nigeria, carried out to assess agricultural methods, alternative means of improving *agricultural production*, and available land, water and human resources — discusses *choice of technology* and agrees that aid should focus on teaching *cultivation techniques* to increase production.
- XA SN 0406** Boisclair, P. A. (Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Montréal, CA). **Les jardins communautaires de Podor: pour l'autosuffisance alimentaire.** L'Escargot (CA). (mai 1976). v.2(3) p.4-5.  
□ Décrit le déroulement d'un *projet de développement (développement agricole)* en vue d'introduire les *culture maraîchère\*s* dans 25 *villages* de la région de Podor au Sénégal.
- XA SN 0407** Chaussé, J. G.; Chaussé, D. **The Babak project: do-it-yourself development; "Le projet de Babak": auto-développement à l'huile de bras.** Cooperation Canada (CA). (nov 1975). (no.23) p.22-27.  
□ Describes a *rural community development\* self help\** project in Western Senegal, including *road construction* and the creation of *rural cooperatives*.
- XA TN 0408** National Film Board of Canada, Ottawa, CA. **Video and farm know-how propagation: an experiment conducted in Tunisia.** Ottawa. NFB. 1975. 12p.  
□ *Project evaluation* by the Canadian National Film Board of an experiment in using video (*audio visual aid\**) units for *agricultural extension\** work to popularize *farm know-how* in Tunisia.
- XL BR 0409** Cairns, J. (UNESCO, Paris, FR). **MOBRAL — the Brazilian literacy movement: a first-hand appraisal.** Convergence (CA). ISSN 0010-8146. (1975). v.8(2) p.12-23.  
□ Evaluation of the *functional literacy\** and integrated *adult education\** programme of MOBRAL,

Brazil's national literacy movement established in 1970.

**XP BD 0410** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.

**Bangladesh Rural Advancement Committee; Comité pour l'avancement rural du Bangladesh.** Action (CA). (Summer 1976). (no.5) p.4-5.

□ Describes the activities of the Bangladesh Rural Advancement Committee for integrated *community development*\* emphasizing *self help* methods to improve *agricultural production* and health services through rural *cooperative*\*s.

**XP IN 0411** Anderson, R. S. (McGill University, Montreal, CA). **Building scientific institutions in India: Saha and Bhabha.** Occasional Paper — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). (1975). (no.11) 121p.

□ Describes the origins, development, *institutional framework* and role of two leading Indian *science research centre*\*s, and the impact of their founders on *politics, science policy*\* formulation and *research*.

**XP TH 0412** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA; Mahidol University, Bangkok, TH; Ministry of Public Health, Bangkok, TH. **Pâ-noi, the village midwife; Pâ-noi, la sage-femme du village.** Ottawa. IDRC. 1976. 16 mm. 17 min.

□ *Film*\* describing role of traditional *midwife* and her integration into *family planning programme*\*s in Thailand.

**D50 Operational experience (general);**  
**Expériences pratiques (générales)**

**XZ 0413** Hulse, J. H. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Ten days for world development.** IDRC-Doc.069. 1977. 13p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Gives examples of the contribution of *science and technology* to *agricultural development*\* by research leading to increased *productivity* through improved *cultivation system*\*s, and warns against oversimplifying the problems of world *food shortage*.

**XZ 0414** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Stretching the earth; Les voies d'un monde nouveau.** Ottawa. IDRC. 1976. 16 mm. 22 min.

□ *Film*\* describing IDRC-supported *development research*\* projects in Africa, Latin America, Asia and the Caribbean.

**XA GH 0415** Abatey, J. (The Institute of Adult Education, University of Ghana)

In Riley, J. N., and Amit, H. R. (Coady International Institute, Antigonish, N.S., CA) (ed.) **West-African seminar; report of proceedings.** West African Seminar

1975, Accra, GH, 10 Feb - 1 Mar 1975. Antigonish. CII. 1975. p.277-279.

□ Reviews various types of courses offered within the framework of the Institute of *Adult Education*\* of the University of Ghana in towns and villages throughout the country.

**XA GH 0416** Asiedu, E. **The co-operative scene in Ghana.** In Riley, J. N., and

Amit, H. R. (Coady International Institute, Antigonish, N.S., CA) (ed.) **West African seminar; report of proceedings.** West African Seminar 1975, Accra, GH, 10 Feb - 1 Mar 1975. Antigonish. CII. 1975. p.176-183.

□ Presents an overview of different types of *cooperative*\*s functioning in Ghana, showing the variety, *institutional framework*, and *financing* of the *cooperative movement*\*, and the role of *government* support.

**XA NG 0417** Bamgbade, E. O. (Co-op College, Ibadan, NG). **Co-operative education and training in the Western State of Nigeria.** In Riley, J. N., and Amit, H. R. (Coady International Institute, Antigonish, N.S., CA) (ed.) **West African seminar; report of proceedings.** West African Seminar 1975, Accra, GH, 10 Feb - 1 Mar 1975. Antigonish. CII. 1975. p.264-273.

□ Reviews *cooperative*\* *nonformal education*\* and *training*\* programmes for co-op members and officers in Western Nigeria.

**XN CA 0418** Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA.

**Le Canada et la coopération au développement: Rapport annuel 1975-1976; Agence canadienne de développement international.** ISBN: 0-662-00302-0. Ottawa. Ministère des Approvisionnements et Services. 1976. 156p.

□ Rapport sur les programmes d'*aide bilatérale*\* et d'*aide multilatérale*\* financés par l'*ACDI*\* en 1975-76, décrivant la participation canadienne dans les *organisation internationales*, les programmes spéciaux, les *secours d'urgence*, l'*assistance technique* et l'*aide alimentaire* — inclut des renseignements sur les relations de l'*ACDI* avec le *gouvernement*, les *organisation non gouvernementales* et l'*entreprise privée* du Canada. Tableaux: p.127-129: *aide à l'étranger*, CA, 1970-1976. p.130-133: *aide multilatérale*, CA, 1970-1976. p. 134-137: *aide bilatérale*, CA XP XL XA, 1970-1976. p.138-140: *subvention, organisation non gouvernementale*, CA, 1970-1976. p.141: *aide alimentaire*, CA XP XL XA, 1975-1976. p.142: *secours d'urgence*, CA, 1975-1976. p.143-149: *canadien, personnel affecté au développement*, XZ, *étudiant étranger*, CA, 1975-1976. p.150-154: *aide au développement, investissement*, OCDE, 1970-1975. p.155-156: *importation, exportation*, CA XP XL XA, 1973-1975.

**XN CA 0419** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA.

**Canada and development cooperation: Annual review 1975-1976; Canadian International Development Agency.** ISBN 0-662-00301-2. Ottawa. Ministry of Supply and Services. 1976. 151p.

□ Reports on *bilateral aid\** and *multilateral aid\** programmes supported by *CIDA\** during 1975-76, and describes Canadian participation in *international organizations*, special programmes, *emergency relief*, *technical assistance* and *food aid* — provides information on *CIDA's* relationships with Canadian *private enterprise*, *nongovernmental organizations* and *government*. Statistical tables: p.121-123: *foreign aid*, CA, 1970-1976. p.124-127: *multilateral aid*, CA, 1970-1976. p.128-131: *bilateral aid*, CA XP XL XA, 1970-1976. p.132-134: *grant*, *nongovernmental organization*, CA, 1970-1976. p.135: *food aid*, CA XP XL XA, 1975-1976. p.136: *emergency relief*, CA, 1975-1976. p.137-144: *Canadian development personnel*, XZ, *foreigner*, *student*, CA, 1975-1976. p.145-149: *development aid*, *investment*, *OECD*, 1970-1975. p.150-151: *import*, *export*, CA XP XL XA, 1973-1975.

**XN CA 0420** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **CIDA annual review 1974-1975; ACIDI: rapport annuel 1974-1975.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. 108p.

□ Reports on Canadian *foreign aid\** to developing countries in 1974-1975, describing *bilateral aid\** and *multilateral aid\** programmes by geographical areas, *food aid*, and *private aid* by *nongovernmental organizations* — includes data on official development assistance by programmes and by countries. Statistical tables: *multilateral aid*, *bilateral aid*, CA XA XL XP, 1972-1976.

**XN CA 0421** Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa, CA. **A l'interface: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1975 / 76.** IDRC-073f. ISBN 0-88936-104-5. Ottawa. CRDI. 1976. 32p.

□ Rapport sur les *projet de recherche\** pour l'*aide au développement\** subventionnés par le CRDI en 1975-76 — discute les activités et les *projet de développement* du centre de recherche dans le domaine de la *recherche agricole*, la *recherche industrielle*, les *service de santé*, la *planification de la famille*, l'*information* et le *développement rural*; inclut la liste des publications du CRDI.

**XN CA 0422** Department of External Affairs, Ottawa, CA. **Annual review 1975.** Annual review — Department of External Affairs (CA). ISSN 0315-9795. (1976). 106p.

□ Reports on Canadian *international relations\**, participation in *international organizations*, and *foreign policy\** coordination — describes *institutional framework* of the department; includes a list of embassies, high-commissions, consulates and permanent missions abroad; enumerates multilateral and bilateral agreements signed in 1975.

**XN CA 0423** Export Development Corporation, Ottawa, CA. **Export Development Corporation annual report 1975.** Ottawa. EDC. 1976. 36p.

□ Reports on 1975 *foreign investment\** and *export promotion\** programmes of the Canadian *Export\** Development Corporation to assist Canadian *private enterprise* in trade and investment outside Canada — gives data on *export insurance*, *export credit* and *foreign investment* guarantees. Statistical tables: p.9-13: *export*, *export credit*, CN XZ, 1975. p.17-20: *export insurance*, CA XZ, 1975.

**XN CA 0424** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **The path we have come: highlights 1971 / 1976; Le chemin parcouru: faits saillants 1971 / 1976.** World Federalists of Canada meeting, Montreal, CA, 24 Apr 1976. Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. 23p.

□ Reviews *trends* and *attitudes* in Canada's *foreign policy\** (*development aid programme\*s* and *economic relations\**) from 1971 to 1976 — discusses *international cooperation* in the framework of increased *budget* and more efficient *development administration*; evaluates Canada's role in fostering *self-reliance* in developing countries.

**XN CA 0425** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **IDRC annual report 1975-1976; Rapport annuel CRDI 1975-1976.** IDRC-003 / 76e,f. ISBN 0-88936-095-2. Ottawa. IDRC. 1976. 67p.

□ Describes Canada's International Development Research Centre's *research policy\** and *development aid\**; lists projects in the fields of *agriculture*, *health*, *population*, *information science* and *social sciences* — includes *bibliography* of IDRC publications, list of research fellows and thesis topics, financial report.

**XN CA 0426** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Interface: IDRC review 1975 / 76.** IDRC-073e. ISBN 0-88936-103-7. Ottawa. IDRC. 1976. 31p.

□ Report on IDRC's *development aid\** *research project\*s* in 1975-76 — discusses the *research centre's* activities and *development projects* in the field of *agricultural research*, *industrial research*, *health service*, *family planning*, *information*, and *rural development*; includes list of publications.

**XN CA 0427** Ministère des affaires extérieures, Ottawa, CA. **Revue annuelle 1975.** Revue annuelle — Ministère des affaires extérieures (CA). ISSN 0315-9817. (1976). 106p.

□ Rapport sur les *relations internationales\** du Canada, sa participation aux *organisation internationales*, et la coordination de sa *politique étrangère\** — décrit le *cadre institutionnel* du Ministère des affaires extérieures; inclut une liste des



ambassades, hauts-commissariats, missions permanentes, consulats, etc., à l'étranger; énumère les accords multilatéraux et bilatéraux signés en 1975.

**XN CA 0428** Pluta, L. A. (Coady International Institute, Antigonish, N.S., CA); Kontak, W. S. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S., CA). **The philosophy and approach of the Antigonish Movement to the problems of development.** Canadian Journal of Latin American Studies (CA). ISSN 0384-1367. (1976). v.1(1-2) p.158-179.

□ Discusses the background, *social theory*, methods and goals of the Antigonish Movement, an economic and *social movement*\* of *self help*\* and *social reform* through *adult education* and *cooperative*\*s — examines the significance of the Movement for social and *economic development* in the Third World, with particular reference to Latin America. *Bibliography*.

**XN CA 0429** Société pour l'expansion des exportations, Ottawa, CA. **Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1975.** Ottawa. SEE. 1976. 36p.

□ Rapport sur les programmes de *promotion des exportations*\* et de l'*investissement étranger*\* de la Société pour l'expansion des *exportation*\*s pour encourager les échanges et l'investissement hors Canada par l'*entreprise privée* canadienne — inclut des données sur l'*assurance à l'exportation*, le *crédit à l'exportation* et les garanties à l'investissement étranger. Tableaux: p.9-13: *exportation*, *crédit à l'exportation*, CN XZ, 1975. p.17-20: *assurance à l'exportation*, CA XZ, 1975.

**XN CA 0430** Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility, Toronto, CA. **Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report 1975 / 76.** Toronto. TCCR. 1976. 30p.

□ Reports on position and actions of Canadian *Church*\*es with respect to *foreign investment*\* by Canadian *multinational enterprises* and *banks* in South Africa, Zimbabwe, Namibia, Brazil, and Chile.

**XP CN 0431** Wilenski, P. (Australian National University, Canberra, AU). **The delivery of health services in the People's Republic of China.** IDRC-056e. ISBN 0-88936-077-3. Ottawa, CA. IDRC. 1976. 59p.

□ Describes the delivery of *health service*\*s in China and *government policy* regarding the emphasis on *preventive medicine*\* and *training of auxiliary health workers* — discusses efforts to mobilize the people for health work; cooperation between *medical personnel* practicing *traditional medicine* and university trained *physicians*; innovations in *rural area* health services such as the training of *barefoot doctors*. *Bibliography* notes.

## E CONSEQUENCES AND EVALUATIONS / CONSEQUENCES ET EVALUATIONS

**E10 Impact: international and national;  
Impact: international et national**

**XZ 0432** Gagnon, G. **Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie.** ISBN 0-8405-0337-7. Montréal, CA. Presses de l'Université de Montréal. 1976. 482p.

□ Etudes sur les *coopérative*\*s au Sénégal, en Tunisie et à Cuba, discutant le *mouvement coopératif*\* dans la perspective du *socialisme* autogestionnaire — décrit l'évolution de la *structure économique* et de l'*idéologie politique* du Sénégal, et en particulier le rôle de l'*élite*, des *syndicats* et des *coopérative rurales*; présente une *étude de cas* d'une *coopérative de crédit* et d'une *coopérative agricole* à Cuba; analyse le *statut social* de la *femme* dans une *coopérative agricole* tunisienne, et l'importance de la *participation sociale* et de la *participation politique*. *Bibliographie*.

**XZ 0433** Institut de coopération internationale, Ottawa, CA. **Stratégies éducatives dans le Tiers-Monde: innovations et perspectives d'action; Educational strategies in the Third World: innovations and prospects.** Septième colloque international de l'ICI, Ottawa, 8-11 avril 1975. ISBN 0-7766-3207-4. Ottawa. Université d'Ottawa. 1976. 193p.

□ Examine les stratégies et perspectives d'action pour le *développement de l'éducation*\* dans le Tiers-Monde — présente des *étude de cas* montrant les résultats obtenus principalement en matière de *recherche pédagogique* et d'*innovation* dans l'*éducation non-formelle*, l'*enseignement spécial* et l'*enseignement supérieur*; critique la *politique gouvernementale* canadienne de coopération en matière d'*éducation*.

**XZ 0434** Latin American Working Group, Toronto, CA. **A discussion of the New International Economic Order.** LAWG Letter (CA). ISSN 0316-3393. (June 1976). v.3(6) p.3-14.

□ Describes injustices inherent in the present *international economic system*\*, and Third World demands for redistribution of wealth, sovereignty over their *natural resources*\* and better *terms of trade*\* — discusses *economic implications* of the NIEO for Latin America and Canada and evaluates Canadian *foreign policy* regarding the NIEO.

**XZ 0435** Litvak, I. A.; Maule, C. J. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA). **Corporate metamorphosis: the case of the multinational resource company.** In Fry, M. J. (ed.) *Freedom and change: essays in honour of Lester B. Pearson.* ISBN 0-7710-3187-4. Toronto, CA. McClelland and Stewart. 1975. p.204-216.

□ Explores some political and *economic implications* of government involvement in the operations of



*multinational enterprise\*s engaged in mineral resources development\** — discusses the rationale for developing country government intervention to reduce economic dependence; the international implications of government-multinational enterprise interface and of *nationalization*, formation of *producers associations* and consumer cartels; future trends in foreign investment in mineral resources development in Third World countries, including the formation of consortia of private and public enterprises.

**XZ 0436** Winberg, A. R. (University of Ottawa, CA). **Raw material producer associations and Canadian policy.** Behind the Headlines (CA). ISSN 0005-7983. (1976). v.34(4) 27p.

□ *Economic analysis of commodity\* producers association\*s and their impact on international economic relations* — (1) examines how producer's associations and negotiated *commodity agreements* can stabilize *international trade* and help advance the diffusion of economic and *political power* in the world; (2) presents the role of *multinational enterprises* in the international economic system; and (3) argues that in the long run Canada's interests would be better served by her joining producers associations. *Bibliography.*

**XA 0437** Rogge, J. R. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, CA). **Some comments on the problem of determining priorities for rural development in Africa.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 35p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Examines various approaches to *rural development\**, focusing on programmes aimed at *modernization of agricultural economy\*s* in Africa — presents *case study\*s* of a Nigerian farm land settlement scheme and of an irrigation scheme in the Sudan.

**XA ML 0438** Martin, G. (University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, Gaborone, BW). **Socialism, economic development and planning in Mali, 1960-1968.** 5th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Downsview, Ont., CA, 19-22 Feb 1975. Journal of African Studies (CA). ISSN 0008-3968. (1976). v.10(1) p.23-47.

□ Analyzes the causes of the failure of the *socialist political system\** in Mali between 1960 and 1968, examining three main factors responsible for the gap between *political ideology* and *economic policy\** and practice — describes the weaknesses of the *economic structure*, unfavourable geographic conditions, conflicts opposing the *ruling class* to traditional aristocracy and merchants, and the context and meaning of *socialist development planning*.

**XA SN 0439** Gagnon, G.; Savaria, J. **Le Sénégal.** Dans Gagnon, G. Co-

**opératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie.** ISBN 0-8405-0337-7. Montréal, CA. Presses de l'Université de Montréal. 1976. p.17-149.

□ Analyse l'*histoire* de l'évolution des *structure économique\*s* et des *structure sociales* sénégalaises, les institutions économiques mises en place pour assurer une *planification économique* et une *répartition du revenu* efficaces, l'*idéologie politique\* socialiste*, et les mécanismes prévus pour assurer la *participation sociale* de la population au processus de développement: *syndicats*, *coopérative\*s* et animation rurale. *Bibliographie.*

**XA TN 0440** Gagnon, G.; Savaria, J.; Jacques, M.; Sicotte, A. **La Tunisie.** Dans Gagnon, G. **Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie.** ISBN 0-8405-0337-7. Montréal, CA. Presses de l'Université de Montréal. 1976. p.261-472.

□ Présente une étude globale de la société tunisienne à partir de son *histoire*, son économie, sa *structure sociale* et sa position dans le *système économique* mondial, suivie d'une *étude de cas* de la *structure économique* de quatre *coopérative agricole\*s* — analyse l'*idéologie politique\* socialiste* tunisienne, la *participation des travailleurs* à la *gestion agricole*, et le rôle des *travailleur femmes* dans les coopératives étudiées. *Bibliographie.*

**XL 0441** Frankman, M. J. (McGill University, Montreal, CA). **The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries.** Canadian Economics Association Meeting, Edmonton, CA, 3 June 1975. Working Papers — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). ISSN 0384-059X. (Aug 1975). (no.12) 13p. □ Evaluates the *economic policy\** implemented in Brazil, Chile, and Colombia of making small, regular adjustments to the *exchange rate\** to improve *balance of payments* — discusses impact on *foreign exchange reserves*, *international trade*, and *inflation*.

**XL CU 0442** Gagnon, G.; Rochon, L.; Sicotte, A. **Cuba.** Dans Gagnon, G. **Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie.** ISBN 0-8405-0337-7. Montréal, CA. Presses de l'Université de Montréal. 1976. p.151-259.

□ Analyse le fonctionnement des organisations *paysannes* du *secteur privé* à Cuba à partir de deux *étude de cas* d'une *coopérative agricole\** et d'une *association agropécaire* — décrit l'impact de la *réforme agraire* et de la *politique agricole* sur la *répartition du revenu* national en faveur des paysans, et l'évolution lente et volontaire du *secteur agricole* privé vers le *collectivisme*. *Bibliographie.*

**XP 0443** Mousseau-Gershman, Y.; Dorozynski, A. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA); Ronaghy, H. A. (Pahlavi University School of Medicine, Shiraz, IR). **Village health workers.** IDRC-074e. ISBN 0-88936-106-1. Ottawa. IDRC. 1976. 48p.

□ Describes and analyzes *health service\** delivery programmes to *rural area\*s* in five Asian countries and discusses the value of *preventive medicine* and primary health care provided by *auxiliary health workers* and by healers practicing *traditional medicine*.

**XP BD 0444** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission au Bangladesh.** Ottawa. ACDI. 1976. 43p.

□ *Rapport de mission* sur les *conditions économiques\** au Bangladesh et les besoins urgents d'un *programme d'aide (aide alimentaire\*)* canadien — examine la situation et les perspectives des *projet de développement*; comprend des *recommandations*.

**XP BD 0445** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Bangladesh.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. 37p.

□ *Mission report* on *economic conditions\** in Bangladesh, and on the urgent need for Canadian *food aid\* aid programmes* — examines situation and prospects for *development projects*; includes *recommendations*.

**XP ID 0446** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Agence canadienne de développement international, Ottawa, CA). **Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission en Indonésie.** Ottawa. ACDI. 1976. 23p.

□ *Rapport de mission* sur les *programme d'aide\* (aide au développement)* canadiens, et surtout ceux de l'ACDI en Indonésie, discutant les problèmes liés à la *mise en oeuvre de projet\* (projet de développement)* et les perspectives d'avenir.

**XP ID 0447** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Indonesia.** Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. 22p.

□ *Mission report* on Canadian, and particularly *CIDA development aid aid programme\** in Indonesia, discussing realities of *development project project implementation\** and future prospects.

**XP IN 0448** Menamkat, A. **Indian agriculture: policy options for development.** Working Papers — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). ISSN 0384-059X. (Jul 1976). (no.17) 10p.

□ Examines *Indian agricultural policy\** in the course of the last four *development plans*, outlining resulting achievements and failures — presents problems and future needs and prospects for *agricultural development*: discusses suitability of various policy options such as *agricultural mechanization* and *collective farming*; argues that India's agricultural problems are

linked to the fact that government is controlled by members of the *upper classes*.

**E20 Impact: subnational; Impact: subnational**

**XP IN 0449** Bandyopadhyay, S. (Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta, IN).

**Social stratification and development: experiences of some villages in West Bengal.** Canadian Society for Asian Studies Annual Conference, Montreal, CA, May 1975. Working Papers — Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). ISSN 0384-059X. (Aug 1975). (no.11) 17p.

□ Discusses effects of *social stratification\** on response of Indian peasants to *village community development\** programmes.

**E30 Evaluations; Evaluations**

**XA TZ 0450** Akwenye, O. S. (McGill University, Montreal, CA). **Education for self-reliance in Tanzania: from theory to practice, 1967-1974.** M.A. thesis. Canadian Theses on Microfiche (CA). (1975). (no.24251) 109p.

□ Examines the relationships between *educational policy\** and practice in Tanzania, and the implementation of *educational reform\** according to the principles of *self-reliance\**, particularly at the *primary education* level — discusses the *ideological* foundation and character of the reform; examines the major *educational developments* between 1961 and 1966: reorganization of the *school system*, expansion of *educational facilities*, concentration on *agricultural education* and *technical education*. *Bibliography*.

**F RESOURCES AND TOOLS FOR DEVELOPMENT / RESSOURCES ET MOYENS POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT**

**F10 Research; Recherche**

**XZ 0451** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **CIDA award winners; Boursiers de l'ACDI.** CIDA News Release (CA). (31 May 1976). (no.76-30).

□ *CIDA fellowship\*s* to five Canadians for individual *development research\**.

**XZ 0452** Development Education Centre, Toronto, CA. **1975 / 1976 DEC literature list.** Toronto. DEC. 1976. 32p.

□ *Bibliography* on *underdevelopment\** in Canada, other developed countries, and the Third World — includes references to *audio visual aids*, and covers such subjects as *food, nutrition, technology, ecology* and *education*. 96 ref.

- XZ 0453** Gaudry, R. (Université des Nations Unies, Tokyo, JP). **Le rôle et l'avenir de la nouvelle Université internationale des Nations Unies**. Travaux et Documents — Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). (1976). Série D(10). 27p.  
☐ Décrit les origines, le cadre institutionnel et le financement de l'université\* internationale des Nations Unies (ONU\*) à Tokyo, ainsi que ses priorités en matière de recherche et de formation des jeunes chercheurs — souligne l'interdépendance des activités académiques à l'échelle mondiale et propose que le Canada contribue au financement de cette institution.
- XZ 0454** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Four senior research awards announced; Quatre bourses en recherches supérieures**. IDRC News (CA). (1976). (no.33 / 76).  
☐ Fellowship\*s awarded by IDRC for development research\* in agrarian reform and urbanization; multinational enterprises; manpower needs and technological change in Arab countries; and rural development in Latin America and Asia.
- XZ 0455** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **38 research awards announced by IDRC; Le CRDI octroie 38 bourses de recherches**. IDRC News (CA). (20 Aug 1976). (no.28 / 76).  
☐ Fellowship\*s awarded by IDRC for agricultural research\*, social research\*, and training in several fields.
- XZ 0456** Veinotte, C. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **Projects: 1976 supplement**. IDRC-072e. ISBN 0-88936-100-2. Ottawa. IDRC. 1976. 28p.  
☐ List of development research\* research project\*s and information science and library projects funded by IDRC in 1976. Value of investment: \$23 333 000. Statistical tables: Table 1: research project, IDRC grant, CA XA XP XL, 1975-1976. Table 2: research project, IDRC grant, CA XA XP XL, 1970-1976.
- XN CA 0457** Bullock, R. A. (University of Waterloo, Ont., CA); Killam, G. D. (Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S., CA). **Les études africaines au Canada: inventaire**. Association canadienne des études africaines. 1976. 139p.  
☐ Annuaire des université\*s et organisation non-gouvernementale\*s et des individus intéressés à la recherche\* en matière d'études africaines au Canada — inclut une liste de cours à contenu africain offerts à chaque université.
- XN CA 0458** Bullock, R. A. (University of Waterloo, Ont., CA); Killam, G. D. (Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S., CA). **Resources for African studies in Canada**. Canadian Association of African Studies. 1976. 133p.  
☐ Directory of university\*s, nongovernmental organization\*s and research\*ers in Canada interested in African studies — includes list of courses with African content offered at each university.
- XN CA 0459** Bureau canadien de l'éducation internationale, Ottawa, CA. **Professeurs invités 1976-77**. Professeurs invités (CA). ISSN 0319-6410. (1976). 66p.  
☐ Annuaire des professeurs et chercheurs invités aux université\*s canadiennes en 1976-77.
- XN CA 0460** Canadian Bureau for International Education, Ottawa, CA. **Visiting scholars 1976-77**. Visiting scholars (CA). ISSN 0319-6410. (1976). 63p.  
☐ Directory of visiting professors and researchers to Canadian university\*s in 1976-77.
- XN CA 0461** Institut de coopération internationale, Ottawa, CA. **Les ressources humaines et les programmes de l'Université d'Ottawa dans le domaine du développement international: 1974-1975**. Travaux et Documents — Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). (1975). Série B(10). 11p.  
☐ Répertoire des enseignants et des programme d'étude\*s de l'Université\* d'Ottawa, Canada, dans les domaines reliés au développement économique et au développement social du Tiers-Monde.
- XN CA 0462** Lawand, T. A.; d'Ombain, G. L. (Brace Research Institute, Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Que., CA). **Brace Research Institute annual report**. BRI-M32. Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue. Brace Research Institute. 1976. Various pagings.  
☐ Reports on research and development\* on appropriate technology\* at the Brace Research Institute — describes current research projects in solar energy, wind power, desalinization, water conservation in arid zones, etc. Bibliography.
- XN CA 0463** Loubser, J. J. (Social Science Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, CA). **Canadian international links in the social sciences and humanities; Les liens internationaux du Canada dans le domaine des sciences sociales et des humanités**. Ottawa. Social Science Research Council of Canada. 1976. 162p.  
☐ Directory of Canadian university\*s with exchange agreements and links with institutions in other countries in the field of social sciences\* and humanities.
- XN CA 0464** Plumtre, A. F. W. (International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA). **The International Development Research Centre and the role of L. B. Pearson**. In Fry, M. J. (ed.) Freedom and change: essays in honour of Lester B. Pearson. ISBN 0-7710-3187-4. Toronto,



CA. McClelland and Stewart. 1975. p.152-170.

□ Describes Canadian government actions leading to establishment of *IDRC\**, and its policy with respect to *development aid\** for *development research\** in the Third World countries.

**XN CA 0465** Salisbury, R. F. (McGill University, Montreal, CA). **Centre for Developing-Area Studies annual report 1975-1976**. Montreal. Centre for Developing-Area Studies. 1976. 12p.

□ Reports on *development research\** activities and workshops of the Centre for Developing-Area Studies during 1975-1976 — includes *bibliography* of Centre publications.

**XN CA 0466** Soderlund, W. C. (ed.) (Canadian Association of Latin American Studies, Ottawa, CA). **Directory of Canadian scholars and universities interested in Latin American studies; Répertoire des universitaires et universités se spécialisant dans les études latino-américaines au Canada**. Ottawa. CALAS. 1976. 71p.

□ Directory of Canadian *university\*s* and *research\*ers* interested in Latin American studies.

## **F20 Information; Information**

**XZ 0467** Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA. **English-French international development lexicon; Lexique français-anglais du développement international**. Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. 89+102p.

□ *Dictionary* of terminology relating to social and economic development — includes names of *international organizations* and *nongovernmental organizations*.

**XZ 0468** Development Education Centre, Toronto, CA. **DEC films catalogue 1976-77**. Toronto. DEC. 1976. 52p.

□ Catalogue of 16 mm *film\*s* and slides on *living conditions*, *labour*, *social movements* for *independence*, etc., in developed and developing countries.

**XZ 0469** Development Education Centre, Toronto, CA. **Towards a transformed world: development education viewpoints**. Toronto. DEC. 1975. Various pagings.

□ Compilation of articles for use in education of Canadians about *underdevelopment\**, *international trade*, *foreign investment*, *development aid*, *food* and *education* for *self-reliance*.

**XZ 0470** Gagnon, L.; Khan, M. (Université d'Ottawa, CA). **Innovations scientifiques et technologiques; auto-développement et coopération: bibliographie sélective; Scientific and technological innovation; self-reliance and co-operation: selective bibliography**. Travaux et Documents —

Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). (1976). Série C(10). 144p.

□ *Bibliographie* sur l'*innovation technologique*, le *transfert de technologie\**, le *changement technologique\** et la *technologie appropriée\** dans les pays en voie de développement.

**XZ 0471** Inter-Church Committee for World Development Education, Toronto, CA. **Ten days, for world development 1977 / leaders' kit**. Toronto. Inter-Church Committee for World Development Education. 1976. Various pagings.

□ Leader's resource kit for discussions on world *food supply\** and *food production\** — suggests that *food shortage* is an economic and *social problem*, not a technical one. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 0472** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **International agencies prepare for global information system on development; Des organismes internationaux lancent un système global d'information sur le développement**. IDRC News (CA). (14 Jul 1976). (no.22 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* to ECLA to enable CLADES to *survey* Latin American documentation and *information centre\*s* on social and economic development, and to prepare a Latin American bibliography on *economic integration\**; and for a *DEVISIS\* pilot project* on Canadian literature on the subject. Value of investment: \$225 000.

**XL 0473** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA. **Population information system to be established in Latin America; Un système d'information sur la population en Amérique latine**. IDRC News (CA). (23 Apr 1976). (no.10 / 76).

□ IDRC *grant* for the establishment of an *information system\* on population* to be operated by the United Nations Latin American Demographic Centre (CELADE). Value of investment: \$392 600.

**XN CA 0474** Fisher, J.; Protheroe, D. (Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa, CA). **The reel image of development: Africa, Asia, Caribbean, Latin America: 1300 films on international development available in Canada; Projection du développement: Afrique, Asie, Antilles, Amérique latine: 1300 films sur le développement international disponibles au Canada**. Ottawa. CIDA. 1976. 161p.

□ Catalogue of 1300 16 mm *film\*s* on *social development* and *economic development* in Asia, Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean, available in Canada — films are usually available in one language only; includes *directory* of suppliers.

**XP 0475** International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, CA.



**Agricultural information bank will link Asia to worldwide system; Une Banque d'information agricole reliera l'Asie à un réseau mondial d'information.** IDRC News (CA). (5 May 1976). (no.12 / 76).

□ IDRC grant to Southeast Asian Regional Centre for Graduate Studies and Research in Agriculture (SEARCA) to develop *data bank\** and facilitate member nations participation in *AGRIS\** — funds will also provide for *vocational training* of documentalists and establishment of an Agricultural Information Society for Asia. Value of investment: \$564 600.

**F30 Men, money and materials: international and national; Main-d'oeuvre, fonds et matières premières: sur les plans international et national**

**XZ 0476** Canadian Hunger Foundation, Ottawa, CA; Brace Research Institute, Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Qué., CA. **A handbook on appropriate technology.** Ottawa. Canadian Hunger Foundation. 1976. Various pagings. □ Handbook on *appropriate technology\** including *case studies* of development of simple *agricultural machinery\**, *small scale industry\**, ferro-cement technology, *solar energy*, *hydrodynamics*, wind, animal wastes, etc. — includes *glossary*, *directory* of individuals and organizations working in the field of appropriate technology, and *bibliography*.

**XZ 0477** Fondation canadienne contre la faim, Ottawa, CA; Institut de recherches Brace, Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Qué., CA. **Un manuel de technologie appropriée.** Ottawa. Fondation canadienne contre la faim. 1976. Paginations diverses.

□ Guide de *technologie appropriée\** comprenant des *étude de cas* de mise au point de *matériel agricole\** simple, du développement de la *petite industrie\**, de l'utilisation du ferro-ciment, de l'*énergie solaire*, de l'*hydrodynamique*, du vent, des déchets animaux, etc. — inclut un *lexique*, et un *répertoire* d'individus et d'organisations travaillant dans le domaine de la technologie appropriée. *Bibliographie*.

**XZ 0478** Institut de coopération internationale, Ottawa, CA. **Rôle des institutions financières dans le développement: bibliographie sélective; Role of financial institutions in development: selective bibliography.** Travaux et Documents — Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). (1976). Série C(9). 168p. □ *Bibliographie* sur le rôle des *institution financière\**s dans le processus de *développement économique* dans le Tiers-Monde.

**XA 0479** Quarcoo, P. (University of Western Ontario, London, CA). **Efficient financing of small farmers and businessmen in a less developed African economy.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African

Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 17p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Evaluates the role and significance of indirect *financing* of small *farmer\*s* and *entrepreneur\*s* (*credit system\**) in Africa — includes *economic model. Bibliography*.

**XA GH 0480** Bame, K. N. (University of Ghana, Legon, GH). **Some traditional and modern media for communicating family planning in Ghana.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 46p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ *Survey* of the effectiveness of *family planning\* information dissemination\** in rural and urban areas of Ghana by traditional and modern means of *communication\** — *attitudes, research method, bibliography*.

**F50 Models, methodologies, techniques and tools; Modèles, méthodologies, techniques et outils**

**XZ 0481** Amit, H. R.; Riley, N. (ed.) (Coady International Institute, Antigonish, N.S., CA). **Development seminar — Belize 1976: report of proceedings.** 2nd Development Seminar of the Coady International Institute, Belize City, BZ, 3-10 Dec 1976. Antigonish. Coady International Institute. 1976. 152p.

□ Compilation of seminar papers on the role of *management\** in *development administration\** and *planning, human resources* development, and *institution building* — discusses changes in the concept of management, motivation, budgeting and control; examines the case of *credit cooperatives* in the Antigonish Movement.

**XZ 0482** Blomqvist, A. G. (University of Western Ontario, London, CA). **Rural migration and second-best policy intervention in LDCs.** Research Report — Department of Economics. University of Western Ontario (CA). (Sep 1975). (no.7520) 45p.

□ *Economic model* investigating optimal second-best *taxation\* fiscal policy\*s* in open *dual economys* — analyzes the problem of *subsidys* and taxes on indirect *production, international trade* and consumption (*consumption tax*), illustrated by the study of a two-sector *economic system* with *minimum wage* levels in the *manufacturing* sector and open *unemployment* as a result of *rural migration. Bibliography*.

**XZ 0483** Herrera, A. O.; Scolnik, H. D.; Chichilnisky, G.; Gallopin, G. C.; Hardoy, J. E.; Mosovich, D.; Oteiza, E.; de Romero Brest, G. L.; Suarez, C. E.; Talavera, L. (Fundacion Bariloche, Buenos Aires, AR). **Catastrophe or new society? a Latin American world model.** IDRC-064e. ISBN 0-88936-083-9. Ottawa,

CA. IDRC. 1976. 108p.

□ Discusses the limits to attainable *economic growth\* growth rate\*s* within the context of the *international economic system* and *social structure* — (1) presents a *growth model*, incorporating submodels for physical and sociopolitical variables: *natural resources, population, food production, housing, urbanization*, supply and consumption of goods and services, *education*; (2) makes *projections* to the year 2060 on the levels of growth and net transfer of resources required to satisfy basic needs and attain a new world order. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 0484** Sinclair, S. W. (University of Reading, GB). **The 'intermediate' sector in the economy.** Manpower and Unemployment Research (CA). ISSN 0025-2417. (Nov 1976). v.9(2) p.55-59.

□ Analyzes the concept of an intermediate sector between the formal and the informal sector in the *urban economic structure\**, and examines its empirical underpinnings and its contribution to *economic theory*.

**XA 0485** Taylor, D. R. F. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA). **The concept of invisible town and spatial organization in East Africa.** 6th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Victoria, B.C., CA, 18-21 Feb 1976. 21p. (Unpublished typescript.)

□ Discusses precolonial spatial organization and *geographic distribution* of invisible towns carrying out the main functions of an *urban area* (market place) and argues that *spatial analysis\** of the indigenous spatial system can be of great value to *regional science* and planning. *Bibliography*.

**XA GH 0486** Blomqvist, A. G.; Davies, G. W. (University of Western Ontario,

London, CA). **Population policy and optimal economic growth: a proposed methodology applied to Ghana.** Research Report — Department of Economics. University of Western Ontario (CA). (1975). (no.7502) 33p.

□ Describes a *demographyc-economic model* analyzing the interdependence between *population policy\** and optimal rates of *capital formation\** and *economic growth\**, with reference to Ghana. *Bibliography*.

**XA KE 0487** Taylor, D. R. F. (Carleton University, Ottawa, CA). **Spatial organization and rural development.** In Fry, M. J. (ed.) *Freedom and change: essays in honour of Lester B. Pearson*. ISBN 0-7710-3187-4. Toronto, CA. McClelland and Stewart. 1975. p.217-241.

□ Discusses the importance of *spatial analysis\** in *rural development planning\**, and demonstrates that current spatial structures in most developing countries are dysfunctional for the purposes of *rural development* and that restructuring of the system is required — illustrates this hypothesis with a *case study* of Kenya and outlines a strategy for restructuring based on *decentralization* using the growth pole concept. *Bibliography*.

**XP TH 0488** Soen, D.; Kipnis, B. (Haifa University, IL); Tamir, M. (Ministry of Defence, Jerusalem, IL). **Multivariate analysis in regional planning — the case of Northern Thailand.** Contact: Journal of Urban and Environmental Affairs (CA). ISSN 0317-8625. (May 1976). v.8(2) p.74-90.

□ Attempts to utilize the technique of multivariate *data analysis\** in comprehensive *regional planning\** of the Northern Region of Thailand — outlines the general methodology and development priorities, and gives selected indices used in the description of *environmental, social aspects* and *economic aspects* of the region.

## Subject Index

### Adult education

**XZ** The experimental world literacy program: lessons for the Third World and Canada. **0399**

**XA GH** The Institute of Adult Education, University of Ghana. **0415**

**XL BR** MOBREAL — the Brazilian literacy movement: a first-hand appraisal. **0409**

### Agrarian structure

**XA NE** Transformation du système de production et inégalité économique: le cas d'un village haoussa (Niger). **0186**

### Agricultural cooperative

**XA TN** La Tunisie. **0440**

**XL CU** Cuba. **0442**

### Agricultural credit

**XA** Agricultural co-operatives — aspects of agricultural credit. **0205**

### Agricultural development

**XZ** Additional \$3 million for the international fund for agricultural development; \$3 millions de dollars supplémentaires au FIDA. **0353**

**XZ** Ten days for world development. **0413**

**XA** Quelques problèmes relatifs aux relations entre la population et les ressources agricoles en Afrique subsaharienne. **0270**

**XL** Canada's contribution to economic development in Latin America. **0299**

### Agricultural economy

**XA** Some comments on the problem of determining priorities for rural development in Africa. **0437**

**XA NE** Transformation du système de production et inégalité économique: le cas d'un village haoussa (Niger). **0186**

### Agricultural extension

**XA TN** Video and farm know-how propagation: an experiment conducted in Tunisia. **0408**

### Agricultural machinery

**XZ** A handbook on appropriate technology. **0476**

**XZ** Un manuel de technologie appropriée. **0477**

### Agricultural policy

**XN CA** Canadian agriculture and the world

food problem. **0282**

**XP IN** Indian agriculture: policy options for development. **0448**

### Agricultural prices

**XZ** Oil economics. **0260**

### Agricultural production

**XZ** Direction Canada — food: just how real is the 'crisis'? **0191**

**XZ** Maximizing food, timber, wildlife and fish production. **0250**

**XA TZ** Multinational involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies. **0210**

**XA UG** Multinational involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies. **0210**

### Agricultural project

**XA BW** Nethouse gardening creates alternatives in Botswana; Le Botswana adopte d'emblée les abris en filet. **0401**

**XA NG** The international community and agricultural development in the Hadejia Basin, Northern Nigeria. **0405**

### Agricultural research

**XZ** Maximizing food, timber, wildlife and fish production. **0250**

**XZ** Nine research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à neuf projets de recherches. **0358**

**XZ** 11 new projects underway; Onze nouveaux projets en cours. **0360**

**XZ** 38 research awards announced by IDRC; Le CRDI octroie 38 bourses de recherches. **0455**

**XA** Project to help rice production in 14 countries of West Africa; L'aide à la riziculture dans 14 pays d'Afrique de l'Ouest. **0365**

**XA EG** Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables. **0364**

**XA NG** Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables. **0364**

**XL** Canada's contribution to economic development in Latin America. **0299**

**XP IN** India dryland agriculture; Culture en

terre sèche pratiquée en Inde. **0395**

## AGRIS

**XP** Agricultural information bank will link Asia to worldwide system; Une banque d'information agricole reliera l'Asie à un réseau mondial d'information. **0475**

## Aid evaluation

**XZ** The continuing challenge of international development: a Canadian view. **0251**

## Aid programme

**XN CA** Guide de l'ACDI. **0300**

**XN CA** CIDA handbook 1976-77. **0301**

**XN CA** The path we have come: highlights 1971 / 1976; Le chemin parcouru: faits saillants 1971 / 1976. **0424**

**XN CA** Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission en Indonésie. **0446**

**XN CA** Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Indonesia. **0447**

**XP ID** Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission en Indonésie. **0446**

**XP ID** Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Indonesia. **0447**

## Animal husbandry

**XA** Arab nations join Canada and other donors in establishing new agricultural centre; Les pays arabes s'associent au Canada et autres donneurs pour la création d'un nouveau centre agricole. **0368**

**XW** Arab nations join Canada and other donors in establishing new agricultural centre; Les pays arabes s'associent au Canada et autres donneurs pour la création d'un nouveau centre agricole. **0368**

## Appropriate technology

**XZ** Brace Research Institute annual report. **0462**

**XZ** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques; auto-développement et coopération: bibliographie sélective; Scientific and technological innovation; self-reliance and co-operation: selective bibliography. **0470**

**XZ** A handbook on appropriate technology. **0476**

**XZ** Un manuel de technologie appropriée. **0477**

**XA ET** Introduction of adapted technology to rural areas of arid zones of Africa for water supply and subsistence cultivation. **0402**

## Archives

**XA CI** The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique: deux

approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'Ile Maurice. **0366**

**XA MU** The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique: deux approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'Ile Maurice. **0366**

## ASEAN

**XN CA** Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. **0348**

**XP** ASEAN in the wake of Vietnam: the road to Bali and beyond. **0347**

**XP** Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. **0348**

## Audio visual aid

**XA TN** Video and farm know-how propagation: an experiment conducted in Tunisia. **0408**

## Auxiliary health worker

**XL DO** Action research on family planning schemes in Mexico and Dominican Republic; Recherche concrète sur le planning familial au Mexique et en République Dominicaine. **0380**

**XL MX** Action research on family planning schemes in Mexico and Dominican Republic; Recherche concrète sur le planning familial au Mexique et en République Dominicaine. **0380**

## Balance of trade

**XZ** Le rôle-clé des matières premières du Tiers-Monde. **0265**

## Bilateral aid

**XN CA** Main estimates 1976-77 under CIDA; Budget principal 1976-1977 sous la rubrique ACDI. **0304**

**XN CA** Le Canada et la coopération au développement: Rapport annuel 1975-1976; Agence canadienne de développement international. **0418**

**XN CA** Canada and development cooperation: Annual review 1975-1976; Canadian International Development Agency. **0419**

**XN CA** CIDA annual review 1974-1975; ACDI: rapport annuel 1974-1975. **0420**

## Brain drain

**XZ** The third imperative for Canadian immigration policy: interdependence with the Third World. **0281**

**XA** Canadian involvement in the brain drain from Africa; context, background, and opportunities for action. **0274**

## Capital flow

**XN CA** Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. **0182**

**XW** Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. **0182**



**Capital formation**

- XA GH** Population policy and optimal economic growth: a proposed methodology applied to Ghana. **0486**

**Capital intensive**

- XZ** Biases towards capital-intensive techniques and the employment problem in LDC's. **0198**
- XZ** Inappropriate technology or inappropriate demand? An analysis of the employment problem of developing economies in a many-good framework. **0200**

**Cassava**

- XL** Cassava research brings results; La recherche sur le manioc porte fruits. **0384**
- XP** Cassava research brings results; La recherche sur le manioc porte fruits. **0384**

**Child**

- XP CK** Who is a good mother? **0245**
- XP NH** Who is a good mother? **0245**

**Choice of technology**

- XZ** Biases towards capital-intensive techniques and the employment problem in LDC's. **0198**
- XL** The choice of technology appropriate to Caribbean countries. **0277**

**Church**

- XN CA** Task force on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report 1975-1976. **0430**

**CIDA**

- XN CA** Guide de l'ACDI. **0300**
- XN CA** CIDA handbook 1976-77. **0301**
- XN CA** Le Canada et la coopération au développement: Rapport annuel 1975-1976; Agence canadienne de développement international. **0418**
- XN CA** Canada and development cooperation: Annual review 1975-1976; Canadian International Development Agency. **0419**

**Coastal fishing**

- XZ** Law of the sea: who will manage the ocean's riches? how will developing countries be affected? **0340**

**Coastal waters**

- XZ** Law of the sea: who will manage the ocean's riches? how will developing countries be affected? **0340**

**Commodity**

- XZ** Le rôle-clé des matières premières du Tiers-Monde. **0265**
- XZ** Raw material producer associations and Canadian policy. **0436**

**Commodity agreement**

- XZ** International development; Développement international. **0308**

- XZ** International development; Développement international. **0316**

- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0316**

**Communication**

- XZ** Encounter 75: the New International Economic Order and the Canadian media. **0204**
- XZ** Computer / communications policies for development. **0261**
- XA GH** Some traditional and modern media for communicating family planning in Ghana. **0480**

**Community development**

- XA** West African seminar; Report of proceedings. **0206**
- XA** Multi-country evaluation of study-service programs; Des pays d'Asie et d'Afrique évalueront les programmes d'études-services. **0367**
- XA SN** The Babak project: do-it-yourself development; "Le projet de Babak": auto-développement à l'huile de bras. **0407**
- XP** Multi-country evaluation of study-service programs; Des pays d'Asie et d'Afrique évalueront les programmes d'études-services. **0367**
- XP BD** Bangladesh Rural Advancement Committee; Comité pour l'avancement rural du Bangladesh. **0410**
- XP IN** Community power and non-decision making: a case study of non-development in rural India. **0246**
- XP IN** Social stratification and development: experiences in some villages in West Bengal. **0449**

**Computer**

- XZ** Computer / communications policies for development. **0261**

**Contraceptive**

- XA EG** Fertility regulation studies in Canada, Egypt and India; Des études de contrôle de la fécondité au Canada, en Egypte et en Inde. **0355**
- XN CA** Fertility regulation studies in Canada, Egypt and India; Des études de contrôle de la fécondité au Canada, en Egypte et en Inde. **0355**
- XP IN** Fertility regulation studies in Canada, Egypt and India; Des études de contrôle de la fécondité au Canada, en Egypte et en Inde. **0355**

**Cooperative**

- XZ** The philosophy and approach of the Antigonish Movement to the problems of development. **0428**
- XA** West African seminar; Report of proceedings. **0206**
- XA GH** The co-operative scene in Ghana. **0416**
- XA NG** Co-operative education and training in

- the Western State of Nigeria. **0417**
- XA SN** Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**
- XA SN** Le Sénégal. **0439**
- XA TN** Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**
- XL** The philosophy and approach of the Antigonish Movement to the problems of development. **0428**
- XL CU** Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**
- XP BD** Bangladesh Rural Advancement Committee; Comité pour l'avancement rural du Bangladesh. **0410**
- Cooperative movement**
- XA** Some trends in co-operative training. **0273**
- XA GH** The co-operative scene in Ghana. **0416**
- XA SN** Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**
- XA TN** Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**
- XL CU** Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**
- Credit cooperative**
- XA** Agricultural co-operatives — aspects of agricultural credit. **0205**
- Credit system**
- XA** Efficient financing of small farmers and businessmen in a less developed African economy. **0479**
- Crop rotation**
- XA KE** Kenya scientists work to improve crops that balance maize diet; Amélioration du régime alimentaire au Kenya. **0373**
- Crop yield**
- XL MX** Mexican scientists work to improve pasture management, cut milk and meat costs; Au Mexique, meilleure gestion des pâturages pour une réduction du prix du lait et de la viande. **0386**
- Cultivation system**
- XZ** Ten days for world development. **0413**
- Curriculum**
- XN CA** Les ressources humaines et les programmes de l'Université d'Ottawa dans le domaine du développement international: 1974-1975. **0461**
- Dairy industry**
- XA SZ** Assistance to Swaziland; Assistance au Swaziland. **0376**
- Data analysis**
- XP TH** Multivariate analysis in regional planning — the case of Northern Thailand. **0488**
- Data bank**
- XP** Agricultural information bank will link Asia to world wide system; Une Banque d'information agricole reliera l'Asie à un réseau mondial d'information. **0475**
- Decision making**
- XP IN** Community power and non-decision making: a case study of non-development in rural India. **0246**
- Demography**
- XA** Quelques problèmes relatifs aux relations entre la population et les ressources agricoles en Afrique subsaharienne. **0270**
- Dependence**
- XA ZM** Zambia: dependence and underdevelopment. **0222**
- Development administration**
- XZ** Regional organization without big-power participation: a suggestion for a total world development system. **0249**
- XZ** Development seminar — Belize 1976: report of proceedings. **0481**
- Development aid**
- XN CA** Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. **0182**
- XN CA** La politique canadienne d'aide à la région soudano-sahélienne. **0284**
- XN CA** La coopération canadienne en Amérique latine: plan d'action. **0298**
- XN CA** La Stratégie — un an plus tard: évolution du milieu international. **0306**
- XN CA** A l'interface: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1975 / 76. **0421**
- XN CA** IDRC annual report 1975-1976; Rapport annuel CRDI 1975-1976. **0425**
- XN CA** Interface: IDRC Review 1975 / 76. **0426**
- XN CA** The International Development Research Centre and the role of L. B. Pearson. **0464**
- XW** Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. **0182**
- Development planning**
- XZ** Spatial organization and rural development. **0487**
- XP** Prospective on environment and development: Asia: Pacific Rim. **0280**
- Development potential**
- XZ** Les inégalités entre états dans le système international: origines et perspectives. **0195**
- XZ** The continuing challenge of international development: a Canadian perspective. **0251**
- XA GH** The political economy of peripheral development: a case study of the Volta Region (Ghana) since 1920. **0241**
- XN** Mankind's future in the Pacific. **0237**
- XP** Mankind's future in the Pacific. **0237**
- Development project**
- XA KE** Coordinated urban and industrial developments in Kenya. **0276**
- XP ID** Indonesian loan agreement; Accord de prêt avec l'Indonésie. **0394**

## Development research

- XZ** A response to "Development research Institutes and the New International Economic Order." 0337
- XZ** Fourteen research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à quatorze projets de recherches. 0356
- XZ** 14 research projects receive IDRC funds; Des subventions du CRDI sont accordées à quatorze projets de recherches. 0361
- XZ** Stretching the earth; Les voies d'un monde nouveau. 0414
- XZ** CIDA award winners; Boursiers de l'ACDI. 0451
- XZ** Four senior research awards announced; Quatre bourses en recherches supérieures. 0454
- XZ** Projects: 1976 supplement. 0456
- XZ** The International Development Research Centre and the role of L. B. Pearson. 0464
- XA** Le Centre de recherches pour le développement international et son action en Afrique. 0327
- XN CA** Centre for Developing-Area Studies annual report 1975-1976. 0465
- DEVSIS**
- XN CA** International agencies prepare for global information system on development; Des organismes internationaux lancent un système global d'information sur le développement. 0472

## Disarmament

- XZ** Disarmament and development: a renewed role for Canada at the United Nations. 0287

## Disease control

- XA** Canadian participation in African River Blindness control. 0400

## Drought

- XA** Le développement de la région sahélienne et le rôle du Comité Inter-Etats pour la lutte contre la sécheresse au Sahel. 0342

## Economic conditions

- XP BD** Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission au Bangladesh. 0444
- XP BD** Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Bangladesh. 0445

## Economic growth

- XZ** Catastrophe or new society? a Latin American world model. 0483
- XA GH** Population policy and optimal economic growth: a proposed methodology applied to Ghana. 0486
- XL BR** The multinational corporations and Brazil; the impact of multinational

corporations in the contemporary Brazilian economy. 0226

- XL BR** Le modèle brésilien de développement, la géopolitique et les intérêts canadiens. 0227

- XL BR** What's Canada doing in Brazil? 0229

## Economic integration

- XA** Regional cooperation and conflict in Africa. 0214
- XA** The origin and potential of the Economic Community of West Africa. 0341
- XL** SELA does little to further Latin American integration; Latin American Economic System. 0344
- XL** International agencies prepare for global information system development; Des organismes internationaux lancent un système global d'information sur le développement. 0472

## Economic planning

- XA EG** La nouvelle politique d'ouverture à l'Occident de l'Egypte — une occasion pour le Canada. 0330

## Economic policy

- XA** The targets of economic nationalism in Africa, 1957-1974. 0212
- XA EG** La nouvelle politique d'ouverture à l'Occident de l'Egypte — une occasion pour le Canada. 0330
- XA ML** Socialism, economic development and planning in Mali, 1960-1968. 0438
- XL AR** Les entrepreneurs dans la politique argentine, 1955-1973. 0225
- XL BR** Le modèle brésilien de développement, la géopolitique et les intérêts canadiens. 0227
- XL BR** The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. 0441
- XL CL** The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. 0441
- XL CO** The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. 0441
- XP** Southeast Asia after the restoration of peace in Indochina. 0235

## Economic reconstruction

- XP** Southeast Asia after the restoration of peace in Indochina. 0235

## Economic relations

- XZ** Technological society and the need for a world order — implications for Canada. 0289
- XL CU** M. Trudeau à Cuba: le point sur l'amitié canado-cubaine. 0334
- XN CA** M. Trudeau à Cuba: le point sur l'amitié canado-cubaine. 0334
- XN CA** The path we have come: highlights 1971 / 1976; Le chemin parcouru: faits

saillants 1971 / 1976. **0424**

## Economic structure

**XZ** The intermediate sector in the economy. **0484**

**XA SN** Le Sénégal. **0439**

**XA ZM** Zambia: dependence and underdevelopment. **0222**

**XP SG** Farmers of a city state: the Chinese smallholders of Singapore. **0239**

## Economic system

**XZ** Les inégalités entre états dans le système international: origines et perspectives. **0195**

**XZ** The New International Economic Order. **0197**

**XZ** From theory to practice: the New International Economic Order; De la théorie à la pratique: le nouvel ordre économique international. **0202**

**XZ** Encounter 75: the New International Economic Order and the Canadian media. **0204**

**XZ** Towards a new international economic order. **0254**

**XZ** Reflections on UNCTAD IV. **0255**

**XZ** Canada and the New International Economic Order. **0283**

**XZ** International development; Développement international. **0285**

**XZ** International development; Développement international. **0286**

**XZ** Justice not charity; a new global ethic for Canada. **0288**

**XZ** Technological society and the need for a world order — implications for Canada. **0289**

**XZ** International development; Développement international. **0307**

**XZ** International development; Développement international. **0308**

**XZ** Reflections on the 7th Special Session of the U.N. General Assembly. **0333**

**XZ** The least developed in the New International Economic Order: Devil take the hindmost? Les peuples les plus pauvres et le replâtrage économique: un ordre nouveau pour pays solvables? **0335**

**XZ** The Third World and the New International Economic Order: implications for theory and policy. **0338**

**XZ** UNCTAD IV communiqués. **0339**

**XZ** A discussion of the New International Economic Order. **0434**

**XA KE** Partners in underdevelopment? the transnationalisation thesis in a Kenyan context. **0219**

**XA ZA** Multinational corporations and the perpetuation of apartheid in South Africa. **0350**

**XP IN** The New International Economic Order and prospects for world development with particular reference to India. **0238**

**XW** Evolution of the OPEC leadership and the New Economic Order. **0193**

## Economic theory

**XL CL** Revolution and counter revolution in Chile: an analysis of the Chilean revolutionary process during the years of the Popular Government. **0230**

## Educational development

**XZ** The IDRC Task Force report on education research. **0257**

**XZ** Stratégies éducatives dans le Tiers-Monde: innovations et perspectives d'action; Educational strategies in the Third World: innovations and prospects. **0433**

## Educational policy

**XA TZ** Education for self-reliance in Tanzania: from theory to practice, 1967-1974. **0450**

## Educational reform

**XA TZ** Education for self-reliance in Tanzania: from theory to practice, 1967-1974. **0450**

## Educational research

**XZ** The IDRC Task Force report on education research. **0257**

## Educational system

**XA** Multi-country evaluation of study-service programs; Des pays d'Asie et d'Afrique évalueront les programmes d'études-services. **0367**

**XP** Multi-country evaluation of study-service programs; Des pays d'Asie et d'Afrique évalueront les programmes d'études-services. **0367**

## Electric power distribution

**XP PK** Pakistan transmission line; ligne de transport d'énergie au Pakistan. **0397**

## Emergency relief

**XA** Canada helps battle pests destroying crops in Sahel; Sahel — lutte d'urgence contre les sauterelles et les rats. **0362**

## Employment opportunity

**XA LS** Grant to Lesotho; Subvention de \$1.3 million au Lesotho. **0374**

## Employment policy

**XA MW** Reflections on earnings, migration and unemployment. **0243**

## Energy economics

**XZ** Energy approaches for a liveable planet. **0263**

**XW** Evolution of the OPEC leadership and the New Economic Order. **0193**

## Energy source

**XZ** The urban prospect: re-examining the basic assumptions. **0253**

## Entrepreneur

**XA** Efficient financing of small farmers and businessmen in a less developed African



- economy. **0479**
- XL AR** Les entrepreneurs dans la politique argentine, 1955-1973. **0225**
- Environment**
- XN CA** Prospective on environment and development: Asia: Pacific Rim. **0280**
- XP** Prospective on environment and development: Asia: Pacific Rim. **0280**
- Exchange rate**
- XL BR** The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. **0441**
- XL CL** The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. **0441**
- XL CO** The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. **0441**
- Export**
- XA GH** Short-run export performance: the case of the Ghanaian forest products industry. **0218**
- XN CA** Export Development Corporation annual report 1975. **0423**
- XN CA** Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1975. **0429**
- Export earnings**
- XZ** Canadian trade policies: how do they affect LDCs? Que signifient nos politiques douanières pour le tiers-monde? **0183**
- Export promotion**
- XN CA** Export Development Corporation annual report 1975. **0423**
- XN CA** Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1975. **0429**
- Extension service**
- XP IN** India dryland agriculture; Culture en terre sèche pratiquée en Inde. **0395**
- Family**
- XA GH** Urbanisation and family structure in Ghana. **0240**
- Family planning**
- XA GH** Some traditional and modern media for communicating family planning in Ghana. **0480**
- Family planning programme**
- XL MX** Action research on family planning schemes in Mexico and Dominican Republic; Recherche concrète sur le planning familial au Mexique et en République Dominicaine. **0380**
- XP TH** Pâ-noi, the village midwife; Pâ-noi, la sage-femme du village. **0412**
- Farmer**
- XA** Efficient financing of small farmers and businessmen in a less developed African economy. **0479**
- XP SG** Farmers of a city state: the Chinese smallholders of Singapore. **0239**
- Fellowship**
- XZ** CIDA award winners; Boursiers de l'ACDI. **0451**
- XZ** Four senior research awards announced; Quatre bourses en recherches supérieures. **0454**
- XZ** 38 research awards announced by IDRC; Le CRDI octroie 38 bourses de recherches. **0455**
- Fertility**
- XA ET** Exploring causes of low fertility and mortality in parts of Ethiopia; Raisons des faibles taux de fécondité et de mortalité en certaines régions de l'Ethiopie. **0371**
- XL PE** Studies in Peru on changing fertility and on water purification systems; Recherches au Pérou: fluctuation de la fécondité et assainissement de l'eau. **0387**
- Film**
- XZ** Stretching the earth; Les voies d'un monde nouveau. **0414**
- XZ** DEC films catalogue 1976-77. **0468**
- XZ** The reel image of development: Africa, Asia, Caribbean, Latin America; 1300 films on international development available in Canada; Projection du développement: Afrique, Asie, Antilles, Amérique latine; 1300 films sur le développement international disponibles au Canada. **0474**
- XP TH** Pâ-noi, the village midwife; Pâ-noi, la sage-femme du village. **0412**
- Financial institution**
- XZ** Rôle des institutions financières dans le développement: bibliographie sélective; Role of financial institutions in development: selective bibliography. **0478**
- Fiscal policy**
- XZ** Rural migration and second-best policy intervention in LDCs. **0482**
- Fish breeding**
- XN CA** Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. **0389**
- Fishery product processing**
- XP PH** Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. **0389**
- Fishery research**
- XN CA** Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. **0389**

<b>XP MY</b>	Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. <b>0389</b>	<b>Foreign aid</b>	
<b>XP PH</b>	Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. <b>0389</b>	<b>XL</b>	Canada's development assistance to Latin America. <b>0297</b>
<b>Fishing vessel</b>		<b>XN CA</b>	Justice not charity; a new global ethic for Canada. <b>0288</b>
<b>XL SV</b>	Fishing vessel for El Salvador; Don d'un chalutier au Salvador. <b>0388</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Canada's development assistance to Latin America. <b>0297</b>
<b>Food aid</b>		<b>XN CA</b>	What's in it for us? Canadian aid policy. <b>0311</b>
<b>XZ</b>	New ethics and politics of world food scarcity. <b>0201</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0314</b>
<b>XN CA</b>	Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission au Bangladesh. <b>0444</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Nouvel Ordre Economique et Stratégie canadienne de coopération au développement international. <b>0331</b>
<b>XN CA</b>	Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Bangladesh. <b>0445</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	CIDA annual review 1974-1975; ACDI: rapport annuel 1974-1975. <b>0420</b>
<b>Food policy</b>		<b>XN CA</b>	Jalons pour l'avenir. <b>0345</b>
<b>XZ</b>	New ethics and politics of world food scarcity. <b>0201</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Shaping tomorrow. <b>0346</b>
<b>XZ</b>	Politics and responsibility of the North American breadbasket. <b>0252</b>	<b>Foreign investment</b>	
<b>Food production</b>		<b>XA</b>	International tourism in Africa: a solution to economic development might become a problem. <b>0215</b>
<b>XZ</b>	Additional \$3 million for the international fund for agricultural development; \$3 millions de dollars supplémentaires au FIDA. <b>0353</b>	<b>XA ZA</b>	Multinational corporations and the perpetuation of apartheid in South Africa. <b>0350</b>
<b>XZ</b>	New federal-provincial program to stimulate Third World food production; Programme fédéral-provincial pour la production alimentaire dans le tiers-monde. <b>0390</b>	<b>XL BR</b>	What's Canada doing in Brazil? <b>0229</b>
<b>XZ</b>	Ten days, for world development 1977 / leaders' kit. <b>0471</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0313</b>
<b>XN CA</b>	Canadian agriculture and the world food problem. <b>0282</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Export Development Corporation annual report 1975. <b>0423</b>
<b>Food shortage</b>		<b>XN CA</b>	Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1975. <b>0429</b>
<b>XZ</b>	Direction Canada — food; just how real is the 'crisis'? <b>0191</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report, 1975 / 76. <b>0430</b>
<b>XZ</b>	New ethics and politics of world food scarcity. <b>0201</b>	<b>Foreign policy</b>	
<b>XZ</b>	A preliminary paper on world food situation: prospects and perspectives. <b>0203</b>	<b>XL TT</b>	The media and foreign-policy formation in small states: Trinidad and Tobago. <b>0432</b>
<b>Food supply</b>		<b>XN CA</b>	Canada and the New International Economic Order. <b>0283</b>
<b>XZ</b>	Politics and responsibility of the North American breadbasket. <b>0252</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	La politique canadienne d'aide à la région soudano-sahélienne. <b>0284</b>
<b>XZ</b>	The urban prospect: re-examining the basic assumptions. <b>0253</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	La coopération canadienne en Amérique latine: plan d'action. <b>0298</b>
<b>XZ</b>	United States strategies for world hunger. <b>0290</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Main estimates 1976-77 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1976-1977 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures. <b>0305</b>
<b>XZ</b>	Ten days, for world development 1977 / leaders' kit. <b>0471</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	La Stratégie — un an plus tard: évolution du milieu international. <b>0306</b>
<b>XN CA</b>	Canadian agriculture and the world food problem. <b>0282</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Canada: a middle-aged power. <b>0312</b>
		<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0315</b>
		<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0316</b>
		<b>XN CA</b>	Canada and the Third World. <b>0324</b>
		<b>XN CA</b>	Words and deeds; Canada, Portugal and Africa. <b>0328</b>
		<b>XN CA</b>	Nouvel Ordre Economique et Stratégie canadienne de coopération au développement international. <b>0331</b>

- XN CA** External Affairs: statement on UN Conference on Trade and Development. **0332**
- XN CA** Annual review 1975. **0422**
- XN CA** The path we have come: highlights 1971 / 1976; Le chemin parcouru: faits saillants 1971 / 1976. **0424**
- XN CA** Revue annuelle 1975. **0427**
- XP CN** The New China News Agency and foreign policy in China. **0185**
- Forest product**
- XA GH** Short-run export performance: the case of the Ghanaian forest products industry. **0218**
- Forestry research**
- XW JO** Research program aims at improving Jordan's reforestation efforts; Programme d'étude pour un meilleur reboisement en Jordanie. **0398**
- Functional literacy**
- XZ** The experimental world literacy program: lessons for the Third World and Canada. **0399**
- XL BR** MOBREAL — the Brazilian literacy movement: a first-hand appraisal. **0409**
- Fur**
- XA NA** Namibie: que fait là la cie de la Baie d'Hudson? **0220**
- Grain processing**
- XA SN** Multi-faceted research on sorghum in Ethiopia, Senegal and Canada; Le sorgho: recherches en Ethiopie, au Sénégal et au Canada. **0363**
- XP** Asian scientists seek ways to reduce post-production losses in rice crop; Les recherches en Asie visent à réduire les pertes de riz après la récolte. **0393**
- Grant**
- XN CA** Fourteen research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à quatorze projets de recherches. **0356**
- XN CA** Nine research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à neuf projets de recherches. **0358**
- XN CA** Six research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à six projets de recherches. **0359**
- XN CA** Eleven new projects underway; Onze nouveaux projets en cours. **0360**
- XN CA** 14 research projects receive IDRC funds; Des subventions du CRDI sont accordées à quatorze projets de recherches. **0361**
- Groundnut**
- XA NE** The clandestine movement of groundnuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary. **0207**
- XA NG** The clandestine movement of groundnuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary. **0207**
- Growth rate**
- XZ** Catastrophe or new society? a Latin American world model. **0483**
- Harvesting**
- XA TN** Improving on alfa: the grass that gives jobs to 20 000 Tunisian families; Améliorations relatives à l'alfa: graminée qui donne du travail à 20 000 familles tunisiennes. **0377**
- Health centre**
- XA NE** Niger: bilan de deux années de médecine. **0404**
- Health education**
- XZ** Health education needs of developing countries; report of a workshop. **0258**
- XZ** Les besoins en éducation pour la santé dans les pays en voie de développement; rapport de l'atelier. **0266**
- Health service**
- XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries. **0196**
- XA NE** Niger: bilan de deux années de médecine. **0404**
- XP** Village health workers. **0443**
- XP CN** The delivery of health services in the People's Republic of China. **0431**
- Housing**
- XA SN** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**
- XA ZM** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**
- XL SV** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**
- XL GT** Reconstruction in Guatemala; Reconstitution au Guatemala. **0385**
- Hybridization**
- XN CA** Multi-faceted research on sorghum in Ethiopia, Senegal and Canada; Le sorgho: recherches en Ethiopie, au Sénégal et au Canada. **0363**
- IDRC**
- XZ** The International Development Research Centre and the role of L. B. Pearson. **0464**
- XN CA** Le bureau du Vice-Président International et les priorités politiques et

scientifiques du CRDI. **0326**

## Immigration

- XN CA** Canadian involvement in the brain drain from Africa; context, background, and opportunities for action. **0274**
- XN CA** The third imperative for Canadian immigration policy: interdependence with the Third World. **0281**

## Income distribution

- XA MW** Reflections on earnings, migration and unemployment. **0243**

## Industrial development

- XA KE** Coordinated urban and industrial developments in Kenya. **0276**

## Industrial estate

- XP KR** New village movement and industrial parks evaluated in Korea; Evaluation des parcs industriels et de l'aménagement des villages en Corée. **0396**

## Industrial policy

- XL PE** Bourgeoisie et révolution au Pérou: une étude sur la politique du développement en pays dépendant. **0310**
- XN CA** The international context: the textile policy as a safeguard mechanism and as a trade adjustment measure. **0184**

## Industrialization

- XZ** Environment and man's future in the Pacific. **0264**

## Information centre

- XL** International agencies prepare for global information system development; Des organismes internationaux lancent un système global d'information sur le développement. **0472**

## Information dissemination

- XA GH** Some traditional and modern media for communicating family planning in Ghana. **0480**
- XP CN** The New China News Agency and foreign policy in China. **0185**
- XP IN** Women and rural development programmes in India: problems of information flow. **0247**

## Information system

- XL** Population information system to be established in Latin America; Un système d'information sur la population en Amérique latine. **0473**

## Infrastructure

- XZ** Infrastructures et environnement: télécommunications, énergie, transports, mines, environnement. **0293**
- XZ** Infrastructures and environment: telecommunications, energy, transportation, mining, environment. **0294**

## Interdisciplinary research

- XL** Five countries of Latin America evaluate development foundations;

Etude sur les fondations de développement en Amérique latine. **0382**

## Interest group

- XL CL** Revolution and counter revolution in Chile: an analysis of the Chilean revolutionary process during the years of the Popular Government. **0230**

## International cooperation

- XZ** New ways for the autonomous development of the Third World. **0256**
- XZ** Examen critique de la coopération universitaire: les leçons d'une enquête de l'Aupelf. **0336**
- XA** Mineral mining in Africa and Canada: some mutual economic interests. **0216**
- XN CA** Mineral mining in Africa and Canada: some mutual economic interests. **0216**
- XN CA** The longest journey ... begins with the first step; thoughts at the beginning of 1976. **0302**
- XN CA** Le voyage le plus long ... commence par le premier pas; réflexions à l'aube de l'année 1976. **0303**
- XN CA** Sharing and survival. **0329**
- XN CA** Perspectives de coopération entre le monde arabe et le Canada; The Arab world and Canada: prospects for co-operation. **0349**
- XW** Perspectives de coopération entre le monde arabe et le Canada: The Arab world and Canada: prospects for co-operation. **0349**

## International monetary system

- XZ** International development; Développement international. **0316**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0316**

## International organization

- XZ** Regional organization without big-power participation: a suggestion for a total world development system. **0249**
- XZ** The longest journey ... begins with the first step; thoughts at the beginning of 1976. **0302**
- XZ** Le voyage le plus long ... commence par le premier pas; réflexions à l'aube de l'année 1976. **0303**

## International relations

- XN CA** Canada and the Third World. **0324**
- XN CA** Annual review 1975. **0422**
- XN CA** Revue annuelle 1975. **0427**

## International trade

- XA DY** Evolution du commerce clandestin entre le Dahomey et le Nigéria depuis la guerre du 'Biafra'. **0209**
- XA NE** The clandestine movement of groundnuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary. **0207**
- XA NG** The clandestine movement of groundnuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary. **0207**



**XA NG** Evolution du commerce clandestin entre le Dahomey et le Nigéria depuis la guerre du 'Biafra'. **0209**

#### Investment policy

**XL PE** Bourgeoisie et révolution au Pérou: une étude sur la politique du développement en pays dépendant. **0310**

**XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0317**

#### Labour market

**XA SD** The Sudanese labour market: an overview of its characteristics and problems with special emphasis on the urban labour market. **0181**

#### Labour movement

**XL** Structural bases of the organization of the Latin American labour movement: some notes for discussion. **0224**

#### Land settlement

**XP** Asian planners study best means to redistribute population; Des planificateurs asiatiques à la recherche d'une formule rationnelle pour redistribuer la population. **0391**

#### Land utilization

**XA NG** The international community and agricultural development in the Hadejia Basin, Northern Nigeria. **0405**

#### Legislation

**XN CA** Canadian trade policies: how do they affect LDCs? Que signifient nos politiques douanières pour le tiers-monde? **0183**

#### Library

**XA CI** The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique: deux approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'île Maurice. **0366**

#### Library science

**XA MU** The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique; deux approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'île Maurice. **0366**

#### Livestock crop

**XL MX** Mexican scientists work to improve pasture management, cut milk and meat costs; Au Mexique, meilleure gestion des pâturages pour une réduction du prix du lait et de la viande. **0386**

#### Living conditions

**XP** Hawkers and hookers: making out in the Third World city; some Southeast Asian examples. **0234**

#### Management

**XZ** Development seminar — Belize 1976: report of proceedings. **0481**

#### Mapping

**XA TZ** Satellite imagery used for thematic mapping in Tanzania; Imagerie du

satellite utilisée pour la cartographie thématique en Tanzanie. **0378**

#### Market access

**XZ** Canadian trade policies: how do they affect LDCs? Que signifient nos politiques douanières pour le tiers-monde? **0183**

#### Mass media

**XA NG** Mass media and national integration in Nigeria: a developmental approach. **0180**

**XL TT** The media and foreign-policy formation in small states: Trinidad and Tobago. **0232**

#### Medical personnel

**XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries. **0196**

#### Military

**XA** La militarisation des systèmes politiques africains (1960-1972); une tentative d'interprétation. **0211**

#### Mining

**XA** Mineral mining in Africa and Canada: some mutual economic interests. **0216**

**XA KE** Kenya awarded grant; Subvention au Kenya. **0372**

**XN CA** Mineral mining in Africa and Canada: some mutual economic interests. **0216**

#### Modernization

**XL** The choice of technology appropriate to Caribbean countries. **0277**

**XL MQ** Un village du bout du monde; modernisation et structures villageoises aux Antilles françaises. **0189**

**XP SG** Farmers of a city state: the Chinese smallholders of Singapore. **0239**

#### Monetary system

**XA** Monnaie et développement en Afrique occidentale sous-saharienne. **0309**

#### Monetary union

**XA** Monnaie et développement en Afrique occidentale sous-saharienne. **0309**

#### Mortality

**XA ET** Exploring causes of low fertility and mortality in parts of Ethiopia; Raisons des faibles taux de fécondité et de mortalité en certaines régions de l'Ethiopie. **0371**

#### Multilateral aid

**XN CA** Le Canada et la coopération au développement: Rapport annuel 1975-1976; Agence canadienne de développement international. **0418**

**XN CA** Canada and development cooperation: Annual review 1975-1976; Canadian International Development Agency. **0419**

- XN CA** CIDA annual review 1974-1975; ACIDI: rapport annuel 1974-1975. **0420**
- Multinational enterprise**
- XZ** Interface between the multinational corporation and the state with special reference to developing countries. **0259**
- XZ** Corporate metamorphosis: the case of the multinational resource company. **0435**
- XA KE** Partners in underdevelopment? the transnationalisation thesis in a Kenyan context. **0219**
- XA NA** Namibie: que fait là la cie de la Baie d'Hudson? **0220**
- XA TZ** Multinational involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies. **0210**
- XA UG** Multinational involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies. **0210**
- XL BR** The multinational corporations and Brazil; the impact of multinational corporations in the contemporary Brazilian economy. **0226**
- XL BR** The dark side of "The Light": Brascan in Brazil. **0228**
- XL BR** What's Canada doing in Brazil? **0229**
- XN CA** Falconbridge: portrait of a Canadian mining multinational. **0233**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0313**
- National income**
- XW** Les incidences économiques et financières des revenus pétroliers: aspects national, régional et international. **0192**
- Nationalism**
- XA** The targets of economic nationalism in Africa, 1957-1974. **0212**
- Nationalization**
- XA DZ** Workers' participation in Algeria's nationalized industries: la gestion socialiste des entreprises. **0217**
- Natural resources**
- XZ** A discussion of the New International Economic Order. **0434**
- Nonformal education**
- XA** Some trends in co-operative training. **0273**
- XA NG** Co-operative education and training in the Western State of Nigeria. **0417**
- XL CR** Educational and community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radiodiffusion éducative et communautaire. **0381**
- XL BO** Educational and community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radiodiffusion éducative et communautaire. **0381**
- Nongovernmental organization**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0318**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0319**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0322**
- XN CA** Les études africaines au Canada: inventaire. **0457**
- XN CA** Resources for African studies in Canada. **0458**
- Nutrition**
- XP CK** Who is a good mother? **0245**
- XP NH** Who is a good mother? **0245**
- Occupational structure**
- XL** Structural bases of the organization of the Latin American labour movement: some notes for discussion. **0224**
- Onchocerciasis**
- XA** Canadian participation in African River Blindness control. **0400**
- OPEC**
- XW** Evolution of the OPEC leadership and the New Economic Order. **0193**
- Organization of research**
- XZ** Science and technology policy implementation in less-developed countries; methodological guidelines for the STPI project. **0262**
- Pest control**
- XA HV** Canada helps battle pests destroying crops in Sahel; Sahel — lutte d'urgence contre les sauterelles et les rats. **0362**
- XA NE** Canada helps battle pests destroying crops in Sahel; Sahel — lutte d'urgence contre les sauterelles et les rats. **0362**
- Petroleum**
- XZ** Oil economics. **0260**
- XW** Les incidences économiques et financières des revenus pétroliers: aspects national, régional et international. **0192**
- Plant breeding**
- XA** Arab nations join Canada and other donors in establishing new agricultural centre; Les pays arabes s'associent au Canada et autres donneurs pour la création d'un nouveau centre agricole. **0368**
- XA ET** Multi-faceted research on sorghum in Ethiopia, Senegal and Canada; Le sorgho: recherches en Ethiopie, au Sénégal et au Canada. **0363**
- XA KE** Kenya scientists work to improve crops that balance maize diet; Amélioration du régime alimentaire au Kenya. **0373**
- XA TN** Improving on alfa: the grass that gives jobs to 20 000 Tunisian families; Améliorations relatives à l'alfa: graminée qui donne du travail à 20 000 familles tunisiennes. **0377**
- XW** Arab nations join Canada and other donors in establishing new agricultural centre; Les pays arabes s'associent au

- Canada et autres donneurs pour la création d'un nouveau centre agricole. 0368
- Political aspect**  
**XP** Prospective on environment and development: Asia: Pacific Rim. 0280
- Political development**  
**XA** L'Afrique dans un tournant historique. 0208  
**XA** International organizations and the politics of Southern Africa: regional integration or liberation? 0213
- Political ideology**  
**XA SN** Le Sénégal. 0439
- Political power**  
**XA** La militarisation des systèmes politiques africains (1960-1972); une tentative d'interprétation. 0211  
**XL CL** Revolution and counter-revolution in Chile: an analysis of the Chilean revolutionary process during the years of the Popular Government. 0230
- Political problem**  
**XL GY** The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies. 0223  
**XL JM** The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies. 0223
- Political system**  
**XA** L'Afrique dans un tournant historique. 0208  
**XA** La militarisation des systèmes politiques africains (1960-1972); une tentative d'interprétation. 0211  
**XA ML** Socialism, economic development and planning in Mali, 1960-1968. 0438
- Population increase**  
**XP** Population growth and its implications for development in Pacific Asia. 0236
- Population policy**  
**XA GH** Population policy and optimal economic growth: a proposed methodology applied to Ghana. 0486
- Port**  
**XA CM** Canada provides Cameroon with \$29 million loan; Le Canada contribue pour trente millions de dollars à l'agrandissement du port de Douala. 0370
- Potato**  
**XZ** Making potatoes available in the tropics; Des pommes de terre pour les tropiques. 0357
- Press**  
**XP CN** The New China News Agency and foreign policy in China. 0185
- Preventive medicine**  
**XP CN** The delivery of health services in the People's Republic of China. 0431
- Private aid**  
**XN CA** International development; Développement international. 0319
- Private enterprise**  
**XN CA** What's in it for us? Canadian aid policy. 0311
- Private investment**  
**XN CA** International development; Développement international. 0317  
**XN CA** Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. 0348  
**XP** Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. 0348
- Producers association**  
**XZ** Raw material producer associations and Canadian policy. 0436
- Productivity**  
**XL PE** Internal migration and economic activity: some cases from Peru. 0231
- Project design**  
**XA XN** Etendue des travaux et soumission pour les services de planification et d'architecture destinés à la région située au nord de Dakar, Sénégal et la création de Keur Farah Pahlavi; Scope of work and proposal for planning and architectural services in connection with the region north of Dakar, Senegal and the development of Keur Farah Pahlavi. 0352
- Project evaluation**  
**XA NE** Niger: bilan de deux années de médecine. 0404  
**XL** Five countries of Latin America evaluate development foundations; Etude sur les fondations de développement en Amérique latine. 0382
- Project implementation**  
**XZ** Développement rural et ressources renouvelables: développement rural, agriculture, aménagements hydrauliques ruraux, forêts, pêche. 0291  
**XZ** Développement social et services aux communautés: éducation, santé, population, habitat, communications sociales, coopératives. 0292  
**XZ** Infrastructures et environnement: télécommunications, énergie, transports, mines, environnement. 0293  
**XZ** Infrastructures and environment: telecommunications, energy, transportation, mining, environment. 0294  
**XZ** Rural development and renewable resources: rural development, agriculture, rural water development, forestry, fisheries. 0295  
**XZ** Social development and community services: education, health, population,

- housing, social communications, co-operatives. **0296**
- XP ID** Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission en Indonésie. **0446**
- XP ID** Report of the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Indonesia. **0447**
- Project selection**
- XZ** Développement rural et ressources renouvelables: développement rural, agriculture, aménagements hydrauliques ruraux, forêts, pêche. **0291**
- XA** Développement social et services aux communautés: éducation, santé, population, habitat, communications sociales, coopératives. **0292**
- XZ** Infrastructures et environnement: télécommunications, énergie, transports, mines, environnement. **0293**
- XZ** Infrastructures and environment: telecommunications, energy, transportation, mining, environment. **0294**
- XZ** Rural development and renewable resources: rural development, agriculture, rural water development, forestry, fisheries. **0295**
- XZ** Social development and community services: education, health, population, housing, social communications, co-operatives. **0296**
- Protectionist measure**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0320**
- Public enterprise**
- XA DZ** Workers' participation in Algeria's nationalized industries: la gestion socialiste des entreprises. **0217**
- Public opinion**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0319**
- Racial policy**
- XA ZA** Multinational corporations and the perpetuation of apartheid in South Africa. **0350**
- Radio**
- XL BO** Educational and community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radiodiffusion éducative et communautaire. **0381**
- XL CR** Educational and community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radiodiffusion éducative et communautaire. **0381**
- Reforestation**
- XW JO** Research program aims at improving Jordan's reforestation efforts; Programme d'étude pour un meilleur reboisement en Jordanie. **0398**
- Regional cooperation**
- XA** International organizations and the politics of Southern Africa: regional integration or liberation? **0213**
- XA** Regional cooperation and conflict in Africa. **0214**
- XA** The origin and potential of the Economic Community of West Africa. **0341**
- XA** Cooperation for economic, technical and scientific development and political change in Southern Africa. **0343**
- XL** SELA does little to further Latin American integration; Latin American Economic System. **0344**
- XP** ASEAN in the wake of Vietnam: the road to Bali and beyond. **0347**
- Regional disparity**
- XA** Rural-urban disparities: spatial dimensions of development strategies. **0268**
- XA** Obstacles presented by rural-urban dichotomy to development in Africa. **0271**
- XA GH** The political economy of peripheral development: a case study of the Volta Region (Ghana) since 1920. **0241**
- Regional organization**
- XZ** Regional organization without big-power participation: a suggestion for a total world development system. **0249**
- XZ** The longest journey ... begins with the first step; thoughts at the beginning of 1976. **0302**
- XZ** Le voyage le plus long ... commence par le premier pas; réflexions à l'aube de l'année 1976. **0303**
- XA** International organizations and the politics of Southern Africa: regional integration or liberation? **0213**
- Regional planning**
- XA** Obstacles presented by rural-urban dichotomy to development in Africa. **0271**
- XA** Urban accretion and the rural base: the case of African countries. **0272**
- XA SN** Etendue des travaux et soumission pour les services de planification et d'architecture destinés à la région située au nord de Dakar, Sénégal et la création de Keur Farah Pahlavi; Scope of work and proposal for planning and architectural services in connection with the region north of Dakar, Senegal and the development of Keur Farah Pahlavi. **0352**
- XP TH** Multivariate analysis in regional planning — the case of Northern Thailand. **0488**
- Remote sensing**
- XA TZ** Satellite imagery used for thematic mapping in Tanzania; Imagerie du



satellite utilisée pour la cartographie thématique en Tanzanie. **0378**

## Research

- XA** Les études africaines au Canada: inventaire. **0457**
- XA** Resources for African studies in Canada. **0458**
- XA** Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia. **0269**
- XL** Directory of Canadian scholars and universities interested in Latin American studies; Répertoire des universitaires et universités se spécialisant dans les études latino-américaines au Canada. **0466**
- XN CA** Les études africaines au Canada: inventaire. **0457**
- XN CA** Resources for African studies in Canada. **0458**
- XN CA** Directory of Canadian scholars and universities interested in Latin American studies; Répertoire des universitaires et universités se spécialisant dans les études latino-américaines au Canada. **0466**

## Research and development

- XN CA** Brace Research Institute annual report. **0462**

## Research centre

- XP IN** Building scientific institutions in India: Saha and Bhabha. **0411**

## Research policy

- XN CA** IDRC annual report 1975-1976; Rapport annuel CRDI 1975-1976. **0425**

## Research project

- XZ** Projects: 1976 supplement. **0456**
- XN CA** A l'interface: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1975 / 76. **0421**
- XN CA** Interface: IDRC review 1975 / 76. **0426**

## Resources development

- XZ** Environment and man's future in the Pacific. **0264**
- XZ** Corporate metamorphosis: the case of the multinational resource company. **0435**

## Rice

- XA** Project to help rice production in 14 countries of West Africa; L'aide à la riziculture dans 14 pays d'Afrique de l'Ouest. **0365**

## Road network

- XA BW** Transportation assistance for Botswana; Assistance au Botswana (réseau de transports). **0369**

## Rural area

- XA** Rural-urban disparities: spatial dimensions of development strategies. **0268**
- XP** Village health workers. **0443**

## Rural community

- XL MQ** Un village du bout du monde; modernisation et structures villageoises aux Antilles françaises. **0189**
- XP CN** Walking on two legs: rural development in South China. **0190**

## Rural development

- XZ** Développement rural et ressources renouvelables: développement rural, agriculture, aménagements hydrauliques ruraux, forêts, pêche. **0291**
- XZ** Rural development and renewable resources: rural development, agriculture, rural water development, forestry, fisheries. **0295**
- XA** Some comments on the problem of determining priorities for rural development in Africa. **0437**
- XA GH** Assistance to the forgotten family—an approach to improving rural life. **0275**
- XP CN** Walking on two legs: rural development in South China. **0190**
- XP KR** New village movement and industrial parks evaluated in Korea; Evaluation des parcs industriels et de l'aménagement de villages en Corée. **0396**

## Rural migration

- XA NG** Migration and development in Nigeria. **0221**
- XL PE** Internal migration and economic activity: some cases from Peru. **0231**

## Rural planning

- XA** Le développement de la région sahélienne et le rôle du Comité Inter-Etats pour la lutte contre la sécheresse au Sahel. **0342**

## Sahel

- XA** La politique canadienne d'aide à la région soudano-sahélienne. **0284**
- XA** Le développement de la région sahélienne et le rôle du Comité Inter-Etats pour la lutte contre la sécheresse au Sahel. **0342**

## Sanitation

- XA** Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia. **0269**

## Sanitation service

- XA SN** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**
- XA ZM** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**

- XL SV** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**
- Science policy**
- XZ** Science and technology policy implementation in less-developed countries; methodological guidelines for the STPI project. **0262**
- XL** Andean Pact technology policies. **0278**
- XL** Technology policy and economic development: a summary report on studies undertaken by the Board of the Cartagena Agreement for the Andean Pact Integration Process. **0279**
- XP IN** Building scientific institutions in India: Saha and Bhabha. **0411**
- Self employed**
- XP** Hawkers and hookers: making out in the Third World city; some Southeast Asian examples. **0234**
- Self help**
- XZ** The philosophy and approach of the Antigonish Movement to the problems of development. **0428**
- XA GH** Assistance to the forgotten family—an approach to improving rural life. **0275**
- XA SN** The Babak project: do-it-yourself development; "Le projet de Babak": auto-développement à l'huile de bras. **0407**
- Self-reliance**
- XZ** From theory to practice: the New International Economic Order; De la théorie à la pratique: le nouvel ordre économique international. **0202**
- XZ** A response to "Development research institutes and the New International Economic Order." **0337**
- XA TZ** Education for self-reliance in Tanzania: from theory to practice, 1967-1974. **0450**
- XL** La coopération canadienne en Amérique latine: plan d'action. **0298**
- Shelterbelt**
- XA EG** Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables. **0364**
- XA NG** Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables. **0364**
- Slum**
- XA SN** The 'redevelopment' of Nimzatt-Anglemouss and its consequences. **0187**
- Small scale industry**
- XZ** A handbook on appropriate technology. **0476**
- XZ** Un manuel de technologie appropriée. **0477**
- XA LS** Grant to Lesotho; Subvention de \$1.3 million au Lesotho. **0374**
- Social and cultural anthropology**
- XL MQ** Un village du bout du monde; modernisation et structures villageoises aux Antilles françaises. **0189**
- Social change**
- XA** Some trends in co-operative training. **0273**
- XA GH** Urbanization and family structure in Ghana. **0240**
- Social movement**
- XZ** The philosophy and approach of the Antigonish Movement to the problems of development. **0428**
- Social problem**
- XL GY** The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies. **0223**
- XL JM** The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies. **0223**
- Social research**
- XZ** Thirty-eight awards announced by IDRC; Le CRDI octroie 38 bourses de recherches. **0455**
- Social sciences**
- XN CA** Canadian international links in the social sciences and humanities; Les liens internationaux du Canada dans le domaine des sciences sociales et des humanités. **0463**
- Social stratification**
- XP IN** Women and rural development programmes in India: problems of information flow. **0247**
- XP IN** Social stratification and development: experiences in some villages in West Bengal. **0449**
- Social structure**
- XP IN** Class developments in South India. **0194**
- Spatial analysis**
- XZ** Spatial organization and rural development. **0487**
- XA** The concept of invisible town and spatial organization in East Africa. **0485**
- Squatter**
- XP PH** Static and dynamic squatter settlements in an intermediate city of Southeast Asia. **0248**
- Subsistence farming**
- XA** Quelques problèmes relatifs aux relations entre la population et les ressources agricoles en Afrique subsaharienne. **0270**
- XA ET** Introduction of adapted technology to rural areas of arid zones of Africa for water supply and subsistence cultivation. **0402**
- XA GH** Assistance to the forgotten family—an

	approach to improving rural life. <b>0275</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	The international context: the textile policy as a safeguard mechanism and as a trade adjustment measure. <b>0184</b>
<b>Surplus</b>			
<b>XW</b>	Les incidences économiques et financières des revenus pétroliers: aspects national, régional et international. <b>0192</b>		
<b>Taxation</b>		<b>Tourism</b>	
<b>XZ</b>	Rural migration and second-best policy intervention in LDCs. <b>0482</b>	<b>XA</b>	International tourism in Africa: a solution to economic development might become a problem. <b>0215</b>
<b>Technical assistance</b>		<b>XA EG</b>	La nouvelle politique d'ouverture à l'Occident de l'Egypte—une occasion pour le Canada. <b>0330</b>
<b>XA MZ</b>	Technical assistance for Mozambique; Assistance technique en faveur du Mozambique. <b>0375</b>		
<b>Technology transfer</b>		<b>Trade policy</b>	
<b>XZ</b>	Innovations scientifiques et technologiques; auto-développement et coopération: bibliographie sélective; Scientific and technological innovation; self-reliance and co-operation: selective bibliography. <b>0470</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Canadian trade policies: how do they affect LDCs? Que signifient nos politiques douanières pour le tiers-monde? <b>0183</b>
<b>XL</b>	The choice of technology appropriate to Caribbean countries. <b>0277</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0320</b>
<b>XL</b>	Andean Pact technology policies. <b>0278</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0321</b>
<b>XL</b>	Technology policy and economic development: a summary report on studies undertaken by the Board of the Cartagena Agreement for the Andean Pact Integration Process. <b>0279</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	The least developed in the New International Economic Order: Devil take the hindmost? Les peuples les plus pauvres et le replâtrage économique: un ordre nouveau pour pays solvables? <b>0335</b>
		<b>XN US</b>	United States strategies for world hunger. <b>0290</b>
<b>Technological change</b>		<b>Trade relations</b>	
<b>XZ</b>	Innovations scientifiques et technologiques; auto-développement et coopération: bibliographie sélective; Scientific and technological innovation; self-reliance and co-operation: selective bibliography. <b>0470</b>	<b>XZ</b>	Towards a new international economic order. <b>0254</b>
<b>XL</b>	Andean Pact technology policies. <b>0278</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. <b>0182</b>
<b>Technology</b>		<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0318</b>
<b>XZ</b>	Inappropriate technology or inappropriate demand? An analysis of the employment problem of developing economies in a many-good framework. <b>0200</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. <b>0348</b>
		<b>XP</b>	Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. <b>0348</b>
		<b>XW</b>	Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. <b>0182</b>
<b>Terms of aid</b>		<b>Traditional medicine</b>	
<b>XN CA</b>	Canada and development in the Third World. <b>0325</b>	<b>XA ZR</b>	Research on traditional healers in Zaire; Recherche sur la médecine traditionnelle au Zaïre. <b>0379</b>
<b>Terms of trade</b>		<b>Training</b>	
<b>XZ</b>	From theory to practice: the New International Economic Order; De la théorie à la pratique: le nouvel ordre économique international. <b>0202</b>	<b>XA NG</b>	Co-operative education and training in the Western State of Nigeria. <b>0417</b>
<b>XZ</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0308</b>	<b>UN</b>	
<b>XZ</b>	Reflections on the 7th Special Session of the U.N. General Assembly. <b>0333</b>	<b>XZ</b>	Le rôle et l'avenir de la nouvelle Université internationale des Nations Unies. <b>0453</b>
<b>XZ</b>	UNCTAD IV communiqués. <b>0339</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Disarmament and development: a renewed role for Canada at the United Nations. <b>0287</b>
<b>XZ</b>	A discussion of the New International Economic Order. <b>0434</b>		
<b>Textile industry</b>		<b>UNCTAD</b>	
<b>XZ</b>	The international context: the textile policy as a safeguard mechanism and as a trade adjustment measure. <b>0184</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0321</b>
		<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0322</b>

- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0323**
- XN CA** Sharing and survival. **0329**
- XN CA** External Affairs: statement on UN Conference on Trade and Development. **0332**
- XN CA** UNCTAD IV communiqués. **0339**
- XN US** UNCTAD IV communiqués. **0339**
- UNICEF**
- XN CA** UNICEF Canada and CIDA: converging activities. **0351**

#### **Underdevelopment**

- XZ** 1975 / 76 DEC literature list. **0452**
- XZ** Towards a transformed world: development education viewpoints. **0469**
- XA ZM** Zambia: dependence and underdevelopment. **0222**

#### **Underemployment**

- XZ** Causes of under-employment in developing economies. **0199**
- XA SN** The wrong side of the factory-gate: casual workers and capitalist industry in Dakar, Senegal. **0188**

#### **Unemployment**

- XZ** Inappropriate technology or inappropriate demand? An analysis of the employment problem of developing economies in a many-good framework. **0200**

#### **University**

- XZ** Examen critique de la coopération universitaire: les leçons d'une enquête de l'Aupelf. **0336**
- XZ** Le rôle et l'avenir de la nouvelle Université internationale des Nations Unies. **0453**
- XN CA** Les études africaines au Canada: inventaire. **0457**
- XN CA** Resources for African studies in Canada. **0458**
- XN CA** Professeurs invités 1976-77. **0459**
- XN CA** Visiting scholars 1976-77. **0460**
- XN CA** Les ressources humaines et les programmes de l'Université d'Ottawa dans le domaine du développement international: 1974-1975. **0461**
- XN CA** Canadian international links in the social sciences and humanities; Les liens internationaux du Canada dans le domaine des sciences sociales et des humanités. **0463**
- XN CA** Directory of Canadian scholars and Universities interested in Latin American studies; Répertoire des universitaires et universités se spécialisant dans les études latino-américaines au Canada. **0466**

#### **Urban area**

- XA** Rural-urban disparities: spatial dimensions of development strategies. **0268**

#### **Urban development**

- XA MG** Ideologies of urban development in a Malagasy town: population and bureaucrats. **0242**
- XL EC** An analysis of the urban system of Pichincha Province, Ecuador. **0244**

#### **Urban planning**

- XA SN** Etendue des travaux et soumission pour les services de planification et d'architecture destinés à la région située au nord de Dakar, Sénégal et la création de Keur Farah Pahlavi; Scope of work and proposal for planning and architectural services in connection with the region north of Dakar, Senegal and the development of Keur Farah Pahlavi. **0352**

#### **Urban population**

- XP** Hawkers and hookers: making out in the Third World city; some Southeast Asian examples. **0234**

#### **Urban transport**

- XP** Asian planners study how to make best use of jeepneys and dolmus; Le problème des jeepneys et des dolmus en Asie. **0392**

#### **Urbanization**

- XZ** The urban prospect: re-examining the basic assumptions. **0253**
- XA** Urban accretion and the rural base: the case of African countries. **0272**
- XA KE** Co-ordinated urban and industrial developments in Kenya. **0276**
- XL EC** An analysis of the urban system of Pichincha Province, Ecuador. **0244**

#### **Vegetable crop**

- XA BW** Nethouse gardening creates alternatives in Botswana; Le Botswana adopte d'emblée les abris en filet. **0401**
- XA SN** Les jardins communautaires de Podor: pour l'autosuffisance alimentaire. **0406**

#### **Water distribution**

- XA SN** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**
- XA ZM** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**
- XL SV** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**

#### **Water supply**

- XA** Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia. **0269**



<b>XA</b>	<b>ET</b>	Introduction of adapted technology to rural areas of arid zones of Africa for water supply and subsistence cultivation. <b>0402</b>	<b>Woman worker</b>
<b>XL</b>	<b>GT</b>	Reconstruction in Guatemala; Reconstruction au Guatemala. <b>0385</b>	<b>XL AR</b> Understanding women's role in the economics of Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay; Intelligence du rôle de la femme dans la vie économique de l'Argentine, de la Bolivie et du Paraguay. <b>0383</b>
<b>Water treatment</b>			<b>XL BO</b> Understanding women's role in the economics of Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay; Intelligence du rôle de la femme dans la vie économique de l'Argentine, de la Bolivie et du Paraguay. <b>0383</b>
<b>XL</b>	<b>PE</b>	Studies in Peru on changing fertility and on water purification systems; Recherches au Pérou: fluctuation de la fécondité et assainissement de l'eau. <b>0387</b>	<b>XL PY</b> Understanding women's role in the economics of Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay; Intelligence du rôle de la femme dans la vie économique de l'Argentine, de la Bolivie et du Paraguay. <b>0383</b>
<b>Welfare</b>			
<b>XZ</b>		Welfare economics of the socialization of commodities. <b>0267</b>	
<b>Wind power</b>			<b>Workers participation</b>
<b>XA</b>	<b>HV</b>	L'énergie éolienne, un cas concret de technologie intermédiaire. <b>0403</b>	<b>XA DZ</b> Workers' participation in Algeria's nationalized industries: la gestion socialiste des entreprises. <b>0217</b>
<b>Woman</b>			
<b>XP</b>	<b>IN</b>	Women and rural development programmes in India: problems of information flow. <b>0247</b>	

## Index par sujet

- Accès au marché**  
**XZ** Canadian trade policies: how do they affect LDCs? Que signifient nos politiques douanières pour le tiers-monde? **0183**
- Accord sur les produits de base**  
**XZ** International development; Développement international. **0308**  
**XZ** International development; Développement international. **0316**  
**XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0316**
- ACDI**  
**XN CA** Guide de l'ACDI. **0300**  
**XN CA** CIDA handbook 1976-77. **0301**  
**XN CA** Le Canada et la coopération au développement: Rapport annuel 1975-1976; Agence canadienne de développement international. **0418**  
**XN CA** Canada and development cooperation: Annual review 1975-1976; Canadian International Development Agency. **0419**
- Administration du développement**  
**XZ** Regional organization without big-power participation: a suggestion for a total world development system. **0249**  
**XZ** Development seminar — Belize 1976; report of proceedings. **0481**
- Agriculture de subsistance**  
**XA** Quelques problèmes relatifs aux relations entre la population et les ressources agricoles en Afrique subsaharienne. **0270**  
**XA ET** Introduction of adapted technology to rural areas of arid zones of Africa for water supply and subsistence cultivation. **0402**  
**XA GH** Assistance to the forgotten family — an approach to improving rural life. **0275**
- AGRIS**  
**XP** Agricultural information bank will link Asia to worldwide system; Une banque d'information agricole reliera l'Asie à un réseau mondial d'information. **0475**
- Aide à l'étranger**  
**XL** Canada's development assistance to Latin America. **0297**  
**XN CA** Justice not charity; a new global ethic for Canada. **0288**
- XN CA** Canada's development assistance to Latin America. **0297**  
**XN CA** What's in it for us? Canadian aid policy. **0311**  
**XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0314**  
**XN CA** Nouvel Ordre Economique et Stratégie canadienne de coopération au développement international. **0331**  
**XN CA** CIDA annual review 1974-1975; ACDI: rapport annuel 1974-1975. **0420**  
**XN CA** Jalons pour l'avenir. **0345**  
**XN CA** Shaping tomorrow. **0346**
- Aide alimentaire**  
**XZ** New ethics and politics of world food scarcity. **0201**  
**XN CA** Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission au Bangladesh. **0444**  
**XN CA** Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Bangladesh. **0445**
- Aide au développement**  
**XN CA** Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. **0182**  
**XN CA** La politique canadienne d'aide à la région soudano-sahélienne. **0284**  
**XN CA** La coopération canadienne en Amérique latine: plan d'action. **0298**  
**XN CA** La Stratégie — un an plus tard: évolution du milieu international. **0306**  
**XN CA** A l'interface: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1975 / 76. **0421**  
**XN CA** IDRC annual report 1975-1976; Rapport annuel CRDI 1975-1976. **0425**  
**XN CA** Interface: IDRC Review 1975 / 76. **0426**  
**XN CA** The International Development Research Centre and the role of L. B. Pearson. **0464**  
**XW** Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. **0182**
- Aide bilatérale**  
**XN CA** Main estimates 1976-77 under CIDA; Budget principal 1976-1977 sous la rubrique ACDI. **0304**  
**XN CA** Le Canada et la coopération au développement: Rapport annuel 1975-1976; Agence canadienne de développement international. **0418**  
**XN CA** Canada and development cooperation: Annual review 1975-1976; Canadian

- International Development Agency. 0419
- XN CA** CIDA annual review 1974-1975; ACDI: rapport annuel 1974-1975. 0420
- Aide multilatérale**
- XN CA** Le Canada et la coopération au développement: Rapport annuel 1975-1976; Agence canadienne de développement international. 0418
- XN CA** Canada and development cooperation: Annual review 1975-1976; Canadian International Development Agency. 0419
- XN CA** CIDA annual review 1974-1975; ACDI: rapport annuel 1974-1975. 0420
- Aide privée**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. 0319
- Alimentation en eau**
- XA** Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia. 0269
- XA ET** Introduction of adapted technology to rural areas of arid zones of Africa for water supply and subsistence cultivation. 0402
- XL GT** Reconstruction in Guatemala; Reconstruction au Guatemala. 0385
- Alphabétisation fonctionnelle**
- XZ** The experimental world literacy program: lessons for the Third World and Canada. 0399
- XL BR** MOBRAL — The Brazilian literacy movement: a first-hand appraisal. 0409
- Amélioration des plantes**
- XA** Arab nations join Canada and other donors in establishing new agricultural centre; Les pays arabes s'associent au Canada et autres donneurs pour la création d'un nouveau centre agricole. 0368
- XA ET** Multi-faceted research on sorghum in Ethiopia, Senegal and Canada; Le sorgho: recherches en Ethiopie, au Sénégal et au Canada. 0363
- XA KE** Kenya scientists work to improve crops that balance maize diet; Amélioration du régime alimentaire au Kenya. 0373
- XA TN** Improving on alfa: the grass that gives jobs to 20 000 Tunisian families; Améliorations relatives à l'alfa: graminée qui donne du travail à 20 000 familles tunisiennes. 0377
- XW** Arab nations join Canada and other donors in establishing new agricultural centre; Les pays arabes s'associent au Canada et autres donneurs pour la création d'un nouveau centre agricole. 0368
- Amélioration génétique des poissons**
- XN CA** Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. 0389
- Aménagement rural**
- XA** Le développement de la région sahélienne et le rôle du Comité Inter-Etats pour la lutte contre la sécheresse au Sahel. 0342
- Aménagement urbain**
- XA SN** Etendue des travaux et soumission pour les services de planification et d'architecture destinés à la région située au nord de Dakar, Sénégal et la création de Keur Farah Pahlavi; Scope of work and proposal for planning and architectural services in connection with the region north of Dakar, Senegal and the development of Keur Farah Pahlavi. 0352
- Analyse des données**
- XP TH** Multivariate analysis in regional planning — the case of Northern Thailand. 0488
- Analyse spatiale**
- XZ** Spatial organization and rural development. 0487
- XA** The concept of invisible town and spatial organization in East Africa. 0485
- Arachide**
- XA NE** The clandestine movement of groundnuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary. 0207
- XA NG** The clandestine movement of groundnuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary. 0207
- Archives**
- XA CI** The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique: deux approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'Île Maurice. 0366
- XA MU** The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique: deux approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'Île Maurice. 0366
- ASEAN**
- XN CA** Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. 0348
- XP** ASEAN in the wake of Vietnam: the road to Bali and beyond. 0347
- XP** Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. 0348
- Aspect politique**
- XP** Prospective on environment and development: Asia: Pacific Rim. 0280
- Assistance technique**
- XA MZ** Technical assistance for Mozambique; Assistance technique en faveur du Mozambique. 0375

**Association de producteurs**

- XZ** Raw material producer associations and Canadian policy. **0436**

**Assolement**

- XA KE** Kenya scientists work to improve crops that balance maize diet; Amélioration du régime alimentaire au Kenya. **0373**

**Auto-assistance**

- XZ** The philosophy and approach of the Antigoni Movement to the problems of development. **0428**

- XA GH** Assistance to the forgotten family — an approach to improving rural life. **0275**

- XA SN** The Babak project: do-it-yourself development; "Le projet de Babak": auto-développement à l'huile de bras. **0407**

**Auto-développement**

- XZ** From theory to practice: the New International Economic Order; De la théorie à la pratique: le nouvel ordre économique international. **0202**

- XZ** A response to "Development research institutes and the New International Economic Order." **0337**

- XA TZ** Education for self-reliance in Tanzania: from theory to practice, 1967-1974. **0450**

- XL** La coopération canadienne en Amérique latine: plan d'action. **0298**

**Auxiliaire audio-visuel**

- XA TN** Video and farm know-how propagation: an experiment conducted in Tunisia. **0408**

**Balance commerciale**

- XZ** Le rôle-clé des matières premières du Tiers-Monde. **0265**

**Banque de données**

- XP** Agricultural information bank will link Asia to world wide system; Une banque d'information agricole reliera l'Asie à un réseau mondial d'information. **0475**

**Bateau de pêche**

- XL SV** Fishing vessel for El Salvador; Don d'un chalutier à El Salvador. **0388**

**Bibliothéconomie**

- XA MU** The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique: deux approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'Ile Maurice. **0366**

**Bibliothèque**

- XA CI** The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique: deux approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'Ile Maurice. **0366**

**Bidonville**

- XA SN** The 'redevelopment' of Nimzatt-Anglemouss and its consequences. **0187**

**Bien-être**

- XZ** Welfare economics of the socialization of commodities. **0267**

**Bourse d'études**

- XZ** CIDA award winners; Boursiers de l'ACDI. **0451**

- XZ** Four senior research awards announced; Quatre bourses en recherches supérieures. **0454**

- XZ** 38 research awards announced by IDRC; Le CRDI octroie 38 bourses de recherches. **0455**

**Cartographie**

- XZ TZ** Satellite imagery used for thematic mapping in Tanzania; Imagerie du satellite utilisée pour la cartographie thématique en Tanzanie. **0378**

**Centre d'information**

- XL** International agencies prepare for global information system development; Des organismes internationaux lancent un système global d'information sur le développement. **0472**

**Centre de recherche**

- XP IN** Building scientific institutions in India: Saha and Bhabha. **0411**

**Centre sanitaire**

- XA NE** Niger: bilan de deux années de médecine. **0404**

**Changement social**

- XA** Some trends in co-operative training. **0273**

- XA GH** Urbanization and family structure in Ghana. **0240**

**Changement technologique**

- XZ** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques; auto-développement et coopération: bibliographie sélective; Scientific and technological innovation; self-reliance and cooperation: selective bibliography. **0470**

- XL** Andean Pact technology policies. **0278**

**Chargé en capital**

- XZ** Biases towards capital-intensive techniques and the employment problem in LDC's. **0198**

- XZ** Inappropriate technology or inappropriate demand? An analysis of the employment problem of developing economies in a many-good framework. **0200**

**Choix de projet**

- XZ** Développement rural et ressources renouvelables: développement rural, agriculture, aménagements hydrauliques ruraux, forêts, pêche. **0291**

- XA** Développement social et services aux communautés: éducation, santé, population, habitat, communications sociales, coopératives. **0292**

- XZ** Infrastructures et environnement: télécommunications, énergie, transports, mines, environnement. **0293**

- XZ** Infrastructures and environment: telecommunications, energy, transporta-



- tion, mining, environment. **0294**
- XZ** Rural development and renewable resources: rural development, agriculture, rural water development, forestry, fisheries. **0295**
- XZ** Social development and community services: education, health, population, housing, social communications, co-operatives. **0296**
- Choix de technologie**
- XZ** Biases towards capital-intense techniques and the employment problem in LDC's. **0198**
- XL** The choice of technology appropriate to Caribbean countries. **0277**
- Chômage**
- XZ** Inappropriate technology or inappropriate demand? An analysis of the employment problem of developing economies in a many-good framework. **0200**
- Chômage partiel**
- XZ** Causes of under-employment in developing economies. **0199**
- XA SN** The wrong side of the factory-gate: casual workers and capitalist industry in Dakar, Senegal. **0188**
- CNUCED**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0321**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0322**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0323**
- XN CA** Sharing and survival. **0329**
- XN CA** External Affairs: statement on UN Conference on Trade and Development. **0332**
- XN CA** UNCTAD IV communiqués. **0339**
- XN US** UNCTAD IV communiqués. **0339**
- Collectivité rurale**
- XL MQ** Un village du bout du monde; modernisation et structures villageoises aux Antilles françaises. **0189**
- XP CN** Walking on two legs: rural development in South China. **0190**
- Colonisation rurale**
- XP** Asian planners study best means to redistribute population; Des planificateurs asiatiques à la recherche d'une formule rationnelle pour redistribuer la population. **0391**
- Commerce international**
- XA DY** Evolution du commerce clandestin entre le Dahomey et le Nigéria depuis la guerre du 'Biafra'. **0209**
- XA NE** The clandestine movement of ground-nuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary. **0207**
- XA NG** The clandestine movement of ground-nuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary. **0207**
- XA NG** Evolution du commerce clandestin entre le Dahomey et le Nigéria depuis la guerre du 'Biafra'. **0209**
- Communication**
- XZ** Encounter 75: the New International Economic Order and the Canadian media. **0204**
- XZ** Computer / communications policies for development. **0261**
- XA GH** Some traditional and modern media for communicating family planning in Ghana. **0480**
- Conditions de l'aide**
- XN CA** Canada and development in the Third World. **0325**
- Conditions de vie**
- XP** Hawkers and hookers: making out in the Third World city; some Southeast Asian examples. **0234**
- Conditions économiques**
- XP BD** Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission au Bangladesh. **0444**
- XP BD** Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Bangladesh. **0445**
- Contraceptif**
- XA EG** Fertility regulation studies in Canada, Egypt and India; Des études de contrôle de la fécondité au Canada, en Egypte et en Inde. **0355**
- XN CA** Fertility regulation studies in Canada, Egypt and India; Des études de contrôle de la fécondité au Canada, en Egypte et en Inde. **0355**
- XP IN** Fertility regulation studies in Canada, Egypt and India; Des études de contrôle de la fécondité au Canada, en Egypte et en Inde. **0355**
- Coopération internationale**
- XZ** New ways for the autonomous development of the Third World. **0256**
- XZ** Examen critique de la coopération universitaire: les leçons d'une enquête de l'Aupelf. **0336**
- XA** Mineral mining in Africa and Canada: some mutual economic interests. **0216**
- XN CA** Mineral mining in Africa and Canada: some mutual economic interests. **0216**
- XN CA** The longest journey ... begins with the first step; thoughts at the beginning of 1976. **0302**
- XN CA** Le voyage le plus long ... commence par le premier pas; réflexions à l'aube de l'année 1976. **0303**
- XN CA** Sharing and survival. **0329**
- XN CA** Perspectives de coopération entre le monde arabe et le Canada; The Arab world and Canada: prospects for

Perspectives de coopération entre le monde arabe et le Canada; The Arab world and Canada: prospects for cooperation. 0349

**XW** Perspectives de coopération entre le monde arabe et le Canada; The Arab world and Canada: prospects for cooperation. 0349

**XA** International organizations and the politics of Southern Africa: regional integration or liberation? 0213

**XA** The origin and potential of the  
Economic Community of West Africa.  
0341

**XA** Cooperation for economic, technical and scientific development and political change in Southern Africa. 0343

**XL** SELA does little to further Latin American integration; Latin American Economic System. 0344

**Coopérative**  
**XZ** The philosophy and approach of the Antigonish Movement to the problems of development. 0428

**XA GH** The co-operative scene in Ghana. **0416**  
**XA NG** Co-operative education and training  
in the Western State of Nigeria. **0417**

**XA SN** Le Sénégal. 0439

**XL** The philosophy and approach of the Antigoni Movement to the problems of development. 0428

**XP BD** Bangladesh Rural Advancement Committee: Comité pour l'avancement rural du Bangladesh. **0410**

**XA TN** La Tunisie. 0440

## Coopérative de crédit

**XA** Agricultural cooperatives — aspects  
of agricultural credit. 0205

**XN CA** Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. **0182**

### Cours de change

**XL BR** The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries  
**0441**

rate variation in developing countries.  
0441

**XL CO** The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. 0441

**XZ** The International Development Research Centre and the role of L. B. Pearson. 0464

**XN CA** Le bureau du Vice-Président International et les priorités politiques et scientifiques du CRDI. 0326

**XA** Agricultural cooperatives — aspects of agricultural credit. **0205**

**XP** Population growth and its implications for development in Pacific Asia. **0236**

**XZ** Catastrophe or new society? a Latin American world model. 0483

**XA GH** Population policy and optimal economic growth: a proposed methodology applied to Ghana. 0486

**XL BR** The multinational corporations and Brazil; the impact of multinational corporations in the contemporary Brazilian economy. 0226

**XL BR** Le modèle brésilien de développement,  
la géopolitique et les intérêts canadiens.  
0227

XL BR What's Canada doing in Brazil? 0229

**XA** Efficient financing of small farmers and businessmen in a less developed African economy. 0479

**XP SG** Farmers of a city state: the Chinese smallholders of Singapore. 0239

**XL MX** Mexican scientists work to improve pasture management, cut milk and meat costs; Au Mexique, meilleure gestion des pâturages pour une réduction du prix du lait et de la viande. 0386

**XA BW** Nethouse gardening creates alternatives in Botswana; Le Botswana adopte d'emblée les abris en filet. 0401

**XA SN** Les jardins communautaires de Podor: pour l'autosuffisance alimentaire. 0406

**XA** Quelques problèmes relatifs aux relations entre la population et les ressources agricoles en Afrique subsaharienne. 0270

**XA ZM** Zambia: dependence and underdevelopment. 0222

## Désarmement

- XZ** Disarmament and development: a renewed role for Canada at the United Nations. **0287**

## Développement agricole

- XZ** Additional \$3 million for the international fund for agricultural development; \$3 millions de dollars supplémentaires au FIDA. **0353**
- XZ** Ten days for world development. **0413**
- XA** Quelques problèmes relatifs aux relations entre la population et les ressources agricoles en Afrique subsaharienne. **0270**
- XL** Canada's contribution to economic development in Latin America. **0299**

## Développement communautaire

- XA** West African seminar; Report of proceedings. **0206**
- XA** Multi-country evaluation of study-service programs; Des pays d'Asie et d'Afrique évalueront les programmes d'études-services. **0367**
- XA SN** The Babak project: do-it-yourself development; "Le projet de Babak": auto-développement à l'huile de bras. **0407**
- XP** Multi-country evaluation of study-service programs; Des pays d'Asie et d'Afrique évalueront les programmes d'études-services. **0367**
- XP BD** Bangladesh Rural Advancement Committee: Comité pour l'avancement rural du Bangladesh. **0410**
- XP IN** Community power and non-decision making: a case study of non-development in rural India. **0246**
- XP IN** Social stratification and development: experiences in some villages in West Bengal. **0449**

## Développement de l'éducation

- XZ** The IDRC Task Force report on education research. **0257**
- XZ** Stratégies éducatives dans le Tiers-Monde: innovations et perspectives d'action; Educational strategies in the Third World: innovations and prospects. **0433**

## Développement industriel

- XA KE** Coordinated urban and industrial developments in Kenya. **0276**

## Développement politique

- XA** L'Afrique dans un tournant historique. **0208**
- XA** International organizations and the politics of Southern Africa: regional integration or liberation? **0213**

## Développement rural

- XZ** Développement rural et ressources renouvelables: développement rural, agriculture, aménagements hydrauliques ruraux, forêts, pêche. **0291**
- XZ** Rural development and renewable

resources: rural development, agriculture, rural water development, forestry, fisheries. **0295**

- XA** Some comments on the problem of determining priorities for rural development in Africa. **0437**

- XA GH** Assistance to the forgotten family — an approach to improving rural life. **0275**

- XP CN** Walking on two legs: rural development in South China. **0190**

- XP KR** New village movement and industrial parks evaluated in Korea; Evaluation des parcs industriels et de l'aménagement de villages en Corée. **0396**

## Développement urbain

- XA MG** Ideologies of urban development in a Malagasy town: population and bureaucrats. **0242**

- XL EC** An analysis of the urban system of Pichincha Province, Ecuador. **0244**

## DEVSIS

- XN CA** International agencies prepare for global information system on development; Des organismes internationaux lancent un système global d'information sur le développement. **0472**

## Diffusion de l'information

- XA GH** Some traditional and modern media for communicating family planning in Ghana. **0480**

- XP CN** The New China News Agency and foreign policy in China. **0185**

- XP IN** Women and rural development programmes in India: problems of information flow. **0247**

## Disparité régionale

- XA** Rural-urban disparities: spatial dimensions of development strategies. **0268**

- XA** Obstacles presented by rural-urban dichotomy to development in Africa. **0271**

- XA GH** The political economy of peripheral development: a case study of the Volta Region (Ghana) since 1920. **0241**

## Disponibilités alimentaires

- XZ** Politics and responsibility of the North American breadbasket. **0252**

- XZ** The urban prospect: re-examining the basic assumptions. **0253**

- XZ** United States strategies for world hunger. **0290**

- XZ** Ten days, for world development 1977 / leaders' kit. **0471**

- XN CA** Canadian agriculture and the world food problem. **0282**

## Distribution d'énergie électrique

- XP PK** Pakistan transmission line; ligne de transport d'énergie au Pakistan. **0397**

## Distribution de l'eau

- XA SN** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia;

Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**

**XA ZM** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**

**XL SV** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**

# **Eaux côtières**

**XZ** Law of the sea: who will manage the oceans' riches? how will developing countries be affected? **0340**

# **Economie agricole**

**XA** Some comments on the problem of determining priorities for rural development in Africa. **0437**

**XA NE** Transformation du système de production et inégalité économique: le cas d'un village haoussa (Niger). **0186**

# **Economie de l'énergie**

**XZ** Energy approaches for a liveable planet. **0263**

**XW** Evolution of the OPEC leadership and the New Economic Order. **0193**

# **Education des adultes**

**XZ** The experimental world literacy program: lessons for the Third World and Canada. **0399**

**XA GH** The Institute of Adult Education, University of Ghana. **0415**

**XL BR** MOBRAL — the Brazilian literacy movement: a first-hand appraisal. **0409**

# **Education non-formelle**

**XA** Some trends in co-operative training. **0273**

**XA NG** Co-operative education and training in the Western State of Nigeria. **0417**

**XL CR** Educational and community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radiodiffusion éducative et communautaire. **0381**

**XL BO** Educational and Community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radiodiffusion éducative et communautaire. **0381**

# **Education sanitaire**

**XZ** Health education needs of developing countries; report of a workshop. **0258**

**XZ** Les besoins en éducation pour la santé dans les pays en voie de développement; rapport de l'atelier. **0266**

# **Eglise**

**XN CA** Task force on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report 1975-1976. **0430**

# **Elaboration de projet**

**XA SN** Etendue des travaux et soumission pour les services de planification et d'architecture destinés à la région située au nord de Dakar, Sénégal et la création de Keur Farah Pahlavi; Scope of work and proposal for planning and architectural services in connection with the region north of Dakar, Senegal and the development of Keur Farah Pahlavi. **0352**

# **Emplacement industriel**

**XP KR** New village movement and industrial parks evaluated in Korea; Evaluation des parcs industriels et de l'aménagement de villages en Corée. **0396**

# **Energie éolienne**

**XA HV** L'énergie éolienne, un cas concret de technologie intermédiaire. **0403**

# **Enfant**

**XP CK** Who is a good mother? **0245**

**XP NH** Who is a good mother? **0245**

# **Entrepreneur**

**XA** Efficient financing of small farmers and businessmen in a less developed African economy. **0479**

**XL AR** Les entrepreneurs dans la politique argentine, 1955-1973. **0225**

# **Entreprise multinationale**

**XZ** Interface between the multinational corporation and the state with special reference to developing countries. **0259**

**XZ** Corporate metamorphosis: the case of the multinational resource company. **0435**

**XA KE** Partners in underdevelopment? the transnationalisation thesis in a Kenyan context. **0219**

**XA NA** Namibie: que fait là la cie de la Baie d'Hudson? **0220**

**XA TZ** Multinational involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies. **0210**

**XA UG** Multinational involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies. **0210**

**XL BR** The multinational corporations and Brazil; the impact of multinational corporations in the contemporary Brazilian economy. **0226**

**XL BR** The dark side of "The Light": Brascan in Brazil. **0228**

**XL BR** What's Canada doing in Brazil? **0229**

**XN CA** Falconbridge: portrait of a Canadian mining multinational. **0233**

**XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0313**

# **Entreprise privée**

**XN CA** What's in it for us? Canadian aid policy. **0311**

# **Entreprise publique**

**XA DZ** Workers' participation in Algeria's



- nationalized industries: la gestion socialiste des entreprises. **0217**
- Environnement**
- XN CA** Prospective on environment and development: Asia: Pacific Rim. **0280**
- XP** Prospective on environment and development: Asia: Pacific Rim. **0280**
- Ethnologie**
- XL MQ** Un village du bout du monde; modernisation et structures villageoises aux Antilles françaises. **0189**
- Evaluation de l'aide**
- XZ** The continuing challenge of international development: a Canadian view. **0251**
- Evaluation de projet**
- XA NE** Niger: bilan de deux années de médecine. **0404**
- XL** Five countries of Latin America evaluate development foundations; Etude sur les fondations de développement en Amérique latine. **0382**
- Excédent**
- XW** Les incidences économiques et financières des revenus pétroliers: aspects national, régional et international. **0192**
- Exode des cerveaux**
- XZ** The third imperative for Canadian immigration policy: interdependence with the Third World. **0281**
- XA** Canadian involvement in the brain drain from Africa; context, background, and opportunities for action. **0274**
- Exportation**
- XA GH** Short-run export performance: the case of the Ghanaian forest products industry. **0218**
- XN CA** Export Development Corporation annual report 1975. **0423**
- XN CA** Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1975. **0429**
- Famille**
- XN GH** Urbanisation and family structure in Ghana. **0240**
- Fécondité**
- XA ET** Exploring causes of low fertility and mortality in parts of Ethiopia; Raisons des faibles taux de fécondité et de mortalité en certaines régions de l'Ethiopie. **0371**
- XL PE** Studies in Peru on changing fertility and on water purification systems; Recherches au Pérou: fluctuation de la fécondité et assainissement de l'eau. **0387**
- Femme**
- XP IN** Women and rural development programmes in India: problems of information flow. **0247**
- Film**
- XZ** Stretching the earth; Les voies d'un monde nouveau. **0414**
- XZ** DEC films catalogue 1976-77. **0468**
- XZ** The reel image of development: Africa, Asia, Caribbean, Latin America; 1300 films on international development available in Canada; Projection du développement: Afrique, Asie, Antilles, Amérique latine; 1300 films sur le développement international disponibles au Canada. **0474**
- XP TH** Pâ-noi, the village midwife; Pâ-noi, la sage-femme du village. **0412**
- Fiscalité**
- XZ** Rural migration and second-best policy intervention in LDCs. **0482**
- Formation**
- XA NG** Co-operative education and training in the Western State of Nigeria. **0417**
- Formation de capital**
- XA GH** Population policy and optimal economic growth: a proposed methodology applied to Ghana. **0486**
- Fourrure**
- XA NA** Namibie: que fait là la cie de la Baie d'Hudson? **0220**
- Gestion**
- XZ** Development seminar — Belize 1976: report of proceedings. **0481**
- Groupe d'intérêt**
- XL CL** Revolution and counter revolution in Chile: an analysis of the Chilean revolutionary process during the years of the Popular Government. **0230**
- Hybridation**
- XN CA** Multi-faceted research on sorghum in Ethiopia, Senegal and Canada; Le sorgho: recherches en Ethiopie, au Sénégal et au Canada. **0363**
- Idéologie politique**
- XA SN** Le Sénégal. **0439**
- Immigration**
- XN CA** Canadian involvement in the brain drain from Africa; context, background, and opportunities for action. **0274**
- XN CA** The third imperative for Canadian immigration policy: interdependence with the Third World. **0281**
- Industrialisation**
- XZ** Environment and man's future in the Pacific. **0264**
- Industrie laitière**
- XA SZ** Assistance to Swaziland; Assistance au Swaziland. **0376**
- Industrie minière**
- XA** Mineral mining in Africa and Canada: some mutual economic interests. **0216**
- XA KE** Kenya awarded grant; Subvention au Kenya. **0372**

<b>XN CA</b>	Mineral mining in Africa and Canada: some mutual economic interests. <b>0216</b>	<b>Législation</b>	<b>XN CA</b>	Canadian trade policies: how do they affect LDCs? Que signifient nos politiques douanières pour le tiers-monde? <b>0183</b>
<b>Industrie textile</b>				
<b>XZ</b>	The international context: the textile policy as a safeguard mechanism and as a trade adjustment measure. <b>0184</b>	<b>Logement</b>	<b>XA SN</b>	Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. <b>0354</b>
<b>XN CA</b>	The international context: the textile policy as a safeguard mechanism and as a trade adjustment measure. <b>0184</b>	<b>XA ZM</b>		Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. <b>0354</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>XL GT</b>		Reconstruction in Guatemala; Reconstruction au Guatemala. <b>0385</b>
<b>XZ</b>	Infrastructures et environnement: télécommunications, énergie, transports, mines, environnement. <b>0293</b>	<b>XL SV</b>		Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. <b>0354</b>
<b>XZ</b>	Infrastructures and environment: telecommunications, energy, transportation, mining, environment. <b>0294</b>			
<b>Institution financière</b>		<b>Lutte anti maladie</b>	<b>XA</b>	Canadian participation in African River Blindness control. <b>0400</b>
<b>XZ</b>	Rôle des institutions financières dans le développement: bibliographie sélective; Role of financial institutions in development: selective bibliography. <b>0478</b>	<b>Lutte anti parasite</b>	<b>XA HV</b>	Canada helps battle pests destroying crops in Sahel; Sahel — lutte d'urgence contre les sauterelles et les rats. <b>0362</b>
<b>Intégration économique</b>		<b>XA NE</b>		Canada helps battle pests destroying crops in Sahel; Sahel — lutte d'urgence contre les sauterelles et les rats. <b>0362</b>
<b>XA</b>	Regional cooperation and conflict in Africa. <b>0214</b>	<b>Manioc</b>	<b>XL</b>	Cassava research brings results; La recherche sur le manioc porte fruits. <b>0384</b>
<b>XA</b>	The origin and potential of the Economic Community of West Africa. <b>0341</b>	<b>XP</b>		Cassava research brings results; La recherche sur le manioc porte fruits. <b>0384</b>
<b>XL</b>	SELA does little to further Latin American integration; Latin American Economic System. <b>0344</b>	<b>Marché du travail</b>		
<b>XL</b>	International agencies prepare for global information system development; Des organismes internationaux lancent un système global d'information sur le développement. <b>0472</b>	<b>XA SD</b>		The Sudanese Labour market: an overview of its characteristics and problems with special emphasis on the urban labour market. <b>0181</b>
<b>Investissement étranger</b>		<b>Mass media</b>	<b>XA NG</b>	Mass media and national integration in Nigeria: a developmental approach. <b>0180</b>
<b>XA</b>	International tourism in Africa: a solution to economic development might become a problem. <b>0215</b>	<b>XL TT</b>		The media and foreign-policy formation in small states: Trinidad and Tobago. <b>0232</b>
<b>XA ZA</b>	Multinational corporations and the perpetuation of apartheid in South Africa. <b>0350</b>	<b>Matériel agricole</b>		
<b>XL BR</b>	What's Canada doing in Brazil? <b>0229</b>	<b>XZ</b>		A handbook on appropriate technology. <b>0476</b>
<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0313</b>	<b>XZ</b>		Un manuel de technologie appropriée. <b>0477</b>
<b>XN CA</b>	Export Development Corporation annual report 1975. <b>0423</b>	<b>Médecine préventive</b>		
<b>XN CA</b>	Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1975. <b>0429</b>	<b>XP CN</b>		The delivery of health services in the People's Republic of China. <b>0431</b>
<b>XN CA</b>	Task force on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report, 1975 / 76. <b>0430</b>			
<b>Investissement privé</b>				
<b>XN CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0317</b>			
<b>XN CA</b>	Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. <b>0348</b>			
<b>XP</b>	Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. <b>0348</b>			

## Médecine traditionnelle

- XA ZR** Research on traditional healers in Zaire; Recherche sur la médecine traditionnelle au Zaïre. **0379**

## Mesure protectionniste

- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0320**

## Migration rurale

- XA NG** Migration and development in Nigeria. **0221**
- XL PE** Internal migration and economic activity: some cases from Peru. **0231**

## Militaire

- XA** La militarisation des systèmes politiques africains (1960-1972); une tentative d'interprétation. **0211**

## Mise en oeuvre de projet

- XZ** Développement rural et ressources renouvelables: développement rural, agriculture, aménagements hydrauliques ruraux, forêts, pêche. **0291**
- XZ** Développement social et services aux communautés: éducation, santé, population, habitat, communications sociales, coopératives. **0292**
- XZ** Infrastructures et environnement: télécommunications, énergie, transports, mines, environnement. **0293**
- XZ** Infrastructures and environment: telecommunications, energy, transportation, mining, environment. **0294**
- XZ** Rural development and renewable resources: rural development, agriculture, rural water development, forestry, fisheries. **0295**
- XZ** Social development and community services: education, health, population, housing, social communications, co-operatives. **0296**
- XP ID** Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission en Indonésie. **0446**
- XP ID** Report of the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Indonesia. **0447**

## Mise en valeur des ressources

- XZ** Environment and man's future in the Pacific. **0264**
- XZ** Corporate metamorphosis: the case of the multinational resource company. **0435**

## Modernisation

- XL** The choice of technology appropriate to Caribbean countries. **0277**
- XL MQ** Un village du bout du monde; modernisation et structures villageoises aux Antilles françaises. **0189**
- XP SG** Farmers of a city state: the Chinese smallholders of Singapore. **0239**

## Mortalité

- XA ET** Exploring causes of low fertility and mortality in parts of Ethiopia; Raisons des faibles taux de fécondité et de mortalité en certaines régions de l'Ethiopie. **0371**

## Mouvement coopératif

- XA** Some trends in co-operative training. **0273**
- XA GH** The co-operative scene in Ghana. **0416**
- XA SN** Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**
- XA TN** Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**
- XL CU** Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**

## Mouvement ouvrier

- XL** Structural bases of the organization of the Latin American labour movement: some notes for discussion. **0224**

## Mouvement social

- XZ** The philosophy and approach of the Antigonish Movement to the problems of development. **0428**

## Nationalisation

- XA DZ** Workers' participation in Algeria's nationalized industries: la gestion socialiste des entreprises. **0217**

## Nationalisme

- XA** The targets of economic nationalism in Africa, 1957-1974. **0212**

## Nutrition

- XP CK** Who is a good mother? **0245**
- XP NH** Who is a good mother? **0245**

## Onchocercose

- XA** Canadian participation in African River Blindness control. **0400**

## ONU

- XZ** Le rôle et l'avenir de la nouvelle Université internationale des Nations Unies. **0453**
- XN CA** Disarmament and development: a renewed role for Canada at the United Nations. **0287**

## OPEP

- XW** Evolution of the OPEC leadership and the New Economic Order. **0193**

## Opinion publique

- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0319**

## Ordinateur

- XZ** Computer / communications policies for development. **0261**

## Organisation de la recherche

- XZ** Science and technology policy implementation in less-developed countries; methodological guidelines for the STPI project. **0262**

- Organisation internationale**  
**XZ** Regional organization without big-power participation: a suggestion for a total world development system. **0249**
- XZ** The longest journey ... begins with the first step; thoughts at the beginning of 1976. **0302**
- XZ** Le voyage le plus long ... commence par le premier pas; réflexions à l'aube de l'année 1976. **0303**
- Organisation non-gouvernementale**  
**XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0318**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0319**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0322**
- XN CA** Les études africaines au Canada: inventaire. **0457**
- XN CA** Resources for African studies in Canada. **0458**
- Organisation régionale**  
**XZ** Regional organization without big-power participation: a suggestion for a total world development system. **0249**
- XZ** The longest journey ... begins with the first step; thoughts at the beginning of 1976. **0302**
- XZ** Le voyage le plus long ... commence par le premier pas; réflexions à l'aube de l'année 1976. **0303**
- XA** International organizations and the politics of Southern Africa: regional integration or liberation? **0213**
- Participation des travailleurs**  
**XA DZ** Workers' participation in Algeria's nationalized industries: La gestion socialiste des entreprises. **0217**
- Pêche côtière**  
**XZ** Law of the sea: who will manage the oceans' riches? how will developing countries be affected? **0340**
- Pénurie alimentaire**  
**XZ** Direction Canada — food; just how real is the 'crisis'? **0191**
- XZ** New ethics and politics of world food scarcity. **0201**
- XZ** A preliminary paper on world food situation: prospects and perspectives. **0203**
- Personnel médical**  
**XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries. **0196**
- Petite industrie**  
**XZ** A handbook on appropriate technology. **0476**
- XZ** Un manuel de technologie appropriée. **0477**
- XA LS** Grant to Lesotho; Subvention de \$1.3 million au Lesotho. **0374**
- Pétrole**  
**XZ** Oil economics. **0260**
- XW** Les incidences économiques et financières des revenus pétroliers: aspects national, régional et international. **0192**
- Planification de la famille**  
**XA GH** Some traditional and modern media for communicating family planning in Ghana. **0480**
- Planification du développement**  
**XZ** Spatial organization and rural development. **0487**
- XP** Prospective on environment and development: Asia: Pacific Rim. **0280**
- Planification économique**  
**XA EG** La nouvelle politique d'ouverture à l'Occident de l'Egypte — une occasion pour le Canada. **0330**
- Planification régionale**  
**XA** Obstacles presented by rural-urban dichotomy to development in Africa. **0271**
- XA** Urban accretion and the rural base: the case of African countries. **0272**
- XA SN** Etendue des travaux et soumission pour les services de planification et d'architecture destinés à la région située au nord de Dakar, Sénégal et la création de Keur Farah Pahlavi; Scope of work and proposal for planning architectural services in connection with the region north of Dakar, Senegal and the development of Keur Farah Pahlavi. **0352**
- XP TH** Multivariate analysis in regional planning — the case of Northern Thailand. **0488**
- Politique agricole**  
**XN CA** Canadian agriculture and the world food problem. **0282**
- XP IN** Indian agriculture: policy options for development. **0448**
- Politique alimentaire**  
**XZ** New ethics and politics of world food scarcity. **0201**
- XZ** Politics and responsibility of the North American breadbasket. **0252**
- Politique d'investissement**  
**XL PE** Bourgeoisie et révolution au Pérou: une étude sur la politique du développement en pays dépendant. **0310**
- XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0317**
- Politique de l'éducation**  
**XA TZ** Education for self-reliance in Tanzania: from theory to practice, 1967-1974. **0450**
- Politique de l'emploi**  
**XA MW** Reflections on earnings, immigration and unemployment. **0243**



### Politique de la recherche

- XN CA IDRC annual report 1975-1976; Rapport annuel CRDI 1975-1976. **0425**

### Politique démographique

- XA GH Population policy and optimal economic growth: a proposed methodology applied to Ghana. **0486**

### Politique du commerce international

- XN CA Canadian trade policies: how do they affect LDCs? Que signifient nos politiques douanières pour le tiers-monde? **0183**

- XN CA International development; Développement international. **0320**

- XN CA International development; Développement international. **0321**

- XN CA The least developed in the New International Economic Order: Devil take the hindmost? Les peuples les plus pauvres et le replâtrage économique: un ordre nouveau pour pays solvables? **0335**

- XN US United States strategies for world hunger. **0290**

### Politique économique

- XA The targets of economic nationalism in Africa, 1957-1974. **0212**

- XA EG La nouvelle politique d'ouverture à l'Occident de l'Égypte — une occasion pour le Canada. **0330**

- XA ML Socialism, economic development and planning in Mali, 1960-1968. **0438**

- XL AR Les entrepreneurs dans la politique argentine, 1955-1973. **0225**

- XL BR Le modèle brésilien de développement, la géopolitique et les intérêts canadiens. **0227**

- XL BR The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. **0441**

- XL CL The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. **0441**

- XL CO The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. **0441**

- XP Southeast Asia after the restoration of peace in Indochina. **0235**

### Politique étrangère

- XL TT The media and foreign-policy formation in small states: Trinidad and Tobago. **0432**

- XN CA Canada and the New International Economic Order. **0283**

- XN CA La politique canadienne d'aide à la région soudano-sahélienne. **0284**

- XN CA La coopération canadienne en Amérique latine: plan d'action. **0298**

- XN CA Main estimates 1976-77 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1976-1977 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures. **0305**

- XN CA La Stratégie — un an plus tard: évolution du milieu international. **0306**

- XN CA Canada: a middle-aged power. **0312**

- XN CA International development; Développement international. **0315**

- XN CA International development; Développement international. **0316**

- XN CA Canada and the Third World. **0324**

- XN CA Words and deeds; Canada, Portugal and Africa. **0328**

- XN CA Nouvel Ordre Economique et Stratégie canadienne de coopération au développement international. **0331**

- XN CA External Affairs: statement on UN Conference on Trade and Development. **0332**

- XN CA Annual review, 1975. **0422**

- XN CA The path we have come: highlights 1971 / 1976; Le chemin parcouru: faits saillants 1971 / 1976. **0424**

- XN CA Revue annuelle 1975. **0427**

- XP CN The New China News Agency and foreign policy in China. **0185**

### Politique fiscale

- XZ Rural migration and second-best policy intervention in LDCs. **0482**

### Politique industrielle

- XL PE Bourgeoisie et révolution au Pérou: une étude sur la politique du développement en pays dépendant. **0310**

- XN CA The international context: the textile policy as a safeguard mechanism and as a trade adjustment measure. **0184**

### Politique raciale

- XA ZA Multinational corporations and the perpetuation of apartheid in South Africa. **0350**

### Politique scientifique

- XZ Science and technology policy implementation in less-developed countries; methodological guidelines for the STPI project. **0262**

- XL Andean Pact technology policies. **0278**

- XL Technology policy and economic development: a summary report on studies undertaken by the Board of the Cartagena Agreement for the Andean Pact Integration Process. **0279**

- XP IN Building scientific institutions in India: Saha and Bhabha. **0411**

### Pomme de terre

- XZ Making potatoes available in the tropics; Des pommes de terre pour les tropiques. **0357**

### Population urbaine

- XP Hawkers and hookers: making out in the Third World city; some Southeast Asian examples. **0234**

### Port

- XA CM Canada provides Cameroon with \$29 million loan; Le Canada contribue pour

trente millions de dollars à l'agrandissement du port de Douala. **0370**

#### Possibilité d'emploi

**XA LS** Grant to Lesotho; Subvention de \$1.3 million au Lesotho. **0374**

#### Potentiel de développement

**XZ** Les inégalités entre états dans le système international: origines et perspectives. **0195**

**XZ** The continuing challenge of international development: a Canadian perspective. **0251**

**XA GH** The political economy of peripheral development: a case study of the Volta Region (Ghana) since 1920. **0241**

**XN** Mankind's future in the Pacific. **0237**

**XP** Mankind's future in the Pacific. **0237**

#### Pouvoir politique

**XA** La militarisation des systèmes politiques africains (1960-1972); une tentative d'interprétation. **0211**

**XL CL** Revolution and counter revolution in Chile: an analysis of the Chilean revolutionary process during the years of the Popular Government. **0230**

#### Presse

**XP CN** The New China News Agency and foreign policy in China. **0185**

#### Prise de décision

**XP IN** Community power and non-decision making: a case study of non-development in rural India. **0246**

#### Prix agricoles

**XZ** Oil economics. **0260**

#### Problème politique

**XL GY** The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies. **0223**

**XL JM** The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies. **0223**

#### Problème social

**XL GY** The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies. **0223**

**XL JM** The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies. **0223**

#### Production agricole

**XZ** Direction Canada — food: just how real is the 'crisis'? **0191**

**XZ** Maximizing food, timber, wildlife and fish production. **0250**

**XA TZ** Multinational involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies. **0210**

**XA UG** Multinational involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies. **0210**

#### Production alimentaire

**XZ** Additional \$3 million for the international fund for agricultural development; \$3 millions de dollars supplémentaires au FIDA. **0353**

**XZ** New federal-provincial program to stimulate Third World food production; Programme fédéral-provincial pour la production alimentaire dans le tiers-monde. **0390**

**XZ** Ten days, for world development 1977 / leaders' kit. **0471**

**XN CA** Canadian agriculture and the world food problem. **0282**

#### Productivité

**XL PE** Internal migration and economic activity: some cases from Peru. **0231**

#### Produit de base

**XZ** Le rôle-clé des matières premières du Tiers-Monde. **0265**

**XZ** Raw material producer associations and Canadian policy. **0436**

#### Produit forestier

**XA GH** Short-run export performance: the case of the Ghanaian forest products industry. **0218**

#### Programme d'aide

**XN CA** Guide de l'ACDI. **0300**

**XN CA** CIDA handbook 1976-77. **0301**

**XN CA** The path we have come: highlights 1971 / 1976; Le chemin parcouru: faits saillants 1971 / 1976. **0424**

**XN CA** Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission en Indonésie. **0446**

**XN CA** Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Indonesia. **0447**

**XP ID** Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission en Indonésie. **0446**

**XP ID** Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Indonesia. **0447**

#### Programme d'étude

**XN CA** Les ressources humaines et les programmes de l'Université d'Ottawa dans le domaine du développement international: 1974-1975. **0461**

#### Programme de planning familial

**XL MX** Action research on family planning schemes in Mexico and Dominican Republic; Recherche concrète sur le planning familial au Mexique et en République Dominicaine. **0380**

**XP TH** Pâ-noi, the village midwife; Pâ-noi, la sage-femme du village. **0412**

#### Projet agricole

**XA BW** Nethouse gardening creates alternatives in Botswana; Le Botswana adopte d'emblée les abris en filet. **0401**

**XA NG** The international community and agricultural development in the Hadejia Basin, Northern Nigeria. **0405**

#### Projet de développement

**XA KE** Coordinated urban and industrial devel-

- opments in Kenya. **0276**
- XP ID** Indonesian loan agreement; Accord de prêt avec l'Indonésie. **0394**
- Projet de recherche**
- XZ** Projects: 1976 supplement. **0456**
- XN CA** A l'interface: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1975 / 76. **0421**
- XN CA** Interface: IDRC review 1975 / 76. **0426**
- Promotion des exportations**
- XN CA** Export Development Corporation annual report 1975. **0423**
- XN CA** Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel. **0429**
- Radio**
- XL BO** Educational and community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radiodiffusion éducative et communautaire. **0381**
- XL CR** Educational and community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radiodiffusion éducative et communautaire. **0381**
- Reboisement**
- XW JO** Research program aims at improving Jordan's reforestation efforts; Programme d'étude pour un meilleur reboisement en Jordanie. **0398**
- Recettes à l'exportation**
- XZ** Canadian trade policies: how do they affect LDCs? Que signifient nos politiques douanières pour le tiers-monde? **0183**
- Recherche**
- XA** Les études africaines au Canada: inventaire. **0457**
- XA** Resources for African studies in Canada. **0458**
- XA** Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia. **0269**
- XL** Directory of Canadian scholars and universities interested in Latin American studies; Répertoire des universitaires et universités se spécialisant dans les études latino-américaines au Canada. **0466**
- XN CA** Les études africaines au Canada: inventaire. **0457**
- XN CA** Resources for African studies in Canada. **0458**
- XN CA** Directory of Canadian scholars and universities interested in Latin American studies; Répertoire des universitaires et universités se spécialisant dans les études latino-américaines au Canada. **0466**
- Recherche agricole**
- XZ** Maximizing food, timber, wildlife and fish production. **0250**
- XZ** Nine research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à neuf projets de recherches. **0358**
- XZ** 11 new projects underway; Onze nouveaux projets en cours. **0360**
- XZ** 38 research awards announced by IDRC; Le CRDI octroie 38 bourses de recherches. **0455**
- XA** Project to help rice production in 14 countries of West Africa; L'aide à la riziculture dans 14 pays d'Afrique de l'Ouest. **0365**
- XA EG** Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables. **0364**
- XA NG** Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables. **0364**
- XL** Canada's contribution to economic development in Latin America. **0299**
- XP IN** India dryland agriculture; Culture en terre sèche pratiquée en Inde. **0395**
- Recherche et développement**
- XN CA** Brace Research Institute annual report. **0462**
- Recherche forestière**
- XW JO** Research program aims at improving Jordan's reforestation efforts; Programme d'étude pour un meilleur reboisement en Jordanie. **0398**
- Recherche halieutique**
- XN CA** Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. **0389**
- XP MY** Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. **0389**
- XP PH** Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. **0389**
- Recherche interdisciplinaire**
- XL** Five countries of Latin America evaluate development foundations; Etude sur les fondations de développement en Amérique latine. **0382**
- Recherche pédagogique**
- XZ** The IDRC Task Force report on education research. **0257**
- Recherche pour le développement**
- XZ** A response to "Development research Institutes and the New International Economic Order." **0337**
- XZ** Fourteen research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à quatorze projets de recherches. **0356**
- XZ** 14 research projects receive IDRC funds; Des subventions du CRDI sont accordées à quatorze projets de

- XZ** recherches. **0361**  
**XZ** Stretching the earth; Les voies d'un monde nouveau. **0414**  
**XZ** CIDA award winners; Boursiers de l'ACDI. **0451**  
**XZ** Four senior research awards announced; Quatre bourses en recherches supérieures. **0454**  
**XZ** Projects; 1976 supplement. **0456**  
**XZ** The International Development Research Centre and the role of L. B. Pearson. **0464**  
**XA** Le Centre de recherches pour le développement international et son action en Afrique. **0327**  
**XN CA** Centre for Developing-Area Studies annual report 1975-1976. **0465**
- Recherche sociale**  
**XZ** Thirty-eight awards announced by IDRC; Le CRDI octroie 38 bourses de recherches. **0455**
- Récolte**  
**XA TN** Improving on alfa: the grass that gives jobs to 20 000 Tunisian families; Améliorations relatives à l'alfa: graminée qui donne du travail à 20 000 familles tunisiennes. **0377**
- Reconstruction économique**  
**XP** Southeast Asia after the restoration of peace in Indochina. **0235**
- Réforme de l'enseignement**  
**XA TZ** Education for self-reliance in Tanzania: from theory to practice, 1967-1974. **0450**
- Régime politique**  
**XA** L'Afrique dans un tournant historique. **0208**  
**XA** La militarisation des systèmes politiques africains (1960-1972); une tentative d'interprétation. **0211**  
**XA ML** Socialism, economic development and planning in Mali, 1960-1968. **0438**
- Relations commerciales**  
**XZ** Towards a new international economic order. **0254**  
**XN CA** Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. **0182**  
**XN CA** International development; Développement international. **0318**  
**XN CA** Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. **0348**  
**XP** Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. **0348**  
**XW** Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. **0182**
- Relations économiques**  
**XZ** Technological society and the need for a world order — implications for Canada. **0289**
- XL CU** M. Trudeau à Cuba: le point sur l'amitié canado-cubaine. **0334**  
**XN CA** M. Trudeau à Cuba: le point sur l'amitié canado-cubaine. **0334**  
**XN CA** The path we have come: highlights 1971 / 1976; Le chemin parcouru: faits saillants 1971 / 1976. **0424**
- Relations internationales**  
**XN CA** Canada and the Third World. **0324**  
**XN CA** Annual review 1975. **0422**  
**XN CA** Revue annuelle 1975. **0427**
- Rendement des cultures**  
**XL MX** Mexican scientists work to improve pasture management, cut milk and meat costs; Au Mexique, meilleure gestion des pâturages pour une réduction du prix du lait et de la viande. **0386**
- Répartition du revenu**  
**XA MW** Reflections on earnings, migration and unemployment. **0243**
- Réseau routier**  
**XA BW** Transportation assistance for Botswana; Assistance au Botswana (réseau de transports). **0369**
- Ressources naturelles**  
**XZ** A discussion of the New International Economic Order. **0434**
- Revenu national**  
**XW** Les incidences économiques et financières des revenus pétroliers: aspects national, régional et international. **0192**
- Rideau boisé**  
**XA EG** Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables. **0364**  
**XA NG** Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables. **0364**
- Riz**  
**XA** Project to help rice production in 14 countries of West Africa; L'aide à la riziculture dans 14 pays d'Afrique de l'Ouest. **0365**
- Sahel**  
**XA** La politique canadienne d'aide à la région soudano-sahélienne. **0284**  
**XA** Le développement de la région sahélienne et le rôle du Comité Inter-Etats pour la lutte contre la sécheresse au Sahel. **0342**
- Salubrité**  
**XA** Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia. **0269**
- Sciences sociales**  
**XN CA** Canadian international links in the social sciences and humanities; Les liens



internationaux du Canada dans le domaine des sciences sociales et des humanités. **0463**

## Sécheresse

**XA** Le développement de la région sahélienne et le rôle du Comité Inter-Etats pour la lutte contre la sécheresse au Sahel. **0342**

## Secours d'urgence

**XA** Canada helps battle pests destroying crops in Sahel; Sahel — lutte d'urgence contre les sauterelles et les rats. **0362**

## Service de santé

**XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries. **0196**

**XA NE** Niger: bilan de deux années de médecine. **0404**

**XP** Village health workers. **0443**

**XP CN** The delivery of health services in the People's Republic of China. **0431**

## Service de vulgarisation

**XP IN** India dryland agriculture; Culture en terre sèche pratiquée en Inde. **0395**

## Service sanitaire

**XA SN** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**

**XA ZM** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**

**XL SV** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**

## Source d'énergie

**XZ** The urban prospect: re-examining the basic assumptions. **0253**

## Sous-développement

**XZ** 1975 / 76 DEC literature list. **0452**

**XZ** Towards a transformed world: development education viewpoints. **0469**

**XA ZM** Zambia: dependence and underdevelopment. **0222**

## Squatter

**XP PH** Static and dynamic squatter settlements in an intermediate city of Southeast Asia. **0248**

## Stratification sociale

**XP IN** Women and rural development programmes in India: problems of information flow. **0247**

**XP IN** Social stratification and development: experiences in some villages in West

Bengal. **0449**

## Structure agraire

**XA NE** Transformation du système de production et inégalité économique: le cas d'un village haoussa (Niger). **0186**

## Structure de l'emploi

**XL** Structural bases of the organization of the Latin American labour movement: some notes for discussion. **0224**

## Structure économique

**XZ** The intermediate sector in the economy. **0484**

**XA SN** Le Sénégal. **0439**

**XA ZM** Zambia: dependence and underdevelopment. **0222**

**XP SG** Farmers of a city state: the Chinese smallholders of Singapore. **0239**

## Structure sociale

**XP IN** Class developments in South India. **0194**

## Subvention

**XN CA** Fourteen research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à quatorze projets de recherches. **0356**

**XN CA** Nine research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à neuf projets de recherches. **0358**

**XN CA** Six research projects receive IDRC funds; Le CRDI accorde des subventions à six projets de recherches. **0359**

**XN CA** Eleven new projects underway; Onze nouveaux projets en cours. **0360**

**XN CA** 14 research projects receive IDRC funds; Des subventions du CRDI sont accordées à quatorze projets de recherches. **0361**

## Système d'enseignement

**XA** Multi-country evaluation of study-service programs; Des pays d'Asie et d'Afrique évalueront les programmes d'études-services. **0367**

**XP** Multi-country evaluation of study-service programs; Des pays d'Asie et d'Afrique évalueront les programmes d'études-services. **0367**

## Système d'information

**XL** Population information system to be established in Latin America; Un système d'information sur la population en Amérique latine. **0473**

## Système de crédit

**XA** Efficient financing of small farmers and businessmen in a less developed African economy. **0479**

## Système de culture

**XZ** Ten days for world development. **0413**

<b>Système économique</b>		
<b>XZ</b>		Les inégalités entre états dans le système international: origines et perspectives. <b>0195</b>
<b>XZ</b>		The New International Economic Order. <b>0197</b>
<b>XZ</b>		From theory to practice: the New International Economic Order; De la théorie à la pratique: le nouvel ordre économique international. <b>0202</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Encounter 75: the New International Economic Order and the Canadian media. <b>0204</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Towards a new international economic order. <b>0254</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Reflections on UNCTAD IV. <b>0255</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Canada and the New International Economic Order. <b>0283</b>
<b>XZ</b>		International development; Développement international. <b>0285</b>
<b>XZ</b>		International development; Développement international. <b>0286</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Justice not charity; a new global ethic for Canada. <b>0288</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Technological society and the need for a world order — implications for Canada. <b>0289</b>
<b>XZ</b>		International development; Développement international. <b>0307</b>
<b>XZ</b>		International development; Développement international. <b>0308</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Reflections on the 7th Special Session of the UN General Assembly. <b>0333</b>
<b>XZ</b>		The least developed in the New International Economic Order: Devil take the hindmost? Les peuples les plus pauvres et le replâtrage économique: un ordre nouveau pour pays solvables? <b>0335</b>
<b>XZ</b>		The Third World and the New International Economic Order: implications for theory and policy. <b>0338</b>
<b>XZ</b>		UNCTAD IV communiqués. <b>0339</b>
<b>XZ</b>		A discussion of the New International Economic Order. <b>0434</b>
<b>XA</b>	<b>KE</b>	Partners in underdevelopment? the transnationalisation thesis in a Kenyan context. <b>0219</b>
<b>XA</b>	<b>ZA</b>	Multinational corporations and the perpetuation of apartheid in South Africa. <b>0350</b>
<b>XP</b>	<b>IN</b>	The New International Economic Order and prospects for world development with particular reference to India. <b>0238</b>
<b>XW</b>		Evolution of the OPEC leadership and the New Economic Order. <b>0193</b>
<b>Système monétaire</b>		
<b>XA</b>		Monnaie et développement en Afrique occidentale sous-saharienne. <b>0309</b>
<b>Système monétaire international</b>		
<b>XZ</b>		International development; Développement international. <b>0316</b>
<b>XN</b>	<b>CA</b>	International development; Développement international. <b>0316</b>
<b>Taux de croissance</b>		
<b>XZ</b>		Catastrophe or new society? a Latin American world model. <b>0483</b>
<b>Technologie</b>		
<b>XZ</b>		Inappropriate technology or inappropriate demand? An analysis of the employment problem of developing economies in a many-good framework. <b>0200</b>
<b>Technologie appropriée</b>		
<b>XZ</b>		Brace Research Institute annual report. <b>0462</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Innovations scientifiques et technologiques; auto-développement et coopération: bibliographie sélective; Scientific and technological innovation; self-reliance and cooperation: selective bibliography. <b>0470</b>
<b>XZ</b>		A handbook on appropriate technology. <b>0476</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Un manuel de technologie appropriée. <b>0477</b>
<b>XA</b>	<b>ET</b>	Introduction of adapted technology to rural areas of arid zones of Africa for water supply and subsistence cultivation. <b>0402</b>
<b>Téledétection</b>		
<b>XA</b>	<b>TZ</b>	Satellite imagery used for thematic mapping in Tanzania; Imagerie du satellite utilisée pour la cartographie thématique en Tanzanie. <b>0378</b>
<b>Termes de l'échange</b>		
<b>XZ</b>		From theory to practice: the New International Economic Order; De la théorie à la pratique: le nouvel ordre économique international. <b>0202</b>
<b>XZ</b>		International development; Développement international. <b>0308</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Reflections on the 7th Special Session of the UN General Assembly. <b>0333</b>
<b>XZ</b>		UNCTAD IV communiqués. <b>0339</b>
<b>XZ</b>		A discussion of the New International Economic Order. <b>0434</b>
<b>Théorie économique</b>		
<b>XL</b>	<b>CL</b>	Revolution and counter revolution in Chile: an analysis of the Chilean revolutionary process during the years of the Popular Government. <b>0230</b>
<b>Tourisme</b>		
<b>XA</b>		International tourism in Africa: a solution to economic development might become a problem. <b>0215</b>
<b>XA</b>	<b>EG</b>	La nouvelle politique d'ouverture à l'Occident de l'Egypte — une occasion pour le Canada. <b>0330</b>
<b>Traitement de l'eau</b>		
<b>XL</b>	<b>PE</b>	Studies in Peru on changing fertility and on water purification systems; Re-

cherches au Pérou: fluctuation de la fécondité et assainissement de l'eau. 0387

#### Traitement du grain

**XA SN** Multi-faceted research on sorghum in Ethiopia, Senegal and Canada; Le sorgho: recherches en Ethiopie, au Sénégal et au Canada. 0363

**XP** Asian scientists seek ways to reduce post-production losses in rice crop; Les recherches en Asie visent à réduire les pertes de riz après la récolte. 0393

#### Traitement du produit de la pêche

**XP PH** Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. 0389

#### Transfert de technologie

**XZ** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques; auto-développement et coopération: bibliographie sélective; Scientific and technological innovation; self-reliance and cooperation: selective bibliography. 0470

**XL** The choice of technology appropriate to Caribbean countries. 0277

**XL** Andean Pact technology policies. 0278

**XL** Technology policy and economic development: a summary report on studies undertaken by the Board of the Cartagena Agreement for the Andean Pact Integration Process. 0279

#### Transport urbain

**XP** Asian planners study how to make best use of jeepneys and dolmus; Le problème des jeepneys et des dolmus en Asie. 0392

#### Travailleur auxiliaire médical

**XL DO** Action research on family planning schemes in Mexico and Dominican Republic; Recherche concrète sur le planning familial au Mexique et en République Dominicaine. 0380

**XL MX** Action research on family planning schemes in Mexico and Dominican Republic; Recherche concrète sur le planning familial au Mexique et en République Dominicaine. 0380

#### Travailleur femme

**XL AR** Understanding women's role in the economics of Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay; Intelligence du rôle de la femme dans la vie économique de l'Argentine, de la Bolivie et du Paraguay. 0383

**XL BO** Understanding women's role in the economics of Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay; Intelligence du rôle de la femme dans la vie économique de l'Argentine, de la Bolivie et du

Paraguay. 0383

**XL PY** Understanding women's role in the economics of Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay; Intelligence du rôle de la femme dans la vie économique de l'Argentine, de la Bolivie et du Paraguay. 0383

#### Travailleur indépendant

**XP** Hawkers and hookers: making out in the Third World city; some Southeast Asian examples. 0234

#### UNICEF

**XN CA** UNICEF Canada and CIDA: converging activities. 0351

#### Union monétaire

**XA** Monnaie et développement en Afrique occidentale sous-saharienne. 0309

#### Université

**XZ** Examen critique de la coopération universitaire: les leçons d'une enquête de l'Aupelf. 0336

**XZ** Le rôle et l'avenir de la nouvelle Université internationale des Nations Unies. 0453

**XN CA** Les études africaines au Canada: inventaire. 0457

**XN CA** Resources for African studies in Canada. 0458

**XN CA** Professeurs invités 1976-77. 0459

**XN CA** Visiting scholars 1976-77. 0460

**XN CA** Les ressources humaines et les programmes de l'Université d'Ottawa dans le domaine du développement international: 1974-1975. 0461

**XN CA** Canadian international links in the social sciences and humanities; Les liens internationaux du Canada dans le domaine des sciences sociales et des humanités. 0463

**XN CA** Directory of Canadian scholars and Universities interested in Latin American studies; Répertoire des universitaires et universités se spécialisant dans les études latino-américaines au Canada. 0466

#### Urbanisation

**XZ** The urban prospect: re-examining the basic assumptions. 0253

**XA** Urban accretion and the rural base: the case of African countries. 0272

**XA KE** Coordinated urban and industrial developments in Kenya. 0276

**XL EC** An analysis of the urban system of Pichincha Province, Ecuador. 0244

#### Utilisation des terres

**XA NG** The international community and agricultural development in the Hadejia Basin, Northern Nigeria. 0405

#### Vulgarisation agricole

**XA TN** Video and farm know-how propagation: an experiment conducted in

Tunisia. 0408

**Zône rurale**

**XA** Rural-urban disparities: spatial dimensions of development strategies. 0268  
**XP** Village health workers. 0443

**Zône urbaine**

**XA** Rural-urban disparities: spatial dimensions of development strategies. 0268

**Zootechne**

**XA** Arab nations join Canada and other

**XW**

donors in establishing new agricultural centre; Les pays arabes s'associent au Canada et autres donneurs pour la création d'un nouveau centre agricole. 0368

Arab nations join Canada and other donors in establishing new agricultural centre; Les pays arabes s'associent au Canada et autres donneurs pour la création d'un nouveau centre agricole. 0368



## Geographical Index / Index géographique

### Africa / Afrique

- BW** Transportation assistance for Botswana; Assistance au Botswana (réseau de transports). 0369  
Nethouse gardening creates alternatives in Botswana; Le Botswana adopte d'emblée les abris en filet. 0401
- CI** The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique: deux approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'Ile Maurice. 0366
- CM** Canada provides Cameroon with \$29 million loan; Le Canada contribue pour trente millions de dollars à l'agrandissement du port de Douala. 0370
- DY** Evolution du commerce clandestin entre le Dahomey et le Nigéria depuis la guerre du 'Biafra'. 0209
- DZ** Workers' participation in Algeria's nationalized industries: la gestion socialiste des entreprises. 0217
- EG** La nouvelle politique d'ouverture à l'Occident de l'Egypte — une occasion pour le Canada. 0330  
Fertility regulation studies in Canada, Egypt and India; Des études de contrôle de la fécondité au Canada, en Egypte et en Inde. 0355  
Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables. 0364
- ET** Multi-faceted research on sorghum in Ethiopia, Senegal and Canada; Le sorgho: recherches en Ethiopie, au Sénégal et au Canada. 0363  
Exploring causes of low fertility and mortality in parts of Ethiopia; Raisons des faibles taux de fécondité et de mortalité en certaines régions de l'Ethiopie. 0371  
Introduction of adapted technology to rural areas of arid zones of Africa for water supply and subsistence cultivation. 0402
- GH** Short-run export performance: the case of the Ghanaian forest products industry. 0218  
Urbanisation and family structure in Ghana. 0240  
The political economy of peripheral development: a case study of the Volta Region (Ghana) since 1920. 0241  
Assistance to the forgotten family — an approach to improving rural life. 0275  
The Institute of Adult Education, University of Ghana. 0415  
The co-operative scene in Ghana. 0416  
Some traditional and modern media for communicating family planning in Ghana. 0480  
Population policy and optimal economic growth: a proposed methodology applied to Ghana. 0486
- HV** Canada helps battle pests destroying crops in Sahel; Sahel — lutte d'urgence contre les sauterelles et les rats. 0362  
L'énergie éolienne, un cas concret de technologie intermédiaire. 0403
- KE** Partners in underdevelopment? the transnationalisation thesis in a Kenyan context. 0219  
Reflections on UNCTAD IV. 0255  
Rural-urban disparities: spatial dimensions of development strategies. 0268  
Coordinated urban and industrial developments in Kenya. 0276  
Kenya awarded grant; Subvention au Kenya. 0372  
Kenya scientists work to improve crops that balance maize diet; Amélioration du régime alimentaire au Kenya. 0373  
The concept of invisible town and spatial organization in East Africa. 0485  
Spatial organization and rural development. 0487
- LS** Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia. 0269  
Grant to Lesotho; Subvention de \$1.3 million au Lesotho. 0374
- MG** Ideologies of urban development in a Malagasy town: population and bureaucrats. 0242
- ML** Socialism, economic development and planning in Mali, 1960-1968. 0438
- MU** The urgent need for libraries in Africa; Urgence-bibliothèques en Afrique: deux approches complémentaires en Côte d'Ivoire et à l'Ile Maurice. 0366
- MW** Reflections on earnings, migration and unemployment. 0243  
Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia. 0269
- MZ** Technical assistance for Mozambique; Assistance technique en faveur du Mozambique. 0375

- NA** Namibie: que fait là la cie de la Baie d'Hudson? **0220**  
Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report 1975 / 76. **0430**
- NE** Transformation du système de production et inégalité économique: le cas d'un village haoussa (Niger). **0186**  
The clandestine movement of groundnuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary. **0207**  
Canada helps battle pests destroying crops in Sahel; Sahel — lutte d'urgence contre les sauterelles et les rats. **0362**  
Niger: bilan de deux années de médecine. **0404**
- NG** Mass media and national integration in Nigeria: a developmental approach. **0180**  
The clandestine movement of groundnuts across the Niger-Nigeria boundary. **0207**  
Evolution du commerce clandestin entre le Dahomey et le Nigéria depuis la guerre du 'Biafra'. **0209**  
Migration and development in Nigeria. **0221**  
Planting shelterbelts of trees in Nigeria and Egypt to save farmland; Brise-vent au Nigéria et en Egypte pour préserver les terres arables. **0364**  
The international community and agricultural development in the Hadejia Basin, Northern Nigeria. **0405**  
Co-operative education and training in the Western State of Nigeria. **0417**  
Some comments on the problem of determining priorities for rural development in Africa. **0437**
- RH** Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report 1975 / 76. **0430**
- SD** The Sudanese labour market: an overview of its characteristics and problems with special emphasis on the urban labour market. **0181**  
Some comments on the problem of determining priorities for rural development in Africa. **0437**
- SN** The 'redevelopment' of Nimzatt-Anglemouss and its consequences. **0187**  
The wrong side of the factory-gate: casual workers and capitalist industry in Dakar, Senegal. **0188**  
Etendue des travaux et soumission pour les services de planification et d'architecture destinés à la région située au nord de Dakar, Sénégal et la création de Keur Farah Pahlavi; Scope of work and proposal for planning and architectural services in connection with the region north of Dakar, Senegal and the development of Keur Farah Pahlavi. **0352**  
Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**  
Multi-faceted research on Sorghum in Ethiopia, Senegal and Canada; Le sorgho: recherches en Ethiopie, au Sénégal et au Canada. **0363**  
Les jardins communautaires de Podor: pour l'autosuffisance alimentaire. **0406**  
The Babak project: do-it-yourself development; "Le Projet de Babak": auto-développement à l'huile de bras. **0407**  
Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**  
Le Sénégal. **0439**
- SZ** Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia. **0269**  
Assistance to Swaziland; Assistance au Swaziland. **0376**
- TN** Improving on alfa: the grass that gives jobs to 20 000 Tunisian families; Améliorations relatives à l'alfa: graminée qui donne du travail à 20 000 familles tunisiennes. **0377**  
Video and farm know-how propagation: an experiment conducted in Tunisia. **0408**  
Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**  
La Tunisie. **0440**
- TZ** Multinational involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies. **0210**  
Satellite imagery used for thematic mapping in Tanzania; Imagerie du satellite utilisée pour la cartographie thématique en Tanzanie. **0378**  
Education for self-reliance in Tanzania: from theory to practice, 1967-1974. **0450**
- UG** Multinational involvement in agricultural inputs in East Africa: two case studies. **0210**
- ZA** Multinational corporations and the perpetuation of apartheid in South Africa. **0350**  
Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report 1975 / 76. **0430**
- ZM** Zambia: dependence and underdevelopment. **0222**  
Rural water supply and sanitation research priorities in Lesotho, Malawi, Swaziland and Zambia. **0269**  
Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**
- ZR** Research on traditional healers in Zaire; Recherche sur la médecine traditionnelle au Zaire. **0379**
- Europe**
- TR** Asian planners study how to make best use of jeepneys and dolmus; Le problème des jeepneys et des dolmus en Asie. **0392**
- Latin America / Amérique latine**
- AR** Les entrepreneurs dans la politique argentine, 1955-1973. **0225**  
Understanding women's role in the economics of Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay; Intelligence du rôle de la femme dans la vie

- économique de l'Argentine, de la Bolivie et du Paraguay. **0383**
- BO** Educational and community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radiodiffusion éducative et communautaire. **0381**  
Understanding women's role in the economics of Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay; Intelligence du rôle de la femme dans la vie économique de l'Argentine, de la Bolivie et du Paraguay. **0383**
- BR** The multinational corporations and Brazil; the impact of multinational corporations in the contemporary Brazilian economy. **0226**  
Le modèle brésilien de développement, la géopolitique et les intérêts canadiens. **0227**  
The dark side of "The Light": Brascan in Brazil. **0228**  
What's Canada doing in Brazil? **0229**  
MOBRAL — the Brazilian literacy movement: a first-hand appraisal. **0409**  
Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report 1975 / 76. **0430**  
The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. **0441**
- CL** Revolution and counter revolution in Chile: an analysis of the Chilean revolutionary process during the years of the Popular Government. **0230**  
Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report 1975 / 76. **0430**  
The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. **0441**
- CO** The South American crawl: exchange rate variation in developing countries. **0441**
- CR** Educational and community radio studied in Latin America; Etude en Amérique latine sur la radiodiffusion éducative et communautaire. **0381**
- CU** M. Trudeau à Cuba: le point sur l'amitié canado-cubaine. **0334**  
Coopératives ou autogestion: Sénégal, Cuba, Tunisie. **0432**  
Cuba. **0442**
- DO** Falconbridge: portrait of a Canadian mining multinational. **0233**  
Action research on family planning schemes in Mexico and Dominican Republic; Recherche concrète sur le planning familial au Mexique et en République Dominicaine. **0380**
- EC** An analysis of the urban system of Pichincha Province, Ecuador. **0244**
- GT** Reconstruction in Guatemala; Reconstruction au Guatemala. **0385**
- GY** The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies. **0223**
- JM** The Commonwealth Caribbean into the seventies. **0223**
- MQ** Un village du bout du monde; modernisation et structures villageoises aux Antilles françaises. **0189**
- MX** Action research on family planning schemes in Mexico and Dominican Republic; Recherche concrète sur le planning familial au Mexique et en République Dominicaine. **0380**  
Mexican Scientists work to improve pasture management, cut milk and meat costs; Au Mexique, meilleure gestion des pâturages pour une réduction du prix du lait et de la viande. **0386**
- PE** Internal migration and economic activity: some cases from Peru. **0231**  
Reflections on UNCTAD IV. **0255**  
Bourgeoisie et révolution au Pérou: une étude sur la politique du développement en pays dépendant. **0310**  
Studies in Peru on changing fertility and on water purification systems; Recherches au Pérou: fluctuation de la fécondité et assainissement de l'eau. **0387**
- PY** Understanding women's role in the economics of Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay; Intelligence du rôle de la femme dans la vie économique de l'Argentine, de la Bolivie et du Paraguay. **0383**
- SV** Evaluating sites and services projects in El Salvador, Senegal and Zambia; Projets d'assainissement des bidonvilles au Salvador, au Sénégal et en Zambie. **0354**  
Fishing vessel for El Salvador; Don d'un chalutier à El Salvador. **0388**
- TT** The media and foreign-policy formation in small states: Trinidad and Tobago. **0232**
- North America / Amérique du Nord**
- CA** Growth in economic relations of Canada and the Arab world. **0182**  
Canadian trade policies: how do they affect LDCs? Que signifient nos politiques douanières pour le tiers-monde? **0183**  
The international context: the textile policy as a safeguard mechanism and as a trade adjustment measure. **0184**  
Direction Canada — food: just how real is the 'crisis'? **0191**  
Encounter 75: the New International Economic Order and the Canadian media. **0204**  
Mineral mining in Africa and Canada: some mutual economic interests. **0216**  
Le modèle brésilien de développement, la géopolitique et les intérêts canadiens. **0227**  
The dark side of "The Light": Brascan in Brazil. **0228**  
What's Canada doing in Brazil? **0229**  
Falconbridge: portrait of a Canadian mining multinational. **0233**  
The continuing challenge of international development: a Canadian perspective. **0251**  
Politics and responsibility of the North American breadbasket. **0252**  
Canadian involvement in the brain drain from Africa; context, background, and opportunities for action. **0274**



Prospective on environment and development: Asia: Pacific Rim. **0280**  
 The third imperative for Canadian immigration policy: interdependence with the Third World. **0281**  
 Canadian agriculture and the world food problem. **0282**  
 Canada and the New International Economic Order. **0283**  
 La politique canadienne d'aide à la région soudano-sahélienne. **0284**  
 International development; Développement international. **0285**  
 International development; Développement international. **0286**  
 Disarmament and development: a renewed role for Canada at the United Nations. **0287**  
 Justice not charity; a new global ethic for Canada. **0288**  
 Technological society and the need for a new world order — implications for Canada. **0289**  
 Développement rural et ressources renouvelables: développement rural, agriculture, aménagements hydrauliques ruraux, forêts, pêche. **0291**  
 Développement social et services aux communautés: éducation, santé, population, habitat, communications sociales, coopératives. **0292**  
 Infrastructures et environnement: télécommunications, énergie, transports, mines, environnement. **0293**  
 Infrastructures and environment: telecommunications, energy, transportation, mining, environment. **0294**  
 Rural development and renewable resources: rural development, agriculture, rural water development, forestry, fisheries. **0295**  
 Social development and community services: education, health, population, housing, social communications, cooperatives. **0296**  
 Canada's development assistance to Latin America. **0297**  
 La coopération canadienne en Amérique latine: plan d'action. **0298**  
 Canada's contribution to economic development in Latin America. **0299**  
 Guide de l'ACDI. **0300**  
 CIDA handbook 1976-77. **0301**  
 The longest journey ... begins with the first step; thoughts at the beginning of 1976. **0302**  
 Le voyage le plus long ... commence par le premier pas; réflexions à l'aube de l'année 1976. **0303**  
 Main estimates 1976-77 under CIDA; Budget principal 1976-1977 sous la rubrique ACDI. **0304**  
 Main estimates 1976-77 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1976-1977 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures. **0305**  
 La Stratégie — un an plus tard: évolution du milieu international. **0306**  
 What's in it for us? Canadian aid policy. **0311**

Canada: a middle-aged power. **0312**  
 International development; Développement international. **0313**  
 International development; Développement international. **0314**  
 International development; Développement international. **0315**  
 International development; Développement international. **0316**  
 International development; Développement international. **0317**  
 International development; Développement international. **0318**  
 International development; Développement international. **0319**  
 International development; Développement international. **0320**  
 International development; Développement international. **0321**  
 International development; Développement international. **0322**  
 International development; Développement international. **0323**  
 Canada and the Third World. **0324**  
 Canada and development in the Third World. **0325**  
 Le bureau du Vice-Président International et les priorités politiques et scientifiques du CRDI. **0326**  
 Le Centre de recherches pour le développement international et son action en Afrique. **0327**  
 Words and deeds; Canada, Portugal and Africa. **0328**  
 Sharing and survival. **0329**  
 La nouvelle politique d'ouverture à l'Occident de l'Égypte — une occasion pour le Canada. **0330**  
 Nouvel Ordre Economique et Stratégie canadienne de coopération au développement international. **0331**  
 External Affairs: statement on UN Conference on Trade and Development. **0332**  
 Reflections on the 7th Special Session of the U.N. General Assembly. **0333**  
 M. Trudeau à Cuba: le point sur l'amitié canado-cubaine. **0334**  
 The least developed in the New International Economic Order: Devil take the hindmost? Les peuples les plus pauvres et le replâtrage économique: un ordre nouveau pour pays solvables? **0335**  
 UNCTAD IV communiqués. **0339**  
 Jalons pour l'avenir. **0345**  
 Shaping tomorrow. **0346**  
 Opportunity answers the door when trade mission knocks; Jamieson in Southeast Asia. **0348**  
 Perspectives de coopération entre le monde arabe et le Canada; The Arab world and Canada: prospects for cooperation. **0349**  
 UNICEF Canada and CIDA: converging activities. **0351**  
 Fertility regulation studies in Canada, Egypt



and India; Des études de contrôle de la fécondité au Canada, en Egypte et en Inde. **0355**

Multi-faceted research on sorghum in Ethiopia, Senegal and Canada; Le sorgho: recherches en Ethiopie, au Sénégal et au Canada. **0363**

Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. **0389**

Le Canada et la coopération au développement: Rapport annuel 1975-1976; Agence canadienne de développement international. **0418**

Canada and development cooperation: Annual review 1975-1976; Canadian International Development Agency. **0419**

CIDA annual review 1974-1975; ACDI: rapport annuel 1974-1975. **0420**

A l'interface: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1975 / 76. **0421**

Annual review 1975. **0423**

Export Development Corporation annual report 1975. **0423**

The path we have come: highlights 1971 / 1976; Le chemin parcouru: faits saillants 1971 / 1976. **0424**

IDRC annual report 1975-1976; Rapport annuel CRDI 1975-1976. **0425**

Interface: IDRC review 1975 / 76. **0426**

Revue annuelle 1975. **0427**

Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1975. **0429**

Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility: annual report 1975 / 76. **0430**

Raw material producer associations and Canadian policy. **0436**

Projects: 1976 supplement. **0456**

Les études africaines au Canada: inventaire. **0457**

Resources for African studies in Canada. **0458**

Professeurs invités 1976-77. **0459**

Visiting scholars 1976-77. **0460**

Les ressources humaines et les programmes de l'Université d'Ottawa dans le domaine du développement international: 1974-1975. **0461**

Brace Research Institute annual report. **0462**

Canadian international links in the social sciences and humanities; Les liens internationaux du Canada dans le domaine des sciences sociales et des humanités. **0463**

The International Development Research Centre and the role of L. B. Pearson. **0464**

Centre for Developing-Area Studies annual report 1975-1976. **0465**

Directory of Canadian scholars and universities interested in Latin American studies; Répertoire des universitaires et universités se spécialisant dans les études latino-américaines au Canada. **0466**

US New ethics and politics of world food scarcity. **0201**

Politics and responsibility of the North

American breadbasket. **0252**

United States strategies for world hunger. **0290**

UNCTAD IV communiqués. **0339**

## Asia and Pacific / Asie et Pacifique

BD Le rôle-clé des matières premières du Tiers-Monde. **0265**

Bangladesh Rural Advancement Committee; Comité pour l'avancement rural du Bangladesh. **0410**

Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission au Bangladesh. **0444**  
Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Bangladesh. **0445**

CK Who is a good mother? **0245**

CN The New China News Agency and foreign policy in China. **0185**

Walking on two legs: rural development in South China. **0190**

The delivery of health services in the People's Republic of China. **0431**

ID Hawkers and hookers: making out in the Third World city; some Southeast Asian examples. **0234**

Asian planners study best means to redistribute population; Des planificateurs asiatiques à la recherche d'une formule rationnelle pour redistribuer la population. **0391**

Asian planners study how to make best use of jeepneys and dolmus; Le problème des jeepneys et des dolmus en Asie. **0392**

Indonesian loan agreement; Accord de prêt avec l'Indonésie. **0394**

Rapport au Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures sur la mission en Indonésie. **0446**

Report to the Secretary of State for External Affairs on the mission to Indonesia. **0447**

IN Class developments in South India. **0194**

The New International Economic Order and prospects for world development with particular reference to India. **0238**

Community power and non-decision making: a case study of non-development in rural India. **0246**

Women and rural development programmes in India: problems of information flow. **0247**

Fertility regulation studies in Canada, Egypt and India; Des études de contrôle de la fécondité au Canada, en Egypte et en Inde. **0355**

IN India dryland agriculture; Culture en terre sèche pratiquée en Inde. **0395**

Building scientific institutions in India: Saha and Bhabha. **0411**

Indian agriculture: policy options for development. **0448**

Social stratification and development: experiences in some villages in West Bengal. **0449**

KR New village movement and industrial parks evaluated in Korea; Evaluation des parcs industriels et de l'aménagement de villages en

- Corée. **0396**
- MY** Southeast Asia after the restoration of peace in Indochina. **0235**  
Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. **0389**  
Asian planners study best means to redistribute population; Des planificateurs asiatiques à la recherche d'une formule rationnelle pour redistribuer la population. **0391**
- NH** Who is a good mother? **0245**
- PH** Static and dynamic squatter settlements in an intermediate city of Southeast Asia. **0248**  
Increasing the availability of fish and fish products in Southeast Asia; Augmentation des ressources et des produits de la pêche au Sud-Est asiatique. **0389**  
Asian planners study best means to redistribute population; Des planificateurs asiatiques à la recherche d'une formule rationnelle pour redistribuer la population. **0391**  
Asian planners study how to make best use of jeepneys and dolmus; Le problème des jeepneys et des dolmus en Asie. **0392**
- PK** Pakistan transmission line; Ligne de transport d'énergie au Pakistan. **0397**
- SG** Farmers of a city state: the Chinese small-holders of Singapore. **0239**
- TH** Southeast Asia after the restoration of peace in Indochina. **0235**  
Asian planners study best means to redistribute population; Des planificateurs asiatiques à la recherche d'une formule rationnelle pour redistribuer la population. **0391**  
Asian planners study how to make best use of jeepneys and dolmus; Le problème des jeepneys et des dolmus en Asie. **0392**  
Pâ-noi, the village midwife; Pâ-noi, la sage-femme du village. **0412**  
Multivariate analysis in regional planning — the case of Northern Thailand. **0488**
- VN** Southeast Asia after the restoration of peace in Indochina. **0235**
- West Asia / Asie occidentale**
- JO** Research program aims at improving Jordan's reforestation efforts; Programme d'étude pour un meilleur reboisement en Jordanie. **0398**

## Institution Index / Index par institution

### Africa / Afrique

- BW** University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, Gaborone **0438**  
**DY** Université nationale du Bénin, Cotonou **0209**  
**GH** University of Ghana, Legon **0480**  
**KE** United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi **0264, 0289**  
**MW** Chancellor College, Zomba **0243**  
**NE** Ministère du développement rural **0342**  
**NG** Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria **0207**  
 Co-op College, Ibadan **0417**  
 University of Ife, Ile-Ife **0221**  
**SD** Department of Labour, Khartoum **0181**  
**ZA** Africa Institute of South Africa, Pretoria **0343**

### Europe

- FR** Ecole des hautes études en sciences sociales, Paris **0310**  
 International Union for Health Education, Paris **0258**  
 UNESCO, Paris **0409**  
 Union internationale d'éducation pour la santé, Paris **0266**  
 Université de Bordeaux II, Bordeaux **0186**  
**GB** Institute of Development Studies, Brighton, Sussex **0219**  
 University College, Swansea, Wales **0188**  
 University of Reading, Reading **0484**

### Latin America / Amérique latine

- AR** Fundación Bariloche, Buenos Aires **0483**  
**MX** El Colegio de México, México D.F. **0224**  
**PE** Junta del Acuerdo de Cartagena, Lima **0278, 0279**  
**TT** University of the West Indies, St. Augustine **0232, 0277**

### North America / Amérique du Nord

- CA** Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S. **0457, 0458**  
 African National Congress of South Africa. Toronto Committee **0350**  
 ACIDI (voir: Agence canadienne de développement international)

Agence canadienne de développement international **0291, 0292, 0293, 0298, 0300, 0303, 0306, 0331, 0345, 0349, 0418, 0444, 0446**  
 (voir aussi: Canadian International Development Agency)  
 Association canadienne des études latino-américaines (voir: Canadian Association of Latin American Studies)  
 Brace Research Institute, Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Que. **0462, 0476**  
 (See also: Macdonald College and McGill University)  
 Bureau canadien de l'éducation internationale, Ottawa **0459**  
 C. D. Howe Research Institute, Montreal **0184**  
 Canadian Association of Latin American Studies, Ottawa **0466**  
 Canadian Bureau for International Education, Ottawa **0460**  
 Canadian Health Education Society, Ottawa **0258**  
 Canadian Hunger Foundation, Ottawa **0476**  
 Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa **0183, 0256, 0280, 0294, 0295, 0296, 0297, 0301, 0302, 0346, 0351, 0353, 0362, 0369, 0370, 0372, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0385, 0388, 0390, 0394, 0395, 0397, 0410, 0419, 0420, 0424, 0445, 0447, 0451, 0467, 0474**  
 (see also: Agence canadienne de développement international)  
 Canadian University Service Overseas, Ottawa **0281**  
 (see also: Service universitaire canadien outre-mer)  
 Carleton University, Ottawa **0217, 0219, 0238, 0324, 0347, 0435, 0485, 0487**  
 Centre de recherches caraïbes (voir: Université de Montréal)  
 Centre de recherche en développement économique (voir: Université de Montréal)  
 Centre de recherches pour le développement international, Ottawa **0270, 0326, 0327, 0421**  
 (voir aussi: International Development Research Centre)  
 Centre for Developing-Area Studies (see: McGill University)  
 Centre québécois de relations internationales, Québec **0195**  
 (voir aussi: Université Laval)  
 Chambre des Communes (voir: House of Commons)  
 CIDA (see: Canadian International Development Agency)

opment Agency)  
 Coady International Institute, Antigonish, N.S. **0205, 0206, 0273, 0428, 0481**  
 Comité permanent des affaires extérieures et de la défense nationale (voir: House of Commons)  
 Commonwealth Export Group, Ottawa **0254**  
 CRDI (voir: Centre de recherches pour le développement international)  
 CUSO (see: Canadian University Service Overseas)  
 Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. **0185, 0213, 0214, 0222, 0338**  
 Department of Agriculture, Ottawa **0299**  
 Department of Communications, Ottawa **0261**  
 Department of External Affairs, Ottawa **0182, 0329, 0332, 0422**  
 Department of the Environment, Ottawa **0280**  
 Development Education Centre, Toronto **0229, 0452, 0468, 0469**  
 Export Development Corporation, Ottawa **0423**  
 Export Development Corporation, Ottawa **0423**  
 Financial Post, Toronto **0311, 0348**  
 Fondation canadienne contre la faim, Ottawa **0477**  
 Food Prices Review Board, Ottawa **0203**  
 GATT-Fly, Toronto **0255, 0333**  
 High Commission for Nigeria, Ottawa **0341**  
 House of Commons, Ottawa **0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0304, 0305, 0307, 0308, 0313, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0321, 0322, 0323**  
 IDRC (see: International Development Research Centre)  
 Institut de coopération internationale (voir: Université d'Ottawa)  
 Institute for International Cooperation (see: University of Ottawa)  
 Inter-Church Committee for World Development Education, Toronto **0471**  
 Inter-Pares, Ottawa **0281**  
 International Development Research Centre, Ottawa **0190, 0196, 0197, 0257, 0262, 0268, 0269, 0325, 0354, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0363, 0364, 0365, 0367, 0368, 0371, 0373, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0386, 0387, 0389, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0396, 0398, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0425, 0426, 0431, 0443, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0464, 0472, 0473, 0475**  
 (see also: Centre de recherches pour le développement international)  
 Institut de recherches Brace, Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Qué. **0477**  
 Klohn Leonoff Consultants Ltd., Richmond, B.C. **0276, 0402**  
 Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ont. **0259**  
 Latin American Working Group, Toronto **0228, 0229, 0233, 0434**  
 Macdonald College, Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue, Qué. **0282**  
 (see also: Brace Research Institute and McGill University)  
 McGill University, Montreal **0210, 0337, 0411, 0441, 0450, 0465**  
 (see also: Brace Research Institute and Macdonald College)  
 Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's **0400**  
 Ministère des affaires extérieures, Ottawa **0427**  
 Moshe Safdie et associés, Montréal **0352**  
 National Film Board of Canada, Ottawa **0408**  
 Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto **0274**  
 Petro-Canada, Calgary **0263, 0265**  
 Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. **0198, 0199, 0200, 0267**  
 Schultz International Ltd., Vancouver **0405**  
 Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Montréal **0404, 0406**  
 (voir aussi: Canadian University Service Overseas)  
 Social Science Research Council of Canada, Ottawa **0463**  
 Société canadienne d'éducation pour la santé, Ottawa **0266**  
 Société pour l'expansion des exportations, Ottawa **0429**  
 St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. **0428**  
 St. Thomas University, Fredericton, N.B. **0246, 0247**  
 Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence, Ottawa (see: House of Commons)  
 SUCO (voir: Service universitaire canadien outre-mer)  
 Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility, Toronto **0430**  
 TCLSAC (see: Toronto Committee for the Liberation of Southern Africa)  
 Toronto Committee for the Liberation of Southern Africa **0220, 0328**  
 UNCTAD IV Action Group, Toronto **0339**  
 Université d'Ottawa **0208, 0284, 0334, 0336, 0433, 0461, 0470, 0478**  
 (voir aussi: University of Ottawa)  
 Université de Montréal **0189, 0309**  
 Université de Sherbrooke **0330**  
 Université Laval, Québec **0192, 0227, 0239, 0344**  
 (voir aussi: Centre québécois de relations internationales)  
 University of Alberta, Edmonton **0212, 0250**  
 University of British Columbia, Vancouver **0194**  
 University of Calgary **0324**  
 University of Guelph, Ont. **0235, 0275, 0399**  
 University of Manitoba, Winnipeg **0215, 0216, 0437**  
 University of Ottawa **0193, 0201, 0340, 0436**  
 (see also: Université d'Ottawa)  
 University of Regina **0230**  
 University of Toronto **0231, 0241, 0283, 0335**  
 University of Waterloo, Ont. **0457, 0458**



University of Western Ontario, London **0204, 0218, 0271, 0272, 0479, 0482, 0486**

University of Windsor, Ont. **0244**

York University, Downsview, Ont. **0180, 0240**

**US** Howard University, Washington, D.C. **0223**

Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md. **0290**

North Adams State College, North Adams, Mass. **0242**

University of California, Berkeley **0245**

University of Colorado, Boulder **0248**

University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia **0236**

Worldwatch Institute, Washington, D.C.

**0252, 0253**

**Asia and Pacific / Asie et Pacifique**

**AU** Australian National University, Canberra **0234**

**IL** Haifa University, Haifa **0488**

Ministry of Defence, Jerusalem **0488**

**IN** Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta **0449**

**IR** Pahlavi University School of Medicine, Shiraz **0443**

**JP** Université des Nations Unies, Tokyo **0453**

**TH** Mahidol University, Bangkok **0412**

Ministry of Public Health, Bangkok **0412**

## Author Index / Index par auteur

- Abatey, J. 0415  
 Acquah-Harrison, R. 0268  
 Adepoju, A. 0221  
 Afonso, C. 0226  
 Akpa, E. K. 0218  
 Akwenye, O. S. 0450  
 Amit, H. R. 0205, 0206, 0481  
 Anderson, R. S. 0411  
 Araoz, A. 0262  
 Arruda, M. 0226  
 Aryee, A. F. 0240  
 Asiedu, E. 0416  
 Ayoub, A. 0192  
  
 Bain, W. 0183  
 Bajard, Y. G. 0276, 0402  
 Bame, K. N. 0480  
 Bamgbade, E. O. 0417  
 Bandyopadhyay, S. 0449  
 Bedeski, R. E. 0347  
 Beltrano, L. M. 0244  
 Bentley, C. F. 0250  
 Best, L. 0277  
 Blomqvist, A. G. 0482, 0486  
 Boisclair, P. A. 0406  
 Brecher, I. 0251  
 Brown, L. R. 0252, 0253  
 Bullock, R. A. 0457, 0458  
  
 Caesar, R. L. 0405  
 Cairns, J. 0399, 0409  
 Chaussé, D. 0407  
 Chaussé, J. G. 0407  
 Chichilnisky, G. 0483  
 Chipeta, C. 0243  
 Collins, J. D. 0207  
 Cooper, P. 0401  
 Covell, M. 0242  
  
 d'Ombrain, G. L. 0462  
 Davies, G. W. 0486  
 De Konink, R. 0239  
 de Romero Brest, G. L. 0483  
 de Souza, H. 0226  
 Debanné, J. G. 0193  
 Delaney, F. M. 0196  
 Delvoie, L. A. 0182  
 Denis, P. Y. 0227  
 Deverell, J. 0233  
 Dial, R. L. 0185  
 Dieng, I. M. 0187  
 Dimka, E. G. 0341  
  
 Dorais, L. A. 0331  
 Dorozynski, A. 0443  
 Dow, A. C. 0216  
 Draimin, T. 0229  
 Durie, R. W. 0280  
 Duval, B. 0404  
 Duval, F. 0404  
  
 Engberg, L. 0275  
  
 Faucher, P. 0310  
 Feachem, R. 0269  
 Fischer, L. A. 0282  
 Fisher, J. 0474  
 Fletcher, F. J. 0180  
 Frankman, M. J. 0441  
  
 Gagnon, G. 0432, 0439, 0440, 0442  
 Gagnon, L. 0470  
 Gallopin, G. C. 0483  
 Gaudry, R. 0453  
 Gauthier, H. 0270  
 Gélinas, J. 0208, 0334  
 Gérin-Lajoie, P. 0256, 0298, 0302, 0303, 0345, 0346, 0349, 0351, 0424, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447  
 Gerry, C. 0188  
 Godfrey, M. 0219  
 Gordon, J. K. 0197  
 Gordon, S. 0311  
 Gough, K. 0194  
  
 Hackenberg, B.H. 0248  
 Hale, S. M. 0246, 0247  
 Hardoy, J. E. 0483  
 Hawrylyshyn, O. 0198, 0199, 0200  
 Helleiner, G. K. 0283, 0335  
 Henry, J. 0284  
 Herrera, A. O. 0483  
 Holmes, J. W. 0312  
 Hulse, J. H. 0413  
 Hurlich, S. 0220  
  
 Ifejika, S. U. 0180  
 Igué, O. J. 0209  
 Ince, B. A. 0232  
 Islam, N. 0201  
 Ismael, T. Y. 0324  
  
 Jackson, J. 0276, 0402  
 Jacques, M. 0440  
 Jain, J. P. 0259  
 Jeanneret, C. A. 0280, 0306  
 Johnson, E. 0190

- Johnson, G. 0190  
 Jorgensen, J. J. 0210
- Kettle, J. 0191  
 Khan, M. 0470  
 Killam, G. D. 0457, 0458  
 Kipnis, B. 0488  
 Kontak, W. J. 0428  
 Kwaku, K. K. 0241
- Laird, M. 0400  
 Langdon, S. 0219  
 Lawand, T. A. 0462  
 Levy, J. J. 0189  
 Litvak, I. A. 0435  
 Loubser, J. J. 0463  
 Lyon, P. V. 0324
- MacEachen, A. J. 0329, 0332  
 Mackenzie, M. 0245  
 Mahaffy, D. B. 0260  
 Manga, B. 0342  
 Martin, G. 0438  
 Martin, M. L. 0211  
 Maule, C. J. 0435  
 McGee, T. G. 0234  
 McKown, R. E. 0212  
 Menamkat, A. 0448  
 Mende, T. 0202  
 Moolman, J. H. 0343  
 Mosovich, D. 0483  
 Mousseau-Gershman, Y. 0443  
 Mustafa, M. El M. 0181
- Nellis, J. 0217  
 Nguyen, T. H. 0192  
 Niosi, J. E. 0225
- O'Sullivan, M. W. 0230  
 Okafor, F. C. 0271, 0272  
 Oteiza, E. 0483
- Pasquero, J. 0330  
 Pestieau, C. 0184  
 Plumptre, A. F. W. 0464  
 Pluta, L. A. 0428  
 Protheroe, D. 0474  
 Pye, E. A. 0238
- Quarcoo, P. 0479
- Raynaut, C. 0186  
 Riley, J. N. 0206, 0273, 0481  
 Robinson, P. 0261  
 Roche, D. 0287, 0288  
 Rochon, L. 0442  
 Rogge, J. R. 0437  
 Ronaghy, H. A. 0443
- Sabourin, L. 0336  
 Sagasti, F. 0262  
 Salisbury, R. F. 0337, 0465  
 Sanger, C. 0325  
 Sanvido, M. 0403  
 Savaria, J. 0439, 0440  
 Scagel, R. F. 0237  
 Schramm, C. J. 0290  
 Schreiner, J. 0348  
 Scolnik, H. D. 0483  
 Shaw, T. M. 0213, 0214, 0222, 0338  
 Sicotte, A. 0440, 0442  
 Silla, O. 0326, 0327  
 Sinclair, M. 0274  
 Sinclair, S. W. 0484  
 Singham, A. W. 0223  
 Smith, G. A. 0231  
 Soderlund, W. C. 0466  
 Soen, D. 0488  
 Strong, M. F. 0263, 0264, 0265, 0289  
 Suarez, C. E. 0483  
 Swift, J. 0229  
 Szabo, C. 0203
- Talavera, L. 0483  
 Tamir, M. 0488  
 Tan, K. C. 0235  
 Taylor, D. R. F. 0485, 0487  
 Teye, V. 0215  
 Tremblay, R. 0309
- Usher, D. 0267
- Vaillancourt Wagner, M. 0366  
 Van der Kamp, G. 0276  
 Veinotte, C. 0456
- Whelan, E. F. 0299  
 Whitney, V. H. 0236  
 Wilenski, P. 0431  
 Winberg, A. R. 0340, 0436
- Zapata, F. 0224  
 Zylberberg, J. 0344

# Geographical Codes / Codes géographiques<sup>1</sup>

<b>Global</b>	<b>XZ</b>	<b>Global</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>XA</b>	<b>Afrique</b>
Algeria .....	DZ	Algérie
Benin, People's Republic of .....	DY	Bénin, République Populaire du
Botswana .....	BW	Botswana
Cameroon .....	CM	Cameroun
Dahomey (see Benin, People's Republic of)		Dahomey (voir Bénin, République Populaire du)
Egypt .....	EG	Egypte
Ethiopia .....	ET	Ethiopie
Ghana .....	GH	Ghana
Ivory Coast .....	CI	Côte d'Ivoire
Kenya .....	KE	Kenya
Lesotho .....	LS	Lésoto
Madagascar .....	MG	Madagascar
Malawi .....	MW	Malawi
Mali .....	ML	Mali
Mauritius .....	MU	Maurice
Mozambique .....	MZ	Mozambique
Namibia .....	NA	Namibie
Niger .....	NE	Niger
Nigeria .....	NG	Nigéria
South Africa .....	ZA	Afrique du Sud
Senegal .....	SN	Sénégal
Southern Rhodesia .....	RH	Rhodésie du Sud
Sudan .....	SD	Soudan
Swaziland .....	SZ	Swaziland
Tanzania .....	TZ	Tanzanie
Tunisia .....	TN	Tunisie
Uganda .....	UG	Uganda
Upper Volta .....	HV	Haute-Volta
Zaire .....	ZR	Zaire
Zambia .....	ZM	Zambie
Zimbabwe (see Southern Rhodesia)		Zimbabwe (voir Rhodésie du Sud)
<b>Europe</b>	<b>XE</b>	<b>Europe</b>
Turkey .....	TR	Turquie
<b>Latin America</b>	<b>XL</b>	<b>Amérique latine</b>
Argentina .....	AR	Argentine
Bolivia .....	BO	Bolivie
Brazil .....	BR	Brésil
Chile .....	CL	Chili
Colombia .....	CO	Colombie
Costa Rica .....	CR	Costa Rica
Cuba .....	CU	Cuba
Dominican Republic .....	DO	République Dominicaine
Ecuador .....	EC	Equateur
El Salvador .....	SV	Salvador
Guatemala .....	GT	Guatemala
Guyana .....	GY	Guyane
Jamaica .....	JM	Jamaïque
Martinique .....	MQ	Martinique
Mexico .....	MX	Mexique
Paraguay .....	PY	Paraguay
Peru .....	PE	Pérou
Trinidad and Tobago .....	TT	Trinidad et Tobago
<b>North America</b>	<b>XN</b>	<b>Amérique du Nord</b>
Canada .....	CA	Canada
United States .....	US	Etats-Unis
<b>Asia and the Pacific</b>	<b>XP</b>	<b>Asie et Pacifique</b>
Bangladesh .....	BD	Bangladesh
China .....	CN	Chine
Cook Islands .....	CK	Iles Cook
India .....	IN	Inde
Indonesia .....	ID	Indonésie
Korea, Republic of .....	KR	Corée, République de
Malaysia .....	MY	Malaisie
New Hebrides .....	NH	Nouvelles-Hébrides
Pakistan .....	PK	Pakistan
Philippines .....	PH	Philippines
Singapore .....	SG	Singapour
Thailand .....	TH	Thaïlande
Viet-Nam, Socialist Republic of .....	VN	Viet-Nam, République Socialiste du
<b>West Asia</b>	<b>XW</b>	<b>Asie occidentale</b>
Jordan .....	JO	Jordanie

<sup>1</sup>Taken from ISO 3166-1974: *Codes for the representation of names of countries.* / Tirés de ISO 3166-1974: *Codes pour la représentation des noms de pays.*





CAI  
EA 150  
- D 21

IDRC-119e,1

# DEVINDEX 1977

**Index to 1977 literature  
on economic and social development  
produced in Canada  
and the Federal Republic of Germany**

**Index de la littérature  
sur le développement économique  
et social produite au Canada et  
en République fédérale d'Allemagne en 1977**

The International Development Research Centre is a public corporation created by the Parliament of Canada in 1970 to support research designed to adapt science and technology to the needs of developing countries. The Centre's activity is concentrated in five sectors: agriculture, food and nutrition sciences; health sciences; information sciences; social sciences; and communications. IDRC is financed solely by the Government of Canada; its policies, however, are set by an international Board of Governors. The Centre's headquarters are in Ottawa, Canada. Regional offices are located in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East.

Le Centre de recherches pour le développement international, société publique créée en 1970 par une loi du Parlement canadien, a pour mission d'appuyer des recherches visant à adapter la science et la technologie aux besoins des pays en voie de développement; il concentre son activité dans cinq secteurs: agriculture, alimentation et nutrition; information; santé; sciences sociales; et communications. Le CRDI est financé entièrement par le Gouvernement du Canada, mais c'est un Conseil des gouverneurs international qui en détermine l'orientation et les politiques. Établi à Ottawa (Canada), il a des bureaux régionaux en Afrique, en Asie, en Amérique latine et au Moyen-Orient.

©1979 International Development Research Centre  
Postal Address: Box 8500, Ottawa, Canada K1G 3H9  
Head Office: 60 Queen Street, Ottawa

Morin-Labatut, G. IDRC-119e,f  
Devindex 1977: Index to 1977 literature on economic and social development produced in Canada and the Federal Republic of Germany ●  
Index de la littérature sur le développement économique et social produite au Canada et en République fédérale d'Allemagne en 1977. Ottawa, IDRC, 1978. 200p.

/IDRC publication/. Annotated /bibliography/ of material produced in /Canada/ and /Germany FR/ during 1977 on Third World /economic development/ and /social development/, as part of the /DEVSI/ project.

UDC: 016:338

ISBN: 0-88936-195-9

Microfiche edition available

## ***Devindex 1977***

**Index to 1977 literature on economic and social development  
produced in Canada and the Federal Republic of Germany ●  
Index de la littérature sur le développement économique et social  
produite au Canada et en République fédérale d'Allemagne en  
1977**

*Editor/Rédactrice:* Gisèle Morin-Labatut





**Contents/Table des matières**

Preface ..... 4

Préface ..... 6

Sample Entries/Entrées-type ..... 8

Bibliographic Index/Index bibliographique ..... 9

    A Facts, trends, and analyses/Faits, tendances et analyses ..... 9

    B Prescriptions for decision-making/Recommandations pour les prises  
      de décisions ..... 31

    C Official policies, plans, programmes, arrangements/Politiques, plans,  
      dispositions et programmes officiels. .... 36

    D Development action: operational experience/Actions de dévelop-  
      pement: expériences pratiques ..... 49

    E Consequences and evaluations/Conséquences et évaluations ..... 59

    F Resources and tools for development/Ressources et moyens pour le  
      développement ..... 61

Subject Index ..... 72

Index par sujet ..... 127

Geographical Index/Index géographique ..... 182

Institution Index/Index par institution ..... 193

Author Index/Index par auteur ..... 196

Geographical Codes/Codes géographiques ..... Inside back cover

## Preface

This issue of *Devindex* represents a departure from the past issues in two important respects.

In 1976 and 1977 the International Development Research Centre (IDRC) published *Devindex Canada 1975* and *1976*. This year we publish a *Devindex* that contains references not only to the 1977 Canadian material but also to material published in the Federal Republic of Germany in 1977. We expect that this very limited experience of cooperative activity in the field of economic and social development information will be expanded next year to include contributions from a number of other developed and developing countries.

This issue of *Devindex* also represents the first attempt to test DEVSIS methodologies in a computerized system. The software (MINISIS) was developed at IDRC for use on a Hewlett-Packard 3000 computer. MINISIS handles a number of specialized bibliographic applications as well as the routine operations of IDRC's library. A magnetic tape containing the records included in this issue of *Devindex* is available, in ISO 2709 format, for experimental purposes.

*Devindex* is produced as part of IDRC's support of the DEVSIS programme. DEVSIS aims at the establishment of an international cooperative information system to cover the economic and social aspects of development. The original study on the feasibility of DEVSIS<sup>1</sup> was sponsored by the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), the International Development Research Centre (IDRC), the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), the International Labour Office (ILO), the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), and the United Nations Department for Economic and Social Affairs.

The methodologies proposed in this study are based on the international guidelines recommended by UNISIST, UNESCO's programme to promote the international exchange of information, and on the standards of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The proposed organizational model calls for the development of national capabilities to capture economic and social development information generated nationally, and a coordinating unit in an international agency to facilitate the merging and exchange of information, the promotion of standardization, and the conduct of training programmes.

*Devindex Canada* began as an attempt to test the DEVSIS methodologies at the national level and to provide access to Canadian development literature. The cooperation of the German Foundation for International Development (DSE) has now enabled us to test the methodologies on a broader base and to extend the coverage of *Devindex*. The results of this work will be of interest to any country wishing to establish a facility of its own to organize and disseminate information about economic and social development.

Many of the references contained in *Devindex* are to nonconventional literature, i.e., to documents not available through the normal book trade. IDRC has begun to microfiche the Canadian documents and will make copies available on request. DSE will assist users wanting copies of the German entries if these cannot be obtained from the source identified in the reference.

The main bibliographic list is organized in categories that represent the purpose for which the document was written:

---

<sup>1</sup> See *Devsis: preliminary design of an international information system for the development sciences* (IDRC-065e,f,s); available in book form or microfiche.

- A Facts, Trends, and Analyses
- B Prescriptions for Decision-Making
- C Official Policies, Plans, Programmes
- D Development Action: Operational Experience
- E Consequences and Evaluations
- F Resources and Tools for Development

This list is followed by four indexes: subject, geographic, institution, and author. The names of countries are represented by two-character ISO codes<sup>2</sup> supplemented by codes for regions. In the subject and geographic indexes the code represents the countries to which the information in the document applies. In the institution index the code represents the country where the institution is located. The complete subject index appears in both English and French. In a global DEVSIS system it would also appear in Spanish.

This issue has been compiled with the help of Liane Barsony, Marie-Paule Djoubou, Catherine Shearer, and Carmen Walden. Faye Daneliuk and Cheuk Hung Lee were responsible for computer processing. Thanks go to all these colleagues as well as to those responsible for selecting and processing the German information at DSE.

Gisèle Morin-Labatut  
*DEVSIS-Canada Project*  
*Information Sciences Division*  
*International Development*  
*Research Centre*

---

<sup>2</sup>ISO 3166-1974 (E): *Codes for the representation of names of countries.*



## Préface

Le présent numéro de *Devindex* diffère des précédents en ce qu'il contient deux innovations importantes.

En 1976 et 1977, le Centre de recherches pour le développement international (CRDI) a publié *Devindex Canada 1975 et 1976*. Cette année, nous publions un *Devindex* qui répertorie non seulement la littérature produite au Canada en 1977, mais aussi celle publiée dans la République fédérale d'Allemagne cette même année. Nous espérons que cette expérience de coopération encore très restreinte dans le domaine de l'information sur le développement économique et social sera élargie l'an prochain pour incorporer les contributions d'autres pays développés et en voie de développement.

Ce numéro de *Devindex* représente également la première épreuve informatisée des méthodes DEVSIS. Le logiciel (MINISIS) a été développé au CRDI en fonction de l'ordinateur Hewlett-Packard 3000. MINISIS traite un certain nombre d'applications bibliographiques spécialisées ainsi que les opérations courantes de la bibliothèque du CRDI. Une bande magnétique contenant les notices figurant dans ce numéro de *Devindex* est disponible aux fins d'expérimentation, dans le format ISO 2709.

*Devindex* est produit dans le cadre de la participation du CRDI au programme DEVSIS. Ce programme vise l'établissement d'un système international coopératif d'information sur les aspects économiques et sociaux du développement. La première étude sur la viabilité de DEVSIS<sup>1</sup> a été parrainée par le Bureau international du travail (BIT); le Centre de recherches pour le développement international (CRDI); le Département des affaires économiques et sociales des Nations Unies; l'Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques (OCDE); le Programme des Nations Unies pour le développement (PNUD); et l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture (UNESCO).

Les méthodes proposées dans cette étude se fondent sur les directives internationales de l'UNISIST, le programme de l'UNESCO qui a pour but de promouvoir l'échange international de l'information, et sur les normes de l'Organisation internationale pour la normalisation (ISO). Le modèle organisationnel proposé préconise le développement des compétences nationales pour recueillir l'information générée dans les territoires nationaux et la création d'une unité de coordination au sein d'une agence internationale pour faciliter la fusion et l'échange de l'information, pour encourager la normalisation et promouvoir les programmes de formation.

*Devindex Canada* a été conçu pour tester le système DEVSIS à l'échelle nationale et pour diffuser la littérature canadienne sur le développement. La coopération de la Fondation allemande pour le développement (DSE) nous permet maintenant de mettre ces méthodes à l'épreuve dans un contexte élargi et d'étendre le champ d'application du *Devindex*. Les résultats de ce travail sauront susciter l'intérêt de tout pays désireux d'établir sa propre infrastructure pour l'organisation et la diffusion de l'information sur le développement économique et social.

*Devindex* comprend de nombreux documents du genre non-conventionnel, qui ne sont pas vendus en librairie. Le CRDI a commencé à mettre les documents canadiens sur microfiches et à en offrir des copies sur demande. La DSE assistera les utilisateurs désireux d'avoir des copies des documents allemands dans les cas où ils ne pourront les obtenir des sources données en référence.

<sup>1</sup>Voir DEVSIS: esquisse d'un système international d'information pour les sciences du développement (IDRC-065e,f,s), disponible sous forme de livre ou de microfiche.

L'index bibliographique principal est ordonné en fonction de l'objectif de l'auteur, sous les rubriques suivantes:

- A Faits, tendances et analyses
- B Recommandations pour les prises de décisions
- C Politiques, plans, dispositions et programmes officiels
- D Actions de développement: expériences pratiques
- E Conséquences et évaluations
- F Ressources et moyens du développement

L'index bibliographique principal est suivi de quatre index: par sujet, géographique, par institution et par auteur. Les noms des pays sont représentés par les codes de l'ISO<sup>2</sup> complétés des codes régionaux. Les codes de l'index par sujet et de l'index géographique indiquent les pays dont traite chaque document. Dans l'index par institution, les codes représentent le pays de l'institution. L'index par sujet apparaît en anglais et en français; dans le cadre d'un *Devindex* global, on trouverait également un index en espagnol.

Ce numéro de *Devindex* a été produit avec l'aide de Liane Barsony, Marie-Paule Djoubou, Catherine Shearer et Carmen Walden. Faye Daneliuk et Cheuk Hung Lee ont été chargés du traitement informatique. Je tiens à exprimer ma reconnaissance à tous ces collègues, ainsi qu'aux responsables de la sélection et du traitement de l'information allemande à la DSE.

Gisèle Morin-Labatut  
*Projet DEVSIS-Canada*  
*Division des sciences de l'information*  
*Centre de recherches pour le*  
*développement international*

---

<sup>2</sup>ISO 3166-1974 (F): *Codes pour la représentation des noms de pays.*

## Sample Entries/Entrées-type

- 1 ———— **XA** ———— **0542** ———— Dia-Gaye, M.A. (Université  
3 ———— Laval, Québec **CA**). **Rôle de la** ———— 4  
**femme dans le développement rural.** Ottawa CA, Uni- ———— 6  
versité d'Ottawa, 1977. 23 p. 9e colloque international  
de l'ICI, Ottawa CA, 26-29 avr 1977.  
☐ Souligne l'importance du rôle de la *femme\** dans le  
*développement rural\** africain, et la nécessité d'améliorer  
8 ———— ses *conditions de vie* et de l'intégrer aux *structure*  
*économiques* et aux *programme d'aide* au ———— 9  
*développement*.
- XZ** ———— **1064** ———— Shirkie, R. (**IDRC**, Ottawa CA). ———— 5  
**Projects: 1977 supplement.**  
11 ———— **IDRC-097c** ISBN 0-88936-146-0. Ottawa CA, IDRC, ————  
1977. 37 p.  
☐ List of *development research\* research project\**s  
funded by *IDRC* in 1977 in aid of developing countries.  
Statistical tables: p. vi: *research project, IDRC, grant,*  
CA XA XP XL, 1976-1977. p. vi: *research project,*  
10 ———— *IDRC, grant, CA XA XP XL, 1970-1977* Value of ————  
*investment/valeur d'investissement:*\$26 721 000. ———— 12
- XE** ———— **DE** ———— **1085** ———— Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internation-  
2 ———— ale Entwicklung, Bonn DE. Abt. ———— 7  
*Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation, Coopera-*  
*tion in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit*  
*in der Grunderziehung. DOK 918C* Bonn DE. DSE. ———— 11  
1977. 11 p. Fachbeirats-Sitzung ueber Zusammenarbeit  
in der Grunderziehung, Bonn DE, 25 Oct 1977.  
☐ *Primary education\* development aid\*.*

- 1 Regional code for locating record in main index ● Code régional permettant de situer l'entrée dans l'index principal
- 2 Geographical code indicating main country mentioned in document ● Code géographique indiquant le principal pays dont traite le document
- 3 Record number ● Numéro de l'entrée
- 4 Personal author ● Auteur
- 5 Affiliation ● Affiliation de l'auteur
- 6 Geographical code indicating location of institution ● Code géographique indiquant le pays où est située l'institution
- 7 Corporate author and location ● Collectivité-auteur et code géographique approprié
- 8 Descriptor that will appear in both English and French subject indexes ● Descripteur apparaissant dans les index par sujet en anglais et en français
- 9 Descriptor that is available only for retrieval through a computer ● Descripteur permettant la récupération du document par ordinateur seulement
- 10 Original statistical tables indexed by subject, country, and time period ● Tableaux statistiques originaux indiquant les sujets, les pays et les périodes décrits
- 11 Document number ● Numéro du document
- 12 Approximate value of investment (\$US) ● Valeur approximative de l'investissement (\$US)

## Bibliographic Index / Index bibliographique

## A FACTS, TRENDS, AND ANALYSES / FAITS, TENDANCES ET ANALYSES

**A10 Basic information and data: national and international / Données et informations de base: nationales et internationales**

- XA 0489 Free Southern Africa Committee,  
Edmonton, Alta. CA. **Canadian  
complicity in Southern Africa.** Edmonton CA, FSAC,  
1977. 73 p.

☐ *Directory of Canadian multinational enterprise\*s operating in Southern Africa.*

- XA 0490 Jeske, J. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agro-geographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im süedlichen Afrika. Afrika-Studien (DE). no. 97. ISBN 3 8039 0153 7. Muenchen DE, IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, 1977. 396 p.

☐ *Economic geography\* agrarian structure\* economic relations\* agricultural project migrant worker.*

- XA 0491 Thimm, H.U. (Justus Liebig-Universität, Giessen DE). **Postgraduate training in agricultural economics at African universities.** DOK865/B/aIIA-IT2/76. Bonn DE. Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung. 1977. 153 p. Postgraduate Training in Agricultural Economics, Nairobi KE, 22 Jul-4 Aug 1976.

☐ Agricultural education\* agricultural economics\* university\* training assistance training course.

- XA 0492 von Gnielinski, S. The decisive role of transport development in the regional development of West Africa. Die entscheidende Rolle der Verkehrserschliessung fuer die regionale Entwicklung Westafrikas. Internationales Afrikaforum (DE), v. 13 (3), 1977, p. 259-274.

☐ *West Africa infrastructure\* transport\* economic development developing area.*

- XA MG 0493 Uhlig, C. (Ruhr-Universität Bochum DE). Madagascar: discrepancies between educational policy and labour market development. Madagaskar: Diskrepanzen zwischen Bildungspolitik und Arbeitsmarktentwicklung.

Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungslaenderforschung (DE), no. 53, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1977, 49 p.

☐ *Labour market\* educational policy\* employment policy\* economics of education unemployment.*

- XA NA 0494 Schneider-Barthold, W. Economic potential and interdependence of Namibia with the Republic of South Africa. Wirtschaftspotential und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung Namibias mit der Republik Suedafrika. Berlin DE, Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, 1977. 90 p.  
☐ *Economic relations\* economic structure\*.*

- XA NG 0495 Lagemann, J. Traditional African farming systems in Eastern Nigeria: an analysis of reaction to increasing population pressure. Afrika-Studien (DE). no. 98. ISBN 3 8039 0154 5. Muenchen DE, Weltforum, 1977. 269 p.

☐ *Farming system\* agricultural income\* agrarian structure\* agricultural production population increase.*

- XA NG 0496** Ojo, F. (University of Lagos NG). Facing the challenge of high-level manpower immobility: a review of the Nigerian situation. Manpower and unemployment research (CA), v. 10 (1), Apr 1977, p. 5-23. ISSN 0025-2417.

☐ Examines the potential *labour mobility*\* of Nigerian university students and evaluates the National Youth Service Corps Scheme as a means of promoting country-wide high-level mobility for *university graduates* - discusses implications for *employment policy*. Includes a critique of the article.

- XA SD 0497 Mann, W.S. Sudan: cooperative societies: present structure and traditional origins. Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungsländerforschung (DE). no. 57. Bonn-Bad Godesburg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1977. 24 p.  
☐ Cooperative\* traditional culture\*.

- XA SZ 0498** Dlamini, A.S. (Swaziland. Geological Survey and Mines Dept SZ). **Status of mining activity in Swaziland.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 202-204. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

☐ Report on the state of *mining*\* activities in



Swaziland, including data on mineral production from 1970 to 1974.

**XE TR 0499** Guence, M.E. **Pattern of income distribution in Turkey as a growth-limiting factor.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE). no. 69. 1977. p. 167-178.

☐ *Income distribution\* economic growth\*.*

**XL 0500** Chodos, R. **In business.** The Caribbean connection. ISBN 0-88862-117-5. Toronto CA, Lorimer, 1977. p. 151-170.

☐ Survey of several cases of *foreign investment\** by Canadian *multinational enterprise\*s* in the Caribbean: *tourism, the hotel industry, light industry, airlines, etc.*

**XL 0501** Chodos, R. **Money men.** The Caribbean connection. ISBN 0-88862-117-5. Toronto CA, Lorimer, 1977. p. 109-129.

☐ Survey of Canadian financial activities, particularly *banking\** operations in the Caribbean and of the control exercised by *foreign capital* on the local economies, despite certain *nationalizations* - discusses impact of the foreign banks' *credit policies*, and growth of other foreign financial institutions such as *insurance* and trust companies.

**XL 0502** Corvalan V., O. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver CA). **Vocational training in Latin America: a comparative perspective.** ISBN 0-88843-050-7. 1977. 100 p.

☐ Describes the major *vocational training\* training centres* of Latin America in terms of *administrative aspects*, activities, various patterns of *financing\**, and their relationship to the formal *educational system* - considers *nonformal education* as a supplement, rather than an alternative, to the formal educational system.

**XL 0503** Lewerenz, J. (Bank fuer Gemeinwirtschaft, Frankfurt am Main DE). **Workers' banks in Latin America and the Caribbean. Die Arbeiterbanken in Lateinamerika und in der Karibik.** Schriftenreihe Gemeinwirtschaft (DE). no. 21. ISBN 3 434 00325 8. Frankfurt DE, Europaische Verlagsanstalt, 1976. 64 p.

☐ *Banking\* credit cooperative\*.*

**XL 0504** Schmutterer, H. **Plagas y enfermedades del algodón en Centroamérica.** Schriftenreihe der GTZ (DE). no. 39. Eschborn DE, Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer technische Zusammenarbeit, 1977. 95 p.

☐ *Algodón\* enfermedad de la planta protección de plantas América Central.*

**XL MX 0505** Harff, P. **Mexico: economic structure and development planning.** Mexiko: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. Bremen DE, Bremer Gesellschaft fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, 1977. 158 p.

☐ *Colonialism economic relations\* foreign trade development planning\* economic structure\* export industrialization investment promotion import substitution.*

**XL VE 0506** Zink, M. (Instituto Latinoamericano de Investigaciones Sociales, Caracas VE). **Venezuela: trade union policy.** Venezuela: Gewerkschaftspolitik. Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungslaenderforschung (DE). no. 51. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1977. 42 p.

☐ *Trade union\*.*

**XN CA 0507** Hay, K.A.J. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Growth and prospects of North American imports from the developing world: a Canadian perspective.** Carleton international studies (CA). no. 2. 1977. 41 p. ISSN 0702-8334.

☐ Reviews Canada's *trade policies* on *trade barrier\*s* and *preferential tariffs\** for Third World imports - traces the evolution of imports of *raw materials, agricultural products* and *manufactured products*, and perspectives for growth of imports from these countries. Statistical tables: p. 8-16: *import, CA XA XL XP XE XW, 1971-1975.* p. 17: *manufactured product, import, CA XZ, 1971-1975.* p. 18: *commodity import, CA XZ, 1971-1975.* p. 22-23: *equipment import, CA XZ, 1971, 1975.* p. 25-27: *textile import, CA XZ, 1971, 1975.* p. 28: *manufactured product import, CA XZ, 1971, 1975.* p. 32: *clothing import, CA XZ, 1971, 1975.*

**XP 0508** Hsueh, T. **International comparisons of the development features of the Asian countries, 1960-1972.** Internationales Asienforum; International quarterly for Asian studies (DE). v. 8 (1-2). 1977. p. 124-145.

☐ *International trade comparison\* economic growth\* productivity\*.*

**XP ID 0509** Tan, K.C. (University of Guelph, Ont. CA). **The Pertamina model of economic development in Indonesia, 1965-1975.** Means, G. ed. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). Development and underdevelopment in Southeast Asia. ISBN 0-920296-02-5. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1977. p.36-47. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Downsview CA, 5-6 Nov 1976.

☐ Examines the range of activities covered by Indonesia's Pertamina, a *public enterprise\** empowered to control all aspects of *mining, natural gas* and *petroleum industries* - discusses the enterprise's growth and expansion into several key sectors of the economy and its special relationship with *government* and with *foreign capital*.

**XP IN 0510** Nesselrath, W. (Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universitaet Bonn DE). **Agrarian structure of India: institutional framework of agrarian structure of Indian agriculture. Agrarverfassung in Indien: institutioneller Rahmen der indischen Landwirtschaft.** Dr. agr. 1977. 181 p.

☐ *Land tenure\* agricultural policy\* agricultural administration agrarian structure\*.*

**XP LK 0511** Neerfeld, S. **Transport situation in Sri Lanka, past and present.** *Zur Verkehrssituation in Sri Lanka, einst und jetzt.* Zeitschrift fuer Wirtschaftsgeographie (DE). v. 21 (7). 1977. p. 214-220.

☐ *Traffic\* transport economics\*.*

**XW SA 0512** Koszinowski, T. (Deutsches Orient-Institut, Hamburg DE). **Problems of the labour market in Saudi Arabia: the significance of foreign workers in overcoming labour shortage.** *Arbeitsmarktprobleme in Saudi-Arabien: die Bedeutung auslaendischer Arbeitnehmer bei der Ueberwindung des Arbeitskraeftemangels.* Orient (DE). v. 18 (1). p. 57-78. ISSN 0030-5227.

☐ *Labour market\* labour shortage recruitment migrant worker\*.*

**XZ 0513** Bain, W. (CIDA, Ottawa CA). **An interpretation of 1975 ODA performance by OECD/DAC members.** Papers and documents - Policy Branch. Canadian International Development Agency (CA). Feb 1977. 3 + 4 p.

☐ *Comparative analysis of official OECD-DAC statistical data on foreign aid\* disbursements by OECD country\*s during 1975, compared to Gross National Products, and the portions allocated to bilateral aid and multilateral aid.*

**XZ 0514** Bischof, H. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE Forschungsinstitut). **Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics.** *Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik.* Monatsberichte (DE). May 1977. p. 326-349.

☐ *International relations foreign policy development policy\* financial aid\* credit development project\* trade relations.*

**XZ 0515** Gaskin, D.E. (University of Guelph, Ont. CA). **The future of marine fisheries and food from the sea.** Club of Guelph, Ont. CA. Canada's role in feeding the people of the world. Guelph CA, Club of Guelph, 1977. p. 54-59. 4th Meeting of the Club of Guelph, Guelph CA, 6 Nov 1976.

☐ Examines problems caused by over-exploitation of *fishery resources\** in *international waters* and cautions against the belief that problems of *food shortage* can be greatly reduced by further *sea fishery exploitation\**.

**XZ 0516** Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE. **Indebtedness of developing countries.** *Zur Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender.* Entwicklungspolitik: BMZ-aktuell (DE). Mar 1977. p. 1-3, suppl.

☐ *External debt\* financial aid\* UNCTAD development policy.*

**XZ 0517** Institut nord-sud, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **La montée de l'endettement du tiers-monde.** Canada Nord-Sud 1977-1978 (CA). v. 2 ISBN 0-920494-07-2. 1977. 63 p.

☐ Elucide les différents problèmes de *remboursement de la dette extérieure\** des pays en voie de développement et leurs effets sur la *balance commerciale\** et sur l'évolution du *système économique\** de ces pays - montre comment le Canada devrait apporter sa contribution à l'allègement de la dette extérieure des pays les plus pauvres.

**XZ 0518** Mezger, D. **Conflict and alliance in the international commodity business: the example of copper.** *Konflikt und Allianz in der internationalen Rohstoffwirtschaft: das Beispiel Kupfer.* Rohstoffpolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung (DE). Bonn DE, progress-dritte-welt, 1977. 240 p.

☐ *Commodity market\* copper\* international trade\* commodity agreement.*

**XZ 0519** Mikdashi, Z. (American University of Beirut LB). **Transnational enterprises, exporter countries, and importer countries: their strategies and relationships in the world oil industry.** Université Laval, Québec CA. The new petroleum order; Le nouvel ordre pétrolier. ISBN 0-7746-6798-2. Québec CA, Presses de l'Université Laval, 1976. p. 10-38.

☐ Discusses interests, priorities and objectives of *petroleum\** producing and importing countries, and of *multi-national enterprises* in the *petroleum industry\**, and outlines factors affecting *economic relations\** among these groups - analyzes *international market* behaviour, *vertical integration* of the industry, *energy policys*, performance criteria, etc.

**XZ 0520** Moens, A. (Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen NL Dept. of Agricultural Engineering). **Mechanization of tropical agriculture.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (4). 1977. p. 360-371. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Tropical zone agricultural mechanization\* technology agricultural production.*

**XZ 0521** Naegel, L. **Aquaculture in the Third World.** *Aquakultur in der Dritten Welt.* Schriftenreihe der GTZ (DE). no. 46. ISBN 3 88085 029 1. Eschborn DE. Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, 1977. 104 p.

☐ *Aquaculture\*.*

**XZ 0522** North-South Institute, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **Third World deficits and the debt crisis.** Canada North-South 1977-1978 (CA). v. 2 ISBN 0-920494-02-1. 1977. 60 p.

☐ Clarifies different *external debt\* debt repayment*

problems of Third World countries and implications for their *balance of trade*\* and for the evolution of their *economic system*\* - shows how Canada should contribute to debt relief of the poorest countries.

XZ 0523 Redden, J. (CIDA, Ottawa CA). **Water: new problems and old; L'eau: problèmes de vie et de mort toujours renouvelés.** Cooperation Canada (CA). no. 26. 1977. p. 3-10. ISSN 0383-4654.

☐ Examines problems associated with ensuring adequate *water supply*\*s for *irrigation*, industry and domestic consumption, and underlines need for *water conservation* measures - points out the dangers of unplanned *water utilization* such as over salinity of irrigated lands and *water pollution*.

XZ 0524 von Blanckenburg, P. (Technische Universitaet Berlin DE Institut fuer Sozialoekonomie der Agrarentwicklung). **Debit and credit in the world food situation: review of the food supply situation in developing countries. Soll und Haben in der Welternahrung: Bilanz der Nahrungsversorgung in den Entwicklungslaendern.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (4). 1977. p. 342-359. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Food supply*\* *food planning*\* *malnutrition*\* *development policy* *population policy* *international cooperation*.

XZ 0525 Walker, H.H. (Universitaet Hohenheim, Stuttgart DE Institut fuer Agrarwirtschaft). **Palm oil and palm kernel oil in the world market: importance and future prospects.** Economics (DE). no. 16. 1977. p. 73-89. ISSN 0341-616X.

☐ *Palm oil*\* *international trade*\*.

XZ 0526 Wander, H. **Population growth and consumption patterns in developing countries: facts, interrelations, and political implications. Bevoelkerungswachstum und Konsumstruktur in Entwicklungslaendern: Fakten, Zusammenhaenge und politische Implikationen.** Kieler Studien (DE). no. 149. Tuebingen DE, Mohr, 1977. 117 p. ISSN 0340-6989.

☐ *Population increase*\* *consumer*\* *consumer demand* *projection* *political implication*.

XZ 0527 Weber, A. Gregersen, M. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE Institut fuer Agrarpolitik und Marktlehre). **Change in the productivity structure of the world's cattle industry in the course of economic development. Aenderung der Produktivitaetsstruktur der Welt-Rindviehhaltung im Verlauf der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (3). 1977. p. 285-314. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Cattle production*\* *productivity*\*.

XZ 0528 Weber, A. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE Institut fuer Agrarpolitik und Marktlehre). **Some remarks on the**

**situation of the world food problem. Bemerkungen zum Stand des Welternahrungsproblems.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (3). 1977. p. 231-233. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Food supply*\* *population increase*\*.

XZ 0529 Wulf, H. Lock, P. (Arbeitsgruppe Ruestung und Unterentwicklung Hamburg DE). **Register of arms production in developing countries.** Hamburg DE, Arbeitsgruppe Ruestung und Unterentwicklung, 1977. 122 p.

☐ *Weapon*\* *directory*.

A15 **Basic information and data: sub-national / Données et informations de base: sub-nationales**

XA NG 0530 Barret, S.R. (University of Guelph, Ont. CA). **The rise and fall an African utopia: a wealthy theocracy in comparative perspective.** ISBN 0-88920-054-8. Waterloo, Ont. CA, Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 1977. 251 p.

☐ Comparative *case study* of two religious *communities* in Nigeria, and implications for utopian *cooperative movement*\*s based on *religious practice* - discusses *historical* background and impact of various factors of *economic growth*, such as communal and *private enterprise economic systems*, *leadership*, *social control*, *social structure*, etc.; analyzes the consequences of *social change* and *political integration*; includes comparison with communities in North America, Africa and Melanesia, *methodology* and *bibliography*.

XA NG 0531 Momoh, O.A. (Nigeria. Federal Ministry of Mines and Power NG). **Aspects of the private mining companies in Nigeria.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 178-181. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

☐ Examines various problems of the Nigerian *tin* and columbite *small scale industry*\* *private enterprise mining*\*, (especially labour shortage and lack of capital and discusses the potential advantage of *government-encouraged mergers*.

XZ 0532 Franz, E. (Deutsches Orient-Institut, Hamburg DE Dokumentations-Leitstelle Moderner Orient). **Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem.** 2d ed. Aktueller Informationsdienst Moderner Orient (DE). (Special issue, no. 3). Hamburg DE, Deutsches Orient-Institut, 1977. 170 p. ISSN 0342-314.

☐ *Middle East minority group*\* *ethnic group*\*.

A20 **Extrapolations and forecasts: national and international / Extrapolations et prévisions: nationales et internationales**



**XA 0533** Baah-Dwomoh, J. (University of Western Ontario, London CA).

**ECOWAS: impetus, potentialities and impediments.** 1977. 20 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Examines long-term objectives and perspectives of the Economic Community (*common market\** and *customs union\**) of West African states, ECOWAS, and potential dangers and impediments it faces - discusses *trade development*, *trade diversification* and harmonization of *tariff policies* among member states. *Bibliography*.

**XA 0534** Ekekwe, E.N. **Toward the African revolution: the peasantry, the proletariat and the bourgeoisie.** 1977. 19 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Examines the *revolutionary* potential of *social classes*, especially the *peasantry* in Africa - describes the *political behaviour* of the *working class* and the *upper class*, and perspectives for the emergence of a new *political leadership*. *Bibliography*.

**XA 0535** Sandbrook, R. (University of Toronto CA). **The political potential of African urban workers.** Canadian journal of African studies (CA). v.11 (3). 1977. p. 411-433. ISSN 0008 3968.

□ Examines the potential role of African *urban workers participation\** and *factory trade union\*s* in fighting *poverty* and bringing about *social reform* and higher *minimum wages* - suggests that politization of workers can be increased with the spread of education and of occupational communities.

**XA ZA 0536** Adam, H. **Three perspectives on the future of South Africa.** 1977. 31 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Examines possible options of *political development\** open to South Africa in order to solve present *racial conflict\*s* - abolition of *apartheid* and *capitalism through revolution*; *racial integration* and *equal opportunities* through liberal *social reform* and rapid *economic development*; partition of the country and *decentralization of political power* among the various *ethnic groups*. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 0537** Ayoub, A. (Université Laval, Québec CA). **Production program and the degree of stability of the OPEC.** 1976. 23 p.

□ Examines the role of *OPEC\** and its impact on the *international economic system*, and analyzes the problems of a common production programme for *petroleum\** and the stability of this coalition - presents an *economic analysis* of the factors determining petroleum *supply* and their influence on *pricing* by taking into

consideration the characteristics of non-renewable *petroleum resources*, as well as the political and economic context in which the development process of the member countries of this *producers association* and that of other Third World countries takes place.

**XZ 0538** Helleiner, G.K. Douglas, W. Economic Council of Canada, Ottawa CA. **Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff.** ISBN 0 662 01909 1. Ottawa CA, Supply & Services, 1978. 187 p.

□ Explores the implications of extending the sector approach to *tariff negotiations* to sectors of interest to the less developed countries through a series of *case studies* of Canadian *tropical zone raw material\* processing* industries and evaluates the effects of *preferential tariff\** and Most Favoured Nation (MFN) *tariff reduction\*s* on developing countries - concludes that the overall impact of preferential tariff cuts on Canadian *employment* and *production* would be minimal.

**XZ 0539** Henry, P.M. (OECD, Paris FR). **Future options and obligations.** Canada and the United Nations in a changing world. ISBN 0-9690758-0-4. Ottawa CA, United Nations Association in Canada, 1977. p. 115-128. Conference on Canada and the United Nations in a Changing World, Winnipeg CA, 12-14 May 1977.

□ Submits that in view of current *economic conditions*, developed countries must implement *economic policy\*s* of austerity to make better use of natural resources, and modify *economic relations\** to reduce the gap between rich and poor nations.

**XZ 0540** Koffsky, N.M. (International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington, D.C. US). **Meeting food needs in the developing world.** Symposium on Canada and World Food: proceedings. ISBN 0 920064 07 8. Ottawa CA, Royal Society of Canada and Agricultural Institute of Canada, 1977. p. B-2-1 to B-2-9. Symposium on Canada and World Food, Ottawa CA, 22-24 Aug 1977.

□ Discusses findings of the International Food Policy Research Institute concerning *food supply\** and *demand* derived from *projections of food shortage\** in 82 developing countries for the next 15 years and states the need for improved *food production in the least developed countrys* to attain self-sufficiency, and for increased *food aid* in the immediate years ahead.

**XZ 0541** Sokol, J.F. (York University, Toronto CA). **Food - our next crisis.** Behind the headlines (CA). v. 36 (2). 1977. 28 p. ISSN 0005-7983.

□ Outlines natural, human, political and economic factors affecting world *food supply\*s*, and the prerequisites for a successful battle against *food shortage* - suggests that an improvement in the world's *economic system*, incentives to the food producer, and political will to assign higher priorities to the *agricultural sector* should improve *agricultural production* and reduce the threat of a world food shortage.



- A30 Existing situations: international and national / Situations existantes: internationales et nationales**
- XA 0542** Dia-Gaye, M.A. (Université Laval, Québec CA). **Rôle de la femme dans le développement rural.** Ottawa CA, Université d'Ottawa, 1977. 23 p. 9e colloque international de l'ICI, Ottawa CA, 26-29 avr 1977.  
☐ Souligne l'importance du rôle de la *femme\** dans le *développement rural\** africain, et la nécessité d'améliorer ses *conditions de vie* et de l'intégrer aux *structure économiques* et aux *programme d'aide* au développement.
- XA 0543** Eggert, J. **Women in Africa. Frauen in Afrika.** Informationen fuer die Frau (DE). (Special issue). Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Deutscher Frauenrat, 1977. 36 p.  
☐ *Woman\* women's rights traditional culture education of women.*
- XA 0544** Freund, W.S. **Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (1). 1977. p. 7-26. ISSN 0340-160.  
☐ *Rural sociology\* rural migration\* rural development\*.*
- XA 0545** Jaenecke, H. **The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika .** Hamburg DE, Gruner u. Jahr, 1977. 211 p.  
☐ *History\* colonialism\* racial policy\* racial segregation racial conflict.*
- XA 0546** Jahnke, H.E. (IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen DE Abt. Entwicklungslander/Afrikastudienstelle). **Tsetse flies and livestock development in East Africa: a study in environmental economics.** Afrika-Studien (DE). v. 87 ISBN 3 8039 0127 8. 1976. 180 p.  
☐ *East Africa animal breeding\* livestock animal disease\*.*
- XA 0547** Klingshirn, A. Baldus, R. (Philipp-Universitaet Marburg DE). **Women in the rural development of Africa. Frauen in der laendlichen Entwicklung Afrikas.** Afrika Forum (DE). v. 13 (4). 1977. p. 354-359.  
☐ *Woman\* rural development\*.*
- XA 0548** Langhammer, R.J. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE). **Regional integration and cooperation in Africa: a history of disappointments.** Intereconomics (DE). no. 9-10. 1977. p. 257-262. ISSN 0020-5346.  
☐ *Regional cooperation\* economic integration\*.*
- XA 0549** Lewin, A.C. **Self-help housing through co-operatives: prospects and problems for urban Africa.** 1976. 313 p. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ *Self help\* housing cooperative\* housing\* urban area.*
- XA 0550** McCue, D.J.L. (University of Alberta, Edmonton CA). **Family planning programs: a humanistic approach, with special reference to Africa.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 26832. M.A. 1975. 154 p. (2 fiches).  
☐ Analyzes the rationale for the implementation of *family planning programme\*s* in less developed countries and suggests an alternative approach oriented towards real needs rather than decreasing numbers - examines *community development* experiences and recent *trends in family planning* and includes an *evaluation* of six African family planning programmes. *Bibliography.*
- XA 0551** Schmidt, G. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Ernaehrung, Landwirtschaft, Und Forsten DE). **Integration policy 1977 in Africa. Integrationspolitik 1977 in Afrika.** Afrika Forum (DE). v. 13 (4). 1977. p. 349-353.  
☐ *Economic agreement\* economic relations economic integration\* regional cooperation\* customs union monetary union OAU OPEC League of Arab States.*
- XA 0552** Shaw, T.M. Grieve, M.J. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. CA). **Africa and the environment: the political economy of resources.** 1977. 34 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ Describes the economic, historical, political and environmental constraints to Africa's development, from within and without the continent, which explain *dependence\* of economic growth, social change* and *political development* on *international relations* and *problems of the global economic system.*
- XA 0553** Uhlig, C. **Opportunities and dangers of monetary integration: the paradigm of the Franc-Zone. Moeglichkeiten und Gefahren einer monetaren Integration: das Beispiel der Franc-Zone.** von Urff, W. Integrating developing countries into an unstable international economy: problems, opportunities, dangers. Integration der Entwicklungslaender in eine instabile Weltwirtschaft: Probleme, Chancen, Gefahren. ISBN 3 428 03721 9. Berlin DE, Duncker u. Humblot, 1976. p. 41-64.  
☐ *French speaking Africa\* monetary area\* monetary policy\*.*
- XA DZ 0554** Elsenhans, H. **Algeria: colonial and post-colonial reform policy. Algerien: koloniale und postkoloniale Reformpolitik.** Arbeiten aus dem Institut fuer Afrika-Kunde (DE). no. 14. Hamburg DE, Institut fuer Afrika-kunde, 1977. 226 p.  
☐ *Colonialism social change\* social structure economic*

*development\* underdevelopment industrial production agriculture educational system infrastructure financial aspect.*

**XA DZ 0555** Etienne, B. (Université d'Aix-Marseille II, Marseille FR). **Les sciences sociales: leur impact sur le développement en Algérie.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (2-3). 1977. p. 189-227. ISSN 0340-160X.

☐ *Sciences sociales\* recherche pour le développement développement économique changement social\*.*

**XA EG 0556** Auda, M. (Ain Shams University, Cairo EG). **Social development in rural Egypt: an identification of the phenomena of underdevelopment and a view for development.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (2-3). 1977. p. 263-290. ISSN 0340-160X.

☐ *Social change\* underdevelopment\* rural area\* rural development agrarian reform.*

**XA EG 0557** Kloewer, G.G. **Development personnel and credit cooperatives. Personelle Entwicklungshilfe und Kreditgenossenschaften.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (10). 1977. p. 12-13.

☐ *Credit cooperative\* development personnel\*.*

**XA ET 0558** Bischof, H. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE Forschungsinstitut). **Ethiopia: in the international power play. Aethiopien: im Kraeftespiel der Maechte.** Monatsberichte (DE). Sep 1977. p. 130-157.

☐ *Development project\* political aspect\* development aid\* Eastern Europe.*

**XA KE 0559** Donner-Reichle, C. **The burden of underdevelopment: women in Kenya. Die Last der Unterentwicklung: Frauen in Kenia.** Arbeitsergebnisse zur internationalen Politik (DE). no. 3. Berlin DE, Dialogus mundi, 1977. 108 p.

☐ *Social status woman\* education of women women's rights social role.*

**XA KE 0560** Leifer, W. (Germany, F.R. Bot-schaft (Kenya), Nairobi KE). **Kenya: geography, prehistory, history, culture, education, health service, economy, development. Kenia: Geographie, Vorgeschichte, Geschichte, Kultur, Erziehung, Gesundheitswesen, Wirtschaft, Entwicklung.** Laendermonographien (DE). no. 8. ISBN 3 7711 0260 X. Tuebingen DE, Erdmann, 1977. 535 p.

☐ *General study\*.*

**XA KE 0561** Wilemski, E.A. (Universitaet zu Koeln DE Institut fuer Voelk-erkunde). **Disintegration of traditional society and economy in East Africa: a field study of socio-economic structure and economic performance for planned development of the Luo people in Kenya.** African develop-ment research and projects (DE). no. 5. Koeln DE, Hundt, 1977. 160 p.

☐ *Social change\* modernization\* subsistence farming traditional culture rural sociology\*.*

**XA KE 0562** Wilemski, E.A. (Universitaet zu Koeln DE Institut fuer Voelk-erkunde). **Economy of agricultural production in East Africa based on field research in Kisii and Bungoma Districts in Kenya.** African development researches and projects (DE). no. 2. Koeln DE, Hundt, 1977. 137 p.

☐ *Agricultural production\* agricultural economics field study.*

**XA NG 0563** Akintunde, O. (Dalhousie Uni-versity, Halifax, N.S. CA). **A structural study of an African economy: Nigeria.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28846. Ph.D. 1976. 219 p. (3 fiches).

☐ Provides a theoretical framework for the *economic analysis* of the forces which shape Nigeria's *economic structure\** - postulates that the present state of the structure of Nigeria's *economic system* is the result of a cumulative process of responses to changes in *economic conditions* and *economic growth* in Europe, which are characteristic of *dependence* and *underdevelopment*. *Bibliography.*

**XA NG 0564** Lencz, J. (McGill University, Montreal CA). **The impact of colonial transfers of technique on the political economy of independent Nigeria.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 24363. M.A. 1975. 138 p. (2 fiches).

☐ Argues that the types and levels of *skills* transferred from *foreigners* to Nigeria's *indigenous population* were insufficient to allow the local *economic elite* to assume control of the *economic structure\**, organizations and institutions to promote *economic growth*, *modernization* and *industrialization*. *Bibliography.*

**XA NG 0565** Onu, P.E. (Simon Fraser Uni-versity, Burnaby, B.C. CA). **The mass media in the dependency syndrome: an exploratory case study of the Nigerian daily newspaper.** 1977. 49 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ Analyzes the role of Nigerian *mass media\**, especially the *press\**, in legitimizing *underdevelopment* and *dependence*, and the use of *advertising* to promote *cultural dependence*, *consumerism* and *private enterprise* - discusses manipulation of *public opinion*, and relationship of the press to the *elite* and the *military government*. *Bibliography.*

**XA SN 0566** Barker, J. (University of Toronto CA). **Stability and stagnation: the state in Senegal.** Canadian journal of African studies (CA). v. 11 (1). 1977. p. 23-42. ISSN 0008-3968.

☐ Analyzes the way in which Senegal combines a stable *political system\** with a stagnant *economic system\** based on a large *public administration* supported by *foreign investment* and accumulation of *agricultural surplus* - focusses on the role of the state in this process

and in the channeling of political activity accompanying economic change, particularly with reference to the political economy of *rural areas*.

**XA SO 0567** Matthies, V. (Stiftung Deutsches Uebersee-Institut, Hamburg DE Institut fuer Allgemeine Ueberseeforschung). **Underdevelopment, nationalism and socialism in Somalia: general outline and bibliographic references. Untereentwicklung, Nationalismus und Sozialismus in Somalia: Problemskizzen und Literaturbericht.** Afrika Spectrum (DE). v. 12 (1). 1977. p. 49-75. ISSN 0002-0397.  
☐ *Underdevelopment nationalism\* socialism\* social structure\* boundary conflict colonialism.*

**XA SZ 0568** Aweder, D. (Universitaet Heidelberg DE). **Swaziland: resources in relation to health services: structure and analysis of the health system. Swaziland: Ressourcen in Relation zum Gesundheitswesen: Struktur und Analyse des Gesundheitswesens.** Dr. med. 1977. 266 p.  
☐ *Health service\* health administration\* nutrition education housing.*

**XA TG 0569** Adick, C. **Pedagogical idyl and economic miracle in the former German protectorate Togo: the rise of a colonial education system in Africa. Paedagogische Idylle und Wirtschaftswunder im deutschen Schutzgebiet Togo: zur Entstehung eines kolonialen Bildungswesens in Afrika. Dritte Welt** (DE). v. 5 (1). 1977. p. 27-46. ISSN 0340-160.  
☐ *Colonialism\* educational system\* school economic development\*.*

**XA TZ 0570** Baars, G. **Decentralization as a strategy for development: the example of Tanzania. Dezentralisierung als Entwicklungsstrategie: das Beispiel Tanzanias.** Internationales Afrikaforum (DE). v. 13 (1). 1977. p. 50-59.  
☐ *Decentralization\* economic development\* economic policy\*.*

**XA TZ 0571** Kjeshe, H. (Norsk Utenrikspolitisk Institutt, Oslo NO). **The Tanzanian villagization policy: implementation lessons and ecological dimensions.** Canadian journal of African studies (CA). v. 11 (2). 1977. p. 269-282. ISSN 0008-3968.  
☐ *Analyzes Tanzania's rural development\* policy, Ujamaa, aimed at increasing agricultural production and grouping the rural population into villages - discusses problems encountered in policy implementation, particularly with respect to clashes between traditional and new approaches to farming, and economic and ecological implications of the villagization scheme.*

**XA TZ 0572** Schneider-Barthold, W. **Tanzanian economy between self-reliance and dependence. Die tanzanische Wirtschaft zwischen "self-reliance" und Abhaengigkeit** Linhard, J.

Voll, K. **World market and developing countries. Weltmarkt und Entwicklungslaender.** ISBN 3 880 70 241 1. Rheinstetten DE, Schindele, 1976. p. 249-257.

☐ *Economic system\* self-reliance\* dependence development policy\*.*

**XA ZA 0573** Free Southern Africa Committee, Edmonton, Alta. CA. **Millions against millions: the people against apartheid.** Edmonton CA, FSAC, 1976. 42 p.

☐ *Analysis of the political, legal and economic system\* of South Africa, based on racial discrimination and apartheid, and of the role played by multinational enterprises and foreign investment - argues that they contribute in large part, to the perpetuation of apartheid in South Africa. Bibliography.*

**XA ZA 0574** Spandau, A. Ortlieb, H.D. (HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg DE Welt-Wirtschaftsarchiv). **South Africa: revolution or evolution. Suedafrika: Revolution oder Evolution.** Veroeffentlichungen des HWWA-Instituts fuer Wirtschaftsforschung (DE). ISBN 3 87895 151 5. Hamburg DE, Weltarchiv, 1977. 324 p.

☐ *Racial policy\* economic structure\* social structure income distribution apartheid political party\* education population policy.*

**XA ZA 0575** Stephan, K. **South Africa: the route to tragedy. Suedafrika: Weg in die Tragoedie.** ISBN 3 442 30320 6. Muenchen DE, Goldmann, 1977. 191 p.  
☐ *Racial policy\* apartheid.*

**XA ZM 0576** Schultz, J. (IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen DE Abt. Entwicklungslaender/Afrikastudienstelle). **Land use map. Land use in Zambia. Afrika Studien** (DE). no. 95. ISBN 3 8039 0137 5. Muenchen DE, Weltforum, 1976. (4 maps).  
☐ *Land utilization\* agricultural area.*

**XA ZM 0577** Schultz, J. (IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen DE Abt. Entwicklungslaender/Afrikastudienstelle). **The basically traditional land use: systems and their regions. Land use in Zambia. Afrika-Studien - IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung** (DE). no. 95. ISBN 3 8039 0137 5. 1976. 215 p.  
☐ *Land utilization\* rural development\* agricultural policy.*

**XA ZR 0578** Gould, D.J. Mushi-Mugumohagerwa (University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia US). **La multirationalité et le sous-développement: écologie du processus décisionnel dans l'administration locale zairoise.** Revue canadienne de science politique (CA). v. 10 (2). juin 1977. p. 261-284.

☐ *Examine la réforme administrative de 1973 au Zaïre,*



démontrant que le *cadre institutionnel* de l'*administration locale*\* favorise la stagnation économique et la *dépendance*, et que la *classe dirigeante* se sert du *pouvoir politique* pour consolider son contrôle sur l'économie nationale.

**XA ZR 0579** Jewsiewicki, B. (Collège de St.-Boniface, Man. CA). **Moderniser l'agriculture itinérante en Afrique noire, quelques enseignements tirés de l'histoire rurale du Zaïre (ex-Congo belge)**. 1977. 55 p. 7e colloque annuel de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Sherbrooke, Qué. CA, 3-6 mai 1977. (Texte dactylographié).  
☐ Analyse, à la lumière de l'expérience coloniale, les limites de l'extension de l'*agriculture itinérante*\* au Zaïre, et les effets de la *modernisation* et de la *mécanisation agricole* sur la *rentabilité* de l'agriculture et des *facteurs de production* en général, ainsi que sur le *marché du travail*. *Bibliographie*.

**XE 0580** Taylor, S. (Royal Institute of International Affairs, London GB). **The European Communities as negotiating partner in the North-South Dialogue. Die Europaischen Gemeinschaften als Verhandlungspartner im Nord-Sued-Dialog**. Europa Archiv (DE). v. 32 (29). 1977. p. 721-730. ISSN 0014-2476.  
☐ *European Communities\* international cooperation\**.

**XE CH 0581** Ziegler, J. **L'impérialisme secondaire: le cas de la Suisse**. *Dritte Welt* (DE). v. 5 (2-3). 1977. p. 322-337. ISSN 0340-160X.  
☐ *Colonialisme\* capitalisme entreprise multinationale\**.

**XE DE 0582** Dams, T. Grohs, G. (Albert-Ludwigs-Universitaet Freiburg DE Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik). **Controversies in international commodity policy. Kontroversen in der internationalen Rohstoffpolitik**. Reihe Entwicklung und Frieden, Materialien (DE). no. 7. ISBN 3 459 01136 X. Muenchen DE, Kaiser, Mainz DE, Gruenewald, 1977. 255 p. Die Rohstoffpolitik der Bundesrepublik Deutschland nach UNCTAD IV, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, 26-27 Apr 1977.  
☐ *Development policy\* commodity trade policy\* commodity market\* commodity agreement*.

**XE DE 0583** Holzer, W. **Stepchild of politics: German development policy and our inability. Stiefkind der Politik: deutsche Entwicklungspolitik und unser Unvermoegen**. *Der Ueberblick* (DE). v. 13 (1). 1977. p. 1-4.  
☐ *Development policy\* development aid*.

**XE DE 0584** Keller, H. (Zweites Deutsches Fernsehen, Bonn DE). **1977: an opportunity for the North-South Dialogue. 1977: eine Chance fuer den Nord-Sued-Dialog**. *Im Gespraeche* (DE). no. 1. 1977. p. 16-22.  
☐ *Development policy\* economic relations\* international cooperation\**.

**XE DE 0585** von Eichborn, G.H. (Suedwestfunk, Mainz DE). **Agricultural aid: forward into a dead end. Agrarhilfe: vorwaerts in die Sackgasse**. *Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum* (DE). v. 11 (3). 1977. p. 23-24.  
☐ *Development aid\* agriculture\* development policy*.

**XL 0586** Chodos, R. **The Caribbean connection**. ISBN 0-88862-117-5. Toronto CA, Lorimer, 1977. 269 p.  
☐ Analyzes the nature and extent of *international relations\** between Canada and Caribbean countries, focussing on Canadian *foreign investment\**, *banking*, *multinational enterprise\*s*, *tourism* and *aid programmes* in the region - discusses problems related to Canadian *immigration* and *trade policies*, need to revise *terms of aid*, role of *CIDA*, etc. *Bibliography*.

**XL 0587** Dale, E.H. (University of Regina, Sask. CA). **The new international economic order: Caribbean small and middle states**. Spotlight on the Caribbean, a microcosm of the Third World. Regina CA, University of Regina, 1977. p. 1-46.  
☐ Examines relative strengths and weaknesses of small, middle and large *Caribbean\** states in the existing *international economic system\**, and the region's *development potential\** within the context of the New International Economic Order - outlines the tactics used by larger states against the small ones, using *military power*, *diplomacy* and *commercial policies*, and argues that the strength of small and middle states of the Caribbean may be found in *regional cooperation*, strengthening of *producers associations* and *trade agreements*; discusses prospects for growth of the Caribbean states in terms of *resources development*, *industrial development*, and *tourism*.

**XL 0588** Dressel, K. **Economic integration in Latin America: between stagnation and progress. Lateinamerikanische Wirtschaft-sintegration zwischen Stillstand und Bewegung**. *Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit* (DE). v. 18 (6). 1977. p. 4-6.  
☐ *Economic integration\* regional cooperation\**.

**XL 0589** Dufour, J. (Université du Québec, Chicoutimi CA). **La tenure agraire en Amérique latine: bilan et perspectives**. Travaux et documents - Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). Série G (3). 1976. 43 p.  
☐ *Analyse spatiale* des relations entre les formes de *tenure agraire (régime foncier\*)* et le développement de l'*économie agricole\** latino-américaines, démontrant que les *structures agraires\** archaïques sont à la source des obstacles au développement rural et à l'accroissement de la production agricole - étudie la *marginalisation* des *paysans*, l'occupation illégale de parcelles par des *squatters* et la *migration rurale*, qui résultent de structures agraires inadaptées; présente des *étude de cas* des problèmes spécifiques d'Haïti, du Pérou et de l'Amérique centrale et met en lumière l'importance



d'élaborer des *politique agricoles* tenant compte des facteurs géographiques et économiques régionaux.

- XL 0590 Kellenbenz, H. Siebenmann, G. Steger, H. Tichy, F. (Friedrich-Alexander-Universität zu Erlangen-Nürnberg DE). **Latin America studies 1. Lateinamerika Studien 1.** Lateinamerika Studien (DE). ISBN 3 7705 1473 4. München DE, Fink, 1977. 168 p.  
☐ *History\* land settlement university\*.*

- XL 0591 Landau, G.D. (IBRD, Washington, D.C. US). **Latin America in search for its identity. Lateinamerika auf der Suche nach seiner Identität.** Europa Archiv (DE). v. 32 (14). 1977. p. 419-426. ISSN 0014-2476.  
☐ *Economic integration\* political aspect self-reliance.*

- XL 0592 Mansilla, H.C.F. **Latin America and the Third World: similarities and differences in development concepts.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE). no. 68. 1977. p. 119-135.  
☐ *Development plan\* development planning\*.*

- XL 0593 Mass, B. Latin American Working Group, Toronto CA. **Population target: the political economy of population control in Latin America.** ISBN 0-88961-034-8. Toronto CA, Women's Educational Press, 1976. 299 p.  
☐ Enquiry into *social theorys*, economic interests and *population policy\*s* affecting *research* and promotion of *birth control\** among *low income populations* of Latin America - argues that *family planning programmes* are introduced as a form of *social control* to reduce marginalized populations, and that the concept of *overpopulation* is used as an *ideological weapon* to screen the real causes of *underdevelopment*, *poverty* and *food shortage*, which are to be found in an unequal global *economic system* and big-power *imperialism*.

- XL 0594 Milenky, S. (Boston College, Chestnut Hill, Mass. US Dept. of Political Science). **Latin America and the Third World. Lateinamerika und die Dritte Welt.** Europa Archiv (DE). v. 32 (14). 1977. p. 441-452. ISSN 0014-2476.  
☐ *Economic system\* international relations\*.*

- XL 0595 Morin, C. (Université d'Ottawa CA). **Les rapports de production dans l'agriculture latino-américaine: le "problème agraire" devant l'histoire.** Travaux et documents - Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). Série G (2). 1977. 18 p.  
☐ Démontre que les *régime foncier\*s* de type latifundio et minifundio en Amérique latine sont des manifestations du *sous développement* et non les causes, et que l'archaïsme des *structure économiques* et la stagnation des techniques agricoles sont à l'origine du maintien d'un *système économique* précapitaliste - explique le maintien et l'expansion du mode de production capitaliste malgré des formes d'organisation hostiles à sa progression.

- XL 0596 Nitsch, M. (Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik, Ebenhausen DE). **Latin America in the Third World.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE). no. 68. 1977. p. 91-105.  
☐ *Economic relations\* international relations\*.*

- XL 0597 Petras, J.F. (State University of New York, Binghamton US). **The Latin American agro transformation from above and outside and the social and political implications.** Papers and documents - Institute for International Cooperation. University of Ottawa (CA). Series G (12). 1977. 28 p.  
☐ Examines potential implications of *agrarian reform\** versus *nationalization\** of the Latin American *agricultural sector*, and the *underdevelopment* characterizing the *agrarian sector* in the wider context of exploitation based on appropriation of *agricultural surplus* by *multinational enterprises*.

- XL 0598 Schwarz, G. **Urbanization in Latin America. Die Verstaedterung in Lateinamerika.** Berichte zur Entwicklung in Spanien, Portugal und Lateinamerika (DE). v. 2 (9). 1977. p. 30-42. ISSN 0340-6504.  
☐ *Urbanization\* rural migration\* urban population\*.*

- XL 0599 Wionczek, M.S. **Latin American growth, trade and cooperation.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE). no. 68. 1977. p. 107-118.  
☐ *International trade regional cooperation\* economic development\* economic integration\*.*

- XL AR 0600 Alschuler, L.R. (University of Ottawa CA). **Agropolitics, multinationals, and Argentine development.** Papers and documents - Institute for International Cooperation. University of Ottawa (CA). Series G (5). 1977. 29 p.  
☐ Identifies *multinational enterprise\*s* as the predominant agents of the external *dependence* which characterizes Argentina's *economic system*, and elaborates a causal *economic model* linking slow *industrialization*, stagnation of the *agricultural sector* and dependence - establishes that Argentine development depends to a great extent on the behaviour of the agrarian sector, *economic policy*, *international trade* and *agricultural export volume*.

- XL BR 0601 do Amaral, A.B. **Industrialization in Brazil: on the policy of import substitution. Industrialisierung in Brasilien: zur Politik der Imports substitution.** Schriftenreihe des Instituts fuer Iberoamerika-Kunde (DE). no. 28. ISBN 3 7711 0279 0. Tuebingen DE, Erdmann, 1977. 226 p.  
☐ *Industrialization\* import substitution\* economic policy trade policy\*.*

- XL BR 0602 Grabendorff, W. Nitsch, M. **Brazil: development model and foreign policy. Brasilien: Entwicklungsmodell und**

**Aussenpolitik.** Beitrage zur Soziologie und Sozialkunde Lateinamerikas (DE). no. 15. ISBN 3 7705 1538 2. Muenchen DE, Fink, 1977. 303 p.

☐ *Foreign policy\* economic system\* economic growth economic development\* economic planning international relations regional cooperation bibliography.*

**XL BR 0603** Heimer, F.W. **Education, social structure and politics in Brazil.** **Erziehung, Gesellschaftsstruktur und Politik in Brasilien.** Zeitschrift fuer Paedagogik (DE). v. 23 (1). 1977. p. 35-55. ISSN 0044-3247.

☐ *Social structure\* educational policy\* political system\*.*

**XL BR 0604** Krugmann-Randolf, I. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). **Brazil: rising world power with social imbalance. Brasilien: aufsteigende Weltmacht mit sozialem Ungleichgewicht.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (11). 1977. p. 3-5.

☐ *Political system development planning\* bilateral aid development policy\*.*

**XL BR 0605** Tourinho, L.C.N. (Universidade Federal do Paraná Curitiba BR). **Forestry economics in Brazil. Forstwissenschaften in Brasilien.** Auslandskurier (DE). v. 18 (11). 1977. p. 30-31.

☐ *Forestry economics\* forest policy\*.*

**XL BR 0606** Woehlcke, M. **Industrialization and agricultural development in Brazil. Industrialisierung und landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung in Brasilien** Berichte zur Entwicklung in Spanien, Portugal und Lateinamerika (DE). v. 2 (9). 1977. p. 3-14. ISSN 0340-6504.

☐ *Industrialization\* agricultural development\*.*

**XL CO 0607** Finck, H. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE Dokumentationsstelle). **Colombia: agricultural sector and development policy. Kolumbien: Agrarsektor und Entwicklungspolitik.** Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungslanderforschung (DE). no. 35. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1976. 45 p.

☐ *Agricultural policy\* development planning\*.*

**XL CO 0608** Frank, W. (Westfaelische Wilhelms-Universitaet Muenster DE Institut fuer Genossenschaftswesen). **Agricultural co-operatives in Columbia. Die landwirtschaftlichen Genossenschaften in Kolumbien.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (1). 1977. p. 60-71. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Agricultural cooperative\*.*

**XL CU 0609** Keilbach, R. **Development and perspectives of the Cuban economy.** Entwicklung und Perspektiven der cubanischen

**Wirtschaft.** Berichte zur Entwicklung in Spanien, Portugal und Lateinamerika (DE). v. 2 (12). 1977. p. 45-56. ISSN 0340-6504.

☐ *Economic development\* economic policy\*.*

**XL CU 0610** Kornat, G.D. **Material and moral incentives in the Cuban development process. Materielle und moralische Anreize im cubanischen Entwicklungsprozess.** Berichte zur Entwicklung in Spanien, Portugal und Lateinamerika (DE). v. 2 (12). 1977. p. 36-44. ISSN 0340-6504.

☐ *Economic system\* socialism\* economic development\*.*

**XL DO 0611** Brown-John, C.L. (University of Windsor, Ont. CA). **Higher education in the Dominican Republic: background and evaluation.** NorthSouth: Canadian journal of Latin American studies (CA). v. 2 (3-4). 1977. p. 109-149. ISSN 0384-1367.

☐ Survey of *higher education\** in the Dominican Republic, underlining the catalytic role of the *educational system\** in the country's future orientations - outlines the role of *USA AID* in this sector and its influence on *educational policy*.

**XL GY 0612** Rampersaud, J. (University of Alberta, Edmonton CA). **The contribution of plantation agriculture to the economic development of Guyana.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 30801. M.Sc. 1976. 108 p. (2 fiches).

☐ Presents an *economic evaluation* of the effects of Guyana's *sugar plantation-based colonial type agricultural economy\** on the perpetuation of *underdevelopment and dependence* - outlines a framework for an *agricultural development strategy based on land reform*.

**XL HT 0613** Locher, U. (McGill University, Montreal CA). **Rural-urban migration and the alleged demise of the extended family: the Haitian case in comparative perspective.** Working papers - Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). no. 20. Aug 1977. 14 p.

☐ Studies the role of the *kinship\** network in the *rural migration\** system of Haiti in facilitating *migrant adaptation* - presents data from a *social survey* of a Port-au-Prince *slum* illustrating *migrant behaviour* in terms of *social participation, communication channels* and *labour mobility*.

**XL HT 0614** Luc, J. **Structures économiques et lutte nationale populaire en Haïti.** ISBN 0-88579-000-6. Montréal CA, Editions Nouvelle Optique, 1976. 334 p.

☐ Analyse la *structure économique\**, la *structure sociale\** et le *système politique\** d'Haïti, ainsi que les perspectives de son *développement politique* - discute l'*accès au marché* des *paysans* petits producteurs dans le cadre d'une *structure agraire capitaliste*; les rapports entre les *ouvriers agricoles*, les *fermiers* et les *propriétaires fonciers* dans les *plantations* et les *entreprise agricoles*; les *classe sociales*, les *idéologies* coloniales et

l'impérialisme; les prémisses et le programme d'une révolution socialiste.

**XL JM 0615** Holzberg, C.S. (University of Toronto CA). **Social stratification, cultural nationalism, and political economy in Jamaica: the myths of development and the anti-white bias.** Canadian review of sociology and anthropology (CA). v. 14 (4). 1977. p. 368-380. ISSN 0008-4948.

□ Analyzes the control of Jamaica's *economic system*\* by a small white *entrepreneur*\*ial elite and the limitations this group sets on the *development potential* of the island - argues that *underdevelopment* and inequalities of wealth and privilege are a product of a *political system* favouring the *private sector*, and require fundamental *social change*. *Bibliography*.

**XL JM 0616** Waters, M.J. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Modernization and the university: the Jamaican case.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 26606. Ph.D. 1976. 291 p. (4 fiches).

□ Analyzes the *institutional framework* and organization of the *university*\* in relation to other units which constitute the *social structure* of Jamaica under conditions of *modernization*\* and *social change* - discusses the patterns of organizational and academic change undergone by the university as an adaptation to increasing pressure from the *conflicting interest groups* which it is expected to serve. *Bibliography*.

**XL MX 0617** Alschuler, L.R. (Université d'Ottawa CA). **Le corporatisme comme infrastructure de la dépendance au Mexique.** NordSud: Revue canadienne des études latino-américaines (CA). v. 2 (3-4). 1977. p. 163-173. ISSN 0384-1367.

□ Démontré que le *régime politique*\* corporatiste mexicain sert de mécanisme de transmission de la *dépendance*\* externe vis-à-vis des *investissement étrangers* et des *entreprise multinationales*, et du maintien des *disparité régionales* et d'une *structure sociale* inégalitaire, malgré une *croissance économique* assez considérable.

**XL MX 0618** del Castillo G., L. (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México D.F. MX). **Mining exploitation in Mexico: a result of a stimulated exploration programme.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 215-218. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

□ Reviews various activities in *mineral resources mining*\* exploration in Mexico and stresses the importance of increased *state participation* in *resources development*.

**XL PE 0619** Gaitzsch, A. **The Peruvian agrarian reform: communities versus co-operatives. Die peruanische Agrarreform: Landgemeinden versus Genossenschaften.** Dritte Welt (DE). (Special issue). ISBN 3 445 01411 6. 1976. 174 p.  
□ *Agrarian reform*\* *agricultural cooperative*\*.

**XL PY 0620** Berthold, T. **Agrarian reform and the smallholder problem in Paraguay. Agrarreform und Kleinbauernfrage in Paraguay.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (1). 1977. p. 72-84. ISSN 0049-8599.  
□ *Agrarian reform*\* *agrarian structure*\* *farm size land tenure*.

**XN CA 0621** Club of Guelph, Ont. CA. **Canada's role in feeding the people of the world.** Guelph CA, Club of Guelph, 1977. 74 p. 4th Meeting of the Club of Guelph, Guelph CA, 6 Nov 1976.

□ Examines Canada's role in alleviating global *food shortage*\* through an increase in *food aid*\* and *technical assistance*, and the formulation of *agricultural policies* adjusted to the world's needs - argues that developing countries must strive to increase *agricultural production* and to become self reliant by developing alternate sources of *food supply*.

**XN CA 0622** Helleiner, G.K. (University of Toronto CA). **The new international economic order: a Canadian perspective.** Canada and the United Nations in a changing world. ISBN 0-9690758-0-4. Ottawa CA, United Nations Association in Canada, 1977. p. 72-78. Conference on Canada and the United Nations in a Changing World, Winnipeg CA, 12-14 May 1977.

□ Enumerates obstacles made by industrialized nations to requests for *commodity agreements* and *market access* for Third World *manufactured products*, and criticizes in particular Canadian *trade policy*\*s and position on the New *International Economic Order (economic system*\*).

**XN CA 0623** Hulse, J.H. Scott, R.B. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Can the people of the world be fed? What is Canada's role.** Club of Guelph, Ont. CA. Canada's role in feeding the people of the world. Guelph CA, Club of Guelph, 1977. p. 19-37. 4th Meeting of the Club of Guelph, Guelph CA, 6 Nov 1976.

□ Examines the magnitude of the problem of ensuring adequate *food supply*\*, and Canada's present contribution to *agricultural research*\* and participation in *food aid* in disaster areas.

**XP 0624** Budewig, E. **South East Asia - open and controversial: source of crises and poorhouse or model for the Third World. Suedostasien - offen und umstritten: Krisenherd und Armenhaus oder Modell fuer die Dritte Welt.** Vereinte Nationen (DE). v. 25 (3). 1977. p. 69-74.



☐ *South East Asia ASEAN\* political aspect economic system.*

**XP 0625** Dohmen, H. Machetzki, R. Weggel, O. (Institut fuer Asienkunde, Hamburg DE). **Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien.** Aus Politik und Zeitgeschichte, Beilage zur Wochenzeitung das Parlament (DE). no. B 10. 1977. p. 3-37.  
☐ *Political system\* economic system\* regional cooperation\* foreign policy ASEAN.*

**XP 0626** Roberts, D.H. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver CA). **Tropical hardwood exports and economic development.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 29940. M.Sc. 1976. 166 p. (2 fiches).  
☐ Analyzes the state of *forest utilization\** in Indonesia, Malaysia and the Philippines, with emphasis on the growing *tropical zone hardwood export oriented industry\**s, and discusses the potential contribution of the *forestry sector to rural development - examines forestry development and forest product processing*, with special reference to log and *plywood* production; provides an analysis of the growing *tropical hardwood export volume* and recommends the promotion of a small-scale, *labour intensive industrialization* strategy as a vehicle for *employment creation*, and the generation of *locally retained income* and added value.

**XP 0627** Wilhelmy, H. **Social, mythical and religious bonds in rice cultivation. Soziale, mythische und religioese Bindungen im Reisanbau.** Indo Asia (DE). v. 19 (3). 1977. 257-266. ISSN 0019-719X.  
☐ *Rice\* tradition\* religion\*.*

**XP CN 0628** Hoffmann, R. **Mao's rebels: social history of the Chinese cultural revolution. Maos Rebellen: Sozialgeschichte der chinesischen Kulturrevolution.** Historische Perspektiven (DE). no. 8. ISBN 3 455 09220 9. Hamburg DE. Hoffmann u. Campe, 1977. 227 p.  
☐ *Cultural policy\* political party\* social sciences\* cultural change social change.*

**XP ID 0629** van der Kroef, J.M. (University of Bridgeport, Conn. US Dept. of Political Science). **Indonesia's "New Order" under challenge: the domestic and foreign policy situation after the elections of May 1977. Indonesiens "Neue Ordnung" in der Bewahrungsprobe: die innen- und aussenpolitische Situation nach den Wahlen vom Mai 1977.** Europa Archiv (DE). v. 32 (20). 1977. p. 742-750. ISSN 0014-2476.  
☐ *Election\* foreign policy\* economic policy.*

**XP IN 0630** Chopra, M.K. **India's oil strategy and its consequences. Indiens Erdoelstrategie und ihre Folgen.** Aussenpolitik: Zeitschrift fuer internationale Fragen (DE). v. 28 (2). 1977. p. 214-226. ISSN 0004-8194.  
☐ *Petroleum\* energy source\* foreign policy\*.*

**XP IN 0631** Gupta, T.R. Singh, G. (Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana IN). **Some economic and social aspects of changes in the distribution of land in rural India: 1953/54 to 1971/72.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v.16 (1). 1977. p. 49-59. ISSN 0049-8599.  
☐ *Land reform\* agrarian structure\* social implication\* economic implication\*.*

**XP IN 0632** Kulke, E. **Abolishment of a dictatorship: background and effects of the 1977 Indian parliamentary elections. Die Abwahl einer Diktatur: Hintergruende und Auswirkungen der indischen Parlamentswahlen, 1977.** Aktuelle Informations-Papiere zu Entwicklung und Politik (DE). no. 4. Freiburg DE. Arnold-Bergstraesser-Institut, 1977. 60 p.  
☐ *Election\* Parliament\* political system.*

**XP IN 0633** van de Sand, K. (Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung, St. Augustin DE Institut fuer Internationale Solidaritaet). **Foundations and problems of local government in rural India.** Schriftenreihe der Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung. English Edition (DE). no. 2. ISBN 3 7758 0913 9. Mainz DE. Hase u. Koehler, 1976. 177 p.  
☐ *Local government\* community development\* rural area.*

**XP IR 0634** Thumm, U. (Bremer Gesellschaft fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, DE). **Iran: economic structure and development planning. Iran: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung.** Studien der Bremer Gesellschaft fuer Wirtschaftsforschung (DE). 1976. 177 p.  
☐ *Economic structure\* development planning\* technical assistance.*

**XP KR 0635** Dore, R.P. (University of Oxford GB). **South Korean development in wider perspective.** Pacific affairs (CA). v. 50 (2). Summer 1977. p. 189-207.  
☐ *Economic survey\* of South Korea's pattern of development, which is of the small-scale individualistic type, its relationship to the government's directive economic polycys and the resulting highly competitive educational system - examines prospects for political development in the context of changing international relations.*

**XP MY 0636** Mehmet, O. (University of Windsor, Ont. CA). **Colonialism, dualistic growth and the distribution of economic benefits in Malaysia.** Means, G. ed. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). Development and underdevelopment in Southeast Asia. ISBN 0-920296-02-5. Ottawa CA. Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1977. p. 48-73.



Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies. Downsview CA, 5-6 Nov 1976.

□ Explains that Malaysia's *economic structure\** and *economic policy\**s inherited from the colonial period are responsible for the maintenance of a *dual economy* in which *economic growth* and *income distribution* benefit the *urban Malay elite*.

XP NP 0637 Kollmannsperger, F. **Man-made landscape changes in the Himalayas and change in microclimates and biotopes.** Eschborn DE, Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, 1977. 67 p.

□ *Landscape protection ecology\* ecosystem\* erosion climate\* drought*.

XP NP 0638 Morrow Lockwood, S. **Water : Nepal's greatest treasure. Wasser : Nepals groesster Schatz.** Der Ueberblick (DE). v. 13 (2). 1977. p. 30-33.

□ *Water resources\* power plant hydroelectric power\* water supply\**.

XP TH 0639 Feeny, D. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **Induced technical and institutional change: a Thai case study.** Working paper - Department of Economics. McMaster University (CA). no. 77-13. 1977. 25 p.

□ Applies various *economic models* to the study of *agricultural development\** in Thailand and argues that the government's failure to invest in increasing *productivity* of the *agricultural sector* accounts, in part, for present *underdevelopment*.

XP VN 0640 Gordon, A. **Class struggle as a basis: the transition to socialism in Vietnam. Klassenkampf als Basis: der Uebergang zum Sozialismus in Vietnam.** Dritte Welt (DE). no. 11-12. 1977. p. 60-65.

□ *Socialism\* working class\* social conflict\* land reform farmer political party*.

XP VN 0641 Gough, K. **Ten times more beautiful: the rebuilding of Vietnam.** ISBN 0-919888-75-5. Vancouver CA, New Star Books, 1978. 240 p.

□ Survey of post-war *social conditions* and *economic reconstruction\** of Vietnam, emphasizing the role of *woman\** and *political participation* - describes an *agricultural cooperative*, a *textile factory*, working and living conditions, health services, etc.

XW 0642 Heller, M. (Bayerischer Rundfunk, Muenchen DE). **Role of social sciences in the development process: thoughts about the "development problem" in the Middle East on the occasion of an international congress in Cairo. Rolle der Sozialwissenschaften im Entwicklungsprozess: Betrachtungen zur "Entwicklungsproblematik" im Mittleren Osten anlaesslich eines internationalen Kongresses in Kairo.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (2-3). 1977. p. 136-158. ISSN 0340-160X.

□ *Middle East social sciences\* development research social change growth model\**.

XW 0643 Saadeddin, F. **Arab economic integration: survey and critical analysis of its role in promoting the industrialization process of the Arab States. Die arabische Wirtschaftintegration: Darstellung und kritische Untersuchung ihrer Rolle zur Foerderung des Industrialisierungssprozesses der arabischen Staaten.** Bochumer Materialien zur Entwicklungsforschung und Entwicklungspolitik (DE). no. 5. ISBN 3 7711 0284 7. Tuebingen DE, Erdmann, 1977. 255 p.

□ *Arab countries economic integration\* common market industrialization\* institutional framework*.

XW 0644 Wahba, M. (Ain Shams University, Cairo EG). **Social change and ideology in the Middle East.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (2-3). 1977. p. 303-306. ISSN 0340-160X.

□ *Middle East social change\* political ideology\**.

XZ 0645 Amor, A.B. (Université de Sherbrooke, Qué. CA). **Le rôle des intermédiaires financiers dans le développement économique.** Working paper - Faculté d'administration. Université de Sherbrooke (CA). no. 75-4. 1975. 25 p.

□ Analyse le rôle des *institution financières* et les diverses techniques de *financement\** dans le développement économique des pays du tiers-monde et souligne l'importance de la mobilisation de l'*investissement*, de l'*épargne* et du *capital étranger*.

XZ 0646 Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. **New directions in mineral development policies.** ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. 224 p. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

□ **Reports on trends in government policys on mining\* and mineral resources\* resources development\*** - topics covered include mining legislation, taxation, financing and commodity marketing; mineral resources conservation; state mining corporations (*public enterprises*) and multinational enterprises; mining development programmes and international cooperation. Bibliography.

XZ 0647 Ayoub, A. (Université Laval, Québec CA). **Plan de production et degré de stabilité de l'OPEP.** Cahier de recherche - Groupe de recherche en économie de l'énergie. Université Laval (CA). no. 76-01. 1976. 25 p.

□ Examine le rôle de l'*OPEP\** et les effets de son action sur le *système économique international* et analyse les problèmes d'un plan de production en commun du *pétrole\** et de l'instabilité de cette coalition - présente une *analyse économique* des facteurs qui expliquent l'*offre* du pétrole et leur influence sur la *fixation du prix* en tenant compte, d'une part, des spécificités des *ressources pétrolières* non renouvelables, et d'autre part, du contexte politique et économique dans lequel s'effectue

le processus de développement des pays membres de cette *association de producteurs* en particulier et des pays du tiers-monde en général.

**XZ 0648** Ayoub, A. (Université Laval, Québec CA). **Technologie, matières premières et pétrole: vers un monopole bilatéral.** Cahier de recherche - Groupe de recherche en économie de l'énergie. Université Laval (CA). no. 77-06. 1977. 34 p.

☐ Démonstre que le *monopole* que détiennent les pays industrialisés sur le *savoir faire technologie\** que contribue à aggraver l'écart entre pays riches et pays pauvres, et que la pratique du *libre échange* risque de renforcer les effets négatifs de ce monopole sur la *division internationale du travail* et sur la *répartition du revenu* - examine le rôle de l'OPEP dans la redéfinition des règles du partage des gains provenant du *commerce international* avec les pays industrialisés.

**XZ 0649** Bahnen, H.K. Jansen, J. Welsch, F. Zielinski, J. **Development policy: underdevelopment - development strategies: a programme for learning.** Entwicklungspolitik: Untereentwicklung - Entwicklungsstrategien: ein Lernprogramm. Sozialwissenschaftliche Arbeitsmaterialien fuer Schule und Hochschule (DE). no. 1. ISBN 3 7890 0232 1. Baden-Baden DE, Nomos, 1976. 148 p.

☐ *Development policy\* teaching material\*.*

**XZ 0650** Bahr, E. (Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands, Bonn DE). **Aspects of the North-South problem.** Vierteljahreskrisis (DE). no. 69. 1977. p. 153-160.

☐ *Economic relations\* international relations\*.*

**XZ 0651** Balkenhol, B. **Appropriate technology: lever of development policy.** Appropriate Technology: Hebel der Entwicklungspolitik. Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungslaender-forschung (DE). no. 49. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1977. 38 p.

☐ *Technology transfer\* development policy\* appropriate technology\*.*

**XZ 0652** Bauer, P.T. **Collective self-reliance as development strategy.** Intereconomics (DE). v. 12 (5-6). 1977. p. 120-125. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *Economic theory\* self-reliance\*.*

**XZ 0653** Berg, H. (Universitaet Essen-Gesamthochschule DE). **International economic policy.** Internationale Wirtschaftspolitik. Uni-Taschenbuecher (DE). no. 563. ISBN 3 525 03126 2. Goettingen DE, Vandenhoeck u. Ruprecht, 1976. 267 p.

☐ *Economic policy\* economic system\* economic integration\* international trade monetary policy multinational enterprise international cooperation.*

**XZ 0654** Bergmann, H. (Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE). **Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development.** Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 8 (10). 1977. p. 16-18.

☐ *Agricultural education\* primary education\* rural development\*.*

**XZ 0655** Berry, G.R. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. CA). **The West Indies in Canadian external relations: present trends and future prospects.** Canadian public policy (CA). v. 3 (1). Winter 1977. p. 50-62. ISSN 0317-0861.

☐ Survey of the evolution of Canadian *economic relations\** with the Caribbean, particularly *trade relations, foreign investment, bilateral aid and immigration*, recommending certain changes in Canadian *foreign policy* to improve the relationship.

**XZ 0656** Boeck, K. **The supply of international liquidity to developing countries.** Intereconomics (DE). v. 12 (5-6). 1977. p. 129-133. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *International liquidity\*.*

**XZ 0657** Boselli, L. **The relations between the European Community and Latin America: on the way towards new objectives.** Die Beziehungen zwischen der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft und Lateinamerika: auf dem Wege zu neuen Zielen. Europa Archiv (DE). v. 32 (14). 1977. p. 427-432. ISSN 0014-2476.

☐ *EEC\* economic relations.*

**XZ 0658** Bowers, J. (University of Reading GB). **Functional adult education for rural people: communication, action research and feedback.** Convergence (CA). v. 10 (3). 1977. p. 34-43. ISSN 0010-8146.

☐ Examines problems of providing *nonformal education\** and *functional literacy\** to rural populations, functions of the various sources and communicators of information, and ways of improving the quality of *communication\*.*

**XZ 0659** Bruns, W. **The East Bloc and developing countries: world disarmament conference or special general session on disarmament.** Ostblock und Entwicklungslaender: Weltabruestungskonferenz oder Sondergeneralversammlung ueber Abruestung. Monatsberichte (DE). Oct 1977. p. 214-221.

☐ *Eastern Europe disarmament\* UN\* conference.*

**XZ 0660** Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee

on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). no. 5. 26 Apr 1977. 28 p.

□ Earl Drake, Executive Director of *IBRD*, discusses problems of developing countries' *external debt*\* as they are perceived by these countries and by the World Bank, and implications of increase in *petroleum prices* for *balance of payments* of non oil-producing nations.

**XZ 0661** Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). no. 2. 31 Mar 1977. 30 p.

□ Shridath Ramphal, Secretary-General of the British Commonwealth, presents *poverty*\* in *Commonwealth countries* in the context of *international economic relations*\* and *terms of trade* - stresses relationship between development of Third World countries and sustained *economic growth* in industrial nations, and the need to modify the existing *economic system* to reduce the gap between rich and poor countries.

**XZ 0662** Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). no. 3. 1 Apr 1977. 19 p.

□ Michel Dupuy, President of the Canadian International Development Agency, discusses issues brought up at the Conference on *International Economic Cooperation (economic relations)*\*, including *external debt*\* relief, *commodity agreements* and *buffer stocks*, and the Canadian position on the establishment of a common fund.

**XZ 0663** Chandler, G. (Shell International Chemical Company, London GB). **The role of international oil companies.** Université Laval, Québec CA. The new petroleum order; Le nouvel ordre pétrolier. ISBN 0-7746-6798-2. Québec CA. Presses de l'Université Laval, 1976. p. 151-161.

□ Discusses the role of *multinational enterprise*\*s in the *petroleum industry*\* and their changing relationships with *petroleum* producing and importing countries and with *OPEC*.

**XZ 0664** Clapham, R. (Gesamthochschule Siegen DE Lehrstuhl fuer Wirtschaftswissenschaft und Didaktik der Wirtschaftslern). **Socio-economic responsibility of foreign entrepreneurs in developing countries. Sozio-oekonomische Verantwortung auslaendischer Unternehmer in Entwicklungslaendern.** Schriftenreihe der Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung (DE). no. 13. ISBN 3 7758 0910 4. 1976. 180 p.

□ *Foreign investment*\* *entrepreneur*\*.

**XZ 0665** Cohn, T. (University of Western Ontario, London CA). **Food surpluses and Canadian food aid.** Canadian public policy (CA). v. 3 (2). Spring 1977. p. 142-154.

□ Examines different ways in which disposal of *surplus food supply*\* has reduced the effectiveness of Canadian *food aid*\* and suggests that developing country needs are frequently subordinated to external factors (*aid evaluation*) - underlines the necessity of greater sharing of responsibility for *food shortages* at the global level and of increasing knowledge of the socio-economic problems of aid recipients.

**XZ 0666** Crener, M.A. Hénault, G.M. (Université d'Ottawa CA). **Le rôle paradoxal des entreprises transnationales (ET) dans une ère de tensions protectionnistes.** Etudes internationales (CA). v. 8 (4). 1977. p. 618-629. ISSN 0014-2123.

□ Analyse les conséquences de l'expansion des *entreprise multinationale*\*s, de leur souci de *rentabilité* et de *productivité* sur le *système économique international* et particulièrement sur l'économie des pays du tiers-monde - met en évidence les dimensions politiques et économiques du pouvoir des multinationales et leur impact sur l'interdépendance croissante des *relations économiques* entre états.

**XZ 0667** Czempiel, E.O. **Development policy and human rights: political safeguarding in the Third World of the right to exist and evolve. Entwicklungspolitik und Menschenrechte: zur politischen Sicherung der Existenz- und Entfaltungsrechte in der Dritten Welt.** Herder Korrespondenz (DE). v. 31 (11). 1977. p. 550-556.

□ *Development policy*\* *human rights*\*.

**XZ 0668** Delaney, F.M. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.3.** IDRC-093e. ISBN 0-88936-138-X. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 187 p.

□ *Bibliography* on low-cost *health service*\*s and *training* of non-professional *medical personnel*\* in *rural areas*\* for *disease control*, *family planning*, *preventive medicine*, *nutrition*, *maternal child health* and *dentistry* - also covers *health manpower planning* and *health education*.

**XZ 0669** Desprairies, P. (Institut français du pétrole, Rueil-Malmaison FR). **Le futur ordre pétrolier: économie de marché ou justice internationale.** Université Laval, Québec CA. Le nouvel ordre pétrolier: de la firme transnationale aux rapports entre états; The new petroleum order: from the transnational company to relations between governments. ISBN 0-7746-6798-2. Québec CA, Presses de l'Université Laval, 1976. p. 202-234. Colloque international sur le nouvel ordre pétrolier, Québec CA, 2-4 oct 1975.

□ Démontre que l'antagonisme qui existe entre l'*OPEP*\* et les pays consommateurs de *pétrole*\* rend de



plus en plus difficile le dialogue visant à établir un nouveau *système économique international* (NOEI) - présente un plan d'action pour arriver à une *stabilisation des prix* et du *marché international* pétroliers par une intervention accrue des *gouvernements* dans la formulation des *accord sur les produits de base*, l'élargissement des *accord commercial* aux autres *produit de base* et la coopération avec les *entreprise multinationales* pétrolières.

XZ 0670 Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE. **Third External Meeting on Veterinary Medicine and Service: reports and proceedings.** Dritte Externe Veterinaertagung: Berichte und Arbeitsergebnisse. Schriftenreihe der GTZ (DE). no. 40. ISBN 3 88 85 022 4. Eschborn DE, GTZ, 1977. 365 p. Dritte Externe Veterinaertagung, Ouagadougou HV, 11-19 Nov 1975.

☐ *Veterinary medicine\* immunology animal breeding animal disease technical assistance\*.*

XZ 0671 Diesfeld, H.J. (Universitaet Heidelberg DE Suedasien-Institut). **Contribution of tropical hygiene towards the development of rural areas. Der Beitrag der Tropenhygiene zur Entwicklung des laendlichen Raumes.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (4). 1977. p. 6-12.

☐ *Rural development\* hygiene\* tropical disease\* health rural population.*

XZ 0672 Donges, J.B. **Problems of a New International Economic Order. Probleme einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung.** von Urff, W. Integrating developing countries into an unstable international economy: problems, opportunities, dangers. Integration der Entwicklungslaender in eine instabile Weltwirtschaft: Probleme, Chancen, Gefahren. ISBN 3 428 03721 9. Berlin DE, Duncker u. Humblot, 1976. p. 185-209.

☐ *International economic system\* international trade\* terms of trade\*.*

XZ 0673 Drewes, M. (Arbeitsgemeinschaft kirchlicher Entwicklungsdienst, Stuttgart DE). **Wealth does not trickle down: on the ecumenical discussion of alternative development concepts. Der Wohlstand troepfelt nicht nach unten: zur oekumenischen Diskussion um alternative Entwicklungskonzeptionen.** Der Ueberblick (DE). v. 13 (2). 1977. p. 38-41.

☐ *Development policy\* international economic system\*.*

XZ 0674 Erhardt, B. **Floating exchange rates and their problems for the developing countries.** Intereconomics (DE). no. 1-2. 1977. p. 29-34. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *International monetary system\* exchange rate\* external debt\*.*

XZ 0675 Garbe, O. **Friedrich List and his relevance for development policy.** Intereconomics (DE). no. 9-10. 1977. p. 251-256. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *Development policy\* economic system\* free trade economic theory\* industrialization economic growth.*

XZ 0676 Garg, R.C. **Debt problems of developing countries.** Intereconomics (DE). v. 12 (3-4). 1977. p. 93-96. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *External debt\*.*

XZ 0677 Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE. **Seed production in developing countries. Saatguterzeugung in Entwicklungslaendern.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (4). 1977. p. 26-27.

☐ *Seed\* agricultural project\*.*

XZ 0678 Goetze, D. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. Studien zur Soziologie der Revolution (DE). no. 2. Berlin DE, Reimer, 1977. 323 p.

☐ *Political leadership\* sociology\* political ideology psychology.*

XZ 0679 Grenier, R. (CIDA, Ottawa CA). **The price tag on transferred technology; Les transferts de technologie, ce sont des ventes en réalité.** Cooperation Canada (CA). no. 26. 1977. p. 19-26. ISSN 0383-4654.

☐ Reports on a symposium on *technology transfer\** and problems related to the fact that *patents* and technological *knowhow* and *research* and *development* are concentrated in a few industrialized countries - points out that *self-reliance* is impossible as long as technology has to be bought with scarce foreign exchange.

XZ 0680 Hanf, T. Ammann, K. Weiland, H. Dias, P.V. Fremerey, M. **Education : an obstacle to development? Reflections on the political function of formal education in Asia and Africa. Erziehung : ein Entwicklungshindernis? Ueberlegungen zur politischen Funktion der formalen Erziehung in Asien und Afrika.** Zeitschrift fuer Paedagogik (DE). v. 23 (1). p. 9-33. ISSN 0044-3247.

☐ *Economics of education\* obstacle educational policy\*.*

XZ 0681 Harborth, H.J. **Demands for a revised integration theory for developing countries. Anforderungen an eine revidierte Integrationstheorie fuer Entwicklungslaender.** von Urff, W. Integrating developing countries into an unstable international economy: problems, opportunities, dangers. Integration der Entwicklungslaender in eine



instabile Weltwirtschaft: Probleme, Chancen, Gefahren. ISBN 3 428 03721 9. Berlin DE, Duncker u. Humblot, 1976. p. 65-88.

**XZ 0682** Hopper, W.D. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Development at a crossroads: present problems, future prospects.** IDRC-090e. ISBN 0-88936-131-2. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 18 p.

☐ Studies the reasons for growing *poverty*, with a *historical* overview of *foreign aid*\* efforts, and discusses the impact of world crises (*inflation*, *petroleum* shortage, etc.) on social and economic development of the Third World - describes *national planning* efforts to mobilize local resources in poor countries and argues that the neglect of *rural development* and inequitable *income distribution* contribute to slow *economic growth*.

**XZ 0683** Hopper, W.D. (CRDI, Ottawa CA). **Politique et alimentation.** IDRC-100f. ISBN 0-88936-158-4. Ottawa CA, CRDI, 1977. 24 p.

☐ Eclaire le caractère particulier de la *politique alimentaire*\* et la variété des facteurs affectant la *production alimentaire*\*, l'*aide alimentaire*\* et les *disponibilités alimentaires* tant dans les pays riches que dans ceux du tiers-monde - souligne les dangers de l'*aide alimentaire* en dehors des *secours d'urgence* et de sa soumission aux fluctuations des stocks dans les pays riches, et note que l'insuffisance de la *production agricole* est souvent liée au maintien de *prix agricoles* trop bas.

**XZ 0684** Hopper, W.D. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **The politics of food.** IDRC-100e. ISBN 0-88936-153-3. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 24 p.

☐ Throws light on the special character of *food policy*\*, and on the numerous factors which affect *food production*\*, *food aid*\* and *food supply*\* in the rich as in the Third-World countries - stresses the danger of food aid outside the context of *emergency relief*, its dependence on stock fluctuations in the rich countries, and notes that low *agricultural production* is often related to low *agricultural prices*.

**XZ 0685** Institut nord-sud, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **Le fardeau de la dette des pays en voie de développement.** La montée de l'endettement du tiers-monde. ISBN 0 920494 07 2. Ottawa CA, Institut Nord-Sud, 1977. p. 10-22.

☐ Démontre que les problèmes de la *dette extérieure*\* des pays en voie de développement se sont aggravés avec la crise *inflationniste* de 1973-74 (qui eut des répercussions sur le *système économique international*), la dégradation des *termes de l'échange* entre pays riches et pauvres, et le déficit de la *balance commerciale* de ces derniers.

**XZ 0686** Kenneweg, J. **Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya.** Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. DED-Brief (DE). Jul-Sep 1977. p. 10-14.

☐ *Aid programme*\* *aid institution development personnel*\*.

**XZ 0687** Koetter, H. **Integrated rural development: thoughts about possibilities and limitations of science policy advising.** Integrierte laendliche Entwicklung: Ueberlegungen zu Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen wissenschaftlicher Politikberatung. Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (6). 1977. p. 17-18.

☐ *Integrated approach rural development*\* *science policy*\*.

**XZ 0688** Koschwitz, H. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Verteiligung DE). **Freedom of information or media imperialism: conflict creation by mass media in the relations between developed and developing countries.** Freiheit der Information oder Kommunikationsimperialismus: Konfliktwirkungen publizistischer Medien im Verhaeltnis von Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern. Aus Politik und Zeitgeschichte, Beilage zur Wochenzeitung das Parlament (DE). no. B 15. 1977. p. 11-38.

☐ *Information*\* *mass communication*\* *conflict international relations mass media*\*.

**XZ 0689** Kratochwil, G. **Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America.** Entwicklungshilfe und Abhaengigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. Arbeit-sunterlagen und Diskussionsbeitraege; Documentos de trabajo (DE). Hamburg DE, Institut fuer Iberoamerika-Kunde, 1977. 79 p.

☐ *Dependence*\* *development aid*\* *international cooperation*\* *social change*.

**XZ 0690** Kuhnén, F. (Georg-August-Universitaet zu Goettingen DE Institut fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft). **Extended concept of development: the establishment of adequate rural institutions. Konsequenzen aus einem erweiterten Entwicklungsbegriff: der Aufbau adaequater laendlicher Institutionen.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (1). 1977. p. 4-6. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Institutional framework*\* *rural area rural development*\*.

**XZ 0691** Le Houérou, H.N. **Deserts and their inhabitants. Wuesten und Wuestenbewohner.** Der Ueberblick (DE). v. 13 (3). 1977. p. 9-13.

☐ *Arid zone*\* *nomad*\*.

**XZ 0692** Lemper, A. (Stiftung Deutsches Uebersee-Institut, Hamburg DE). **Collective self-reliance: a development strategy of**

**promise.** Intereconomics (DE). v. 12 (5-6). 1977. p. 115-120. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *Economic theory\* economic system\* self-reliance\*.*

**XZ 0693 Lerche, D. Bases and perspectives of the European-Arab dialogue. Grundlagen und Perspektiven des Euro-Arabischen Dialogs.** Schriften des Instituts fuer Entwicklungspolitik (DE). no. 46. Berlin DE, Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, 1977. 78 p.

☐ *Arab countries European Communities\* international cooperation\* economic relations.*

**XZ 0694 Lloyd, B. The role of capital markets in developing countries.** Intereconomics (DE). v. 12 (3-4). 1977. p. 96-102. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *Financial market\*.*

**XZ 0695 Luxton, P. Environmental controls, trade and resource flows.** Intereconomics (DE). no. 12. 1976. p. 335-338. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *Pollution control\* terms of trade\* international trade\* trade policy\*.*

**XZ 0696 Matzke, O. Food as a weapon in international politics. Nahrung als weltpolitisches Machtinstrument.** Europa-Archiv (DE). v. 32 (5). 1977. p. 123-134. ISSN 0014-2476.

☐ *Food\* food shortage international trade food aid\* politics\* monopoly self help.*

**XZ 0697 Meyer, R. Community development: critical reflections and perspectives. Gemeinwesenentwicklung: kritische Reflexionen und Perspektiven.** Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungslanderforschung (DE). no. 50. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1977. 32 p.

☐ *Community development\* social change\*.*

**XZ 0698 Minte, H. Mass media in the process of development: a contribution from the perspective of communications economics. Massenmedien im Entwicklungsprozess: ein Beitrag aus kommunikationswirtschaftlicher Perspektive.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE). no. 67. Mar 1977. p. 1-15.

☐ *Mass media\* education\* economics of education\*.*

**XZ 0699 Nabé, A.B.S. (University of Western Ontario, London CA). Institutions for housing development and housing finance in Third World countries.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28292. M.A. 1976. 165 p. (2 fiches).

☐ Studies problems associated with *institution building\**, provision of *public services\** and fulfillment of *housing need\*s* in developing nations, and the importance of coordinated *national planning* and policy-making in this area - discusses the specialized *financial institutions* for *housing* and *urban development*; the

importance of the provision of *employment opportunities*; the need for *administrative reform*, citizen education and manpower training to carry out innovative housing programmes. *Bibliography.*

**XZ 0700 North-South Institute, Ottawa, Ont. CA. The developing country debt burden.** Third World deficits and the debt crisis. ISBN 0-920494-02-1. Ottawa CA, North-South Institute, 1977. p. 10-22.

☐ Shows that Third World *external debt\** problems have become worse with the *inflation crisis* of 1973-74 (which affected the *international economic system*), the deterioration of *terms of trade* between rich and poor countries, and the *balance of trade* deficit of developing countries.

**XZ 0701 Pensel, J. On the road to partnership: multinational enterprises and developing countries. Auf dem Wege zur Partnerschaft: multinationale Unternehmen und Entwicklungslaender.** Im Gesprach (DE). no. 2. 1977. p. 4-11.

☐ *Joint venture\* multinational enterprise\* foreign investment\*.*

**XZ 0702 Peters, H. Water management of the earth. Wasserhaushalt der Erde.** Der Ueberblick (DE). v. 13 (2). 1977. p. 13-15.

☐ *Water resources\* water management.*

**XZ 0703 Plum, W. Le débat sur la mise en masse aux débuts de l'industrialisation.** Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1977. 222 p.

☐ *Marxisme\* théorie économique\* chômage pauvreté salaire classe ouvrière ouvrier d'usine capital industriel industrialisation\* changement technologique communisme croissance démographique.*

**XZ 0704 Ramphal, S. (Commonwealth Secretariat, London GB). North-South challenges: the imperatives of structural change.** Canada and the United Nations in a changing world. ISBN 0-9690758-0-4. Ottawa CA, United Nations Association in Canada, 1977. p. 29-41. Conference on Canada and the United Nations in a Changing World, Winnipeg CA, 12-14 May 1977.

☐ Attributes problems of *underdevelopment* in Third World countries to an unjust *international economic system\** operating for the benefit of industrialized nations, and advocates structural changes in international *economic relations.*

**XZ 0705 Rempel, H. Lobdell, R.A. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg CA). Urban-to-rural remittances: investment in rural development or insurance premium.** 1977. 33 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ Examines the extent and use of *monetary transfer\*s* made by *urban migrant\*s* to the *rural areas* from which

they originate, and the impact of these remittances on the rural economy - concludes that their main purpose is to support the immigrants' families and to serve as an insurance against misfortune, and that they do not significantly contribute to *rural development*.

**XZ 0706** Robertson, D. **Food and the transnationals.** Waterloo, Ont. CA, Ontario Public Interest Research Group, 1977. 8 p.  
☐ Analyzes the importance of *multinational enterprise\*s* in world *food economics* through control of *food industry\**, *food technology* and international *agricultural markets*, and argues that the maximization of *profits* through horizontal and vertical integration increase unemployment and dependence among Third World rural populations.

**XZ 0707** Rouzier, P. (Université Laval, Québec CA). **Modèles et structures des marchés mondiaux de produit de base: un essai critique.** Cahier de recherche - Groupe de recherche en économie de l'énergie. Université Laval (CA). no. 77-08. 1977. 56 p.  
☐ Examine la formulation des modèles *économétriques des marchés des produits de base\**, en fait la critique, et reformule la *théorie économique de la fixation du prix* en fonction des structures des marchés - étudie les différents aspects du surplus économique dans les *relations commerciales*, ainsi que le problème de l'inégalité dans le *commerce international*.

**XZ 0708** Ruf, W.K. (Universitaet Essen-Gesamthochschule DE). **La fonction idéologique de certaines théories sociologiques du développement.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (2-3). 1977. p. 159-166. ISSN 0340-160X.  
☐ *Sociologie idéologie politique\* modèle de croissance\* recherche pour le développement.*

**XZ 0709** Schade, K.F. **How can the debt problem of the Third World be solved. Wie kann das Problem der Verschuldung der Dritten Welt gelöst werden.** Die neue Gesellschaft (DE). v. 24 (11). 1977. p. 958-961.  
☐ *External debt\**.

**XZ 0710** Schuetz, E.J. (Misereor, Aachen DE). **Urban development: a process which goes wrong: social relations in the great cities and new forms of community development in Third World slums. Stadtentwicklung: ein Prozess, der falsch laeuft: Sozialbeziehungen in den grossen Staedten und neue Formen der Gemeinwesen-Entwicklung in den Elendsvierteln der Dritten Welt.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (12). 1977. p. 13-15.  
☐ *Urban development\* slum self help community development\* slum urban planning\*.*

**XZ 0711** Schuhmacher, E. Solomon, N.B. **Technology transfer: Europe's industry moves. Technologie Transfer: Europas Industrie zieht um.** ISBN 3 424 00589 4. Duesseldorf DE, Diederichs, 1977. 207 p.  
☐ *Technology transfer\* multinational enterprise location of industry\*.*

**XZ 0712** Seelow, F. **Inflation in developing countries. Inflation in Entwicklungslaendern.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (1). 1977. p. 47-90. ISSN 0340-160.  
☐ *Inflation\*.*

**XZ 0713** Senghaas, D. **International Economic Order and development policy: a plea for dissociation. Weltwirtschaftsordnung und Entwicklungspolitik: Plaedoyer fuer Dissoziation.** ISBN 3 518 00856 0. Frankfurt DE, Suhrkamp, 1977. 357 p.  
☐ *International economic system\* economic policy\* dependence development policy.*

**XZ 0714** Simonis, U.E. (Technische Universitaet Berlin DE Institut fuer Wohnungsbau und Stadtplanung). **The Federal Republic of Germany is late: the New World Economic Order: implications for adjustment processes of economy and society in the Federal Republic of Germany: the RIO report. Die Bundesrepublik ist in Verzug: die "Neue Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung": Konsequenzen fuer Anpassungsprozesse von Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: der RIO Report.** Der Ueberblick (DE). v. 13 (2). 1977. p. 34-37.  
☐ *International economic system\* development policy\*.*

**XZ 0715** Skriver, A. **Nuclear power for the Third World: no priority. Kernkraft fuer die Dritte Welt: keine Prioritaet.** Der Ueberblick (DE). v. 13 (3). 1977. p. 1-7.  
☐ *Nuclear power\* nuclear engineering nuclear reactor.*

**XZ 0716** Skriver, A. **The problem of this century: trade unions from developing and developed countries must find a coordinated strategy against the "multis". Die Jahrhundert-Frage: Gewerkschaften aus Entwicklungs- und Industrielaendern muessen eine koordinierte Strategie gegen die "Multis" finden.** Der Ueberblick (DE). v. 13 (1). 1977. p. 5-9.  
☐ *Trade union\* multinational enterprise\*.*

**XZ 0717** Stambouli, F. **Remarques épistémologiques sur sciences sociales et développement.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (2-3). 1977. p. 307-311. ISSN 0340-160X.  
☐ *Pays arabes sciences sociales\* recherche sociale.*

**XZ 0718** Thomas, K. **Problems of rapid industrialization in developing countries from a sociological perspective. Probleme**



**schneller Industrialisierung in Entwicklungsländern aus soziologischer Sicht.** Sozialökonomische Schriften zur Agrarentwicklung (DE). no. 21. ISBN 3 88156 069 6. Saarbrücken DE, Breitenbach, 1976. 123 p.

☐ *Industrialization\* industrial management worker labour relations\* trade union.*

**XZ 0719 Tietzel, M. International commodity policy: an analysis of the political aspects of commodities in the North-South dialogue.** Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: eine Analyse der rohstoffpolitischen Aspekte des Nord-Sued-Dialogs. Reihe Weltwirtschaft (DE). ISBN 3 87831 255 5. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Neue Gesellschaft, 1977. 156 p.

☐ *Commodity\* political aspect monopoly commodity market\* commodity agreement\*.*

**XZ 0720 Tschakert, H. Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana.** Verkehrsströme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. Arbeiten aus dem Institut fuer Afrika-Kunde (DE). no. 11. Hamburg DE, Institut fuer Afrika-Kunde, 1977. 176 p.

☐ *Infrastructure\* Economic structure regional cooperation\* transport policy\*.*

**XZ 0721 Turner, L. The role of oil in the North-South dialogue. Die Rolle des Oels im Nord-Sued Dialog.** Europa Archiv (DE). v. 32 (4). 25 Feb 1977. p. 102-112. ISSN 0014-2467.

☐ *Petroleum\* international economic system\* international relations\*.*

**XZ 0722 Uhlig, C. (Stiftung Deutsches Uebersee-Institut, Hamburg DE Institut fuer Allgemeine Ueberseeforschung). Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetäre Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhängigkeit: Probleme einer währungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone.** Probleme der Weltwirtschaft: Studien (DE). no. 16. ISBN 3 8039 0135 9. München DE, Weltforum, 1976. 112 p.

☐ *French speaking Africa\* monetary area\* monetary policy\* dependence.*

**XZ 0723 Université Laval, Québec CA. Le nouvel ordre pétrolier: de la firme transnationale aux rapports entre états; The new petroleum order: from the transnational company to relations between governments.** ISBN 0-7746-6798-2. Québec CA, Presses de l'Université Laval, 1976. 234 p. Colloque international sur le nouvel ordre pétrolier, Québec CA, 2-4 oct 1975.

☐ *Analyse les relations économiques\* entre les gouvernements des pays producteurs et des pays importateurs de pétrole\*, et le rôle des entreprise multinationales*

dans l'industrie pétrolière - examine les contraintes techniques, économiques et politiques que soulève la gestion de la ressource-pétrole, les alternatives possibles et le choix d'un nouveau modèle de gestion.

**XZ 0724 van Nieuwenhuijze, C.A.O. (Internationaal Instituut voor Sociale Studien, Den Haag NL). Trend in Middle East studies as illustrated by the Dutch case.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (2-3). 1977. p. 167-188. ISSN 0340-160X.

☐ *Middle East social research social sciences\* Islam\* development research.*

**XZ 0725 von Leuckart, T. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE). Experiences with existing commodity agreements: do they encourage present negotiations. Bieten die Erfahrungen mit Rohstoffabkommen Ermunterung fuer die gegenwaertigen Rohstoffverhandlungen.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (4). 1977. p. 9-11.

☐ *Commodity economic agreement commodity market\* commodity agreement\*.*

**XZ 0726 von Urff, W. (Institut fuer Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaften, Freising DE). Ecology-related problems and developing countries. Oekologieprobleme und Entwicklungslaender.** Quarterly journal of international agriculture; Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (2). 1977. p. 107-109. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Ecology\*.*

**XZ 0727 Wellenstein, E.P. "North-South Dialogue": the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Pariser "Nord-Sued-Dialog": die Konferenz uebe Internationale Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (KIWZ).** Europa-Archiv (DE). v. 32 (17). 1977. p. 561-570. ISSN 0014-2476.

☐ *Economic relations\* international relations\* international trade.*

**XZ 0728 Winberg, A. (University of Ottawa CA). The international coffee market: implications for Latin American exporters.** Papers and documents - Institute for International Cooperation. University of Ottawa (CA). Series G (6). 1977. 21 p.

☐ *Examines the long-term characteristics of the international market for coffee\* and the attempts to form a producers association\* (monopoly) - demonstrates that participation in the world coffee market by existing Latin American producers will not accelerate economic development, given present cultivation techniques and agrarian structures which tend to keep productivity and agricultural incomes at a low level among small producers and rural workers.*



- XZ 0729** Winckler, G. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE). **Desertification: devastation of natural resources in arid zones of developing countries. Die Desertifikation: Verwuestung von Naturpotential in Trockengebieten der Entwicklungslaender.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (3). 1977. p. 30-31.  
☐ *Arid zone\* ecology resources conservation\* soil management.*
- XZ 0730** Zagorin, R.K. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **The sociology of food.** IDRC-099e. ISBN 0-88936-152-5. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 12 p.  
☐ Analyzes the interaction between *social structures* and *rural development* and its effects on *food production\** in developing countries - discusses the impact of *agricultural modernization* on *traditional culture* and *attitudes of rural communities* towards *social change*.
- A35 Existing situations: sub-national / Situations existantes: sub-nationales**
- XA GH 0731** Sandbrook, R. Arn, J. (McGill University, Montreal CA). **The labouring poor and urban class formation: the case of Greater Accra.** Occasional monograph series - Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). no. 12. 1977. 86 p. ISSN 0702-8431.  
☐ Explores factors promoting class consciousness among the *urban working class\**s in Accra, Ghana, their place in the urban *economic structure* and their *political behaviour* - analyzes the influence of *poverty* and *unemployment* on attitudes, social relations and political orientation. *Bibliography*.
- XA NG 0732** Sinclair, S.W. (University of Reading GB). **Ease of entry into small-scale trading in African cities: some case studies from Lagos.** Manpower and unemployment research (CA). v. 10 (1). Apr 1977. p. 79-90. ISSN 0025-2417.  
☐ Suggests a methodology for studying the ease of entry of *vendor\*s* into small-scale trading in African *urban areas* and presents *case studys* of the informal *service industry* in Lagos, Nigeria.
- XL 0733** Denis, P.Y. (Université Laval, Québec CA). **Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine.** Travaux et documents - Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). Série G (20). 1977. 22 p.  
☐ *Analyse spatiale\** du réseau urbain, des *disparité régionale\*s* liées à l'*urbanisation*, et de l'*attraction des pôle de croissance\** sur les *zone rurales* environnantes en Equateur et au Brésil - présente des *étude de cas* d'une *banlieue* et d'un *village* près de Quito, et de la *planification régionale* du Nord-Ouest du Parana, et souligne la *dépe, dance* croissante de la campagne vis-à-vis de la ville.
- XL 0734** Jones, D.R.W. (University of Calgary, Alta. CA). **Structure and infrastructural change in the Upper Amazon: their effects on international trade prospects.** NorthSouth: Canadian journal of Latin American studies (CA). v. 2 (3-4). 1977. p. 39-50. ISSN 0384-1367.  
☐ Describes the *economic structure\** of the Latin American Upper Amazon region, a *developing area* in a state of chronic economic depression (*economic recession\**) despite government *economic policies* and financial incentives and efforts to improve the *transportation infrastructure\**.
- XL HT 0735** Léopold-Hector, M. (Université du Québec, Montréal CA). **La résistance paysanne en Haïti: éléments pour une analyse.** Travaux et documents - Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). Série G (19). 1977. 67 p.  
☐ Détermine la place du *mouvement paysan\** et examine la spécificité des *conflits* entre la *paysannerie* et l'*oligarchie foncière (propriétaire fonciers)* qui caractérisent la *structure sociale* en Haïti - mesure le pouvoir que confère à la *paysannerie* la *propriété foncière* en déterminant les effets immédiats de ce pouvoir sur la *production agricole* et la *commercialisation*, et les *impli-cations sociales* et économiques de ces effets à l'échelle nationale.
- XL MX 0736** Beaucage, P. (Université d'Ottawa CA). **Les mouvements paysans au Mexique.** Travaux et documents - Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). Série G (16). 1977. 41 p.  
☐ Passe en revue diverses interprétations des luttes paysannes au Mexique et analyse la nature et la portée des *mouvement paysan\*s* contre les *structure agraires* en place - démontre, à l'aide de l'exemple de la Sierra Norte de Puebla, la nature des *conflit social* opposant les différentes classes *paysannes* et envisage une intensification de ces conflits.
- XP 0737** McGee, T.G. Yeung, Y.M. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Hawkers in Southeast Asian cities.** IDRC-083e. ISBN 0-88936-120-7. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 139 p.  
☐ *Comparative analysis* of *vendor\*s* in South East Asian *urban areas* and study of their role in the *urban retail marketing\** system, with an *evaluation* of current *local government policies* - discusses the effects of various *urbanization* patterns on the distributive networks, and analyzes *attitudes* and actions toward hawkers (*police attitudes, location factors, licensing, fiscal policies*). Includes *recommendations, questionnaire, bibliography*.
- XP NH 0738** Philibert, J.M. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver CA). **La bonne vie: le rêve et la réalité: changements socio-culturels aux Nouvelles-Hébrides.** Thèses canadiennes sur microfiche (CA). no. 29918. Ph.D. 1976. 488 p. (6 fiches).

☐ Examine le processus du *changement social\** et *culturel* à Erakor, un village des Nouvelles-Hébrides, et plus particulièrement, la volonté poussée de *modernisation\** de ses habitants - décrit les *structure économiques* et *politiques* mises en place en réponse à la situation *coloniale*, et analyse les solutions apportées aux tensions créées par la pénétration de l'*économie de marché* d'une part, et l'inégalité des formes de *pouvoir politique local* et européen d'autre part.

## B     **PRESCRIPTIONS FOR DECISION-MAKING / RECOMMANDATIONS POUR LES PRISES DE DECISIONS**

**B10**   **Prescriptions for development policy or action: international and national / Recommandations concernant des actions ou des politiques de développement: internationales et nationales**

**XN   CA   0739**   Rogers, D.W.O. (National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa CA). **Why Canada should stop selling its reactors to Third World nations.** Science forum (CA). v. 10 (5). Oct 1977. p. 9-12.

☐ Suggests that, as *nuclear power\** favours *industrialization*, *urbanization* and economic and political power of the *elite*, Canada should avoid selling CANDU reactors to Third World countries and concentrate on more *appropriate technology\** for broadly based *rural development*.

**XA                    0740**   Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE. **Planning and operation of basic health services in Africa; Planning et action des services sanitaires de base en Afrique.** ISBN 3 88085 019 4. Eschborn DE, GTZ, 1977. 172 p. Meeting on Planning and Operation of Basic Health Services in Africa, Yaoundé CM, 21-24 Apr 1976.

☐ *Health service\* health planning\* medical personnel\* nutrition immunology health aid.*

**XA                    0741**   Dickens, W.E. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **A plan for the recovery and long-term development of beef cattle in the Sahel.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 26594. M.A. 1975. 288 p. (4 fiches).

☐ Proposes a plan for an *agricultural project* aimed at developing a multi-country self-sustaining *cooperative cattle production\** industry managed by *nomads* in the *Sahel* - discusses *development potential* for beef production and trading in Sahel nations, basic requirements, *management techniques*, *financing* and implications for social and *agricultural development* in the region. *Bibliography*.

**XA                    0742**   Doo Kingué, M. (PNUD, New York US). **Problèmes et priorités du développement rural en Afrique.** Ottawa CA, Université d'Ottawa, 1977. 36 p. 9e colloque international de l'Institut de coopération internationale, Ottawa, CA, 26-29 avr 1977.

☐ Précise la nature des problèmes que pose le *développement rural\** en Afrique au sud du Sahara et indique les actions prioritaires destinées à le promouvoir - décrit la dégradation du *revenu agricole* des paysans et les conséquences des *politique de développement* axées principalement sur les *zone urbaines*; souligne la nécessité de changer les structures administratives nationales et d'établir une politique d'*aménagement rural* permettant la *participation sociale* des populations à la *planification du développement*.

**XA                    0743**   Fox, M.J. (Ford Foundation, New York US). **Language as a factor in basic education in Africa.** Convergence (CA). v. 10 (1). 1977. p. 58-66. ISSN 0010-8146. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

☐ Argues that community-oriented basic *nonformal education\** should be made available to all and proposes the use of widely spoken *languages* such as Manding, Swahili and Hausa in Africa - suggests that *correspondence courses* and *programmed texts* requiring monitors with limited training would advantageously replace more rigid and formal *educational systems*.

**XA                    0744**   Schiffers, H. (IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen DE Abt. Entwicklungslaender/Afrikastudienstelle). **After the drought: the future of the Sahel. Nach der Duerre: die Zukunft des Sahel.** Afrika-Studien (DE). v. 94 ISBN 3 8039 1039 1. 1976. 370 p.

☐ *Sahel\* ecology\* animal husbandry\*.*

**XA    GH   0745**   Kesse, G.O. (Ghana. Geological Survey Dept., Accra GH). **New directions in mineral development policies in Ghana.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 56-59. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

☐ Argues that certain changes in Ghana's *government polycys for mining\** and *mineral resources resources development*, especially the liberalization of *taxation and legislation*, will attract *foreign capital* and stimulate mining *enterprises* to increase production and counteract present stagnation of the industry.

**XA    KE   0746**   Gsaenger, H.G. Schmidt, G. (University of Nairobi KE). **Liberalization of the maize marketing system in Kenya. Liberalisierung des Mais-Vermarktungssystems in Kenia.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (3). 1977. p. 268-284. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Maize\* market planning\* agricultural market\*.*

**XA    NG   0747**   Bown, L. (University of Lagos NG). **Adult education and community development: the Nigerian traditional setting.** Convergence (CA). v. 10 (4). 1977. p. 53-62. ISSN 0010-8146.

☐ Analyzes the aims and role of traditional *adult education*\* in Nigeria and argues that *community development*\* programmes must take *traditional culture*\* into account to be effective - enumerates areas covered by traditional education: *apprenticeship*, *agricultural training*, *leadership training*, and underlines the role of Islam in promoting *continuing education*.

**XA RH 0748** Sinclair, M. (Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto CA). **The possible brain drain from Zimbabwe to Canada: the issue of compensation payments.** 1977. 15 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ Outlines alternate methods of making *monetary transfer*\*s from Canada to Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia) to compensate for the expected *brain drain*\* of European *emigrants* - suggests that *tax agreements* and an international fund for educating and training Zimbabwe nationals could constitute a viable form of repayment by a country receiving skilled and educated immigrants. *Bibliography*.

**XA TN 0749** Amor, A.B. (Université de Sherbrooke, Qué. CA). **Le rôle du secteur bancaire en Tunisie et sa contribution au développement économique durant le premier plan décennal de 1962-1971.** Working paper - Faculté d'administration. Université de Sherbrooke (CA). no. 75-5. 1975. 28 p.

☐ Analyse le rôle des *institution financière*\*s dans l'évolution de l'économie tunisienne au cours du premier plan national (1962-71), et l'évolution du *revenu national* et de l'*épargne* - constate la faiblesse de l'impact du secteur *banquaire* sur les taux d'*épargne*, de *formation de capital* et des *investissements* et recommande la libéralisation des *taux d'intérêt* suivant l'exemple du Brésil.

**XA TZ 0750** Sanga, O.K.M. (University of Alberta, Edmonton CA). **Maximizing response to change through strategic community groups at the ward level: the Tanzanian rural context.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 24128. M.A. 1975. 174 p. (2 fiches).

☐ Examines ways of increasing *social participation*\* of Tanzania's *rural population* in the process of *rural development*\* through *decentralization*, *self-reliance* and promotion of *community development* programmes - describes colonial and post-independence *development policies* and recent changes at the regional, district and ward levels introduced in 1972 to make *development planning* more relevant to local needs; evaluates the efficacy of Ward Development Committees and discusses criteria for selecting strategic groups as agents of *social change*, using *woman* and *youth organizations* and *literacy classes* to illustrate. *Bibliography*.

**XE DE 0751** Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE Zentralstelle fuer Ernahrung und Landwirtschaft.

Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE. **Further training of German experts for agricultural aid: report for the Seminar on Workshop Management in Agricultural Development Projects. Fortbildung von deutschen Fachkraefte[n] der Agrarhilfe: Bericht fuer das Fachseminar Werkstattfuehrung in Landwirtschaftlichen Entwicklungsprojekten.** DOK 902 B VII-K 2/76. Feldafing DE, DSE, 1977. 48 p. Fachseminar ueber Werkstattfuehrung in Landwirtschaftlichen Entwicklungsprojekten, Feldafing DE, 23 Aug.-4 Sep. 1976.

☐ *Agricultural machinery agricultural engineering further training*\* *development personnel*\* *agricultural project*\*.

**XL 0752** Landvar, J. (Consejo de Fundaciones Americanas de Desarrollo (Solidarios), Santo Domingo DO). **Credit as tool for the development of marginal rural populations. Kredit als Instrument zur Entwicklung der laendlichen Marginalbevoelkerung.** Breuer, B. Landvar, J. For the poorest of the poor: grass-root work in Latin America. Fuer die Aermsten der Armen: Basisarbeit in Lateinamerika. Bonn DE, Deutsche Welthungerhilfe, 1976. p. 120-128.

☐ *Agricultural credit*\* *marginality*\* *rural population rural development*\*.

**XL PE 0753** Ritchie, J. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Human resources: key to indigenous industrialization and national technological capability in Peru.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 27778. M.A. 1976. 163 p. (2 fiches).

☐ Examines the Peruvian model of *industrialization*\* as conceived in the Revolutionary Government's *development plan* based on highly qualified *manpower* and the application of industrial *technology* needs - discusses the government's *technology* and *science policy* and the needs of the *educational system* to ensure the training of scientists and technicians; compares methods and institutions to be utilized to develop *industrial research capabilities* in the countries. *Bibliography*.

**XN CA 0754** Canada. Parlement. Chambre des Communes CA. **Développement international; International development.** Procès-verbaux et témoignages du Sous-comité sur le développement international du Comité permanent des affaires extérieures et de la défense nationale (CA). no. 9. 5-10 mai 1977. 41 p.

☐ Rapport et *recommandations* du Sous-comité sur le développement international sur la position canadienne face aux problèmes de la *dette extérieure*\* des pays du tiers-monde - recommande que le Canada initie la mise en place de mécanismes visant l'amélioration des *termes de l'échange*; insiste sur l'importance d'effectuer des réformes du *système économique international* et de tenir compte des *besoins fondamentaux* de l'homme.



**XN CA 0755** Dow, A. (University of Toronto CA). **International minerals policy should be adopted by Canada.** International perspectives (CA). Nov-Dec 1977. p. 19-25. ISSN 0014-5432.

□ Stresses the importance of the *mining\** industry to the Canadian economy and the advantages for countries with *mineral resources\** of formulating *fiscal policies* ensuring adequate *land rent* - insists on the importance of *producers associations* to strengthen member states in their negotiations with mining *multinational enterprises*.

**XN CA 0756** Dow, A. (University of Toronto CA). **Une politique internationale des minéraux pour le Canada.** Perspectives internationales (CA). nov-déc 1977. p. 20-26. ISSN 0381-4874.

□ Souligne l'importance de l'*industrie minière\** dans l'économie canadienne et l'intérêt qu'ont les pays disposant de *ressources minérales* à élaborer des *politique fiscales* assurant une *rente foncière* adéquate - insiste sur l'importance des *association de producteurs* pour renforcer le pouvoir de négociation des états participants vis-à-vis des *entreprise multinationales* minières.

**XN CA 0757** Grubel, H.G. (Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. CA). **Canada's stake in the new international economic order.** Canadian public policy (CA). v. 3 (3). Summer 1977. p. 324-343.

□ Summarizes the main points of the demand for a new *international economic system\** (NIEO) and the Canadian government's attitude towards it, and analyzes proposals for integrated *commodity agreement\*s*, *technology transfer* and distribution of international reserves created by the *IMF* - recommends that demands for NIEO be rejected on the grounds that they would decrease the welfare of the LDCs, as a whole, and outlines steps the Canadian government can take to help narrow the gap between nations.

**XN CA 0758** Post, G. (Economic Council of Canada, Ottawa CA). **Partnership: preliminary reflections on relations between Canada and the developing countries.** Ottawa CA, Economic Council of Canada, 1976. 15 p. Canadian Institute for International Affairs Meeting, Quebec CA, 29 May 1976.

□ Reflects on *economic relations* between developed and developing countries, and Canadian response to demands for a new *international economic system\** (NIEO) - proposes guidelines for Canadian *international cooperation* and formulation of *foreign policy* regarding aid to the Third World.

**XN CA 0759** Reid, E. (York University, Toronto CA). **A blueprint for assisting the world's poorest people.** International perspectives (CA). Sep-Oct 1977. p. 3-7. ISSN 0014-5432.

□ Presents recommendations about Canadian *foreign policy\** in order to help developing countries without

increasing *public expenditures*: abolition of *trade barriers* for *manufactured products* from developing countries, the conclusion of bilateral agreements favouring *technology transfer*, help to developing countries for exploitation of *sea mineral resources*, the reduction of consumption of rare resources, the strengthening of Canadian and *international organizations*, especially *IBRD*, and the establishment of a direct link between special *drawing rights* and aid to very poor countries.

**XN CA 0760** Reid, E. **Comment aider les populations les plus démunies.** Perspectives internationales (CA). sep-oct 1977. p. 3-8. ISSN 0381-4874.

□ Présente des recommandations concernant la *politique étrangère\** canadienne afin d'aider les pays du tiers-monde sans entraîner d'accroissement des *dépenses publiques*: l'abolition des *barrière commerciales* aux produits manufacturés dans les PVD, la conclusion d'ententes bilatérales favorisant le *transfert de technologie*, l'appui à l'exploitation par les PVD des *ressources minérales de la mer*, la réduction de la consommation des ressources rares, le renforcement des *organisation internationales* et canadiennes d'aide, en particulier la *BIRD*, et l'établissement d'un lien entre les droits de tirage spéciaux et l'aide aux pays les plus pauvres.

**XN CA 0761** Tossell, W.E. (University of Guelph, Ont. CA). **The world food problem and Canada's responsibility.** Club of Guelph, Ont. CA. Canada's role in feeding the people of the world. Guelph CA, Club of Guelph, 1977. p. 61-69. 4th Meeting of the Club of Guelph, Guelph CA, 6 Nov 1976.

□ Defines the necessary strategies to ensure adequate world *food supply\*s* and advocates greater investments in research and technology, and *food policy\*s* emphasizing international cooperation and assistance.

**XP IN 0762** Agrawal, R.C. (Technische Universität Berlin DE Institut fuer Sozialoekonomie der Agrarentwicklung). **A study of hill agriculture in Almora, India: present status and future strategy for development.** Studien-Schriften des Seminars fuer Landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung (DE). v. 4 (13). 1976. 193 p..

□ *Agriculture\* rural development\**.

**XW 0763** Kubursi, A.A. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **Vocational and technical education and development needs in the Arab world.** Working paper - Department of Economics. McMaster University (CA). no. 77-04. 1977. 54 p.

□ Survey of the development needs of *Arab countries* in terms of *vocational training\** and *technical education\** to overcome the present *labour shortage\** - argues that *economic growth* of Arab countries depends on *educational policys* and *manpower planning* designed to fill *manpower needs*. *Bibliography*.



- XZ 0764** Abell, H.C. **The forgotten families and world food.** Symposium on Canada and World Food: proceedings. ISBN 0 920064 07 8. Ottawa CA, Royal Society of Canada and Agricultural Institute of Canada, 1977. p. D-3-1 to D-3-7. Symposium on Canada and World Food, Ottawa CA, 22-24 Aug 1977.  
☐ Advocates a *basic needs\** approach to *development aid aid programme* formulation, with special reference to *tropical zone rural populations* and the *social status* and *role of rural woman*.
- XZ 0765** Bergsten, F.C. (US. Treasury Dept. US). **A comprehensive programme for international commodity questions. Ein umfassendes Programm fuer internationale Rohstofffragen.** Europa Archiv (DE). v. 32 (20). 1977. p. 711-720. ISSN 0014-2476.  
☐ *Commodity market\* UNCTAD\* commodity agreement\**.
- XZ 0766** Boerner, R. (Technische Hochschule Darmstadt DE). **Applications of multi-purpose pumped storage facilities in developing countries. Einsatzmoeglichkeiten der Mehrzweck-Pumpspeicherung in Entwicklungslaendern.** Dr. Ing. 1977. 85 p.  
☐ *Electricity hydroelectric power\* pump projection power consumption power generation\* storage*.
- XZ 0767** Bull, H. **Redistribution of wealth or redistribution of power: the West, the Third World and the International Order. Neuverteilung von Reichtum oder Neuverteilung von Macht: der Westen, die Dritte Welt und die Weltordnung.** Europa-Archiv (DE). v. 32 (4). 25 Feb 1977. p. 95-101. ISSN 0014-2467.  
☐ *International economic system\* international relations\**.
- XZ 0768** Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE. Abt. Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation **Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung.** DOK 899 B IIA-E9/76. Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 6 p. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung, Bonn DE, 15 Nov 1976.  
☐ *University\* architecture\* urban planning\* regional planning development aid*.
- XZ 0769** Esters, G. **North-South politics: thoughts about current international economic problems. Nord-Sued-Politik: Ueberlegungen zu aktuellen weltwirtschaftlichen Problemen.** ISBN 3 87831 254 7. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Neue Gesellschaft, 1977. 110 p.  
☐ *Economic relations\* international relations\* international trade\* commodity market trade liberalization International Monetary System development policy external debt*.
- XZ 0770** Ffrench-Davis, R. **Export and industrialization policies. Export- und Industrialisierungspolitik.** Vierteljahresbericht (DE). no. 67. Mar 1977. p. 29-44.  
☐ *International trade trade policy\* industrialization policy\* export\**.
- XZ 0771** Forschungsstelle fuer internationale Agrarentwicklung, Heidelberg DE. Justus Liebig-Universitaet, Giessen DE Institut fuer Landtechnik. Max-Planck-Institut fuer Landarbeit und Landtechnik, Bad Kreuznach DE. **Selected examples of appropriate types of agricultural tools and implements in developing countries; Ausgewaehlte Beispiele angepasster landwirtschaftlicher Gerate und Maschinen in Entwicklungslaendern.** Heidelberg DE, 1977. Forschungsstelle fuer internationale Agrarentwicklung, 1977. 81 p.  
☐ *Agricultural machinery\* agricultural engineering appropriate technology\**.
- XZ 0772** Francis, G. (University of Waterloo, Ont. CA). Canada. Dept. of the Environment CA. CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Eco-development, national development and international cooperation policies.** ISBN 0-662-00605-4. Ottawa CA, CIDA, 1977. 18 p. Workshop on Eco-development, National Development and International Cooperation Policies, Ottawa CA, 13-15 Oct 1976.  
☐ Examines implications of interrelationships between the *environment\** and *economic development* through a new approach to global development using the concept of "eco-development" - enumerates postulates on which eco-development is based; suggests a re-examination of Canadian approaches to *international cooperation* and to domestic policy formulation, and institutional changes promoting basic needs-oriented, environmentally sound development through increased *self-reliance* and *mass political participation in decision making processes*.
- XZ 0773** Green, R.H. (Institute of Development Studies, Brighton, Sussex GB). **Adult education, basic human needs, and integrated development planning.** Convergence (CA). v. 9 (4). 1976. p. 45-59. ISSN 0010-8146.  
☐ Points out the importance of *adult education\** in the process of national development and argues that adult education, national planning and basic human needs, must be integrated into an overall development policy, in order to contribute to the elimination of exploitation, *poverty* and *alienation* - analyzes the concepts of *decentralization*, participation and *self help* applied to integrated development planning.

- XZ 0774** Heimpel, C. (Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, Berlin DE). **Project idea, planning and implementation: some suggestions for a new approach to the planning of agricultural development projects.** Economics (DE). no. 16. 1977. p. 105-122. ISSN 0341-616X.  
☐ *Agricultural project\* agricultural planning\* project design\* project implementation.*
- XZ 0775** Institut nord-sud, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **Le débat sur l'allègement de la dette.** La montée de l'endettement du tiers-monde. ISBN 0 920494 07 2. Ottawa CA, Institut Nord-Sud, 1977. p. 23-34.  
☐ Présente les *recommandations* des pays en voie de développement sur le problème de la *dette extérieure\** et sur la stratégie à adopter pour l'allègement et la *consolidation de la dette* - montre les avantages à long terme pour les donateurs et les receveurs de l'annulation des dettes extérieures dont le *remboursement* absorbe une grande partie de l'*aide financière*.
- XZ 0776** Kebschull, D. Michalski, W. Scharer, H.E. (HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg DE Welt-Wirtschaftsarchiv). **The New International Economic Order: contributions to selected demands of the developing countries. Die Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung: Beitræge zu ausgewählten Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender.** Veroeffentlichungen des HWWA-Instituts fuer Wirtschaftsforschung (DE). ISBN 3 87895 157 4. Hamburg DE, Weltarchiv, 1977. 287 p.  
☐ *International economic system\* commodity market\* industrialization monetary relations economic relations external debt international trade.*
- XZ 0777** Knopf, H.E. **Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries.** DOK901AVIIT26/76/77. Feldafing DE, Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, 1977. 54 p. Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: Analysis and Conception of Training for the Improvement of Plant Protection Services, Berlin, Hannover, Braunschweig DE, 24 Jan-2 Feb 1977.  
☐ *Plant protection\* agricultural training\*.*
- XZ 0778** Kotzsch, L.A. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). **Development planning for spontaneous settlements. Entwicklungsplanung fuer Spontansiedlungen.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (3). 1977. p. 6-9.  
☐ *Urban planning\* housing\* squatter\*.*
- XZ 0779** Long, F.L. **Endogenizing technological application with special reference to poor countries: an explanatory note.** Economic planning (CA). v. 13 (5). Sep-Oct 1977. p. 6-8. ISSN 0013-0222.  
☐ Examines possibilities of endogenizing *technological* application in a given *economic system* which makes a *choice of technology\** and develops *appropriate technology\** suited to national requirements - suggests *policy formulation* and implementation of mechanisms regulating *technology transfer* in developing countries.
- XZ 0780** Metschies, G. **Technical and economic possibilities and limitations of rural road construction in developing countries. Technisch-wirtschaftliche Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen des laendlichen Strassenbaus in Entwicklungslaendern.** Schriftenreihe der GTZ (DE). no. 48. ISBN 3 88085 022 4. Eschborn DE, Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer technische Zusammenarbeit, 1977. 218 p.  
☐ *East Africa road construction\* rural area\*.*
- XZ 0781** Michel, H. Ochel, W. (IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen DE). **Rural industrialization in developing countries: structure, analysis of problems and development measures. Laendliche Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern: Branchenstruktur, Problemanalyse und Foerderungsmassnahmen.** IFO-Studien zur Entwicklungsforschung (DE). no. 2. ISBN 3 8039 0149 9. Muenchen DE, Weltforum, 1977. 273 p.  
☐ *Rural area\* industrialization\* rural industry rural development handicraft promotion.*
- XZ 0782** North-South Institute, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **The debt-relief debate.** Third World deficits and the debt crisis. ISBN 0 920494 02 1. Ottawa CA, North-South Institute, 1977. p. 23-33.  
☐ Presents *recommendations* of developing countries on *external debt\** problems and on strategies to adopt for *debt consolidation* and relief - shows long-term advantages for aiding and receiving countries, of cancelling external debts, as a large part of *financial aid* is now absorbed by *debt repayment*.
- XZ 0783** Schoenherr, S. (Friedrich-Alexander-Universitaet zu Erlangen-Nuernberg DE Sozialwissenschaftliches Institut). **Strategies for a future rural development policy. Strategien einer zukuenftigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (6). 1977. p. 14-16.  
☐ *Rural development\* development policy\* rural planning\*.*
- XZ 0784** Scrimshaw, N.S. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge US). **Relationship of improved food production, processing, and distribution to malnutrition in developing countries.** Symposium on Canada and World Food: proceedings. ISBN 0 920064 07 8. Ottawa CA, Royal Society of Canada and Agricultural Institute of Canada, 1977. p.D-5-1 to D-5-19. Symposium on Canada and World Food, Ottawa CA, 22-24 Aug 1977.  
☐ Advocates a holistic approach to overcome *malnutrition\** and resulting *deficiency diseases* by increasing *food*

*production\**, improving *food storage*, processing, distribution and *nutrition health education* programmes and by boosting the effective demand for food, i.e. the *purchasing power\** of low income groups.

**XZ 0785** Seminarzentrum fuer Wirtschafts- und Sozialentwicklung, Berlin DE Centre de séminaires pour le développement économique et social. **Coordination des initiatives destinées à la mise en valeur touristique des pays d'Afrique occidentale**. DOK753A/bIII-S4/74. Berlin DE, DSE, 1977. 140 p. Réunion sur la coordination des initiatives destinées à la mise en valeur touristique des pays d'Afrique occidentale. Lomé TG, 4-11 déc 1974.  
☐ *Tourisme\* Afrique occidentale*.

**XZ 0786** Warley, T.K. (University of Guelph, Ont. CA). **Trade, aid and food reserves**. Symposium on Canada and World Food: proceedings. ISBN 0 920064 07 8. Ottawa CA, Royal Society of Canada and Agricultural Institute of Canada, 1977. p. C-2-1 to C-2-9. Symposium on Canada and World Food, Ottawa CA, 22-24 Aug 1977.  
☐ Identifies policy changes that may strengthen an *international trade\**-oriented *food supply\** strategy, outlines the need for further improvements in the policy framework of *food aid\** and indicates the political complexities of the *grain food reserves* issue.

**XZ 0787** Warley, T.K. (University of Guelph, Ont. CA). **World hunger and food insecurity**. Club of Guelph, Ont. CA. Canada's role in feeding the people of the world. Guelph CA, Club of Guelph, 1977. p. 1-17. 4th Meeting of the Club of Guelph, Guelph CA, 6 Nov 1976.  
☐ Discusses the major factors affecting the stability of *agricultural production\** in developing countries and argues that these nations must implement *agricultural policy\*s* to increase productivity, while industrialized nations should increase the flow of *development aid* and of *food aid*, build up *food reserves*, and adopt *trade policies* which would permit the LDCs to make fuller use of international exchanges in their food supply strategies.

**B15 Prescriptions for development policy or action: sub-national / Recommandations concernant des actions ou des politiques de développement: sub-nationales**

**XA GH 0788** Opare, K.D. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver CA). **The role of adult education in the adoption of innovations by cocoa growers in Ghana**. Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28772. Ph.D. 1976. 97 p. (2 fiches).  
☐ *Survey* of a sample of Ghanaian *cocoa farmers* to establish the relationship of the adoption of recommended *cultivation practices* to such factors as knowledge of principles underlying a recommended practice, *adult education\** sources of information, and

individual growers' output of cocoa - recommends access to formal education for farmers as a means of improving *agricultural production*. *Bibliography*.

**XA KE 0789** Frey, H.J. (Justus Liebig-Universität, Giessen DE Institut fuer Landtechnik). IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen DE. **Possibilities for intensification of small farms through adapted agricultural technology exemplified in studies of working hours at the Bahati Settlement Scheme, Kenya**. *Moeglichkeiten der Intensivierung kleinbaurlicher Betriebe durch angepasste Agrartechnik, dargestellt an Arbeitszeitstudien im Bahati Settlement Scheme in Kenia*. Forschungsberichte der Afrika-Studienstelle (DE). no. 55. ISBN 3 8039 0143X. Muenchen DE, Weltforum, 1976. 188 p.  
☐ *Agricultural engineering\* agricultural mechanization appropriate technology\* farm size*.

**XP IN 0790** Agrawal, R.C. (Technische Universität Berlin DE Seminar fuer Landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung). **Strategies for development of hill agriculture in India**. Quarterly journal of international agriculture; Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (2). 1977. p. 146-159. ISSN 0049-8599.  
☐ *Cultivation technique\* agricultural area mountain agricultural development\**.

**XP PG 0791** Wiesinger, R. (University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby PG). **The need for adult education in Papua New Guinea**. *Convergence* (CA). v. 10 (4). 1977. p. 63-69. ISSN 0010-8146.  
☐ Outlines *educational needs\** in rural communities of Papua New Guinea and discusses the possibility of an *integrated approach to adult education\** making the best use of available *human resources* - suggests that *teacher training* should include skills necessary for *nonformal education* work.

**XZ 0792** International Council for Adult Education, Toronto CA. **Role of workers' organizations and workers' education in integrated rural development**. *Convergence* (CA). v. 10 (4). 1977. p. 29-38. ISSN 0010-8146.  
☐ Presents *recommendations* on the participation of *rural populations* in *decision making* to promote *integrated rural development\** - discusses role of *rural community organizations*, *trade unions*, *international organizations*, *workers education* and *adult education*.

**C OFFICIAL POLICIES, PLANS, PROGRAMMES, ARRANGEMENTS / POLITIQUES, PLANS, DISPOSITIONS ET PROGRAMMES OFFICIELS**

**C10 Official statements of development policy / Déclarations officielles relatives à la politique de développement**



**XA MZ 0793** Machel, S. (Mozambique MZ). **Establishing people's power to serve the masses.** Toronto CA, TCLSAC, 1976. 48 p.

□ Describes the *political ideology* of FRELIMO, Mozambique's national liberation movement, and the country's experience of *democracy and political development\** based on mass *political participation in decision making\** and *workers participation in economic reconstruction.*

**XA TZ 0794** Kimambo, R.H. (State Mining Corporation, Dar-es-Salaam TZ).

**Mineral development in Tanzania.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 59-65. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

□ Outlines Tanzania's *government policies on mining\** and *mineral resources\* resources development*, based on *workers participation* and the objective of *self-reliance* - discusses *foreign investment investment policy*, mining *legislation*, sources of *financing*, existing *joint ventures*, *geological surveying activities*, *training and manpower needs.*

**XA ZR 0795** Wa Nsanga, M. (Université nationale du Zaïre, Kinshasa ZR).

**Mineral resources, financial capital and the process of socio-economic development in Zaïre.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 194-201. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

□ Describes *colonial and post-independence mining\** activities, with emphasis on *legislation and investment policies* favouring *foreign investment for mineral resources resources development* - analyzes the detrimental *long term effects of raw material production increase*, and considers that emphasis should be placed on *production diversification.*

**XE DE 0796** (Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands, Bonn DE

Abteilung Öffentlichkeitsarbeit). **Forum SPD: Expert Meeting on Development Policy of the SPD: documents. Forum SPD: Fachtagung: Entwicklungspolitik der SPD: Dokumente.** Frankfurt a.M. DE, Union-Druckerei, 1977. 206 p. Fachtagung Entwicklungspolitik der SPD, Wiesbaden DE, 1-2 Sep 1977.

□ *Political party\* development policy\* technology trade policy monetary policy.*

**XN CA 0797** Canada. Parlement. Chambre des Communes CA. **Développement**

**international; International development.** Procès-verbaux et témoignages du Sous-comité sur le développement international du Comité permanent des affaires extérieures et de la défense nationale (CA). no. 7. 29 avr 1977. 26 p.

□ Des représentants de la Banque royale du Canada mettent en lumière le rôle des *banque\*s* privées canadiennes face au problème de la *dette extérieure\** des pays du tiers-monde, et la nécessité de considérer le cas de chaque pays individuellement.

**XN CA 0798** Canada. Parlement. Chambre des Communes CA. **Développement**

**international; International development.** Procès-verbaux et témoignages du Sous-comité sur le Développement international du Comité permanent des affaires extérieures et de la défense nationale (CA). no. 8. 3 mai 1977. 26 p.

□ Des représentants de l'*ACDI* et du Ministère des finances présentent la position canadienne face à la *dette extérieure\** des pays du Tiers-Monde et les possibilités d'effecteur des transferts d'aide par le biais d'*institution financières*, internationales telles que la *BIRD* et le Fonds monétaire international (FMI) - souligne l'importance de la *stabilisation des prix* et de l'élaboration de *politique de développement* internes pour améliorer la situation économique des pays endettés.

**XN CA 0799** Canada. Parlement. Chambre des Communes CA. **Développement**

**international; International development.** Procès-verbaux et témoignages du Comité permanent des affaires extérieures et de la défense nationale. no. 4. 1 déc 1977. 25 + 20 p.

□ Michel Dupuy, président de l'Agence canadienne de développement international, présente aux membres du comité les prévisions *budgétaires* de l'*ACDI\** et explique la façon dont se font les virements de fonds à l'intérieur du budget destiné à l'*aide au développement\**.

**XN CA 0800** Dupuy, M. (CIDA, Ottawa CA). **Notes for an adress: Empire Club**

**of Toronto.** Ottawa CA, CIDA, 3 Nov 1977. 12 p.

□ Outlines reasons justifying Canada's *aid programme\** administered by *CIDA* and points out that 60% of Canada's total *aid budget* is spent within Canada for goods and services provided to developing countries.

**XN CA 0801** Dupuy, M. (ACDI, Ottawa CA). **Notes pour une allocution: Em-**

**pire Club de Toronto.** Ottawa CA, ACDI, 3 Nov 1977. 13 p.

□ Donne les justifications du *programme d'aide\** du Canada dirigé par l'*ACDI* et souligne que 60% du *budget* total de l'aide canadienne est dépensé à l'intérieur du pays pour l'acquisition des biens et services fournis aux pays sous développés.

**XN CA 0802** Gillespie, A.W. (Canada. Ministère de l'énergie, des mines et des

ressources CA). **Notes préparées pour le discours du Canada à la Conférence sur la coopération économique internationale; Notes prepared for the Canadian statement at the Conference on International Economic Cooperation.** Communiqué - Ministère des affaires extérieures (CA). no. 46. 30 mai 1977. 8 p.



☐ Discute sur la contribution du Canada à l'instauration d'un nouvel ordre économique destiné à réduire l'écart entre pays riches et pays pauvres et examine le degré d'intégration des pays en voie de développement dans le *système économique\* international* et la place de l'énergie dans les *relations internationales*.

**XZ 0803** Beratender Ausschuss fuer Forschung und Technologie, Bonn DE. **Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries.** Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungslaender. BMFT-Mitteilungen (DE). no. 12. Dec 1976. p. 115-116.

☐ *Appropriate technology\* technology transfer\* technical assistance\**.

**XZ 0804** Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE. **Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit im Bereich Grunderziehung.** DOK 018 C. 1977. 25 p. Zusammenarbeit im Bereich Grunderziehung, Bonn DE, 25 Oct 1976.

☐ *Primary education\* educational aid\**.

**XZ 0805** Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaft DE Wissenschafterlicher Beirat. **Comment on questions of a New International Economic Order. Stellungnahme zu Fragen einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung.** 1976. 80 p. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ *International economic system\* international trade policy multilateral aid\**.

**XZ 0806** Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE. **Report of the Advisory Committee of the German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on Development Policy II. Stellungnahme des Wissenschaftlichen Beirats beim BMZ zur Entwicklungspolitik II.** Materialien (DE). no. 58. Bonn DE, BMWZ, 1977. 53 p.

☐ *Development policy\* development aid\**.

**XZ 0807** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (ACDI, Ottawa CA). **Plan d'action pour la coopération entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine: nouvelles formes de coopération pour les pays à revenu moyen.** Ottawa CA, ACDI, 1977. 28 p.

☐ Décrit le caractère de la *politique étrangère\** du Canada dans le domaine de l'*aide au développement\** à l'Amérique latine, et l'accent placé sur de nouvelles formes de *coopération internationale* axées sur l'*autodéveloppement* - retrace l'histoire des *relations économiques* et des *relations commerciales* entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine et résume le plan d'action canadien à long et à court terme.

**XZ 0808** Gérin-Lajoie, P. (CIDA, Ottawa CA). **Plan of action for coopera-**

**tion between Canada and Latin America: new forms of cooperation for middle-income countries.** Ottawa CA, CIDA, 1977. 28 p.

☐ Describes the nature of Canadian *foreign policy\** regarding *development aid\** to Latin America, and the emphasis placed on new forms of *international cooperation* geared toward *self-reliance* - traces history of *economic relations* and *trade relations* between Canada and Latin America and outlines Canadian long and short-term plan of action.

**XZ 0809** International Institute for Adult Literacy Methods, Tehran IR. **Literacy in development: the second step.** DOK857A/a-IIA-IT3/76. 1976. 38 p. Conference on Literacy in Development: the Second Step, Dizine IR, 24-29 May 1976.

☐ *Functional literacy\* teaching material\**.

**XZ 0810** Schwarz, L. Bischoefliche Kommission fuer Misereor DE. **Misereor: sign of hope: contributions to development efforts of the Church. Misereor: Zeichen der Hoffnung: Beitrage zur kirchlichen Entwicklungsarbeit.** ISBN 3 466 42016 4. Muenchen DE, Koesel, 1976. 440 p.

☐ *Private aid\* Church*.

**C15 Commentaries on official policies and activities / Commentaires relatifs aux activités et politiques officielles**

**XA AO 0811** Campbell, B.K. (Ecole nationale d'administration publique, Québec CA). **Les structures mises en place depuis les indépendances.** Libération nationale et construction du socialisme en Afrique. ISBN 0-88579-004-9. Montréal CA, Nouvelle Optique, 1977. p. 91-116.

☐ Examine les structures du *pouvoir politique\** mises en place et les *politique économiques* visant l'établissement des formes collectives de production (*économie collective*) et l'amélioration du niveau de vie des populations en Angola, en Guinée-Bissau et au Mozambique - décrit la *participation politique* populaire à la *prise de décision* et à la gestion de la vie sociale, économique et culturelle.

**XA AO 0812** Landry, J.C. (Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Trois-Rivières, Qué CA). **Les priorités de la reconstruction en République populaire d'Angola.** L'escargot (CA). v. 3 (2). juin 1977. p. 8-10.

☐ Etudie les priorités de la *politique gouvernementale\** angolaise au lendemain de l'*indépendance* en vue de réussir la *reconstruction économique\**, l'*alphabétisation* et la *participation politique* du peuple.

**XA AO 0813** Schuemer, M. **The economy of Angola 1973-1976: beginnings of a development strategy of the MPLA government.** Die Wirtschaft Angolas 1973-1976: Ansätze einer Entwicklungsstrategie der MPLA-Regierung. Arbeiten aus dem Institut fuer Afrika-Kunde (DE). no. 12. Hamburg DE, Institut fuer Afrika-Kunde, 1977. 466 p.

☐ *Development plan\* development planning\* agriculture mining health service energy economics international trade public finance construction industry political party\* education transport.*

**XA ET 0814** Pausewang, S. **Land reform in Ethiopia. Die Landreform in Äthiopien.** Afrika Spectrum (DE). v. 12 (1). 1977. p. 17-36. ISSN 0002-0397.

☐ *Land reform\*.*

**XA GH 0815** Hutchful, E. (University of Ghana, Accra GH). **The political economy of military intervention in Ghana.** 1977. 41 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ Studies the role of the Ghanaian *military* within the *economic structure\** of the country, and the nature of the specific internal and external *interest groups* it was evolved to defend - describes the military government's *economic policies* and the influence of *IBRD* on the reintegration of the Ghanaian economy into the *international market*.

**XA TN 0816** El-Ghamry, S.A. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. CA). **Governmental policies on educational reform and changing patterns of enrolments in the public education system of Tunisia.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28875. M.A. 1976. 166 p. (2 fiches).

☐ Traces the history of *educational planning\** and *educational policy\** in Tunisia since 1958 and shows that *educational development* constitutes one of the main priorities of *national planning*. *Bibliography*.

**XA TZ 0817** Lwakatare, S.L. (Williamson Diamonds Limited, Mwadui TZ).

**The role of the private mining company with special reference to recent developments in Tanzania.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 182-186. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

☐ Outlines Tanzania's *investment policies* encouraging *government-controlled joint ventures* and the potential role of *private enterprises* in *mining\** and *mineral resources resources development*.

**XA ZM 0818** Saxby, J. (University of Toronto CA). **The limits of the new movement for school reform in Zambia.** 1977. 23 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ Evaluates prospects of the *educational reform\** proposal for a socialist *educational system\** for Zambia within the context of post-independence *educational policy\*s*, *educational development*, and contradictions within the country's political and *economic system*.

**XA ZM 0819** Woakes, M.E. (Mindeco Limited, Lusaka ZM). **State and private joint mineral exploration projects in Zambia.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 160-164. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

☐ Discusses Zambia's *mineral resources mining\** exploration and *resources development\* government policy* based on creation of *government-controlled joint ventures* with *foreign enterprises* - describes the objectives and activities in the field of prospecting and exploration of three such ventures between Mindeco, a *Zambian public enterprise* and Canadian, Romanian and Soviet enterprises.

**XE 0820** Billerbeck K. **Perspectives of the EEC's development policy: differentiation of common instruments. Perspektiven der Entwicklungspolitik der Europäischen Gemeinschaften: Differenzierung der gemeinschaftlichen Instrumente.** Berlin DE. Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, 1977. 43 p.

☐ *Development policy\* European Communities\* institutional framework financing industry technology transfer scientific cooperation employment policy.*

**XE 0821** Kraemer, H.R. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE). **European raw materials policy: past and current development.** Intereconomics (DE). v. 12 (11-12). 1977. p. 311-315. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *Raw material\* commodity market\* EEC\* commodity agreement.*

**XE CH 0822** Aspects of Swiss development aid policy: strong engagement in international organizations. **Aspekte der schweizerischen Entwicklungspolitik: starkes Engagement in internationalen Organisationen.** Auslandskurier (DE). v. 18 (11). 1977. p. 34-35.

☐ *Development policy\* multilateral aid\*.*

**XE DE 0823** Kiera, H.G. (Rheinisch-Westfälisches Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Essen DE). **Development policy: ends, means, consequences. Entwicklungspolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Konsequenzen. Die neue Gesellschaft** (DE). v. 24 (6). 1977. p. 492-494.

☐ *Development policy\*.*

**XE DE 0824** Kuebel-Stiftung, Bensheim-Auerbach DE. **The concept of development policy of the German Federal Government: public relations activities of the BMZ (Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation). Die entwicklungspolitische Konzeption der Bundesregierung: die Öffentlichkeitsarbeit des BMZ.** Bensheim-Auerbach DE, Kuebel-Stiftung, 1977. 42 p. Die Entwicklungspolitische

Konzeption der Bundesregierung, 2. Fortschreibung, Lindenfels DE, 25-27 Feb 1977.

☐ *Development policy\* public relations\*.*

**XE DE 0825** Mueller, H. **Capital aid from the Kreditanstalt fuer Wiederaufbau (Credit Institution for Economic Reconstruction) to 98 partners in 42 countries. Kapitalhilfe der Kreditanstalt fuer 98 Partner in 42 Laendern.** Auslandskurier (DE). v. 18 (7). 1977. p. 6-8.

☐ *Financial aid\* export credit\* bank\*.*

**XE DE 0826** Skriver, A. **The concept of aid is wrong: dependent development. Das Konzept der Hilfe ist falsch: Entwicklung in Abhaengigkeit.** ISBN 3 87294 110 0. Wuppertal DE, Hammer, 1977. 114 p.

☐ *Dependence\* development aid\* development policy.*

**XE DE 0827** von Haugwitz, H.W. (Deutsche Foerderungsgesellschaft fuer Entwicklungslaender DE). **Activities of the German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ) in the agricultural sector. Die Arbeit der Deutschen Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH im Agrarbereich.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (3). 1977. p. 315-325. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Technical assistance agricultural project\* development policy aid institution\*.*

**XE NL 0828** Veenstra, W. (Netherlands. Ministry of Foreign Affairs NL). **Aspects of the Netherlands' development policy: emphasis lies on bilateral aid. Aspekte der niederlaendischen Entwicklungspolitik: Schwergewicht liegt auf bilateraler Hilfe.** Auslandskurier (DE). v. 18 (10). 1977. p. 10-11.

☐ *Development policy\* bilateral aid\*.*

**XE TR 0829** Sen, F. **The people's sector: a new concept for Turkey's policy. Der Volkssektor: ein neues Konzept fuer die Wirtschaftspolitik der Tuerkei.** Orient (DE). v. 18 (2). 1977. p. 51-66. ISSN 0030-5227.

☐ *Economic policy\* economic system\* social participation.*

**XL 0830** Heldt, S. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE). **The decay of the Andean Group.** v. 12 (3-4). 1977. p. 72-78. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *Regional cooperation\* Andean Group\* economic integration.*

**XL 0831** Janka, H. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE Abt. Entwicklungslaenderforschung). **Central America: a contribution to the political economy of an integration effort. Zentralamerika: zur politischen Oekonomie eines Integrationsansatzes.** Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungslaenderforschung (DE).

no. 34. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1976. 66 p.

☐ *Central America ECLA\* economic integration\* economic policy.*

**XL 0832** Litvak, I.A. Maule, C.J. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Forced divestment in the Caribbean.** International journal (CA). v. 32 (3). Summer 1977. p. 501-532. ISSN 0027-7020.

☐ Examines the Guyanese proposal for the partial nationalization\* of Alcan's subsidiary, Demba, and the counterproposal put forward by Alcan, a Canadian bauxite mining\* multinational enterprise\* - brings to light the contrast between social goals of the government (social planning) and private objectives of the firm; argues that government-business interface over management of natural resources is a problem which is not unique to developing countries.

**XL 0833** Minkner, M. (Institut fuer Iberoamerika-Kunde, Hamburg DE). **Concept and programme of the Fundaciones Nacionales de Desarrollo (FND): a contribution to the development of marginal groups in Latin America. Konzept und Programm der Fundaciones Nacionales de Desarrollo (FND): ein Beitrag zur Entwicklung marginaler Gruppen in Lateinamerika.** Breuer, B. Landvar, J. For the poorest of the poor: grass-root work in Latin America. Fuer die Aermsten der Armen: Basisarbeit in Lateinamerika. Bonn DE, Deutsche Welthungerhilfe, 1976. p. 59-119.

☐ *Aid institution\* development project\* marginality.*

**XL GY 0834** Kenyon, R.F. (University of Western Ontario, London CA). **The politics of nationalization: bauxite in Guyana.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28257. M.A. 1976. 224 p. (3 fiches).

☐ Analyzes the causes of Guyanese nationalization\* of Demba, a subsidiary of Alcan Ltd., a Canadian bauxite\* mining\* multinational enterprise, and the social and economic implications of this nationalization - examines the role and effects of foreign capital in maintaining dependence and limiting potential growth of the host society, conflicts between government and foreign enterprises, and effects of the rejection of dependence on the politics of nationalization. Bibliography.

**XL PE 0835** Ballon, D. **Mineral development policy of Peru.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 87-94. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

☐ Outlines Peru's new government policy and legislation for mineral resources resources development aimed at making mining\* the cornerstone of development and based on the encouragement of government-controlled joint ventures.



**XL PE 0836** Hudson, C. **Mineral resources management policy and legislation in Peru: a progress report.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 81-86. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

□ Review of the current *mining\** and *mineral resources development government policy* and legislation enacted in Peru following massive *nationalization* of the industry - evaluates the positive effects of various laws.

**XL PE 0837** Hundert, K.H. ). **Toward an understanding of the Peruvian "Revolution": a case study of the sugar co-operatives on the north coast.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28248. M.A. 1975. 87 p. (2 fiches).

□ Analyzes the nature of the Peruvian *revolution* brought about by the *military* government and its efforts to reduce *dependence* and *underdevelopment* through *agrarian reform\** and *nationalization* - discusses problems of the transition of the *sugar* industry from *foreign ownership* to *workers self management agricultural cooperatives*. *Bibliography*.

**XN CA 0838** Barnett, D.F. (University of Windsor, Ont. CA). **A primer on Canadian foreign trade and trade policy.** Ruggeri, G.C. ed. The Canadian economy: problems and policies. ISBN 0 7715 5511 3. Toronto CA, Gage, 1977. p. 305-310.

□ Reviews the evolution of Canadian *trade relations\**, and analyzes factors influencing *trade policy\**s, the establishment of *trade barriers* and participation in *multilateral trade agreements*.

**XN CA 0839** Development Education Centre, Toronto CA. Latin American Working Group, Toronto CA. **Corporate power, the Canadian state, and imperialism.** Marxist Institute of Toronto CA. Imperialism, nationalism, and Canada. ISBN 0 919940 06 4. Toronto CA, New Hogtown Press, 1977. p. 48-70.

□ Analyzes Canadian *international relations*, particularly *foreign investment\** by *multinational enterprise\**s and *CIDA's aid programme* - discusses motivations of aid (*aid evaluation*) and links between *tied aid* and *export promotion*; suggests that Canada's relations with Third World countries reflect its own *dependence*.

**XN CA 0840** Institut nord-sud, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **Le défi Nord-Sud: le tiers-monde et les réalisations du Canada.** Canada Nord-Sud 1977-1978 (CA). v. 1 ISBN 0-920494-06-4. 212 p.

□ Analyse critique des *relations économiques* du Canada avec les pays du tiers-monde et *évaluation de l'aide\** et du *programme d'aide* à l'étranger tel que prévu jusqu'en 1980 - inclut des *recommandations* concernant la *politique du commerce international* et les *conditions de l'aide* canadiennes.

**XN CA 0841** North-South Institute, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **North South encounter: the Third World and Canadian performance.** Canada North-South 1977-1978 (CA). v. 1 ISBN 0 920494 01 3. 1977. 200 p.

□ Canadian *aid evaluation\** and critical analysis of Canada's *economic relations* with the Third World, and of its external *aid programme* as foreseen until 1980 - includes *recommendations* about Canadian *trade policy* and *terms of aid*.

**XN CA 0842** Roche, D. (Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA). **Canada and the Third World: the future.** 1977. 43 p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ *Aid evaluation\** of quality and effectiveness of Canadian aid in countries such as Bangladesh and Indonesia, and of *CIDA's aid programmes* and policies - examines the Chinese experience; criticizes *CIDA's* failure to direct its assistance towards *self-reliance* and suggests that Canadian *foreign aid* policies be debated in Parliament; discusses implications of *tied aid* especially in the area of *technical assistance*, the role of *CUSO* in Bangladesh, etc.

**XN CA 0843** Sabourin, L. (Université d'Ottawa CA). **L'action internationale du Québec.** Perspectives internationales (CA). mar-avr 1977. p. 3-8. ISSN 0381-4874.

□ Examine la place du Québec dans le domaine des *relations internationales\** et discute sa contribution à la mise en oeuvre des *programme d'aide* de l'*ACDI*, et des *organisation non gouvernementales* canadiennes telles que le *SUCO*, ainsi qu'à des programmes de *coopération internationale*.

**XN CA 0844** Sabourin, L. (University of Ottawa CA). **Quebec's international activity rests on idea of competence.** International perspectives (CA). Mar-Apr 1977. p. 3-7. ISSN 0014-5432.

□ Examines the place of the Province of Quebec in the field of *international relations\** and discusses its contribution to *aid programmes* of *CIDA* and of *nongovernmental organizations* such as *CUSO*, and to *international cooperation* programmes.

**XN CA 0845** Schram, D.C. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver CA). **Financing capital equipment exports through the Export Development Corporation.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28803. M.Sc. 1976. 177 p. (2 fiches).

□ *Evaluation* of the effectiveness of the *Export Development Corporation*, Canada's *export credit\** granting agency in *export promotion* and *financing* of *capital goods\** - examines the importance of *international trade* in capital equipment, the evolution of credit in facilitating this trade, and the performance of the EDC in



comparison with similar British and American institutions; suggests that the EDC will require greater financing in the near future; offers *recommendations* to improve export credit facilities in Canada. *Bibliography*.

**XN CA 0846** Shefrin, F. (Canada. Dept. of Agriculture CA). **The magnitude of the world food situation.** Symposium on Canada and World Food: proceedings. ISBN 0 920064 07 8. Ottawa CA, Royal Society of Canada and Agricultural Institute of Canada, 1977. p. A-1-1 to A-1-9. Symposium on Canada and World Food, Ottawa CA, 22-24 Aug 1977. ☐ Discusses the fluctuations in the *food policy\** and *food aid\* aid programmes* aiming to overcome *food shortages* and narrow the gap between *food supply\** and *demand*, and enumerates the factors which determine the need for increased world *food production* and aid, especially *cereal* grain on a concessional or *grant* basis.

**XN CA 0847** Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility, Toronto CA. **Canadian policy towards Southern Africa: the Churches' imperative for involvement.** 1977. 16 p. (Unpublished typescript). ☐ Brief presenting the position of Canadian *Church\*es* on Canadian *foreign policy\** towards South Africa, Namibia and Zimbabwe - suggests that *foreign investments* by Canadian *multinational enterprises* in those countries should be reduced and that Canada should take part in *international* pressures demanding the abolition of *apartheid* in South Africa.

**XN US 0848** Feuerlein, W.J. (Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton US Dept. of Economics). **New aspects of US economic policy towards LDCs.** *Intereconomics* (DE). v. 12 (11-12). 1977. p. 329-332. ISSN 0020-5346. ☐ *Economic policy\* maritime law\* balance of payments\**.

**XN US 0849** Vernon, R. (Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. US). **The influence of the U.S. Government upon multinational enterprises: the case of oil.** Université Laval, Québec CA. Le nouvel ordre pétrolier: de la firme transnationale aux rapports entre états; The new petroleum order: from the transnational company to relations between governments. ISBN 0-7746-6798-2. Québec CA, Presses de l'Université Laval, 1976. p. 45-93. Colloque international sur le nouvel ordre pétrolier, Québec CA, 2-4 oct 1975. ☐ Evaluates US *government policy* regarding *multinational enterprise\*s* in the *petroleum industry\** and suggests that in times of crisis, the influence of the US government has been uncertain and equivocal in its support of oil companies in the face of conflicting oil producing nations' interests.

**XP 0850** Gruendler, U. (Goethe-Institut, Iserlohn DE). **The Asian Development Bank: an international organization and the development of a region.** *Asiatische Entwicklungsbank:*

*eine internationale Organisation und die Entwicklung einer Region.* 1977. p. 179-184.

☐ *Development bank\* regional planning\* economic development\*.*

**XP 0851** Singh, L.P. (Concordia University, Montreal CA). **ASEAN after Vietnam: problems and perspectives of regionalism in South East Asia.** *ASEAN nach Vietnam: Probleme und Aussichten des Regionalismus in Suedostasien.* *Europa Archiv* (DE). v. 32 (23). 1977. p. 832-840. ISSN 0014-2476.

☐ *South East Asia ASEAN\* economic integration\* economic relations EEC regional cooperation\*.*

**XP AF 0852** Wald, H.J. Nadjibi, A. **Land reform in Afghanistan.** *Internationales Asienforum; International quarterly for Asian studies* (DE). v.8 (1-2). 1977. p. 110-123. ☐ *Land reform\*.*

**XP CN 0853** Hollibaugh, A.L. (Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. CA). **The geographical, social and political implications of de-urbanization and de-centralization in the People's Republic of China** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 25648. M.A. 1975. 162 p. (2 fiches). ☐ Describes changes in the *geographic distribution* of China's *population* since 1949 and the trend towards *decentralization\** and de-urbanization in the context of a *socialist political ideology.* *Bibliography.*

**XP ID 0854** Johannas (Indonesia. Ministry of Mines, Jakarta ID). **Management of mineral resources development: Indonesian practices and future trends.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 72-77. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975. ☐ Discusses present practices and *trends* in Indonesia's *mining\** and *mineral resources resources development government policy\*s* and favours the creation of *government-controlled joint ventures* with *multinational enterprises* - describes *mining legislation* and *regulations* and various forms of joint ventures; stresses the need for *international cooperation* based on the sharing of natural resources of developing countries and the *knowhow* of developed countries.

**XP IN 0855** Roth, H.D. **The role of long-term institutionalized agricultural credit, with reference to the Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad District, Bihar, India.** *Der Stellenwert des langfristigen institutionellen Agrarkredits, gezeigt am Beispiel der Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad-Distrikt Bihar, Indien.* *Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft; Quarterly journal of international agriculture* (DE). v 116 (2). 1977. p. 180-197. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Agricultural credit\* agricultural bank\*.*

**XP IN 0856** Seshadri, T.R. (Indian Bureau of Mines, Margao, Goa IN). **Mineral development strategy with particular reference to India's mineral industry.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 66-72. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

☐ *Outlines India's mining\* and mineral resources resources development government policy and emphasizes the importance of local resources inventory and the creation of joint ventures at both the international and national levels - discusses the contribution of the mining industry to the Gross National Product, and legislation providing incentives to the mining sector.*

**XP TH 0857** Kunzmann, K.R. Hennings, G. **Regional planning in Thailand.** Internationales Asienforum; International quarterly for Asian studies (DE). v. 8 (1-2). 1977. p. 54-80.

☐ *Regional planning\*.*

**XZ 0858** Arnopoulos, P. (Concordia University, Montreal CA). **New international order may not be mainly economic.** International perspectives (CA). Sep-Oct 1977. p. 8-14. ISSN 0014-5432.

☐ Examines the proposals of the New International Economic Order and demonstrates its inability to solve the problem of *underdevelopment* given the contradictions inherent to the *international economic system\** and the inefficacy of *development aid* in stimulating *economic growth* - foresees that a new international order integrating resources conservation, re-definition of national objectives and *self-reliance*, will come from national *social planning* rather than from demands at the international level.

**XZ 0859** Arnopoulos, P. (Concordia University, Montreal CA). **Un nouvel ordre international moins axé sur l'économie.** Perspectives internationales (CA). sep-oct 1977. p. 9-16. ISSN 0381-4874.

☐ Examine les propositions du Nouvel ordre économique international et montre son incapacité à résoudre le problème du *sous développement* étant donné les contradictions inhérentes au *système économique\* international* et l'inefficacité de l'*aide au développement* à susciter la *croissance économique* - prévoit qu'un Nouvel ordre international intégrant la conservation des ressources, la redéfinition des objectifs nationaux et le *développement autonome* naîtra de la *planification sociale* de chaque pays plutôt que des revendications à l'échelle internationale.

**XZ 0860** Ayoub, A. (Université Laval, Québec CA). **Vers un nouveau mécanisme de détermination des prix pétroliers.** Université Laval, Québec CA. Le nouvel ordre pétrolier: de la firme transnationale aux rapports entre états; The new petroleum order: from the transnational company to relations between governments. ISBN 0-7746-6798-2. Québec CA, Presses de l'Université Laval, 1976. p. 162-201. Colloque international sur le nouvel ordre pétrolier, Québec CA, 2-4 oct 1975.

☐ Analyse la situation mondiale sur le plan de l'*économie de l'énergie\** et les conséquences de la hausse du *prix du pétrole\** par les pays de l'*OPEP\** pour les consommateurs regroupés au sein de l'Agence internationale de l'énergie (AIE) - examine la *fixation du prix* sur le *marché international* pétrolier et les stratégies des pays consommateurs en vue d'acquérir l'auto-suffisance énergétique; prévoit l'évolution du marché pétrolier vers un *monopole* bilatéral dominé par les Etats-Unis et l'Arabie Saoudite.

**XZ 0861** Braun, U. **The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europäische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz.** Orient (DE). v. 18 (1). 1977. p. 31-56. ISSN 0030-5227.

☐ *Arab countries\* European communities\* international cooperation\*.*

**XZ 0862** Chahoud, T. **Multilateral development policy: the World Bank Group. Multilaterale Entwicklungspolitik am Beispiel der Weltbankgruppe.** Linhard, J. Voll, K. World market and developing countries. Weltmarkt und Entwicklungslaender. ISBN 3 880 70 241 1. Rheinstetten DE. Schindele, 1976. p. 217-229.

☐ *Multilateral aid\* IBRD\* IDA\*.*

**XZ 0863** Corbet, H. **Urgency of trade reform over trade liberalisation.** Inter Economics (DE). v. 12 (5-6). 1977. p. 134-137. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *GATT\* trade liberalization\*.*

**XZ 0864** Dehn, H. **A new effort towards a workable solution: the UN Water Conference in Mar del Plata. Ein neuer Versuch mit der Sachlichkeit: die Wasserkonferenz der Vereinten Nationen in Mar del Plata.** Vereinte Nationen (DE). v. 25 (3). 1977. p. 74-79.

☐ *UN conference irrigation water supply\* water resources drinking water.*

**XZ 0865** Dieke, G. (Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Muenster DE Institut fuer Genossenschaftswesen). **Latin American development models and German assistance for self-reliance. Lateinamerikanische Entwicklungsmodelle und die deutsche Selbsthilfeförderung.** Breuer, B. Landvar, J. For the poorest of the poor: grass-root work

in Latin America. Fuer die Aermsten der Armen: Basisarbeit in Lateinamerika. Bonn DE. Deutsche Welthungerhilfe, 1976. p. 21-58.

☐ *self-reliance\* development aid\**.

**XZ 0866** Dussault, P.N. (Université d'Ottawa CA). **Le tiers-monde, l'ordre économique et la restauration des organisations internationales.** Etudes internationales (CA). v. 8 (3). 1977. p. 484-499. ISSN 0014-2123.

☐ Démonstre que les revendications des pays du tiers-monde et les stratégies d'aide des *organisations internationales*\* reposent sur des *théorie politiques* et des *idéologies* communes à caractère réformiste - compare les diverses positions prises sur la mise en place d'un *système économique international* plus équitable (NOEI) et les points de désaccord majeur.

**XZ 0867** Gerry, C. **The theoretical basis of the world employment programme: a note on pragmatism, social democracy and ideology.** Manpower and unemployment research (CA). v. 10 (2). 1977. p. 25-33. ISSN 0025-2417.

☐ Discusses the conceptualization of *underdevelopment* and *employment* related factors of the ILO World Employment Programme (WEP) and the theoretical basis of the *employment policy* - finds that pragmatism and *political ideology* play an important role in WEP recommendations for *employment policy formulation*.

**XZ 0868** Hoepfner, R.R. **Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei.** Aussenpolitik: Zeitschrift fuer internationale Fragen (DE). v. 28 (2). 1977. p. 227-235. ISSN 0004-8194.

☐ *Economic integration\* free trade area\* regional cooperation\**.

**XZ 0869** Ingram, D. (Gemini News Service, London GB). **Assessment of Ramphal at Commonwealth Secretariat.** International perspectives (CA). May-June 1977. p. 44-48. ISSN 0014-5432.

☐ Outlines the activities of the *Commonwealth\** Secretariat under Shridath Ramphal's direction, particularly in the fields of *diplomacy* and *international cooperation* with other *international organizations*, and with independent countries in *Southern Africa*.

**XZ 0870** Ingram, D. (Gemini News Service, London GB). **L'évolution du Secrétariat du Commonwealth sous M. Ramphal.** Perspectives internationales (CA). mai-juin 1977. p. 46-51. ISSN 0381-4874.

☐ Brosse les grandes lignes des activités du Secrétariat du *Commonwealth\** sous la direction de Shridath Ramphal, particulièrement dans les domaines de la *diplomatie* et de la *coopération internationale* avec diverses *organisation internationales* et les pays indépendants de l'*Afrique australe*.

**XZ 0871** Kane, F. (Senegal. Embassy (Canada), Ottawa, Ont. CA). **The New International Economic Order.** Canada and the United Nations in a changing world. ISBN 0 9690758 0 4. Ottawa CA, United Nations Association in Canada, 1977. p. 60-71. Conference on Canada and the United Nations in a Changing World, Winnipeg CA, 12-14 May 1977.

☐ Describes the evolution of the UN's approach to problems of *underdevelopment* and the objectives of the programme prepared by the "Group of 77" for a New *International Economic Order (economic system\*)* - reviews the main issues debated at the 6th and 7th Special Sessions of the UN and at UNCTAD IV: *international trade, external debt, development aid*, and stresses the need for reshaping the international order.

**XZ 0872** Langdon, S. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Canada's role in Africa.** Hillmer, N. Stevenson, G. eds. Foremost nation: Canadian foreign policy and a changing world. ISBN 0-7710-9911-8. Toronto CA, McClelland and Stewart, 1977. p. 178-201.

☐ Outlines Canadian *foreign policy\** on, and *economic relations\** with, African countries - explores Canadian concerns regarding *foreign aid* and *income distribution* in recipient countries, and assesses official Canadian response to poor countries' demands for a more just *international economic system* (NIEO). *Bibliography* notes.

**XZ 0873** Menck, K.W. **Internal problems of development aid.** Intereconomics (DE). no. 1-2. 1977. p. 50-53. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *Development policy\* technical assistance\**.

**XZ 0874** Merle, M. (Université de Paris FR). **Need for realistic approach to new international order.** International perspectives (CA). Nov-Dec 1977. p. 3-6. ISSN 0014-5432.

☐ Analytical essay on the New *International Economic Order*, showing that the *economic system\** proposed by Third World nations depends on a redistribution of real *political power* and on an important change in attitudes.

**XZ 0875** Merle, M. (Université de Paris FR). **Pour une approche réaliste du "nouvel ordre économique international".** Perspectives internationales (CA). nov-déc 1977. p. 3-6. ISSN 0381-4874.

☐ Tente une analyse du *Nouvel ordre économique international*, démontrant que le *système économique\** préconisé par les pays du tiers-monde dépend d'une redistribution du *pouvoir politique\** effectif et d'une profonde transformation des mentalités.

**XZ 0876** Ndongko, W.A. **Regional trade and economic arrangements: alternatives to African association with the E.E.C..** Internationales Afrikaforum (DE). v. 13 (1). 1977. p. 60-66.

☐ *Economic relations European Communities\* regional cooperation\* international trade*.



- XZ 0877** Randall, S.J. **Canadian policy and the development of Latin America.** Hillmer, N. Stevenson, G. eds. Foremost nation: Canadian foreign policy and a changing world. ISBN 0-7710-9911-8. Toronto CA, McClelland and Stewart, 1977. p. 202-229.  
☐ Discusses Canadian *foreign policy*\* on Latin America, and its relevance to *foreign aid*\*, *economic relations*\*, and Latin American *economic development* - includes *bibliography* notes.
- XZ 0878** Regul, R. **The state and prospects of the EC. Intereconomics (DE).** no. 1-2. 1977. p. 19-25. ISSN 0020-5346.  
☐ *EEC*\* *foreign policy*.
- XZ 0879** Shams, R. **Employment policies in developing countries.** Intereconomics (DE). no. 12. Hamburg DE, Weltarchiv, Dec 1976. p. 339-342. ISSN 0020-5346.  
☐ *Employment policy*\* *ILO*\*.
- XZ 0880** Swift, J. **Development Education Centre, Toronto CA. The big nickel: Inco at home and abroad.** ISBN 0-919946-05-4. Kitchener, Ont. CA, Between the Lines, 1977. 173 p.  
☐ Describes the origin, growth and activities of Inco, a *nickel*\* *mining*\* *multinational enterprise*\* in Canada, Guatemala and Indonesia, and its recent expansion into ocean floor mining - discusses problems of *occupational health*, *labour relations*, *industrial pollution*, *environmental damage* and Third World *dependence* linked to the expansion of Inco.
- XZ 0881** Webb, G.P. (CIDA, Ottawa CA). **The impact of mineral development on Papua New Guinea, Algeria and Jamaica, and the role of producer associations in Third World development strategies.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 133-141. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.  
☐ Examines the *mineral resources resources development* and *mining*\* *government policys* of Papua New Guinea, Algeria, Jamaica, and the aims and organization of *bauxite* and *copper producers associations* - discusses future mineral strategies in accordance with the New *International Economic Order (economic system)*.
- XZ 0882** Wegener, H. **Socialist countries and new world economic order.** Sozialistische Laender und neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. Europa-Archiv (DE). v. 32 (10). 1977. p. 293-302. ISSN 0014-2476.  
☐ *Socialist country international economic system*\* *development policy*\* *economic policy UNCTAD*.
- XZ 0883** Wiesebach, H. **Development policy and the New International Economic Order. Entwicklungspolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung.** von Urff, W. Integrating developing countries into an unstable international economy: problems, opportunities, dangers. Integration der Entwicklungslaender in eine instabile Weltwirtschaft: Probleme, Chancen, Gefahren. ISBN 3 428 03721 9. Berlin DE, Duncker u. Humblot, 1976. 226 p. p. 211-226.  
☐ *International economic system*\* *development policy*\*.
- XZ 0884** Wright, D.S. (Ministère des affaires extérieures CA). **Les enseignements du dialogue de Paris.** Perspectives internationales (CA). nov-déc 1977. p. 7-13. ISSN 0381-4874.  
☐ Considère les facteurs ayant contribué aux résultats obtenus à la Conférence Nord-Sud de Paris sur le plan de la *coopération internationale*\*, ainsi que les principaux thèmes discutés: *énergie*, *stabilisation des prix des matière premières*, *des importation et des exportations*, *soulagement de la dette extérieure* des pays les plus pauvres.
- XZ 0885** Wright, D.S. (Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA). **Lessons of the Paris dialogue.** International perspectives (CA). Nov-Dec 1977. p. 7-13. ISSN 0014-5432.  
☐ Considers factors contributing to the results obtained at the North-South Conference in Paris in the field of *international cooperation*\*, and the main subjects debated: *energy*, *price stabilization of raw materials*, *imports and exports*, *external debt relief* for poor countries.
- C20 Development plans / Plans de développement**
- XN CA 0886** Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Montréal CA. **Prévisions budgétaires 1977-78.** SUCO média (CA). v. 6 (1). fév 1977. 29 p.  
☐ Présente à l'*ACDI* les *prévisions budgétaires* pour l'année 1977-78 du *SUCO*\*, *organisation non gouvernementale* canadienne, et décrit sa nouvelle politique de recrutement des coopérants (*volontaires*), ainsi que les *projet de développement* retenus par région.
- C25 Commentaries on development plans / Commentaires relatifs aux plans de développement**
- XP BD 0887** von Urff, W. Ahrens, H. **On the implementation of the first five-year plan of Bangladesh 1973-1978 - with special condideration of agriculture. Zur Realisierung des ersten Fuenfjahresplanes von Bangladesh 1973-1978 - unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Landwirtschaft.** Internationales Asienforum; International quarterly for Asian studies (DE). v. 8 (1-2). 1977. p. 4-29.  
☐ *Plan implementation*\* *economic planning*\* *agricultural planning*\*.



**XP IR 0888** Moghtader, H. *Iran's oil revenues and development plans. Irans Erdoeleinkuenfte und Wirtschaftsplaene. Aussenpolitik: Zeitschrift fuer internationale Fragen* (DE). v. 28 (4). 1977. p. 424-436. ISSN 0004-8194.

☐ *Petroleum\* economic planning\* economic policy industrialization policy agricultural policy.*

**XZ 0889** Dehn, H. *Pure drinking water for all by 1990: what has the UN Water Conference contributed to this aim. Sauberes Trinkwasser fuer alle Menschen bis 1990: was hat die UN-Wasserkonferenz dafuer geleistet. Der Ueberblick* (DE). v. 13 (2). 1977. p. 2-7.

☐ *UN\* water supply\* water resources\* drinking water.*

**C30** Legal, financial and administrative arrangements: international / Dispositions administratives, financières et légales: internationales

**XZ 0890** Canadian Association for Latin America, Toronto CA. *Canada and Latin America: the implementation of the partnership.* Ottawa CA, Minister of Supply and Services, 1976. 91 p.

☐ Reviews *economic relations\** between Canada and Latin America and prospects for Canadian foreign investment\* in mining, forestry, transportation, nuclear power, agricultural enterprises, fisherys and industrial production.

**XZ 0891** Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Auswaertige Politik, Bonn DE. *Attitude of socialist countries towards the requests of the Third World. Die Haltung der sozialistischen Laender gegenueber den Forderungen der Dritten Welt.* Europa-Archiv (DE). v. 32 (10). 1977. p. D245-D268. ISSN 0014-2476.

☐ *Trade relations socialist country\* UNCTAD\* development policy\*.*

**XZ 0892** Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Auswaertige Politik, Bonn DE. *Final session of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation in Paris. Die Schlusstagung der Konferenz ueber Internationale Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit in Paris.* Europa-Archiv (DE). v. 32 (17). 1977. p. D469-D496. ISSN 0012-2476.

☐ *Economic relations\* international cooperation\*.*

**XZ 0893** Ministère des affaires extérieures CA. *Deuxième session du dialogue entre le Canada et l'Association des Nations de l'Asie du Sud-Est; Canada/ASEAN dialogue: second session.* Communiqué - Ministère des affaires extérieures (CA). no. 98. 7 nov 1977. 2 p.

☐ Deuxième session du dialogue entre le Canada et l'Association des Nations de l'Asie du Sud-Est tenue à Ottawa du 31 octobre au 1er novembre pour discuter sur la coopération économique\* entre le Canada et

l'ASEAN\* et pour échanger des points de vue sur des questions d'intérêt mutuel.

**XZ 0894** Ministère des affaires extérieures CA. *L'ONU donne suite à Habitat; Habitat institution established by United Nations.* Communiqué - Ministère des affaires extérieures (CA). no. 116. 21 déc 1977. 1 p.

☐ Communiqué sur la création d'une commission des établissements humains chargée de mettre en oeuvre les recommandations approuvées par la Conférence de l'ONU sur l'Habitat, tenue à Vancouver en 1976.

**C35** Commentaries on international arrangements: legal, financial and administrative / Commentaires relatifs aux dispositions internationales, administratives, financières et légales

**XE 0895** Kotzsch, L.A. Danckwortt, D. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). *Organization and methods of bilateral technical-financial cooperation with particular reference to the European Community. Verfahren und Organisation der bilateralen technisch-finanziellen Zusammenarbeit unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft.* 1976. 139 p. Verfahren und Organisation der Bilateralen Technisch-Finanziellen Zusammenarbeit unter Besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft, Berlin DE, 22-24 Mar 1976. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ *Bilateral aid\* multilateral aid\* EEC\* technical assistance financial aid.*

**XL 0896** Chodos, R. *Bauxite and power. The Caribbean connection.* ISBN 0-88862-117-5. Toronto CA, Lorimer, 1977. p. 131-150.

☐ Discusses conflicts involving Alcan, a Canadian bauxite\* mining\* multinational enterprise\* and the governments of Guyana and Jamaica, which lead to the nationalization of Alcan's subsidiaires, Demba and Alcan Jamaica - describes efforts of the International Bauxite Association to increase the bargaining power of the members of this producers association created in 1974.

**XL 0897** Clarke, H.W. (McGill University, Montreal CA). *The Commonwealth Caribbean: from federation to Common market.* Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 27104. M.A. 1975. 128 p. (2 fiches).

☐ Describes efforts to establish economic integration\* and regional cooperation\* among Commonwealth Caribbean states and discusses the political and economic implications of the adoption of this strategy of development, which is perceived as a means of obtaining stronger bargaining power for the region as a whole. Bibliography.

- XN CA 0898** Canada. Parlement. Chambre des Communes CA. **Développement international; International development.** Procès-verbaux et témoignages du Sous-comité sur le développement international du Comité permanent des affaires extérieures et de la défense nationale (CA). no. 6. 28 avr 1977. 24 p.
- ☐ Eclaircit la position de la Société pour l'expansion des exportations sur les emprunts accordés aux pays en voie de développement et les problèmes de *remboursement\** de la *dette extérieure\** de ces mêmes pays, compte tenu de son mandat qui est celui de la *promotion des exportations* canadiennes.
- XP 0899** Roeder, O.G. **Ten years ASEAN: in search of its own way. Zehn Jahre ASEAN: auf der Suche nach einem eigenen Weg.** Indo Asia (DE). v. 19 (3). 1977. p. 217-229. ISSN 0019-719X.
- ☐ *ASEAN\* regional cooperation\**.
- XZ 0900** Adam, M.A. (University of Alberta, Edmonton CA). **An inquiry into the discriminatory effects of international trade law on the developing countries.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 27595. LL.M. 1976. 384 p. (5 fiches).
- ☐ Explores the compatibility of existing *international law\** regulating *trade relations\** with the aspirations and needs of developing countries - discusses the discriminatory effect of *international trade law*, the role of *GATT*, the proposal for a generalized system of preferences advocated by *UNCTAD* and the movement toward *free trade* based on the *economic theory of comparative advantage*; evaluates the implications of the current demand for revision of the existing *trade structure*. *Bibliography*.
- XZ 0901** Alkazaz, A. (Deutsches Orient-Institut, Hamburg DE). **Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen.** Orient (DE). v. 18 (3). 1977. p. 115-158. ISSN 0030-5227.
- ☐ *Arab Countries aid evaluation\* financial aid\* multilateral aid\* aid institution\**.
- XZ 0902** Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). no. 1. 30 Mar 1977. 79 p.
- ☐ Allan MacEachen, Co-Chairman, reports on the Conference on *International Economic Cooperation (economic relations\*)* and on various issues involved: *external debt\** relief, *commodity agreements*, *petroleum prices*, etc. Appendices include statement on Canadian position and news releases from various meetings of the Conference.
- XZ 0903** Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA. **International development; Développement international.** Minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Sub-Committee on International Development of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). no. 4. 5 Apr 1977. 30 p.
- ☐ Representatives of CIDA and of several Canadian government departments report on various aspects of the Conference on *International Economic Cooperation (economic relations\*)*, and particularly on implications of increased *petroleum\* prices* on *international trade* and *economic growth*.
- XZ 0904** Chadha, I.S. (UNCTAD, Geneva CH). **The integrated programme for commodities: a reply to the criticism on a hearing.** Intereconomics (DE). no. 9-10. 1977. p. 227-230. ISSN 0020-5346.
- ☐ *Commodity commodity market\* UNCTAD trade policy\* commodity agreement*.
- XZ 0905** Hamilton, R.L. (York University, Toronto CA). **Multinational enterprises and the transfer of technology: international and host country responses.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 25717. LL.M. 1975. 223 p. (3 fiches).
- ☐ Evaluates the role of *multinational enterprise\*s* in the *international technology transfer\** process, the impact of *foreign investment* on an economy, and host country reactions in the form of *legislation* and *international cooperation* - examines proposals for the creation of an international regulatory agency and for the establishment of an intergovernmental centre for *information dissemination* about multinationals; describes *regional cooperation* and harmonization of policies among countries of the *Andean Group*, and measures adopted in Canada, Japan and Australia to regulate foreign investment.
- XZ 0906** Hathaway, D.E. (US. Dept. of Agriculture US). **Domestic and international commodity policy - the link between economic and political realities.** Economic planning (CA). v. 13 (3-4). May-Aug 1977. p. 13-17. ISSN 0013-0222.
- ☐ Focusses on the major economic and political realities which determine the content of domestic and international commodity programmes and states that *trade liberalization\** cannot be achieved without simultaneous *price stabilization\** in world *commodity market\*s* (particularly *agricultural prices*).
- XZ 0907** Holly, D. (Université du Québec, Montréal CA). **Les Nations Unies et le nouvel ordre économique mondial.** Etudes internationales (CA). v. 8 (3). sep 1977. p. 500-515. ISSN 0014-2121.
- ☐ Essai d'interprétation de l'action de l'*ONU\** au profit d'un nouveau *système économique\* international* (NOEI), et de la signification des *relations économiques\** entre pays riches et tiers-monde - soutient que ces relations sont basées sur des rapports de force

inégaux, la *dépendance* des pays de la périphérie et un mode d'accumulation internationale du capital au profit des pays du centre.

**XZ 0908** Institut nord-sud, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **Commerce, emploi et pays en voie de développement.** Le défi Nord-Sud: le tiers-monde et les réalisations du Canada. ISBN 0 920494 06 4. Ottawa CA, Institut Nord-Sud, 1977. p. 61-109.

□ Définit les facteurs influençant les *relations commerciales\** Nord-Sud et les réactions des pays du tiers-monde aux *barrière commerciale\*s* qui limitent l'accès au marché de leurs *produit manufacturés* - évalue les progrès accomplis sur le plan de la *libéralisation des échanges*, du *GATT*, des *négociation commerciales* et du Système généralisé de préférences (*tarif préférentiel*): examine les faiblesses des échanges commerciaux du Canada avec les pays du tiers-monde.

**XZ 0909** Johann, H. Johann, I. **Efforts towards economic integration among developing countries.** *Die wirtschaftlichen Integrationsbestrebungen der Entwicklungslaender.* Probleme der Weltwirtschaft, Studien (DE). no. 14. ISBN 3 8039 0085 9. Muenchen DE, Weltforum, 1977. 314 p.

□ *Economic integration\* regional cooperation\* economic relations common market\* customs union free trade area.*

**XZ 0910** Khane, A.R. (UNIDO, Vienna AT). **The increasing role of UNIDO as cooperation promoter.** *Intereconomics* (DE). no. 9-10. 1977. p. 234-237. ISSN 0020-5346.

□ *UNIDO\* industrialization\* international cooperation\*.*

**XZ 0911** Kraemer, H.R. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE). **The contribution of the Yaoundé and Lomé Conventions to the integration of African states into World trade.** *Economics* (DE). no. 16. 1977. p. 123-140. ISSN 0341-616X.

□ *Economic agreement international trade\* economic integration\* international cooperation.*

**XZ 0912** Latin American Working Group, Toronto CA. **The last scramble: who will benefit from mining the wealth on the ocean floor.** *LAWG letter* (CA). v. 4 (7). 1977. p. 3-16. ISSN 0316-3393.

□ Presents the issues involved in exploiting *mineral resources\** from the sea (*marine resources\**) and conflicts of interest opposing *multinational enterprises*, coastal, and land-locked nations - assesses possible effects of unrestricted *fishing* and seabed *mining*, and of the imposition of a 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone despite recommendations of the UN Conference on the Law of the Sea (*international law*).

**XZ 0913** Lemper, A. (Stiftung Deutsches Uebersee-Institut, Hamburg DE Institut fuer Allgemeine Ueberseeforschung). **Third UN**

**Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session.** *Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session.* *Weltwirtschaft und internationale Beziehungen, Diskussionsbeitraege* (DE). no. 10. ISBN 3 8038 0158 8. Muenchen DE, Weltforum, 1977. 122 p.

□ *International law\* of the sea\* mining marine resources UN\* conference.*

**XZ 0914** Lewyitzkyj, B. **COMECON and the Third World.** *Rat fuer Gegenseitige Wirtschaftshilfe und Dritte Welt.* *Monatsberichte* (DE). Oct 1977. p. 204-213.

□ *COMECON\* bilateral aid\* development policy\* international organization financial institution.*

**XZ 0915** North-South Institute, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **Employment, trade, and developing countries.** North South encounter: the Third World and Canadian performance. ISBN 0 920494 01 3. Ottawa CA, North-South Institute, 1977. p. 59-108.

□ Identifies the factors influencing North-South *trade relations\** and Third World reactions to *trade barrier\*s* which limit *market access* of their *manufactured products* - evaluates progress in *trade liberalization*, *GATT*, *trade negotiations* and the *Generalized System of Preferences* (*preferential tariff*); examines the weakness of Canada's trade with developing countries.

**XZ 0916** Nyamekye, S.K. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **Environmental politics in the United Nations: an analysis of the role and influence of the less developed countries.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 26186. Ph.D. 1975. 540 p. (6 fiches).

□ Analyzes the role and influence of developing countries in *environment\*al* debates and negotiations at the *UN*, factors affecting this influence, and the dynamics of North-South *international relations* in this area - points out behavioural discontinuities in methods and style of negotiations on the part of the less developed nations, and argues that the final outcome of the UN environmental programme depends substantially on the *attitudes* and *foreign policies* of developed countries. *Bibliography.*

**XZ 0917** Scharrer, H.E. (HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg DE). **Reform of the International Monetary System.** *Economics* (DE). no. 16. p. 7-32. ISSN 0341-616X.

□ *International Monetary System\* International monetary reform\*.*

**XZ 0918** Stabreit, I. (International Energy Agency, Paris FR). **The results concerning energy policy of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation.** *Ergebnisse der KIWZ im Energiebereich.* *Europa-Archiv* (DE). v. 32 (17). 1977. p. 571-576. ISSN 0014-2476.

□ *Economic relations\* energy\* international cooperation\*.*



**XZ 0919** Treydte, K.P. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE Forschungsinstitut). **The stabilisation of export earnings: two years' experience in Stabex.** Intereconomics (DE). v. 12 (11-12). 1977. p. 301-305. ISSN 0020-5346.

☐ *Export earnings\* economic agreement\*.*

**C40** Legal, financial and administrative arrangements: national and sub-national / Dispositions administratives, financières et légales: nationales et sub-nationales

**XP KR 0920** Bialas, H.P. (Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn DE Seminar fuer Orientalische Sprachen). **The Constitution of the Republic of Korea. Die Verfassung der Republik Korea.** Veröffentlichungen der Sejong-Bibliothek (DE). Reihe A: Uebersetzungen (1). Wiesbaden DE, Harrassowitz, 1977. 35 p. ISSN 0342-152X.

☐ *Constitution\*.*

**C45** Commentaries on national arrangements: legal, financial and administrative / Commentaires relatifs aux dispositions nationales: administratives, financières et légales

**XZ 0921** Kampffmeyer, T. (Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, Berlin DE). **Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru.** Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungslaenderforschung (DE). no. 56. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1977. 94 p.

☐ *Andean Group investment policy\* regional organization\* private investment\* foreign capital\*.*

**D DEVELOPMENT ACTION: OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE / ACTIONS DE DEVELOPPEMENT: EXPERIENCES PRATIQUES**

**D10** Studies for particular projects / Etudes d'activités de développement particulières

**XP PH 0922** McCarter, W.B. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Low cost/high density urban transportation: Metro Manila.** 1977. 127 p. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ *Feasibility study of a low cost high density urban transport\*ation system for metropolitan Manila - cost accounting indicates that elevated or underground fixed guideway systems are undesirable at present and that modest increases in public urban traffic coupled with increased effective capacity of existing road space can meet transit demands to 1990. Bibliography.* Statistical

tables: *urban transportation, cost accounting, engineering, motor vehicle*, PH, 1976-1990.

**D30** **Announcements and descriptions of new projects / Annonces et descriptions de nouvelles activités de développement**

**XA CM 0923** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Port dredger for Cameroons; Construction d'une drague pour le Cameroun.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-15. 11 May 1977. 2 p.

☐ Canadian *loan* to Cameroon for the acquisition of a dredger for the *port\** of Douala. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$10 363 000.

**XA GH 0924** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Ghana - maize research; Ghana - recherche sur le maïs.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-20. 1 Jun 1977. 2 p.

☐ Canadian aid to Ghana for *agricultural research* to improve *maize\* crop yields* by selection of better strains (*plant breeding\**). Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$1 750 000.

**XA GH 0925** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Ghana - water supplies; Ghana - adduction d'eau.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-19. 1 Jun 1977. 1 p.

☐ Canadian *grant* to Ghana for a well-digging programme to ensure *water supply\*s* in urban and rural areas, and for *training* of maintenance personnel. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$9 000 000.

**XA GH 0926** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Ghana - Kpong dam; Barrage de Kpong au Ghana.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-1. 18 Jan 1977. 2 p.

☐ *CIDA loan* to Ghana for the construction of a *dam* on the Volta River to supply *hydroelectric power\** to the country. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$35 000 000.

**XA GM 0927** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Emergency food aid for Gambia; Aide alimentaire d'urgence à la Gambie.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-30. 27 Oct 1977. 1 p.

☐ Canadian *emergency relief\* food aid\* grant* to Gambia for the purchase and transport of Canadian semolina, wheat and powdered milk. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$800 000.

**XA HV 0928** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **General co-operation agreement between Canada and Upper Volta; Nouvel accord général de coopération entre le Canada et la Haute-Volta.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-33. 8 Nov 1977. 1 p.

☐ Canadian *grants* to Upper Volta for *railway network\** and secondary *road network\* development projects*, *plant protection* and establishment of a regional *remote sensing* centre. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$40 000 000.



**XA KE 0929** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Loan for geophysical survey in Kenya; Prêt au Kenya pour levé géologique.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-24. 13 Jun 1977. 1 p.

☐ Canadian *loan* to Kenya for *geophysics aerial survey\** to locate areas for *mining* ventures. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$1 100 000.

**XA NE 0930** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canada-Niger consultation; Consultation nigéro-canadienne.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-17. 25 May 1977. 2 p.

☐ Canada-Niger agreement for financing of *development project\**s in Niger over the next five years. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$40 000 000.

**XA TG 0931** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **\$13 million loan to Togo; Prêt de 13 millions de dollars au Togo.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-10. 13 Apr 1977. 2 p.

☐ Canadian *loan* to Togo to finance *electric power distribution\** and *railway transport\** facilities for a *cement industry* complex. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$13 000 000.

**XA TN 0932** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Medical co-operation agreement with Tunisia; Accord de coopération médicale avec la Tunisie.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-6. 10 Mar 1977. 1 p.

☐ Canadian *loan* to Tunisia to develop the Faculty of *Medicine\** at the *University\** of Sousse, and to set up an *educational* programme in public health, *rural* and *preventive medicine*.

**XA TZ 0933** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **\$60 million CIDA grant for Tanzania railways; Subvention de \$60 millions pour le réseau ferroviaire de Tanzanie.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-29. 23 Aug 1977. 2 p.

☐ CIDA *grant* to Tanzania to restore part of its *railway network\** and obtain consulting services and *technical assistance*. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$60 000 000.

**XA TZ 0934** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canada to assist Tanzania in growing wheat; Aide canadienne à la culture du blé en Tanzanie.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-22. 8 Jun 1977. 2 p.

☐ Canadian *grant* to Tanzania to boost *wheat\** farming and to help achieve long-term self-sufficiency in *agricultural production* - the grant will finance *technical assistance* and purchase of *agricultural machinery* from Canada. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$3 400 000.

**XA ZR 0935** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canada signs agreement with Zaire to develop forest resources; Nouvel accord de coopération canadienne au développement de l'industrie forestière au Zaïre.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-34. 15 Nov 1977. 1 p.

☐ Canadian *loans* and *grants* to Zaire to help its

*forestry production\**, and finance a *rural development* project. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$27 500 000.

**XL 0936** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canadian vets go to Leeward and Windward Isles; Vétérinaires canadiens aux Iles Leeward et Windward.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-8. 31 Mar 1977. 1 p.

☐ CIDA *grant* for a programme to control *animal disease\** and to expand *livestock\** industry. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$520 000.

**XL BR 0937** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Saskatchewan helps fund development in Brazil; Le Saskatchewan appuie un projet de développement au Brésil.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-25A. 3 Aug 1977. 1 p.

☐ Canadian *grant* for *community development\** project in North-East Brazil, in collaboration with the Canadian Lutheran World Relief - grants are part of a total of \$2.5 million to be donated by the Church World Service USA, the Churches of West Germany and the Lutheran World Federation. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$300 000.

**XL GT 0938** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Guatemala rebuilds; Reconstruire le Guatemala.** Cooperation Canada (CA). no. 26. 1977. p. 15-18. ISSN 0383-4654.

☐ CIDA *grants* and *loans* for *public works\** projects in Guatemala to aid in its reconstruction following the earthquake of February 1976.

**XL GY 0939** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Forestry development in Guyana; Développement de l'industrie forestière en Guyane.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-23. 9 Jun 1977. 2 p.

☐ Canadian \$7 million *loan* and \$1.25 million *grant* to Guyana to help develop its *forestry\** industry and *forest management* capabilities by *technical assistance*, *forestry equipment* and *vocational training*. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$8 250 000.

**XL HN 0940** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Honduras given line of credit; Octroi d'une ligne de crédit au Honduras.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-9. 12 Apr 1977. 2 p.

☐ CIDA *line of credit* to Honduras for *forestry development\** - interest from credit will go into *counterpart fund* for *reforestation* and *rural welfare* services. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$12 000 000.

**XL PE 0941** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Announcement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, on the occasion of his visit to Peru, of several agreements in technical co-operation and financial sectors.** Communiqué - Department of External Affairs (CA). no. 3. 21 Jan 1977. 4 p.

☐ Canadian *loans* and *grants* to Peru for *agricultural project\**s, *infrastructure* development, *telecommunication\**s, *feasibility studies* and purchasing of Canadian

equipment and machinery. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$13 000 000.

**XL SV 0942** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Rural water system in El Salvador; Réseau d'adduction d'eau potable au Salvador.** CIDA news release (CA), no. 77-11. 14 Apr 1977. 1 p.

☐ Canadian *grant* and *loan* to El Salvador to build a *rural aqueduct* system and to develop a *water quality* control system - additional funds are supplied by the **Inter-American Development Bank** and by El Salvador. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$2 120 000.

**XN CA 0943** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Developing francophone countries aided; Aide au développement des pays francophones.** CIDA news release (CA), no. 77-35. 24 Nov 1977. 1 p.

☐ Canadian grant to the French Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation (ACCT) for a "special development program" to help some developing francophone countries carry out *development project*\*s in the most needed areas. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$2 000 000.

**XN CA 0944** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **A human testament for Lester B. Pearson; En hommage à Lester B. Pearson.** IDRC news (CA), no. 5/77. 24 Jun 1977. 2 p.

☐ *IDRC fellowship*\* programme for Third World *professional workers* for study and travel in Canada - the five awards for 1977 are in the field of *agriculture*.

**XN CA 0945** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **IDRC research associate awards; Bourses d'attachés de recherche du CRDI.** IDRC news (CA), no. 8/77. 20 Oct 1977. 1 p.

☐ Announcement of *IDRC fellowship*\*s available to Canadian *professional workers* for *development research*.

**XP 0946** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **Milkfish breeding in Southeast Asia; Elevage du chanos-chanos en Asie du Sud-Est.** IDRC news (CA), no. 3/77. 9 May 1977. 1 p.

☐ *Fishery research*\* supported by SEAFDEC and *IDRC* leads to advances in *fish breeding*\* in captivity by artificial fertilization of milkfish in Southeast Asia. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$3 075 000.

**XP IN 0947** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Fertilizer for the farms of India; Engrais destinés aux fermiers de l'Inde.** CIDA news release (CA), no. 77-31. 1 Nov 1977. 1 p.

☐ Canadian *loan* to India to buy Canadian *fertilizer*\* and fertilizer materials to help increase *agricultural production*. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$32 000 000.

**XP NP 0948** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canadian potash helps Nepal's farmers; Le Canada fournit de la potasse aux fermiers du Népal.** CIDA news release (CA), no. 77-27. 30 Aug 1977. 2 p.

☐ *Grant* to ship *potash* to Nepal to increase *agricultural production*\* of food and cash crops. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$1 600 000.

**XW LB 0949** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canadian aid to Lebanon; Aide canadienne au Liban.** CIDA news release (CA), no. 77-5. 25 Mar 1977. 2 p.

☐ Canadian donations for *emergency relief*\* to Lebanon to be administered by the International Committee of the Red Cross and the *UN*. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$350 000.

**XZ 0950** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Industrial cooperation meeting in Montreal; Réunion sur la coopération industrielle à Montréal.** CIDA news release (CA), no. 77-14. 28 April 1977. 2 p.

☐ *UNIDO-CIDA* sponsored meeting to help develop *woodworking industry*\* projects in Third World countries.

**XZ 0951** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **New arrangement with World Bank; Nouvelle entente conclue avec la Banque mondiale.** CIDA news release (CA), no. 77-13. 25 Apr 1977. 2 p.

☐ Agreement between *CIDA* and *IBRD* to finance *joint projects* administered by *IDA* in several least-developed countries - *loans* will be untied, interest-free, for 50 years, with 10 years' grace.

**XZ 0952** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **Research to make the most of waste; Recherches sur la meilleure utilisation des déchets.** IDRC news (CA), no. 10/77. 1 Nov 1977. 4 p.

☐ *IDRC grants* for research into *waste water treatment*\* through *bacterial* action in shallow ponds linked with *aquaculture*\* in Israel, Kenya, Malaysia, Peru and Thailand. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$474 380.

**XZ 0953** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **Third World researchers analyse the role of science and technology; Des chercheurs du tiers-monde analysent le rôle de la science et de la technologie.** IDRC news (CA), no. 1/77. 1 Mar 1977. 1 p.

☐ *IDRC grant* to support a four-year programme of research workshops on *technology* and *science policy*\* in Third World countries. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$564 000.

**D40 Operational experience (particular projects) / Expériences pratiques (activités de développement particulières)**

**XA 0954** Mueller, J. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE Abt. Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation). **Starting points for primary education in developing countries: case studies from East Africa. Ansätze zur Grunderziehung in Entwicklungsländern:**

Fallstudien aus Ostafrika. DOK 932B. Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 57 p.

☐ *Case study East Africa primary education\* curriculum\**.

**XA CM 0955** Mama Ndima, E. Dossier des caisses populaires au Cameroun.

Fédération des caisses populaires Desjardins, Québec CA. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social. Québec CA, FQCPD, 1976. p. 193-197. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social, Montréal CA, 5-7 oct 1975.

☐ Décrit l'organisation et le fonctionnement des *coopérative de crédit\** au Cameroun depuis leur création en 1971.

**XA GH 0956** Steen, J. (CIDA, Ottawa CA). **Attacking the water problem in**

**Ghana; Développement hydraulique au Ghana.** Coopération Canada (CA). no. 26. 1977. p. 11-14. ISSN 0383-4654.

☐ Describes *CIDA hydraulics\* development projects* in Ghana, including *well digging* in the northern semi-arid zone and construction of a *dam*, a *pumping plant*, a water filtration plant and a pipeline near Accra - these projects will ensure *water distribution for drinking water*, and for uses in agriculture and industry. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$18 000 000.

**XA HV 0957** Dabiré, A. Les coopératives d'épargne et de crédit en Haute-

**Volta.** Fédération des caisses populaires Desjardins, Québec CA. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social. Québec CA, FQCPD, 1976. p. 66-68. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social, Montréal CA, 5-7 oct 1975.

☐ Présente le plan d'action et les difficultés du *mouvement coopératif\**, ainsi que les perspectives d'avenir des *coopérative de crédit\** et d'*épargne* en Haute-Volta.

**XA HV 0958** Dabiré, A. Quelques problèmes fonctionnels des coopératives et

**mutuelles voltaïques.** Fédération des caisses populaires Desjardins, Québec CA. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social. Québec CA, FQCPD, 1976. p. 241-245. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social, Montréal CA, 5-7 oct 1975.

☐ Décrit les buts et le fonctionnement des *coopérative de crédit\** et leur action dans le domaine de l'*éducation des adultes*.

**XA KE 0959** Ballestrem, C. Holler, H.J. **Potato**

**production in Kenya: experiences and recommendations for improvement.** Schriftenreihe der GTZ (DE). no. 50. ISBN 3 88085 026 7. Eschborn

DE. Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, 1977. 83 p.

☐ *Potato\* cultivation technique\**.

**XA KE 0960** Barclay, A.H. (University of Strathclyde, Glasgow GB). **Rural**

**markets in Western Kenya: the use of indigenous economic institutions for an experimental revolving loan scheme.** Convergence (CA). v. 10 (2). 1977. p. 54-62. ISSN 0010-8146.

☐ Describes the Rural Market Loan Scheme project, a nonprofit *rural credit cooperative\** for small scale *private enterprises* in Western Kenya - attributes failure to move from an externally funded *pilot project* to a self-supporting cooperative with revolving funds to poor procedures and not to a fault in the basic scheme.

**XA MU 0961** Nagapen, A. **Institut pour le développement et le progrès (I.D.P.)**

**(Ile Maurice).** Fédération des caisses populaires Desjardins, Québec CA. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social. Québec CA, FQCDP, 1976. p. 126-130. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social, Montréal CA, 5-7 oct 1975.

☐ Décrit le fonctionnement et les activités de l'Institut pour le développement et le progrès de l'Ile Maurice (IDP) dédié à l'*éducation des adultes*, au *développement communautaire* et à l'établissement de *coopérative de crédit\**.

**XA MW 0962** Payr, G. **Promotion of, and advice to, traditional small farmers**

**in Salima, Malawi. Foerderung und Beratung traditioneller Kleinbauern in Salima, Malawi.** Afrika-Studien-IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung (DE). no. 96. ISBN 0 8039 0152 9. 1977. 302 p.

☐ *Social change agricultural policy\* rural development\* agricultural extension\* farmer farm size.*

**XA NG 0963** Rogge, J.R. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg CA). **Rural development problems in Africa: some lessons from Western**

**Nigeria.** The Canadian geographer (CA). v. 21 (3). Fall 1977. p. 250-267.

☐ Outlines problems related to determining priorities for *rural planning\** and illustrates the need to focus upon programmes aimed at the *modernization of agricultural economies*, by a *case study* of the Western Nigerian Farm Settlement Scheme (*land settlement\**) - argues that the failure of many African *rural development* programmes is linked with misdirected or ill-conceived priorities and methods.

**XA RW 0964** L'Heureux, D. (Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Montréal CA). **Mayange comme pôle de développement pour**

**la classe paysanne.** L'escargot (CA). v. 3 (2). juin 1977. p. 16-18.

☐ Formule une *évaluation de projets de développement communautaire\** de la zone rurale de Mayange au



Rwanda et propose la création d'un *centre de recherche* appliquée pour répondre aux besoins de la région en termes de *technologie appropriée*.

**XA TD 0965** Robitaille, P. **L'Ecole de promotion collective ou comment les villageois s'organisent eux-mêmes.** L'escargot (CA). v. 3 (2), juin 1977. p. 19-22.

☐ Examine les faiblesses du *système d'enseignement\** au Tchad et présente les objectifs de l'Ecole de promotion collective, un projet d'*éducation non formelle\** où l'école devient un agent de *développement communautaire\** grâce à des *méthode pédagogiques* et un *programme d'études* basés sur l'intégration de l'école à la vie du village, et la participation des adultes à la formation professionnelle de leurs enfants.

**XA TG 0966** Amedegnato, A.M. **Les chances de développement de la coopérative d'épargne et de crédit au Togo.** Fédération des caisses populaires Desjardins, Québec CA. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social. Québec CA, FQCPD, 1976. p. 37-44. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social, Montréal CA, 5-7 oct 1975.

☐ Définit les structures économiques et les structures sociales *traditionnelles* pouvant servir de support à l'implantation du *mouvement coopératif\** au Togo, et discute le *cadre institutionnel* et les activités du CONAUDEC (Comité national pour le développement des unions d'épargne et de crédit), une *organisation non lucrative* pour le développement des *coopérative de crédit\** et d'*épargne*.

**XA TN 0967** Blomeyer, A. Wadsack, J.A. **Fodder conservation in Northern Tunisia. Futterkonservierung im Norden Tunesiens.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (3), 1977. p. 18-21.

☐ *Agricultural project\* feed\* silo storage\*.*

**XA TN 0968** Zaouchi, M. **Vicissitudes des coopératives de crédit mutuel en Tunisie.** Fédération des caisses populaires Desjardins, Québec CA. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social. Québec CA, FQCPD, 1976. p. 188-192. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social, Montréal CA, 5-7 oct 1975.

☐ Décrit l'organisation et l'évolution des *coopérative de crédit\** en Tunisie et l'assistance accordée par le Gouvernement pour assurer leur fonctionnement.

**XA ZM 0969** Buckley, H.P. (University of Calgary, Alta. CA). **Correspondence education in Zambia.** 1977. 225 p. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ Analyzes the development and organization of *correspondence course\*s* and evaluates the contribution of

this form of *adult education\** to Zambia's *educational development\** - discusses the growth of Zambia's *educational system* since 1964 and the impact of correspondence education as a *teaching method*; assesses the correspondence system in the light of economic and political changes and as a means of increasing *educational opportunities*. *Bibliography*.

**XL BR 0970** Teixeira-Mendez, M.T.R. **Le coopérativisme d'épargne et de crédit au Brésil.** Fédération des caisses populaires Desjardins, Québec CA. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social. Québec CA, FQCPD, 1976. p. 176-180. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social, Montréal CA, 5-7 oct 1975.

☐ Décrit les problèmes affectant le *mouvement coopératif\** au Brésil et présente les caractéristiques du CUNA, nouveau programme de *coopérative de crédit* et d'épargne.

**XL BR 0971** von Papp, A. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Raumordnung, Bauwesen und Staedtebau DE). **Mariápolis: housing through self-help. Mariápolis: Haeuserbau in Selbsthilfe.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (11), 1977. p. 18-19.

☐ *Housing\* self help\* new town\* rural migration.*

**XL CL 0972** Sommerhoff, W. **La coopérative SODIMAC (Chili) ou l'intégration du travail et de la consommation.** Fédération des caisses populaires Desjardins, Québec CA. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social. Québec CA, FQCPD, 1976. p. 154-162. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social, Montréal CA, 5-7 oct 1975.

☐ Décrit l'organisation de la *coopérative de consommation\** chilienne SODIMAC et le mode de *participation des travailleurs* et des *consommateurs* aux décisions et aux bénéfices - examine les efforts de *financement* des *mouvement coopératifs* latino-américains par la création en 1965 de la Société interaméricaine de développement et de financement coopératif (Sidefcoop).

**XL GT 0973** Colle, R.D. (Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. US). **Guatemala project: the traditional laundering place as a non-formal health education setting.** Convergence (CA). v. 10 (2), 1977. p. 22-40. ISSN 0010-8146.

☐ Describes and evaluates a three-week *health education\** project carried out in a Guatemalan *rural community* to help woman improve family *nutrition* and health, *child rearing* and care of farmyard animals through 30-minute taped programmes played at the outdoor *laundry* place.



**XL GY 0974** Kempadoo, P.L. **Cassava bags by the roadside: impetus for an integrated village development program.** *Convergence* (CA). v.10 (4). 1977. p. 39-47. ISSN 0010 8146.

☐ Describes the creation and growth of a Guyanese *self help rural cooperative\** set up by *woman worker\*s* to increase their *incomes* from *food processing* and improve health and nutrition - stresses that the accent is placed on equitable *income distribution* among members, use of *appropriate technology*, and *collective decision making*.

**XL JM 0975** Young, B. **Waterfront redevelopment projects in Jamaica.** *Contact: journal of urban and environmental affairs* (CA). v. 9 (3). Fall 1977. P. 66-86. ISSN 0317-8625.

☐ Describes experiences of the Kingston, Ocho Rios and Montego Bay waterfront (*port\**) *redevelopment project\*s* in Jamaica, and points out their relationship to *national development policies*.

**XP 0976** Sanger, C. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Project Impact: a progress report on Innotech Project Impact in the Philippines and Proyek Pamong in Indonesia.** IDRC-088e. ISBN 0-88936-129-0. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 56 p.

☐ Reports on a *pilot project* conducted since 1975 in *rural areas* of Indonesia and the Philippines to improve the delivery of *primary education* and reach a greater proportion of the *school age population* by introducing *programmed instruction\** - discusses the role of Project Impact in *community development* and *community relations*; examines changes in physical lay-out of *experimental schools*, evolution of Community Learning Centres, role of *teachers* and workings of the tutorial system; assesses results and *costs* compared to those of traditional *educational system*.

**XP IR 0977** Farvar, T. (Bou Ali Sina University, Hamadan IR). **Ecodevelopment in Western Iran.** *Vierteljahresberichte* (DE). (no. 70). 1977. p. 317-323.

☐ *Development project environment ecosystem\* rural development\* agricultural development\* appropriate technology*.

**XP KR 0978** T'Serstevens, D. **Développement et importance des coopératives de crédit en Corée.** *Fédération des caisses populaires Desjardins*. Québec CA. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social. Québec CA, FQCPD, 1976. p. 181-187. Rencontre sur les institutions coopératives d'épargne et de crédit dans le développement économique et social. Montréal CA, 5-7 oct 1975.

☐ Décrit l'expansion et le rôle économique et éducatif des *coopérative de crédit\** en République de Corée.

**XP LK 0979** Nelson, L.G. (Victoria University of Manchester GB). **The dairy industry in Sri Lanka: problems and prospects.** *Canadian theses on microfiche* (CA). no. 29041. Ph.D. 1976. 270 p. (3 fiches).

☐ *Case study of the dairy industry\** in Sri Lanka - discusses *cattle grassland* and development programmes in the wet and *arid zones*, as well as efforts to improve *agricultural credit*, the *milk agricultural marketing structure*, and related institutional aspects. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 0980** Blum, W.E.H. **Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten begünstigt oekologische Schaeden.** *Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit* (DE). v. 18 (11). 1977. p. 12-13.

☐ *Plant ecology\* forest conservation\* technical assistance*.

**XZ 0981** Blum, W.E.H. **Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft.** *Auslandskurier* (DE). v. 18 (11). 1977. p. 24-29.

☐ *Forestry economics\* training assistance\* counterpart\**.

**XZ 0982** Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE. **Planning and organization of basic health services in Africa. Planung und Aufbau von Basis-Gesundheitsdiensten in Afrika.** ISBN 3 88085 019 4. Eschborn DE, GTZ, 1977. 75 p. Planung und Aufbau von Basisgesundheitsdiensten in Afrika, 2.Teil, Bamenda CM, 25-29 Apr 1976.

☐ *Health service\* health aid\* project report*.

**XZ 0983** Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE. **Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit.** ISBN 3 88085 027 5. Eschborn DE, GTZ, 1977. 64 p.

☐ *Water management\* technical assistance\* development project\* hydrological network dam port irrigation*.

**XZ 0984** Fussell, D. Quarmby, A. **Les programmes études-service: étude préliminaire à la recherche sur les différents aspects des programmes études-service.** IDRC-037f. ISBN 0-88936-042-1. Ottawa CA, CRDI, 1977. 43 p.

☐ Enquête sur les programmes études-service organisés dans le cadre du *système d'enseignement formel* où les *étudiants* participent au *développement communautaire\** des *collectivité rurales* en Afrique et en Asie - comprend des *étude de cas* de programmes en Ethiopie, en Indonésie, au Népal, au Nigéria et en Inde; *bibliographie*.

**XZ 0985** Henschke, E. **The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974.** *Internationales Asienforum: International quarterly for Asian studies* (DE). v. 8 (1-2). 1977. p. 30-53.

☐ *Technical assistance\* development project\* technological institute\*.*

**XZ 0986** Lamster, E. Neumaier, T. **Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten fuer Minas Gerais: · fuenf Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais.** Schriftenreihe der GTZ (DE). no. 35. ISBN 3 88085 018 6. Eschborn DE, Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, 1977. 52 p.

☐ *Agricultural project\* crop yield\* project report.*

**XZ 0987** Memarzadeh, M.A. (McGill University, Montreal CA). **Wind power, an inexpensive source of low grade energy.** M.Eng. Montreal CA, McGill University, 1976. 140 p.

☐ *Studies the use of wind power\* as a supplementary energy source in electric power distribution for low income or isolated communities - discusses results of testing of various types of windmills and windmill powered pumps (engineering design, performance). Bibliography.*

**XZ 0988** Neumaier, T. (Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE). **The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt.** ISBN 3 88085 023 2. Eschborn DE, GTZ, 1977. 143 p.

☐ *Forestry development\* aid programme\* agricultural project afforestation.*

**XZ 0989** Schulz, M. Hilbrink, A. **Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverband.** Quarterly journal of international agriculture; Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (2). 1977. p. 160-179. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Agricultural extension radio\* agricultural development\* agricultural training\*.*

**XZ 0990** Shefrin, F. (Canada. Dept. of Agriculture CA). **The World Food Program: multilateral food aid - a progress report.** Agriculture abroad (CA). v. 32 (1). (Insert). Feb 1977. 16 p.

☐ *Describes the functioning of the World Food Program (WFP) established in 1963, and the Canadian contribution to food aid\*, emergency relief\* and development projects through this organization. Statistical tables: p. 12: food aid, CA, 1963-1976. p. 12: development project, XZ, 1963-1976. p. 10-11: food aid, XZ, 1963-1976. p. 13: commodity food aid, CA, 1963-1976. p. 10: emergency relief, XZ, 1963-1976.*

**XZ 0991** Thiemann, H. **On the job abroad: the teacher as an expert. Einsatz draussen: Lehrer als Experte.** Auslandskurier (DE). v. 18 (4). 1977. p. 32-38.

☐ *Development project vocational training electrical engineering metalworker training assistance\*.*

**XZ 0992** von Mitschke-Collande, P. **Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania.** Entwicklungspolitik (DE). no. 14. Jun 1977. p. 10-13.

☐ *Training\* engineer\* training assistance.*

**XZ 0993** Wagener, W.E. **Model for practical-educational counterpart training.** Schriftenreihe der GTZ (DE). no. 47. ISBN 3 88085 006 02. Eschborn DE, Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, 1977. 102 p.

☐ *Counterpart\* training\* technical education\* technical assistance development project project report.*

## **D50 Operational experience (general) / Expériences pratiques (générales)**

**XA 0994** Gaye, P. **La médecine sociale en Afrique de l'Ouest (historique, situation actuelle et perspective d'avenir).** La vie médicale (CA). v. 6 (1). jan 1977. p. 15-28. 25e congrès international d'histoire de la médecine, Québec CA, 21-28 août 1976.

☐ *Décrit l'organisation de la médecine préventive\* et des service de santé\* en Afrique francophone, et plus particulièrement au Sénégal, la coopération entre organismes mondiaux dans la lutte anti maladie, et les structures assurant le bien-être social national.*

**XA CI 0995** Hounkponou, M.N. (Université de Sherbrooke, Qué. CA). **Considérations théoriques sur les possibilités de croissance économique introvertie en Côte d'Ivoire.** Thèses canadiennes sur microfiche (CA). no. 27018. M.A. 1975. 104 p. (2 fiches).

☐ *Retrace l'histoire de la croissance économique ivoirienne depuis 1950, analyse trois théorie économiques principales qui tiennent compte de la structure économique du pays et propose l'application du modèle de croissance\* économique introvertie de Feldman axé sur le marché intérieur, la formation de capital autochtone et une croissance auto-centrée. Bibliographie.*

**XA NG 0996** Ifaturoti, E.A. (Metals and minerals (Nigeria) Ltd, Ilesha NG). **New directions in mineral resource management - Nigeria: a case study.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St. John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 51-55. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies. Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.

□ Analyzes the root causes of the failure of Nigeria's *government policies* to develop an indigenous *mining\* industry* and stimulate *mineral resources\* resources development\** - argues for the need to adopt adequate *legislation* to stimulate the inflow of *foreign capital* and *private investment by encouraging government-controlled joint ventures with multinational enterprises*.

XE DE 0997 Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Koeln DE. **Annual report '76**. Koeln DE, GWZ, 1977. 63 p.

□ *Annual report aid institution\**.

XE DE 0998 Glimm, H. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE Abt. Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation). **Problems in promoting higher education: experiences from regional meetings with German personnel at universities in developing countries. Probleme der Hochschulfoerderung: Erfahrungen aus Regionaltagungen mit deutschen Mitarbeitern an Hochschulen in Entwicklungslaendern**. DOK 921 B IIA-E3/77. Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 14 p. Probleme der Hochschulfoerderung, Bonn DE, 28 Apr 1977. (Supplements).

□ *Higher education university\* teacher\* development personnel educational development\**.

XE DE 0999 Kueper, W. (Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE). **Promotion of education: a focal point of development aid. Bildungsfoerderung: ein Schwerpunkt der Entwicklungshilfe**. *Auslandskurier* (DE). v. 18 (11). 1977. p. 18-23.

□ *Higher education\* university development aid development project\* training assistance\**.

XL 1000 Thomson, B.A. (UNESCO, Paris FR). **Environment and development in South America**. *Vierteljahresberichte* (DE). (no. 70). 1977. p. 279-304.

□ *Ecosystem\* environment\* social structure economic growth income distribution technology population economic development\**.

XL JM 1001 Dale, E.H. (University of Regina, Sask. CA). **Political intervention, a Third World strategy in agricultural renaissance: the Jamaica case**. *Spotlight on the Caribbean, a microcosm of the Third World*. Regina CA, University of Regina, 1977. p. 47-93.

□ *Evaluation of Jamaica's agricultural policy\*s and rural development projects aimed at increasing agricultural production* to reduce food imports and improve the *balance of payments* - describes various *land settlement* and *agricultural cooperative* projects implemented since 1973.

XN CA 1002 ACIDI, Ottawa CA. **Le Canada et la coopération au développement: rapport annuel 1976-1977**. ISBN 0-662-01427-8. Ottawa CA, ACIDI, 1977. 64 p.

□ Rapport sur les programmes d'*aide bilatérale\** et d'*aide multilatérale\** financés par l'*ACDI\** en 1976-1977, décrivant la participation canadienne dans les *organisation internationales*, les programmes spéciaux les *secours d'urgence*, l'*assistance technique* et l'*aide alimentaire* - inclut des renseignements sur les relations de l'*ACDI* avec le *gouvernement*, les *organisation non gouvernementales* et l'*entreprise privée* du Canada. Tableaux: p. 39-41: *aide à l'étranger*, CA, 1971-1977. p. 42-45: *aide multilatérale*, CA, 1971-1977. p. 46-49: *aide bilatérale*, CA XP XL XA, 1971-1977. p. 50-51: *subvention, organisation non gouvernementale*, CA, 1974-1977. p. 52: *aide alimentaire*, CA XP XL XA, 1975-1977. p. 54: *secours d'urgence*, CA, 1976-1977. p. 54-56: *canadien, personnel affecté au développement*, XZ, 1976-1977. p. 56-58: *étudiant, étranger*, CA, 1976-1977. p. 59: *étudiant, étranger, Commonwealth, bourse d'études*, CA, 1976-1977. p. 60-62: *aide financière, investissement*, OCDE, 1971-1976. p. 63-64: *importation, exportation*, CA XP XL XA, 1974-1976.

XN CA 1003 ACIDI, Ottawa CA. **Mémoire du Canada au Comité d'aide au développement de l'Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques**. *Revue annuelle de l'aide* (CA). Ottawa CA, ACIDI, 1977. 46 p.

□ Mémoire du Canada au Comité d'*aide au développement* de l'*OCDE* sur le volume et les *conditions de l'aide* en 1975, la distribution de l'*aide bilatérale\** et de l'*aide multilatérale\** par région et par secteur, et l'*assistance technique* et industrielle - souligne l'importance d'une approche globale de la coopération au développement.

XN CA 1004 Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA. **Main estimates 1977-78 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1977-1978 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures**. Minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA). no. 19. 27 May 1977. 143 p.

□ Canadian nongovernmental organization\*s *CUSO\*-SUCO* and *IDRC\** report on their activities, *budgets, institutional framework* and priorities in the fields of *foreign aid* and *development research*, and make *recommendations* to the Canadian Government to improve effectiveness of aid and increase public awareness of the issues involved.

XN CA 1005 CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Annual aid review: memorandum of Canada to the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development**. Ottawa CA, CIDA, 1977. 38 + 4 p.

□ Canadian memorandum to the *OECD* Development Assistance Committee on volume and *terms of aid* in 1975, distribution by area and sector of *bilateral aid\**.



and *multilateral aid\**, and industrial and *technical assistance* - stresses the importance of a comprehensive approach to development cooperation.

**XN CA 1006** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canada and development cooperation: annual review 1976-1977**. ISBN 0-662-01426-X. Ottawa CA, CIDA, 1977. 63 p.

☐ Reports on *bilateral aid\** and *multilateral aid\** programmes supported by CIDA\* during 1976-77, and describes Canadian participation in *international organizations*, special programmes, *emergency relief*, *technical assistance* and *food aid* - provides information on CIDA's relationship with *Canadian private enterprise*, *nongovernmental organizations* and *government*. Statistical tables: p. 39-41: *foreign aid*, CA, 1971-1977. p. 42-44: *multilateral aid*, CA, 1971-1977. p. 45-48: *bilateral aid*, CA XP XA XL, 1971-1977. p. 49-50: *grant*, *nongovernmental organization*, CA, 1974-1977. p. 51: *food aid*, CA XP XL XA, 1975-1977. p. 52: *emergency relief*, CA, 1976-1977. p. 53-55: *Canadian development personnel*, XZ, 1976-1977. p. 55-57: *foreigner, student*, CA, 1976-1977. p. 58: *Commonwealth, foreigner, student, fellowship*, CA, 1976-1977. p. 59-61: *financial aid, investment, OECD*, 1971-1976. p. 62-63: *import, export*, CA XP XL XA, 1974-1976.

**XN CA 1007** CRDI, Ottawa CA. **Rapport annuel CRDI 1976/1977**. IDRC-003/77f. ISBN 0-88936-125-8. Ottawa CA, CRDI, 1977. 62 p.

☐ Décrit la *politique de recherche\** et les programmes d'*aide au développement\** du Centre de recherches pour le développement international, énumérant les projets dans les domaines de l'*agriculture*, la *santé*, la *population*, la *science de l'information* et les *sciences sociales* - comprend une liste des publications du CRDI, une liste des boursiers et de leurs sujets de recherche, ainsi qu'un rapport financier pour l'année terminée le 31 mars 1977.

**XN CA 1008** Export Development Corporation, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **Export Development Corporation: annual report 1976**. Ottawa CA, EDC, 1977. 45 p.

☐ Reports on 1976 *foreign investment\** and *export promotion\** programmes of the Canadian Export Development Corporation to assist Canadian *private enterprise* in trade and investment outside Canada - includes data on *export insurance*, *export credit* and foreign investment guarantees. Statistical tables: p. 15-19: *export financing, export credit*, CA XZ, 1976. p. 25-27: *export insurance*, CA XZ, 1976.

**XN CA 1009** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **IDRC annual report 1976-1977**. IDRC-003/77e. ISBN 0-88936-125-8. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 65 p.

☐ Describes the International Development Research Centre's *research policy\** and *development aid\** programmes, listing projects in the fields of *agriculture*,

*health*, *population*, *information science* and *social sciences* - includes list of IDRC publications, list of research fellows and thesis topics, and financial report for the year ending March 31, 1977.

**XN CA 1010** Poirier, R.P. (ACDI, Ottawa CA). **La nature et l'étendue de la contribution canadienne pour aider à solutionner le problème alimentaire mondial**. Symposium on Canada and World Food: proceedings. ISBN 0 920064 07 8. Ottawa CA, Royal Society of Canada and Agricultural Institute of Canada, 1977. p. E-1-1 à E-1-19. Symposium on Canada and World Food, Ottawa CA, 22-24 août 1977.

☐ Évalue l'étendue et la nature du *programme d'aide aide alimentaire\** du Canada par le truchement de l'ACDI et analyse quelques exemples de *projet agricoles* s'inscrivant dans une *approche intégrée au développement rural* dont le but est d'augmenter la capacité de la *production alimentaire* dans les pays déficitaires.

**XN CA 1011** Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Montréal CA. **Résolutions adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1977: Rapport annuel du Comité SUCO: Rapport annuel de l'Equipe de direction**. SUCO-média (CA), v. 6 (2), déc 1977. 40 p. Assemblée annuelle du SUCO, Chateauguay CA, 1977.

☐ Présente les résolutions adoptées, débattues et déposées à l'assemblée annuelle 1977 du SUCO\*, *organisation non gouvernementale* canadienne, et inclut le *rapport annuel* du Comité de direction.

**XN CA 1012** Société pour l'expansion des exportations, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1976**. Ottawa CA, SEE, 1977. 45 p.

☐ Rapport sur les programmes de *promotion des exportations\** et d'*investissement étranger\** de la Société pour l'expansion des exportations en vue d'encourager les échanges et l'investissement hors Canada par l'*entreprise privée* canadienne en 1976 - inclut des données sur l'*assurance à l'exportation*, le *crédit à l'exportation* et les garanties à l'investissement étranger. Tableaux: p. 15-19: *financement, exportation, crédit à l'exportation*, CA XZ, 1976. p. 25-27: *assurance à l'exportation*, CA XZ, 1976.

**XP CN 1013** Aziz, S. (World Food Council, Rome IT). **Rural development in China**. Vierteljahresberichte (DE). (no. 70), 1977. p. 257-278.

☐ *Rural development\** *agricultural development\** *appropriate technology social change environment ecosystem development potential\**.

**XP MY 1014** MacAndrews, C. **Mobility and modernisation: the Federal Land Development Authority and its role in modernising the rural Malay**. 1977. 209 p. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ Focusses on *land settlement\** *development policy* in



Malaysia and on the utilization of the Malaysian Federal Land Development Authority (FELDA) as an effective mechanism of *rural development and modernization* - examines the background to the growth of land development policies; the evolution of FELDA's *integrated approach*; *case studies* of successful land schemes with induced *internal migration* as a first step in the process of change in behaviour and attitudes; and *social indicators* of *labour mobility* and modernization. *Bibliography*.

**XW IQ 1015** Andrews, R.I. (University of Alberta, Edmonton CA). **An approach to non-formal education for rural youth in developing countries.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 27601. M.Sc. 1976. 231 p. (3 fiches).

☐ Discusses the role of *nonformal education\** and *agricultural extension* services in promoting *rural development* and alleviating *rural migration* and *unemployment* among *rural youth* - describes the Iraq Rural Youth Programme (Sadiq) which develops simple, economically feasible *agricultural projects*, and postulates that favourable *rural development policies*, coupled with a rural youth programme, can play an important part in rural development. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1016** Armbruster, O. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE). **Kenya: an example of successful development. Kenia: ein Beispiel erfolgreicher Entwicklung.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (9). 1977. p. 3-5.

☐ *Development policy\**.

**XZ 1017** Cooperative Union of Canada, Ottawa, Ont. CA. **International cooperative development.** Cooperatives Canada 77. v. 31 (6). 1977. p. 22-25. ISSN 0318-8957.

☐ Describes the role of the *Cooperative\** Union of Canada through the Cooperative Development Foundation (CDF) in promoting *international cooperation* by the establishment of Third World cooperatives with the help of *CIDA* and private donations - lists examples of cooperative projects supported by the CDF.

**XZ 1018** CRDI, Ottawa CA. **Une terre, des hommes: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1976/77.** IDRC-087f. ISBN 0-88936-127-4. Ottawa CA, CRDI, 1977. 32 p.

☐ Passe en revue les *programme de recherche* subventionnés par le *CRDI* dans les domaines du *développement rural\** et de la *modernisation*, de la *production agricole\**, de l'*alimentation en eau* et de la *santé* au cours de l'année 1976-1977.

**XZ 1019** Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE. **Life to the desert.** Eschborn DE, GTZ, 1977. 27 p.

☐ *Arid zone\** *agricultural project\** *solar energy water supply dam afforestation desalinization*.

**XZ 1020** Doppler, W. Walker, H.H. **New points of departure in evaluating agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansätze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte.** Development and rural areas. Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (1). Jan-Feb 1977. p. 10-15.

☐ *Project evaluation\** *agricultural project\** *rural development*.

**XZ 1021** Glaeser, B. (Wissenschaftszentrum, Berlin DE International Institute for Environment and Society). **Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE). (no. 70). 1977. p. 305-316.

☐ *Agricultural development\** *rural development agricultural production\** *ecosystem environment development potential\** *appropriate technology*.

**XZ 1022** Haeselbarth, C. (Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE). **How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungslaendern.** ISBN 3 88085 024 0. 1976. 176 p.

☐ *Project selection\** *technical assistance\** *aid programme aid evaluation\**.

**XZ 1023** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **On common ground: report on the activities of IDRC 1976/1977.** IDRC-087e. ISBN 0-88936-126-6. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 30 p.

☐ Reviews *IDRC-supported research programmes* in the fields of *rural development\** and *modernization agricultural production\**, *water supply* and *health\** during 1976-1977.

**XZ 1024** Willingshofer, R. **Brazil: the Polígono das Sécas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North East. Brasilien: der Polgono das Sécas: Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit in brasilianischen Nordosten.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (12). 1977. p. 8-10.

☐ *Technical assistance\** *drought\** *counterpart\**.

**XZ 1025** Zehender, W. **Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessensfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien.** Schriften des Deutschen Instituts fuer Entwicklungspolitik (DE). no. 48. Berlin DE Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, 1977. 78 p.

☐ *International cooperation\** *economic relations\** *industrial development\** *case study*.

**E CONSEQUENCES AND EVALUATIONS /  
CONSEQUENCES ET EVALUATIONS**

**E10 Impact: international and national / Impact:  
international et national**

**XA ZM 1026** Burdette, M.M. (Columbia University, New York US). **Nationalization in Zambia: a critique of bargaining theory.** Canadian journal of African studies (CA). v.11 (3). 1977. p. 471-496. ISSN 0008 3968.

□ Examines the problems and *conflicts* linked to Zambia's efforts to ensure *state participation\** in the *copper mining* industry by *nationalization\** of *foreign enterprises* and creation of *joint ventures* - argues that *Zambian economic polycys* have been subordinated to the interests of different groups holding economic and *political power*, and to conditions laid down by international *financial institutions* such as the IMF. *Bibliography*.

**XA ZM 1027** Ray, D.I. (University of Calgary, Alta. CA). **Structure and impact of Zambian settlement scheme policy: bureaucratic class formation.** 1977. 29 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Studies the possible impact of *land settlement\** schemes on *rural social stratification\** in Zambia - discusses the political and economic background of these schemes, oriented towards the transition from *subsistence farming* to *commercial farming* to increase *agricultural production*, and the discrepancy between *government policy* and the official *socialist political ideology*. *Bibliography*.

**XA ZR 1028** Siggel, E. (University of Toronto CA). **The role of private foreign investment in the transfer of manufacturing technologies to developing countries: conclusion from a case study in Zaire.** 1977. 51 p. Canadian Economics Association Annual Meeting, 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Survey of the mechanisms, agents and results of *technology transfer\**s, and the role of private *foreign investment\** in Zaire's *industrial sector* - describes patterns of technology transfer in a sample of 63 firms; includes a *cost benefit analysis* and recommends *industrial policy* promoting technical and managerial training by imposing constraints on foreign enterprises with respect to their training efforts.

**XL 1029** Woehlcke, M. (Friedrich-Alexander-Universitaet zu Erlangen-Nuernberg DE). **Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE). no. 68. 1977. p. 137-151.

□ *Development planning\** *underdevelopment\**.

**XL CL 1030** Garret, P. (University of Utah, Salt Lake City US). **Programs to benefit working women: Chile during the Popular Unity Government.** Manpower and unemployment research (CA). v. 10 (2). Nov 1977. p. 64-85. ISSN 0025 2417.

□ Evaluates the *social service\** programmes created by Chile's Popular Unity Government, including *child care*, *maternity benefits* and prepared meals, to benefit *woman worker\**s, within the context of the general *labour policy*.

**XL PE 1031** North, L.L. (York University, Toronto CA). **Political conjunctures and agrarian reform in Peru.** Papers and documents - Institute for International Cooperation. University of Ottawa (CA). Series G (8). 1977. 33 p.

□ Analyzes the *political problems* related to the Peruvian *agrarian reform\** programme begun in 1964, the character of the *military government*, and the impact of, and reaction to, this and other major reform programmes.

**XP 1032** Higgins, B. (University of Ottawa CA). **Dualism and dependency in Southeast Asian Development.** Means, G. ed. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). Development and underdevelopment in Southeast Asia. ISBN 0-920296-02-5. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1977. p. 8-35. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Downsview CA, 5-6 Nov 1976.

□ Analyzes different modalities of *modernization\** and *economic growth* in Southeast Asia, examining in particular effects of *international trade* and *technological change* such as the aggravation of technological dualism and *dependence*.

**XP 1033** Lo-Lim, M. (Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, Toronto CA). **What is economic development doing? A general discussion with reference to some Southeast Asian countries.** Means, G. ed. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). Development and underdevelopment in Southeast Asia. ISBN 0-920296-02-5. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1977. p. 74-82. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Downsview, Ont. CA, 5-6 Nov 1976.

□ Argues that Southeast Asian *urbanization\** problems are linked with *development polycys* aimed at maximizing income from *export oriented industrys*, resulting in *regional disparitys*, rural-urban migration and growth of *squatter* settlements around the major cities.

**XP LK 1034** Radcliffe, D.J. Lankaputra, G.H. (University of Sri Lanka, Colombo LK). **The experience of Sri Lanka: the relevance of culture in adult education for development.** Convergence (CA). v. 10 (2). 1977. p. 63-74. ISSN 0010-8146.

□ Describes traditional cultural values animating the Sarvodaya Shramadana *self help community development\** movement and activities it has pursued in the

field of *adult education\** and *rural development* projects based on *social participation*.

**XP SG 1035** Wilson, H.E. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver CA).

**Social engineering in Singapore.** Means, G. ed. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). Development and underdevelopment in Southeast Asia. ISBN 0-920296-02-5. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1977. p. 83-93. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Downsview CA, 5-6 Nov 1976.

☐ Traces the evolution of *educational policy\** in Singapore, where *education* is used as instrument of policy to control and direct *social change\** and *modernization*.

**XZ 1036** Ahmad, S. Kubursi, A.A. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA).

**Induced adjustment and the role of agriculture in economic development: a case study of Egypt and Syria.** Working paper - Department of Economics. McMaster University (CA), no. 77-20, 1977. 49 p.

☐ Examines the extent to which U.S. and Japanese *economic growth\** experiences have been duplicated in Syria and Egypt respectively, and the impact of induced *innovation* (i.e. reduction of *cost* through *production factor* substitution and changes in *capital worker ratios*) on *agricultural development* - includes *statistical tables* and *bibliography*.

**XZ 1037** Brizan, G.I. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Canada and the Commonwealth Caribbean: economic relations 1966-74: an analysis of capital and commodity flows.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA), no. 26590. M.A. 1975. 347 p. (4 fiches).

☐ Investigates the nature of *commodity* and *capital flows* between Canada and the *Caribbean* since 1966 and the scope of Canadian *foreign investment\** and *trade relations\** with the region - evaluates contribution of *economic relations* with Canada to *Caribbean economic development*, and factors affecting the decline in trade between the two areas. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1038** Fischer, K.M. (Universitaet Hamburg DE Seminar fuer Sozialoekonomie). **Concept and practice of the present rural development policy. Konzeption und Praxis der bisherigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE), v. 18 (6), 1977. p. 12-13.

☐ *Rural development\* development policy\**.

**XZ 1039** Haeselbarth, C. **Why do projects fail. Woran scheitern Projekte.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE), v. 18 (2), 1977. p. 8-10.

☐ *Development project\* project evaluation\**.

**XZ 1040** Mueller, J. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). **Promotion of adult education in developing**

**countries. Foerderung der Erwachsenenbildung in Entwicklungslaendern.** DOK857B IIA-E3/76. 1976. 27 p. Foerderung der Erwachsenenbildung in Entwicklungslaendern, Bonn DE, 17-18 Mar 1976.

☐ *Adult education\* teaching aid*.

**XZ 1041** Oestereich, J. (Deutsche Projekt Union, Planer und Ingenieur

Essen DE Planungs- und Forschungsinstitut fuer Urbanistik). **Political structure of urbanization.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE), no. 69, 1977. p. 201-208.

☐ *Urbanization\* political aspects*.

**XZ 1042** Preiswerk, R. (Institut d'etudes du développement, Genève CH).

**Le nouvel ordre économique international est-il nouveau.** Etudes internationales (CA), v. 8 (4), déc 1977. p. 348-359. ISSN 0014-2123.

☐ Examen critique de la stratégie du NOEI et des *théorie économiques* et sociales qui sous-tendent les propositions visant la transformation du *système économique\* international* - soutient que les mesures proposées ne suffiront pas à transformer la nature des *relations économiques* entre pays riches et pauvres, envisage les *implication économiques* de l'instauration du NOEI, et propose une stratégie d'*autodéveloppement*.

**E20 Impact: sub-national / Impact: sub-national**

**XA BW 1043** Kidd, R. Byram, M. A **Botswana case study: popular theatre and development.** Convergence (CA), v.10 (2), 1977. p. 20-30. ISSN 0010 8146.

☐ Describes the organization and impact of Laedza Batanani, a popular *theatre\** festival held annually in Botswana's Bokalaka region as a method of *nonformal education\** to promote awareness and *self help* in the *rural population* - points out the value of this type of activity as part of *extension services*.

**XL PE 1044** Morisset, J. (Université de Montréal CA). **Puno: a geography of social and development ambivalence: essay on the dilemma of integration.** NorthSouth: Canadian journal of Latin American studies (CA), v. 2 (3-4), 1977. p. 21-37. ISSN 0008-3968.

☐ Describes impact of the Peruvian *government policy of agrarian reform\** and *social integration\** on the *rural population* of the Puno - examines the relationships between the geographical mechanisms regulating the department of Puno in Peru, and the ideological and *cultural heritage* that underpin it, and argues that the first cannot be dissociated from the last; studies the meaning of ambivalent development applied to this area: an adjustment interplay between *economic integration*, social achievement and cultural functions.



**XP PK 1045** Jettmar, K. **Social change along the Karakorum highway. Sozialer Wandel am Karakorum Highway.** Indo Asia. Vierteljahreshefte fuer Politik, Kultur und Wirtschaft Indiens (DE). v. 19 (1). Jan 1977. p. 48-55.  
☐ *Social change\* social implication road construction\*.*

### E30 Evaluations / Evaluations

**XA KE 1046** Brown, B.A. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **The village polytechnic: an evaluation.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28031. M.A. 1976. 222 p. (3 fiches).  
☐ *Survey of trainees having graduated from various Kenyan village polytechnics and evaluation of the effectiveness of vocational training\* in providing school leavers with employment opportunities in rural areas and in improving community services by producing a pool of skilled workers - discusses the role of the village polytechnic vocational schools within the context of Kenya's economic and educational system, and the success of its graduates in terms of employment, on the basis of economic and educational background, regional origin and sex. Bibliography.*

**XL BR 1047** Wesche, R. (University of Ottawa CA). **Brazilian amazonic colonization: antithesis of agrarian reform.** Papers and documents - Institute for International Cooperation. University of Ottawa (CA). Series G (9). 1977. 15 p.  
☐ *Describes emerging land tenure\* patterns in Brazilian Amazonia and assesses the land settlement\* programme, particularly with respect to its socio-economic impact, and to the deterioration of the ecosystem.*

**XP LK 1048** Goonatilake, S. (People's Bank of Sri Lanka LK). **Tourism in Sri Lanka: the mapping of international inequalities and their internal structural effects.** Working papers - Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). no. 19. ISBN 0-88819-021-2. 1977. 29 p. ISSN 0384-059X.  
☐ *Analyzes the growth of tourism\* in Sri Lanka and discusses the social, cultural and economic implications of the influx of tourists and foreign exchange on the economic structure of the country, growth of the service industry and development of economic independence.*

**XZ 1049** Doppler, W. Walker, H.H. (Universitaet Hohenheim, Stuttgart DE). **New approaches in the evaluation of agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansaetze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (1). 1977. p. 10-15.  
☐ *Project evaluation\* agricultural project\*.*

**XZ 1050** Ghorayshi, F.P. (University of Alberta, Edmonton CA). **Recent land reform in Iran and Cuba: comparison of a capitalist and a socialist case.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 27649. M.A. 1976. 125 p. (2 fiches).

☐ *Compares land reform\* measures in Iran and Cuba and their effects on land ownership, living conditions of agricultural populations, rural migration and agricultural production. Bibliography.*

**XZ 1051** Lapp, H.M. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg CA). **The world of mechanization in food production.** Symposium on Canada and World Food: proceedings. ISBN 0 920064 07 8. Ottawa CA, Royal Society of Canada and Agricultural Institute of Canada, 1977. p. C-6-1 to C-6-6. Symposium on Canada and World Food, Ottawa CA, 22-24 Aug 1977.

☐ *Focuses on the contribution of agricultural mechanization\* to the increase of agricultural production\*, productivity, and the improvement of working conditions.*

### F RESOURCES AND TOOLS FOR DEVELOPMENT / RESSOURCES ET MOYENS POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT

#### F10 Research/Recherches

**XE DE 1052** Lansky, R. (Max-Planck-Institut fuer auslaendisches und internationales Privatrecht, Hamburg DE Bibliothek und Dokumentation). **Libraries and information centres in the Federal Republic of Germany and West Berlin on the law of developing countries. Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen fuer das Recht der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und in West Berlin.** DOK 896C IIB-76. Bonn DE, DSE, 1976. 44 p.

☐ *Law\* library\* information centre.*

**XE DE 1053** Stiftung Deutsches Uebersee-Institut, Hamburg DE. **Research report of the institutes of the German Overseas Institute: a commented survey of institute publications. Forschungsbericht der Institute Deutsches Uebersee-Institut: kommentierter Ueberblick ueber die Publikationen des Stiftungsverbundes.** Hamburg DE, SDUI, 1977. 274 p.

☐ *Research centre\* publication bibliography\*.*

**XL 1054** Bryant, R. Hills, T.L. Merani, A. (McGill University, Montreal CA). **Caribbean topics: an annotated bibliography.** Bibliography series - Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). no. 7. 1977. 35 p. ISSN 0316-6570.

☐ *Bibliography of McGill University theses on the Caribbean\*.*



**XN CA 1055** Université Laval, Québec CA. **Les centres de recherche en études internationales du Québec.** Informations universitaires en relations internationales et études étrangères (CA). no. 7, printemps 1977. 58 p.

☐ Répertoire des principaux centre de recherche\*s en études internationales et régionales des universités québécoises et autres - présente leurs centres d'intérêt, leurs budgets et leurs publications; décrit les activités de l'Université Laval, centre de recherche pluridisciplinaire et globale.

**XP 1056** Haude, D. Glimm, H. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE Abt. Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation). **University, science and development in Asia: v. 1: aspects.** University, science and development in Asia. IIA - IT3/77. Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 490 p.  
☐ *Reference material university\* educational planning science\* educational policy\* social change ethnic group higher education brain drain research scientific cooperation regional cooperation.*

**XP 1057** Haude, D. Glimm, H. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE Abt. Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation). **University, science and development in Asia: v. 2: cases.** University, science and development in Asia. IIA - IT 3/77. Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 374 p.  
☐ *Reference material university\* science\* higher education research educational policy\* elite technology transfer*

**XZ 1058** Bronger, D. (Ruhr-Universitaet Bochum DE). **Dilemma of developing country research.** Intereconomics (DE). no. 9-10. 1977. p. 245-250. ISSN 0020-5346.  
☐ *Development policy\* development plan development research\*.*

**XZ 1059** Gmelin, W. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). **German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern.** DOK861 A-IIA-DT3/76. 1976. 81 p. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern, Bonn DE, 28-30 Apr 1976.  
☐ *Educational research\* curriculum\* teaching aid\*.*

**XZ 1060** Gsaenger, H.G. (University of Nairobi KE). **Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities.** Internationales Afrikaforum (DE). v. 13 (2). p. 153-159.  
☐ *University\* research\* scientific cooperation research policy educational development\*.*

**XZ 1061** Gutkind, P.C.W. (McGill University, Montreal CA). **Bibliography on unemployment, with special reference to Africa.** Bibliography series - Centre for Developing-Area

Studies. McGill University (CA). no. 8. 1977. 76 p. ISSN 0316-6570.

☐ *Bibliography on employment, employment opportunities, unemployment\* and manpower, with special reference to Africa.*

**XZ 1062** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **Social change and internal migration: a review of research findings from Africa, Asia and Latin America.** IDRC-TS6e. ISBN 0-88936-133-9. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 128 p.

☐ *Reviews social research on internal migration\* and social change in Africa, Asia and Latin America, focusing on development policy\* issues and related research implications with respect to migration and geographic distribution of populations - presents three regional studies assessing determinants and consequences of migration, characteristics of migrants, and implications of policies attempting to affect population flow. Bibliography.*

**XZ 1063** Kisselmann, E. (Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE). **Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum.** ISBN 3 88085 037 2. Eschborn DE, GTZ, 1977. 539 p.

☐ *Rural area\* rural development\* agricultural project\* bibliography.*

**XZ 1064** Shirkie, R. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Projects: 1977 supplement.** IDRC-097e. ISBN 0-88936-146-0. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 37 p.

☐ *List of development research\* research project\*s funded by IDRC in 1977 in aid of developing countries. Statistical tables: p. vi: research project, IDRC, grant, CA XA XP XL, 1976-1977. p. vi: research project, IDRC, grant, CA XA XP XL, 1970-1977. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$26 721 000.*

**XZ 1065** Shirkie, R. (CRDI, Ottawa CA). **Projects: supplément 1977.** IDRC-097f. ISBN 0-88936-147-9. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 37 p.

☐ *Liste des projet de recherche\* recherche pour le développement\* subventionnés par le CRDI en 1977 dans le but d'aider les pays en voie de développement. Tableaux: p. vi: projet de recherche, subvention, CRDI, CA XA XL XP, 1976-1977. p. vi: projet de recherche, subvention, CRDI, CA XA XL XP, 1970-1977. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$26 721 000.*

**XZ 1066** Université de Montréal CA. **Répertoire des ressources humaines et institutionnelles du Québec sur l'Amérique latine (1977).** Montréal CA, Université de Montréal, 1977. 66 p.

☐ *Répertoire des ressources humaines et institutionnelles québécoises sur l'Amérique latine: universités et*

autres établissements d'enseignement, chercheurs, organisations non gouvernementales diverses.

## F20 Information / Information

**XZ 1067** Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE Abteilung Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation. Deutsches Institut fuer Medizinische Dokumentation, Koeln DE. **Cooperation in the provision of information in the Federal Republic of Germany in the field of medicine and public health in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit in der Informationsversorgung auf dem Gebiet der Medizin und des Gesundheitswesens der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.** DOK897B IIB-E1/76. Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 5 p. + suppl. Zusammenarbeit in der Informationsversorgung auf dem Gebiet der Medizin und des Gesundheitswesens der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Koeln DE, 6 Dec 1976.

☐ *Meeting report medicine\* information exchange\* health service\*.*

**XA 1068** Catherinet, M.D. Sall, D. (Office de la recherche scientifique et technique outre-mer, Paris FR). CRDI, Ottawa CA. **Étude d'une stratégie documentaire pour le Sahel en vue de créer un réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques du CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel.** (paginations diverses).

☐ *Etude de viabilité sur la création d'un réseau d'information\* et de documentation scientifiques et techniques dans la région du Sahel\* - propose un cadre institutionnel pour ce réseau et pour les centre d'information nationaux, des budgets approximatifs d'opérations réalisables et des recommandations.*

**XA 1069** Kempe, M. (University of Nairobi KE\* Institute for Development Studies). **Documentation training needs in Eastern Africa.** DOK 906/A IIB-B3/76. Nairobi KE, East African Academy, Bonn DE, Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, 1977. 47 p.

☐ *East Africa feasibility study documentation\* training\*.*

**XA EG 1070** Hansen, G. Otto, I. Preisberg, R.D. **Economy, society and politics of Egypt: a bibliographic introduction. Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft und Politik Aegyptens: eine bibliographische Einfuehrung.** Dokumentationsdienst Moderner Orient; Middle East documentation service. Reihe A (8). Hamburg DE, Deutsches Orient-Institut, Dokumentations-Leitstelle Moderner Orient, 1977. 243 p. ISSN 0342-0434.

☐ *Bibliography\* economic structure\* society\* political system.*

**XL 1071** Jarvis, K.A. (Loughborough University of Technology GB). **The development of bibliographic services in the Caribbean: a medium for Canada-West Indies relations.** 1977. 212 p. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ *Survey of national and regional bibliography\*cal services in the Caribbean and evaluation of the potential contribution of information service\*s to social and economic development - discusses the role played by international organizations in the expansion of Caribbean library and bibliographical services, and cooperation with Canada in the field of library automation and networking. Bibliography.*

**XL 1072** Nakhjavani, M. (McGill University, Montreal CA). **Agrarian reform in Latin America: the role of marketing and credit: an annotated bibliography.** Bibliography series - Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA). no. 6. ISBN 0-88819-019-0. 1977. 46 p. ISSN 0316-6570.

☐ *Bibliography on agrarian reform\* in Latin America, including sections on agricultural credit, agricultural cooperatives, agricultural markets, a list of pertinent periodicals, and a glossary of acronyms.*

**XP 1073** Cwik, H.J. **Selected bibliography on education in Asia and Oceania. Erziehungs- und Bildungswesen in Asien und Ozeanien: Auswahlbibliographie.** Dokumentationsdienst Asien; Asia Documentation Service. Reihe A (9). Hamburg DE, Institut fuer Asienkunde, Dokumentations-Leitstelle Asien, 1977. 140 p. ISSN 0342-0450.

☐ *Oceania bibliography\* education\*.*

**XZ 1074** de Lange, H.F.H. **Research and the Third World: description of a certain uneasiness. Forschung und Dritte Welt: Beschreibung eines Unbehagens.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (4). 1977. p. 3-5.

☐ *Research result\* technology transfer information exchange\* scientific cooperation.*

**XZ 1075** Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE Abt. Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation. **Cooperation between libraries and documentation centres in the field of law in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender.** DOK 916B IIB-E 6/77. Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 53 p. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender, Bonn DE, 12-13 May 1977.

☐ *Information centre\* law\* library international cooperation.*

**XZ 1076** Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE. Abt. Erziehung Wissenschaft und Dokumentation **Information and documentation in the field of technology. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie.** DOK922B IIB-E4/77. Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 31 p. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie, Bonn DE, 14 Jun 1977.

☐ *Technology transfer\* technical information\*.*

**XZ 1077** Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE Abt. Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation. Abteilung Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation. **Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungslaender.** Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 23 p. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungslaender, Bonn DE, 7 Jun 1977.  
☐ *Traffic\* technical information\* mode of transportation\*.*

**XZ 1078** Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE. **Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977.** Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik (DE). Bonn DE, BMWZ, 1977. 160 p.  
☐ *Manual\* journalist\* development policy\*.*

**XZ 1079** Lansky, R. (Max-Planck-Institut fuer auslaendisches und internationales Privatrecht, Hamburg DE). **Handbook of bibliographies on the law of developing countries. Manuel des bibliographies sur le droit des pays en développement. Manual de bibliografías sobre el derecho de los países en desarrollo. Handbuch der Bibliographien zum Recht der Entwicklungslaender.** Hamburg DE, Ueberssee-Dokumentation, 1977. 469 p.  
☐ *Law\* bibliography\*.*

**XZ 1080** Mandlowitz, J.E. Abonyi, A. Shastri, P. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Approaches to the study of international relations: a select bibliography.** Bibliography series - Norman Paterson School of International Affairs. Carleton University (CA). no. 5. Ottawa CA, Carleton University, 1977. 85 p. ISSN 0383-2848.  
☐ *Bibliography on international relations\* focussing on theoretical and methodological approaches, foreign policy, international conflicts, international organizations, etc.*

**XZ 1081** Mantha, L. Murray, R. (Université d'Ottawa CA). **Développement rural dans le tiers-monde: bibliographie sélective; Rural development in the Third World: selective bibliography.** Travaux et documents - Institut de coopération internationale. Université d'Ottawa (CA). Série C (2). 1977. 249 p.  
☐ *Bibliographie sur le développement rural\* dans le tiers-monde - comprend des sections sur les projet de développement rural, l'agriculture, la pêche, la foresterie, le développement communautaire, le rôle de la femme et la politique étrangère canadienne en matière d'aide au développement.*

**F30 Men, money and materials: international and national / Main-d'oeuvre, fonds et matières**

**premières: sur les plans international et national**

**XA 1082** St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA. **Kwa-zulu seminar.** Antigonish CA, Coady International Institute, 1977. 157 p.  
☐ *Seminar on the Antigonish cooperative movement and its applicability to adult education and cooperative development in Southern Africa.*

**XA 1083** Teye, V. **Planning tourism to assist in reviving rural African economies.** 1977. 16 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1967. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ *Examines the possible contribution of tourism\* to rural development\* in Africa south of the Sahara, including the increase of employment opportunities and of rural populations' incomes - underlines the need for integrated planning to reduce negative effects and economic and social costs of tourism. Bibliography.*

**XA NG 1084** Lukman, R. (Nigerian Mining Corporation, Jos NG). **The role of a national corporation in mineral resources development of an emerging country.** Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. New directions in mineral development policies. ISBN 0 920268 00 5. St John's, Nfld. CA, AGID, 1977. p. 156-159. International Workshop on New Directions in Mineral Policies, Bagauda NG, 8-10 Sep 1975.  
☐ *Discusses the potential role of the Nigerian Mining\* Corporation (public enterprise) in mineral resources resources development - outlines the corporation's strategies, and the major constraints inherent mainly in problems of public financing and public administration, and the need to encourage joint ventures with multinational enterprises.*

**XE DE 1085** Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE. Abt. Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation. **Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit in der Grunderziehung.** DOK 918C Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 11 p. Fachbeirats-Sitzung ueber Zusammenarbeit in der Grunderziehung, Bonn DE, 25 Oct 1977.  
☐ *Primary education\* development aid\*.*

**XL 1086** Atalaya, R. Tangarife, A.E. Drekonja, G. Acosta, E. **Manual de entrenamiento y operación para agregados comerciales.** DOK-866A/cIII-IT6/76, Berlin DE, Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bogotá CO, Centro Interamericano de Promoción de Exportaciones, 1976. 72 p.  
☐ *Manual comercio\* comercio internacional capacitación\* descripción de profesión\* calificación profesional.*

**XN CA 1087** Shaikh, F. Simpson, D. (University of Western Ontario, London CA). **Foreign students and Canadian foreign policy: a**



selected, annotated bibliography. ISBN 0-920496-12-1. 1977. 52 p.

☐ Selective annotated *bibliography* on *foreign students (foreigner, study abroad\*)* in Canada, and related *immigration* and *foreign policy* issues.

**XP 1088** Tiews, K. (Bundesforschungsanstalt fuer Fischerei, Hamburg DE). **Fisheries resources and their management in Southeast Asia: proceedings of the international seminar.** DOK798 B/aVII-S26/74. Hamburg DE, Bundesforschungsanstalt fuer Fischerei, 1976. 522 p. International Seminar on Fisheries Resources and their Management in Southeast Asia, Berlin DE, 19 Nov.-6 Dec. 1974.

☐ *South East Asia FAO fishery management\* fishery resources\* fishery policy\* water pollution.*

**XP IR 1089** Youssefi, G. (University of Azarabadegan, Tabriz IR Institut fuer Landwirtschaftlichen Wasserbau). **Irrigation and water management problems in Iran with special reference to the Gilan area.** Wasserwirtschaftliche Probleme der iranischen Bewässerungswirtschaft unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung des Gilangebietes. Der Tropenlandwirt (DE). v. 78 Oct 1977. p. 122-129.

☐ *Irrigation\* water supply\* water storage dam.*

**XP PG 1090** Bokelmann, R.F. **Papua New Guinea.** Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Laenderberichte (DE). no. 12. Hannover DE, Bundesanstalt fuer Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe, 1977. 106 p.

☐ *Raw material\* mineral resources\*.*

**XZ 1091** Baron, S. Glismann, H.H. Stecher, B. **International raw material policy: aims, means, costs.** Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Kosten. Kieler Studien (DE). no. 150. Tuebingen DE, Mohr, 1977. 194 p. ISSN 0340-6989.

☐ *Raw material commodity market\* commodity agreement\* income distribution development policy international cooperation international trade\*.*

**XZ 1092** Bartelink, A. (Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen NL). **Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (12). 1977. p. 23-25.

☐ *Marketing\* agri product processing\* agricultural market information centre\*.*

**XZ 1093** Bischof, H. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE Forschungsinstitut). **Projects of communist countries in the field of food industry and food economics in developing countries.** Projekte der kommunistischen Staaten in Entwicklungslaendern im Bereich der Lebensmittelindustrie und der Nahrungsgueterwirtschaft. Monatsberichte (DE). Feb 1977. p. 70-93.

☐ *Development project\* food aid\* food industry\* food economics.*

**XZ 1094** Bischof, H. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE Forschungsinstitut). **Romania's economic relations with developing countries. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen Rumaeniens zu den Entwicklungslaendern.** Monatsberichte (DE). Mar 1977. p. 159-206.

☐ *Economic relations\* international trade financial aid development project\*.*

**XZ 1095** Brace Research Institute, Ste. Anne de Bellevue, Que. CA. **A survey of solar agricultural dryers.** Technical report - Brace Research Institute. McGill University (CA). no. T99. 1975. (various pagings).

☐ *Survey of drying\* equipment using solar energy\* - includes case study of construction techniques and operation of various types of solar dryers.*

**XZ 1096** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Women in international development; La femme et le développement international.** CIDA news release (CA). no. 77-21. 6 Jun 1977. 1 p.

☐ Meeting of eleven donor countries in Ottawa, 6-8 June 1977, to discuss socio-economic problems of Third-World woman\*, and her role in international development.

**XZ 1097** Dams, T. (Albert-Ludwigs-Universitaet Freiburg DE Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik). **Small farms: the forgotten majority in the process of improving agricultural marketing.** Landwirtschaftliche Kleinbetriebe: die vergessene Mehrheit bei der Verbesserung der Vermarktung von Agrarprodukten. Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (12). 1977. p. 21-23.

☐ *Marketing\* agricultural market\* farm size.*

**XZ 1098** Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE Abteilung Erziehung, Wissenschaft und Dokumentation. Carl Duisberg Gesellschaft, Koeln DE. **Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern.** DOK 900A IIA-E8/76. Bonn DE, DSE, 1977. 44 p. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern, Bonn DE, 2-3 Dec 1976

☐ *Manager expert\* further training\* development policy\* technical assistance.*

**XZ 1099** Dietz, P.M. (Deutsche Foerderungsgesellschaft fuer Entwicklungslaender DE). **On the institutional organization of irrigation projects. Zur institutionellen Organisation von Bewaesserungsprojekten.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (3). p. 5-7.

☐ *Irrigation\* institutional framework\*.*



- XZ 1100** Grenzebach, K. (Justus Liebig-Universitaet, Giessen DE Tropeninstitut). **Agricultural research in the humid tropics. Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den humiden Tropen.** Giessener Beitrage zur Entwicklungsforschung (DE). Reihe 1 (3). Giessen DE, Tropeninstitut, 1977. 145 p. Symposium ueber Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den Humiden Tropen, 3d., Giessen DE, 6 May 1977.  
☐ *Agricultural institute agricultural research\* tropical zone\* coffee plant disease plant production domestic animal sheep soil erosion fertilizing.*
- XZ 1101** Habenicht, H. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE). **Processing mineral raw materials.** *Intereconomics* (DE). no. 9-10. 1977. p. 230-232. ISSN 0020-5346.  
☐ *Mineral resources\* raw material\* processing\* cost benefit analysis\*.*
- XZ 1102** Pommerening, G. Gerberding, A. Stodieck, H. Harms, U. **Possibilities of processing selected non-ferrous metals in developing countries: report to the Ministry for Economic Cooperation. Moeglichkeiten zur Weiterverarbeitung ausgewaehlter NE-Metallerze in Entwicklungslaendern: Gutachten im Auftrag des Bundesministers fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit.** Hamburg DE, Institut zur erforschung technologischer Entwicklungslinien, 1977. 207 p.  
☐ *Consultant report processing\* ore non ferrous metal\* metallurgy bauxite lead copper zinc.*
- XZ 1103** Schmidt, W. (Deutsche Foerderungsgesellschaft fuer Entwicklungslaender DE). **Aquaculture: fishery with a future. Aquakultur: Fischerei mit Zukunft.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (3). 1977. p. 14-17.  
☐ *Fish culture\* aquaculture\*.*
- XZ 1104** Schmidt-Burr, H. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE). **Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (12). 1977. p. 19-21.  
☐ *Agriculture marketing\* development aid rural development\* agricultural market\*.*
- XZ 1105** Seminarzentrum fuer Wirtschafts- und Sozialentwicklung, Berlin DE. Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE. **Appropriate technologies for semiarid areas: wind and solar energy for water supply.** DOK 803A/a III-1T875. Berlin DE, DSE, 1976. 334 p. International Conference on Appropriate Technologies for Semiarid Areas: Wind and Solar Energy for Water Supply, Berlin DE, 15-20 Sep 1975.  
☐ *Water supply\* wind power\* solar energy\* arid zone research and development appropriate technology\*.*
- XZ 1106** von Stockhausen, J. **Institutional and functional aspects of agricultural credit in developing countries. Institutionelle und funktionale Aspekte des landwirtschaftlichen Kreditwesens in Entwicklungslaendern.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (1). 1977. p. 7-20. ISSN 0049-8599.  
☐ *Agricultural credit\* institutional framework\*.*
- XZ 1107** von Stockhausen, J. **Development banks as agents for the promotion of small scale industry in developing countries. Entwicklungsbanken als Traeger der Kleinbetriebsfoerderung in Entwicklungslaendern.** Ifo-Forschungsberichte der Afrika-Studienstelle (DE). no. 57. ISBN 3 8039 0155 3. Muenchen DE, IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, 1977. 119 p.  
☐ *Development bank\* credit policy\* small scale industry\* industrial bank.*
- XZ 1108** Walch, H.J. **More electric energy from water power. Mehr elektrische Energie aus Wasserkraft.** Der Ueberblick (DE). v. 13 (2). 1977. p. 16-19.  
☐ *Power generation hydroelectric power water\* power plant\*.*
- XZ 1109** Weintraub, S. (University of Texas, Austin US Lindon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs). **The Common Fund for the financing of raw material buffer stocks. Ein gemeinsamer Fonds fuer die Finanzierung von Rohstoff-Ausgleichslagern.** Europa-Archiv (DE). v. 32 (10). 1977. p. 303-314. ISSN 0014-2476.  
☐ *Buffer stock\* raw material\* international trade financing\* UNCTAD commodity agreement.*
- XZ 1110** Werth, M. **Brain drain or the opportunity for reintegration: the potential of professionals from developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Brain drain oder Reintegrationschance: das Fachkraeftepotential der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.** *Auslandskurier* (DE). v. 18 (4). 1977. p. 14-18.  
☐ *Brain drain\* professional worker\*.*
- XZ 1111** Winckler, G. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE). **The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (1). 1977. p. 25-26.  
☐ *Forestry\* forestry development\* forest policy.*
- F40** **Men, money and materials: sub-national / Main-d'oeuvre, fonds et matieres premieres: sur le plan sub-national**

- XA GH 1112** Opoku, S. **Modes of production in the Worawora District in Ghana: a preliminary consideration.** Bielefeld DE, Universitaet Bielefeld, 1977. 55 p.  
☐ *Rural sociology\* agricultural production\* social and cultural anthropology.*
- XE TR 1113** Imamoglu, A.E. (Niedersaechsische Landesamt fuer Bodenforschung, Hannover DE). **Effect of various irrigation methods upon the salt economy of soils in the semi-arid area of Menemen, Turkey. Die Wirkung verschiedener Bewaesserungsverfahren auf den Salzhaushalt des Bodens in einem semiariden Gebiet: Untersuchungen in der Menemen Ebene, Tuerkie.** Der Tropenlandwirt (DE). v. 78 Oct 1977. p. 130-141.  
☐ *Irrigation\* salt\* soil analysis\*.*
- XP ID 1114** Brandt, H. (Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, Berlin DE). **Production economics of cinnamon bark in West Sumatra, Indonesia. Oekonomik der Zimtrindenerzeugung in West Sumatra, Indonesien.** Der Tropenlandwirt (DE). v. 78 Oct 1977. p. 107-120.  
☐ *Spices\* agricultural product agricultural production economic aspect.*
- XZ 1115** Argue, R. **Renewable energy resources: a guide to the literature.** ISBN 0-662-00980-0. Ottawa CA, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977. 29 p.  
☐ Annotated *bibliography* on renewable *energy source\*s*.
- XZ 1116** Colletta, N.J. (IBRD, Washington, D.C. US). **Folk culture and development: cultural genocide or cultural revitalization.** Convergence (CA). v. 10 (2). 1977. p. 12-18. ISSN 0010-8146.  
☐ Argues that *traditional culture\** can be an effective agent of *social change* and economic development, and that indigenous channels of *communication\** can be used to disseminate health education and increase *social participation* and political awareness.
- F50 Models, methodologies, techniques and tools / Modèles, méthodologies, techniques et outils**
- XA 1117** Pélessier, R. (Université de Paris FR). **A la recherche des résistances primaires en Afrique noire: modèle pour leur analyse.** Revue canadienne des études africaines (CA). v. 11 (1). 1977. p. 85-99. ISSN 0008-3968.  
☐ Présente un cadre d'analyse du thème de résistance primaire en Afrique noire (*mouvement social\**, résistance *militaire* contre le *colonialisme*) qui prend en considération le milieu géo-politique africain, les sociétés africaines, la *société* colonisante, l'affrontement et le bilan de la résistance.
- XA EG 1118** Abdel-Hakim, S. (University of Cairo EG). **Population and development in Egypt.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (2-3). 1977. p. 256-262. ISSN 0340-160X.  
☐ *Population\* population policy research.*
- XA EG 1119** El-Saaty, H. **Sociology and development in contemporary Egypt.** Dritte Welt (DE). v. 5 (2-3). 1977. p. 242-255. ISSN 0340-160X.  
☐ *Sociology\* social change development research\*.*
- XA GH 1120** Mah'Moud, M.I. (University of Western Ontario, London CA). **The monetary sector and stabilization policy in Ghana: estimation and some simulation experiments.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28282. Ph.D. 1975. 225 p.  
☐ Provides a *money supply\* model* within the *institutional framework* of the Ghanaian *banking and monetary system\** and analyzes the impact of *monetary policy\*s* on *inflation* and the *balance of payments* - studies the behaviour of various *financial institutions* (Bank of Ghana, *commercial banks* and the non-bank *private sector*), and their impact on the stock of money in the country; discusses the effects of hypothetical policy measures through the use of a computer *simulation* experiment, and points to the need for changes in the existing procedures of monetary control. *Bibliography.*
- XA GH 1121** Quarcoo, P.K. (University of Western Ontario, London CA). **Efficient credit allocation in Ghana.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28314. Ph.D. 1976. 173 p. (2 fiches).  
☐ *Economic analysis* of Ghana's *credit system\** demonstrating the inefficiency of a *market* structure comprising an organized and an unorganized sector - elaborates two welfare loss measures (*economic models*). *Bibliography.*
- XA NG 1122** Ohiorhenuan, J.F.E. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **Structural factors in the macro-economic planning process: a study of planning in Nigeria.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 26187. Ph.D. 1975. 240 p. (3 fiches).  
☐ Provides an analytical framework in which to study the structural factors constraining the Nigerian development process and demonstrates the importance of *input output analysis\** for the *evaluation* of national *economic planning\** - analyzes the extent to which the planned pursuit of *economic growth* in Nigeria has led to changes in the *economic structure* of the country; studies changes necessary in the design of an input-output table to accomodate different country situations, using Zambia as an example. *Bibliography.*
- XA TN 1123** Kosmala, P. (Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universitaet Bonn DE). **Lysimeter tests concerning leachate of**

**nutrients and salt balance in Tunisia. Lysimeterversuche zu Fragen der Nährstoffauswaschung und Salzbilanz in Tunesien.** Dr. agr. Bonn DE, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelm-Universität, 1977. 112 p.

☐ *Desalinization\* agricultural research\* soil fertility\* irrigation chemical analysis.*

**XL 1124 Kamenetzky, M. Engineering and pre-investment work.** 1977. 133 p.  
(Unpublished typescript).

☐ Outlines a *methodology* for applying consulting and *engineering\** services to *preinvestment surveys* in conjunction with *social research* - argues that *choice of technology and engineering design* must be adapted to the *size of enterprise*, and that the *productivity of small scale industry* can be increased by adopting *appropriate technology*.

**XL CL 1125 Sassenfeld, H. Regional aspects of development problems: determining factors of regional disparities and problem solving through regional policy with reference to Chile, 1964-1973. Entwicklungsprobleme aus regionalpolitischer Sicht. Kausalfaktoren räumlich differenzierter Entwicklung und regionalpolitische Lösungsansätze am Beispiel Chiles, 1964-1973.** Schriftenreihe des Forschungsinstituts der Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung (DE). no. 131. ISBN 3 87831 246 6. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Neue Gesellschaft, 1977. 305 p.

☐ *Regional planning\* regional disparity\* economic structure\* economic development.*

**XP IN 1126 Hale, S.M. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver CA). Decision processes in rural development.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28697. Ph.D. 1977. 331 p. (4 fiches).

☐ Develops a general *theory of choice behaviour\** applied to the analysis of *individual choice* and to *policy decision making* affecting *groups* or *communities* as a whole, with special reference to the analysis of parameters influencing *attitudes towards rural development\* development programme\*s* in India - examines the mechanisms of *communication*, *persuasion*, and the flow of *information*, and concludes that *social status* and *social stratification* within the *rural community* determine access to *information* and *input facilities*.

**XP IN 1127 Vyas, V.S. Approaches and priorities in rural research in India.** IDRC-TS4e. ISBN 0-88936-113-4. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1977. 11 p.

☐ Presents *guidelines and research method\*s* for *rural social survey\*s*, outlining areas requiring particular attention, including *definition of objectives*, *training of investigators* and *data collection techniques*.

**XP IN 1128 Waghmare, R.R. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). The portfolio behaviour of industrial corporations in India.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 29772. Ph.D. 1977. 151 p. (2 fiches).

☐ Presents *economic models of the financial administration\** of selected *consumer goods industry\*s* (cotton textiles, sugar) and *capital goods industries* (transport and nonelectrical equipment) in India - outlines the main features of *industrial policy* in India's *planned economy* and applies *econometrics* to estimate influence of variables explaining changes in *capital stock*, *inventories*, *investment returns*, *government bonds*, and the composition of *liabilities (external debt and equity)*.

**XP PH 1129 Heinrichs, J. High costs and dubious benefits: industrial export production in the Philippines. Hoher Aufwand bei fragwürdigem Nutzen: industrielle Exportproduktion in den Philippinen.** Der Ueberblick (DE). v. 13 (3). 1977. p. 53-55.

☐ *Export oriented industry\* international division of labour\* production cost.*

**XW 1130 Deutsches Orient-Institut, Hamburg DE. Development problems of the Arab oil states. Entwicklungsprobleme der arabischen Erdölstaaten.** Mitteilungen des Deutschen Orient-Instituts (DE). Hamburg DE, Deutsches Orient-Institut, 1977. 114 p. Engpässe und Schwierigkeiten bei der Entwicklung der Ölproduzierenden Staaten im Nahen Osten, Hamburg DE.

☐ *Arab Countries economic development development plan industrialization traffic education economic integration\* documentation.*

**XZ 1131 Bandiopadhyay, T. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). A study on the problem of optimum economic growth.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 26098. M.A. 1975. 61 p. (1 fiche).

☐ Demonstrates the existence, uniqueness, and efficiency of an optimum programme of *capital formation\** and *savings* in a finite horizontal *economic planning model (economic model)* to ensure desired *economic growth. Bibliography.*

**XZ 1132 Bechtold, K.H. (Institute for Scientific Cooperation, Tübingen DE). Theories of regional growth and development strategies: a critical survey.** Economics (DE). no. 16. 1977. p. 90-104. ISSN 0341-616X.

☐ *Regional planning\* development policy\* economic growth\* economic theory.*

**XZ 1133 Bittner, R.F. Communication in the self-reliance development theory. Kommunikation in der autozentrischen Entwicklungstheorie.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (2). 1977. p. 11-12.

☐ *Communication\* self-reliance\* development policy\*.*

**XZ 1134 Booth, E.J.R. Jensen, O.W. (University of Connecticut, Storrs US). Transfer prices in the global corporation under internal and external constraints.** Canadian journal of economics (CA). v. 10 (3). 1977. p. 434-446. ISSN 0008-4085.



☐ *Economic model of the determinants of transfer prices in multinational enterprises demonstrating that distribution of corporation tax\* revenues between countries is more sensitive to differing fiscal polycys than to transfer-price discrimination.*

XZ 1135 Crener, M.A. Hénault, G.M. (University of Ottawa CA). **Administrative perspective of transnational corporations.** International perspectives (CA). July-Aug 1977. p. 18-22. ISSN 0014-5432.

☐ Presents an approach to viewing the *management*, expansion and growth of *multinational enterprise\*s* in a Third World country, and the effects on the economy of the enterprises' aims of efficiency and *investment return*.

XZ 1136 Crener, M.A. Hénault, G.M. (Université d'Ottawa CA). **Perspective administrative sur les entreprises transnationales.** Perspectives internationales (CA). juill.-août 1977. p. 25-29. ISSN 0381-4874.

☐ Présente une approche permettant d'examiner la *gestion*, l'expansion et la croissance des *entreprise multinationale\*s* dans un pays hôte du tiers-monde, et les effets sur l'économie de l'accent placé par les multinationales sur l'efficacité et le *revenu d'investissement*.

XZ 1137 Dehn, H. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE). **Urban and regional planning: challenge for a new quality of development policy.** Stadt- und Regionalplanung: Herausforderung zu einer neuen Qualitaet der Entwicklungspolitik. Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (12). 1977. p. 11-12.

☐ *Regional planning\* urban planning\**.

XZ 1138 Donges, J.B. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE). **Integration of developing countries into the world economy.** Fuer weltwirtschaftliche Integration der Entwicklungslaender. Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (7-8). 1977. p. 4-6.

☐ *Economic integration\* international economic system.*

XZ 1139 Doppler, W. (Universitaet Hohenheim, Stuttgart DE Lehrstuhl fuer Oekonomik der Landwirtschaftlichen Produktion in den Tropen und Subtropen). **The contribution of agricultural economists to the political decision making process: results of the International Conference of Agricultural Economists in Nairobi, 1976.** Der Beitrag der Agrarökonomen im politischen Entscheidungsprozess: Ergebnisse der Konferenz der Internationalen Vereinigung von Agrarökonomen in Nairobi, 1976. Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (1). 1977. p. 85-93. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Agronomist\* decision making\* agricultural policy\**.

XZ 1140 Dorozynski, A. ed. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Applied operational research: report of a seminar-workshop on applied**

**research in public health.** IDRC-081c. ISBN 0-88936-144-4. Ottawa CA. IDRC, 1977. 27 p. Seminar-Workshop on Applied Research in Public Health, Yaounde CM, 6-11 Dec 1976.

☐ Reports on the use of *operational research* in the field of *public health service\*s*, especially in Cameroon - discusses different stages in the *organization of research*, particularly *project selection*, *project design*, *research methods*, *project implementation* and *project evaluation*; demonstrates the use of a logical matrix for project evaluation. *Bibliography*.

XZ 1141 Drewski, L. Wirsig, W.W. **Consultation in the planning process : has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (12). 1977. p. 6-8.

☐ *Planning\* technical assistance\* regional planning urban planning counterpart\**.

XZ 1142 Findlay, R. Rodriguez, C.A. (Columbia University, New York US). **Intermediate imports and macroeconomic policy under flexible exchange rates.** The Canadian journal of economics (CA). v. 10 (2). May 1977. p. 208-217. ISSN 0008-4085.

☐ Introduces imported intermediate inputs into a Keynesian *macroeconomic model\** of an open *economic system* with perfect *international capital flow* under *flexible exchange rate\*s* - analyzes the effects of *fiscal* and *monetary policy*, and of a rise in the world *price of imported* intermediate inputs; demonstrates that *fiscal policy* can influence the level of real incomes in a country.

XZ 1143 Froebel, F. Heinrichs, J. Kreye, O. (Max-Planck-Institut zur Erforschung der Lebensbedingungen der wissenschaftlich-technischen Welt Starnberg DE). **Export-oriented industrialization in developing countries: dependent and unequal development.** Exportorientierte Industrialisierung der Entwicklungslaender: abhaengige und ungleiche Entwicklung. Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (7-8). 1977. p. 19-20.

☐ *Industrialization\* export oriented industry\* dependence*.

XZ 1144 Ghosh, R. (University of Calgary, Alta. CA). **Implications of two contrasting strategies for international development co-operation.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 28510. Ph.D. 1976. 306 p. (4 fiches).

☐ Analyzes two opposing *economic theory\*s* of development and *underdevelopment* and interprets the implications of present *bilateral aid\** programmes in terms of the resulting *development polycys* and strategies - examines the role of *education*, *technology transfer*, *technical assistance* and *development personnel* in the development process; suggests that proposals for reciprocal *international cooperation* instead of technical assistance



are unlikely to have a serious impact in the present international *economic system*. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1145** Girt, J.L. **Planning and evaluating rural community facilities: a methodological proposal**. Studies in rural adjustment - Department of Geography. University of Guelph (CA). no. 04. 1976. 74 p.

☐ Outlines a *methodology* for improving *rural community development\** and *rural planning\** using *spatial analysis\** and *simulation models* in order to evaluate the quality of facilities and opportunities in rural communities - includes measures of *supply and demand* factors, efficiency measures, etc. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1146** Hall, B.L. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto CA). **Creating knowledge: breaking the monopoly**. Participatory research working papers - International Council for Adult Education (CA). no. 1. 1977. 15 p.

☐ Evaluates various *social research* methods applied to Third World questions and outlines the main weaknesses of commonly used *research method\**s, especially in the field of *adult education educational research\** - advocates *social participation* in research and *decision making* ('participatory research') and presents a *case study* of the Tanzanian *Community Development Trust* Fund established in 1976 where different *grain storage* methods were tried out by the farmers. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1147** Herzberg, J. (Technische Universitaet Berlin DE Institut fuer Sozialoekonomie der Agarentwicklung). **Personnel evaluation as supervisory task in agricultural extension. Personalevaluierung als Supervisionsaufgabe in der laendlichen Beratung**. Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft. v. 16 (1). 1977. p. 37-48. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Evaluation\* personnel management agricultural extension\**.

**XZ 1148** Hiemenz, U. Schatz, K.W. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE). **Integration into the international division of labour as a development strategy: prospects and limitations**. Economics (DE). no. 16. 1977. p. 33-62. ISSN 0341-616X.

☐ *International division of labour\* development policy\* international trade economic integration*.

**XZ 1149** Holtz, U. (Germany, F.R. Bundestag DE Ausschuss fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit). **New ways of development policy: the need to reconsider. Neue Wege der Entwicklungspolitik: Umdenken tut not**. Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (7-8). 1977. p. 28-30.

☐ *Development policy\**.

**XZ 1150** Kaiser, K. **Economics of agricultural research, part 1. Die Oekonomie der Agrarforschung, Teil 1**. Zeitschrift fuer

auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (1). 1977. p. 21-36. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Agricultural research\* economic aspect cost benefit analysis\**.

**XZ 1151** Leruth, A. **Integration of technical assistance projects into programmes of developing countries. Zur Integration von Projekten der technischen Zusammenarbeit in die Programme der Entwicklungslaender**. Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE). v. 11 (1). 1977. p. 16-19.

☐ *Technical assistance\* development project*.

**XZ 1152** Meyns, P. **New World Economic Order: progress or set-back? a critical review of the dependence theory. NWWO: Fortschritt oder Rückschritt? Eine Auseinandersetzung mit der Dependenz-Theorie**. Entwicklungspolitik (DE). no. 8. Apr 1977. p. 8-11.

☐ *International economic system\* development policy economic theory\* dependence\**.

**XZ 1153** Powell, M.T. **Agricultural extension and water management. Landwirtschaftliche Beratung und Bewaesserungswirtschaft**. Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (3). 1977. p. 252-267. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Irrigation\* agricultural project\* agricultural extension\**.

**XZ 1154** Proulx, P.P. (University of Montreal CA). **Growth pole theory and relatively neglected policy options for income and employment creation in developing countries**. 1977. 23 p. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ Discusses implications of the *growth pole\* economic theory for regional development\** planning in developing countries, stressing the importance of *service industrys* as determinants of *economic growth* and *employment creation* - examines implications of the growth pole theory for *policy formulation*.

**XZ 1155** Rady, H.M. (Rheinisch-Westfaelische Technische Hochschule, Aachen DE Forschungsinstitut fuer International Technisch-Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit). **Cost-benefit analysis for road construction projects in developing countries**. Economics (DE). no. 16. 1977. p. 63-72. ISSN 0341-616X.

☐ *Cost benefit analysis\* road construction\**.

**XZ 1156** Sachs, I. (Centre international de recherche sur l'environnement et le développement, Paris FR). **Environment and styles of development**. Vierteljahresberichte (DE). (no. 70). 1977. p. 243-256.

☐ *Environment\* ecosystem\* rural development development potential\* social structure economic development*.

**XZ 1157** Schwefel, D. **Needs-oriented planning and evaluation. Beduerfnisorientierte Planung und Evaluierung**. Schriften des

Deutschen Instituts fuer Entwicklungspolitik (DE). no. 50. 1977. 456 p..

☐ *Aid evaluation\* food supply food policy economics development policy economic planning\* health social sciences development plan.*

**XZ 1158** Senghaas, D. (Hessische Stiftung Friedens- und Konfliktforschung, Frankfurt am Main DE). **Relocation of industry: refusal of a new enclave formation. Industrierelagerung: Absage an eine neue Enklavenbildung.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (7-8). 1977. p. 12-14.

☐ *Location of industry\* labour supply labour cost.*

**XZ 1159** Suelzer, R. (Universitaet Hohenheim, Stuttgart DE Institut fuer Agrarsoziologie). **Manufacturing and use of teaching aids in developing countries. Herstellung und Einsatz von Beratungshilfsmitteln in Entwicklungslaendern.** DOK903 AVII-DT 10/76. Feldafing DE. Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung. 1977. 34 p. Beratungshilfsmittel, Feldafing DE. 14-20 Nov 1976.

☐ *Communication audio visual aid\* agricultural project agricultural extension\*.*

**XZ 1160** Touscoz, J. et al. (Université de Nice FR). **L'évaluation de la coopération nord-sud: l'exemple de la coopération entre pays francophones.** ISBN 2-7178-0075-1. Montréal CA, Presses de l'Université du Québec, 1976. 372 p. (Publié également par Economica, Paris FR).

☐ Examen critique des mécanismes d'évaluation de l'aide\* et de la coopération internationale\* entre pays francophones - discute les aspect politiques, les aspect économiques et institutionnels de l'évaluation, principalement en matière d'assistance technique et d'échanges culturels; comprend une discussion de l'évaluation de l'assistance technique de l'ONU par l'ECOSOC.

**XZ 1161** Ullah, R. (University of New Brunswick, Fredericton CA). **International comparisons of the measured distribution of income.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA). no. 30472. M.A. 1976. 150 p. (2 fiches).

☐ *Evaluation of the criteria and statistical analysis applied to international comparisons of the measured income distribution\* in developed and developing countries - discusses the concept of equality in distribution, various criteria and hypotheses used in the measurement*

of international differences, and finds that the results of these comparisons cannot be regarded as conclusive.

**XZ 1162** von Amerongen, O.W. (Deutscher Industrie- und Handelstag, Bonn DE). **Full integration of developing countries into the world economy. Volle Integration der Entwicklungslaender in die Weltwirtschaft.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (7-8). 1977. p. 7-8.

☐ *Economic integration\* international division of labour\* international economic system.*

**XZ 1163** Wachtel, A. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver CA). **Some implications of a communications corridor model of migration.** 1977. 11 p. 7th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Sherbrooke, Que. CA, 3-6 May 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

☐ Applies the bipolar communication corridor model of rural migration\* to Nakuru, a Kenyan urban area, and submits that urban migrants maintain a network of relationships in home areas beneficial to both parties involved.

**XZ 1164** Wiemann, J. (Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, Berlin DE). **Limits of the international division of labour. Grenzen der internationalen Arbeitsteilung.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE). v. 18 (7-8). 1977. p. 14-16.

☐ *International division of labour\* export oriented industry\*.*

**XZ 1165** Williams, J.R. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **Commodity trade and the factor proportions theorem.** The Canadian journal of economics (CA). v. 10 (2). May 1977. p. 282-288. ISSN 0008-4085.

☐ *Economic model* describing the relationship between international trade in commodity\*s and natural resources\* supply and requirements in a given economic system. *Bibliography.*

**XZ 1166** Wulf, R. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE Institut fuer Agrarpolitik und Marktlehre). **Integrated rural development: development and prospects of the concept. Integrated Rural Development: Entwicklung und Ausichten des Konzepts.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE). v. 16 (3). 1977. p. 234-251. ISSN 0049-8599.

☐ *Integrated approach rural development\* community development agricultural development.*

## Subject Index

### ADULT EDUCATION

- XA GH** The role of adult education in the adoption of innovations by cocoa growers in Ghana. **0788**
- NG** Adult education and community development: the Nigerian traditional setting. **0747**
- ZM** Correspondence education in Zambia. **0969**
- XE DE** Promotion of adult education in developing countries. Foerderung der Erwachsenenbildung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1040**
- XP LK** The experience of Sri Lanka: the relevance of culture in adult education for development. **1034**
- PG** The need for adult education in Papua New Guinea. **0791**
- XZ** Adult education, basic human needs, and integrated development planning. **0773**
- Promotion of adult education in developing countries. Foerderung der Erwachsenenbildung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1040**

### AGRARIAN REFORM

- XL** Agrarian reform in Latin America: the role of marketing and credit: an annotated bibliography. **1072**
- The Latin American agro transformation from above and outside and the social and political implications. **0597**
- PE** Political conjunctures and agrarian reform in Peru. **1031**
- Puno: a geography of social and development ambivalence: essay on the dilemma of integration. **1044**
- The Peruvian agrarian reform: communities versus co-operatives. Die peruanische Agrarreform: Landgemeinden versus Genossenschaften. **0619**
- Toward an understanding of the Peruvian "Revolution": a case study of the sugar co-operatives on the north coast. **0837**
- PY** Agrarian reform and the smallholder problem in Paraguay. Agrarreform und Kleinbauernfrage in Paraguay. **0620**

### AGRARIAN STRUCTURE

- XA BW** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**
- LS** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**
- NG** Traditional African farming systems in Eastern Nigeria: an analysis of reaction to increasing population pressure. **0495**
- SZ** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**
- XL** La tenure agraire en Amérique latine: bilan et perspectives. **0589**
- PY** Agrarian reform and the smallholder problem in Paraguay. Agrarreform und Kleinbauernfrage in Paraguay. **0620**
- XP IN** Agrarian structure of India: institutional framework of agrarian structure of Indian agriculture. Agrarverfassung in Indien: institutioneller Rahmen der indischen Landwirtschaft. **0510**
- Some economic and social aspects of changes in the distribution of land in rural India: 1953/54 to 1971/72. **0631**

### AGRI PRODUCT PROCESSING

- XE DE** Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**
- XZ** Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

### AGRICULTURAL BANK

- XP IN** The role of long-term institutionalized agricultural credit, with reference to the Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad District, Bihar, India. Der

Stellenwert des langfristigen institutionellen Agrarkredits, gezeigt am Beispiel der Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad-Distrikt Bihar, Indien. **0855**

## AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVE

- XL CO** Agricultural cooperatives in Columbia. Die landwirtschaftlichen Genossenschaften in Kolumbien. **0608**
- PE** The Peruvian agrarian reform: communities versus co-operatives. Die peruanische Agrarreform: Landgemeinden versus Genossenschaften. **0619**

## AGRICULTURAL CREDIT

- XL** Credit as tool for the development of marginal rural populations. Kredit als Instrument zur Entwicklung der laendlichen Marginalbevoelkerung. **0752**
- XP IN** The role of long-term institutionalized agricultural credit, with reference to the Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad District, Bihar, India. Der Stellenwert des langfristigen institutionellen Agrarkredits, gezeigt am Beispiel der Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad-Distrikt Bihar, Indien. **0855**
- XZ** Institutional and functional aspects of agricultural credit in developing countries. Institutionelle und funktionale Aspekte des landwirtschaftlichen Kreditwesens in Entwicklungslaendern. **1106**

## AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

- XA** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**
- HV** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**
- TZ** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**
- XL BR** Industrialization and agricultural development in Brazil. Industrialisierung und landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung in Brasilien. **0606**
- XP CN** Rural development in China. **1013**
- ID** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**
- IN** Strategies for development of hill agriculture in India. **0790**
- IR** Ecodevelopment in Western Iran. **0977**
- TH** Induced technical and institutional change: a Thai case study. **0639**

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

- XA** Postgraduate training in agricultural economics at African universities. **0491**

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMY

- XL** La tenure agraire en Amérique latine: bilan et perspectives. **0589**
- GY** The contribution of plantation agriculture to the economic development of Guyana. **0612**

## AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

- XA** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**
- Postgraduate training in agricultural economics at African universities. **0491**
- CM** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**

## AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

- XA KE** Possibilities for intensification of small farms through adapted agricultural technology exemplified in studies of working hours at the Bahati Settlement Scheme, Kenya. Moeglichkeiten der Intensivierung kleinbaeurlicher Betriebe durch angepasste Agrartechnik, dargestellt an Arbeitszeitstudien im Bahati Settlement Scheme in Kenia. **0789**

## AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

- XA MW** Promotion of, and advice to, traditional small farmers in Salima, Malawi. Foerderung und Beratung traditioneller Kleinbauern in Salima, Malawi. **0962**
- XE DE** Manufacturing and use of teaching aids in developing countries. Herstellung und Einsatz von Beratungshilfsmitteln in Entwicklungslaendern. **1159**
- XL AR** Personnel evaluation as supervisory task in agricultural extension. Personalevaluierung als Supervisionsaufgabe in der laendlichen Beratung. **1147**
- XZ** Agricultural extension and water management. Landwirtschaftliche Beratung und Bewaesserungswirtschaft. **1153**
- Manufacturing and use of teaching aids in developing countries. Herstellung und Einsatz von Beratungshilfsmitteln in Entwicklungslaendern. **1159**
- Personnel evaluation as supervisory task in agricultural extension. Personalevaluierung als Supervisionsaufgabe in der laendlichen Beratung. **1147**



## AGRICULTURAL INCOME

- XA NG** Traditional African farming systems in Eastern Nigeria: an analysis of reaction to increasing population pressure. **0495**

## AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY

- XZ** Selected examples of appropriate types of agricultural tools and implements in developing countries; Ausgewählte Beispiele angepasster landwirtschaftlicher Geräte und Maschinen in Entwicklungsländern. **0771**

## AGRICULTURAL MARKET

- XA KE** Liberalization of the maize marketing system in Kenya. Liberalisierung des Mais-Vermarktungssystems in Kenia. **0746**
- XE DE** Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**
- XZ** Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**
- Small farms: the forgotten majority in the process of improving agricultural marketing. Landwirtschaftliche Kleinbetriebe: die vergessene Mehrheit bei der Verbesserung der Vermarktung von Agrarprodukten. **1097**

## AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION

- XZ** Mechanization of tropical agriculture. **0520**
- The world of mechanization in food production. **1051**

## AGRICULTURAL PLANNING

- XP BD** On the implementation of the first five-year plan of Bangladesh 1973-1978 - with special consideration of agriculture. Zur Realisierung des ersten Fuenfjahresplanes von Bangladesh 1973-1978 - unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Landwirtschaft. **0887**
- XZ** Project idea, planning and implementation: some suggestions for a new approach to the planning of agricultural development projects. **0774**

## AGRICULTURAL POLICY

- XA MW** Promotion of, and advice to, traditional small farmers in Salima, Malawi. Foerderung und Beratung traditioneller Kleinbauern in Salima, Malawi. **0962**
- XL CO** Colombia: agricultural sector and development policy. Kolumbien: Agrarsektor und Entwicklungspolitik. **0607**
- JM** Political intervention, a Third World strategy in agricultural renaissance: the Jamaica case. **1001**

- XP IN** Agrarian structure of India: institutional framework of agrarian structure of Indian agriculture. Agrarverfassung in Indien: institutioneller Rahmen der indischen Landwirtschaft. **0510**

- XZ** The contribution of agricultural economists to the political decision making process: results of the International Conference of Agricultural Economists in Nairobi, 1976. Der Beitrag der Agrarökonomen im politischen Entscheidungsprozess: Ergebnisse der Konferenz der Internationalen Vereinigung von Agrarökonomen in Nairobi, 1976. **1139**
- World hunger and food insecurity. **0787**

## AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION

- XA** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**
- GH** Modes of production in the Worawora District in Ghana: a preliminary consideration. **1112**
- KE** Economy of agricultural production in East Africa based on field research in Kisii and Bungoma Districts in Kenya. **0562**
- TZ** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**
- XP NP** Canadian potash helps Nepal's farmers; Le Canada fournit de la potasse aux fermiers du Népal. **0948**
- XZ** On common ground: report on the activities of IDRC 1976/1977. **1023**
- The world of mechanization in food production. **1051**
- Une terre, des hommes: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1976/77. **1018**
- World hunger and food insecurity. **0787**

## AGRICULTURAL PROJECT

- XA** Life to the desert. **1019**
- TN** Fodder conservation in Northern Tunisia. Futterkonservierung im Norden Tunesiens. **0967**
- XE DE** Activities of the German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ) in the agricultural sector. Die Arbeit der Deutschen Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH im Agrarbereich. **0827**
- Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten fuer Minas Gerais: fuenf Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais. **0986**

Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**

Further training of German experts for agricultural aid: report for the Seminar on Workshop Management in Agricultural Development Projects. Fortbildung von deutschen Fachkraefte n der Agrarhilfe: Bericht fuer das Fachseminar Werkstattfuehrung in Landwirtschaftlichen Entwicklungsprojekten. **0751**

Life to the desert. **1019**

New approaches in the evaluation of agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansaetze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1049**

Seed production in developing countries. Saatguterzeugung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0677**

**XL BR** Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten fuer Minas Gerais: fue n f Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais. **0986**

**PE** Announcement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, on the occasion of his visit to Peru, of several agreements in technical co-operation and financial sectors. **0941**

**XW JO** Life to the desert. **1019**

**XZ** Agricultural extension and water management. Landwirtschaftliche Beratung und Bewaesserungswirtschaft. **1153**

Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**

New approaches in the evaluation of agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansaetze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1049**

New points of departure in evaluating agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansaetze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1020**

Project idea, planning and implementation: some suggestions for a new approach to the planning of agricultural development projects. **0774**

Seed production in developing countries. Saatguterzeugung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0677**

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

**XA TN** Lysimeter tests concerning leachate of nutrients and salt balance in Tunisia. Lysimeterversuche zu Fragen der Nachstoffauswaschung und Salzbilanz in Tunesien. **1123**

**XE DE** Agricultural research in the humid tropics. Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den humiden Tropen. **1100**

**XN CA** Can the people of the world be fed? What is Canada's role. **0623**

**XZ** Agricultural research in the humid tropics. Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den humiden Tropen. **1100**  
Economics of agricultural research, part 1. Die Oekonomie der Agrarforschung, Teil 1. **1150**

## AGRICULTURAL TRAINING

**XA** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**

**HV** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**

**XE DE** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**

**XP** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**

**ID** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**

## AGRICULTURE

**XE DE** Agricultural aid: forward into a dead end. Agrarhilfe: vorwaerts in die Sackgasse. **0585**

**XP IN** A study of hill agriculture in Almora, India: present status and future strategy for development. **0762**

## AGRONOMIST

**XZ** The contribution of agricultural economists to the political decision making

process: results of the International Conference of Agricultural Economists in Nairobi, 1976. Der Beitrag der Agrarökonomien im politischen Entscheidungsprozess: Ergebnisse der Konferenz der Internationalen Vereinigung von Agrarökonomien in Nairobi, 1976. **1139**

#### AID EVALUATION

**XA** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**

**XE DE** How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern. **1022**

**XN CA** Canada and the Third World: the future. **0842**  
Le défi Nord-Sud: le tiers-monde et les réalisations du Canada. **0840**  
North South encounter: the Third World and Canadian performance. **0841**

**XW** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**

**XZ** How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern. **1022**

L'évaluation de la coopération nord-sud: l'exemple de la coopération entre pays francophones. **1160**

Needs-oriented planning and evaluation. Bedürfnisorientierte Planung und Evaluierung. **1157**

#### AID INSTITUTION

**XA** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**

**XE DE** Activities of the German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ) in the agricultural sector. Die Arbeit der Deutschen Gesellschaft fuer Technische

Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH im Agrarbereich. **0827**

Annual report '76. **0997**

**XL** Concept and programme of the Fundaciones Nacionales de Desarrollo (FND): a contribution to the development of marginal groups in Latin America. Konzept und Programm der Fundaciones Nacionales de Desarrollo (FND): ein Beitrag zur Entwicklung marginaler Gruppen in Lateinamerika. **0833**

**XW** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**

#### AID PROGRAMME

**XA KE** Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya. Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. **0686**

**XE DE** Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya. Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. **0686**

The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **0988**

**XN CA** Notes for an adress: Empire Club of Toronto. **0800**

Notes pour une allocution: Empire Club de Toronto. **0801**

**XZ** The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **0988**

#### ANDEAN GROUP

**XL** The decay of the Andean Group. **0830**

#### ANIMAL BREEDING

**XA** Tsetse flies and livestock development in East Africa: a study in environmental economics. **0546**

#### ANIMAL DISEASE

**XA** Tsetse flies and livestock development in East Africa: a study in environmental economics. **0546**

**XL** Canadian vets go to Leeward and Windward Isles; Vétérinaires canadiens aux Iles Leeward et Windward. **0936**

#### ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

**XA** After the drought: the future of the Sahel. Nach der Duerre: die Zukunft des Sahel. **0744**

## APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY

- XA KE** Possibilities for intensification of small farms through adapted agricultural technology exemplified in studies of working hours at the Bahati Settlement Scheme, Kenya. Möglichkeiten der Intensivierung kleinbäuerlicher Betriebe durch angepasste Agrartechnik, dargestellt an Arbeitszeitstudien im Bahati Settlement Scheme in Kenia. **0789**
- XE DE** Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungslaender. **0803**
- XN CA** Why Canada should stop selling its reactors to Third World nations. **0739**
- XZ** Appropriate technologies for semiarid areas: wind and solar energy for water supply. **1105**  
Appropriate technology: lever of development policy. Appropriate Technology: Hebel der Entwicklungspolitik. **0651**  
Endogenizing technological application with special reference to poor countries: an explanatory note. **0779**  
Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungslaender. **0803**  
Selected examples of appropriate types of agricultural tools and implements in developing countries; Ausgewählte Beispiele angepasster landwirtschaftlicher Geräte und Maschinen in Entwicklungslaendern. **0771**

## AQUACULTURE

- XZ** Aquaculture in the Third World. Aquakultur in der Dritten Welt. **0521**  
Aquaculture: fishery with a future. Aquakultur: Fischerei mit Zukunft. **1103**  
Research to make the most of waste; Recherches sur la meilleure utilisation des déchets. **0952**

## ARAB COUNTRIES

- XE** The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europäische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**
- XW** The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europäische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**

## ARCHITECTURE

- XE DE** Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**
- XZ** Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**

## ARID ZONE

- XA** Deserts and their inhabitants. Wuesten und Wuestenbewohner. **0691**  
Life to the desert. **1019**
- XE DE** Life to the desert. **1019**
- XW JO** Life to the desert. **1019**
- XZ** Desertification: devastation of natural resources in arid zones of developing countries. Die Desertifikation: Verwuestung von Naturpotential in Trockengebieten der Entwicklungslaender. **0729**  
Deserts and their inhabitants. Wuesten und Wuestenbewohner. **0691**

## ASEAN

- XN CA** Deuxième session du dialogue entre le Canada et l'Association des Nations de l'Asie du Sud-Est; Canada/ASEAN dialogue: second session. **0893**
- XP** ASEAN after Vietnam: problems and perspectives of regionalism in South East Asia. ASEAN nach Vietnam: Probleme und Aussichten des Regionalismus in Suedostasien. **0851**  
Deuxième session du dialogue entre le Canada et l'Association des Nations de l'Asie du Sud-Est; Canada/ASEAN dialogue: second session. **0893**  
South East Asia - open and controversial: source of crises and powerhouse or model for the Third World. Suedostasien - offen und umstritten: Krisenherd und Armenhaus oder Modell fuer die Dritte Welt. **0624**  
Ten years ASEAN: in search of its own way. Zehn Jahre ASEAN: auf der Suche nach einem eigenen Weg. **0899**

## AUDIO VISUAL AID

- XE DE** Manufacturing and use of teaching aids in developing countries. Herstellung und Einsatz von Beratungshilfsmitteln in Entwicklungslaendern. **1159**
- XZ** Manufacturing and use of teaching aids in developing countries. Herstellung und Einsatz von Beratungshilfsmitteln in Entwicklungslaendern. **1159**



## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

- XN US** New aspects of US economic policy towards LDCs. **0848**

## BALANCE OF TRADE

- XZ** La montée de l'endettement du tiers-monde. **0517**  
Third World deficits and the debt crisis. **0522**

## BANK

- XE DE** Capital aid from the Kreditanstalt fuer Wiederaufbau (Credit Institution for Economic Reconstruction) to 98 partners in 42 countries. Kapitalhilfe der Kreditanstalt fuer 98 Partner in 42 Laendern. **0825**

- XN CA** Développement international; International development. **0797**

## BANKING

- XL** Money men. **0501**  
Workers' banks in Latin America and the Caribbean. Die Arbeiterbanken in Lateinamerika und in der Karibik. **0503**

## BASIC NEEDS

- XZ** The forgotten familiars and world food. **0764**

## BAUXITE

- XL GY** Bauxite and power. **0896**  
The politics of nationalization: bauxite in Guyana. **0834**  
**JM** Bauxite and power. **0896**

## BEHAVIOUR

- XP IN** Decision processes in rural development. **1126**

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- XA EG** Economy, society and politics of Egypt: a bibliographic introduction. Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft und Politik Aegyptens: eine bibliographische Einfuehrung. **1070**

- XE DE** Handbook of bibliographies on the law of developing countries. Manuel des bibliographies sur le droit des pays en développement. Manual de bibliografías sobre el derecho de los países en desarrollo. Handbuch der Bibliographien zum Recht der Entwicklungslander. **1079**

Research report of the institutes of the German Overseas Institute: a commented survey of institute publications. Forschungsbericht der Institute Deutsches Uebersee-Institut: kommentierter Ueberblick ueber die Publikationen des Stiftungsverbundes. **1053**

- XL** The development of bibliographic services in the Caribbean: a medium for Canada-West Indies relations. **1071**

## XP

Selected bibliography on education in Asia and Oceania. Erziehungs- und Bildungswesen in Asien und Ozeanien: Auswahlbibliographie. **1073**

## XZ

Handbook of bibliographies on the law of developing countries. Manuel des bibliographies sur le droit des pays en développement. Manual de bibliografías sobre el derecho de los países en desarrollo. Handbuch der Bibliographien zum Recht der Entwicklungslander. **1079**

## BILATERAL AID

- XE** Organization and methods of bilateral technical-financial cooperation with particular reference to the European Community. Verfahren und Organisation der bilateralen technisch-finanziellen Zusammenarbeit unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft. **0895**

- NL** Aspects of the Netherlands' development policy: emphasis lies on bilateral aid. Aspekte der niederlaendischen Entwicklungspolitik: Schwergewicht liegt auf bilateraler Hilfe. **0828**

- XN CA** Annual aid review: memorandum of Canada to the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. **1005**

Canada and development cooperation: annual review 1976-1977. **1006**

Le Canada et la coopération au développement: rapport annuel 1976-1977. **1002**

Mémoire du Canada au Comité d'aide au développement de l'Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques. **1003**

- XZ** COMECON and the Third World. Rat fuer Gegenseitige Wirtschaftshilfe und Dritte Welt. **0914**

Implications of two contrasting strategies for international development cooperation. **1144**

## BIRTH CONTROL

- XL** Population target: the political economy of population control in Latin America. **0593**

## BRAIN DRAIN

- XA RH** The possible brain drain from Zimbabwe to Canada: the issue of compensation payments. **0748**

- XE DE** Brain drain or the opportunity for reintegration: the potential of professionals from developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Brain drain oder

Reintegrationschance: das Fachkraeftepotential der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. **1110**

**XZ** Brain drain or the opportunity for reintegration: the potential of professionals from developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Brain drain oder Reintegrationschance: das Fachkraeftepotential der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. **1110**

## **BUFFER STOCK**

**XZ** The Common Fund for the financing of raw material buffer stocks. Ein gemeinsamer Fonds fuer die Finanzierung von Rohstoff-Ausgleichslagern. **1109**

## **CAPITAL FORMATION**

**XZ** A study on the problem of optimum economic growth. **1131**

## **CAPITAL GOODS**

**XN CA** Financing capital equipment exports through the Export Development Corporation. **0845**

## **CAREER MONOGRAPH**

**XL** Manual de entrenamiento y operaci3n para agregados comerciales. **1086**

## **CARIBBEAN**

**XL** Caribbean topics: an annotated bibliography. **1054**  
The new international economic order: Caribbean small and middle states. **0587**

## **CATTLE PRODUCTION**

**XA** A plan for the recovery and long-term development of beef cattle in the Sahel. **0741**

**XZ** Change in the productivity structure of the world's cattle industry in the course of economic development. Aenderung der Produktivitaetsstruktur der Welt-Rindviehhaltung im Verlauf der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung. **0527**

## **CHOICE OF TECHNOLOGY**

**XZ** Endogenizing technological application with special reference to poor countries: an explanatory note. **0779**

## **CHURCH**

**XN CA** Canadian policy towards Southern Africa: the Churches' imperative for involvement. **0847**

## **CIDA**

**XN CA** Canada and development cooperation: annual review 1976-1977. **1006**  
Canada and the Third World: the future. **0842**

Développement international; International development. **0799**

Le Canada et la coopération au développement: rapport annuel 1976-1977. **1002**

## **CLIMATE**

**XP NP** Man-made landscape changes in the Himalayas and change in microclimates and biotopes. **0637**

## **COFFEE**

**XZ** The international coffee market: implications for Latin American exporters. **0728**

## **COLONIALISM**

**XA NA** The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**

**TG** Pedagogical idyl and economic miracle in the former German protectorate Togo: the rise of a colonial education system in Africa. Paedagogische Idylle und Wirtschaftswunder im deutschen Schutzgebiet Togo: zur Entstehung eines kolonialen Bildungswesens in Afrika. **0569**

**ZA** The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**

**XE CH** L'impérialisme secondaire: le cas de la Suisse. **0581**

## **COMECON**

**XZ** COMECON and the Third World. Rat fuer Gegenseitige Wirtschaftshilfe und Dritte Welt. **0914**

## **COMMERCE**

**XL** Manual de entrenamiento y operaci3n para agregados comerciales. **1086**

## **COMMODITY**

**XZ** Commodity trade and the factor proportions theorem. **1165**  
International commodity policy: an analysis of the political aspects of commodities in the North-South dialogue. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: eine Analyse der rohstoffpolitischen Aspekte des Nord-Sued-Dialogs. **0719**

## **COMMODITY AGREEMENT**

**XN CA** Canada's stake in the new international economic order. **0757**

**XZ** A comprehensive programme for international commodity questions. Ein umfassendes Programm fuer internationale Rohstofffragen. **0765**

Experiences with existing commodity agreements: do they encourage present negotiations. Bieten die Erfahrungen mit Rohstoffabkommen Ermunterung fuer die gegenwaertigen Rohstoffverhandlungen. **0725**

International commodity policy: an analysis of the political aspects of commodities in the North-South dialogue. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: eine Analyse der rohstoffpolitischen Aspekte des Nord-Sued-Dialogs. **0719**

International raw material policy: aims, means, costs. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Kosten. **1091**

## COMMODITY MARKET

**XE** European raw materials policy: past and current development. **0821**

**DE** Controversies in international commodity policy. Kontroversen in der internationalen Rohstoffpolitik. **0582**

The integrated programme for commodities: a reply to the criticism on a hearing. **0904**

**XZ** A comprehensive programme for international commodity questions. Ein umfassendes Programm fuer internationale Rohstofffragen. **0765**

Conflict and alliance in the international commodity business: the example of copper. Konflikt und Allianz in der internationalen Rohstoffwirtschaft: das Beispiel Kupfer. **0518**

Domestic and international commodity policy - the link between economic and political realities. **0906**

Experiences with existing commodity agreements: do they encourage present negotiations. Bieten die Erfahrungen mit Rohstoffabkommen Ermunterung fuer die gegenwaertigen Rohstoffverhandlungen. **0725**

International commodity policy: an analysis of the political aspects of commodities in the North-South dialogue. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: eine Analyse der rohstoffpolitischen Aspekte des Nord-Sued-Dialogs. **0719**

International raw material policy: aims, means, costs. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Kosten. **1091**

Modèles et structures des marchés mondiaux de produit de base: un essai critique. **0707**

The integrated programme for commodities: a reply to the criticism on a hearing. **0904**

The New International Economic Order: contributions to selected demands of the developing countries. Die Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung: Beitræge zu

ausgewaehlten Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender. **0776**

## COMMON MARKET

**XA** ECOWAS: impetus, potentialities and impediments. **0533**

**XZ** Efforts towards economic integration among developing countries. Die wirtschaftlichen Integrationsbestrebungen der Entwicklungslaender. **0909**

## COMMONWEALTH

**XZ** Assessment of Ramphal at Commonwealth Secretariat. **0869**

L'évolution du Secrétariat du Commonwealth sous M. Ramphal. **0870**

## COMMUNICATION

**XZ** Communication in the self-reliance development theory. Kommunikation in der autozentrischen Entwicklungstheorie. **1133**

Folk culture and development: cultural genocide or cultural revitalization. **1116**

Functional adult education for rural people: communication, action research and feedback. **0658**

## COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

**XA** Community development: critical reflections and perspectives. Gemeinwesenentwicklung: kritische Reflexionen und Perspektiven. **0697**

Les programmes études-service: étude préliminaire à la recherche sur les différents aspects des programmes études-service. **0984**

**NG** Adult education and community development: the Nigerian traditional setting. **0747**

**RW** Mayange comme pôle de développement pour la classe paysanne. **0964**

**TD** L'Ecole de promotion collective ou comment les villageois s'organisent eux-mêmes. **0965**

**XL BR** Saskatchewan helps fund development in Brazil; Le Saskatchewan appuie un projet de développement au Brésil. **0937**

**XP** Les programmes études-service: étude préliminaire à la recherche sur les différents aspects des programmes études-service. **0984**

**IN** Foundations and problems of local government in rural India. **0633**

**LK** The experience of Sri Lanka: the relevance of culture in adult education for development. **1034**

**XZ** Community development: critical reflections and perspectives. Gemeinwesenentwicklung: kritische Reflexionen und Perspektiven. **0697**

Planning and evaluating rural community facilities: a methodological proposal. **1145**

Urban development: a process which goes wrong: social relations in the great cities and new forms of community development in Third World slums. Stadtentwicklung: ein Prozess, der falsch laeuft: Sozialbeziehungen in den grossen Staedten und neue Formen der Gemeinwesen-Entwicklung in den Elendsvierteln der Dritten Welt. **0710**

## COMPARISON

**XP** International comparisons of the development features of the Asian countries, 1960-1972. **0508**

## CONSTITUTION

**XP KR** The Constitution of the Republic of Korea. Die Verfassung der Republik Korea. **0920**

## CONSUMER

**XZ** Population growth and consumption patterns in developing countries: facts, interrelations, and political implications. Bevoelkerungswachstum und Konsumstruktur in Entwicklungslaendern: Fakten, Zusammenhaenge und politische Implikationen. **0526**

## CONSUMERS COOPERATIVE

**XL CL** La coopérative SODIMAC (Chili) ou l'intégration du travail et de la consommation. **0972**

## COOPERATIVE

**XA SD** Sudan: cooperative societies: present structure and traditional origins. **0497**

**XZ** International cooperative development. **1017**

## COOPERATIVE MOVEMENT

**XA** Kwa-zulu seminar. **1082**

**HV** Les coopératives d'épargne et de crédit en Haute-Volta. **0957**

**NG** The rise and fall an African utopia: a wealthy theocracy in comparative perspective. **0530**

**TG** Les chances de développement de la coopérative d'épargne et de crédit au Togo. **0966**

**XL BR** Le coopérativisme d'épargne et de crédit au Brésil. **0970**

## COPPER

**XZ** Conflict and alliance in the international commodity business: the example of copper. Konflikt und Allianz in der internationalen Rohstoffwirtschaft: das Beispiel Kupfer. **0518**

## CORPORATION TAX

**XZ** Transfer prices in the global corporation under internal and external constraints. **1134**

## CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

**XA ZM** Correspondence education in Zambia. **0969**

## COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

**XZ** Cost-benefit analysis for road construction projects in developing countries. **1155**

Economics of agricultural research, part 1. Die Oekonomie der Agrarforschung, Teil 1. **1150**

Processing mineral raw materials. **1101**

## COTTON

**XL** Plagas y enfermedades del algodón en Centroamérica. **0504**

## COUNTERPART

**XE DE** Brazil: the Polígono das Sêcas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sêcas: Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**

Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**

Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**

**XL BR** Brazil: the Polígono das Sêcas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sêcas: Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**

Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**

**XP TH** Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**

**XZ** Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

## CREDIT COOPERATIVE

**XA CM** Dossier des caisses populaires au Cameroun. **0955**



- EG** Development personnel and credit co-operatives. Personelle Entwicklungshilfe und Kreditgenossenschaften. **0557**
- HV** Les coopératives d'épargne et de crédit en Haute-Volta. **0957**  
Quelques problèmes fonctionnels des coopératives et mutuelles voltaïques. **0958**
- KE** Rural markets in Western Kenya: the use of indigenous economic institutions for an experimental revolving loan scheme. **0960**
- MU** Institut pour le développement et le progrès (I.D.P.) (Île Maurice). **0961**
- TG** Les chances de développement de la coopérative d'épargne et de crédit au Togo. **0966**
- TN** Vicissitudes des coopératives de crédit mutuel en Tunisie. **0968**
- XL** Workers' banks in Latin America and the Caribbean. Die Arbeiterbanken in Lateinamerika und in der Karibik. **0503**
- XP KR** Développement et importance des coopératives de crédit en Corée. **0978**

#### CREDIT POLICY

- XZ** Development banks as agents for the promotion of small scale industry in developing countries. Entwicklungsbanken als Träger der Kleinbetriebsförderung in Entwicklungsländern. **1107**

#### CREDIT SYSTEM

- XA GH** Efficient credit allocation in Ghana. **1121**

#### CROP YIELD

- XE DE** Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten fuer Minas Gerais: fuefnf Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais. **0986**
- XL BR** Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten fuer Minas Gerais: fuefnf Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais. **0986**

#### CULTIVATION TECHNIQUE

- XA KE** Potato production in Kenya: experiences and recommendations for improvement. **0959**
- XP IN** Strategies for development of hill agriculture in India. **0790**

#### CULTURAL POLICY

- XP CN** Mao's rebels: social history of the Chinese cultural revolution. Maos Rebellen: Sozialgeschichte der chinesischen Kulturrevolution. **0628**

#### CURRICULUM

- XA** Starting points for primary education in developing countries: case studies from East Africa. Ansatzte zur Grunderziehung in Entwicklungsländern: Fallstudien aus Ostafrika. **0954**
- XE DE** German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungsländern. **1059**
- XZ** German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungsländern. **1059**

#### CUSO

- XN CA** Main estimates 1977-78 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1977-1978 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures. **1004**  
Prévisions budgétaires 1977-78. **0886**  
Résolutions adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1977: Rapport annuel du Comité SUCO: Rapport annuel de l'Equipe de direction. **1011**

#### CUSTOMS UNION

- XA** ECOWAS: impetus, potentialities and impediments. **0533**

#### DAIRY INDUSTRY

- XP LK** The dairy industry in Sri Lanka: problems and prospects. **0979**

#### DEBT REPAYMENT

- XN CA** Développement international; International development. **0898**

#### DECENTRALIZATION

- XA TZ** Decentralization as a strategy for development: the example of Tanzania. Dezentralisierung als Entwicklungsstrategie: das Beispiel Tanzanias. **0570**
- XP CN** The geographical, social and political implications of de-urbanization and decentralization in the People's Republic of China. **0853**

#### DECISION MAKING

- XA MZ** Establishing people's power to serve the masses. **0793**
- XZ** The contribution of agricultural economists to the political decision making process: results of the International Conference of Agricultural Economists in Nairobi, 1976. Der Beitrag der

Agrarökonomen im politischen Entscheidungsprozess: Ergebnisse der Konferenz der Internationalen Vereinigung von Agrarökonomen in Nairobi, 1976. **1139**

## DEPENDENCE

**XA** Africa and the environment: the political economy of resources. **0552**

**XE DE** Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhängigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

The concept of aid is wrong: dependent development. Das Konzept der Hilfe ist falsch: Entwicklung in Abhängigkeit. **0826**

**XL** Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhängigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

**MX** Le corporatisme comme infrastructure de la dépendance au Mexique. **0617**

**XZ** New World Economic Order: progress or set-back? a critical review of the dependence theory. NWWO: Fortschritt oder Rückschritt? Eine Auseinandersetzung mit der Dependenz-Theorie. **1152**

## DESALINIZATION

**XA TN** Lysimeter tests concerning leachate of nutrients and salt balance in Tunisia. Lysimeterversuche zu Fragen der Nährstoffauswaschung und Salzbilanz in Tunesien. **1123**

## DEVELOPMENT AID

**XA ET** Ethiopia: in the international power play. Äthiopien: im Kräftespiel der Mächte. **0558**

**XE DE** Agricultural aid: forward into a dead end. Agrarhilfe: vorwärts in die Sackgasse. **0585**

Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit in der Grunderziehung. **1085**

Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and

the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhängigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

Latin American development models and German assistance for self-reliance. Lateinamerikanische Entwicklungsmodelle und die deutsche Selbsthilfeförderung. **0865**

Report of the Advisory Committee of the German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on Development Policy II. Stellungnahme des Wissenschaftlichen Beirats beim BMZ zur Entwicklungspolitik II. **0806**

The concept of aid is wrong: dependent development. Das Konzept der Hilfe ist falsch: Entwicklung in Abhängigkeit. **0826**

**XL** Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhängigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

Latin American development models and German assistance for self-reliance. Lateinamerikanische Entwicklungsmodelle und die deutsche Selbsthilfeförderung. **0865**

Plan d'action pour la coopération entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine: nouvelles formes de coopération pour les pays à revenu moyen. **0807**

Plan of action for cooperation between Canada and Latin America: new forms of cooperation for middle-income countries. **0808**

**XN CA** Développement international; International development. **0799**

IDRC annual report 1976-1977. **1009**

Plan d'action pour la coopération entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine: nouvelles formes de coopération pour les pays à revenu moyen. **0807**

Plan of action for cooperation between Canada and Latin America: new forms of cooperation for middle-income countries. **0808**

Rapport annuel CRDI 1976/1977. **1007**

**XZ** Report of the Advisory Committee of the German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on Development

Policy II. Stellungnahme des Wissenschaftlichen Beirats beim BMZ zur Entwicklungspolitik II. **0806**

## DEVELOPMENT BANK

- XP** The Asian Development Bank: an international organization and the development of a region. Asiatische Entwicklungsbank: eine internationale Organisation und die Entwicklung einer Region. **0850**
- XZ** Development banks as agents for the promotion of small scale industry in developing countries. Entwicklungsbanken als Traeger der Kleinbetriebsfoerderung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1107**

## DEVELOPMENT PERSONNEL

- XA EG** Development personnel and credit cooperatives. Personelle Entwicklungshilfe und Kreditgenossenschaften. **0557**
- KE** Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya. Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. **0686**
- XE DE** Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya. Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. **0686**
- Further training of German experts for agricultural aid: report for the Seminar on Workshop Management in Agricultural Development Projects. Fortbildung von deutschen Fachkraeften der Agrarhilfe: Bericht fuer das Fachseminar Werkstattfuehrung in Landwirtschaftlichen Entwicklungsprojekten. **0751**

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN

- XA AO** The economy of Angola 1973-1976: beginnings of a development strategy of the MPLA government. Die Wirtschaft Angolas 1973-1976: Ansaetze einer Entwicklungsstrategie der MPLA-Regierung. **0813**
- XL** Latin America and the Third World: similarities and differences in development concepts. **0592**

## DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

- XA AO** The economy of Angola 1973-1976: beginnings of a development strategy of the MPLA government. Die Wirtschaft Angolas 1973-1976: Ansaetze einer Entwicklungsstrategie der MPLA-Regierung. **0813**
- XL** Latin America and the Third World: similarities and differences in development concepts. **0592**

**BR** Brazil: rising world power with social imbalance. Brasilien: aufsteigende Weltmacht mit sozialem Ungleichgewicht. **0604**

Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment. **1029**

**CO** Colombia: agricultural sector and development policy. Kolumbien: Agrarsektor und Entwicklungspolitik. **0607**

**MX** Mexico: economic structure and development planning. Mexiko: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0505**

**PE** Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment. **1029**

**XP IR** Iran: economic structure and development planning. Iran: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0634**

## DEVELOPMENT POLICY

**XA** Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**

**KE** Kenya: an example of successful development. Kenia: ein Beispiel erfolgreicher Entwicklung. **1016**

**TZ** Tanzanian economy between self-reliance and dependence. Die tanzanische Wirtschaft zwischen "self-reliance" und Abhaengigkeit. **0572**

**XE** Perspectives of the EEC's development policy: differentiation of common instruments. Perspektiven der Entwicklungspolitik der Europaeischen Gemeinschaften: Differenzierung der gemeinschaftlichen Instrumente. **0820**

**CH** Aspects of Swiss development aid policy: strong engagement in international organizations. Aspekte der schweizerischen Entwicklungspolitik: starkes Engagement in internationalen Organisationen. **0822**

**DE** 1977: an opportunity for the North-South Dialogue. 1977: eine Chance fuer den Nord-Sued-Dialog. **0584**

Controversies in international commodity policy. Kontroversen in der internationalen Rohstoffpolitik. **0582**

Development policy and the New International Economic Order. Entwicklungspolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0883**

Development policy: ends, means, consequences. Entwicklungspolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Konsequenzen. **0823**

Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries.

Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**

Forum SPD: Expert Meeting on Development Policy of the SPD: documents. Forum SPD: Fachtagung: Entwicklungspolitik der SPD: Dokumente. **0796**

Internal problems of development aid. **0873**

Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

Kenya: an example of successful development. Kenia: ein Beispiel erfolgreicher Entwicklung. **1016**

New ways of development policy: the need to reconsider. Neue Wege der Entwicklungspolitik: Umdenken tut not. **1149**

Report of the Advisory Committee of the German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on Development Policy II. Stellungnahme des Wissenschaftlichen Beirats beim BMZ zur Entwicklungspolitik II. **0806**

Stepchild of politics: German development policy and our inability. Stiefkind der Politik: deutsche Entwicklungspolitik und unser Unvermoegen. **0583**

The concept of development policy of the German Federal Government: public relations activities of the BMZ (Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation). Die entwicklungspolitische Konzeption der Bundesregierung: die Oeffentlichkeitsarbeit des BMZ. **0824**

The Federal Republic of Germany is late: the New World Economic Order: implications for adjustment processes of economy and society in the Federal Republic of Germany: the RIO report. Die Bundesrepublik ist in Verzug: die "Neue Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung": Konsequenzen fuer Anpassungsprozesse von Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: der RIO Report. **0714**

NL Aspects of the Netherlands' development policy: emphasis lies on bilateral aid. Aspekte der niederlaendischen Entwicklungspolitik: Schwergewicht liegt auf bilateraler Hilfe. **0828**

SU Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**

XL BR Brazil: rising world power with social imbalance. Brasilien: aufsteigende Weltmacht mit sozialem Ungleichgewicht. **0604**

XZ

Appropriate technology: lever of development policy. Appropriate Technology: Hebel der Entwicklungspolitik. **0651**

Attitude of socialist countries towards the requests of the Third World. Die Haltung der sozialistischen Laender gegenueber den Forderungen der Dritten Welt. **0891**

COMECON and the Third World. Rat fuer Gegenseitige Wirtschaftshilfe und Dritte Welt. **0914**

Communication in the self-reliance development theory. Kommunikation in der autozentrischen Entwicklungstheorie. **1133**

Concept and practice of the present rural development policy. Konzeption und Praxis der bisherigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik. **1038**

Development policy and human rights: political safeguarding in the Third World of the right to exist and evolve. Entwicklungspolitik und Menschenrechte: zur politischen Sicherung der Existenz- und Entfaltungsrechte in der Dritten Welt. **0667**

Development policy and the New International Economic Order. Entwicklungspolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0883**

Development policy: underdevelopment - development strategies: a programme for learning. Entwicklungspolitik: Unterentwicklung - Entwicklungsstrategien: ein Lernprogramm. **0649**

Dilemma of developing country research. **1058**

Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**

Friedrich List and his relevance for development policy. **0675**

Integration into the international division of labour as a development strategy: prospects and limitations. **1148**

Internal problems of development aid. **0873**

Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

New ways of development policy: the need to reconsider. Neue Wege der Entwicklungspolitik: Umdenken tut not. **1149**

Report of the Advisory Committee of the German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on Development



Policy II. Stellungnahme des Wissenschaftlichen Beirats beim BMZ zur Entwicklungspolitik II. **0806**

Social change and internal migration: a review of research findings from Africa, Asia and Latin America. **1062**

Socialist countries and new world economic order. Sozialistische Laender und neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0882**

Strategies for a future rural development policy. Strategien einer zukuenftigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik. **0783**

The Federal Republic of Germany is late: the New World Economic Order: implications for adjustment processes of economy and society in the Federal Republic of Germany: the RIO report. Die Bundesrepublik ist in Verzug: die "Neue Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung"; Konsequenzen fuer Anpassungsprozesse von Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: der RIO Report. **0714**

Theories of regional growth and development strategies: a critical survey. **1132**

Wealth does not trickle down: on the ecumenical discussion of alternative development concepts. Der Wohlstand troepfelt nicht nach unten: zur oekumenischen Diskussion um alternative Entwicklungskonzeptionen. **0673**

## DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL

- XA** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**
- TZ** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**
- XL** The new international economic order: Caribbean small and middle states. **0587**
- XP CN** Rural development in China. **1013**
- XZ** Environment and styles of development. **1156**

## DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

- XA** Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**
- ET** Ethiopia: in the international power play. Aethiopien: im Kraeftespiel der Maechte. **0558**
- NE** Canada-Niger consultation; Consultation nigéro-canadienne. **0930**
- XE DE** Promotion of education: a focal point of development aid. Bildungsfoerderung: ein Schwerpunkt der Entwicklungshilfe. **0999**

The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**

Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

**RO** Romania's economic relations with developing countries. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen Rumaeniens zu den Entwicklungslaendern. **1094**

**SU** Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**

**XL** Concept and programme of the Fundaciones Nacionales de Desarrollo (FND): a contribution to the development of marginal groups in Latin America. Konzept und Programm der Fundaciones Nacionales de Desarrollo (FND): ein Beitrag zur Entwicklung marginaler Gruppen in Lateinamerika. **0833**

**JM** Waterfront redevelopment projects in Jamaica. **0975**

**XN CA** Developing francophone countries aided; Aide au développement des pays francophones. **0943**

**XP IN** The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**

**XZ** Projects of communist countries in the field of food industry and food economics in developing countries. Projekte der kommunistischen Staaten in Entwicklungslaendern im Bereich der Lebensmittelindustrie und der Nahrungsgueterwirtschaft. **1093**

Romania's economic relations with developing countries. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen Rumaeniens zu den Entwicklungslaendern. **1094**

Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

Why do projects fail. Woran scheitern Projekte. **1039**

## DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH

**XA EG** Sociology and development in contemporary Egypt. **1119**

**XZ** Dilemma of developing country research. **1058**

Projects: 1977 supplement. **1064**

Projets: supplément 1977. **1065**

## DISARMAMENT

- XZ** The East Bloc and developing countries: world disarmament conference or special general session on disarmament. Ostblock und Entwicklungslaender: Weltabruestungskonferenz oder Sondergeneralversammlung ueber Abruestung. **0659**

## DOCUMENTATION

- XA** Documentation training needs in Eastern Africa. **1069**

## DROUGHT

- XE DE** Brazil: the Polígono das Sêcas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sêcas: Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**
- XL BR** Brazil: the Polígono das Sêcas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sêcas: Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**

## DRYING

- XZ** A survey of solar agricultural dryers. **1095**

## ECLA

- XL** Central America: a contribution to the political economy of an integration effort. Zentralamerika: zur politischen Oekonomie eines Integrationsansatzes. **0831**

## ECOLOGY

- XA** After the drought: the future of the Sahel. Nach der Duerre: die Zukunft des Sahel. **0744**
- XP NP** Man-made landscape changes in the Himalayas and change in microclimates and biotopes. **0637**
- XZ** Ecology-related problems and developing countries. Oekologieprobleme und Entwicklungslaender. **0726**

## ECONOMIC AGREEMENT

- XA** Integration policy 1977 in Africa. Integrationspolitik 1977 in Afrika. **0551**
- XZ** The stabilisation of export earnings: two years' experience in Stabex. **0919**

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- XA DZ** Algeria: colonial and post-colonial reform policy. Algerien: koloniale und postkoloniale Reformpolitik. **0554**

- TG** Pedagogical idyl and economic miracle in the former German protectorate Togo: the rise of a colonial education system in Africa. Paedagogische Idylle und Wirtschaftswunder im deutschen Schutzgebiet Togo: zur Entstehung eines kolonialen Bildungswesens in Afrika. **0569**

- TZ** Decentralization as a strategy for development: the example of Tanzania. Dezentralisierung als Entwicklungsstrategie: das Beispiel Tanzanias. **0570**

- XL** Environment and development in South America. **1000**

Latin American growth, trade and cooperation. **0599**

- BR** Brazil: development model and foreign policy. Brasilien: Entwicklungsmodell und Aussenpolitik. **0602**

- CU** Development and perspectives of the Cuban economy. Entwicklung und Perspektiven der cubanischen Wirtschaft. **0609**

Material and moral incentives in the Cuban development process. Materielle und moralische Anreize im cubanischen Entwicklungsprozess. **0610**

- XP** The Asian Development Bank: an international organization and the development of a region. Asiatische Entwicklungsbank: eine internationale Organisation und die Entwicklung einer Region. **0850**

## ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

- XA BW** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

- LS** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

- SZ** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

## ECONOMIC GROWTH

- XA EG** Induced adjustment and the role of agriculture in economic development: a case study of Egypt and Syria. **1036**

- XE TR** Pattern of income distribution in Turkey as a growth-limiting factor. **0499**

- XP** International comparisons of the development features of the Asian countries, 1960-1972. **0508**
- XW SY** Induced adjustment and the role of agriculture in economic development: a case study of Egypt and Syria. **1036**
- XZ** Theories of regional growth and development strategies: a critical survey. **1132**
- ECONOMIC IMPLICATION**
- XP IN** Some economic and social aspects of changes in the distribution of land in rural India: 1953/54 to 1971/72. **0631**
- ECONOMIC INTEGRATION**
- XA** Integration policy 1977 in Africa. Integrationspolitik 1977 in Afrika. **0551**  
Regional integration and cooperation in Africa: a history of disappointments. **0548**  
The contribution of the Yaoundé and Lomé Conventions to the integration of African states into World trade. **0911**
- XE TR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- XL** Central America: a contribution to the political economy of an integration effort. Zentralamerika: zur politischen Oekonomie eines Integrationsansatzes. **0831**  
Economic integration in Latin America: between stagnation and progress. Lateinamerikanische Wirtschaftsintegration zwischen Stillstand und Bewegung. **0588**  
Latin America in search for its identity. Lateinamerika auf der Suche nach seiner Identitaet. **0591**  
Latin American growth, trade and cooperation. **0599**  
The Commonwealth Caribbean: from federation to Common market. **0897**
- XP** ASEAN after Vietnam: problems and perspectives of regionalism in South East Asia. ASEAN nach Vietnam: Probleme und Aussichten des Regionalismus in Suedostasien. **0851**
- IR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- PK** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- XW** Arab economic integration: survey and critical analysis of its role in promoting the industrialization process of the Arab States. Die arabische Wirtschaftsintegration: Darstellung und kritische Untersuchung ihrer Rolle zur Foerderung des Industrialisierungsprozesses der arabischen Staaten. **0643**
- Development problems of the Arab oil states. Entwicklungsprobleme der arabischen Erdoelstaaten. **1130**
- XZ** Efforts towards economic integration among developing countries. Die wirtschaftlichen Integrationsbestrebungen der Entwicklungslaender. **0909**  
Full integration of developing countries into the world economy. Volle Integration der Entwicklungslaender in die Weltwirtschaft. **1162**  
Integration of developing countries into the world economy. Fuer weltwirtschaftliche Integration der Entwicklungslaender. **1138**  
International economic policy. Internationale Wirtschaftspolitik. **0653**  
The contribution of the Yaoundé and Lomé Conventions to the integration of African states into World trade. **0911**
- ECONOMIC MODEL**
- XZ** Intermediate imports and macroeconomic policy under flexible exchange rates. **1142**
- ECONOMIC PLANNING**
- XA NG** Structural factors in the macro-economic planning process: a study of planning in Nigeria. **1122**
- XP BD** On the implementation of the first five-year plan of Bangladesh 1973-1978 - with special consideration of agriculture. Zur Realisierung des ersten Fuenfjahresplanes von Bangladesh 1973-1978 - unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Landwirtschaft. **0887**
- IR** Iran's oil revenues and development plans. Irans Erdoeleinkuenfte und Wirtschaftsplaene. **0888**
- XZ** Needs-oriented planning and evaluation. Beduerfnisorientierte Planung und Evaluierung. **1157**
- ECONOMIC POLICY**
- XA TZ** Decentralization as a strategy for development: the example of Tanzania. Dezentralisierung als Entwicklungsstrategie: das Beispiel Tanzanias. **0570**
- XE TR** The people's sector: a new concept for Turkey's policy. Der Volksektor: ein neues Konzept fuer die Wirtschaftspolitik der Tuerkei. **0829**
- XL CU** Development and perspectives of the Cuban economy. Entwicklung und Perspektiven der cubanischen Wirtschaft. **0609**
- XN US** New aspects of US economic policy towards LDCs. **0848**
- XP MY** Colonialism, dualistic growth and the distribution of economic benefits in Malaysia. **0636**

<b>XZ</b>		Future options and obligations. <b>0539</b> International Economic Order and development policy: a plea for dissociation. Weltwirtschaftsordnung und Entwicklungspolitik: Plaedoyer fuer Dissoziation. <b>0713</b> International economic policy. Internationale Wirtschaftspolitik. <b>0653</b>	
<b>ECONOMIC RECESSION</b>			
<b>XL</b>		Structure and infrastructural change in the Upper Amazon: their effects on international trade prospects. <b>0734</b>	
<b>ECONOMIC RECONSTRUCTION</b>			
<b>XA</b>	<b>AO</b>	Les priorités de la reconstruction en République populaire d'Angola. <b>0812</b>	
<b>XP</b>	<b>VN</b>	Ten times more beautiful: the rebuilding of Vietnam. <b>0641</b>	
<b>ECONOMIC RELATIONS</b>			
<b>XA</b>		Canada's role in Africa. <b>0872</b>	
	<b>BW</b>	Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. <b>0490</b>	
	<b>LS</b>	Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. <b>0490</b>	
	<b>NA</b>	Economic potential and interdependence of Namibia with the Republic of South Africa. Wirtschaftspotential und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung Namibias mit der Republik Suedafrika. <b>0494</b>	
	<b>SZ</b>	Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. <b>0490</b>	
<b>XE</b>	<b>DE</b>	1977: an opportunity for the North-South Dialogue. 1977: eine Chance fuer den Nord-Sued-Dialog. <b>0584</b> Aspects of the North-South problem. <b>0650</b> Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. <b>1025</b>	
			<b>RO</b> Romania's economic relations with developing countries. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen Rumaeniens zu den Entwicklungslaendern. <b>1094</b>
	<b>XL</b>		Canada and Latin America: the implementation of the partnership. <b>0890</b> Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. <b>0877</b> Latin America in the Third World. <b>0596</b> The West Indies in Canadian external relations: present trends and future prospects. <b>0655</b>
	<b>MX</b>		Mexico: economic structure and development planning. Mexiko: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. <b>0505</b>
	<b>XN</b>	<b>CA</b>	Canada and Latin America: the implementation of the partnership. <b>0890</b> Canada's role in Africa. <b>0872</b> Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. <b>0877</b> The West Indies in Canadian external relations: present trends and future prospects. <b>0655</b>
	<b>XP</b>	<b>IN</b>	Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. <b>1025</b>
	<b>XZ</b>		"North-South Dialogue": the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Pariser "Nord-Sued-Dialog": die Konferenz uebe Internationale Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (KIWZ). <b>0727</b> Aspects of the North-South problem. <b>0650</b> Final session of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation in Paris. Die Schlusstagung der Konferenz ueber Internationale Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit in Paris. <b>0892</b> Future options and obligations. <b>0539</b> International development; Développement international. <b>0661</b> International development; Développement international. <b>0662</b> International development; Développement international. <b>0902</b> International development; Développement international. <b>0903</b> Le nouvel ordre pétrolier: de la firme transnationale aux rapports entre états; The new petroleum order: from the transnational company to relations between governments. <b>0723</b> Les Nations Unies et le nouvel ordre économique mondial. <b>0907</b>



North-South politics: thoughts about current international economic problems. Nord-Sued-Politik: Ueberlegungen zu aktuellen weltwirtschaftlichen Problemen. **0769**

Romania's economic relations with developing countries. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen Rumaeniens zu den Entwicklungslaendern. **1094**

The results concerning energy policy of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Ergebnisse der KIWZ im Energiebereich. **0918**

Transnational enterprises, exporter countries, and importer countries: their strategies and relationships in the world oil industry. **0519**

## ECONOMIC STRUCTURE

- XA EG** Economy, society and politics of Egypt: a bibliographic introduction. Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft und Politik Aegyptens: eine bibliographische Einfuehrung. **1070**
- GH** The political economy of military intervention in Ghana. **0815**
- NA** Economic potential and interdependence of Namibia with the Republic of South Africa. Wirtschaftspotential und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung Namibias mit der Republic Suedafrika. **0494**
- NG** A structural study of an African economy: Nigeria. **0563**  
The impact of colonial transfers of technique on the political economy of independent Nigeria. **0564**
- ZA** South Africa: revolution or evolution. Suedafrika: Revolution oder Evolution. **0574**
- XL** Structure and infrastructural change in the Upper Amazon: their effects on international trade prospects. **0734**
- CL** Regional aspects of development problems: determining factors of regional disparities and problem solving through regional policy with reference to Chile, 1964-1973. Entwicklungsprobleme aus regionalpolitischer Sicht, Kausalfaktoren raemlich differenzierter Entwicklung und regionalpolitische Loesungsansaeetze am Beispiel Chiles, 1964-1973. **1125**
- HT** Structures économiques et lutte nationale populaire en Haïti. **0614**
- MX** Mexico: economic structure and development planning. Mexiko: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0505**
- XP IR** Iran: economic structure and development planning. Iran: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0634**
- MY** Colonialism, dualistic growth and the distribution of economic benefits in Malaysia. **0636**

## ECONOMIC SURVEY

- XP KR** South Korean development in wider perspective. **0635**

## ECONOMIC SYSTEM

- XA SN** Stability and stagnation: the state in Senegal. **0566**
- TZ** Tanzanian economy between self-reliance and dependence. Die tanzanische Wirtschaft zwischen "self-reliance" und Abhaengigkeit. **0572**
- ZA** Millions against millions: the people against apartheid. **0573**
- XE DE** Comment on questions of a New International Economic Order. Stellungnahme zu Fragen einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0805**  
Development policy and the New International Economic Order. Entwicklungspolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0883**  
The Federal Republic of Germany is late: the New World Economic Order: implications for adjustment processes of economy and society in the Federal Republic of Germany: the RIO report. Die Bundesrepublik ist in Verzug: die "Neue Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung": Konsequenzen fuer Anpassungsprozesse von Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: der RIO Report. **0714**
- TR** The people's sector: a new concept for Turkey's policy. Der Volkssektor: ein neues Konzept fuer die Wirtschaftspolitik der Tuerkei. **0829**
- XL** Latin America and the Third World. Lateinamerika und die Dritte Welt. **0594**  
The new international economic order: Caribbean small and middle states. **0587**
- BR** Brazil: development model and foreign policy. Brasilien: Entwicklungsmodell und Aussenpolitik. **0602**
- CU** Material and moral incentives in the Cuban development process. Materielle und moralische Anreize im cubanischen Entwicklungsprozess. **0610**
- JM** Social stratification, cultural nationalism, and political economy in Jamaica: the myths of development and the anti-white bias. **0615**
- XN CA** Canada's stake in the new international economic order. **0757**  
Notes préparées pour le discours du Canada à la Conférence sur la coopération économique internationale; Notes prepared for the Canadian statement at the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. **0802**  
Partnership: preliminary reflections on relations between Canada and the developing countries. **0758**

The new international economic order: a Canadian perspective. **0622**

**XP BU** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**MY** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**VN** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**XZ** Collective self-reliance: a development strategy of promise. **0692**

Comment on questions of a New International Economic Order. Stellungnahme zu Fragen einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0805**

Development policy and the New International Economic Order. Entwicklungspolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0883**

Friedrich List and his relevance for development policy. **0675**

International Economic Order and development policy: a plea for dissociation. Weltwirtschaftsordnung und Entwicklungspolitik: Plaedoyer fuer Dissoziation. **0713**

International economic policy. Internationale Wirtschaftspolitik. **0653**

La montée de l'endettement du tiers-monde. **0517**

Le nouvel ordre économique international est-il nouveau. **1042**

Les Nations Unies et le nouvel ordre économique mondial. **0907**

Need for realistic approach to new international order. **0874**

New international order may not be mainly economic. **0858**

New World Economic Order: progress or set-back? a critical review of the dependence theory. NWWO: Fortschritt oder Rückschritt? Eine Auseinandersetzung mit der Dependenz-Theorie. **1152**

North-South challenges: the imperatives of structural change. **0704**

Pour une approche réaliste du "nouvel ordre économique international". **0875**

Problems of a New International Economic Order. Probleme einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0672**

Redistribution of wealth or redistribution of power: the West, the Third World and the International Order. Neuverteilung von Reichtum oder Neuverteilung von Macht: der Westen, die Dritte Welt und die Weltordnung. **0767**

Socialist countries and new world economic order. Sozialistische Laender und neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0882**

The Federal Republic of Germany is late: the New World Economic Order: implications for adjustment processes of economy and society in the Federal Republic of Germany: the RIO report. Die Bundesrepublik ist in Verzug: die "Neue Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung": Konsequenzen fuer Anpassungsprozesse von Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: der RIO Report. **0714**

The New International Economic Order. **0871**

The New International Economic Order: contributions to selected demands of the developing countries. Die Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung: Beitrage zu ausgewaehlten Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender. **0776**

The role of oil in the North-South dialogue. Die Rolle des Oels im Nord-Sued Dialog. **0721**

Third World deficits and the debt crisis. **0522**

Un nouvel ordre international moins axé sur l'économique. **0859**

Wealth does not trickle down: on the ecumenical discussion of alternative development concepts. Der Wohlstand troepfelt nicht nach unten: zur oekumenischen Diskussion um alternative Entwicklungskonzeptionen. **0673**

## ECONOMIC THEORY

**XZ** Collective self-reliance as development strategy. **0652**

Collective self-reliance: a development strategy of promise. **0692**

Friedrich List and his relevance for development policy. **0675**

Implications of two contrasting strategies for international development co-operation. **1144**

Le débat sur la misère de masse aux débuts de l'industrialisation. **0703**

New World Economic Order: progress or set-back? a critical review of the dependence theory. NWWO: Fortschritt oder Rückschritt? Eine Auseinandersetzung mit der Dependenz-Theorie. **1152**

## ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION

**XA** Education: an obstacle to development? Reflections on the political function of formal education in Asia and Africa. Erziehung: ein Entwicklungshindernis? Ueberlegungen zur politischen Funktion

der formalen Erziehung in Asien und Afrika. **0680**

**XP** Education: an obstacle to development? Reflections on the political function of formal education in Asia and Africa. Erziehung: ein Entwicklungshindernis? Ueberlegungen zur politischen Funktion der formalen Erziehung in Asien und Afrika. **0680**

**XZ** Mass media in the process of development: a contribution from the perspective of communications economics. Massenmedien im Entwicklungsprozess: ein Beitrag aus kommunikationswirtschaftlicher Perspektive. **0698**

## ECOSYSTEM

**XL** Environment and development in South America. **1000**

**XP IR** Ecodevelopment in Western Iran. **0977**  
**NP** Man-made landscape changes in the Himalayas and change in microclimates and biotopes. **0637**

**XZ** Environment and styles of development. **1156**

## EDUCATION

**XP** Selected bibliography on education in Asia and Oceania. Erziehungs- und Bildungswesen in Asien und Ozeanien: Auswahlbibliographie. **1073**

**XZ** Mass media in the process of development: a contribution from the perspective of communications economics. Massenmedien im Entwicklungsprozess: ein Beitrag aus kommunikationswirtschaftlicher Perspektive. **0698**

## EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

**XA** Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**

**ZM** Correspondence education in Zambia. **0969**

**XE DE** Problems in promoting higher education: experiences from regional meetings with German personnel at universities in developing countries. Probleme der Hochschulfoerderung: Erfahrungen aus Regionaltagungen mit deutschen Mitarbeitern an Hochschulen in Entwicklungslaendern. **0998**  
Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**

## EDUCATIONAL NEEDS

**XP PG** The need for adult education in Papua New Guinea. **0791**

## EDUCATIONAL PLANNING

**XA TN** Governmental policies on educational reform and changing patterns of enrolments in the public education system of Tunisia. **0816**

## EDUCATIONAL POLICY

**XA** Education: an obstacle to development? Reflections on the political function of formal education in Asia and Africa. Erziehung: ein Entwicklungshindernis? Ueberlegungen zur politischen Funktion der formalen Erziehung in Asien und Afrika. **0680**

**MG** Madagascar: discrepancies between educational policy and labour market development. Madagaskar: Diskrepanzen zwischen Bildungspolitik und Arbeitsmarktentwicklung. **0493**

**TN** Governmental policies on educational reform and changing patterns of enrolments in the public education system of Tunisia. **0816**

**ZM** The limits of the new movement for school reform in Zambia. **0818**

**XL BR** Education, social structure and politics in Brazil. Erziehung, Gesellschaftsstruktur und Politik in Brasilien. **0603**

**XP** Education: an obstacle to development? Reflections on the political function of formal education in Asia and Africa. Erziehung: ein Entwicklungshindernis? Ueberlegungen zur politischen Funktion der formalen Erziehung in Asien und Afrika. **0680**

University, science and development in Asia: v. 1: aspects. **1056**

University, science and development in Asia: v. 2: cases. **1057**

**SG** Social engineering in Singapore. **1035**

## EDUCATIONAL REFORM

**XA ZM** The limits of the new movement for school reform in Zambia. **0818**

## EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

**XE DE** German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1059**

**XZ** Creating knowledge: breaking the monopoly. **1146**

German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1059**

## EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM

**XA TD** L'Ecole de promotion collective ou comment les villageois s'organisent eux-mêmes. **0965**

- TG** Pedagogical idyl and economic miracle in the former German protectorate Togo: the rise of a colonial education system in Africa. Paedagogische Idylle und Wirtschaftswunder im deutschen Schutzgebiet Togo: zur Entstehung eines kolonialen Bildungswesens in Afrika. **0569**
- ZM** The limits of the new movement for school reform in Zambia. **0818**
- XL DO** Higher education in the Dominican Republic: background and evaluation. **0611**
- EEC**
- XA** The state and prospects of the Mediterranean policy of the EC. **0878**
- XE** European raw materials policy: past and current development. **0821**
- Organization and methods of bilateral technical-financial cooperation with particular reference to the European Community. Verfahren und Organisation der bilateralen technisch-finanziellen Zusammenarbeit unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Europäischen Gemeinschaft. **0895**
- The relations between the European Community and Latin America: on the way towards new objectives. Die Beziehungen zwischen der Europäischen Gemeinschaft und Lateinamerika: auf dem Wege zu neuen Zielen. **0657**
- The state and prospects of the Mediterranean policy of the EC. **0878**
- XL** The relations between the European Community and Latin America: on the way towards new objectives. Die Beziehungen zwischen der Europäischen Gemeinschaft und Lateinamerika: auf dem Wege zu neuen Zielen. **0657**
- ELECTION**
- XP ID** Indonesia's "New Order" under challenge: the domestic and foreign policy situation after the elections of May 1977. Indonesiens "Neue Ordnung" in der Bewährungsprobe: die innen- und aussenpolitische Situation nach den Wahlen vom Mai 1977. **0629**
- IN** Abolishment of a dictatorship: background and effects of the 1977 Indian parliamentary elections. Die Abwahl einer Diktatur: Hintergründe und Auswirkungen der indischen Parlamentswahlen, 1977. **0632**
- ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION**
- XA TG** \$13 million loan to Togo; Prêt de 13 millions de dollars au Togo. **0931**
- EMERGENCY RELIEF**
- XA GM** Emergency food aid for Gambia; Aide alimentaire d'urgence à la Gambie. **0927**
- XW LB** Canadian aid to Lebanon; Aide canadienne au Liban. **0949**
- XZ** The World Food Program: multilateral food aid - a progress report. **0990**
- EMPLOYMENT POLICY**
- XA MG** Madagascar: discrepancies between educational policy and labour market development. Madagaskar: Diskrepanzen zwischen Bildungspolitik und Arbeitmarktentwicklung. **0493**
- XZ** Employment policies in developing countries. **0879**
- ENERGY**
- XZ** The results concerning energy policy of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Ergebnisse der KIWZ im Energiebereich. **0918**
- ENERGY ECONOMICS**
- XZ** Vers un nouveau mécanisme de détermination des prix pétroliers. **0860**
- ENERGY SOURCE**
- XP IN** India's oil strategy and its consequences. Indiens Erdölstrategie und ihre Folgen. **0630**
- XZ** Renewable energy resources: a guide to the literature. **1115**
- ENGINEER**
- XA TZ** Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania. **0992**
- XE DE** Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania. **0992**
- ENGINEERING**
- XL** Engineering and pre-investment work. **1124**
- ENTREPRENEUR**
- XL JM** Social stratification, cultural nationalism, and political economy in Jamaica: the myths of development and the anti-white bias. **0615**
- XP ID** Socio-economic responsibility of foreign entrepreneurs in developing countries. Sozio-oekonomische Verantwortung auslaendischer Unternehmer in Entwicklungslaendern. **0664**
- XZ** Socio-economic responsibility of foreign entrepreneurs in developing countries.



Sozio-oekonomische Verantwortung auslaendischer Unternehmer in Entwicklungs-laendern. **0664**

## ENVIRONMENT

- XL** Environment and development in South America. **1000**
- XZ** Eco-development, national development and international cooperation policies. **0772**
- Environment and styles of development. **1156**
- Environmental politics in the United Nations: an analysis of the role and influence of the less developed countries. **0916**

## ETHNIC GROUP

- XP** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**
- XW** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**
- IQ** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**

## EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

- XA** Regional trade and economic arrangements: alternatives to African association with the E.E.C.. **0876**
- XE** Bases and perspectives of the European-Arab dialogue. Grundlagen und Perspektiven des Euro-Arabischen Dialogs. **0693**
- Perspectives of the EEC's development policy: differentiation of common instruments. Perspektiven der Entwicklungspolitik der Europaeischen Gemeinschaften: Differenzierung der gemeinschaftlichen Instrumente. **0820**
- Regional trade and economic arrangements: alternatives to African association with the E.E.C.. **0876**
- The European Communities as negotiating partner in the North-South Dialogue. Die Europaeischen Gemeinschaften als Verhandlungspartner im Nord-Sued-Dialog. **0580**
- The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**
- XW** Bases and perspectives of the European-Arab dialogue. Grundlagen und Perspektiven des Euro-Arabischen Dialogs. **0693**
- The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**

## EVALUATION

- XL AR** Personnel evaluation as supervisory task in agricultural extension. Personalevaluierung als Supervisionsaufgabe in der laendlichen Beratung. **1147**
- XZ** Personnel evaluation as supervisory task in agricultural extension. Personalevaluierung als Supervisionsaufgabe in der laendlichen Beratung. **1147**

## EXCHANGE RATE

- XZ** Floating exchange rates and their problems for the developing countries. **0674**
- Intermediate imports and macroeconomic policy under flexible exchange rates. **1142**

## EXPERT

- XE DE** Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungs-laendern. **1098**
- XZ** Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungs-laendern. **1098**

## EXPORT

- XZ** Export and industrialization policies. Export- und Industrialisierungspolitik. **0770**

## EXPORT CREDIT

- XE DE** Capital aid from the Kreditanstalt fuer Wiederaufbau (Credit Institution for Economic Reconstruction) to 98 partners in 42 countries. Kapitalhilfe der Kreditanstalt fuer 98 Partner in 42 Laendern. **0825**
- XN CA** Financing capital equipment exports through the Export Development Corporation. **0845**

## EXPORT EARNINGS

- XZ** The stabilisation of export earnings: two years' experience in Stabex. **0919**

## EXPORT ORIENTED INDUSTRY

- XP** Tropical hardwood exports and economic development. **0626**
- PH** High costs and dubious benefits: industrial export production in the Philippines. Hoher Aufwand bei fragwuerdigem Nutzen: industrielle Exportproduktion in den Philippinen. **1129**

- XZ** Export-oriented industrialization in developing countries: dependent and unequal development. Exportorientierte Industrialisierung der Entwicklungslaender: abhaengige und ungleiche Entwicklung. **1143**  
Limits of the international division of labour. Grenzen der internationalen Arbeitsteilung. **1164**
- EXPORT PROMOTION**
- XN CA** Export Development Corporation: annual report 1976. **1008**  
Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1976. **1012**
- EXTERNAL DEBT**
- XE DE** Indebtedness of developing countries. Zur Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **0516**
- XN CA** Développement international; International development. **0754**  
Développement international; International development. **0797**  
Développement international; International development. **0798**  
Développement international; International development. **0898**
- XZ** Debt problems of developing countries. **0676**  
Floating exchange rates and their problems for the developing countries. **0674**  
How can the debt problem of the Third World be solved. Wie kann das Problem der Verschuldung der Dritten Welt gelöst werden. **0709**  
Indebtedness of developing countries. Zur Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **0516**  
International development; Développement international. **0660**  
International development; Développement international. **0662**  
International development; Développement international. **0902**  
La montée de l'endettement du tiers-monde. **0517**  
Le débat sur l'allègement de la dette. **0775**  
Le fardeau de la dette des pays en voie de développement. **0685**  
The debt-relief debate. **0782**  
The developing country debt burden. **0700**  
Third World deficits and the debt crisis. **0522**
- FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMME**
- XA** Family planning programs: a humanistic approach, with special reference to Africa. **0550**
- FARMING SYSTEM**
- XA NG** Traditional African farming systems in Eastern Nigeria: an analysis of reaction to increasing population pressure. **0495**
- FEED**
- XA TN** Fodder conservation in Northern Tunisia. Futterkonservierung im Norden Tunesiens. **0967**
- FELLOWSHIP**
- XN CA** A human testament for Lester B. Pearson; En hommage à Lester B. Pearson. **0944**  
IDRC research associate awards; Bourses d'attachés de recherche du CRDI. **0945**
- FERTILIZER**
- XP IN** Fertilizer for the farms of India; Engrais destinés aux fermiers de l'Inde. **0947**
- FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION**
- XP IN** The portfolio behaviour of industrial corporations in India. **1128**
- FINANCIAL AID**
- XA** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**  
Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**
- XE DE** Capital aid from the Kreditanstalt fuer Wiederaufbau (Credit Institution for Economic Reconstruction) to 98 partners in 42 countries. Kapitalhilfe der Kreditanstalt fuer 98 Partner in 42 Laendern. **0825**  
Indebtedness of developing countries. Zur Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **0516**
- SU** Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**
- XW** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**
- XZ** Indebtedness of developing countries. Zur Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **0516**

## FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

- XA TN** Le rôle du secteur bancaire en Tunisie et sa contribution au développement économique durant le premier plan décennal de 1962-1971. **0749**

## FINANCIAL MARKET

- XZ** The role of capital markets in developing countries. **0694**

## FINANCING

- XL** Vocational training in Latin America: a comparative perspective. **0502**
- XZ** Le rôle des intermédiaires financiers dans le développement économique. **0645**
- The Common Fund for the financing of raw material buffer stocks. Ein gemeinsamer Fonds fuer die Finanzierung von Rohstoff-Ausgleichslagern. **1109**

## FISH BREEDING

- XP** Milkfish breeding in Southeast Asia; Elevage du chanos-chanos en Asie du Sud-Est. **0946**

## FISH CULTURE

- XZ** Aquaculture: fishery with a future. Aquakultur: Fischerei mit Zukunft. **1103**

## FISHERY EXPLOITATION

- XZ** The future of marine fisheries and food from the sea. **0515**

## FISHERY MANAGEMENT

- XP** Fisheries resources and their management in Southeast Asia: proceedings of the international seminar. **1088**

## FISHERY POLICY

- XP** Fisheries resources and their management in Southeast Asia: proceedings of the international seminar. **1088**

## FISHERY RESEARCH

- XP** Milkfish breeding in Southeast Asia; Elevage du chanos-chanos en Asie du Sud-Est. **0946**

## FISHERY RESOURCES

- XP** Fisheries resources and their management in Southeast Asia: proceedings of the international seminar. **1088**
- XZ** The future of marine fisheries and food from the sea. **0515**

## FOOD

- XZ** Food as a weapon in international politics. Nahrung als weltpolitisches Machtinstrument. **0696**

## FOOD AID

- XA GM** Emergency food aid for Gambia; Aide alimentaire d'urgence à la Gambie. **0927**
- XN CA** Canada's role in feeding the people of the world. **0621**
- La nature et l'étendue de la contribution canadienne pour aider à solutionner le problème alimentaire mondial. **1010**
- The magnitude of the world food situation. **0846**
- XZ** Food as a weapon in international politics. Nahrung als weltpolitisches Machtinstrument. **0696**
- Food surpluses and Canadian food aid. **0665**
- Politique et alimentation. **0683**
- Projects of communist countries in the field of food industry and food economics in developing countries. Projekte der kommunistischen Staaten in Entwicklungslaendern im Bereich der Lebensmittelindustrie und der Nahrungsgueterwirtschaft. **1093**
- The politics of food. **0684**
- The World Food Program: multilateral food aid - a progress report. **0990**
- Trade, aid and food reserves. **0786**

## FOOD INDUSTRY

- XZ** Food and the transnationals. **0706**
- Projects of communist countries in the field of food industry and food economics in developing countries. Projekte der kommunistischen Staaten in Entwicklungslaendern im Bereich der Lebensmittelindustrie und der Nahrungsgueterwirtschaft. **1093**

## FOOD PLANNING

- XZ** Debit and credit in the world food situation: review of the food supply situation in developing countries. Soll und Haben in der Welternahrung: Bilanz der Nahrungsversorgung in den Entwicklungslaendern. **0524**

## FOOD POLICY

- XN CA** The magnitude of the world food situation. **0846**
- The world food problem and Canada's responsibility. **0761**
- XZ** Politique et alimentation. **0683**
- The politics of food. **0684**

## FOOD PRODUCTION

- XZ** Politique et alimentation. **0683**
- Relationship of improved food production, processing, and distribution to malnutrition in developing countries. **0784**
- The politics of food. **0684**
- The sociology of food. **0730**

## FOOD SHORTAGE

- XN CA** Canada's role in feeding the people of the world. **0621**
- XZ** Meeting food needs in the developing world. **0540**

## FOOD SUPPLY

- XN CA** Can the people of the world be fed? What is Canada's role. **0623**  
The magnitude of the world food situation. **0846**  
The world food problem and Canada's responsibility. **0761**
- XZ** Debit and credit in the world food situation: review of the food supply situation in developing countries. *Soll und Haben in der Welternahrung: Bilanz der Nahrungsversorgung in den Entwicklungslaendern.* **0524**  
Food - our next crisis. **0541**  
Food surpluses and Canadian food aid. **0665**  
Meeting food needs in the developing world. **0540**  
Some remarks on the situation of the world food problem. *Bemerkungen zum Stand des Welternahrungsproblems.* **0528**  
The politics of food. **0684**  
Trade, aid and food reserves. **0786**

## FOREIGN AID

- XL** Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**
- XN CA** Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**
- XZ** An interpretation of 1975 ODA performance by OECD/DAC members. **0513**  
Development at a crossroads: present problems, future prospects. **0682**

## FOREIGN CAPITAL

- XL** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. *Auslandskapital: Neueregungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru.* **0921**
- PE** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. *Auslandskapital: Neueregungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru.* **0921**

## FOREIGN INVESTMENT

- XA ZR** The role of private foreign investment in the transfer of manufacturing technologies to developing countries: conclusion from a case study in Zaire. **1028**
- XL** Canada and Latin America: the implementation of the partnership. **0890**  
Canada and the Commonwealth Caribbean: economic relations 1966-74: an

analysis of capital and commodity flows. **1037**

In business. **0500**

The Caribbean connection. **0586**

- XN CA** Canada and Latin America: the implementation of the partnership. **0890**  
Canada and the Commonwealth Caribbean: economic relations 1966-74: an analysis of capital and commodity flows. **1037**

Corporate power, the Canadian state, and imperialism. **0839**

Export Development Corporation: annual report 1976. **1008**

Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1976. **1012**

- XP ID** Socio-economic responsibility of foreign entrepreneurs in developing countries. *Sozio-oekonomische Verantwortung auslaendischer Unternehmer in Entwicklungslaendern.* **0664**

**XZ** On the road to partnership: multinational enterprises and developing countries. *Auf dem Wege zur Partnerschaft: multinationale Unternehmen und Entwicklungslaender.* **0701**

Socio-economic responsibility of foreign entrepreneurs in developing countries. *Sozio-oekonomische Verantwortung auslaendischer Unternehmer in Entwicklungslaendern.* **0664**

## FOREIGN POLICY

- XA** Canada's role in Africa. **0872**
- XL** Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**  
*Plan d'action pour la coopération entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine: nouvelles formes de coopération pour les pays à revenu moyen.* **0807**  
Plan of action for cooperation between Canada and Latin America: new forms of cooperation for middle-income countries. **0808**
- BR** Brazil: development model and foreign policy. *Brasilien: Entwicklungsmodell und Aussenpolitik.* **0602**
- XN CA** A blueprint for assisting the world's poorest people. **0759**  
Canada's role in Africa. **0872**  
Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**  
Canadian policy towards Southern Africa: the Churches' imperative for involvement. **0847**  
*Comment aider les populations les plus démunies.* **0760**  
*Plan d'action pour la coopération entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine: nouvelles formes de coopération pour les pays à revenu moyen.* **0807**



Plan of action for cooperation between Canada and Latin America: new forms of cooperation for middle-income countries. **0808**

- XP ID** Indonesia's "New Order" under challenge: the domestic and foreign policy situation after the elections of May 1977. Indonesiens "Neue Ordnung" in der Bewaehrungsprobe: die innen- und aussenpolitische Situation nach den Wahlen vom Mai 1977. **0629**
- IN** India's oil strategy and its consequences. Indiens Erdoelstrategie und ihre Folgen. **0630**

## FOREST CONSERVATION

- XE DE** Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten beguengt oekologische Schaeden. **0980**
- XL BR** Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten beguengt oekologische Schaeden. **0980**

## FOREST POLICY

- XL BR** Forestry economics in Brazil. Forstwissenschaften in Brasilien. **0605**

## FOREST UTILIZATION

- XP** Tropical hardwood exports and economic development. **0626**

## FORESTRY

- XE DE** The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **1111**
- XL GY** Forestry development in Guyana; Développement de l'industrie forestière en Guyane. **0939**
- XZ** The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **1111**

## FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT

- XE DE** The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **1111**
- The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **0988**
- XL HN** Honduras given line of credit; Octroi d'une ligne de crédit au Honduras. **0940**
- XZ** The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **1111**

The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **0988**

## FORESTRY ECONOMICS

- XE DE** Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**
- XL BR** Forestry economics in Brazil. Forstwissenschaften in Brasilien. **0605**
- Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**

## FREE TRADE AREA

- XE TR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- XP IR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- PK** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**

## FRENCH SPEAKING AFRICA

- XA** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer wachrungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**
- Opportunities and dangers of monetary integration: the paradigm of the Franc-Zone. Moeglichkeiten und Gefahren einer monetaeren Integration: das Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0553**
- XZ** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer wachrungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**

## FUNCTIONAL LITERACY

- XZ** Functional adult education for rural people: communication, action research and feedback. **0658**
- Literacy in development: the second step. **0809**

## FURTHER TRAINING

- XE DE** Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries.

Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**

Further training of German experts for agricultural aid: report for the Seminar on Workshop Management in Agricultural Development Projects. Fortbildung von deutschen Fachkraeften der Agrarhilfe: Bericht fuer das Fachseminar Werkstattfuehrung in Landwirtschaftlichen Entwicklungsprojekten. **0751**

Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**

**XZ**

## **GATT**

**XZ** Urgency of trade reform over trade liberalisation. **0863**

## **GENERAL STUDY**

**XA KE** Kenya: geography, prehistory, history, culture, education, health service, economy, development. Kenia: Geographie, Vorgeschichte, Geschichte, Kultur, Erziehung, Gesundheitswesen, Wirtschaft, Entwicklung. **0560**

## **GOVERNMENT POLICY**

**XA AO** Les priorités de la reconstruction en République populaire d'Angola. **0812**

## **GROWTH MODEL**

**XA CI** Considérations théoriques sur les possibilités de croissance économique introvertie en Côte d'Ivoire. **0995**

**XW** Role of social sciences in the development process: thoughts about the "development problem" in the Middle East on the occasion of an international congress in Cairo. Rolle der Sozialwissenschaften im Entwicklungsprozess: Betrachtungen zur "Entwicklungsproblematik" im Mittleren Osten anlaesslich eines internationalen Kongresses in Kairo. **0642**

**XZ** La fonction idéologique de certaines théories sociologiques du développement. **0708**

## **GROWTH POLE**

**XL BR** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**

**EC** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**

**XZ**

Growth pole theory and relatively neglected policy options for income and employment creation in developing countries. **1154**

## **HEALTH**

**XZ** On common ground: report on the activities of IDRC 1976/1977. **1023**

## **HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

**XA SZ** Swaziland: resources in relation to health services: structure and analysis of the health system. Swaziland: Ressourcen in Relation zum Gesundheitswesen: Struktur und Analyse des Gesundheitswesens. **0568**

## **HEALTH AID**

**XA** Planning and organization of basic health services in Africa. Planung und Aufbau von Basis-Gesundheitsdiensten in Afrika. **0982**

**XE DE** Planning and organization of basic health services in Africa. Planung und Aufbau von Basis-Gesundheitsdiensten in Afrika. **0982**

## **HEALTH EDUCATION**

**XL GT** Guatemala project: the traditional laundering place as a non-formal health education setting. **0973**

## **HEALTH PLANNING**

**XA** Planning and operation of basic health services in Africa; Planning et action des services sanitaires de base en Afrique. **0740**

## **HEALTH SERVICE**

**XA** La médecine sociale en Afrique de l'Ouest (historique, situation actuelle et perspective d'avenir). **0994**

Planning and operation of basic health services in Africa; Planning et action des services sanitaires de base en Afrique. **0740**

Planning and organization of basic health services in Africa. Planung und Aufbau von Basis-Gesundheitsdiensten in Afrika. **0982**

**SZ** Swaziland: resources in relation to health services: structure and analysis of the health system. Swaziland: Ressourcen in Relation zum Gesundheitswesen: Struktur und Analyse des Gesundheitswesens. **0568**

**XE DE** Planning and organization of basic health services in Africa. Planung und Aufbau von Basis-Gesundheitsdiensten in Afrika. **0982**

**XZ** Applied operational research: report of a seminar-workshop on applied research in public health. **1140**  
 Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.3. **0668**

## HIGHER EDUCATION

**XE DE** Promotion of education: a focal point of development aid. Bildungsfoerderung: ein Schwerpunkt der Entwicklungshilfe. **0999**  
**XL DO** Higher education in the Dominican Republic: background and evaluation. **0611**

## HISTORY

**XA NA** The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**  
**ZA** The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**  
**XL** Latin America studies 1. Lateinamerika Studien 1. **0590**

## HOUSING

**XA** Self-help housing through co-operatives: prospects and problems for urban Africa. **0549**  
**XL BR** Mariápolis: housing through self-help. Mariápolis: Haeuserbau in Selbsthilfe. **0971**  
**XZ** Development planning for spontaneous settlements. Entwicklungsplanung fuer Spontansiedlungen. **0778**

## HOUSING COOPERATIVE

**XA** Self-help housing through co-operatives: prospects and problems for urban Africa. **0549**

## HOUSING NEED

**XZ** Institutions for housing development and housing finance in Third World countries. **0699**

## HUMAN RIGHTS

**XZ** Development policy and human rights: political safeguarding in the Third World of the right to exist and evolve. Entwicklungspolitik und Menschenrechte: zur politischen Sicherung der Existenz- und Entfaltungsrechte in der Dritten Welt. **0667**

## HYDRAULICS

**XA GH** Attacking the water problem in Ghana; Développement hydraulique au Ghana. **0956**

## HYDROELECTRIC POWER

**XA GH** Ghana-Kpong dam; Barrage de Kpong au Ghana. **0926**  
**XP NP** Water: Nepal's greatest treasure. Wasser: Nepals groesster Schatz. **0638**  
**XZ** Applications of multi-purpose pumped storage facilities in developing countries. Einsatzmoeglichkeiten der Mehrzweck-Pumpspeicherung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0766**

## HYGIENE

**XZ** Contribution of tropical hygiene towards the development of rural areas. Der Beitrag der Tropenhygiene zur Entwicklung des laendlichen Raumes. **0671**

## IBRD

**XZ** Multilateral development policy: the World Bank Group. Multilaterale Entwicklungspolitik am Beispiel der Weltbankgruppe. **0862**

## IDA

**XZ** Multilateral development policy: the World Bank Group. Multilaterale Entwicklungspolitik am Beispiel der Weltbankgruppe. **0862**

## IDRC

**XN CA** Main estimates 1977-78 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1977-1978 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures. **1004**

## ILO

**XZ** Employment policies in developing countries. **0879**

## IMPORT SUBSTITUTION

**XL BR** Industrialization in Brazil: on the policy of import substitution. Industrialisierung in Brasilien: zur Politik der Importsubstitution. **0601**

## INCOME DISTRIBUTION

**XE TR** Pattern of income distribution in Turkey as a growth-limiting factor. **0499**  
**XZ** International comparisons of the measured distribution of income. **1161**

## INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

**XE DE** Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**  
**XP IN** Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of

interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**

## INDUSTRIALIZATION

**XL BR** Industrialization and agricultural development in Brazil. Industrialisierung und landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung in Brasilien. **0606**

Industrialization in Brazil: on the policy of import substitution. Industrialisierung in Brasilien: zur Politik der Importsubstitution. **0601**

**PE** Human resources: key to indigenous industrialization and national technological capability in Peru. **0753**

**XW** Arab economic integration: survey and critical analysis of its role in promoting the industrialization process of the Arab States. Die arabische Wirtschaftsintegration: Darstellung und kritische Untersuchung ihrer Rolle zur Foerderung des Industrialisierungsprozesses der arabischen Staaten. **0643**

**XZ** Export-oriented industrialization in developing countries: dependent and unequal development. Exportorientierte Industrialisierung der Entwicklungslaender: abhaengige und ungleiche Entwicklung. **1143**

Le débat sur la misère de masse aux débuts de l'industrialisation. **0703**

Problems of rapid industrialization in developing countries from a sociological perspective. Probleme schneller Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern aus soziologischer Sicht. **0718**

Rural industrialization in developing countries: structure, analysis of problems and development measures. Laendliche Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern: Branchenstruktur, Problemanalyse und Foerderungsmassnahmen. **0781**

The increasing role of UNIDO as cooperation promoter. **0910**

## INDUSTRIALIZATION POLICY

**XZ** Export and industrialization policies. Export- und Industrialisierungspolitik. **0770**

## INDUSTRY

**XP IN** The portfolio behaviour of industrial corporations in India. **1128**

## INFLATION

**XZ** Inflation in developing countries. Inflation in Entwicklungslaendern. **0712**

## INFORMATION

**XZ** Freedom of information or media imperialism: conflict creation by mass media in the relations between developed and developing countries. Freiheit der Information oder Kommunikationsimperialismus: Konfliktwirkungen publizistischer Medien im Verhaeltnis von Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern. **0688**

## INFORMATION CENTRE

**XE DE** Cooperation between libraries and documentation centres in the field of law in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender. **1075**

Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

**XZ** Cooperation between libraries and documentation centres in the field of law in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender. **1075**

Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

## INFORMATION EXCHANGE

**XE DE** Research and the Third World: description of a certain uneasiness. Forschung und Dritte Welt: Beschreibung eines Unbehagens. **1074**

**XZ** Research and the Third World: description of a certain uneasiness. Forschung und Dritte Welt: Beschreibung eines Unbehagens. **1074**

## INFORMATION NETWORK

**XA** Etude d'une stratégie documentaire pour le Sahel en vue de créer un réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques du CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel. **1068**

## INFORMATION SERVICE

**XL** The development of bibliographic services in the Caribbean: a medium for Canada-West Indies relations. **1071**

## INFRASTRUCTURE

**XA** The decisive role of transport development in the regional development of West Africa. Die entscheidende Rolle der Verkehrserschliessung fuer die regionale Entwicklung Westafrikas. **0492**



Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**BW** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**ZM** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**XL** Structure and infrastructural change in the Upper Amazon: their effects on international trade prospects. **0734**

## INPUT OUTPUT ANALYSIS

**XA NG** Structural factors in the macro-economic planning process: a study of planning in Nigeria. **1122**

## INSTITUTION BUILDING

**XZ** Institutions for housing development and housing finance in Third World countries. **0699**

## INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

**XZ** Extended concept of development: the establishment of adequate rural institutions. Konsequenzen aus einem erweiterten Entwicklungsbegriff: der Aufbau adaequater laendlicher Institutionen. **0690**

Institutional and functional aspects of agricultural credit in developing countries. Institutionelle und funktionale Aspekte des landwirtschaftlichen Kreditwesens in Entwicklungslaendern. **1106**

On the institutional organization of irrigation projects. Zur institutionellen Organisation von Bewaesserungsprojekten. **1099**

## INTERNAL MIGRATION

**XZ** Social change and internal migration: a review of research findings from Africa, Asia and Latin America. **1062**

## INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

**XE** Bases and perspectives of the European-Arab dialogue. Grundlagen und Perspektiven des Euro-Arabischen Dialogs. **0693**

The European Communities as negotiating partner in the North-South Dialogue. Die Europaeischen Gemeinschaften als Verhandlungspartner im Nord-Sued-Dialog. **0580**

The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**

**DE** 1977: an opportunity for the North-South Dialogue. 1977: eine Chance fuer den Nord-Sued-Dialog. **0584**

Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhaengigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**

**XL** Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhaengigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

**XP IN** Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**

**XW** Bases and perspectives of the European-Arab dialogue. Grundlagen und Perspektiven des Euro-Arabischen Dialogs. **0693**

The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europaeische-arabische Dia-

log: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**

**XZ** Final session of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation in Paris. Die Schlusstagung der Konferenz ueber Internationale Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit in Paris. **0892**  
L'évaluation de la coopération nord-sud: l'exemple de la coopération entre pays francophones. **1160**  
Les enseignements du dialogue de Paris. **0884**

Lessons of the Paris dialogue. **0885**

The increasing role of UNIDO as cooperation promoter. **0910**

The results concerning energy policy of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Ergebnisse der KIWZ im Energiebereich. **0918**

#### INTERNATIONAL DIVISION OF LABOUR

**XP PH** High costs and dubious benefits: industrial export production in the Philippines. Hoher Aufwand bei fragwuerdigem Nutzen: industrielle Exportproduktion in den Philippinen. **1129**

**XZ** Full integration of developing countries into the world economy. Volle Integration der Entwicklungslaender in die Weltwirtschaft. **1162**

Integration into the international division of labour as a development strategy: prospects and limitations. **1148**

Limits of the international division of labour. Grenzen der internationalen Arbeitsteilung. **1164**

#### INTERNATIONAL LAW

**XE DE** Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

**XZ** An inquiry into the discriminatory effects of international trade law on the developing countries. **0900**

Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

#### INTERNATIONAL LIQUIDITY

**XZ** The supply of international liquidity to developing countries. **0656**

#### INTERNATIONAL MONETARY REFORM

**XZ** Reform of the International Monetary System. **0917**

Reform of the International Monetary System. Reform des Internationalen Waehrungssystems.

#### INTERNATIONAL MONETARY SYSTEM

**XZ** Floating exchange rates and their problems for the developing countries. **0674**

Reform of the International Monetary System. **0917**

Reform of the International Monetary System. Reform des Internationalen Waehrungssystems.

#### INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION

**XZ** Le tiers-monde, l'ordre économique et la restauration des organisations internationales. **0866**

#### INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

**XE DE** Aspects of the North-South problem. **0650**

**XL** Latin America and the Third World. Lateinamerika und die Dritte Welt. **0594**

Latin America in the Third World. **0596**

The Caribbean connection. **0586**

**XN CA** L'action internationale du Québec. **0843**  
Quebec's international activity rests on idea of competence. **0844**

**XZ** "North-South Dialogue": the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Pariser "Nord-Sued-Dialog": die Konferenz uebe Internationale Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (KIWZ). **0727**

Approaches to the study of international relations: a select bibliography. **1080**

Aspects of the North-South problem. **0650**

North-South politics: thoughts about current international economic problems. Nord-Sued-Politik: Ueberlegungen zu aktuellen weltwirtschaftlichen Problemen. **0769**

Redistribution of wealth or redistribution of power: the West, the Third World and the International Order. Neuverteilung von Reichtum oder Neuverteilung von Macht: der Westen, die Dritte Welt und die Weltordnung. **0767**

The role of oil in the North-South dialogue. Die Rolle des Oels im Nord-Sued Dialog. **0721**

#### INTERNATIONAL TRADE

**XA** The contribution of the Yaoundé and Lomé Conventions to the integration of African states into World trade. **0911**

**XZ** Conflict and alliance in the international commodity business: the example of copper. Konflikt und Allianz in der internationalen Rohstoffwirtschaft: das Beispiel Kupfer. **0518**

Environmental controls, trade and resource flows. **0695**

International raw material policy: aims, means, costs. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Kosten. **1091**

North-South politics: thoughts about current international economic problems. Nord-Sued-Politik: Ueberlegungen zu aktuellen weltwirtschaftlichen Problemen. **0769**

Palm oil and palm kernel oil in the world market: importance and future prospects. **0525**

Problems of a New International Economic Order. Probleme einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0672**

The contribution of the Yaoundé and Lomé Conventions to the integration of African states into World trade. **0911**

Trade, aid and food reserves. **0786**

## INVESTMENT POLICY

**XL** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neueregungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

**PE** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neueregungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

## IRRIGATION

**XE TR** Effect of various irrigation methods upon the salt economy of soils in the semi-arid area of Menemen, Turkey. Die Wirkung verschiedener Bewaesserungsverfahren auf den Salzhaushalt des Bodens in einem semiariden Gebiet: Untersuchungen in der Menemen Ebene, Tu-erkei. **1113**

**XP IR** Irrigation and water management problems in Iran with special reference to the Gilan area. Wasserwirtschaftliche Probleme der iranischen Bewaesserungswirtschaft unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung des Gilangebietes. **1089**

**XZ** Agricultural extension and water management. Landwirtschaftliche Beratung und Bewaesserungswirtschaft. **1153**  
On the institutional organization of irrigation projects. Zur institutionellen Organisation von Bewaesserungsprojekten. **1099**

## ISLAM

**XE NL** Trend in Middle East studies as illustrated by the Dutch case. **0724**

**XW** Trend in Middle East studies as illustrated by the Dutch case. **0724**

## JOINT VENTURE

**XZ** On the road to partnership: multinational enterprises and developing countries. Auf dem Wege zur Partnerschaft: multinationale Unternehmen und Entwicklungslaender. **0701**

## JOURNALIST

**XE DE** Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

**XZ** Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

## KINSHIP

**XL HT** Rural-urban migration and the alleged demise of the extended family: the Haitian case in comparative perspective. **0613**

## LABOUR MARKET

**XA MG** Madagascar: discrepancies between educational policy and labour market development. Madagaskar: Diskrepanzen zwischen Bildungspolitik und Arbeitsmarktentwicklung. **0493**

**XW SA** Problems of the labour market in Saudi Arabia: the significance of foreign workers in overcoming labour shortage. Arbeitsmarktp Probleme in Saudi-Arabien: die Bedeutung auslaendischer Arbeitnehmer bei der Ueberwindung des Arbeitskraeftemangels. **0512**

## LABOUR MOBILITY

**XA NG** Facing the challenge of high-level manpower immobility: a review of the Nigerian situation. **0496**

## LABOUR RELATIONS

**XZ** Problems of rapid industrialization in developing countries from a sociological perspective. Probleme schneller Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern aus soziologischer Sicht. **0718**

## LABOUR SHORTAGE

**XW** Vocational and technical education and development needs in the Arab world. **0763**

## LAND REFORM

**XA ET** Land reform in Ethiopia. Die Landreform in Aethiopien. **0814**

**XL CU** Recent land reform in Iran and Cuba: comparison of a capitalist and a socialist case. **1050**

**XP AF** Land reform in Afghanistan. Landreform in Afghanistan. **0852**

- IN** Some economic and social aspects of changes in the distribution of land in rural India: 1953/54 to 1971/72. **0631**
- IR** Recent land reform in Iran and Cuba: comparison of a capitalist and a socialist case. **1050**

#### LAND SETTLEMENT

- XA NG** Rural development problems in Africa: some lessons from Western Nigeria. **0963**
- ZM** Structure and impact of Zambian settlement scheme policy: bureaucratic class formation. **1027**
- XL BR** Brazilian amazonic colonization: anti-thesis of agrarian reform. **1047**
- XP MY** Mobility and modernisation: the Federal Land Development Authority and its role in modernising the rural Malay. **1014**

#### LAND TENURE

- XL** La tenure agraire en Amérique latine: bilan et perspectives. **0589**  
Les rapports de production dans l'agriculture latino-américaine: le "problème agraire" devant l'histoire. **0595**
- BR** Brazilian amazonic colonization: anti-thesis of agrarian reform. **1047**
- XP IN** Agrarian structure of India: institutional framework of agrarian structure of Indian agriculture. Agrarverfassung in Indien: institutioneller Rahmen der indischen Landwirtschaft. **0510**

#### LAND UTILIZATION

- XA ZM** Land use map. **0576**  
The basically traditional land use: systems and their regions. **0577**

#### LAW

- XE DE** Cooperation between libraries and documentation centres in the field of law in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender. **1075**  
Handbook of bibliographies on the law of developing countries. Manuel des bibliographies sur le droit des pays en développement. Manual de bibliografías sobre el derecho de los países en desarrollo. Handbuch der Bibliographien zum Recht der Entwicklungslaender. **1079**  
Libraries and information centres in the Federal Republic of Germany and West Berlin on the law of developing countries. Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen fuer das Recht der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und in West Berlin. **1052**

- XZ** Cooperation between libraries and documentation centres in the field of law in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender. **1075**

Handbook of bibliographies on the law of developing countries. Manuel des bibliographies sur le droit des pays en développement. Manual de bibliografías sobre el derecho de los países en desarrollo. Handbuch der Bibliographien zum Recht der Entwicklungslaender. **1079**

#### LIBRARY

- XE DE** Libraries and information centres in the Federal Republic of Germany and West Berlin on the law of developing countries. Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen fuer das Recht der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und in West Berlin. **1052**

#### LIVESTOCK

- XL** Canadian vets go to Leeward and Windward Isles; Vétérinaires canadiens aux Iles Leeward et Windward. **0936**

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT

- XA ZR** La multirationalité et le sous-développement: écologie du processus décisionnel dans l'administration locale zairoise. **0578**
- XP IN** Foundations and problems of local government in rural India. **0633**

#### LOCATION OF INDUSTRY

- XE** Technology transfer: Europe's industry moves. Technologie Transfer: Europas Industrie zieht um. **0711**
- XZ** Relocation of industry: refusal of a new enclave formation. Industrieverlagerung: Absage an eine neue Enklavenbildung. **1158**  
Technology transfer: Europe's industry moves. Technologie Transfer: Europas Industrie zieht um. **0711**

#### MAIZE

- XA GH** Ghana - maize research; Ghana - recherche sur le maïs. **0924**
- KE** Liberalization of the maize marketing system in Kenya. Liberalisierung des Mais-Vermarktungssystems in Kenia. **0746**

#### MALNUTRITION

- XZ** Debit and credit in the world food situation: review of the food supply situation in developing countries. Soll und Haben in der Welternahrung:



Bilanz der Nahrungsversorgung in den Entwicklungslaendern. **0524**  
 Relationship of improved food production, processing, and distribution to malnutrition in developing countries. **0784**

## MANUAL

**XE DE** Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

**XZ** Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

## MARGINALITY

**XL** Credit as tool for the development of marginal rural populations. Kredit als Instrument zur Entwicklung der laendlichen Marginalbevoelkerung. **0752**

## MARINE RESOURCES

**XZ** The last scramble: who will benefit from mining the wealth on the ocean floor. **0912**

## MARITIME LAW

**XN US** New aspects of US economic policy towards LDCs. **0848**

## MARKET PLANNING

**XA KE** Liberalization of the maize marketing system in Kenya. Liberalisierung des Mais-Vermarktungssystems in Kenia. **0746**

## MARKETING

**XE DE** Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**

**XZ** Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**

Small farms: the forgotten majority in the process of improving agricultural marketing. Landwirtschaftliche Kleinbetriebe: die vergessene Mehrheit bei der Verbesserung der Vermarktung von Agrarprodukten. **1097**

## MARXISM

**XZ** Le débat sur la misère de masse aux débuts de l'industrialisation. **0703**

## MASS COMMUNICATION

**XZ** Freedom of information or media imperialism: conflict creation by mass media in the relations between developed and developing countries. Freiheit der Information oder Kommunikationsimperialismus: Konfliktwirkungen publizistischer Medien im Verhaeltnis von Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern. **0688**

## MASS MEDIA

**XA NG** The mass media in the dependency syndrome: an exploratory case study of the Nigerian daily newspaper. **0565**

**XZ** Freedom of information or media imperialism: conflict creation by mass media in the relations between developed and developing countries. Freiheit der Information oder Kommunikationsimperialismus: Konfliktwirkungen publizistischer Medien im Verhaeltnis von Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern. **0688**

Mass media in the process of development: a contribution from the perspective of communications economics. Massenmedien im Entwicklungsprozess: ein Beitrag aus kommunikationswirtschaftlicher Perspektive. **0698**

## MEDICAL PERSONNEL

**XA** Planning and operation of basic health services in Africa; Planning et action des services sanitaires de base en Afrique. **0740**

**XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.3. **0668**

## MEDICINE

**XA TN** Medical cooperation agreement with Tunisia; Accord de coopération médicale avec la Tunisie. **0932**

## MIGRANT

**XZ** Urban-to-rural remittances: investment in rural development or insurance premium. **0705**

## MIGRANT WORKER

**XW SA** Problems of the labour market in Saudi Arabia: the significance of foreign workers in overcoming labour shortage. Arbeitsmarktp Probleme in Saudi-Arabien: die Bedeutung auslaendischer Arbeitnehmer bei der Ueberwindung des Arbeitskraeftemangels. **0512**

**MINERAL RESOURCES**

**XA NG** New directions in mineral resource management - Nigeria: a case study. **0996**  
**TZ** Mineral development in Tanzania. **0794**  
**XN CA** International minerals policy should be adopted by Canada. **0755**  
**XP PG** Papua New Guinea. **1090**  
**XZ** New directions in mineral development policies. **0646**  
Processing mineral raw materials. **1101**  
The last scramble: who will benefit from mining the wealth on the ocean floor. **0912**

**MINING**

**XA GH** New directions in mineral development policies in Ghana. **0745**  
**NG** Aspects of the private mining companies in Nigeria. **0531**  
New directions in mineral resource management - Nigeria: a case study. **0996**  
The role of a national corporation in mineral resources development of an emerging country. **1084**  
**SZ** Status of mining activity in Swaziland. **0498**  
**TZ** Mineral development in Tanzania. **0794**  
The role of the private mining company with special reference to recent developments in Tanzania. **0817**  
**ZM** State and private joint mineral exploration projects in Zambia. **0819**  
**ZR** Mineral resources, financial capital and the process of socio-economic development in Zaire. **0795**  
**XL** Forced divestment in the Caribbean. **0832**  
**GY** Bauxite and power. **0896**  
The politics of nationalization: bauxite in Guyana. **0834**  
**JM** Bauxite and power. **0896**  
**MX** Mining exploitation in Mexico: a result of a stimulated exploration programme. **0618**  
**PE** Mineral development policy of Peru. **0835**  
Mineral resources management policy and legislation in Peru: a progress report. **0836**  
**XN CA** International minerals policy should be adopted by Canada. **0755**  
Une politique internationale des minéraux pour le Canada. **0756**  
**XP ID** Management of mineral resources development: Indonesian practices and future trends. **0854**  
**IN** Mineral development strategy with particular reference to India's mineral industry. **0856**  
**XZ** New directions in mineral development policies. **0646**

The big nickel: Inco at home and abroad. **0880**  
The impact of mineral development on Papua New Guinea, Algeria and Jamaica, and the role of producer associations in Third World development strategies. **0881**

**MINORITY GROUP**

**XP** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**  
**XW** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**  
**IQ** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**

**MODE OF TRANSPORTATION**

**XE DE** Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungslaender. **1077**  
**XZ** Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungslaender. **1077**

**MODERNIZATION**

**XL JM** Modernization and the university: the Jamaican case. **0616**  
**XP** Dualism and dependency in Southeast Asian Development. **1032**  
**NH** La bonne vie: le rêve et la réalité: changements socio-culturels aux Nouvelles-Hébrides. **0738**

**MONETARY AREA**

**XA** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer wachungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**  
Opportunities and dangers of monetary integration: the paradigm of the Franc-Zone. Moeglichkeiten und Gefahren einer monetaeren Integration: das Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0553**  
**XZ** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer wachungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**

## **MONETARY POLICY**

**XA** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer waehrungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**

Opportunities and dangers of monetary integration: the paradigm of the Franc-Zone. Moeglichkeiten und Gefahren einer monetaeren Integration: das Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0553**

**GH** The monetary sector and stabilization policy in Ghana: estimation and some simulation experiments. **1120**

**XZ** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer waehrungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**

## **MONETARY SYSTEM**

**XA GH** The monetary sector and stabilization policy in Ghana: estimation and some simulation experiments. **1120**

## **MONETARY TRANSFER**

**XA RH** The possible brain drain from Zimbabwe to Canada: the issue of compensation payments. **0748**

**XZ** Urban-to-rural remittances: investment in rural development or insurance premium. **0705**

## **MONEY SUPPLY**

**XA GH** The monetary sector and stabilization policy in Ghana: estimation and some simulation experiments. **1120**

## **MULTILATERAL AID**

**XA** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**

**XE** Organization and methods of bilateral technical-financial cooperation with particular reference to the European Community. Verfahren und Organisation der bilateralen technisch-finanziellen Zusammenarbeit unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft. **0895**

**CH** Aspects of Swiss development aid policy: strong engagement in international organizations. Aspekte der schweizerischen

Entwicklungspolitik: starkes Engagement in internationalen Organisationen. **0822**

**DE** Comment on questions of a New International Economic Order. Stellungnahme zu Fragen einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0805**

**XN CA** Annual aid review: memorandum of Canada to the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. **1005**

Canada and development cooperation: annual review 1976-1977. **1006**

Le Canada et la coopération au développement: rapport annuel 1976-1977. **1002**

Mémoire du Canada au Comité d'aide au développement de l'Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques. **1003**

**XW** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**

**XZ** Comment on questions of a New International Economic Order. Stellungnahme zu Fragen einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0805**

Multilateral development policy: the World Bank Group. Multilaterale Entwicklungspolitik am Beispiel der Weltbankgruppe. **0862**

## **MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISE**

**XA** Canadian complicity in Southern Africa. **0489**

**XE CH** L'impérialisme secondaire: le cas de la Suisse. **0581**

**XL** Forced divestment in the Caribbean. **0832**

In business. **0500**

The Caribbean connection. **0586**

**AR** Agropolitics, multinationals, and Argentine development. **0600**

**GY** Bauxite and power. **0896**

**JM** Bauxite and power. **0896**

**XN CA** Corporate power, the Canadian state, and imperialism. **0839**

**US** The influence of the U.S. Government upon multinational enterprises: the case of oil. **0849**

**XZ** Administrative perspective of transnational corporations. **1135**

Food and the transnationals. **0706**

Le rôle paradoxal des entreprises transnationales (ET) dans une ère de tensions protectionnistes. **0666**

Multinational enterprises and the transfer of technology: international and host country responses. **0905**

On the road to partnership: multinational enterprises and developing countries. Auf dem Wege zur Partnerschaft: multinationale Unternehmen und Entwicklungslaender. **0701**

Perspective administrative sur les entreprises transnationales. **1136**

The big nickel: Inco at home and abroad. **0880**

The problem of this century: trade unions from developing and developed countries must find a coordinated strategy against the "multis". Die Jahrhundert-Frage: Gewerkschaften aus Entwicklungs- und Industrielaendern muessen eine koordinierte Strategie gegen die "Multis" finden. **0716**

The role of international oil companies. **0663**

## NATIONALISM

**XA SO** Underdevelopment, nationalism and socialism in Somalia: general outline and bibliographic references. Unterentwicklung, Nationalismus und Sozialismus in Somalia: Problemskizzen und Literaturbericht. **0567**

## NATIONALIZATION

**XA ZM** Nationalization in Zambia: a critique of bargaining theory. **1026**

**XL** Forced divestment in the Caribbean. **0832**

The Latin American agro transformation from above and outside and the social and political implications. **0597**

**GY** The politics of nationalization: bauxite in Guyana. **0834**

## NATURAL RESOURCES

**XZ** Commodity trade and the factor proportions theorem. **1165**

## NEW TOWN

**XL BR** Mariápolis: housing through self-help. Mariápolis: Haeuserbau in Selbsthilfe. **0971**

## NICKEL

**XZ** The big nickel: Inco at home and abroad. **0880**

## NOMAD

**XA** Deserts and their inhabitants. Wuesten und Wuestenbewohner. **0691**

**XZ** Deserts and their inhabitants. Wuesten und Wuestenbewohner. **0691**

## NON FERROUS METAL

**XZ** Possibilities of processing selected non-ferrous metals in developing countries: report to the Ministry for Economic Cooperation. Moeglichkeiten zur Weiterverarbeitung ausgewaehlter NE-Metallerze in Entwicklungslaendern: Gutachten im Auftrag des Bundesministers fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit. **1102**

## NONFORMAL EDUCATION

**XA** Language as a factor in basic education in Africa. **0743**

**BW** A Botswana case study: popular theatre and development. **1043**

**XW IQ** An approach to non-formal education for rural youth in developing countries. **1015**

**XZ** Functional adult education for rural people: communication, action research and feedback. **0658**

## NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

**XN CA** Main estimates 1977-78 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1977-1978 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures. **1004**

## NUCLEAR POWER

**XN CA** Why Canada should stop selling its reactors to Third World nations. **0739**

**XZ** Nuclear power for the Third World: no priority. Kernkraft fuer die Dritte Welt: keine Prioritaet. **0715**

## OECD COUNTRY

**XZ** An interpretation of 1975 ODA performance by OECD/DAC members. **0513**

## OPEC

**XZ** Le futur ordre pétrolier: économie de marché ou justice internationale. **0669**

Plan de production et degré de stabilité de l'OPEP. **0647**

Production program and the degree of stability of the OPEC. **0537**

Vers un nouveau mécanisme de détermination des prix pétroliers. **0860**

## PALM OIL

**XZ** Palm oil and palm kernel oil in the world market: importance and future prospects. **0525**

## PARLIAMENT

**XP IN** Abolishment of a dictatorship: background and effects of the 1977 Indian parliamentary elections. Die Abwahl einer Diktatur: Hintergruende und Auswirkungen der indischen Parlaamentswahlen, 1977. **0632**



## **PEASANT MOVEMENT**

- XL HT** La résistance paysanne en Haïti: éléments pour une analyse. **0735**
- MX** Les mouvements paysans au Mexique. **0736**

## **PETROLEUM**

- XP IN** India's oil strategy and its consequences. Indiens Erdoelstrategie und ihre Folgen. **0630**
- IR** Iran's oil revenues and development plans. Irans Erdoeleinkuenfte und Wirtschaftspläne. **0888**
- XZ** International development; Développement international. **0903**
- Le futur ordre pétrolier: économie de marché ou justice internationale. **0669**
- Le nouvel ordre pétrolier: de la firme transnationale aux rapports entre états; The new petroleum order: from the transnational company to relations between governments. **0723**
- Plan de production et degré de stabilité de l'OPEP. **0647**
- Production program and the degree of stability of the OPEC. **0537**
- The role of oil in the North-South dialogue. Die Rolle des Oels im Nord-Sued Dialog. **0721**
- Transnational enterprises, exporter countries, and importer countries: their strategies and relationships in the world oil industry. **0519**
- Vers un nouveau mécanisme de détermination des prix pétroliers. **0860**

## **PETROLEUM INDUSTRY**

- XN US** The influence of the U.S. Government upon multinational enterprises: the case of oil. **0849**
- XZ** The role of international oil companies. **0663**
- Transnational enterprises, exporter countries, and importer countries: their strategies and relationships in the world oil industry. **0519**

## **PLAN IMPLEMENTATION**

- XP BD** On the implementation of the first five-year plan of Bangladesh 1973-1978 - with special consideration of agriculture. Zur Realisierung des ersten Fuenfjahresplanes von Bangladesh 1973-1978 - unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Landwirtschaft. **0887**

## **PLANNING**

- XE DE** Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

- XZ** Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

## **PLANT BREEDING**

- XA GH** Ghana - maize research; Ghana - recherche sur le maïs. **0924**

## **PLANT ECOLOGY**

- XE DE** Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten beguinstigt oekologische Schaeden. **0980**
- XL BR** Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten beguinstigt oekologische Schaeden. **0980**

## **PLANT PROTECTION**

- XA** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**
- XE DE** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**
- XP** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**

## **POLITICAL ASPECT**

- XA ET** Ethiopia: in the international power play. Aethiopien: im Kraeftespiel der Maechte. **0558**

## **POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT**

- XA MZ** Establishing people's power to serve the masses. **0793**
- ZA** Three perspectives on the future of South Africa. **0536**

## **POLITICAL IDEOLOGY**

- XW** Social change and ideology in the Middle East. **0644**
- XZ** La fonction idéologique de certaines théories sociologiques du développement. **0708**

## **POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

- XA GH** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine

vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**

**XL CU** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**

**XP ID** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**

## POLITICAL PARTY

**XA AO** The economy of Angola 1973-1976: beginnings of a development strategy of the MPLA government. Die Wirtschaft Angolas 1973-1976: Ansaetze einer Entwicklungsstrategie der MPLA-Regierung. **0813**

**ZA** South Africa: revolution or evolution. Suedafrika: Revolution oder Evolution. **0574**

**XE DE** Forum SPD: Expert Meeting on Development Policy of the SPD: documents. Forum SPD: Fachtagung: Entwicklungspolitik der SPD: Dokumente. **0796**

**XP CN** Mao's rebels: social history of the Chinese cultural revolution. Maos Rebellen: Sozialgeschichte der chinesischen Kulturrevolution. **0628**

## POLITICAL POWER

**XA AO** Les structures mises en place depuis les independances. **0811**

**XZ** Pour une approche realiste du "nouvel ordre economique international". **0875**

## POLITICAL SYSTEM

**XA SN** Stability and stagnation: the state in Senegal. **0566**

**XL BR** Education, social structure and politics in Brazil. Erziehung, Gesellschaftsstruktur und Politik in Brasilien. **0603**

**MX** Le corporatisme comme infrastructure de la dependance au Mexique. **0617**

**XP BU** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**MY** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**VN** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

## POLITICS

**XZ** Food as a weapon in international politics. Nahrung als weltpolitisches Machtinstrument. **0696**

## POLLUTION CONTROL

**XZ** Environmental controls, trade and resource flows. **0695**

## POPULATION

**XA EG** Population and development in Egypt. **1118**

## POPULATION INCREASE

**XZ** Population growth and consumption patterns in developing countries: facts, interrelations, and political implications. Bevoelkerungswachstum und Konsumstruktur in Entwicklungslaendern: Fakten, Zusammenhaenge und politische Implikationen. **0526**

Some remarks on the situation of the world food problem. Bemerkungen zum Stand des Welternahrungsproblems. **0528**

## POPULATION POLICY

**XL** Population target: the political economy of population control in Latin America. **0593**

## PORT

**XA CM** Port dredger for Cameroons; Construction d'une drague pour le Cameroun. **0923**

**XL JM** Waterfront redevelopment projects in Jamaica. **0975**

## POTATO

**XA KE** Potato production in Kenya: experiences and recommendations for improvement. **0959**

## POVERTY

**XZ** International development; Develo-  
ppement international. **0661**

## POWER GENERATION

**XZ** Applications of multi-purpose pumped storage facilities in developing countries. Einsatzmoeglichkeiten der Mehrzweck-Pumpspeicherung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0766**

## POWER PLANT

- XZ** More electric energy from water power. Mehr elektrische Energie aus Wasserkraft. **1108**

## PREFERENTIAL TARIFF

- XN CA** Growth and prospects of North American imports from the developing world: a Canadian perspective. **0507**  
Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**
- XZ** Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**

## PRESS

- XA NG** The mass media in the dependency syndrome: an exploratory case study of the Nigerian daily newspaper. **0565**

## PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

- XA** La médecine sociale en Afrique de l'Ouest (historique, situation actuelle et perspective d'avenir). **0994**

## PRICE STABILIZATION

- XZ** Domestic and international commodity policy - the link between economic and political realities. **0906**

## PRIMARY EDUCATION

- XA** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**  
Starting points for primary education in developing countries: case studies from East Africa. Ansaetze zur Grunderziehung in Entwicklungslaendern: Fallstudien aus Ostafrika. **0954**
- CM** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**
- XE DE** Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit im Bereich Grunderziehung. **0804**  
Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit in der Grunderziehung. **1085**
- XZ** Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit im Bereich Grunderziehung. **0804**

## PRIVATE AID

- XE DE** Misereor: sign of hope: contributions to development efforts of the Church. Misereor: Zeichen der Hoffnung: Beitrage zur kirchlichen Entwicklungsarbeit. **0810**

## XZ

Misereor: sign of hope: contributions to development efforts of the Church. Misereor: Zeichen der Hoffnung: Beitrage zur kirchlichen Entwicklungsarbeit. **0810**

## PRIVATE INVESTMENT

- XL** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**
- PE** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

## PROCESSING

- XZ** Possibilities of processing selected non-ferrous metals in developing countries: report to the Ministry for Economic Cooperation. Moeglichkeiten zur Weiterverarbeitung ausgewaehlter NE-Metallerze in Entwicklungslaendern: Gutachten im Auftrag des Bundesministers fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit. **1102**  
Processing mineral raw materials. **1101**

## PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION

- XZ** The international coffee market: implications for Latin American exporters. **0728**

## PRODUCTIVITY

- XP** International comparisons of the development features of the Asian countries, 1960-1972. **0508**
- XZ** Change in the productivity structure of the world's cattle industry in the course of economic development. Aenderung der Produktivitaetsstruktur der Welt-Rindviehhaltung im Verlauf der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung. **0527**

## PROFESSIONAL WORKER

- XE DE** Brain drain or the opportunity for reintegration: the potential of professionals from developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Brain drain oder Reintegrationschance: das Fachkraeftepotential der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. **1110**
- XZ** Brain drain or the opportunity for reintegration: the potential of professionals from developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Brain drain oder Reintegrationschance: das Fachkraeftepotential der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. **1110**

## PROGRAMMED INSTRUCTION

- XP IN** Project Impact: a progress report on Innotech Project Impact in the Philippines and Proyek Pamong in Indonesia. **0976**
- PH** Project Impact: a progress report on Innotech Project Impact in the Philippines and Proyek Pamong in Indonesia. **0976**

## PROJECT DESIGN

- XZ** Project idea, planning and implementation: some suggestions for a new approach to the planning of agricultural development projects. **0774**

## PROJECT EVALUATION

- XE DE** New approaches in the evaluation of agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansätze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1049**
- XZ** New approaches in the evaluation of agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansätze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1049**
- New points of departure in evaluating agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansätze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1020**
- Why do projects fail. Woran scheitern Projekte. **1039**

## PROJECT SELECTION

- XE DE** How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern. **1022**
- XZ** How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern. **1022**

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISE

- XP ID** The Pertamina model of economic development in Indonesia, 1965-1975. **0509**

## PUBLIC RELATIONS

- XE DE** The concept of development policy of the German Federal Government: public relations activities of the BMZ (Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation). Die entwicklungspolitische Konzeption der Bundesregierung: die Öffentlichkeitsarbeit des BMZ. **0824**

## PUBLIC SERVICES

- XZ** Institutions for housing development and housing finance in Third World countries. **0699**

## PUBLIC WORKS

- XL GT** Guatemala rebuilds; Reconstruire le Guatemala. **0938**

## PURCHASING POWER

- XZ** Relationship of improved food production, processing, and distribution to malnutrition in developing countries. **0784**

## RACIAL CONFLICT

- XA ZA** Three perspectives on the future of South Africa. **0536**

## RACIAL POLICY

- XA NA** The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weißen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**
- ZA** South Africa: revolution or evolution. Suedafrika: Revolution oder Evolution. **0574**
- South Africa: the route to tragedy. Suedafrika: Weg in die Tragödie. **0575**
- The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weißen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**

## RADIO

- XA HV** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**
- XP ID** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**

## RAILWAY NETWORK

- XA HV** General cooperation agreement between Canada and Upper Volta; Nouvel accord général de coopération entre le Canada et la Haute-Volta. **0928**
- TZ** \$60 million CIDA grant for Tanzania railways; Subvention de \$60 millions pour le réseau ferroviaire de Tanzanie. **0933**



## RAILWAY TRANSPORT

**XA TG** \$13 million loan to Togo; Prêt de 13 millions de dollars au Togo. **0931**

## RAW MATERIAL

**XE** European raw materials policy: past and current development. **0821**

**XN CA** Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**

**XP PG** Papua New Guinea. **1090**

**XZ** Processing mineral raw materials. **1101**  
Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**

The Common Fund for the financing of raw material buffer stocks. Ein gemeinsamer Fonds fuer die Finanzierung von Rohstoff-Ausgleichslagern. **1109**

## REGIONAL COOPERATION

**XA** Integration policy 1977 in Africa. Integrationspolitik 1977 in Afrika. **0551**  
Regional integration and cooperation in Africa: a history of disappointments. **0548**

Regional trade and economic arrangements: alternatives to African association with the E.E.C.. **0876**

Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**BW** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**ZM** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**XE** Regional trade and economic arrangements: alternatives to African association with the E.E.C.. **0876**

**TR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**

**XL** Economic integration in Latin America: between stagnation and progress.

Lateinamerikanische Wirtschaftsintegration zwischen Stillstand und Bewegung. **0588**

Latin American growth, trade and cooperation. **0599**

The Commonwealth Caribbean: from federation to Common market. **0897**

The decay of the Andean Group. **0830**

**XP** ASEAN after Vietnam: problems and perspectives of regionalism in South East Asia. ASEAN nach Vietnam: Probleme und Aussichten des Regionalismus in Suedostasien. **0851**

Ten years ASEAN: in search of its own way. Zehn Jahre ASEAN: auf der Suche nach einem eigenen Weg. **0899**

**BU** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**IR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**

**MY** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**PK** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**

**VN** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**XZ** Efforts towards economic integration among developing countries. Die wirtschaftlichen Integrationsbestrebungen der Entwicklungslaender. **0909**

## REGIONAL DISPARITY

**XL BR** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**

**CL** Regional aspects of development problems: determining factors of regional disparities and problem solving through regional policy with reference to Chile, 1964-1973. Entwicklungsprobleme aus regionalpolitischer Sicht, Kausalfaktoren raemlich differenzierter Entwicklung und regionalpolitische Loesungsansaeetze am Beispiel Chiles, 1964-1973. **1125**

**EC** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**

## REGIONAL ORGANIZATION

**XL** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the

case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

- PE** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

## REGIONAL PLANNING

- XL CL** Regional aspects of development problems: determining factors of regional disparities and problem solving through regional policy with reference to Chile, 1964-1973. Entwicklungsprobleme aus regionalpolitischer Sicht, Kausalfaktoren raemlich differenzierter Entwicklung und regionalpolitische Loesungsansaeetze am Beispiel Chiles, 1964-1973. **1125**
- XP** The Asian Development Bank: an international organization and the development of a region. Asiatische Entwicklungsbank: eine internationale Organisation und die Entwicklung einer Region. **0850**
- TH** Regional planning in Thailand. Regionalplanung in Thailand. **0857**
- XZ** Theories of regional growth and development strategies: a critical survey. **1132**  
Urban and regional planning: challenge for a new quality of development policy. Stadt- und Regionalplanung: Herausforderung zu einer neuen Qualitaet der Entwicklungspolitik. **1137**

## RELIGION

- XP** Social, mythical and religious bonds in rice cultivation. Soziale, mythische und religioese Bindungen im Reisanbau. **0627**

## RESEARCH

- XA** Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**
- XE DE** Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**

## RESEARCH CENTRE

- XE DE** Research report of the institutes of the German Overseas Institute: a commented survey of institute publications. Forschungsbericht der Institute Deutsches Uebersee-Institut: kommentierter Ueberblick ueber die Publikationen des Stiftungsverbundes. **1053**
- XN CA** Les centres de recherche en études internationales du Québec. **1055**

## RESEARCH METHOD

- XP IN** Approaches and priorities in rural research in India. **1127**
- XZ** Creating knowledge: breaking the monopoly. **1146**

## RESEARCH POLICY

- XN CA** IDRC annual report 1976-1977. **1009**

## RESEARCH PROJECT

- XZ** Projects: 1977 supplement. **1064**  
Projets: supplément 1977. **1065**

## RESEARCH RESULT

- XE DE** Research and the Third World: description of a certain uneasiness. Forschung und Dritte Welt: Beschreibung eines Unbehagens. **1074**
- XZ** Research and the Third World: description of a certain uneasiness. Forschung und Dritte Welt: Beschreibung eines Unbehagens. **1074**

## RESOURCES CONSERVATION

- XZ** Desertification: devastation of natural resources in arid zones of developing countries. Die Desertifikation: Verwuestung von Naturpotential in Trockengebieten der Entwicklungslaender. **0729**

## RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

- XA NG** New directions in mineral resource management - Nigeria: a case study. **0996**
- ZM** State and private joint mineral exploration projects in Zambia. **0819**
- XZ** New directions in mineral development policies. **0646**

## RETAIL MARKETING

- XP** Hawkers in Southeast Asian cities. **0737**

## REVOLUTION

- XA** Toward the African revolution: the peasantry, the proletariat and the bourgeoisie. **0534**

## RICE

- XP** Social, mythical and religious bonds in rice cultivation. Soziale, mythische und religioese Bindungen im Reisanbau. **0627**

## ROAD CONSTRUCTION

- XA** Technical and economic possibilities and limitations of rural road construction in developing countries. Technisch-wirtschaftliche Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen des laendlichen Strassenbaus in Entwicklungslaendern. **0780**
- XP PK** Social change along the Karakorum highway. Sozialer Wandel am Karakorum Highway. **1045**

**XZ** Cost-benefit analysis for road construction projects in developing countries. **1155**

Technical and economic possibilities and limitations of rural road construction in developing countries. Technisch-wirtschaftliche Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen des laendlichen Strassenbaus in Entwicklungslaendern. **0780**

## ROAD NETWORK

**XA HV** General cooperation agreement between Canada and Upper Volta; Nouvel accord général de coopération entre le Canada et la Haute-Volta. **0928**

## RURAL AREA

**XA** Technical and economic possibilities and limitations of rural road construction in developing countries. Technisch-wirtschaftliche Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen des laendlichen Strassenbaus in Entwicklungslaendern. **0780**

**EG** Social development in rural Egypt: an identification of the phenomena of underdevelopment and a view for development. **0556**

**XE DE** Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**

**XZ** Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**

Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.3. **0668**

Rural industrialization in developing countries: structure, analysis of problems and development measures. Laendliche Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern: Branchenstruktur, Problemanalyse und Foerderungsmassnahmen. **0781**

Technical and economic possibilities and limitations of rural road construction in developing countries. Technisch-wirtschaftliche Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen des laendlichen Strassenbaus in Entwicklungslaendern. **0780**

## RURAL COOPERATIVE

**XL GY** Cassava bags by the roadside: impetus for an integrated village development program. **0974**

## RURAL DEVELOPMENT

**XA** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**

Planning tourism to assist in reviving rural African economies. **1083**

Problèmes et priorités du développement rural en Afrique. **0742**

Rôle de la femme dans le développement rural. **0542**

Women in the rural development of Africa. Frauen in der laendlichen Entwicklung Afrikas. **0547**

**CM** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**

**EG** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**

**MW** Promotion of, and advice to, traditional small farmers in Salima, Malawi. Foerderung und Beratung traditioneller Kleinbauern in Salima, Malawi. **0962**

**TN** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**

**TZ** Maximizing response to change through strategic community groups at the ward level: the Tanzanian rural context. **0750**  
The Tanzanian villagization policy: implementation lessons and ecological dimensions. **0571**

**ZM** The basically traditional land use: systems and their regions. **0577**

**XE DE** Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**

Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**

**XL** Credit as tool for the development of marginal rural populations. Kredit als Instrument zur Entwicklung der laendlichen Marginalbevoelkerung. **0752**

**XP CN** Rural development in China. **1013**

**IN** A study of hill agriculture in Almora, India: present status and future strategy for development. **0762**

Decision processes in rural development. **1126**

**IR** Ecodevelopment in Western Iran. **0977**

**XZ** Concept and practice of the present rural development policy. Konzeption und Praxis der bisherigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik. **1038**

Contribution of tropical hygiene towards the development of rural areas. Der Beitrag der Tropenhygiene zur Entwicklung des laendlichen Raumes. **0671**

Développement rural dans le tiers-monde: bibliographie sélective; Rural development in the Third World: selective bibliography. **1081**

Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**

Extended concept of development: the establishment of adequate rural institutions. Konsequenzen aus einem erweiterten Entwicklungsbegriff: der Aufbau adaequater laendlicher Institutionen. **0690**

Integrated rural development: development and prospects of the concept. Integrated Rural Development: Entwicklung und Aussichten des Konzepts. **1166**

Integrated rural development: thoughts about possibilities and limitations of science policy advising. Integrierte laendliche Entwicklung: Ueberlegungen zu Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen wissenschaftlicher Politikberatung. **0687**

On common ground: report on the activities of IDRC 1976/1977. **1023**

Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**

Role of workers' organizations and workers' education in integrated rural development. **0792**

Strategies for a future rural development policy. Strategien einer zukuenftigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik. **0783**

## RURAL MIGRATION

**XA EG** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**

**TN** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**

**XL** Urbanization in Latin America. Die Verstaedterung in Lateinamerika. **0598**

**HT** Rural-urban migration and the alleged demise of the extended family: the Haitian case in comparative perspective. **0613**

**XZ** Some implications of a communications corridor model of migration. **1163**

## RURAL PLANNING

**XA NG** Rural development problems in Africa: some lessons from Western Nigeria. **0963**

**XZ** Planning and evaluating rural community facilities: a methodological proposal. **1145**

Strategies for a future rural development policy. Strategien einer zukuenftigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik. **0783**

## RURAL SOCIOLOGY

**XA EG** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**

**GH** Modes of production in the Worawora District in Ghana: a preliminary consideration. **1112**

**KE** Disintegration of traditional society and economy in East Africa: a field study of socio-economic structure and economic performance for planned development of the Luo people in Kenya. **0561**

**TN** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**

## SAHEL

**XA** After the drought: the future of the Sahel. Nach der Duerre: die Zukunft des Sahel. **0744**

Etude d'une stratégie documentaire pour le Sahel en vue de créer un réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques du CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel. **1068**

## SALT

**XE TR** Effect of various irrigation methods upon the salt economy of soils in the semi-arid area of Menemen, Turkey. Die Wirkung verschiedener Bewaesserungsverfahren auf den Salzhaushalt des Bodens in einem semiariden Gebiet: Untersuchungen in der Menemen Ebene, Tu-rkei. **1113**

## SCIENCE

**XP** University, science and development in Asia: v. 1: aspects. **1056**



University, science and development in Asia: v. 2: cases. **1057**

## SCIENCE POLICY

**XZ** Integrated rural development: thoughts about possibilities and limitations of science policy advising. Integrierte laendliche Entwicklung: Ueberlegungen zu Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen wissenschaftlicher Politikberatung. **0687**  
Third World researchers analyse the role of science and technology; Des chercheurs du tiers-monde analysent le rôle de la science et de la technologie. **0953**

## SEA

**XE DE** Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

**XZ** Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

## SEED

**XE DE** Seed production in developing countries. Saatguterzeugung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0677**

**XZ** Seed production in developing countries. Saatguterzeugung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0677**

## SELF HELP

**XA** Self-help housing through co-operatives: prospects and problems for urban Africa. **0549**

**XL BR** Mariápolis: housing through self-help. Mariápolis: Haeuserbau in Selbsthilfe. **0971**

## SELF-RELIANCE

**XA TZ** Tanzanian economy between self-reliance and dependence. Die tanzanische Wirtschaft zwischen "self-reliance" und Abhaengigkeit. **0572**

**XE DE** Latin American development models and German assistance for self-reliance. Lateinamerikanische Entwicklungsmodelle und die deutsche Selbsthilfefoerderung. **0865**

**XL** Latin American development models and German assistance for self-reliance. Lateinamerikanische Entwicklungsmodelle und die deutsche Selbsthilfefoerderung. **0865**

**XZ** Collective self-reliance as development strategy. **0652**

Collective self-reliance: a development strategy of promise. **0692**

Communication in the self-reliance development theory. Kommunikation in der autozentrischen Entwicklungstheorie. **1133**

## SHIFTING CULTIVATION

**XA ZR** Moderniser l'agriculture itinérante en Afrique noire, quelques enseignements tirés de l'histoire rurale du Zaïre (ex-Congo belge). **0579**

## SMALL SCALE INDUSTRY

**XA NG** Aspects of the private mining companies in Nigeria. **0531**

**XZ** Development banks as agents for the promotion of small scale industry in developing countries. Entwicklungsbanken als Traeger der Kleinbetriebsfoerderung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1107**

## SOCIAL CHANGE

**XA** Community development: critical reflections and perspectives. Gemeinwesenentwicklung: kritische Reflexionen und Perspektiven. **0697**

**DZ** Algeria: colonial and post-colonial reform policy. Algerien: koloniale und postkoloniale Reformpolitik. **0554**  
Les sciences sociales: leur impact sur le développement en Algérie. **0555**

**EG** Social development in rural Egypt: an identification of the phenomena of underdevelopment and a view for development. **0556**

**KE** Disintegration of traditional society and economy in East Africa: a field study of socio-economic structure and economic performance for planned development of the Luo people in Kenya. **0561**

**XP NH** La bonne vie: le rêve et la réalité: changements socio-culturels aux Nouvelles-Hébrides. **0738**

**PK** Social change along the Karakorum highway. Sozialer Wandel am Karakorum Highway. **1045**

**SG** Social engineering in Singapore. **1035**

**XW** Social change and ideology in the Middle East. **0644**

**XZ** Community development: critical reflections and perspectives. Gemeinwesenentwicklung: kritische Reflexionen und Perspektiven. **0697**

## SOCIAL CLASS

**XA** Toward the African revolution: the peasantry, the proletariat and the bourgeoisie. **0534**

## **SOCIAL CONFLICT**

- XP VN** Class struggle as a basis: the transition to socialism in Vietnam. Klassenkampf als Basis: der Uebergang zum Sozialismus in Vietnam. **0640**

## **SOCIAL IMPLICATION**

- XP IN** Some economic and social aspects of changes in the distribution of land in rural India: 1953/54 to 1971/72. **0631**

## **SOCIAL INTEGRATION**

- XL PE** Puno: a geography of social and development ambivalence: essay on the dilemma of integration. **1044**

## **SOCIAL MOVEMENT**

- XA** A la recherche des résistances primaires en Afrique noire: modèle pour leur analyse. **1117**

## **SOCIAL PARTICIPATION**

- XA TZ** Maximizing response to change through strategic community groups at the ward level: the Tanzanian rural context. **0750**

## **SOCIAL SCIENCES**

- XA** Remarques épistémologiques sur sciences sociales et développement. **0717**
- DZ** Les sciences sociales: leur impact sur le développement en Algérie. **0555**
- XE NL** Trend in Middle East studies as illustrated by the Dutch case. **0724**
- XP CN** Mao's rebels: social history of the Chinese cultural revolution. Maos Rebellen: Sozialgeschichte der chinesischen Kulturrevolution. **0628**
- XW** Remarques épistémologiques sur sciences sociales et développement. **0717**
- Role of social sciences in the development process: thoughts about the "development problem" in the Middle East on the occasion of an international congress in Cairo. Rolle der Sozialwissenschaften im Entwicklungsprozess: Betrachtungen zur "Entwicklungsproblematik" im Mittleren Osten anlässlich eines internationalen Kongresses in Kairo. **0642**
- Trend in Middle East studies as illustrated by the Dutch case. **0724**

## **SOCIAL SERVICE**

- XL CL** Programs to benefit working women: Chile during the Popular Unity Government. **1030**

## **SOCIAL STRATIFICATION**

- XA ZM** Structure and impact of Zambian settlement scheme policy: bureaucratic class formation. **1027**

## **SOCIAL STRUCTURE**

- XA SO** Underdevelopment, nationalism and socialism in Somalia: general outline and bibliographic references. Unterentwicklung, Nationalismus und Sozialismus in Somalia: Problemskizzen und Literaturbericht. **0567**
- XL BR** Education, social structure and politics in Brazil. Erziehung, Gesellschaftsstruktur und Politik in Brasilien. **0603**
- HT** Structures économiques et lutte nationale populaire en Haïti. **0614**

## **SOCIAL SURVEY**

- XP IN** Approaches and priorities in rural research in India. **1127**

## **SOCIALISM**

- XA SO** Underdevelopment, nationalism and socialism in Somalia: general outline and bibliographic references. Unterentwicklung, Nationalismus und Sozialismus in Somalia: Problemskizzen und Literaturbericht. **0567**
- XL CU** Material and moral incentives in the Cuban development process. Materielle und moralische Anreize im cubanischen Entwicklungsprozess. **0610**
- XP VN** Class struggle as a basis: the transition to socialism in Vietnam. Klassenkampf als Basis: der Uebergang zum Sozialismus in Vietnam. **0640**

## **SOCIALIST COUNTRY**

- XZ** Attitude of socialist countries towards the requests of the Third World. Die Haltung der sozialistischen Laender gegeneuber den Forderungen der Dritten Welt. **0891**

## **SOCIETY**

- XA EG** Economy, society and politics of Egypt: a bibliographic introduction. Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft und Politik Aegyptens: eine bibliographische Einfuehrung. **1070**

## **SOCIOLOGY**

- XA EG** Sociology and development in contemporary Egypt. **1119**
- GH** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**
- XL CU** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine

vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**

- XP ID** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**

## SOIL ANALYSIS

- XE TR** Effect of various irrigation methods upon the salt economy of soils in the semi-arid area of Menemen, Turkey. Die Wirkung verschiedener Bewaesserungsverfahren auf den Salzhaushalt des Bodens in einem semiariden Gebiet: Untersuchungen in der Menemen Ebene, Tu-erkei. **1113**

## SOIL FERTILITY

- XA TN** Lysimeter tests concerning leachate of nutrients and salt balance in Tunisia. Lysimeterversuche zu Fragen der Nachstoffauswaschung und Salzbilanz in Tunesien. **1123**

## SOLAR ENERGY

- XZ** A survey of solar agricultural dryers. **1095**  
Appropriate technologies for semiarid areas: wind and solar energy for water supply. **1105**

## SPATIAL ANALYSIS

- XL BR** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**  
**EC** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**  
**XZ** Planning and evaluating rural community facilities: a methodological proposal. **1145**

## SPICES

- XP ID** Production economics of cinnamon bark in West Sumatra, Indonesia. Oekonomik der Zimtrindenerzeugung in West Sumatra, Indonesien. **1114**

## SQUATTER

- XZ** Development planning for spontaneous settlements. Entwicklungsplanung fuer Spontansiedlungen. **0778**

## STATE PARTICIPATION

- XA ZM** Nationalization in Zambia: a critique of bargaining theory. **1026**

## STORAGE

- XA TN** Fodder conservation in Northern Tunisia. Futterkonservierung im Norden Tunesiens. **0967**

## STUDY ABROAD

- XN CA** Foreign students and Canadian foreign policy: a selected, annotated bibliography. **1087**

## TARIFF REDUCTION

- XN CA** Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**  
**XZ** Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**

## TEACHER

- XE DE** Problems in promoting higher education: experiences from regional meetings with German personnel at universities in developing countries. Probleme der Hochschulforderung: Erfahrungen aus Regionaltagungen mit deutschen Mitarbeitern an Hochschulen in Entwicklungslaendern. **0998**

## TEACHING AID

- XE DE** German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1059**  
**XZ** German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1059**

## TEACHING MATERIAL

- XZ** Development policy: underdevelopment - development strategies: a programme for learning. Entwicklungspolitik: Unterentwicklung - Entwicklungsstrategien: ein Lernprogramm. **0649**  
Literacy in development: the second step. **0809**

## TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

- XA** Third External Meeting on Veterinary Medicine and Service: reports and proceedings. Dritte Externe Veterinaertagung: Berichte und Arbeitsergebnisse. **0670**  
**XE DE** Brazil: the Polígono das Sécas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sécas: Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**

Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern. **1022**

Internal problems of development aid. **0873**

Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungsländer. **0803**

The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**  
Third External Meeting on Veterinary Medicine and Service: reports and proceedings. Dritte Externe Veterinärtaetung: Berichte und Arbeitsergebnisse. **0670**

Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

**XL BR** Brazil: the Polígono das Secas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Secas: Grenzen und Möglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**

**XP IN** The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**

**XZ** Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern. **1022**

Integration of technical assistance projects into programmes of developing countries. Zur Integration von Projekten der technischen Zusammenarbeit in die

Programme der Entwicklungslander. **1151**

Internal problems of development aid. **0873**

Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungsländer. **0803**

Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

## TECHNICAL EDUCATION

**XE DE** Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**

**XP TH** Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**

**XW** Vocational and technical education and development needs in the Arab world. **0763**

## TECHNICAL INFORMATION

**XE DE** Information and documentation in the field of technology. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie. **1076**

Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungsländer. **1077**

**XZ** Information and documentation in the field of technology. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie. **1076**

Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungsländer. **1077**

## TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

**XE DE** The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**

**XP IN** The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**

## TECHNOLOGY

**XZ** Technologie, matières premières et pétrole: vers un monopole bilatéral. **0648**



## TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

- XA ZR** The role of private foreign investment in the transfer of manufacturing technologies to developing countries: conclusion from a case study in Zaïre. **1028**
- XE** Technology transfer: Europe's industry moves. Technologie Transfer: Europas Industrie zieht um. **0711**
- DE** Information and documentation in the field of technology. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie. **1076**  
Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungslaender. **0803**
- XZ** Appropriate technology: lever of development policy. Appropriate Technology: Hebel der Entwicklungspolitik. **0651**  
Information and documentation in the field of technology. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie. **1076**  
Multinational enterprises and the transfer of technology: international and host country responses. **0905**  
Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungslaender. **0803**  
Technology transfer: Europe's industry moves. Technologie Transfer: Europas Industrie zieht um. **0711**  
The price tag on transferred technology; Les transferts de technologie, ce sont des ventes en réalité. **0679**

## TELECOMMUNICATION

- XL PE** Announcement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, on the occasion of his visit to Peru, of several agreements in technical co-operation and financial sectors. **0941**

## TERMS OF TRADE

- XZ** Environmental controls, trade and resource flows. **0695**  
Problems of a New International Economic Order. Probleme einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0672**

## THEATRE

- XA BW** A Botswana case study: popular theatre and development. **1043**

## TOURISM

- XA** Coordination des initiatives destinées à la mise en valeur touristique des pays d'Afrique occidentale. **0785**  
Planning tourism to assist in reviving rural African economies. **1083**
- XE DE** Coordination des initiatives destinées à la mise en valeur touristique des pays d'Afrique occidentale. **0785**
- XP LK** Tourism in Sri Lanka: the mapping of international inequalities and their internal structural effects. **1048**

## TRADE BARRIER

- XN CA** Growth and prospects of North American imports from the developing world: a Canadian perspective. **0507**
- XZ** Commerce, emploi et pays en voie de développement. **0908**  
Employment, trade, and developing countries. **0915**

## TRADE LIBERALIZATION

- XZ** Domestic and international commodity policy - the link between economic and political realities. **0906**  
Urgency of trade reform over trade liberalisation. **0863**

## TRADE POLICY

- XE DE** Controversies in international commodity policy. Kontroversen in der internationalen Rohstoffpolitik. **0582**  
The integrated programme for commodities: a reply to the criticism on a hearing. **0904**
- XL BR** Industrialization in Brazil: on the policy of import substitution. Industrialisierung in Brasilien: zur Politik der Importsubstitution. **0601**
- XN CA** A primer on Canadian foreign trade and trade policy. **0838**  
The new international economic order: a Canadian perspective. **0622**
- XZ** Environmental controls, trade and resource flows. **0695**  
Export and industrialization policies. Export- und Industrialisierungspolitik. **0770**  
The integrated programme for commodities: a reply to the criticism on a hearing. **0904**

## TRADE RELATIONS

- XL** Canada and the Commonwealth Caribbean: economic relations 1966-74: an analysis of capital and commodity flows. **1037**
- XN CA** A primer on Canadian foreign trade and trade policy. **0838**  
Canada and the Commonwealth Caribbean: economic relations 1966-74: an

analysis of capital and commodity flows. **1037**

- XZ** An inquiry into the discriminatory effects of international trade law on the developing countries. **0900**  
Commerce, emploi et pays en voie de développement. **0908**  
Employment, trade, and developing countries. **0915**

## TRADE UNION

- XA** The political potential of African urban workers. **0535**  
**XL VE** Venezuela: trade union policy. Venezuela: Gewerkschaftspolitik. **0506**  
**XZ** The problem of this century: trade unions from developing and developed countries must find a coordinated strategy against the "multis". Die Jahrhundert-Frage: Gewerkschaften aus Entwicklungs- und Industrielaendern muessen eine koordinierte Strategie gegen die "Multis" finden. **0716**

## TRADITION

- XP** Social, mythical and religious bonds in rice cultivation. Soziale, mythische und religioese Bindungen im Reisanbau. **0627**

## TRADITIONAL CULTURE

- XA NG** Adult education and community development: the Nigerian traditional setting. **0747**  
**SD** Sudan: cooperative societies: present structure and traditional origins. **0497**  
**XZ** Folk culture and development: cultural genocide or cultural revitalization. **1116**

## TRAFFIC

- XE DE** Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungslander. **1077**  
**XP LK** Transport situation in Sri Lanka, past and present. Zur Verkehrssituation in Sri Lanka, einst und jetzt. **0511**  
**XZ** Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungslander. **1077**

## TRAINING

- XA** Documentation training needs in Eastern Africa. **1069**  
**TZ** Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania. **0992**

- XE DE** Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**  
Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania. **0992**  
**XL** Manual de entrenamiento y operaci3n para agregados comerciales. **1086**  
**XP TH** Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**

## TRAINING ASSISTANCE

- XE DE** On the job abroad: the teacher as an expert. Einsatz draussen: Lehrer als Experte. **0991**  
Promotion of education: a focal point of development aid. Bildungsfoerderung: ein Schwerpunkt der Entwicklungshilfe. **0999**  
Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**  
**XL BR** Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**  
**XP PK** On the job abroad: the teacher as an expert. Einsatz draussen: Lehrer als Experte. **0991**

## TRANSPORT

- XA** The decisive role of transport development in the regional development of West Africa. Die entscheidende Rolle der Verkehrserschliessung fuer die regionale Entwicklung Westafrikas. **0492**

## TRANSPORT ECONOMICS

- XP LK** Transport situation in Sri Lanka, past and present. Zur Verkehrssituation in Sri Lanka, einst und jetzt. **0511**

## TRANSPORT POLICY

- XA** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**  
**BW** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**ZM** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

## **TROPICAL DISEASE**

**XZ** Contribution of tropical hygiene towards the development of rural areas. Der Beitrag der Tropenhygiene zur Entwicklung des laendlichen Raumes. **0671**

## **TROPICAL ZONE**

**XE DE** Agricultural research in the humid tropics. Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den humiden Tropen. **1100**

**XZ** Agricultural research in the humid tropics. Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den humiden Tropen. **1100**

## **UN**

**XE DE** Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

**XZ** Les Nations Unies et le nouvel ordre économique mondial. **0907**  
Pure drinking water for all by 1990: what has the UN Water Conference contributed to this aim. Sauberes Trinkwasser fuer alle Menschen bis 1990: was hat die UN-Wasserkonferenz dafuer geleistet. **0889**

The East Bloc and developing countries: world disarmament conference or special general session on disarmament. Ostblock und Entwicklungslaender: Weltbruestungskonferenz oder Sondergeneralversammlung ueber Abruestung. **0659**

Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

## **UNCTAD**

**XZ** A comprehensive programme for international commodity questions. Ein umfassendes Programm fuer internationale Rohstofffragen. **0765**

Attitude of socialist countries towards the requests of the Third World. Die Haltung der sozialistischen Laender gegenueber den Forderungen der Dritten Welt. **0891**

## **UNDERDEVELOPMENT**

**XA EG** Social development in rural Egypt: an identification of the phenomena of underdevelopment and a view for development. **0556**

**XL BR** Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment. **1029**

**PE** Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment. **1029**

## **UNEMPLOYMENT**

**XZ** Bibliography on unemployment, with special reference to Africa. **1061**

## **UNIDO**

**XZ** The increasing role of UNIDO as cooperation promoter. **0910**

## **UNIVERSITY**

**XA** Postgraduate training in agricultural economics at African universities. **0491**

Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**

**TN** Medical cooperation agreement with Tunisia; Accord de coopération médicale avec la Tunisie. **0932**

**XE DE** Problems in promoting higher education: experiences from regional meetings with German personnel at universities in developing countries. Probleme der Hochschulfoerderung: Erfahrungen aus Regionaltagungen mit deutschen Mitarbeitern an Hochschulen in Entwicklungslaendern. **0998**

Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**

Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**

**XL** Latin America studies I. Lateinamerika Studien I. **0590**

**JM** Modernization and the university: the Jamaican case. **0616**

**XP** University, science and development in Asia: v. 1: aspects. **1056**

University, science and development in Asia: v. 2: cases. **1057**

**XZ** Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**

**URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

**XZ** Urban development: a process which goes wrong: social relations in the great cities and new forms of community development in Third World slums. Stadtentwicklung: ein Prozess, der falsch laeuft: Sozialbeziehungen in den grossen Staedten und neue Formen der Gemeinwesen-Entwicklung in den Elendsvierteln der Dritten Welt. **0710**

**URBAN PLANNING**

**XE DE** Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**

**XZ** Development planning for spontaneous settlements. Entwicklungsplanung fuer Spontansiedlungen. **0778**

Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**

Urban and regional planning: challenge for a new quality of development policy. Stadt- und Regionalplanung: Herausforderung zu einer neuen Qualitaet der Entwicklungspolitik. **1137**

Urban development: a process which goes wrong: social relations in the great cities and new forms of community development in Third World slums. Stadtentwicklung: ein Prozess, der falsch laeuft: Sozialbeziehungen in den grossen Staedten und neue Formen der Gemeinwesen-Entwicklung in den Elendsvierteln der Dritten Welt. **0710**

**URBAN POPULATION**

**XL** Urbanization in Latin America. Die Verstaedterung in Lateinamerika. **0598**

**URBAN TRANSPORT**

**XP PH** Low cost/high density urban transportation: Metro Manila. **0922**

**URBANIZATION**

**XL** Urbanization in Latin America. Die Verstaedterung in Lateinamerika. **0598**

**XP** What is economic development doing? A general discussion with reference to some Southeast Asian countries. **1033**

**XZ** Political structure of urbanization. **1041**

**VENDOR**

**XA NG** Ease of entry into small-scale trading in African cities: some case studies from Lagos. **0732**

**XP** Hawkers in Southeast Asian cities. **0737**

**VETERINARY MEDICINE**

**XA** Third External Meeting on Veterinary Medicine and Service: reports and proceedings. Dritte Externe Veterinaertagung: Berichte und Arbeitsergebnisse. **0670**

**XE DE** Third External Meeting on Veterinary Medicine and Service: reports and proceedings. Dritte Externe Veterinaertagung: Berichte und Arbeitsergebnisse. **0670**

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING**

**XA KE** The village polytechnic: an evaluation. **1046**

**XL** Vocational training in Latin America: a comparative perspective. **0502**

**XW** Vocational and technical education and development needs in the Arab world. **0763**

**WATER**

**XZ** More electric energy from water power. Mehr elektrische Energie aus Wasserkraft. **1108**

**WATER MANAGEMENT**

**XE DE** Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

**XZ** Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

**WATER RESOURCES**

**XP NP** Water: Nepal's greatest treasure. Wasser: Nepals groesster Schatz. **0638**

**XZ** Pure drinking water for all by 1990: what has the UN Water Conference contributed to this aim. Sauberes Trinkwasser fuer alle Menschen bis 1990: was hat die UN-Wasserkonferenz dafuer geleistet. **0889**

Water management of the earth. Wasserhaushalt der Erde. **0702**

**WATER SUPPLY**

**XA GH** Ghana - water supplies; Ghana - adduction d'eau. **0925**

**XP IR** Irrigation and water management problems in Iran with special reference to the Gilan area. Wasserwirtschaftliche Probleme der iranischen Bewaesserungswirtschaft unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung des Gilangebietes. **1089**



<b>XZ</b>	<b>NP</b>	Water: Nepal's greatest treasure. Wasser: Nepals groesster Schatz. <b>0638</b>	<b>WOMAN</b>		
		A new effort towards a workable solution: the UN Water Conference in Mar del Plata. Ein neuer Versuch mit der Sachlichkeit: die Wasserkonferenz der Vereinten Nationen in Mar del Plata. <b>0864</b>	<b>XA</b>		Rôle de la femme dans le développement rural. <b>0542</b>
		Appropriate technologies for semiarid areas: wind and solar energy for water supply. <b>1105</b>		<b>KE</b>	Women in Africa. Frauen in Afrika. <b>0543</b>
		Pure drinking water for all by 1990: what has the UN Water Conference contributed to this aim. Sauberes Trinkwasser fuer alle Menschen bis 1990: was hat die UN-Wasserkonferenz dafuer geleistet. <b>0889</b>	<b>XP</b>	<b>VN</b>	Women in the rural development of Africa. Frauen in der laendlichen Entwicklung Afrikas. <b>0547</b>
		Water: new problems and old; L'eau: problèmes de vie et de mort toujours renouvelés. <b>0523</b>			The burden of underdevelopment: women in Kenya. Die Last der Untereentwicklung: Frauen in Kenia. <b>0559</b>
			<b>XZ</b>		Ten times more beautiful: the rebuilding of Vietnam. <b>0641</b>
					Women in international development; La femme et le développement international. <b>1096</b>
			<b>WOMAN WORKER</b>		
			<b>XL</b>	<b>CL</b>	Programs to benefit working women: Chile during the Popular Unity Government. <b>1030</b>
				<b>GY</b>	Cassava bags by the roadside: impetus for an integrated village development program. <b>0974</b>
<b>WATER TREATMENT</b>			<b>WOODWORKING INDUSTRY</b>		
<b>XZ</b>		Research to make the most of waste; Recherches sur la meilleure utilisation des déchets. <b>0952</b>	<b>XZ</b>		Industrial cooperation meeting in Montreal; Réunion sur la coopération industrielle à Montréal. <b>0950</b>
<b>WEAPON</b>			<b>WORKERS PARTICIPATION</b>		
<b>XZ</b>		Register of arms production in developing countries. <b>0529</b>	<b>XA</b>		The political potential of African urban workers. <b>0535</b>
<b>WHEAT</b>			<b>WORKING CLASS</b>		
<b>XA</b>	<b>TZ</b>	Canada to assist Tanzania in growing wheat; Aide canadienne à la culture du blé en Tanzanie. <b>0934</b>	<b>XA</b>	<b>GH</b>	The labouring poor and urban class formation: the case of Greater Accra. <b>0731</b>
<b>WIND POWER</b>			<b>XP</b>	<b>VN</b>	Class struggle as a basis: the transition to socialism in Vietnam. Klassenkampf als Basis: der Uebergang zum Sozialismus in Vietnam. <b>0640</b>
<b>XZ</b>		Appropriate technologies for semiarid areas: wind and solar energy for water supply. <b>1105</b>			
		Wind power, an inexpensive source of low grade energy. <b>0987</b>			

## Index par sujet

### ACCORD ECONOMIQUE

- XA** Integration policy 1977 in Africa. Integrationspolitik 1977 in Afrika. **0551**
- XZ** The stabilisation of export earnings: two years' experience in Stabex. **0919**

### ACCORD SUR LES PRODUITS DE BASE

- XN CA** Canada's stake in the new international economic order. **0757**
- XZ** A comprehensive programme for international commodity questions. Ein umfassendes Programm fuer internationale Rohstofffragen. **0765**
- Experiences with existing commodity agreements: do they encourage present negotiations. Bieten die Erfahrungen mit Rohstoffabkommen Ermunterung fuer die gegenwaertigen Rohstoffverhandlungen. **0725**
- International commodity policy: an analysis of the political aspects of commodities in the North-South dialogue. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: eine Analyse der rohstoffpolitischen Aspekte des Nord-Sued-Dialogs. **0719**
- International raw material policy: aims, means, costs. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Kosten. **1091**

### ACDI

- XN CA** Canada and development cooperation: annual review 1976-1977. **1006**
- Canada and the Third World: the future. **0842**
- Développement international; International development. **0799**
- Le Canada et la coopération au développement: rapport annuel 1976-1977. **1002**

### ACTIVITE BANCAIRE

- XL** Money men. **0501**
- Workers' banks in Latin America and the Caribbean. Die Arbeiterbanken in Lateinamerika und in der Karibik. **0503**

### ADMINISTRATION DE LA SANTE

- XA SZ** Swaziland: resources in relation to health services: structure and analysis of the health system. Swaziland: Ressourcen in Relation zum Gesundheitswesen:

Struktur und Analyse des Gesundheitswesens. **0568**

### ADMINISTRATION FINANCIERE

- XP IN** The portfolio behaviour of industrial corporations in India. **1128**

### ADMINISTRATION LOCALE

- XA ZR** La multirationalité et le sous-développement: écologie du processus décisionnel dans l'administration locale zaïroise. **0578**
- XP IN** Foundations and problems of local government in rural India. **0633**

### AFRIQUE FRANCOPHONE

- XA** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer wachungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**
- Opportunities and dangers of monetary integration: the paradigm of the Franc-Zone. Moeglichkeiten und Gefahren einer monetaeren Integration: das Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0553**
- XZ** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer wachungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**

### AGRICULTURE

- XE DE** Agricultural aid: forward into a dead end. Agrarhilfe: vorwaerts in die Sackgasse. **0585**
- XP IN** A study of hill agriculture in Almora, India: present status and future strategy for development. **0762**

### AGRICULTURE ITINERANTE

- XA ZR** Moderniser l'agriculture itinérante en Afrique noire, quelques enseignements tirés de l'histoire rurale du Zaïre (ex-Congo belge). **0579**

**AGROECONOMIE**

**XA** Postgraduate training in agricultural economics at African universities. **0491**

**AGRONOME**

**XZ** The contribution of agricultural economists to the political decision making process: results of the International Conference of Agricultural Economists in Nairobi, 1976. Der Beitrag der Agrarökonomen im politischen Entscheidungsprozess: Ergebnisse der Konferenz der Internationalen Vereinigung von Agrarökonomen in Nairobi, 1976. **1139**

**AIDE A L'ETRANGER**

**XL** Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**

**XN CA** Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**

**XZ** An interpretation of 1975 ODA performance by OECD/DAC members. **0513**  
Development at a crossroads: present problems, future prospects. **0682**

**AIDE ALIMENTAIRE**

**XA GM** Emergency food aid for Gambia; Aide alimentaire d'urgence à la Gambie. **0927**

**XN CA** Canada's role in feeding the people of the world. **0621**  
La nature et l'étendue de la contribution canadienne pour aider à solutionner le problème alimentaire mondial. **1010**  
The magnitude of the world food situation. **0846**

**XZ** Food as a weapon in international politics. Nahrung als weltpolitisches Machtinstrument. **0696**  
Food surpluses and Canadian food aid. **0665**  
Politique et alimentation. **0683**  
Projects of communist countries in the field of food industry and food economics in developing countries. Projekte der kommunistischen Staaten in Entwicklungsländern im Bereich der Lebensmittelindustrie und der Nahrungsgüterwirtschaft. **1093**  
The politics of food. **0684**  
The World Food Program: multilateral food aid - a progress report. **0990**  
Trade, aid and food reserves. **0786**

**AIDE AU DEVELOPPEMENT**

**XA ET** Ethiopia: in the international power play. Äthiopien: im Kräftespiel der Mächte. **0558**

**XE DE** Agricultural aid: forward into a dead end. Agrarhilfe: vorwärts in die Sackgasse. **0585**

Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit in der Grunderziehung. **1085**

Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhängigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

Latin American development models and German assistance for self-reliance. Lateinamerikanische Entwicklungsmodelle und die deutsche Selbsthilfoefforderung. **0865**

Report of the Advisory Committee of the German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on Development Policy II. Stellungnahme des Wissenschaftlichen Beirats beim BMZ zur Entwicklungspolitik II. **0806**

The concept of aid is wrong: dependent development. Das Konzept der Hilfe ist falsch: Entwicklung in Abhängigkeit. **0826**

**XL** Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhängigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

Latin American development models and German assistance for self-reliance. Lateinamerikanische Entwicklungsmodelle und die deutsche Selbsthilfoefforderung. **0865**

Plan d'action pour la coopération entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine: nouvelles formes de coopération pour les pays à revenu moyen. **0807**

Plan of action for cooperation between Canada and Latin America: new forms of cooperation for middle-income countries. **0808**

**XN CA** Développement international; International development. **0799**

IDRC annual report 1976-1977. **1009**

Plan d'action pour la coopération entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine: nouvelles formes de coopération pour les pays à revenu moyen. **0807**

Plan of action for cooperation between Canada and Latin America: new forms of cooperation for middle-income countries. **0808**

XZ		Rapport annuel CRDI 1976/1977. <b>1007</b> Report of the Advisory Committee of the German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on Development Policy II. Stellungnahme des Wissenschaftlichen Beirats beim BMZ zur Entwicklungspolitik II. <b>0806</b>				Indebtedness of developing countries. Zur Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. <b>0516</b>
			SU			Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. <b>0514</b>
AIDE BILATERALE						
XE		Organization and methods of bilateral technical-financial cooperation with particular reference to the European Community. Verfahren und Organisation der bilateralen technisch-finanziellen Zusammenarbeit unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft. <b>0895</b>		XW		Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. <b>0901</b>
	NL	Aspects of the Netherlands' development policy: emphasis lies on bilateral aid. Aspekte der niederlaendischen Entwicklungspolitik: Schwergewicht liegt auf bilateraler Hilfe. <b>0828</b>		XZ		Indebtedness of developing countries. Zur Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. <b>0516</b>
						AIDE MULTILATERALE
			XA			Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. <b>0901</b>
XN	CA	Annual aid review: memorandum of Canada to the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. <b>1005</b> Canada and development cooperation: annual review 1976-1977. <b>1006</b> Le Canada et la coopération au développement: rapport annuel 1976-1977. <b>1002</b> Mémoire du Canada au Comité d'aide au développement de l'Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques. <b>1003</b>		XE		Organization and methods of bilateral technical-financial cooperation with particular reference to the European Community. Verfahren und Organisation der bilateralen technisch-finanziellen Zusammenarbeit unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft. <b>0895</b>
				CH		Aspects of Swiss development aid policy: strong engagement in international organizations. Aspekte der schweizerischen Entwicklungspolitik: starkes Engagement in internationalen Organisationen. <b>0822</b>
XZ		COMECON and the Third World. Rat fuer Gegenseitige Wirtschaftshilfe und Dritte Welt. <b>0914</b> Implications of two contrasting strategies for international development cooperation. <b>1144</b>		DE		Comment on questions of a New International Economic Order. Stellungnahme zu Fragen einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. <b>0805</b>
AIDE FINANCIERE						
XA		Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. <b>0901</b> Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. <b>0514</b>		XN	CA	Annual aid review: memorandum of Canada to the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. <b>1005</b> Canada and development cooperation: annual review 1976-1977. <b>1006</b> Le Canada et la coopération au développement: rapport annuel 1976-1977. <b>1002</b> Mémoire du Canada au Comité d'aide au développement de l'Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques. <b>1003</b>
				XW		Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale
XE	DE	Capital aid from the Kreditanstalt fuer Wiederaufbau (Credit Institution for Economic Reconstruction) to 98 partners in 42 countries. Kapitalhilfe der Kreditanstalt fuer 98 Partner in 42 Laendern. <b>0825</b>				



- arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**
- XZ** Comment on questions of a New International Economic Order. Stellungnahme zu Fragen einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0805**  
Multilateral development policy: the World Bank Group. Multilaterale Entwicklungspolitik am Beispiel der Weltbankgruppe. **0862**
- AIDE PRIVEE**
- XE DE** Misereor: sign of hope: contributions to development efforts of the Church. Misereor: Zeichen der Hoffnung: Beiträe zur kirchlichen Entwicklungsarbeit. **0810**
- XZ** Misereor: sign of hope: contributions to development efforts of the Church. Misereor: Zeichen der Hoffnung: Beiträe zur kirchlichen Entwicklungsarbeit. **0810**
- AIDE SANITAIRE**
- XA** Planning and organization of basic health services in Africa. Planung und Aufbau von Basis-Gesundheitsdiensten in Afrika. **0982**
- XE DE** Planning and organization of basic health services in Africa. Planung und Aufbau von Basis-Gesundheitsdiensten in Afrika. **0982**
- ALIMENT**
- XZ** Food as a weapon in international politics. Nahrung als weltpolitisches Machtinstrument. **0696**
- ALIMENT POUR ANIMAUX**
- XA TN** Fodder conservation in Northern Tunisia. Futterkonservierung im Norden Tunesiens. **0967**
- ALIMENTATION EN EAU**
- XA GH** Ghana - water supplies; Ghana - adduction d'eau. **0925**
- XP IR** Irrigation and water management problems in Iran with special reference to the Gilan area. Wasserwirtschaftliche Probleme der iranischen Bewässerungswirtschaft unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Gilangebietes. **1089**
- NP** Water: Nepal's greatest treasure. Wasser: Nepals groesster Schatz. **0638**
- XZ** A new effort towards a workable solution: the UN Water Conference in Mar del Plata. Ein neuer Versuch mit der Sachlichkeit: die Wasserkonferenz der Vereinten Nationen in Mar del Plata. **0864**  
Appropriate technologies for semiarid areas: wind and solar energy for water supply. **1105**
- Pure drinking water for all by 1990: what has the UN Water Conference contributed to this aim. Sauberes Trinkwasser fuer alle Menschen bis 1990: was hat die UN-Wasserkonferenz dafuer geleistet. **0889**  
Water: new problems and old; L'eau: problèmes de vie et de mort toujours renouvelés. **0523**
- ALPHABETISATION FONCTIONNELLE**
- XZ** Functional adult education for rural people: communication, action research and feedback. **0658**  
Literacy in development: the second step. **0809**
- AMELIORATION DES PLANTES**
- XA GH** Ghana - maize research; Ghana - recherche sur le maïs. **0924**
- AMELIORATION GENETIQUE DES POISSONS**
- XP** Milkfish breeding in Southeast Asia; Elevage du chanos-chanos en Asie du Sud-Est. **0946**
- AMENAGEMENT RURAL**
- XA NG** Rural development problems in Africa: some lessons from Western Nigeria. **0963**
- XZ** Planning and evaluating rural community facilities: a methodological proposal. **1145**  
Strategies for a future rural development policy. Strategien einer zukuenftigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik. **0783**
- AMENAGEMENT URBAIN**
- XE DE** Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**
- XZ** Development planning for spontaneous settlements. Entwicklungsplanung fuer Spontansiedlungen. **0778**  
Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**  
Urban and regional planning: challenge for a new quality of development policy. Stadt- und Regionalplanung: Herausforderung zu einer neuen Qualitaet der Entwicklungspolitik. **1137**  
Urban development: a process which goes wrong: social relations in the great cities and new forms of community development in Third World slums.

Stadtentwicklung: ein Prozess, der falsch laeuft: Sozialbeziehungen in den grossen Staedten und neue Formen der Gemeinwesen-Entwicklung in den Elendsvierteln der Dritten Welt. **0710**

## ANALYSE COUT AVANTAGE

- XZ** Cost-benefit analysis for road construction projects in developing countries. **1155**  
Economics of agricultural research, part 1. Die Oekonomik der Agrarforschung, Teil 1. **1150**  
Processing mineral raw materials. **1101**

## ANALYSE DU SOL

- XE TR** Effect of various irrigation methods upon the salt economy of soils in the semi-arid area of Menemen, Turkey. Die Wirkung verschiedener Bewaesserungsverfahren auf den Salzhaushalt des Bodens in einem semiariden Gebiet: Untersuchungen in der Menemen Ebene, Tuerkei. **1113**

## ANALYSE INPUT OUTPUT

- XA NG** Structural factors in the macro-economic planning process: a study of planning in Nigeria. **1122**

## ANALYSE SPATIALE

- XL BR** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**  
**EC** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**  
**XZ** Planning and evaluating rural community facilities: a methodological proposal. **1145**

## AQUICULTURE

- XZ** Aquaculture in the Third World. Aquakultur in der Dritten Welt. **0521**  
Aquaculture: fishery with a future. Aquakultur: Fischerei mit Zukunft. **1103**  
Research to make the most of waste; Recherches sur la meilleure utilisation des déchets. **0952**

## ARCHITECTURE

- XE DE** Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**  
**XZ** Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender

in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**

## ARME

- XZ** Register of arms production in developing countries. **0529**

## ASEAN

- XN CA** Deuxième session du dialogue entre le Canada et l'Association des Nations de l'Asie du Sud-Est; Canada/ASEAN dialogue: second session. **0893**  
**XP** ASEAN after Vietnam: problems and perspectives of regionalism in South East Asia. ASEAN nach Vietnam: Probleme und Aussichten des Regionalismus in Suedostasien. **0851**  
Deuxième session du dialogue entre le Canada et l'Association des Nations de l'Asie du Sud-Est; Canada/ASEAN dialogue: second session. **0893**  
South East Asia - open and controversial: source of crises and poorhouse or model for the Third World. Suedostasien - offen und umstritten: Krisenherd und Armenhaus oder Modell fuer die Dritte Welt. **0624**  
Ten years ASEAN: in search of its own way. Zehn Jahre ASEAN: auf der Suche nach einem eigenen Weg. **0899**

## ASPECT POLITIQUE

- XA ET** Ethiopia: in the international power play. Aethiopien: im Kraeftespiel der Maechte. **0558**

## ASSISTANCE EN MATIERE DE FORMATION

- XE DE** On the job abroad: the teacher as an expert. Einsatz draussen: Lehrer als Experte. **0991**  
Promotion of education: a focal point of development aid. Bildungsfoerderung: ein Schwerpunkt der Entwicklungshilfe. **0999**  
Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**  
**XL BR** Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**  
**XP PK** On the job abroad: the teacher as an expert. Einsatz draussen: Lehrer als Experte. **0991**

## ASSISTANCE TECHNIQUE

- XA** Third External Meeting on Veterinary Medicine and Service: reports and proceedings. Dritte Externe Veterinaertagung: Berichte und Arbeitsergebnisse. **0670**

- XE DE** Brazil: the Polígono das Secas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Secas: Grenzen und Möglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**  
Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**  
How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern. **1022**  
Internal problems of development aid. **0873**  
Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungsländer. **0803**  
The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**  
Third External Meeting on Veterinary Medicine and Service: reports and proceedings. Dritte Externe Veterinärkonferenz: Berichte und Arbeitsergebnisse. **0670**  
Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**
- XL BR** Brazil: the Polígono das Secas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Secas: Grenzen und Möglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**
- XP IN** The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**
- XZ** Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**  
How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern. **1022**  
Internal problems of development aid. **0873**  
Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungsländer. **0803**  
Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**
- ASSOCIATION DE PRODUCTEURS**
- XZ** The international coffee market: implications for Latin American exporters. **0728**
- AUTO-ASSISTANCE**
- XA** Self-help housing through co-operatives: prospects and problems for urban Africa. **0549**
- XL BR** Mariópolis: housing through self-help. Mariópolis: Hausbau in Selbsthilfe. **0971**
- AUTODEVELOPPEMENT**
- XA TZ** Tanzanian economy between self-reliance and dependence. Die tanzanische Wirtschaft zwischen "self-reliance" und Abhängigkeit. **0572**
- XE DE** Latin American development models and German assistance for self-reliance. Lateinamerikanische Entwicklungsmodelle und die deutsche Selbsthilfeförderung. **0865**
- XL** Latin American development models and German assistance for self-reliance. Lateinamerikanische Entwicklungsmodelle und die deutsche Selbsthilfeförderung. **0865**
- XZ** Collective self-reliance as development strategy. **0652**  
Collective self-reliance: a development strategy of promise. **0692**  
Communication in the self-reliance development theory. Kommunikation in der autozentrischen Entwicklungstheorie. **1133**

**AUXILIAIRE AUDIO VISUEL**

- XE DE** Manufacturing and use of teaching aids in developing countries. Herstellung und Einsatz von Beratungshilfsmitteln in Entwicklungslaendern. **1159**
- XZ** Manufacturing and use of teaching aids in developing countries. Herstellung und Einsatz von Beratungshilfsmitteln in Entwicklungslaendern. **1159**

**AUXILIAIRE PEDAGOGIQUE**

- XE DE** German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1059**
- XZ** German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1059**

**BALANCE COMMERCIALE**

- XZ** La montée de l'endettement du tiers-monde. **0517**  
Third World deficits and the debt crisis. **0522**

**BALANCE DES PAIEMENTS**

- XN US** New aspects of US economic policy towards LDCs. **0848**

**BANQUE**

- XE DE** Capital aid from the Kreditanstalt fuer Wiederaufbau (Credit Institution for Economic Reconstruction) to 98 partners in 42 countries. Kapitalhilfe der Kreditanstalt fuer 98 Partner in 42 Laendern. **0825**
- XN CA** Développement international; International development. **0797**

**BANQUE AGRICOLE**

- XP IN** The role of long-term institutionalized agricultural credit, with reference to the Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad District, Bihar, India. Der Stellenwert des langfristigen institutionellen Agrarkredits, gezeigt am Beispiel der Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad-Distrikt Bihar, Indien. **0855**

**BANQUE DE DEVELOPPEMENT**

- XP** The Asian Development Bank: an international organization and the development of a region. Asiatische Entwicklungsbank: eine internationale Organisation und die Entwicklung einer Region. **0850**
- XZ** Development banks as agents for the promotion of small scale industry in developing countries. Entwicklungsbanken als Traeger der Kleinbetriebsfoerderung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1107**

**BARRIERE COMMERCIALE**

- XN CA** Growth and prospects of North American imports from the developing world: a Canadian perspective. **0507**
- XZ** Commerce, emploi et pays en voie de développement. **0908**  
Employment, trade, and developing countries. **0915**

**BAUXITE**

- XL GY** Bauxite and power. **0896**  
The politics of nationalization: bauxite in Guyana. **0834**
- JM** Bauxite and power. **0896**

**BESOIN DE LOGEMENT**

- XZ** Institutions for housing development and housing finance in Third World countries. **0699**

**BESOINS D'EDUCATION**

- XP PG** The need for adult education in Papua New Guinea. **0791**

**BESOINS ESSENTIELS**

- XZ** The forgotten familiars and world food. **0764**

**BIBLIOGRAPHIE**

- XA EG** Economy, society and politics of Egypt: a bibliographic introduction. Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft und Politik Aegyptens: eine bibliographische Einfuehrung. **1070**
- XE DE** Handbook of bibliographies on the law of developing countries. Manuel des bibliographies sur le droit des pays en développement. Manual de bibliografías sobre el derecho de los países en desarrollo. Handbuch der Bibliographien zum Recht der Entwicklungslaender. **1079**
- XL** Research report of the institutes of the German Overseas Institute: a commented survey of institute publications. Forschungsbericht der Institute Deutsches Uebersee-Institut: kommentierter Ueberblick ueber die Publikationen des Stiftungsverbundes. **1053**
- XP** The development of bibliographic services in the Caribbean: a medium for Canada-West Indies relations. **1071**
- XZ** Selected bibliography on education in Asia and Oceania. Erziehungs- und Bildungswesen in Asien und Ozeanien: Auswahlbibliographie. **1073**
- XZ** Handbook of bibliographies on the law of developing countries. Manuel des bibliographies sur le droit des pays en développement. Manual de bibliografías sobre el derecho de los países en desarrollo. Handbuch der Bibliographien zum Recht der Entwicklungslaender. **1079**



## **BIBLIOTHEQUE**

**XE DE** Libraries and information centres in the Federal Republic of Germany and West Berlin on the law of developing countries. Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen fuer das Recht der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und in West Berlin. **1052**

## **BIENS DE CAPITAL**

**XN CA** Financing capital equipment exports through the Export Development Corporation. **0845**

## **BIRD**

**XZ** Multilateral development policy: the World Bank Group. Multilaterale Entwicklungspolitik am Beispiel der Weltbankgruppe. **0862**

## **BLE**

**XA TZ** Canada to assist Tanzania in growing wheat; Aide canadienne à la culture du blé en Tanzanie. **0934**

## **BOURSE D'ETUDES**

**XN CA** A human testament for Lester B. Pearson; En hommage à Lester B. Pearson. **0944**  
IDRC research associate awards; Bourses d'attachés de recherche du CRDI. **0945**

## **CADRE INSTITUTIONNEL**

**XZ** Extended concept of development: the establishment of adequate rural institutions. Konsequenzen aus einem erweiterten Entwicklungsbegriff: der Aufbau adaequater laendlicher Institutionen. **0690**  
Institutional and functional aspects of agricultural credit in developing countries. Institutionelle und funktionale Aspekte des landwirtschaftlichen Kreditwesens in Entwicklungslaendern. **1106**  
On the institutional organization of irrigation projects. Zur institutionellen Organisation von Bewaesserungsprojekten. **1099**

## **CAFE**

**XZ** The international coffee market: implications for Latin American exporters. **0728**

## **CAPITAL ETRANGER**

**XL** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

**PE** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

## **CARAIBES**

**XL** Caribbean topics: an annotated bibliography. **1054**

The new international economic order: Caribbean small and middle states. **0587**

## **CEE**

**XA** The state and prospects of the Mediterranean policy of the EC. **0878**

**XE** European raw materials policy: past and current development. **0821**

Organization and methods of bilateral technical-financial cooperation with particular reference to the European Community. Verfahren und Organisation der bilateralen technisch-finanziellen Zusammenarbeit unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft. **0895**

The relations between the European Community and Latin America: on the way towards new objectives. Die Beziehungen zwischen der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft und Lateinamerika: auf dem Wege zu neuen Zielen. **0657**

The state and prospects of the Mediterranean policy of the EC. **0878**

**XL** The relations between the European Community and Latin America: on the way towards new objectives. Die Beziehungen zwischen der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft und Lateinamerika: auf dem Wege zu neuen Zielen. **0657**

## **CENTRE D'INFORMATION**

**XE DE** Cooperation between libraries and documentation centres in the field of law in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender. **1075**

Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

**XZ** Cooperation between libraries and documentation centres in the field of law in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender. **1075**

Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

#### CENTRE DE RECHERCHE

- XE DE** Research report of the institutes of the German Overseas Institute: a commented survey of institute publications. Forschungsbericht der Institute Deutsches Uebersee-Institut: kommentierter Ueberblick ueber die Publikationen des Stiftungsverbundes. **1053**
- XN CA** Les centres de recherche en études internationales du Québec. **1055**

#### CEPAL

- XL** Central America: a contribution to the political economy of an integration effort. Zentralamerika: zur politischen Oekonomie eines Integrationsansatzes. **0831**

#### CHANGEMENT SOCIAL

- XA** Community development: critical reflections and perspectives. Gemeinwesenentwicklung: kritische Reflexionen und Perspektiven. **0697**
- DZ** Algeria: colonial and post-colonial reform policy. Algerien: koloniale und postkoloniale Reformpolitik. **0554**  
Les sciences sociales: leur impact sur le développement en Algérie. **0555**
- EG** Social development in rural Egypt: an identification of the phenomena of underdevelopment and a view for development. **0556**
- KE** Disintegration of traditional society and economy in East Africa: a field study of socio-economic structure and economic performance for planned development of the Luo people in Kenya. **0561**
- XP NH** La bonne vie: le rêve et la réalité: changements socio-culturels aux Nouvelles-Hébrides. **0738**
- PK** Social change along the Karakorum highway. Sozialer Wandel am Karakorum Highway. **1045**
- SG** Social engineering in Singapore. **1035**
- XW** Social change and ideology in the Middle East. **0644**
- XZ** Community development: critical reflections and perspectives. Gemeinwesenentwicklung: kritische Reflexionen und Perspektiven. **0697**

#### CHEPTEL

- XL** Canadian vets go to Leeward and Windward Isles; Vétérinaires canadiens aux Iles Leeward et Windward. **0936**

#### CHOIX DE PROJET

- XE DE** How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern. **1022**
- XZ** How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern. **1022**

#### CHOIX DE TECHNOLOGIE

- XZ** Endogenizing technological application with special reference to poor countries: an explanatory note. **0779**

#### CHOMAGE

- XZ** Bibliography on unemployment, with special reference to Africa. **1061**

#### CIRCULATION

- XE DE** Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungsländer. **1077**
- XP LK** Transport situation in Sri Lanka, past and present. Zur Verkehrssituation in Sri Lanka, einst und jetzt. **0511**
- XZ** Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungsländer. **1077**

#### CLASSE OUVRIERE

- XA GH** The labouring poor and urban class formation: the case of Greater Accra. **0731**
- XP VN** Class struggle as a basis: the transition to socialism in Vietnam. Klassenkampf als Basis: der Uebergang zum Sozialismus in Vietnam. **0640**

#### CLASSE SOCIALE

- XA** Toward the African revolution: the peasantry, the proletariat and the bourgeoisie. **0534**

#### CLIMAT

- XP NP** Man-made landscape changes in the Himalayas and change in microclimates and biotopes. **0637**

## CNUCED

- XZ** A comprehensive programme for international commodity questions. Ein umfassendes Programm fuer internationale Rohstofffragen. **0765**  
Attitude of socialist countries towards the requests of the Third World. Die Haltung der sozialistischen Laender gegeneuber den Forderungen der Dritten Welt. **0891**

## COLONIALISME

- XA NA** The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**  
**TG** Pedagogical idyl and economic miracle in the former German protectorate Togo: the rise of a colonial education system in Africa. Paedagogische Idylle und Wirtschaftswunder im deutschen Schutzgebiet Togo: zur Entstehung eines kolonialen Bildungswesens in Afrika. **0569**  
**ZA** The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**  
**XE CH** L'impérialisme secondaire: le cas de la Suisse. **0581**

## COLONISATION RURALE

- XA NG** Rural development problems in Africa: some lessons from Western Nigeria. **0963**  
**ZM** Structure and impact of Zambian settlement scheme policy: bureaucratic class formation. **1027**  
**XL BR** Brazilian amazonic colonization: anti-thesis of agrarian reform. **1047**  
**XP MY** Mobility and modernisation: the Federal Land Development Authority and its role in modernising the rural Malay. **1014**

## COMECON

- XZ** COMECON and the Third World. Rat fuer Gegenseitige Wirtschaftshilfe und Dritte Welt. **0914**

## COMMERCE

- XL** Manual de entrenamiento y operación para agregados comerciales. **1086**

## COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL

- XA** The contribution of the Yaoundé and Lomé Conventions to the integration of African states into World trade. **0911**  
**XZ** Conflict and alliance in the international commodity business: the example of copper. Konflikt und Allianz in der internationalen Rohstoffwirtschaft: das Beispiel Kupfer. **0518**

Environmental controls, trade and resource flows. **0695**

International raw material policy: aims, means, costs. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Kosten. **1091**

North-South politics: thoughts about current international economic problems. Nord-Sued-Politik: Ueberlegungen zu aktuellen weltwirtschaftlichen Problemen. **0769**

Palm oil and palm kernel oil in the world market: importance and future prospects. **0525**

Problems of a New International Economic Order. Probleme einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0672**

The contribution of the Yaoundé and Lomé Conventions to the integration of African states into World trade. **0911**

Trade, aid and food reserves. **0786**

## COMMONWEALTH

- XZ** Assessment of Ramphal at Commonwealth Secretariat. **0869**  
L'évolution du Secrétariat du Commonwealth sous M. Ramphal. **0870**

## COMMUNAUTES EUROPEENNES

- XA** Regional trade and economic arrangements: alternatives to African association with the E.E.C.. **0876**  
**XE** Bases and perspectives of the European-Arab dialogue. Grundlagen und Perspektiven des Euro-Arabischen Dialogs. **0693**  
Perspectives of the EEC's development policy: differentiation of common instruments. Perspektiven der Entwicklungspolitik der Europaischen Gemeinschaften: Differenzierung der gemeinschaftlichen Instrumente. **0820**  
Regional trade and economic arrangements: alternatives to African association with the E.E.C.. **0876**  
The European Communities as negotiating partner in the North-South Dialogue. Die Europaischen Gemeinschaften als Verhandlungspartner im Nord-Sued-Dialog. **0580**  
The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europaische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**  
**XW** Bases and perspectives of the European-Arab dialogue. Grundlagen und Perspektiven des Euro-Arabischen Dialogs. **0693**  
The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europaische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**

## COMMUNICATION

- XZ** Communication in the self-reliance development theory. Kommunikation in der autozentrischen Entwicklungstheorie. **1133**  
Folk culture and development: cultural genocide or cultural revitalization. **1116**  
Functional adult education for rural people: communication, action research and feedback. **0658**

## COMMUNICATION DE MASSE

- XZ** Freedom of information or media imperialism: conflict creation by mass media in the relations between developed and developing countries. Freiheit der Information oder Kommunikationsimperialismus: Konfliktwirkungen publizistischer Medien im Verhaeltnis von Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern. **0688**

## COMPARAISON

- XP** International comparisons of the development features of the Asian countries, 1960-1972. **0508**

## COMPORTEMENT

- XP IN** Decision processes in rural development. **1126**

## CONFLIT RACIAL

- XA ZA** Three perspectives on the future of South Africa. **0536**

## CONFLIT SOCIAL

- XP VN** Class struggle as a basis: the transition to socialism in Vietnam. Klassenkampf als Basis: der Uebergang zum Sozialismus in Vietnam. **0640**

## CONSERVATION DE LA FORET

- XE DE** Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten beguenstigt oekologische Schaeden. **0980**  
**XL BR** Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten beguenstigt oekologische Schaeden. **0980**

## CONSERVATION DES RESSOURCES

- XZ** Desertification: devastation of natural resources in arid zones of developing countries. Die Desertifikation: Verwuestung von Naturpotential in Trockengebieten der Entwicklungslaender. **0729**

## CONSOMMATEUR

- XZ** Population growth and consumption patterns in developing countries: facts, interrelations, and political implications.

Bevoelkerungswachstum und Konsumstruktur in Entwicklungslaendern: Fakten, Zusammenhaenge und politische Implikationen. **0526**

## CONSTITUTION

- XP KR** The Constitution of the Republic of Korea. Die Verfassung der Republik Korea. **0920**

## CONSTRUCTION DE ROUTE

- XA** Technical and economic possibilities and limitations of rural road construction in developing countries. Technisch-wirtschaftliche Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen des laendlichen Strassenbaus in Entwicklungslaendern. **0780**  
**XP PK** Social change along the Karakorum highway. Sozialer Wandel am Karakorum Highway. **1045**  
**XZ** Cost-benefit analysis for road construction projects in developing countries. **1155**  
Technical and economic possibilities and limitations of rural road construction in developing countries. Technisch-wirtschaftliche Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen des laendlichen Strassenbaus in Entwicklungslaendern. **0780**

## CONTREPARTIE

- XE DE** Brazil: the Polígono das Sêcas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sêcas: Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**  
Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**  
Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**  
Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**  
**XL BR** Brazil: the Polígono das Sêcas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sêcas: Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**  
Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**  
**XP TH** Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**



**XZ** Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

## COOPERATION INTERNATIONALE

**XE** Bases and perspectives of the European-Arab dialogue. Grundlagen und Perspektiven des Euro-Arabischen Dialogs. **0693**

The European Communities as negotiating partner in the North-South Dialogue. Die Europaischen Gemeinschaften als Verhandlungspartner im Nord-Sued-Dialog. **0580**

The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europaische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**

**DE** 1977: an opportunity for the North-South Dialogue. 1977: eine Chance fuer den Nord-Sued-Dialog. **0584**

Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhaengigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessensfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**

**XL** Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhaengigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

**XP IN** Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessensfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**

**XW** Bases and perspectives of the European-Arab dialogue. Grundlagen und Perspektiven des Euro-Arabischen Dialogs. **0693**

The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europaische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**

**XZ** Final session of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation in Paris. Die Schlusstagung der Konferenz ueber Internationale Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit in Paris. **0892**

L'évaluation de la coopération nord-sud: l'exemple de la coopération entre pays francophones. **1160**

Les enseignements du dialogue de Paris. **0884**

Lessons of the Paris dialogue. **0885**

The increasing role of UNIDO as cooperation promoter. **0910**

The results concerning energy policy of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Ergebnisse der KIWZ im Energiebereich. **0918**

## COOPERATION REGIONALE

**XA** Integration policy 1977 in Africa. Integrationspolitik 1977 in Afrika. **0551**  
Regional integration and cooperation in Africa: a history of disappointments. **0548**

Regional trade and economic arrangements: alternatives to African association with the E.E.C.. **0876**

Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**BW** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**ZM** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**XE** Regional trade and economic arrangements: alternatives to African association with the E.E.C.. **0876**

- TR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- XL** Economic integration in Latin America: between stagnation and progress. Lateinamerikanische Wirtschaftsintegration zwischen Stillstand und Bewegung. **0588**  
Latin American growth, trade and cooperation. **0599**  
The Commonwealth Caribbean: from federation to Common market. **0897**  
The decay of the Andean Group. **0830**
- XP** ASEAN after Vietnam: problems and perspectives of regionalism in South East Asia. ASEAN nach Vietnam: Probleme und Aussichten des Regionalismus in Suedostasien. **0851**  
Ten years ASEAN: in search of its own way. Zehn Jahre ASEAN: auf der Suche nach einem eigenen Weg. **0899**
- BU** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**
- IR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- MY** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**
- PK** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- VN** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**
- XZ** Efforts towards economic integration among developing countries. Die wirtschaftlichen Integrationsbestrebungen der Entwicklungslaender. **0909**

## COOPERATIVE

- XA SD** Sudan: cooperative societies: present structure and traditional origins. **0497**
- XZ** International cooperative development. **1017**

## COOPERATIVE AGRICOLE

- XL CO** Agricultural cooperatives in Columbia. Die landwirtschaftlichen Genossenschaften in Kolumbien. **0608**
- PE** The Peruvian agrarian reform: communities versus co-operatives. Die peruanische Agrarreform: Landgemeinden versus Genossenschaften. **0619**

## COOPERATIVE DE CONSOMMATION

- XL CL** La coopérative SODIMAC (Chili) ou l'intégration du travail et de la consommation. **0972**

## COOPERATIVE DE CREDIT

- XA CM** Dossier des caisses populaires au Cameroun. **0955**
- EG** Development personnel and credit co-operatives. Personelle Entwicklungshilfe und Kreditgenossenschaften. **0557**
- HV** Les coopératives d'épargne et de crédit en Haute-Volta. **0957**  
Quelques problèmes fonctionnels des coopératives et mutuelles voltaïques. **0958**
- KE** Rural markets in Western Kenya: the use of indigenous economic institutions for an experimental revolving loan scheme. **0960**
- MU** Institut pour le développement et le progrès (I.D.P.) (Ile Maurice). **0961**
- TG** Les chances de développement de la coopérative d'épargne et de crédit au Togo. **0966**
- TN** Vicissitudes des coopératives de crédit mutuel en Tunisie. **0968**
- XL** Workers' banks in Latin America and the Caribbean. Die Arbeiterbanken in Lateinamerika und in der Karibik. **0503**
- XP KR** Développement et importance des coopératives de crédit en Corée. **0978**

## COOPERATIVE DE LOGEMENT

- XA** Self-help housing through co-operatives: prospects and problems for urban Africa. **0549**

## COOPERATIVE RURALE

- XL GY** Cassava bags by the roadside: impetus for an integrated village development program. **0974**

## COTON

- XL** Plagas y enfermedades del algodón en Centroamérica. **0504**

## COURS DU CHANGE

- XZ** Floating exchange rates and their problems for the developing countries. **0674**  
Intermediate imports and macroeconomic policy under flexible exchange rates. **1142**

## COURS PAR CORRESPONDANCE

- XA ZM** Correspondence education in Zambia. **0969**
- CRDI**
- XN CA** Main estimates 1977-78 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1977-1978 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures. **1004**

## CREDIT A L'EXPORTATION

- XE DE** Capital aid from the Kreditanstalt fuer Wiederaufbau (Credit Institution for Economic Reconstruction) to 98 partners in 42 countries. Kapitalhilfe der Kreditanstalt fuer 98 Partner in 42 Laendern. **0825**
- XN CA** Financing capital equipment exports through the Export Development Corporation. **0845**

## CREDIT AGRICOLE

- XL** Credit as tool for the development of marginal rural populations. Kredit als Instrument zur Entwicklung der laendlichen Marginalbevoelkerung. **0752**
- XP IN** The role of long-term institutionalized agricultural credit, with reference to the Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad District, Bihar, India. Der Stellenwert des langfristigen institutionellen Agrarkredits, gezeigt am Beispiel der Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad-Distrikt Bihar, Indien. **0855**
- XZ** Institutional and functional aspects of agricultural credit in developing countries. Institutionelle und funktionale Aspekte des landwirtschaftlichen Kreditwesens in Entwicklungslaendern. **1106**

## CROISSANCE DEMOGRAPHIQUE

- XZ** Population growth and consumption patterns in developing countries: facts, interrelations, and political implications. Bevoelkerungswachstum und Konsumstruktur in Entwicklungslaendern: Fakten, Zusammenhaenge und politische Implikationen. **0526**
- Some remarks on the situation of the world food problem. Bemerkungen zum Stand des Welternaehrungsproblems. **0528**

## CROISSANCE ECONOMIQUE

- XA EG** Induced adjustment and the role of agriculture in economic development: a case study of Egypt and Syria. **1036**
- XE TR** Pattern of income distribution in Turkey as a growth-limiting factor. **0499**
- XP** International comparisons of the development features of the Asian countries, 1960-1972. **0508**
- XW SY** Induced adjustment and the role of agriculture in economic development: a case study of Egypt and Syria. **1036**
- XZ** Theories of regional growth and development strategies: a critical survey. **1132**

## CUIVRE

- XZ** Conflict and alliance in the international commodity business: the example of

copper. Konflikt und Allianz in der internationalen Rohstoffwirtschaft: das Beispiel Kupfer. **0518**

## CULTURE TRADITIONNELLE

- XA NG** Adult education and community development: the Nigerian traditional setting. **0747**
- SD** Sudan: cooperative societies: present structure and traditional origins. **0497**
- XZ** Folk culture and development: cultural genocide or cultural revitalization. **1116**

## DECENTRALISATION

- XA TZ** Decentralization as a strategy for development: the example of Tanzania. Dezentralisierung als Entwicklungsstrategie: das Beispiel Tanzanias. **0570**
- XP CN** The geographical, social and political implications of de-urbanization and decentralization in the People's Republic of China. **0853**

## DEPENDANCE

- XA** Africa and the environment: the political economy of resources. **0552**
- XE DE** Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhaengigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**
- The concept of aid is wrong: dependent development. Das Konzept der Hilfe ist falsch: Entwicklung in Abhaengigkeit. **0826**
- XL** Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhaengigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**
- MX** Le corporatisme comme infrastructure de la dependance au Mexique. **0617**
- XZ** New World Economic Order: progress or set-back? a critical review of the dependence theory. NWWO: Fortschritt oder Ruckschritt? Eine Auseinandersetzung mit der Dependenz-Theorie. **1152**

## DESALINISATION

- XA TN** Lysimeter tests concerning leachate of nutrients and salt balance in Tunisia.

Lysimeterversuche zu Fragen der Nährstoffauswaschung und Salzbilanz in Tunesien. **1123**

## DESARMEMENT

**XZ** The East Bloc and developing countries: world disarmament conference or special general session on disarmament. Ostblock und Entwicklungsländer: Weltabrüstungskonferenz oder Sondergeneralversammlung ueber Abrüstung. **0659**

## DESCRIPTION DE CARRIERE

**XL** Manual de entrenamiento y operación para agregados comerciales. **1086**

## DETTE EXTERIEURE

**XE DE** Indebtedness of developing countries. Zur Verschuldung der Entwicklungsländer. **0516**

**XN CA** Développement international; International development. **0754**  
Développement international; International development. **0797**  
Développement international; International development. **0798**  
Développement international; International development. **0898**

**XZ** Debt problems of developing countries. **0676**

Floating exchange rates and their problems for the developing countries. **0674**

How can the debt problem of the Third World be solved. Wie kann das Problem der Verschuldung der Dritten Welt gelöst werden. **0709**

Indebtedness of developing countries. Zur Verschuldung der Entwicklungsländer. **0516**

International development; Développement international. **0660**

International development; Développement international. **0662**

International development; Développement international. **0902**

La montée de l'endettement du tiers-monde. **0517**

Le débat sur l'allègement de la dette. **0775**

Le fardeau de la dette des pays en voie de développement. **0685**

The debt-relief debate. **0782**

The developing country debt burden. **0700**

Third World deficits and the debt crisis. **0522**

## DEVELOPPEMENT AGRICOLE

**XA** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**

**HV** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**

**TZ** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**

**XL BR** Industrialization and agricultural development in Brazil. Industrialisierung und landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung in Brasilien. **0606**

**XP CN** Rural development in China. **1013**

**ID** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**

**IN** Strategies for development of hill agriculture in India. **0790**

**IR** Ecodevelopment in Western Iran. **0977**

**TH** Induced technical and institutional change: a Thai case study. **0639**

## DEVELOPPEMENT COMMUNAUTAIRE

**XA** Community development: critical reflections and perspectives. Gemeinwesenentwicklung: kritische Reflexionen und Perspektiven. **0697**

Les programmes études-service: étude préliminaire à la recherche sur les différents aspects des programmes études-service. **0984**

**NG** Adult education and community development: the Nigerian traditional setting. **0747**

**RW** Mayange comme pôle de développement pour la classe paysanne. **0964**

**TD** L'Ecole de promotion collective ou comment les villageois s'organisent eux-mêmes. **0965**

**XL BR** Saskatchewan helps fund development in Brazil; Le Saskatchewan appuie un projet de développement au Brésil. **0937**

**XP** Les programmes études-service: étude préliminaire à la recherche sur les différents aspects des programmes études-service. **0984**

**IN** Foundations and problems of local government in rural India. **0633**

**LK** The experience of Sri Lanka: the relevance of culture in adult education for development. **1034**

**XZ** Community development: critical reflections and perspectives. Gemeinwesenentwicklung: kritische Reflexionen und Perspektiven. **0697**

Planning and evaluating rural community facilities: a methodological proposal. **1145**

Urban development: a process which goes wrong: social relations in the great cities and new forms of community



development in Third World slums. Stadtentwicklung: ein Prozess, der falsch laeuft: Sozialbeziehungen in den grossen Staedten und neue Formen der Gemeinwesen-Entwicklung in den Elendsvierteln der Dritten Welt. **0710**

#### DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION

- XA** Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**
- ZM** Correspondence education in Zambia. **0969**
- XE DE** Problems in promoting higher education: experiences from regional meetings with German personnel at universities in developing countries. Probleme der Hochschulfoerderung: Erfahrungen aus Regionaltagungen mit deutschen Mitarbeitern an Hochschulen in Entwicklungslaendern. **0998**
- Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**

#### DEVELOPPEMENT ECONOMIQUE

- XA DZ** Algeria: colonial and post-colonial reform policy. Algerien: koloniale und postkoloniale Reformpolitik. **0554**
- TG** Pedagogical idyl and economic miracle in the former German protectorate Togo: the rise of a colonial education system in Africa. Paedagogische Idylle und Wirtschaftswunder im deutschen Schutzgebiet Togo: zur Entstehung eines kolonialen Bildungswesens in Afrika. **0569**
- TZ** Decentralization as a strategy for development: the example of Tanzania. Dezentralisierung als Entwicklungsstrategie: das Beispiel Tanzanias. **0570**
- XL** Environment and development in South America. **1000**
- Latin American growth, trade and cooperation. **0599**
- BR** Brazil: development model and foreign policy. Brasilien: Entwicklungsmodell und Aussenpolitik. **0602**
- CU** Development and perspectives of the Cuban economy. Entwicklung und Perspektiven der cubanischen Wirtschaft. **0609**
- Material and moral incentives in the Cuban development process. Materielle und moralische Anreize im cubanischen Entwicklungsprozess. **0610**
- XP** The Asian Development Bank: an international organization and the development of a region. Asiatische Entwicklungsbank: eine internationale Organisation und die Entwicklung einer Region. **0850**

#### DEVELOPPEMENT FORESTIER

- XE DE** The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **1111**
- The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **0988**
- XL HN** Honduras given line of credit; Octroi d'une ligne de crédit au Honduras. **0940**
- XZ** The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **1111**
- The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **0988**

#### DEVELOPPEMENT INDUSTRIEL

- XE DE** Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**
- XP IN** Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**

#### DEVELOPPEMENT POLITIQUE

- XA MZ** Establishing people's power to serve the masses. **0793**
- ZA** Three perspectives on the future of South Africa. **0536**

#### DEVELOPPEMENT RURAL

- XA** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**
- Planning tourism to assist in reviving rural African economies. **1083**
- Problèmes et priorités du développement rural en Afrique. **0742**
- Rôle de la femme dans le développement rural. **0542**
- Women in the rural development of Africa. Frauen in der laendlichen Entwicklung Afrikas. **0547**

- CM** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**
- EG** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**
- MW** Promotion of, and advice to, traditional small farmers in Salima, Malawi. Foerderung und Beratung traditioneller Kleinbauern in Salima, Malawi. **0962**
- TN** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**
- TZ** Maximizing response to change through strategic community groups at the ward level: the Tanzanian rural context. **0750**  
The Tanzanian villagization policy: implementation lessons and ecological dimensions. **0571**
- ZM** The basically traditional land use: systems and their regions. **0577**
- XE DE** Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**  
Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**
- XL** Credit as tool for the development of marginal rural populations. Kredit als Instrument zur Entwicklung der laendlichen Marginalbevoelkerung. **0752**
- XP CN** Rural development in China. **1013**
- IN** A study of hill agriculture in Almora, India: present status and future strategy for development. **0762**  
Decision processes in rural development. **1126**
- IR** Ecodevelopment in Western Iran. **0977**
- XZ** Concept and practice of the present rural development policy. Konzeption und Praxis der bisherigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik. **1038**  
Contribution of tropical hygiene towards the development of rural areas. Der Beitrag der Tropenhygiene zur Entwicklung des laendlichen Raumes. **0671**  
Développement rural dans le tiers-monde: bibliographie sélective; Rural development in the Third World: selective bibliography. **1081**  
Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten,

Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**

Extended concept of development: the establishment of adequate rural institutions. Konsequenzen aus einem erweiterten Entwicklungsbegriff: der Aufbau adaequater laendlicher Institutionen. **0690**

Integrated rural development: development and prospects of the concept. Integrated Rural Development: Entwicklung und Aussichten des Konzepts. **1166**

Integrated rural development: thoughts about possibilities and limitations of science policy advising. Integrierte laendliche Entwicklung: Ueberlegungen zu Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen wissenschaftlicher Politikberatung. **0687**

On common ground: report on the activities of IDRC 1976/1977. **1023**

Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**

Role of workers' organizations and workers' education in integrated rural development. **0792**

Strategies for a future rural development policy. Strategien einer zukuenftigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik. **0783**

## DEVELOPPEMENT URBAIN

- XZ** Urban development: a process which goes wrong: social relations in the great cities and new forms of community development in Third World slums. Stadtentwicklung: ein Prozess, der falsch laeuft: Sozialbeziehungen in den grossen Staedten und neue Formen der Gemeinwesen-Entwicklung in den Elendsvierteln der Dritten Welt. **0710**

## DISPARITE REGIONALE

- XL BR** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**
- CL** Regional aspects of development problems: determining factors of regional disparities and problem solving through regional policy with reference to Chile, 1964-1973. Entwicklungsprobleme aus regionalpolitischer Sicht, Kausalfaktoren raecumlich differenzierter Entwicklung und regionalpolitische Loesungsansaezte am Beispiel Chiles, 1964-1973. **1125**
- EC** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**

## DISPONIBILITES ALIMENTAIRES

- XN CA** Can the people of the world be fed? What is Canada's role. **0623**  
The magnitude of the world food situation. **0846**  
The world food problem and Canada's responsibility. **0761**
- XZ** Debit and credit in the world food situation: review of the food supply situation in developing countries. Soll und Haben in der Welternahrung; Bilanz der Nahrungsversorgung in den Entwicklungslaendern. **0524**  
Food - our next crisis. **0541**  
Food surpluses and Canadian food aid. **0665**  
Meeting food needs in the developing world. **0540**  
Some remarks on the situation of the world food problem. Bemerkungen zum Stand des Welternahrungsproblems. **0528**  
The politics of food. **0684**  
Trade, aid and food reserves. **0786**

## DISPONIBILITES MONETAIRES

- XA GH** The monetary sector and stabilization policy in Ghana: estimation and some simulation experiments. **1120**

## DISTRIBUTION D'ENERGIE ELECTRIQUE

- XA TG** \$13 million loan to Togo; Prêt de 13 millions de dollars au Togo. **0931**

## DIVISION INTERNATIONALE DU TRAVAIL

- XP PH** High costs and dubious benefits: industrial export production in the Philippines. Hoher Aufwand bei fragwuerdigem Nutzen: industrielle Exportproduktion in den Philippinen. **1129**
- XZ** Full integration of developing countries into the world economy. Volle Integration der Entwicklungslaender in die Weltwirtschaft. **1162**  
Integration into the international division of labour as a development strategy: prospects and limitations. **1148**  
Limits of the international division of labour. Grenzen der internationalen Arbeitsteilung. **1164**

## DOCUMENTATION

- XA** Documentation training needs in Eastern Africa. **1069**

## DROIT

- XE DE** Cooperation between libraries and documentation centres in the field of law in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender. **1075**

Handbook of bibliographies on the law of developing countries. Manuel des bibliographies sur le droit des pays en développement. Manual de bibliografías sobre el derecho de los países en desarrollo. Handbuch der Bibliographien zum Recht der Entwicklungslaender. **1079**  
Libraries and information centres in the Federal Republic of Germany and West Berlin on the law of developing countries. Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen fuer das Recht der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und in West Berlin. **1052**  
Cooperation between libraries and documentation centres in the field of law in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender. **1075**  
Handbook of bibliographies on the law of developing countries. Manuel des bibliographies sur le droit des pays en développement. Manual de bibliografías sobre el derecho de los países en desarrollo. Handbuch der Bibliographien zum Recht der Entwicklungslaender. **1079**

## DROIT INTERNATIONAL

- XE DE** Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**
- XZ** An inquiry into the discriminatory effects of international trade law on the developing countries. **0900**  
Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

## DROIT MARITIME

- XN US** New aspects of US economic policy towards LDCs. **0848**

## DROITS DE L'HOMME

- XZ** Development policy and human rights: political safeguarding in the Third World of the right to exist and evolve. Entwicklungspolitik und Menschenrechte: zur politischen Sicherung der Existenz- und Entfaltungsrechte in der Dritten Welt. **0667**

## EAU

- XZ** More electric energy from water power. Mehr elektrische Energie aus Wasserkraft. **1108**

## ECHANGE D'INFORMATION

- XE DE** Research and the Third World: description of a certain uneasiness. Forschung und Dritte Welt: Beschreibung eines Unbehagens. **1074**
- XZ** Research and the Third World: description of a certain uneasiness. Forschung und Dritte Welt: Beschreibung eines Unbehagens. **1074**

## ECOLOGIE

- XA** After the drought: the future of the Sahel. Nach der Duerre: die Zukunft des Sahel. **0744**
- XP NP** Man-made landscape changes in the Himalayas and change in microclimates and biotopes. **0637**
- XZ** Ecology-related problems and developing countries. Oekologieprobleme und Entwicklungslaender. **0726**

## ECONOMIE AGRICOLE

- XL** La tenure agraire en Amérique latine: bilan et perspectives. **0589**
- GY** The contribution of plantation agriculture to the economic development of Guyana. **0612**

## ECONOMIE DE L'EDUCATION

- XA** Education: an obstacle to development? Reflections on the political function of formal education in Asia and Africa. Erziehung: ein Entwicklungshindernis? Ueberlegungen zur politischen Funktion der formalen Erziehung in Asien und Afrika. **0680**
- XP** Education: an obstacle to development? Reflections on the political function of formal education in Asia and Africa. Erziehung: ein Entwicklungshindernis? Ueberlegungen zur politischen Funktion der formalen Erziehung in Asien und Afrika. **0680**
- XZ** Mass media in the process of development: a contribution from the perspective of communications economics. Massenmedien im Entwicklungsprozess: ein Beitrag aus kommunikationswirtschaftlicher Perspektive. **0698**

## ECONOMIE DE L'ENERGIE

- XZ** Vers un nouveau mécanisme de détermination des prix pétroliers. **0860**

## ECONOMIE DES TRANSPORTS

- XP LK** Transport situation in Sri Lanka, past and present. Zur Verkehrssituation in Sri Lanka, einst und jetzt. **0511**

## ECONOMIE FORESTIERE

- XE DE** Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**
- XL BR** Forestry economics in Brazil. Forstwissenschaften in Brasilien. **0605**
- Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**

## ECOSYSTEME

- XL** Environment and development in South America. **1000**
- XP IR NP** Ecodevelopment in Western Iran. **0977**
- Man-made landscape changes in the Himalayas and change in microclimates and biotopes. **0637**
- XZ** Environment and styles of development. **1156**

## EDUCATION

- XP** Selected bibliography on education in Asia and Oceania. Erziehungs- und Bildungswesen in Asien und Ozeanien: Auswahlbibliographie. **1073**
- XZ** Mass media in the process of development: a contribution from the perspective of communications economics. Massenmedien im Entwicklungsprozess: ein Beitrag aus kommunikationswirtschaftlicher Perspektive. **0698**

## EDUCATION DES ADULTES

- XA GH** The role of adult education in the adoption of innovations by cocoa growers in Ghana. **0788**
- NG** Adult education and community development: the Nigerian traditional setting. **0747**
- ZM** Correspondence education in Zambia. **0969**
- XE DE** Promotion of adult education in developing countries. Foerderung der Erwachsenenbildung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1040**
- XP LK** The experience of Sri Lanka: the relevance of culture in adult education for development. **1034**
- PG** The need for adult education in Papua New Guinea. **0791**
- XZ** Adult education, basic human needs, and integrated development planning. **0773**
- Promotion of adult education in developing countries. Foerderung der Erwachsenenbildung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1040**

## EDUCATION NON-FORMELLE

- XA** Language as a factor in basic education in Africa. **0743**



- BW** A Botswana case study: popular theatre and development. **1043**
- XW IQ** An approach to non-formal education for rural youth in developing countries. **1015**
- XZ** Functional adult education for rural people: communication, action research and feedback. **0658**
- EDUCATION SANITAIRE**
- XL GT** Guatemala project: the traditional laundering place as a non-formal health education setting. **0973**
- EGLISE**
- XN CA** Canadian policy towards Southern Africa: the Churches' imperative for involvement. **0847**
- ELABORATION DE PROJET**
- XZ** Project idea, planning and implementation: some suggestions for a new approach to the planning of agricultural development projects. **0774**
- ELECTION**
- XP ID** Indonesia's "New Order" under challenge: the domestic and foreign policy situation after the elections of May 1977. Indonesiens "Neue Ordnung" in der Bewaehrungsprobe: die innen- und aussenpolitische Situation nach den Wahlen vom Mai 1977. **0629**
- IN** Abolishment of a dictatorship: background and effects of the 1977 Indian parliamentary elections. Die Abwahl einer Diktatur: Hintergruende und Auswirkungen der indischen Parlamentswahlen, 1977. **0632**
- EMMAGASINAGE**
- XA TN** Fodder conservation in Northern Tunisia. Futterkonservierung im Norden Tunesiens. **0967**
- ENERGIE**
- XZ** The results concerning energy policy of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Ergebnisse der KIWZ im Energiebereich. **0918**
- ENERGIE EOLIENNE**
- XZ** Appropriate technologies for semiarid areas: wind and solar energy for water supply. **1105**
- Wind power, an inexpensive source of low grade energy. **0987**
- ENERGIE HYDROELECTRIQUE**
- XA GH** Ghana-Kpong dam; Barrage de Kpong au Ghana. **0926**
- XP NP** Water: Nepal's greatest treasure. Wasser: Nepals groesster Schatz. **0638**
- XZ** Applications of multi-purpose pumped storage facilities in developing countries. Einsatzmoeglichkeiten der Mehrzweck-Pumpspeicherung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0766**
- ENERGIE NUCLEAIRE**
- XN CA** Why Canada should stop selling its reactors to Third World nations. **0739**
- XZ** Nuclear power for the Third World: no priority. Kernkraft fuer die Dritte Welt: keine Prioritaet. **0715**
- ENERGIE SOLAIRE**
- XZ** A survey of solar agricultural dryers. **1095**
- Appropriate technologies for semiarid areas: wind and solar energy for water supply. **1105**
- ENGRAIS**
- XP IN** Fertilizer for the farms of India; Engrais destinés aux fermiers de l'Inde. **0947**
- ENQUETE ECONOMIQUE**
- XP KR** South Korean development in wider perspective. **0635**
- ENQUETE SOCIALE**
- XP IN** Approaches and priorities in rural research in India. **1127**
- ENSEIGNANT**
- XE DE** Problems in promoting higher education: experiences from regional meetings with German personnel at universities in developing countries. Probleme der Hochschulfoerderung: Erfahrungen aus Regionaltagungen mit deutschen Mitarbeitern an Hochschulen in Entwicklungslaendern. **0998**
- ENSEIGNEMENT AGRICOLE**
- XA** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**
- Postgraduate training in agricultural economics at African universities. **0491**
- CM** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**
- ENSEIGNEMENT PRIMAIRE**
- XA** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural

development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**

Starting points for primary education in developing countries: case studies from East Africa. Ansaetze zur Grunderziehung in Entwicklungslaendern: Fallstudien aus Ostafrika. **0954**

**CM** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**

**XE DE** Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit im Bereich Grunderziehung. **0804**

Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit in der Grunderziehung. **1085**

**XZ** Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit im Bereich Grunderziehung. **0804**

#### ENSEIGNEMENT PROGRAMME

**XP IN** Project Impact: a progress report on Innotech Project Impact in the Philippines and Proyek Pamong in Indonesia. **0976**

**PH** Project Impact: a progress report on Innotech Project Impact in the Philippines and Proyek Pamong in Indonesia. **0976**

#### ENSEIGNEMENT SUPERIEUR

**XE DE** Promotion of education: a focal point of development aid. Bildungsfoerderung: ein Schwerpunkt der Entwicklungshilfe. **0999**

**XL DO** Higher education in the Dominican Republic: background and evaluation. **0611**

#### ENSEIGNEMENT TECHNIQUE

**XE DE** Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**

**XP TH** Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**

**XW** Vocational and technical education and development needs in the Arab world. **0763**

#### ENTREPRENEUR

**XL JM** Social stratification, cultural nationalism, and political economy in Jamaica: the myths of development and the anti-white bias. **0615**

**XP ID** Socio-economic responsibility of foreign entrepreneurs in developing countries. Sozio-oekonomische Verantwortung auslaendischer Unternehmer in Entwicklungslaendern. **0664**

**XZ** Socio-economic responsibility of foreign entrepreneurs in developing countries.

Sozio-oekonomische Verantwortung auslaendischer Unternehmer in Entwicklungslaendern. **0664**

#### ENTREPRISE CONJOINTE

**XZ** On the road to partnership: multinational enterprises and developing countries. Auf dem Wege zur Partnerschaft: multinationale Unternehmen und Entwicklungslaender. **0701**

#### ENTREPRISE MULTINATIONALE

**XA** Canadian complicity in Southern Africa. **0489**

**XE CH** L'impérialisme secondaire: le cas de la Suisse. **0581**

**XL** Forced divestment in the Caribbean. **0832**

In business. **0500**

The Caribbean connection. **0586**

**AR** Agropolitics, multinationals, and Argentine development. **0600**

**GY** Bauxite and power. **0896**

**JM** Bauxite and power. **0896**

**XN CA** Corporate power, the Canadian state, and imperialism. **0839**

**US** The influence of the U.S. Government upon multinational enterprises: the case of oil. **0849**

**XZ** Administrative perspective of transnational corporations. **1135**

Food and the transnationals. **0706**

Le rôle paradoxal des entreprises transnationales (ET) dans une ère de tensions protectionnistes. **0666**

Multinational enterprises and the transfer of technology: international and host country responses. **0905**

On the road to partnership: multinational enterprises and developing countries. Auf dem Wege zur Partnerschaft: multinationale Unternehmen und Entwicklungslaender. **0701**

Perspective administrative sur les entreprises transnationales. **1136**

The big nickel: Inco at home and abroad. **0880**

The problem of this century: trade unions from developing and developed countries must find a coordinated strategy against the "multis". Die Jahrhundert-Frage: Gewerkschaften aus Entwicklungs- und Industrieländern müssen eine koordinierte Strategie gegen die "Multis" finden. **0716**

The role of international oil companies. **0663**

#### ENTREPRISE PUBLIQUE

**XP ID** The Pertamina model of economic development in Indonesia, 1965-1975. **0509**

## ENVIRONNEMENT

- XL** Environment and development in South America. **1000**
- XZ** Eco-development, national development and international cooperation policies. **0772**  
Environment and styles of development. **1156**  
Environmental politics in the United Nations: an analysis of the role and influence of the less developed countries. **0916**

## EPICES

- XP ID** Production economics of cinnamon bark in West Sumatra, Indonesia. Oekonomik der Zimtrindenerzeugung in West Sumatra, Indonesien. **1114**

## ETUDE GENERALE

- XA KE** Kenya: geography, prehistory, history, culture, education, health service, economy, development. Kenia: Geographie, Vorgeschichte, Geschichte, Kultur, Erziehung, Gesundheitswesen, Wirtschaft, Entwicklung. **0560**

## ETUDES A L'ETRANGER

- XN CA** Foreign students and Canadian foreign policy: a selected, annotated bibliography. **1087**

## EVALUATION

- XL AR** Personnel evaluation as supervisory task in agricultural extension. Personalevaluierung als Supervisionsaufgabe in der laendlichen Beratung. **1147**
- XZ** Personnel evaluation as supervisory task in agricultural extension. Personalevaluierung als Supervisionsaufgabe in der laendlichen Beratung. **1147**

## EVALUATION DE L'AIDE

- XA** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**
- XE DE** How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungslaendern. **1022**
- XN CA** Canada and the Third World: the future. **0842**  
Le défi Nord-Sud: le tiers-monde et les réalisations du Canada. **0840**

North South encounter: the Third World and Canadian performance. **0841**

- XW** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**

- XZ** How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungslaendern. **1022**

L'évaluation de la coopération nord-sud: l'exemple de la coopération entre pays francophones. **1160**

Needs-oriented planning and evaluation. Beduerfnisorientierte Planung und Evaluierung. **1157**

## EVALUATION DE PROJET

- XE DE** New approaches in the evaluation of agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansätze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1049**

- XZ** New approaches in the evaluation of agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansätze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1049**

New points of departure in evaluating agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansätze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1020**

Why do projects fail. Woran scheitern Projekte. **1039**

## EXODE DES CERVEAUX

- XA RH** The possible brain drain from Zimbabwe to Canada: the issue of compensation payments. **0748**

- XE DE** Brain drain or the opportunity for reintegration: the potential of professionals from developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Brain drain oder Reintegrationschance: das Fachkraeftepotential der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. **1110**

- XZ** Brain drain or the opportunity for reintegration: the potential of professionals from developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Brain drain oder Reintegrationschance: das Fachkraeftepotential der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. **1110**

## EXPERT

**XE DE** Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**

**XZ** Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**

## EXPLOITATION DES PECHERIES

**XZ** The future of marine fisheries and food from the sea. **0515**

## EXPORTATION

**XZ** Export and industrialization policies. Export- und Industrialisierungspolitik. **0770**

## FEMME

**XA** Rôle de la femme dans le développement rural. **0542**

Women in Africa. Frauen in Afrika. **0543**

Women in the rural development of Africa. Frauen in der laendlichen Entwicklung Afrikas. **0547**

**KE** The burden of underdevelopment: women in Kenya. Die Last der Unterentwicklung: Frauen in Kenia. **0559**

**XP VN** Ten times more beautiful: the rebuilding of Vietnam. **0641**

**XZ** Women in international development; La femme et le développement international. **1096**

## FERTILITE DU SOL

**XA TN** Lysimeter tests concerning leachate of nutrients and salt balance in Tunisia. Lysimeterversuche zu Fragen der Nachstoffauswaschung und Salzbilanz in Tunesien. **1123**

## FINANCEMENT

**XL** Vocational training in Latin America: a comparative perspective. **0502**

**XZ** Le rôle des intermédiaires financiers dans le développement économique. **0645**

The Common Fund for the financing of raw material buffer stocks. Ein gemeinsamer Fonds fuer die Finanzierung von Rohstoff-Ausgleichslagern. **1109**

## FORESTERIE

**XE DE** The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **1111**

**XL GY** Forestry development in Guyana; Développement de l'industrie forestière en Guyane. **0939**

**XZ** The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **1111**

## FORMATION

**XA** Documentation training needs in Eastern Africa. **1069**

**TZ** Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania. **0992**

**XE DE** Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**

Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania. **0992**

**XL** Manual de entrenamiento y operación para agregados comerciales. **1086**

**XP TH** Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**

## FORMATION AGRICOLE

**XA** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**

**HV** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**

**XE DE** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**

**XP** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**

**ID** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**



## FORMATION COMPLEMENTAIRE

**XE DE** Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**

Further training of German experts for agricultural aid: report for the Seminar on Workshop Management in Agricultural Development Projects. Fortbildung von deutschen Fachkraeften der Agrarhilfe: Bericht fuer das Fachseminar Werkstattfuehrung in Landwirtschaftlichen Entwicklungsprojekten. **0751**

**XZ** Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**

## FORMATION DE CAPITAL

**XZ** A study on the problem of optimum economic growth. **1131**

## FORMATION PROFESSIONNELLE

**XA KE** The village polytechnic: an evaluation. **1046**

**XL** Vocational training in Latin America: a comparative perspective. **0502**

**XW** Vocational and technical education and development needs in the Arab world. **0763**

## GATT

**XZ** Urgency of trade reform over trade liberalisation. **0863**

## GENIE RURAL

**XA KE** Possibilities for intensification of small farms through adapted agricultural technology exemplified in studies of working hours at the Bahati Settlement Scheme, Kenya. Moeglichkeiten der Intensivierung kleinbaeurlicher Betriebe durch angepasste Agrartechnik, dargestellt an Arbeitszeitsstudien im Bahati Settlement Scheme in Kenia. **0789**

## GEOGRAPHIE ECONOMIQUE

**XA BW** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

**LS** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic

interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

**SZ** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

## GESTION DES EAUX

**XE DE** Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

**XZ** Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

## GESTION DES PECHEES

**XP** Fisheries resources and their management in Southeast Asia: proceedings of the international seminar. **1088**

## GRAINE

**XE DE** Seed production in developing countries. Saatguterzeugung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0677**

**XZ** Seed production in developing countries. Saatguterzeugung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0677**

## GROUPE ANDIN

**XL** The decay of the Andean Group. **0830**

## GROUPE ETHNIQUE

**XP** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**

**XW** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**

**IQ** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**

## GROUPE MINORITAIRE

**XP** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**

**XW** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**

**IQ** Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**

## HISTOIRE

**XA NA** The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**

**ZA** The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen

	Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. <b>0545</b>		<b>XW</b>	Arab economic integration: survey and critical analysis of its role in promoting the industrialization process of the Arab States. Die arabische Wirtschaftsintegration: Darstellung und kritische Untersuchung ihrer Rolle zur Foerderung des Industrialisierungsprozesses der arabischen Staaten. <b>0643</b>
<b>XL</b>	Latin America studies I. Lateinamerika Studien I. <b>0590</b>			
<b>HUILE DE PALME</b>				
<b>XZ</b>	Palm oil and palm kernel oil in the world market: importance and future prospects. <b>0525</b>		<b>XZ</b>	Export-oriented industrialization in developing countries: dependent and unequal development. Exportorientiert Industrialisierung der Entwicklungslaender: abhaengige und ungleiche Entwicklung. <b>1143</b>
<b>HYDRAULIQUE</b>				
<b>XA GH</b>	Attacking the water problem in Ghana; Développement hydraulique au Ghana. <b>0956</b>			Le débat sur la misère de masse aux débuts de l'industrialisation. <b>0703</b>
<b>HYGIENE</b>				
<b>XZ</b>	Contribution of tropical hygiene towards the development of rural areas. Der Beitrag der Tropenhygiene zur Entwicklung des laendlichen Raumes. <b>0671</b>			Problems of rapid industrialization in developing countries from a sociological perspective. Probleme schneller Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern aus soziologischer Sicht. <b>0718</b>
<b>IDA</b>				
<b>XZ</b>	Multilateral development policy: the World Bank Group. Multilaterale Entwicklungspolitik am Beispiel der Weltbankgruppe. <b>0862</b>			Rural industrialization in developing countries: structure, analysis of problems and development measures. Laendliche Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern: Branchenstruktur, Problemanalyse und Foerderungsmassnahmen. <b>0781</b>
<b>IDEOLOGIE POLITIQUE</b>				
<b>XW</b>	Social change and ideology in the Middle East. <b>0644</b>			The increasing role of UNIDO as cooperation promoter. <b>0910</b>
<b>XZ</b>	La fonction idéologique de certaines théories sociologiques du développement. <b>0708</b>		<b>INDUSTRIE</b>	
		<b>XP IN</b>		The portfolio behaviour of industrial corporations in India. <b>1128</b>
<b>IMPLICATION ECONOMIQUE</b>				
<b>XP IN</b>	Some economic and social aspects of changes in the distribution of land in rural India: 1953/54 to 1971/72. <b>0631</b>		<b>INDUSTRIE ALIMENTAIRE</b>	
		<b>XZ</b>		Food and the transnationals. <b>0706</b>
<b>IMPLICATION SOCIALE</b>				
<b>XP IN</b>	Some economic and social aspects of changes in the distribution of land in rural India: 1953/54 to 1971/72. <b>0631</b>			Projects of communist countries in the field of food industry and food economies in developing countries. Projekte der kommunistischen Staaten in Entwicklungslaendern im Bereich der Lebensmittelindustrie und der Nahrungsgueterwirtschaft. <b>1093</b>
<b>IMPOT SUR LES SOCIETES</b>				
<b>XZ</b>	Transfer prices in the global corporation under internal and external constraints. <b>1134</b>		<b>INDUSTRIE DU BOIS</b>	
		<b>XZ</b>		Industrial cooperation meeting in Montreal; Réunion sur la coopération industrielle à Montréal. <b>0950</b>
<b>INDUSTRIALISATION</b>				
<b>XL BR</b>	Industrialization and agricultural development in Brazil. Industrialisierung und landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung in Brasilien. <b>0606</b>		<b>INDUSTRIE LAITIERE</b>	
	Industrialization in Brazil: on the policy of import substitution. Industrialisierung in Brasilien: zur Politik der Importsubstitution. <b>0601</b>		<b>XP LK</b>	The dairy industry in Sri Lanka: problems and prospects. <b>0979</b>
<b>PE</b>	Human resources: key to indigenous industrialization and national technological capability in Peru. <b>0753</b>		<b>INDUSTRIE MINIERE</b>	
		<b>XA GH</b>		New directions in mineral development policies in Ghana. <b>0745</b>
		<b>NG</b>		Aspects of the private mining companies in Nigeria. <b>0531</b>
				New directions in mineral resource management - Nigeria: a case study. <b>0996</b>

- The role of a national corporation in mineral resources development of an emerging country. **1084**
- SZ** Status of mining activity in Swaziland. **0498**
- TZ** Mineral development in Tanzania. **0794**  
The role of the private mining company with special reference to recent developments in Tanzania. **0817**
- ZM** State and private joint mineral exploration projects in Zambia. **0819**
- ZR** Mineral resources, financial capital and the process of socio-economic development in Zaire. **0795**
- XL** Forced divestment in the Caribbean. **0832**
- GY** Bauxite and power. **0896**  
The politics of nationalization: bauxite in Guyana. **0834**
- JM** Bauxite and power. **0896**
- MX** Mining exploitation in Mexico: a result of a stimulated exploration programme. **0618**
- PE** Mineral development policy of Peru. **0835**  
Mineral resources management policy and legislation in Peru: a progress report. **0836**
- XN CA** International minerals policy should be adopted by Canada. **0755**  
Une politique internationale des minéraux pour le Canada. **0756**
- XP ID** Management of mineral resources development: Indonesian practices and future trends. **0854**
- IN** Mineral development strategy with particular reference to India's mineral industry. **0856**
- XZ** New directions in mineral development policies. **0646**  
The big nickel: Inco at home and abroad. **0880**  
The impact of mineral development on Papua New Guinea, Algeria and Jamaica, and the role of producer associations in Third World development strategies. **0881**

## INDUSTRIE PETROLIERE

- XN US** The influence of the U.S. Government upon multinational enterprises: the case of oil. **0849**
- XZ** The role of international oil companies. **0663**  
Transnational enterprises, exporter countries, and importer countries: their strategies and relationships in the world oil industry. **0519**

## INDUSTRIE TOURNEE VERS EXPORTATION

- XP** Tropical hardwood exports and economic development. **0626**

- PH** High costs and dubious benefits: industrial export production in the Philippines. Hoher Aufwand bei fragwürdigen Nutzen: industrielle Exportproduktion in den Philippinen. **1129**

- XZ** Export-oriented industrialization in developing countries: dependent and unequal development. Exportorientierte Industrialisierung der Entwicklungsländer: abhängige und ungleiche Entwicklung. **1143**  
Limits of the international division of labour. Grenzen der internationalen Arbeitsteilung. **1164**

## INFLATION

- XZ** Inflation in developing countries. Inflation in Entwicklungsländern. **0712**

## INFORMATION

- XZ** Freedom of information or media imperialism: conflict creation by mass media in the relations between developed and developing countries. Freiheit der Information oder Kommunikationsimperialismus: Konfliktwirkungen publizistischer Medien im Verhältnis von Industrie- und Entwicklungsländern. **0688**

## INFORMATION TECHNIQUE

- XE DE** Information and documentation in the field of technology. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie. **1076**  
Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungsländer. **1077**
- XZ** Information and documentation in the field of technology. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie. **1076**  
Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungsländer. **1077**

## INFRASTRUCTURE

- XA** The decisive role of transport development in the regional development of West Africa. Die entscheidende Rolle der Verkehrserschließung fuer die regionale Entwicklung Westafrikas. **0492**  
Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia

and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**BW** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**ZM** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**XL** Structure and infrastructural change in the Upper Amazon: their effects on international trade prospects. **0734**

**INGENIERIE**

**XL** Engineering and pre-investment work. **1124**

**INGENIEUR**

**XA TZ** Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania. **0992**

**XE DE** Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania. **0992**

**INSTITUT DE TECHNOLOGIE**

**XE DE** The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**

**XP IN** The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**

**INSTITUTION FINANCIERE**

**XA TN** Le rôle du secteur bancaire en Tunisie et sa contribution au développement économique durant le premier plan décennal de 1962-1971. **0749**

**INTEGRATION ECONOMIQUE**

**XA** Integration policy 1977 in Africa. Integrationspolitik 1977 in Afrika. **0551**  
Regional integration and cooperation in Africa: a history of disappointments. **0548**

The contribution of the Yaoundé and Lomé Conventions to the integration of African states into World trade. **0911**

**XE TR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**

**XL** Central America: a contribution to the political economy of an integration effort. Zentralamerika: zur politischen Oekonomie eines Integrationsansatzes. **0831**

Economic integration in Latin America: between stagnation and progress. Lateinamerikanische Wirtschaftsintegration zwischen Stillstand und Bewegung. **0588**

Latin America in search for its identity. Lateinamerika auf der Suche nach seiner Identitaet. **0591**

Latin American growth, trade and cooperation. **0599**

The Commonwealth Caribbean: from federation to Common market. **0897**

**XP** ASEAN after Vietnam: problems and perspectives of regionalism in South East Asia. ASEAN nach Vietnam: Probleme und Aussichten des Regionalismus in Suedostasien. **0851**

**IR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**

**PK** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**

**XW** Arab economic integration: survey and critical analysis of its role in promoting the industrialization process of the Arab States. Die arabische Wirtschaftsintegration: Darstellung und kritische Untersuchung ihrer Rolle zur Foerderung des Industrialisierungsprozesses der arabischen Staaten. **0643**

Development problems of the Arab oil states. Entwicklungsprobleme der arabischen Erdoelstaaten. **1130**

**XZ** Efforts towards economic integration among developing countries. Die wirtschaftlichen Integrationsbestrebungen der Entwicklungslaender. **0909**

Full integration of developing countries into the world economy. Volle Integration der Entwicklungslaender in die Weltwirtschaft. **1162**

Integration of developing countries into the world economy. Fuer weltwirtschaftliche Integration der Entwicklungslaender. **1138**

International economic policy. Internationale Wirtschaftspolitik. **0653**

The contribution of the Yaoundé and Lomé Conventions to the integration of African states into World trade. **0911**



## INTEGRATION SOCIALE

- XL PE** Puno: a geography of social and development ambivalence: essay on the dilemma of integration. **1044**

## INVESTISSEMENT ETRANGER

- XA ZR** The role of private foreign investment in the transfer of manufacturing technologies to developing countries: conclusion from a case study in Zaire. **1028**
- XL** Canada and Latin America: the implementation of the partnership. **0890**  
Canada and the Commonwealth Caribbean: economic relations 1966-74: an analysis of capital and commodity flows. **1037**  
In business. **0500**  
The Caribbean connection. **0586**
- XN CA** Canada and Latin America: the implementation of the partnership. **0890**  
Canada and the Commonwealth Caribbean: economic relations 1966-74: an analysis of capital and commodity flows. **1037**  
Corporate power, the Canadian state, and imperialism. **0839**  
Export Development Corporation: annual report 1976. **1008**  
Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1976. **1012**
- XP ID** Socio-economic responsibility of foreign entrepreneurs in developing countries. Sozio-oekonomische Verantwortung auslaendischer Unternehmer in Entwicklungslaendern. **0664**
- XZ** On the road to partnership: multinational enterprises and developing countries. Auf dem Wege zur Partnerschaft: multinationale Unternehmen und Entwicklungslaender. **0701**  
Socio-economic responsibility of foreign entrepreneurs in developing countries. Sozio-oekonomische Verantwortung auslaendischer Unternehmer in Entwicklungslaendern. **0664**

## INVESTISSEMENT PRIVE

- XL** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**
- PE** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

## IRRIGATION

- XE IR** Effect of various irrigation methods upon the salt economy of soils in the semi-arid area of Menemen, Turkey. Die Wirkung

verschiedener Bewaesserungsverfahren auf den Salzhaushalt des Bodens in einem semiariden Gebiet: Untersuchungen in der Menemen Ebene, Tuerkei. **1113**

- XP IR** Irrigation and water management problems in Iran with special reference to the Gilan area. Wasserwirtschaftliche Probleme der iranischen Bewaesserungswirtschaft unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung des Gilangebietes. **1089**
- XZ** Agricultural extension and water management. Landwirtschaftliche Beratung und Bewaesserungswirtschaft. **1153**  
On the institutional organization of irrigation projects. Zur institutionellen Organisation von Bewaesserungsprojekten. **1099**

## ISLAM

- XE NL** Trend in Middle East studies as illustrated by the Dutch case. **0724**
- XW** Trend in Middle East studies as illustrated by the Dutch case. **0724**

## JOURNALISTE

- XE DE** Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**
- XZ** Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

## LEADERSHIP POLITIQUE

- XA GH** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**
- XL CU** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**
- XP ID** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**

## LIBERALISATION DES ECHANGES

- XZ** Domestic and international commodity policy - the link between economic and political realities. **0906**  
Urgency of trade reform over trade liberalisation. **0863**

## LIQUIDITE INTERNATIONALE

- XZ** The supply of international liquidity to developing countries. **0656**

## LOCALISATION INDUSTRIELLE

- XE** Technology transfer: Europe's industry moves. Technologie Transfer: Europas Industrie zieht um. **0711**
- XZ** Relocation of industry: refusal of a new enclave formation. Industrieverlagerung: Absage an eine neue Enklavenbildung. **1158**
- Technology transfer: Europe's industry moves. Technologie Transfer: Europas Industrie zieht um. **0711**

## LOGEMENT

- XA** Self-help housing through co-operatives: prospects and problems for urban Africa. **0549**
- XL BR** Mariápolis: housing through self-help. Mariápolis: Haeuserbau in Selbsthilfe. **0971**
- XZ** Development planning for spontaneous settlements. Entwicklungsplanung fuer Spontansiedlungen. **0778**

## LUTTE ANTI POLLUTION

- XZ** Environmental controls, trade and resource flows. **0695**

## MAIS

- XA GH** Ghana - maize research; Ghana - recherche sur le maïs. **0924**
- KE** Liberalization of the maize marketing system in Kenya. Liberalisierung des Mais-Vermarktungssystems in Kenia. **0746**

## MALADIE ANIMALE

- XA** Tsetse flies and livestock development in East Africa: a study in environmental economics. **0546**
- XL** Canadian vets go to Leeward and Windward Isles; Vétérinaires canadiens aux Iles Leeward et Windward. **0936**

## MALADIE TROPICALE

- XZ** Contribution of tropical hygiene towards the development of rural areas. Der Beitrag der Tropenhygiene zur Entwicklung des laendlichen Raumes. **0671**

## MALNUTRITION

- XZ** Debit and credit in the world food situation: review of the food supply situation in developing countries. Soll und Haben in der Welternaehrung: Bilanz der Nahrungsversorgung in den Entwicklungslaendern. **0524**
- Relationship of improved food production, processing, and distribution to

malnutrition in developing countries. **0784**

## MANUEL

- XE DE** Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**
- XZ** Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

## MARCHE AGRICOLE

- XA KE** Liberalization of the maize marketing system in Kenya. Liberalisierung des Mais-Vermarktungssystems in Kenia. **0746**
- XE DE** Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**
- XZ** Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**
- Small farms: the forgotten majority in the process of improving agricultural marketing. Landwirtschaftliche Kleinbetriebe: die vergessene Mehrheit bei der Verbesserung der Vermarktung von Agrarprodukten. **1097**

## MARCHE COMMUN

- XA** ECOWAS: impetus, potentialities and impediments. **0533**
- XZ** Efforts towards economic integration among developing countries. Die wirtschaftlichen Integrationsbestrebungen der Entwicklungslaender. **0909**

## MARCHE DES PRODUITS DE BASE

- XE** European raw materials policy: past and current development. **0821**
- DE** Controversies in international commodity policy. Kontroversen in der internationalen Rohstoffpolitik. **0582**
- The integrated programme for commodities: a reply to the criticism on a hearing. **0904**
- XZ** A comprehensive programme for international commodity questions. Ein umfassendes Programm fuer internationale Rohstofffragen. **0765**
- Conflict and alliance in the international commodity business: the example of copper. Konflikt und Allianz in der internationalen Rohstoffwirtschaft: das Beispiel Kupfer. **0518**
- Domestic and international commodity policy - the link between economic and political realities. **0906**
- Experiences with existing commodity agreements: do they encourage present negotiations. Bieten die Erfahrungen mit Rohstoffabkommen Ermunterung fuer

die gegenwaertigen Rohstoffverhandlungen. **0725**

International commodity policy: an analysis of the political aspects of commodities in the North-South dialogue. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: eine Analyse der rohstoffpolitischen Aspekte des Nord-Sued-Dialogs. **0719**

International raw material policy: aims, means, costs. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Kosten. **1091**

Modèles et structures des marchés mondiaux de produit de base: un essai critique. **0707**

The integrated programme for commodities: a reply to the criticism on a hearing. **0904**

The New International Economic Order: contributions to selected demands of the developing countries. Die Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung: Beitræge zu ausgewæhlten Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender. **0776**

## MARCHE DU TRAVAIL

**XA MG** Madagascar: discrepancies between educational policy and labour market development. Madagaskar: Diskrepanzen zwischen Bildungspolitik und Arbeitsmarktentwicklung. **0493**

**XW SA** Problems of the labour market in Saudi Arabia: the significance of foreign workers in overcoming labour shortage. Arbeitsmarktprobleme in Saudi-Arabien: die Bedeutung auslaendischer Arbeitnehmer bei der Ueberwindung des Arbeitskraeftemangels. **0512**

## MARCHE FINANCIER

**XZ** The role of capital markets in developing countries. **0694**

## MARGINALITE

**XL** Credit as tool for the development of marginal rural populations. Kredit als Instrument zur Entwicklung der laendlichen Marginalbevoelkerung. **0752**

## MARKETING

**XE DE** Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**

**XZ** Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**

Small farms: the forgotten majority in the process of improving agricultural marketing. Landwirtschaftliche Kleinbetriebe: die vergessene Mehrheit bei der Verbesserung der Vermarktung von Agrarprodukten. **1097**

## MARXISME

**XZ** Le débat sur la misère de masse aux débuts de l'industrialisation. **0703**

## MASS MEDIA

**XA NG** The mass media in the dependency syndrome: an exploratory case study of the Nigerian daily newspaper. **0565**

**XZ** Freedom of information or media imperialism: conflict creation by mass media in the relations between developed and developing countries. Freiheit der Information oder Kommunikationsimperialismus: Konfliktwirkungen publizistischer Medien im Verhaeltnis von Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern. **0688**

Mass media in the process of development: a contribution from the perspective of communications economics. Massenmedien im Entwicklungsprozess: ein Beitrag aus kommunikationswirtschaftlicher Perspektive. **0698**

## MATERIEL AGRICOLE

**XZ** Selected examples of appropriate types of agricultural tools and implements in developing countries; Ausgewahlte Beispiele angepasster landwirtschaftlicher Geraete und Maschinen in Entwicklungslaendern. **0771**

## MATERIEL D'ENSEIGNEMENT

**XZ** Development policy: underdevelopment - development strategies: a programme for learning. Entwicklungspolitik: Unterentwicklung - Entwicklungsstrategien: ein Lernprogramm. **0649**  
Literacy in development: the second step. **0809**

## MATIERE PREMIERE

**XE** European raw materials policy: past and current development. **0821**

**XN CA** Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**

**XP PG** Papua New Guinea. **1090**

**XZ** Processing mineral raw materials. **1101**  
Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**

The Common Fund for the financing of raw material buffer stocks. Ein gemeinsamer Fonds fuer die Finanzierung von Rohstoff-Ausgleichslagern. **1109**

## MECANISATION AGRICOLE

**XZ** Mechanization of tropical agriculture. **0520**  
The world of mechanization in food production. **1051**

## MEDECINE

**XA TN** Medical cooperation agreement with Tunisia; Accord de coopération médicale avec la Tunisie. **0932**

## MEDECINE PREVENTIVE

**XA** La médecine sociale en Afrique de l'Ouest (historique, situation actuelle et perspective d'avenir). **0994**

## MEDECINE VETERINAIRE

**XA** Third External Meeting on Veterinary Medicine and Service: reports and proceedings. Dritte Externe Veterinaertagung: Berichte und Arbeitsergebnisse. **0670**

**XE DE** Third External Meeting on Veterinary Medicine and Service: reports and proceedings. Dritte Externe Veterinaertagung: Berichte und Arbeitsergebnisse. **0670**

## MER

**XE DE** Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

**XZ** Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

## METAL NON FERREUX

**XZ** Possibilities of processing selected non-ferrous metals in developing countries: report to the Ministry for Economic Cooperation. Möglichkeiten zur Weiterverarbeitung ausgewählter NE-Metallerze in Entwicklungsländern: Gutachten im Auftrag des Bundesministers fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit. **1102**

## METHODE DE RECHERCHE

**XP IN** Approaches and priorities in rural research in India. **1127**

**XZ** Creating knowledge: breaking the monopoly. **1146**

## MIGRANT

**XZ** Urban-to-rural remittances: investment in rural development or insurance premium. **0705**

## MIGRATION INTERNE

**XZ** Social change and internal migration: a review of research findings from Africa, Asia and Latin America. **1062**

## MIGRATION RURALE

**XA EG** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**

**TN** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**

**XL** Urbanization in Latin America. Die Verstaedterung in Lateinamerika. **0598**

**HT** Rural-urban migration and the alleged demise of the extended family: the Haitian case in comparative perspective. **0613**

**XZ** Some implications of a communications corridor model of migration. **1163**

## MISE EN PLACE DES ENCADREMENTS

**XZ** Institutions for housing development and housing finance in Third World countries. **0699**

## MISE EN VALEUR DES RESSOURCES

**XA NG** New directions in mineral resource management - Nigeria: a case study. **0996**

**ZM** State and private joint mineral exploration projects in Zambia. **0819**

**XZ** New directions in mineral development policies. **0646**

## MOBILITE DE LA MAIN D'OEUVRE

**XA NG** Facing the challenge of high-level manpower immobility: a review of the Nigerian situation. **0496**

## MODE DE TRANSPORT

**XE DE** Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungsländer. **1077**

**XZ** Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungsländer. **1077**



## MODELE DE CROISSANCE

**XA CI** Considérations théoriques sur les possibilités de croissance économique introvertie en Côte d'Ivoire. **0995**

**XW** Role of social sciences in the development process: thoughts about the "development problem" in the Middle East on the occasion of an international congress in Cairo. Rolle der Sozialwissenschaften im Entwicklungsprozess: Betrachtungen zur "Entwicklungsproblematik" im Mittleren Osten anlässlich eines internationalen Kongresses in Kairo. **0642**

**XZ** La fonction idéologique de certaines théories sociologiques du développement. **0708**

## MODELE ECONOMIQUE

**XZ** Intermediate imports and macroeconomic policy under flexible exchange rates. **1142**

## MODERNISATION

**XL JM** Modernization and the university: the Jamaican case. **0616**

**XP** Dualism and dependency in Southeast Asian Development. **1032**

**NH** La bonne vie: le rêve et la réalité: changements socio-culturels aux Nouvelles-Hébrides. **0738**

## MOUVEMENT COOPERATIF

**XA** Kwa-zulu seminar. **1082**

**HV** Les coopératives d'épargne et de crédit en Haute-Volta. **0957**

**NG** The rise and fall an African utopia: a wealthy theocracy in comparative perspective. **0530**

**TG** Les chances de développement de la coopérative d'épargne et de crédit au Togo. **0966**

**XL BR** Le coopérativisme d'épargne et de crédit au Brésil. **0970**

## MOUVEMENT PAYSAN

**XL HT** La résistance paysanne en Haïti: éléments pour une analyse. **0735**

**MX** Les mouvements paysans au Mexique. **0736**

## MOUVEMENT SOCIAL

**XA** A la recherche des résistances primaires en Afrique noire: modèle pour leur analyse. **1117**

## NATIONALISATION

**XA ZM** Nationalization in Zambia: a critique of bargaining theory. **1026**

**XL** Forced divestment in the Caribbean. **0832**

The Latin American agro transformation from above and outside and the social and political implications. **0597**

**GY** The politics of nationalization: bauxite in Guyana. **0834**

## NATIONALISME

**XA SO** Underdevelopment, nationalism and socialism in Somalia: general outline and bibliographic references. Unterentwicklung, Nationalismus und Sozialismus in Somalia: Problemskizzen und Literaturbericht. **0567**

## NICKEL

**XZ** The big nickel: Inco at home and abroad. **0880**

## NOMADE

**XA** Deserts and their inhabitants. Wuesten und Wuestenbewohner. **0691**

**XZ** Deserts and their inhabitants. Wuesten und Wuestenbewohner. **0691**

## OIT

**XZ** Employment policies in developing countries. **0879**

## ONU

**XE DE** Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

**XZ** Les Nations Unies et le nouvel ordre économique mondial. **0907**

Pure drinking water for all by 1990: what has the UN Water Conference contributed to this aim. Sauberes Trinkwasser fuer alle Menschen bis 1990: was hat die UN-Wasserkonferenz dafür geleistet. **0889**

The East Bloc and developing countries: world disarmament conference or special general session on disarmament. Ostblock und Entwicklungslaender: Weltabruestungskonferenz oder Sondergeneralversammlung ueber Abruestung. **0659**

Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

## ONU'DI

**XZ** The increasing role of UNIDO as cooperation promoter. **0910**

## OPEP

**XZ** Le futur ordre pétrolier: économie de marché ou justice internationale. **0669**

Plan de production et degré de stabilité de l'OPEP. **0647**

Production program and the degree of stability of the OPEC. **0537**

Vers un nouveau mécanisme de détermination des prix pétroliers. **0860**

## ORGANISATION INTERNATIONALE

**XZ** Le tiers-monde, l'ordre économique et la restauration des organisations internationales. **0866**

## ORGANISATION NON GOUVERNEMENTALE

**XN CA** Main estimates 1977-78 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1977-1978 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures. **1004**

## ORGANISATION REGIONALE

**XL** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

**PE** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

## ORGANISME D'AIDE

**XA** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**

**XE DE** Activities of the German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ) in the agricultural sector. Die Arbeit der Deutschen Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH im Agrarbereich. **0827**

Annual report '76. **0997**

**XL** Concept and programme of the Fundaciones Nacionales de Desarrollo (FND): a contribution to the development of marginal groups in Latin America. Konzept und Programm der Fundaciones Nacionales de Desarrollo (FND): ein Beitrag zur Entwicklung marginaler Gruppen in Lateinamerika. **0833**

**XW** Multilateral Arab development aid to the African states: the institutions and their accomplishments. Die multilaterale arabische Entwicklungshilfe an die afrikanischen Staaten: die Institutionen und ihre Leistungen. **0901**

## PARENTE

**XL HT** Rural-urban migration and the alleged demise of the extended family: the Haitian case in comparative perspective. **0613**

## PARLEMENT

**XP IN** Abolishment of a dictatorship: background and effects of the 1977 Indian parliamentary elections. Die Abwahl einer Diktatur: Hintergruende und Auswirkungen der indischen Parlamentswahlen, 1977. **0632**

## PARTI POLITIQUE

**XA AO** The economy of Angola 1973-1976: beginnings of a development strategy of the MPLA government. Die Wirtschaft Angolas 1973-1976: Ansätze einer Entwicklungsstrategie der MPLA-Regierung. **0813**

**ZA** South Africa: revolution or evolution. Suedafrika: Revolution oder Evolution. **0574**

**XE DE** Forum SPD: Expert Meeting on Development Policy of the SPD: documents. Forum SPD: Fachtagung: Entwicklungspolitik der SPD: Dokumente. **0796**

**XP CN** Mao's rebels: social history of the Chinese cultural revolution. Maos Rebellen: Sozialgeschichte der chinesischen Kulturrevolution. **0628**

## PARTICIPATION DE L'ETAT

**XA ZM** Nationalization in Zambia: a critique of bargaining theory. **1026**

## PARTICIPATION DES TRAVAILLEURS

**XA** The political potential of African urban workers. **0535**

## PARTICIPATION SOCIALE

**XA TZ** Maximizing response to change through strategic community groups at the ward level: the Tanzanian rural context. **0750**

## PAUVRETE

**XZ** International development; Développement international. **0661**

## PAYS ARABES

**XE** The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europäische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**

**XW** The European-Arab dialogue: a progress report. Der europäische-arabische Dialog: Entwicklung und Zwischenbilanz. **0861**

## PAYS DE L'OCDE

**XZ** An interpretation of 1975 ODA performance by OECD/DAC members. **0513**

## PAYS SOCIALISTE

- XZ** Attitude of socialist countries towards the requests of the Third World. Die Haltung der sozialistischen Laender gegenueber den Forderungen der Dritten Welt. **0891**

## PENURIE ALIMENTAIRE

- XN CA** Canada's role in feeding the people of the world. **0621**
- XZ** Meeting food needs in the developing world. **0540**

## PENURIE DE MAIN D'OEUVRE

- XW** Vocational and technical education and development needs in the Arab world. **0763**

## PERSONNEL AFFECTE AU DEVELOPPEMENT

- XA EG** Development personnel and credit cooperatives. Personelle Entwicklungshilfe und Kreditgenossenschaften. **0557**
- KE** Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya. Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. **0686**
- XE DE** Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya. Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. **0686**
- Further training of German experts for agricultural aid: report for the Seminar on Workshop Management in Agricultural Development Projects. Fortbildung von deutschen Fachkraeften der Agrarhilfe: Bericht fuer das Fachseminar Werkstattfuehrung in Landwirtschaftlichen Entwicklungsprojekten. **0751**

## PERSONNEL MEDICAL

- XA** Planning and operation of basic health services in Africa; Planning et action des services sanitaires de base en Afrique. **0740**
- XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.3. **0668**

## PETITE INDUSTRIE

- XA NG** Aspects of the private mining companies in Nigeria. **0531**
- XZ** Development banks as agents for the promotion of small scale industry in developing countries. Entwicklungsbanken als Traeger der Kleinbetriebsfoerderung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1107**

## PETROLE

- XP IN** India's oil strategy and its consequences. Indiens Erdoelstrategie und ihre Folgen. **0630**
- IR** Iran's oil revenues and development plans. Irans Erdoeleinkuenfte und Wirtschaftsplaene. **0888**
- XZ** International development; Développement international. **0903**
- Le futur ordre pétrolier: économie de marché ou justice internationale. **0669**
- Le nouvel ordre pétrolier: de la firme transnationale aux rapports entre états; The new petroleum order: from the transnational company to relations between governments. **0723**
- Plan de production et degré de stabilité de l'OPEP. **0647**
- Production program and the degree of stability of the OPEC. **0537**
- The role of oil in the North-South dialogue. Die Rolle des Oels im Nord-Sued Dialog. **0721**
- Transnational enterprises, exporter countries, and importer countries: their strategies and relationships in the world oil industry. **0519**
- Vers un nouveau mécanisme de détermination des prix pétroliers. **0860**

## PHYTOECOLOGIE

- XE DE** Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten beguenstigt oekologische Schaeden. **0980**
- XL BR** Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten beguenstigt oekologische Schaeden. **0980**

## PISCICULTURE

- XZ** Aquaculture: fishery with a future. Aquakultur: Fischerei mit Zukunft. **1103**

## PLAN DE DEVELOPPEMENT

- XA AO** The economy of Angola 1973-1976: beginnings of a development strategy of the MPLA government. Die Wirtschaft Angolas 1973-1976: Ansaetze einer Entwicklungsstrategie der MPLA-Regierung. **0813**
- XL** Latin America and the Third World: similarities and differences in development concepts. **0592**

## PLANIFICATION

- XE DE** Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

**XZ** Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

**PLANIFICATION AGRICOLE**

**XP BD** On the implementation of the first five-year plan of Bangladesh 1973-1978 - with special condideration of agriculture. Zur Realisierung des ersten Fuenfjahresplanes von Bangladesh 1973-1978 - unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Landwirtschaft. **0887**

**XZ** Project idea, planning and implementation: some suggestions for a new approach to the planning of agricultural development projects. **0774**

**PLANIFICATION ALIMENTAIRE**

**XZ** Debit and credit in the world food situation: review of the food supply situation in developing countries. Soll und Haben in der Welternaehrung: Bilanz der Nahrungsversorgung in den Entwicklungslaendern. **0524**

**PLANIFICATION DE L'EDUCATION**

**XA TN** Governmental policies on educational reform and changing patterns of enrolments in the public education system of Tunisia. **0816**

**PLANIFICATION DE LA SANTE**

**XA** Planning and operation of basic health services in Africa; Planning et action des services sanitaires de base en Afrique. **0740**

**PLANIFICATION DES MARCHES**

**XA KE** Liberalization of the maize marketing system in Kenya. Liberalisierung des Mais-Vermarktungssystems in Kenia. **0746**

**PLANIFICATION DU DEVELOPPEMENT**

**XA AO** The economy of Angola 1973-1976: beginnings of a development strategy of the MPLA government. Die Wirtschaft Angolas 1973-1976: Ansaetze einer Entwicklungsstrategie der MPLA-Regierung. **0813**

**XL** Latin America and the Third World: similarities and differences in development concepts. **0592**

**BR** Brazil: rising world power with social imbalance. Brasilien: aufsteigende Weltmacht mit sozialem Ungleichgewicht. **0604**

Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment. **1029**

**CO** Colombia: agricultural sector and development policy. Kolumbien: Agrarsektor und Entwicklungspolitik. **0607**

**MX** Mexico: economic structure and development planning. Mexiko: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0505**

**PE** Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment. **1029**

**XP IR** Iran: economic structure and development planning. Iran: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0634**

**PLANIFICATION ECONOMIQUE**

**XA NG** Structural factors in the macro-economic planning process: a study of planning in Nigeria. **1122**

**XP BD** On the implementation of the first five-year plan of Bangladesh 1973-1978 - with special condideration of agriculture. Zur Realisierung des ersten Fuenfjahresplanes von Bangladesh 1973-1978 - unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Landwirtschaft. **0887**

**IR** Iran's oil revenues and development plans. Irans Erdoeinkuenfte und Wirtschaftsplaeene. **0888**

**XZ** Needs-oriented planning and evaluation. Beduerfnisorientierte Planung und Evaluierung. **1157**

**PLANIFICATION REGIONALE**

**XL CL** Regional aspects of development problems: determining factors of regional disparities and problem solving through regional policy with reference to Chile, 1964-1973. Entwicklungsprobleme aus regionalpolitischer Sicht, Kausalfaktoren raemulich differenzierter Entwicklung und regionalpolitische Loesungsansaeetze am Beispiel Chiles, 1964-1973. **1125**

**XP** The Asian Development Bank: an international organization and the development of a region. Asiatische Entwicklungsbank: eine internationale Organisation und die Entwicklung einer Region. **0850**

**TH** Regional planning in Thailand. Regionalplanung in Thailand. **0857**

**XZ** Theories of regional growth and development strategies: a critical survey. **1132**  
Urban and regional planning: challenge for a new quality of development policy. Stadt- und Regionalplanung: Herausforderung zu einer neuen Qualitaet der Entwicklungspolitik. **1137**

**POLE DE CROISSANCE**

**XL BR** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**



- EC** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**
- XZ** Growth pole theory and relatively neglected policy options for income and employment creation in developing countries. **1154**

## POLITIQUE

- XZ** Food as a weapon in international politics. Nahrung als weltpolitisches Machtinstrument. **0696**

## POLITIQUE AGRICOLE

- XA MW** Promotion of, and advice to, traditional small farmers in Salima, Malawi. Foerderung und Beratung traditioneller Kleinbauern in Salima, Malawi. **0962**
- XL CO** Colombia: agricultural sector and development policy. Kolumbien: Agrarsektor und Entwicklungspolitik. **0607**
- JM** Political intervention, a Third World strategy in agricultural renaissance: the Jamaica case. **1001**
- XP IN** Agrarian structure of India: institutional framework of agrarian structure of Indian agriculture. Agrarverfassung in Indien: institutioneller Rahmen der indischen Landwirtschaft. **0510**
- XZ** The contribution of agricultural economists to the political decision making process: results of the International Conference of Agricultural Economists in Nairobi, 1976. Der Beitrag der Agrarökonomen im politischen Entscheidungsprozess: Ergebnisse der Konferenz der Internationalen Vereinigung von Agrarökonomen in Nairobi, 1976. **1139**
- World hunger and food insecurity. **0787**

## POLITIQUE ALIMENTAIRE

- XN CA** The magnitude of the world food situation. **0846**
- The world food problem and Canada's responsibility. **0761**
- XZ** Politique et alimentation. **0683**
- The politics of food. **0684**

## POLITIQUE CULTURELLE

- XP CN** Mao's rebels: social history of the Chinese cultural revolution. Maos Rebellen: Sozialgeschichte der chinesischen Kulturrevolution. **0628**

## POLITIQUE D'INDUSTRIALISATION

- XZ** Export and industrialization policies. Export- und Industrialisierungspolitik. **0770**

## POLITIQUE D'INVESTISSEMENT

- XL** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the

case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

- PE** Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**

## POLITIQUE DE DEVELOPPEMENT

- XA** Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**
- KE** Kenya: an example of successful development. Kenia: ein Beispiel erfolgreicher Entwicklung. **1016**
- TZ** Tanzanian economy between self-reliance and dependence. Die tanzanische Wirtschaft zwischen "self-reliance" und Abhaengigkeit. **0572**
- XE** Perspectives of the EEC's development policy: differentiation of common instruments. Perspektiven der Entwicklungspolitik der Europaeischen Gemeinschaften: Differenzierung der gemeinschaftlichen Instrumente. **0820**
- CH** Aspects of Swiss development aid policy: strong engagement in international organizations. Aspekte der schweizerischen Entwicklungspolitik: starkes Engagement in internationalen Organisationen. **0822**
- DE** 1977: an opportunity for the North-South Dialogue. 1977: eine Chance fuer den Nord-Sued-Dialog. **0584**
- Controversies in international commodity policy. Kontroversen in der internationalen Rohstoffpolitik. **0582**
- Development policy and the New International Economic Order. Entwicklungspolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0883**
- Development policy: ends, means, consequences. Entwicklungspolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Konsequenzen. **0823**
- Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**
- Forum SPD: Expert Meeting on Development Policy of the SPD: documents. Forum SPD: Fachtagung: Entwicklungspolitik der SPD: Dokumente. **0796**
- Internal problems of development aid. **0873**

Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

Kenya: an example of successful development. Kenia: ein Beispiel erfolgreicher Entwicklung. **1016**

New ways of development policy: the need to reconsider. Neue Wege der Entwicklungspolitik: Umdenken tut not. **1149**

Report of the Advisory Committee of the German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on Development Policy II. Stellungnahme des Wissenschaftlichen Beirats beim BMZ zur Entwicklungspolitik II. **0806**

Stepchild of politics: German development policy and our inability. Stiefkind der Politik: deutsche Entwicklungspolitik und unser Unvermogen. **0583**

The concept of development policy of the German Federal Government: public relations activities of the BMZ (Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation). Die entwicklungspolitische Konzeption der Bundesregierung: die Oeffentlichkeitsarbeit des BMZ. **0824**

The Federal Republic of Germany is late: the New World Economic Order: implications for adjustment processes of economy and society in the Federal Republic of Germany: the RIO report. Die Bundesrepublik ist in Verzug: die "Neue Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung": Konsequenzen fuer Anpassungsprozesse von Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: der RIO Report. **0714**

NL Aspects of the Netherlands' development policy: emphasis lies on bilateral aid. Aspekte der niederlaendischen Entwicklungspolitik: Schwergewicht liegt auf bilateraler Hilfe. **0828**

SU Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**

XL BR Brazil: rising world power with social imbalance. Brasilien: aufsteigende Weltmacht mit sozialem Ungleichgewicht. **0604**

XZ Appropriate technology: lever of development policy. Appropriate Technology: Hebel der Entwicklungspolitik. **0651**

Attitude of socialist countries towards the requests of the Third World. Die Haltung der sozialistischen Laender gegenüber den Forderungen der Dritten Welt. **0891**

COMECON and the Third World. Rat fuer Gegenseitige Wirtschaftshilfe und Dritte Welt. **0914**

Communication in the self-reliance development theory. Kommunikation in der autozentrischen Entwicklungstheorie. **1133**

Concept and practice of the present rural development policy. Konzeption und Praxis der bisherigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik. **1038**

Development policy and human rights: political safeguarding in the Third World of the right to exist and evolve. Entwicklungspolitik und Menschenrechte: zur politischen Sicherung der Existenz- und Entfaltungsrechte in der Dritten Welt. **0667**

Development policy and the New International Economic Order. Entwicklungspolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0883**

Development policy: underdevelopment - development strategies: a programme for learning. Entwicklungspolitik: Unterentwicklung - Entwicklungsstrategien: ein Lernprogramm. **0649**

Dilemma of developing country research. **1058**

Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**

Friedrich List and his relevance for development policy. **0675**

Integration into the international division of labour as a development strategy: prospects and limitations. **1148**

Internal problems of development aid. **0873**

Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

New ways of development policy: the need to reconsider. Neue Wege der Entwicklungspolitik: Umdenken tut not. **1149**

Report of the Advisory Committee of the German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on Development Policy II. Stellungnahme des Wissenschaftlichen Beirats beim BMZ zur Entwicklungspolitik II. **0806**

Social change and internal migration: a review of research findings from Africa, Asia and Latin America. **1062**

Socialist countries and new world economic order. Sozialistische Laender und neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0882**

Strategies for a future rural development policy. Strategien einer zukunfftigen laendlichen Entwicklungspolitik. **0783**

The Federal Republic of Germany is late: the New World Economic Order: implications for adjustment processes of economy and society in the Federal Republic of Germany: the RIO report. Die Bundesrepublik ist in Verzug: die "Neue Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung": Konsequenzen fuer Anpassungsprozesse von Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: der RIO Report. **0714**

Theories of regional growth and development strategies: a critical survey. **1132**  
Wealth does not trickle down: on the ecumenical discussion of alternative development concepts. Der Wohlstand troepfelt nicht nach unten: zur oekumenischen Diskussion um alternative Entwicklungskonzeptionen. **0673**

## POLITIQUE DE L'EDUCATION

**XA** Education: an obstacle to development? Reflections on the political function of formal education in Asia and Africa. Erziehung: ein Entwicklungshindernis? Ueberlegungen zur politischen Funktion der formalen Erziehung in Asien und Afrika. **0680**

**MG** Madagascar: discrepancies between educational policy and labour market development. Madagaskar: Diskrepanzen zwischen Bildungspolitik und Arbeitsmarktentwicklung. **0493**

**TN** Governmental policies on educational reform and changing patterns of enrolments in the public education system of Tunisia. **0816**

**ZM** The limits of the new movement for school reform in Zambia. **0818**

**XL BR** Education, social structure and politics in Brazil. Erziehung, Gesellschaftsstruktur und Politik in Brasilien. **0603**

**XP** Education: an obstacle to development? Reflections on the political function of formal education in Asia and Africa. Erziehung: ein Entwicklungshindernis? Ueberlegungen zur politischen Funktion der formalen Erziehung in Asien und Afrika. **0680**

University, science and development in Asia: v. 1: aspects. **1056**

University, science and development in Asia: v. 2: cases. **1057**

**SG** Social engineering in Singapore. **1035**

## POLITIQUE DE L'EMPLOI

**XA MG** Madagascar: discrepancies between educational policy and labour market development. Madagaskar: Diskrepanzen

zwischen Bildungspolitik und Arbeitsmarktentwicklung. **0493**

Employment policies in developing countries. **0879**

**XZ**

## POLITIQUE DE LA RECHERCHE

**XN CA** IDRC annual report 1976-1977. **1009**

## POLITIQUE DEMOGRAPHIQUE

**XL** Population target: the political economy of population control in Latin America. **0593**

## POLITIQUE DES PECHEES

**XP** Fisheries resources and their management in Southeast Asia: proceedings of the international seminar. **1088**

## POLITIQUE DES TRANSPORTS

**XA** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**BW** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**ZM** Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

## POLITIQUE DU COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL

**XE DE** Controversies in international commodity policy. Kontroversen in der internationalen Rohstoffpolitik. **0582**  
The integrated programme for commodities: a reply to the criticism on a hearing. **0904**

**XL BR** Industrialization in Brazil: on the policy of import substitution. Industrialisierung in Brasilien: zur Politik der Importsubstitution. **0601**

**XN CA** A primer on Canadian foreign trade and trade policy. **0838**

The new international economic order: a Canadian perspective. **0622**

**XZ** Environmental controls, trade and resource flows. **0695**

Export and industrialization policies. Export- und Industrialisierungspolitik. **0770**  
The integrated programme for commodities: a reply to the criticism on a hearing. **0904**

**POLITIQUE DU CREDIT**

**XZ** Development banks as agents for the promotion of small scale industry in developing countries. Entwicklungsbanken als Traeger der Kleinbetriebsfoerderung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1107**

**POLITIQUE ECONOMIQUE**

**XA TZ** Decentralization as a strategy for development: the example of Tanzania. Dezentralisierung als Entwicklungsstrategie: das Beispiel Tanzanias. **0570**  
**XE TR** The people's sector: a new concept for Turkey's policy. Der Volkssektor: ein neues Konzept fuer die Wirtschaftspolitik der Tuerkei. **0829**  
**XL CU** Development and perspectives of the Cuban economy. Entwicklung und Perspektiven der cubanischen Wirtschaft. **0609**  
**XN US** New aspects of US economic policy towards LDCs. **0848**  
**XP MY** Colonialism, dualistic growth and the distribution of economic benefits in Malaysia. **0636**  
**XZ** Future options and obligations. **0539**  
International Economic Order and development policy: a plea for dissociation. Weltwirtschaftsordnung und Entwicklungspolitik: Plaedoyer fuer Dissoziation. **0713**  
International economic policy. Internationale Wirtschaftspolitik. **0653**

**POLITIQUE ETRANGERE**

**XA** Canada's role in Africa. **0872**  
**XL** Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**  
Plan d'action pour la coopération entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine: nouvelles formes de coopération pour les pays à revenu moyen. **0807**  
Plan of action for cooperation between Canada and Latin America: new forms of cooperation for middle-income countries. **0808**  
**BR** Brazil: development model and foreign policy. Brasilien: Entwicklungsmodell und Aussenpolitik. **0602**  
**XN CA** A blueprint for assisting the world's poorest people. **0759**  
Canada's role in Africa. **0872**  
Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**

Canadian policy towards Southern Africa: the Churches' imperative for involvement. **0847**  
Comment aider les populations les plus démunies. **0760**  
Plan d'action pour la coopération entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine: nouvelles formes de coopération pour les pays à revenu moyen. **0807**  
Plan of action for cooperation between Canada and Latin America: new forms of cooperation for middle-income countries. **0808**  
**XP ID** Indonesia's "New Order" under challenge: the domestic and foreign policy situation after the elections of May 1977. Indonesiens "Neue Ordnung" in der Bewahrungsprobe: die innen- und aussenpolitische Situation nach den Wahlen vom Mai 1977. **0629**  
**IN** India's oil strategy and its consequences. Indiens Erdoelstrategie und ihre Folgen. **0630**

**POLITIQUE FORESTIERE**

**XL BR** Forestry economics in Brazil. Forstwissenschaften in Brasilien. **0605**

**POLITIQUE GOUVERNEMENTALE**

**XA AO** Les priorités de la reconstruction en République populaire d'Angola. **0812**

**POLITIQUE MONETAIRE**

**XA** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer wachrungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**  
Opportunities and dangers of monetary integration: the paradigm of the Franc-Zone. Moeglichkeiten und Gefahren einer monetaeren Integration: das Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0553**  
**GH** The monetary sector and stabilization policy in Ghana: estimation and some simulation experiments. **1120**  
**XZ** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer wachrungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**

**POLITIQUE RACIALE**

**XA NA** The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen



- Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**
- ZA** South Africa: revolution or evolution. Suedafrika: Revolution oder Evolution. **0574**
- South Africa: the route to tragedy. Suedafrika: Weg in die Tragödie. **0575**
- The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**

## POLITIQUE SCIENTIFIQUE

- XZ** Integrated rural development: thoughts about possibilities and limitations of science policy advising. Integrierte laendliche Entwicklung: Ueberlegungen zu Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen wissenschaftlicher Politikberatung. **0687**
- Third World researchers analyse the role of science and technology; Des chercheurs du tiers-monde analysent le rôle de la science et de la technologie. **0953**

## POMME DE TERRE

- XA KE** Potato production in Kenya: experiences and recommendations for improvement. **0959**

## POPULATION

- XA EG** Population and development in Egypt. **1118**

## POPULATION URBAINE

- XL** Urbanization in Latin America. Die Verstädterung in Lateinamerika. **0598**

## PORT

- XA CM** Port dredger for Cameroons; Construction d'une drague pour le Cameroun. **0923**
- XL JM** Waterfront redevelopment projects in Jamaica. **0975**

## POTENTIEL DE DEVELOPPEMENT

- XA** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**
- TZ** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**
- XL** The new international economic order: Caribbean small and middle states. **0587**
- XP CN** Rural development in China. **1013**
- XZ** Environment and styles of development. **1156**

## POUVOIR D'ACHAT

- XZ** Relationship of improved food production, processing, and distribution to

malnutrition in developing countries. **0784**

## POUVOIR POLITIQUE

- XA AO** Les structures mises en place depuis les indépendances. **0811**
- XZ** Pour une approche réaliste du "nouvel ordre économique international". **0875**

## PRESSE

- XA NG** The mass media in the dependency syndrome: an exploratory case study of the Nigerian daily newspaper. **0565**

## PRISE DE DECISION

- XA MZ** Establishing people's power to serve the masses. **0793**
- XZ** The contribution of agricultural economists to the political decision making process: results of the International Conference of Agricultural Economists in Nairobi, 1976. Der Beitrag der Agrarökonomen im politischen Entscheidungsprozess: Ergebnisse der Konferenz der Internationalen Vereinigung von Agrarökonomen in Nairobi, 1976. **1139**

## PRODUCTION AGRICOLE

- XA** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**
- GH** Modes of production in the Worawora District in Ghana: a preliminary consideration. **1112**
- KE** Economy of agricultural production in East Africa based on field research in Kisii and Bungoma Districts in Kenya. **0562**
- TZ** Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**
- XP NP** Canadian potash helps Nepal's farmers; Le Canada fournit de la potasse aux fermiers du Népal. **0948**
- XZ** On common ground: report on the activities of IDRC 1976/1977. **1023**
- The world of mechanization in food production. **1051**
- Une terre, des hommes: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1976/77. **1018**
- World hunger and food insecurity. **0787**

## PRODUCTION ALIMENTAIRE

- XZ** Politique et alimentation. **0683**
- Relationship of improved food production, processing, and distribution to malnutrition in developing countries. **0784**
- The politics of food. **0684**
- The sociology of food. **0730**

## PRODUCTION D'ENERGIE

- XZ** Applications of multi-purpose pumped storage facilities in developing countries. Einsatzmöglichkeiten der Mehrzweck-Pumpspeicherung in Entwicklungs-laendern. **0766**

## PRODUCTION DE BETAIL

- XA** A plan for the recovery and long-term development of beef cattle in the Sahel. **0741**
- XZ** Change in the productivity structure of the world's cattle industry in the course of economic development. Aenderung der Produktivitaetsstruktur der Welt-Rindviehhaltung im Verlauf der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung. **0527**

## PRODUCTIVITE

- XP** International comparisons of the development features of the Asian countries, 1960-1972. **0508**
- XZ** Change in the productivity structure of the world's cattle industry in the course of economic development. Aenderung der Produktivitaetsstruktur der Welt-Rindviehhaltung im Verlauf der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung. **0527**

## PRODUIT DE BASE

- XZ** Commodity trade and the factor proportions theorem. **1165**
- International commodity policy: an analysis of the political aspects of commodities in the North-South dialogue. Internationale Rohstoffpolitik: eine Analyse der rohstoffpolitischen Aspekte des Nord-Sued-Dialogs. **0719**

## PROGRAMME D'AIDE

- XA KE** Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya. Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. **0686**
- XE DE** Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya. Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. **0686**
- The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **0988**
- XN CA** Notes for an adress: Empire Club of Toronto. **0800**
- Notes pour une allocution: Empire Club de Toronto. **0801**
- XZ** The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **0988**

## PROGRAMME D'ETUDE

- XA** Starting points for primary education in developing countries: case studies from East Africa. Ansaetze zur Grunderziehung in Entwicklungs-laendern: Fallstudien aus Ostafrika. **0954**
- XE DE** German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungs-laendern. **1059**
- XZ** German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungs-laendern. **1059**

## PROGRAMME DE PLANNING FAMILIAL

- XA** Family planning programs: a humanistic approach, with special reference to Africa. **0550**

## PROJET AGRICOLE

- XA** Life to the desert. **1019**
- TN** Fodder conservation in Northern Tunisia. Futterkonservierung im Norden Tunesiens. **0967**
- XE DE** Activities of the German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ) in the agricultural sector. Die Arbeit der Deutschen Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH im Agrarbereich. **0827**
- Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten fuer Minas Gerais: fuenf Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais. **0986**
- Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**
- Further training of German experts for agricultural aid: report for the Seminar on Workshop Management in Agricultural Development Projects. Fortbildung von deutschen Fachkraeften der Agrarhilfe: Bericht fuer das Fachseminar Werkstattfuehrung in Landwirtschaftlichen Entwicklungsprojekten. **0751**
- Life to the desert. **1019**
- New approaches in the evaluation of agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansaetze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1049**

Seed production in developing countries. Saatguterzeugung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0677**

**XL BR** Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten fuer Minas Gerais: fuef Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais. **0986**

**PE** Announcement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, on the occasion of his visit to Peru, of several agreements in technical co-operation and financial sectors. **0941**

**XW JO** Life to the desert. **1019**

**XZ** Agricultural extension and water management. Landwirtschaftliche Beratung und Bewaesserungswirtschaft. **1153**

Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitrage aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**

New approaches in the evaluation of agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansaezte bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1049**

New points of departure in evaluating agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansaezte bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1020**

Project idea, planning and implementation: some suggestions for a new approach to the planning of agricultural development projects. **0774**

Seed production in developing countries. Saatguterzeugung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0677**

## PROJET DE DEVELOPPEMENT

**XA** Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**

**ET** Ethiopia: in the international power play. Aethiopien: im Kraeftespiel der Maechte. **0558**

**NE** Canada-Niger consultation; Consultation nigéro-canadienne. **0930**

**XE DE** Promotion of education: a focal point of development aid. Bildungsfoerderung: ein Schwerpunkt der Entwicklungshilfe. **0999**

The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**  
Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

**RO** Romania's economic relations with developing countries. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen Rumaeniens zu den Entwicklungslaendern. **1094**

**SU** Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**

**XL** Concept and programme of the Fundaciones Nacionales de Desarrollo (FND): a contribution to the development of marginal groups in Latin America. Konzept und Programm der Fundaciones Nacionales de Desarrollo (FND): ein Beitrag zur Entwicklung marginaler Gruppen in Lateinamerika. **0833**

**JM** Waterfront redevelopment projects in Jamaica. **0975**

**XN CA** Developing francophone countries aided; Aide au développement des pays francophones. **0943**

**XP IN** The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**

**XZ** Projects of communist countries in the field of food industry and food economics in developing countries. Projekte der kommunistischen Staaten in Entwicklungslaendern im Bereich der Lebensmittelindustrie und der Nahrungsgueterwirtschaft. **1093**

Romania's economic relations with developing countries. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen Rumaeniens zu den Entwicklungslaendern. **1094**

Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

Why do projects fail. Woran scheitern Projekte. **1039**

## PROJET DE RECHERCHE

**XZ** Projects: 1977 supplement. **1064**  
Projets: supplément 1977. **1065**

## PROMOTION DES EXPORTATIONS

**XN CA** Export Development Corporation: annual report 1976. **1008**  
Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1976. **1012**

**PROTECTION DES PLANTES**

- XA** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**
- XE DE** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**
- XP** Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**

**RADIO**

- XA HV** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**
- XP ID** Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**

**REALISATION DU PLAN**

- XP BD** On the implementation of the first five-year plan of Bangladesh 1973-1978 - with special consideration of agriculture. Zur Realisierung des ersten Fuenfjahresplanes von Bangladesh 1973-1978 - unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Landwirtschaft. **0887**

**RECESSION ECONOMIQUE**

- XL** Structure and infrastructural change in the Upper Amazon: their effects on international trade prospects. **0734**

**RECETTES A L'EXPORTATION**

- XZ** The stabilisation of export earnings: two years' experience in Stabex. **0919**

**RECHERCHE**

- XA** Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**
- XE DE** Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**

**RECHERCHE AGRICOLE**

- XA TN** Lysimeter tests concerning leachate of nutrients and salt balance in Tunisia. Lysimeterversuche zu Fragen der Naehrstoffauswaschung und Salzbilanz in Tunesien. **1123**

- XE DE** Agricultural research in the humid tropics. Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den humiden Tropen. **1100**
- XN CA** Can the people of the world be fed? What is Canada's role. **0623**
- XZ** Agricultural research in the humid tropics. Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den humiden Tropen. **1100**  
Economics of agricultural research, part 1. Die Oekonomie der Agrarforschung, Teil 1. **1150**

**RECHERCHE HALIEUTIQUE**

- XP** Milkfish breeding in Southeast Asia; Elevage du chanos-chanos en Asie du Sud-Est. **0946**

**RECHERCHE PEDAGOGIQUE**

- XE DE** German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1059**
- XZ** Creating knowledge: breaking the monopoly. **1146**  
German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1059**

**RECHERCHE POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT**

- XA EG** Sociology and development in contemporary Egypt. **1119**
- XZ** Dilemma of developing country research. **1058**  
Projects: 1977 supplement. **1064**  
Projets: supplément 1977. **1065**

**RECONSTRUCTION ECONOMIQUE**

- XA AO** Les priorités de la reconstruction en République populaire d'Angola. **0812**
- XP VN** Ten times more beautiful: the rebuilding of Vietnam. **0641**

**REDUCTION TARIFAIRE**

- XN CA** Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**
- XZ** Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**

**REFORME AGRAIRE**

- XL** Agrarian reform in Latin America: the role of marketing and credit: an annotated bibliography. **1072**  
The Latin American agro transformation from above and outside and the social and political implications. **0597**
- PE** Political conjunctures and agrarian reform in Peru. **1031**



Puno: a geography of social and development ambivalence: essay on the dilemma of integration. **1044**

The Peruvian agrarian reform: communities versus co-operatives. Die peruanische Agrarreform: Landgemeinden versus Genossenschaften. **0619**

Toward an understanding of the Peruvian "Revolution": a case study of the sugar co-operatives on the north coast. **0837**

**PY** Agrarian reform and the smallholder problem in Paraguay. Agrarreform und Kleinbauernfrage in Paraguay. **0620**

## REFORME DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT

**XA ZM** The limits of the new movement for school reform in Zambia. **0818**

## REFORME FONCIERE

**XA ET** Land reform in Ethiopia. Die Landreform in Aethiopien. **0814**

**XL CU** Recent land reform in Iran and Cuba: comparison of a capitalist and a socialist case. **1050**

**XP AF** Land reform in Afghanistan. Landreform in Afghanistan. **0852**

**IN** Some economic and social aspects of changes in the distribution of land in rural India: 1953/54 to 1971/72. **0631**

**IR** Recent land reform in Iran and Cuba: comparison of a capitalist and a socialist case. **1050**

## REFORME MONETAIRE INTERNATIONALE

**XZ** Reform of the International Monetary System. **0917**

Reform of the International Monetary System. Reform des Internationalen Währungssystems

## REGIME FONCIER

**XL** La tenure agraire en Amérique latine: bilan et perspectives. **0589**

Les rapports de production dans l'agriculture latino-américaine: le "problème agraire" devant l'histoire. **0595**

**BR** Brazilian amazonic colonization: anti-thesis of agrarian reform. **1047**

**XP IN** Agrarian structure of India: institutional framework of agrarian structure of Indian agriculture. Agrarverfassung in Indien: institutioneller Rahmen der indischen Landwirtschaft. **0510**

## REGIME POLITIQUE

**XA SN** Stability and stagnation: the state in Senegal. **0566**

**XL BR** Education, social structure and politics in Brazil. Erziehung, Gesellschaftsstruktur und Politik in Brasilien. **0603**

**MX** Le corporatisme comme infrastructure de la dépendance au Mexique. **0617**

**XP BU** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei mögliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**MY** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei mögliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**VN** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei mögliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

## REGULATION DES NAISSANCES

**XL** Population target: the political economy of population control in Latin America. **0593**

## RELATIONS COMMERCIALES

**XL** Canada and the Commonwealth Caribbean: economic relations 1966-74: an analysis of capital and commodity flows. **1037**

**XN CA** A primer on Canadian foreign trade and trade policy. **0838**

Canada and the Commonwealth Caribbean: economic relations 1966-74: an analysis of capital and commodity flows. **1037**

**XZ** An inquiry into the discriminatory effects of international trade law on the developing countries. **0900**

Commerce, emploi et pays en voie de développement. **0908**

Employment, trade, and developing countries. **0915**

## RELATIONS ECONOMIQUES

**XA** Canada's role in Africa. **0872**

**BW** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agro-geographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

**LS** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agro-geographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

**NA** Economic potential and interdependence of Namibia with the Republic of South Africa. Wirtschaftspotential und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung Namibias mit der Republik Suedafrika. **0494**

**SZ** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agro-geographical structure and economic

interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**  
 1977: an opportunity for the North-South Dialogue. 1977: eine Chance fuer den Nord-Sued-Dialog. **0584**  
 Aspects of the North-South problem. **0650**

Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**

Romania's economic relations with developing countries. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen Rumaeniens zu den Entwicklungslaendern. **1094**

Canada and Latin America: the implementation of the partnership. **0890**

Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**

Latin America in the Third World. **0596**

The West Indies in Canadian external relations: present trends and future prospects. **0655**

Mexico: economic structure and development planning. Mexiko: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0505**

Canada and Latin America: the implementation of the partnership. **0890**

Canada's role in Africa. **0872**

Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**

The West Indies in Canadian external relations: present trends and future prospects. **0655**

Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**

"North-South Dialogue": the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Pariser "Nord-Sued-Dialog": die Konferenz uebe Internationale Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (KIWZ). **0727**

Aspects of the North-South problem. **0650**

Final session of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation in Paris. Die Schlusstagung der Konferenz ueber

Internationale Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit in Paris. **0892**

Future options and obligations. **0539**

International development; Développement international. **0661**

International development; Développement international. **0662**

International development; Développement international. **0902**

International development; Développement international. **0903**

Le nouvel ordre pétrolier: de la firme transnationale aux rapports entre états; The new petroleum order: from the transnational company to relations between governments. **0723**

Les Nations Unies et le nouvel ordre économique mondial. **0907**

North-South politics: thoughts about current international economic problems. Nord-Sued-Politik: Ueberlegungen zu aktuellen weltwirtschaftlichen Problemen. **0769**

Romania's economic relations with developing countries. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen Rumaeniens zu den Entwicklungslaendern. **1094**

The results concerning energy policy of the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Ergebnisse der KIWZ im Energiebereich. **0918**

Transnational enterprises, exporter countries, and importer countries: their strategies and relationships in the world oil industry. **0519**

## RELATIONS INDUSTRIELLES

Problems of rapid industrialization in developing countries from a sociological perspective. Probleme schneller Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern aus soziologischer Sicht. **0718**

## RELATIONS INTERNATIONALES

Aspects of the North-South problem. **0650**

Latin America and the Third World. Lateinamerika und die Dritte Welt. **0594**

Latin America in the Third World. **0596**

The Caribbean connection. **0586**

L'action internationale du Québec. **0843**

Quebec's international activity rests on idea of competence. **0844**

"North-South Dialogue": the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. Pariser "Nord-Sued-Dialog": die Konferenz uebe Internationale Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (KIWZ). **0727**

Approaches to the study of international relations: a select bibliography. **1080**

Aspects of the North-South problem. **0650**

North-South politics: thoughts about current international economic problems. Nord-Sued-Politik: Ueberlegungen zu aktuellen weltwirtschaftlichen Problemen. **0769**

Redistribution of wealth or redistribution of power: the West, the Third World and the International Order. Neuverteilung von Reichtum oder Neuverteilung von Macht: der Westen, die Dritte Welt und die Weltordnung. **0767**

The role of oil in the North-South dialogue. Die Rolle des Oels im Nord-Sued Dialog. **0721**

## RELATIONS PUBLIQUES

**XE DE** The concept of development policy of the German Federal Government: public relations activities of the BMZ (Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation). Die entwicklungspolitische Konzeption der Bundesregierung: die Oeffentlichkeitsarbeit des BMZ. **0824**

## RELIGION

**XP** Social, mythical and religious bonds in rice cultivation. Soziale, mythische und religioese Bindungen im Reisanbau. **0627**

## REMBOURSEMENT

**XN CA** Développement international; International development. **0898**

## RENDEMENT DES CULTURES

**XE DE** Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten fuer Minas Gerais: fuefnf Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais. **0986**

**XL BR** Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten fuer Minas Gerais: fuefnf Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais. **0986**

## REPARTITION DU REVENU

**XE TR** Pattern of income distribution in Turkey as a growth-limiting factor. **0499**

**XZ** International comparisons of the measured distribution of income. **1161**

## RESEAU D'INFORMATION

**XA** Etude d'une stratégie documentaire pour le Sahel en vue de créer un réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques du CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel. **1068**

## RESEAU FERROVIAIRE

**XA HV** General cooperation agreement between Canada and Upper Volta; Nouvel accord général de coopération entre le Canada et la Haute-Volta. **0928**

**TZ** \$60 million CIDA grant for Tanzania railways; Subvention de \$60 millions pour le réseau ferroviaire de Tanzanie. **0933**

## RESEAU ROUTIER

**XA HV** General cooperation agreement between Canada and Upper Volta; Nouvel accord général de coopération entre le Canada et la Haute-Volta. **0928**

## RESSOURCES DE LA MER

**XZ** The last scramble: who will benefit from mining the wealth on the ocean floor. **0912**

## RESSOURCES EN EAU

**XP NP** Water: Nepal's greatest treasure. Wasser: Nepals groesster Schatz. **0638**

**XZ** Pure drinking water for all by 1990: what has the UN Water Conference contributed to this aim. Sauberes Trinkwasser fuer alle Menschen bis 1990: was hat die UN-Wasserkonferenz dafuer geleistet. **0889**

Water management of the earth. Wasserhaushalt der Erde. **0702**

## RESSOURCES HALIEUTIQUES

**XP** Fisheries resources and their management in Southeast Asia: proceedings of the international seminar. **1088**

**XZ** The future of marine fisheries and food from the sea. **0515**

## RESSOURCES MINERALES

**XA NG** New directions in mineral resource management - Nigeria: a case study. **0996**

**TZ** Mineral development in Tanzania. **0794**

**XN CA** International minerals policy should be adopted by Canada. **0755**

**XP PG** Papua New Guinea. **1090**

**XZ** New directions in mineral development policies. **0646**

Processing mineral raw materials. **1101**

The last scramble: who will benefit from mining the wealth on the ocean floor. **0912**

## RESSOURCES NATURELLES

**XZ** Commodity trade and the factor proportions theorem. **1165**

## RESULTAT DE RECHERCHE

**XE DE** Research and the Third World: description of a certain uneasiness. Forschung und Dritte Welt: Beschreibung eines Unbehagens. **1074**

**XZ** Research and the Third World: description of a certain uneasiness. Forschung und Dritte Welt: Beschreibung eines Unbehagens. **1074**

## REVENU AGRICOLE

**XA NG** Traditional African farming systems in Eastern Nigeria: an analysis of reaction to increasing population pressure. **0495**

## REVOLUTION

**XA** Toward the African revolution: the peasantry, the proletariat and the bourgeoisie. **0534**

## RIZ

**XP** Social, mythical and religious bonds in rice cultivation. Soziale, mythische und religiöse Bindungen im Reisanbau. **0627**

## SAHEL

**XA** After the drought: the future of the Sahel. Nach der Duerre: die Zukunft des Sahel. **0744**

Etude d'une stratégie documentaire pour le Sahel en vue de créer un réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques du CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel. **1068**

## SANTE

**XZ** On common ground: report on the activities of IDRC 1976/1977. **1023**

## SCIENCE

**XP** University, science and development in Asia: v. 1: aspects. **1056**  
University, science and development in Asia: v. 2: cases. **1057**

## SCIENCES SOCIALES

**XA** Remarques épistémologiques sur sciences sociales et développement. **0717**

**DZ** Les sciences sociales: leur impact sur le développement en Algérie. **0555**

**XE NL** Trend in Middle East studies as illustrated by the Dutch case. **0724**

**XP CN** Mao's rebels: social history of the Chinese cultural revolution. Maos Rebellen: Sozialgeschichte der chinesischen Kulturrevolution. **0628**

**XW** Remarques épistémologiques sur sciences sociales et développement. **0717**

Role of social sciences in the development process: thoughts about the "development problem" in the Middle East on the occasion of an international congress in Cairo. Rolle der Sozialwissenschaften im Entwicklungsprozess: Betrachtungen zur "Entwicklungsproblematik" im Mittleren Osten anlaesslich eines internationalen Kongresses in Kairo. **0642**

Trend in Middle East studies as illustrated by the Dutch case. **0724**

## SECHAGE

**XZ** A survey of solar agricultural dryers. **1095**

## SECHERESSE

**XE DE** Brazil: the Polígono das Sêcas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sêcas: Grenzen und Möglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**

**XL BR** Brazil: the Polígono das Sêcas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sêcas: Grenzen und Möglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**

## SECOURS D'URGENCE

**XA GM** Emergency food aid for Gambia; Aide alimentaire d'urgence à la Gambie. **0927**

**XW LB** Canadian aid to Lebanon; Aide canadienne au Liban. **0949**

**XZ** The World Food Program: multilateral food aid - a progress report. **0990**

## SEL

**XE TR** Effect of various irrigation methods upon the salt economy of soils in the semi-arid area of Menemen, Turkey. Die Wirkung verschiedener Bewässerungsverfahren auf den Salzhaushalt des Bodens in einem semiariden Gebiet: Untersuchungen in der Menemen Ebene, Türkei. **1113**

## SELECTION ANIMALE

**XA** Tsetse flies and livestock development in East Africa: a study in environmental economics. **0546**

## SERVICE D'INFORMATION

**XL** The development of bibliographic services in the Caribbean: a medium for Canada-West Indies relations. **1071**



## SERVICE DE SANTE

- XA** La médecine sociale en Afrique de l'Ouest (historique, situation actuelle et perspective d'avenir). **0994**  
Planning and operation of basic health services in Africa; Planning et action des services sanitaires de base en Afrique. **0740**  
Planning and organization of basic health services in Africa. Planung und Aufbau von Basis-Gesundheitsdiensten in Afrika. **0982**
- SZ** Swaziland: resources in relation to health services: structure and analysis of the health system. Swaziland: Ressourcen in Relation zum Gesundheitswesen: Struktur und Analyse des Gesundheitswesens. **0568**
- XE DE** Planning and organization of basic health services in Africa. Planung und Aufbau von Basis-Gesundheitsdiensten in Afrika. **0982**
- XZ** Applied operational research: report of a seminar-workshop on applied research in public health. **1140**  
Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.3. **0668**

## SERVICE SOCIAL

- XL CL** Programs to benefit working women: Chile during the Popular Unity Government. **1030**

## SERVICES PUBLICS

- XZ** Institutions for housing development and housing finance in Third World countries. **0699**

## SOCIALISME

- XA SO** Underdevelopment, nationalism and socialism in Somalia: general outline and bibliographic references. Unterentwicklung, Nationalismus und Sozialismus in Somalia: Problemskizzen und Literaturbericht. **0567**
- XL CU** Material and moral incentives in the Cuban development process. Materielle und moralische Anreize im cubanischen Entwicklungsprozess. **0610**
- XP VN** Class struggle as a basis: the transition to socialism in Vietnam. Klassenkampf als Basis: der Uebergang zum Sozialismus in Vietnam. **0640**

## SOCIETE

- XA EG** Economy, society and politics of Egypt: a bibliographic introduction. Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft und Politik Aegyptens: eine bibliographische Einfuehrung. **1070**

## SOCIOLOGIE

- XA EG** Sociology and development in contemporary Egypt. **1119**
- GH** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**
- XL CU** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**
- XP ID** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**

## SOCIOLOGIE RURALE

- XA EG** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**
- GH** Modes of production in the Worawora District in Ghana: a preliminary consideration. **1112**
- KE** Disintegration of traditional society and economy in East Africa: a field study of socio-economic structure and economic performance for planned development of the Luo people in Kenya. **0561**
- TN** Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**

## SOURCE D'ENERGIE

- XP IN** India's oil strategy and its consequences. Indiens Erdoelstrategie und ihre Folgen. **0630**
- XZ** Renewable energy resources: a guide to the literature. **1115**

## SOUS DEVELOPPEMENT

- XA EG** Social development in rural Egypt: an identification of the phenomena of underdevelopment and a view for development. **0556**
- XL BR** Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment. **1029**
- PE** Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment. **1029**

## **SQUATTER**

- XZ** Development planning for spontaneous settlements. Entwicklungsplanung fuer Spontansiedlungen. **0778**

## **STABILISATION DES PRIX**

- XZ** Domestic and international commodity policy - the link between economic and political realities. **0906**

## **STATION ENERGETIQUE**

- XZ** More electric energy from water power. Mehr elektrische Energie aus Wasserkraft. **1108**

## **STOCK REGULATEUR**

- XZ** The Common Fund for the financing of raw material buffer stocks. Ein gemeinsamer Fonds fuer die Finanzierung von Rohstoff-Ausgleichslagern. **1109**

## **STRATIFICATION SOCIALE**

- XA ZM** Structure and impact of Zambian settlement scheme policy: bureaucratic class formation. **1027**

## **STRUCTURE AGRAIRE**

- XA BW** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

- LS** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

- NG** Traditional African farming systems in Eastern Nigeria: an analysis of reaction to increasing population pressure. **0495**

- SZ** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrogeographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**

- XL** La tenure agraire en Amérique latine: bilan et perspectives. **0589**

- PY** Agrarian reform and the smallholder problem in Paraguay. Agrarreform und Kleinbauernfrage in Paraguay. **0620**

- XP IN** Agrarian structure of India: institutional framework of agrarian structure of Indian agriculture. Agrarverfassung in Indien: institutioneller Rahmen der indischen Landwirtschaft. **0510**

Some economic and social aspects of changes in the distribution of land in rural India: 1953/54 to 1971/72. **0631**

## **STRUCTURE ECONOMIQUE**

- XA EG** Economy, society and politics of Egypt: a bibliographic introduction. Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft und Politik Aegyptens: eine bibliographische Einfuehrung. **1070**

- GH** The political economy of military intervention in Ghana. **0815**

- NA** Economic potential and interdependence of Namibia with the Republic of South Africa. Wirtschaftspotential und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung Namibias mit der Republik Suedafrika. **0494**

- NG** A structural study of an African economy: Nigeria. **0563**

The impact of colonial transfers of technique on the political economy of independent Nigeria. **0564**

- ZA** South Africa: revolution or evolution. Suedafrika: Revolution oder Evolution. **0574**

- XL** Structure and infrastructural change in the Upper Amazon: their effects on international trade prospects. **0734**

- CL** Regional aspects of development problems: determining factors of regional disparities and problem solving through regional policy with reference to Chile, 1964-1973. Entwicklungsprobleme aus regionalpolitischer Sicht, Kausalfaktoren raemlich differenzierter Entwicklung und regionalpolitische Loesungsansaeetze am Beispiel Chiles, 1964-1973. **1125**

- HT** Structures économiques et lutte nationale populaire en Haïti. **0614**

- MX** Mexico: economic structure and development planning. Mexiko: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0505**

- XP IR** Iran: economic structure and development planning. Iran: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0634**

- MY** Colonialism, dualistic growth and the distribution of economic benefits in Malaysia. **0636**

## **STRUCTURE SOCIALE**

- XA SO** Underdevelopment, nationalism and socialism in Somalia: general outline and bibliographic references. Unterentwicklung, Nationalismus und Sozialismus in Somalia: Problemskizzen und Literaturbericht. **0567**

- XL BR** Education, social structure and politics in Brazil. Erziehung, Gesellschaftsstruktur und Politik in Brasilien. **0603**

- HT** Structures économiques et lutte nationale populaire en Haïti. **0614**

## **SUBSTITUTION DES IMPORTATIONS**

- XL BR** Industrialization in Brazil: on the policy of import substitution. Industrialisierung

		in Brasilien: zur Politik der Importsubstitution. <b>0601</b>			
<b>SUCO</b>					
<b>XN</b>	<b>CA</b>	Main estimates 1977-78 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1977-1978 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures. <b>1004</b> Prévisions budgétaires 1977-78. <b>0886</b> Résolutions adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1977: Rapport annuel du Comité SUCO: Rapport annuel de l'Equipe de direction. <b>1011</b>		<b>XE</b>	<b>DE</b> Comment on questions of a New International Economic Order. Stellungnahme zu Fragen einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. <b>0805</b> Development policy and the New International Economic Order. Entwicklungspolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. <b>0883</b> The Federal Republic of Germany is late: the New World Economic Order: implications for adjustment processes of economy and society in the Federal Republic of Germany: the RIO report. Die Bundesrepublik ist in Verzug: die "Neue Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung": Konsequenzen fuer Anpassungsprozesse von Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: der RIO Report. <b>0714</b>
<b>SYNDICAT</b>					
<b>XA</b>		The political potential of African urban workers. <b>0535</b>			
<b>XL</b>	<b>VE</b>	Venezuela: trade union policy. Venezuela: Gewerkschaftspolitik. <b>0506</b>			
<b>XZ</b>		The problem of this century: trade unions from developing and developed countries must find a coordinated strategy against the "'multis'". Die Jahrhundert-Frage: Gewerkschaften aus Entwicklungs- und Industrielaendern muessen eine koordinierte Strategie gegen die "Multis" finden. <b>0716</b>		<b>TR</b>	The people's sector: a new concept for Turkey's policy. Der Volkssektor: ein neues Konzept fuer die Wirtschaftspolitik der Tuerkei. <b>0829</b>
			<b>XL</b>		Latin America and the Third World. Lateinamerika und die Dritte Welt. <b>0594</b> The new international economic order: Caribbean small and middle states. <b>0587</b>
<b>SYSTEME D'ENSEIGNEMENT</b>					
<b>XA</b>	<b>TD</b>	L'Ecole de promotion collective ou comment les villageois s'organisent eux-mêmes. <b>0965</b>		<b>BR</b>	Brazil: development model and foreign policy. Brasilien: Entwicklungsmodell und Aussenpolitik. <b>0602</b>
	<b>TG</b>	Pedagogical idyl and economic miracle in the former German protectorate Togo: the rise of a colonial education system in Africa. Paedagogische Idylle und Wirtschaftswunder im deutschen Schutzgebiet Togo: zur Entstehung eines kolonialen Bildungswesens in Afrika. <b>0569</b>		<b>CU</b>	Material and moral incentives in the Cuban development process. Materielle und moralische Anreize im cubanischen Entwicklungsprozess. <b>0610</b>
	<b>ZM</b>	The limits of the new movement for school reform in Zambia. <b>0818</b>		<b>JM</b>	Social stratification, cultural nationalism, and political economy in Jamaica: the myths of development and the anti-white bias. <b>0615</b>
<b>XL</b>	<b>DO</b>	Higher education in the Dominican Republic: background and evaluation. <b>0611</b>		<b>XN</b>	<b>CA</b> Canada's stake in the new international economic order. <b>0757</b> Notes préparées pour le discours du Canada à la Conférence sur la coopération économique internationale; Notes prepared for the Canadian statement at the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. <b>0802</b> Partnership: preliminary reflections on relations between Canada and the developing countries. <b>0758</b> The new international economic order: a Canadian perspective. <b>0622</b>
<b>SYSTEME D'EXPLOITATION AGRICOLE</b>					
<b>XA</b>	<b>NG</b>	Traditional African farming systems in Eastern Nigeria: an analysis of reaction to increasing population pressure. <b>0495</b>			
<b>SYSTEME DE CREDIT</b>					
<b>XA</b>	<b>GH</b>	Efficient credit allocation in Ghana. <b>1121</b>			
<b>SYSTEME ECONOMIQUE</b>					
<b>XA</b>	<b>SN</b>	Stability and stagnation: the state in Senegal. <b>0566</b>		<b>XP</b>	<b>BU</b> Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. <b>0625</b>
	<b>TZ</b>	Tanzanian economy between self-reliance and dependence. Die tanzanische Wirtschaft zwischen "self-reliance" und Abhaengigkeit. <b>0572</b>		<b>MY</b>	Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. <b>0625</b>
	<b>ZA</b>	Millions against millions: the people against apartheid. <b>0573</b>			

**VN** Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

**XZ** Collective self-reliance: a development strategy of promise. **0692**

Comment on questions of a New International Economic Order. Stellungnahme zu Fragen einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0805**

Development policy and the New International Economic Order. Entwicklungspolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0883**

Friedrich List and his relevance for development policy. **0675**

International Economic Order and development policy: a plea for dissociation. Weltwirtschaftsordnung und Entwicklungspolitik: Plaedoyer fuer Dissoziation. **0713**

International economic policy. Internationale Wirtschaftspolitik. **0653**

La montée de l'endettement du tiers-monde. **0517**

Le nouvel ordre économique international est-il nouveau. **1042**

Les Nations Unies et le nouvel ordre économique mondial. **0907**

Need for realistic approach to new international order. **0874**

New international order may not be mainly economic. **0858**

New World Economic Order: progress or set-back? a critical review of the dependence theory. NWWO: Fortschritt oder Rückschritt? Eine Auseinandersetzung mit der Dependenz-Theorie. **1152**

North-South challenges: the imperatives of structural change. **0704**

Pour une approche réaliste du "nouvel ordre économique international". **0875**

Problems of a New International Economic Order. Probleme einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0672**

Redistribution of wealth or redistribution of power: the West, the Third World and the International Order. Neuverteilung von Reichtum oder Neuverteilung von Macht: der Westen, die Dritte Welt und die Weltordnung. **0767**

Socialist countries and new world economic order. Sozialistische Laender und neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0882**

The Federal Republic of Germany is late: the New World Economic Order: implications for adjustment processes of economy and society in the Federal Republic of Germany: the RIO report. Die Bundesrepublik ist in Verzug: die

"Neue Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung": Konsequenzen fuer Anpassungsprozesse von Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: der RIO Report. **0714**

The New International Economic Order. **0871**

The New International Economic Order: contributions to selected demands of the developing countries. Die Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung: Beitrage zu ausgewaehlten Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender. **0776**

The role of oil in the North-South dialogue. Die Rolle des Oels im Nord-Sued Dialog. **0721**

Third World deficits and the debt crisis. **0522**

Un nouvel ordre international moins axé sur l'économique. **0859**

Wealth does not trickle down: on the ecumenical discussion of alternative development concepts. Der Wohlstand troepfelt nicht nach unten: zur oekumenischen Diskussion um alternative Entwicklungskonzeptionen. **0673**

## SYSTEME MONETAIRE

**XA GH** The monetary sector and stabilization policy in Ghana: estimation and some simulation experiments. **1120**

## SYSTEME MONETAIRE INTERNATIONAL

**XZ** Floating exchange rates and their problems for the developing countries. **0674**

Reform of the International Monetary System. **0917**

Reform of the International Monetary System. Reform des Internationalen Waehrungssystems

## TARIF PREFERENTIEL

**XN CA** Growth and prospects of North American imports from the developing world: a Canadian perspective. **0507**

Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**

**XZ** Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**

## TECHNIQUE DE CULTURE

**XA KE** Potato production in Kenya: experiences and recommendations for improvement. **0959**

**XP IN** Strategies for development of hill agriculture in India. **0790**

## TECHNOLOGIE

**XZ** Technologie, matières premières et pétrole: vers un monopole bilatéral. **0648**



## TECHNOLOGIE APPROPRIÉE

- XA KE** Possibilities for intensification of small farms through adapted agricultural technology exemplified in studies of working hours at the Bahati Settlement Scheme, Kenya. Möglichkeiten der Intensivierung kleinbäuerlicher Betriebe durch angepasste Agrartechnik, dargestellt an Arbeitszeitstudien im Bahati Settlement Scheme in Kenia. **0789**
- XE DE** Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungslaender. **0803**
- XN CA** Why Canada should stop selling its reactors to Third World nations. **0739**
- XZ** Appropriate technologies for semiarid areas: wind and solar energy for water supply. **1105**  
Appropriate technology: lever of development policy. Appropriate Technology: Hebel der Entwicklungspolitik. **0651**  
Endogenizing technological application with special reference to poor countries: an explanatory note. **0779**  
Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungslaender. **0803**  
Selected examples of appropriate types of agricultural tools and implements in developing countries; Ausgewählte Beispiele angepasster landwirtschaftlicher Geräte und Maschinen in Entwicklungslaendern. **0771**

## TELECOMMUNICATION

- XL PE** Announcement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, on the occasion of his visit to Peru, of several agreements in technical co-operation and financial sectors. **0941**

## TERMES DE L'ÉCHANGE

- XZ** Environmental controls, trade and resource flows. **0695**  
Problems of a New International Economic Order. Probleme einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0672**

## THEATRE

- XA BW** A Botswana case study: popular theatre and development. **1043**

## THEORIE ECONOMIQUE

- XZ** Collective self-reliance as development strategy. **0652**  
Collective self-reliance: a development strategy of promise. **0692**  
Friedrich List and his relevance for development policy. **0675**  
Implications of two contrasting strategies for international development co-operation. **1144**  
Le débat sur la misère de masse aux débuts de l'industrialisation. **0703**  
New World Economic Order: progress or set-back? a critical review of the dependence theory. NWWO: Fortschritt oder Rückschritt? Eine Auseinandersetzung mit der Dependenz-Theorie. **1152**

## TOURISME

- XA** Coordination des initiatives destinées à la mise en valeur touristique des pays d'Afrique occidentale. **0785**  
Planning tourism to assist in reviving rural African economies. **1083**
- XE DE** Coordination des initiatives destinées à la mise en valeur touristique des pays d'Afrique occidentale. **0785**
- XP LK** Tourism in Sri Lanka: the mapping of international inequalities and their internal structural effects. **1048**

## TRADITION

- XP** Social, mythical and religious bonds in rice cultivation. Soziale, mythische und religiöse Bindungen im Reisanbau. **0627**

## TRAITEMENT

- XZ** Possibilities of processing selected non-ferrous metals in developing countries: report to the Ministry for Economic Cooperation. Möglichkeiten zur Weiterverarbeitung ausgewählter NE-Metallerze in Entwicklungslaendern: Gutachten im Auftrag des Bundesministers fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit. **1102**  
Processing mineral raw materials. **1101**

## TRAITEMENT DE L'EAU

- XZ** Research to make the most of waste; Recherches sur la meilleure utilisation des déchets. **0952**

## TRAITEMENT DE PRODUIT AGRICOLE

- XE DE** Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

**XZ** Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

**TRANSFERT DE TECHNOLOGIE**

**XA ZR** The role of private foreign investment in the transfer of manufacturing technologies to developing countries: conclusion from a case study in Zaire. **1028**

**XE** Technology transfer: Europe's industry moves. Technologie Transfer: Europas Industrie zieht um. **0711**

**DE** Information and documentation in the field of technology. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie. **1076**

Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungslaender. **0803**

**XZ** Appropriate technology: lever of development policy. Appropriate Technology: Hebel der Entwicklungspolitik. **0651**

Information and documentation in the field of technology. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie. **1076**

Multinational enterprises and the transfer of technology: international and host country responses. **0905**

Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungslaender. **0803**

Technology transfer: Europe's industry moves. Technologie Transfer: Europas Industrie zieht um. **0711**

The price tag on transferred technology; Les transferts de technologie, ce sont des ventes en réalité. **0679**

**TRANSFERT MONETAIRE**

**XA RH** The possible brain drain from Zimbabwe to Canada: the issue of compensation payments. **0748**

**XZ** Urban-to-rural remittances: investment in rural development or insurance premium. **0705**

**TRANSPORT**

**XA** The decisive role of transport development in the regional development of West Africa. Die entscheidende Rolle

der Verkehrserschliessung fuer die regionale Entwicklung Westafrikas. **0492**

**TRANSPORT FERROVIAIRE**

**XA TG** \$13 million loan to Togo; Prêt de 13 millions de dollars au Togo. **0931**

**TRANSPORT URBAIN**

**XP PH** Low cost/high density urban transportation: Metro Manila. **0922**

**TRAVAILLEUR FEMME**

**XL CL** Programs to benefit working women: Chile during the Popular Unity Government. **1030**

**GY** Cassava bags by the roadside: impetus for an integrated village development program. **0974**

**TRAVAILLEUR MIGRANT**

**XW SA** Problems of the labour market in Saudi Arabia: the significance of foreign workers in overcoming labour shortage. Arbeitsmarktprobleme in Saudi-Arabien: die Bedeutung auslaendischer Arbeitnehmer bei der Ueberwindung des Arbeitskraeftemangels. **0512**

**TRAVAILLEUR PROFESSIONNEL**

**XE DE** Brain drain or the opportunity for reintegration: the potential of professionals from developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Brain drain oder Reintegrationschance: das Fachkraeftepotential der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. **1110**

**XZ** Brain drain or the opportunity for reintegration: the potential of professionals from developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Brain drain oder Reintegrationschance: das Fachkraeftepotential der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. **1110**

**TRAVAUX PUBLICS**

**XL GT** Guatemala rebuilds; Reconstruire le Guatemala. **0938**

**UNION DOUANIERE**

**XA** ECOWAS: impetus, potentialities and impediments. **0533**

**UNIVERSITE**

**XA** Postgraduate training in agricultural economics at African universities. **0491**  
Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**

**TN** Medical cooperation agreement with Tunisia; Accord de coopération médicale avec la Tunisie. **0932**

- XE DE** Problems in promoting higher education: experiences from regional meetings with German personnel at universities in developing countries. Probleme der Hochschulfoerderung: Erfahrungen aus Regionaltagungen mit deutschen Mitarbeitern an Hochschulen in Entwicklungslaendern. **0998**  
Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**  
Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**
- XL** Latin America studies I. Lateinamerika Studien I. **0590**
- JM** Modernization and the university: the Jamaican case. **0616**
- XP** University, science and development in Asia: v. 1: aspects. **1056**  
University, science and development in Asia: v. 2: cases. **1057**
- XZ** Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**

#### URBANISATION

- XL** Urbanization in Latin America. Die Verstaechterung in Lateinamerika. **0598**
- XP** What is economic development doing? A general discussion with reference to some Southeast Asian countries. **1033**
- XZ** Political structure of urbanization. **1041**

#### UTILISATION DE LA FORET

- XP** Tropical hardwood exports and economic development. **0626**

#### UTILISATION DES TERRES

- XA ZM** Land use map. **0576**  
The basically traditional land use: systems and their regions. **0577**

#### VENDEUR

- XA NG** Ease of entry into small-scale trading in African cities: some case studies from Lagos. **0732**
- XP** Hawkers in Southeast Asian cities. **0737**

#### VENTE AU DETAIL

- XP** Hawkers in Southeast Asian cities. **0737**

#### VILLE NOUVELLE

- XL BR** Mariapolis: housing through self-help. Mariapolis: Haeuserbau in Selbsthilfe. **0971**

#### VULGARISATION AGRICOLE

- XA MW** Promotion of, and advice to, traditional small farmers in Salima, Malawi. Foerderung und Beratung traditioneller Kleinbauern in Salima, Malawi. **0962**
- XE DE** Manufacturing and use of teaching aids in developing countries. Herstellung und Einsatz von Beratungshilfsmitteln in Entwicklungslaendern. **1159**
- XL AR** Personnel evaluation as supervisory task in agricultural extension. Personalevaluierung als Supervisionsaufgabe in der laendlichen Beratung. **1147**
- XZ** Agricultural extension and water management. Landwirtschaftliche Beratung und Bewaesserungswirtschaft. **1153**  
Manufacturing and use of teaching aids in developing countries. Herstellung und Einsatz von Beratungshilfsmitteln in Entwicklungslaendern. **1159**  
Personnel evaluation as supervisory task in agricultural extension. Personalevaluierung als Supervisionsaufgabe in der laendlichen Beratung. **1147**

#### ZONE ARIDE

- XA** Deserts and their inhabitants. Wuesten und Wuestenbewohner. **0691**  
Life to the desert. **1019**
- XE DE** Life to the desert. **1019**
- XW JO** Life to the desert. **1019**
- XZ** Desertification: devastation of natural resources in arid zones of developing countries. Die Desertifikation: Verwuestung von Naturpotential in Trockengebieten der Entwicklungslaender. **0729**  
Deserts and their inhabitants. Wuesten und Wuestenbewohner. **0691**

#### ZONE DE LIBRE ECHANGE

- XE TR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- XP IR** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- PK** Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**

#### ZONE MONETAIRE

- XA** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer wachungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**

Opportunities and dangers of monetary integration: the paradigm of the Franc-Zone. Moeglichkeiten und Gefahren einer monetaeren Integration: das Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0553**

- XZ** Monetary integration with economic dependence: problems of a monetary policy strategy with special reference to the Franc-Zone. Monetaere Integration bei wirtschaftlicher Abhaengigkeit: Probleme einer wachungspolitischen Strategie dargestellt am Beispiel der Franc-Zone. **0722**

## ZONE RURALE

- XA** Technical and economic possibilities and limitations of rural road construction in developing countries. Technisch-wirtschaftliche Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen des laendlichen Strassenbaus in Entwicklungslaendern. **0780**
- EG** Social development in rural Egypt: an identification of the phenomena of underdevelopment and a view for development. **0556**
- XE DE** Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitraege aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**
- XZ** Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten,

Studien, Berichte: Beitraege aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**

Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.3. **0668**

Rural industrialization in developing countries: structure, analysis of problems and development measures. Laendliche Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern: Branchenstruktur, Problemanalyse und Foerderungsmassnahmen. **0781**

Technical and economic possibilities and limitations of rural road construction in developing countries. Technisch-wirtschaftliche Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen des laendlichen Strassenbaus in Entwicklungslaendern. **0780**

## ZONE TROPICALE

- XE DE** Agricultural research in the humid tropics. Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den humiden Tropen. **1100**
- XZ** Agricultural research in the humid tropics. Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den humiden Tropen. **1100**

## ZOOTECHNIE

- XA** After the drought: the future of the Sahel. Nach der Duerre: die Zukunft des Sahel. **0744**



## Geographical Index / Index géographique

### XA AFRICA/AFRIQUE

- AO** Les priorités de la reconstruction en République populaire d'Angola. **0812**  
Les structures mises en place depuis les indépendances. **0811**  
The economy of Angola 1973-1976: beginnings of a development strategy of the MPLA government. Die Wirtschaft Angolas 1973-1976: Ansätze einer Entwicklungsstrategie der MPLA-Regierung. **0813**
- BW** A Botswana case study: popular theatre and development. **1043**  
Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agro-geographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im südlichen Afrika. **0490**  
Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**
- CI** Considérations théoriques sur les possibilités de croissance économique introvertie en Côte d'Ivoire. **0995**
- CM** Agricultural education in the primary school: a contribution towards rural development. Ist Landwirtschaftsunterricht in der Primaerschule ein Beitrag zur laendlichen Entwicklung. **0654**  
Dossier des caisses populaires au Cameroun. **0955**  
Port dredger for Cameroons; Construction d'une drague pour le Cameroun. **0923**
- DZ** Algeria: colonial and post-colonial reform policy. Algerien: koloniale und postkoloniale Reformpolitik. **0554**  
Les sciences sociales: leur impact sur le développement en Algérie. **0555**  
The impact of mineral development on Papua New Guinea, Algeria and Jamaica, and the role of producer associations in Third World development strategies. **0881**
- EG** Development personnel and credit cooperatives. Personelle Entwicklungshilfe und Kreditgenossenschaften. **0557**  
Economy, society and politics of Egypt: a bibliographic introduction. Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft und Politik Aegyptens: eine bibliographische Einfuehrung. **1070**  
Induced adjustment and the role of agriculture in economic development: a case study of Egypt and Syria. **1036**  
Population and development in Egypt. **1118**  
Social development in rural Egypt: an identification of the phenomena of underdevelopment and a view for development. **0556**  
Sociology and development in contemporary Egypt. **1119**  
Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Ueberlegungen am Beispiel Aegyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**
- ET** Ethiopia: in the international power play. Aethiopien: im Kraeftespiel der Maechte. **0558**  
Land reform in Ethiopia. Die Landreform in Aethiopien. **0814**
- GH** Attacking the water problem in Ghana; Développement hydraulique au Ghana. **0956**  
Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**  
Efficient credit allocation in Ghana. **1121**  
Ghana - maize research; Ghana - recherche sur le maïs. **0924**  
Ghana - water supplies; Ghana - adduction d'eau. **0925**  
Ghana-Kpong dam; Barrage de Kpong au Ghana. **0926**  
Modes of production in the Worawora District in Ghana: a preliminary consideration. **1112**  
New directions in mineral development policies in Ghana. **0745**  
The labouring poor and urban class formation: the case of Greater Accra. **0731**  
The monetary sector and stabilization policy in Ghana: estimation and some simulation experiments. **1120**  
The political economy of military intervention in Ghana. **0815**  
The role of adult education in the adoption of innovations by cocoa growers in Ghana. **0788**
- GM** Emergency food aid for Gambia; Aide alimentaire d'urgence à la Gambie. **0927**
- GW** Les structures mises en place depuis les indépendances. **0811**

- HV** General cooperation agreement between Canada and Upper Volta; Nouvel accord général de coopération entre le Canada et la Haute-Volta. **0928**  
 Les coopératives d'épargne et de crédit en Haute-Volta. **0957**  
 Quelques problèmes fonctionnels des coopératives et mutuelles voltaïques. **0958**  
 Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverband. **0989**
- KE** Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya. Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. **0686**  
 Disintegration of traditional society and economy in East Africa: a field study of socio-economic structure and economic performance for planned development of the Luo people in Kenya. **0561**  
 Economy of agricultural production in East Africa based on field research in Kisii and Bungoma Districts in Kenya. **0562**  
 Kenya: an example of successful development. Kenia: ein Beispiel erfolgreicher Entwicklung. **1016**  
 Kenya: geography, prehistory, history, culture, education, health service, economy, development. Kenia: Geographie, Vorgeschichte, Geschichte, Kultur, Erziehung, Gesundheitswesen, Wirtschaft, Entwicklung. **0560**  
 Liberalization of the maize marketing system in Kenya. Liberalisierung des Mais-Vermarktungssystems in Kenia. **0746**  
 Loan for geophysical survey in Kenya; Prêt au Kenya pour levé géologique. **0929**  
 Possibilities for intensification of small farms through adapted agricultural technology exemplified in studies of working hours at the Bahati Settlement Scheme, Kenya. Moeglichkeiten der Intensivierung kleinbaeurlicher Betriebe durch angepasste Agrartechnik, dargestellt an Arbeitszeitstudien im Bahati Settlement Scheme in Kenia. **0789**  
 Potato production in Kenya: experiences and recommendations for improvement. **0959**  
 Rural markets in Western Kenya: the use of indigenous economic institutions for an experimental revolving loan scheme. **0960**  
 The burden of underdevelopment: women in Kenya. Die Last der Unterentwicklung: Frauen in Kenia. **0559**  
 The village polytechnic: an evaluation. **1046**
- LS** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agro-geographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im suedlichen Afrika. **0490**
- MG** Madagascar: discrepancies between educational policy and labour market development. Madagaskar: Diskrepanzen zwischen Bildungspolitik und Arbeitsmarktentwicklung. **0493**
- MU** Institut pour le développement et le progrès (I.D.P.) (Ile Maurice). **0961**
- MW** Population growth and consumption patterns in developing countries: facts, interrelations, and political implications. Bevoelkerungswachstum und Konsumstruktur in Entwicklungslaendern: Fakten, Zusammenhaenge und politische Implikationen. **0526**  
 Promotion of, and advice to, traditional small farmers in Salima, Malawi. Foerderung und Beratung traditioneller Kleinbauern in Salima, Malawi. **0962**
- MZ** Establishing people's power to serve the masses. **0793**  
 Les structures mises en place depuis les indépendances. **0811**
- NA** Economic potential and interdependence of Namibia with the Republic of South Africa. Wirtschaftspotential und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung Namibias mit der Republik Suedafrika. **0494**  
 The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weissen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Suedafrika. **0545**
- NE** Canada-Niger consultation; Consultation nigéro-canadienne. **0930**
- NG** A structural study of an African economy: Nigeria. **0563**  
 Adult education and community development: the Nigerian traditional setting. **0747**  
 Aspects of the private mining companies in Nigeria. **0531**  
 Ease of entry into small-scale trading in African cities: some case studies from Lagos. **0732**  
 Facing the challenge of high-level manpower immobility: a review of the Nigerian situation. **0496**  
 New directions in mineral resource management - Nigeria: a case study. **0996**  
 Rural development problems in Africa: some lessons from Western Nigeria. **0963**  
 Structural factors in the macro-economic planning process: a study of planning in Nigeria. **1122**  
 The impact of colonial transfers of technique on the political economy of independent Nigeria. **0564**  
 The mass media in the dependency syndrome: an exploratory case study of the Nigerian daily newspaper. **0565**  
 The rise and fall an African utopia: a wealthy theocracy in comparative perspective. **0530**  
 The role of a national corporation in mineral resources development of an emerging country. **1084**  
 Traditional African farming systems in Eastern Nigeria: an analysis of reaction to increasing population pressure. **0495**

- RH** The possible brain drain from Zimbabwe to Canada: the issue of compensation payments. **0748**
- RW** Mayange comme pôle de développement pour la classe paysanne. **0964**
- SD** Sudan: cooperative societies: present structure and traditional origins. **0497**
- SN** Stability and stagnation: the state in Senegal. **0566**
- SO** Underdevelopment, nationalism and socialism in Somalia: general outline and bibliographic references. Unterentwicklung, Nationalismus und Sozialismus in Somalia: Problemskizzen und Literaturbericht. **0567**
- SZ** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agro-geographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im südlichen Afrika. **0490**  
Status of mining activity in Swaziland. **0498**  
Swaziland: resources in relation to health services: structure and analysis of the health system. Swaziland: Ressourcen in Relation zum Gesundheitswesen: Struktur und Analyse des Gesundheitswesens. **0568**
- TD** L'Ecole de promotion collective ou comment les villageois s'organisent eux-mêmes. **0965**
- TG** \$13 million loan to Togo; Prêt de 13 millions de dollars au Togo. **0931**  
Les chances de développement de la coopérative d'épargne et de crédit au Togo. **0966**  
Pedagogical idyl and economic miracle in the former German protectorate Togo: the rise of a colonial education system in Africa. Paedagogische Idylle und Wirtschaftswunder im deutschen Schutzgebiet Togo: zur Entstehung eines kolonialen Bildungswesens in Afrika. **0569**
- TN** Fodder conservation in Northern Tunisia. Futtermittelkonservierung im Norden Tunesiens. **0967**  
Governmental policies on educational reform and changing patterns of enrolments in the public education system of Tunisia. **0816**  
Le rôle du secteur bancaire en Tunisie et sa contribution au développement économique durant le premier plan décennal de 1962-1971. **0749**  
Lysimeter tests concerning leachate of nutrients and salt balance in Tunisia. Lysimeterversuche zu Fragen der Nährstoffauswaschung und Salzbilanz in Tunesien. **1123**  
Medical cooperation agreement with Tunisia; Accord de coopération médicale avec la Tunisie. **0932**  
Urban-rural problem: agro-sociological considerations: the example of Egypt and Tunisia. Das Stadt-Land-Problem: agrarsoziologische Überlegungen am Beispiel Ägyptens und Tunesiens. **0544**  
Vicissitudes des coopératives de crédit mutuel en Tunisie. **0968**
- TZ** \$60 million CIDA grant for Tanzania railways; Subvention de \$60 millions pour le réseau ferroviaire de Tanzanie. **0933**  
Canada to assist Tanzania in growing wheat; Aide canadienne à la culture du blé en Tanzanie. **0934**  
Creating knowledge: breaking the monopoly. **1146**  
Decentralization as a strategy for development: the example of Tanzania. Dezentralisierung als Entwicklungsstrategie: das Beispiel Tanzanias. **0570**  
Economic implications of ecological sustainability in the agricultural development of East Africa. **1021**  
Maximizing response to change through strategic community groups at the ward level: the Tanzanian rural context. **0750**  
Mineral development in Tanzania. **0794**  
Tanzanian economy between self-reliance and dependence. Die tanzanische Wirtschaft zwischen "self-reliance" und Abhängigkeit. **0572**  
The role of the private mining company with special reference to recent developments in Tanzania. **0817**  
The Tanzanian villagization policy: implementation lessons and ecological dimensions. **0571**  
Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania. **0992**
- ZA** Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agro-geographical structure and economic interdependence in Southern Africa. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: agrargeographische Struktur und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung im südlichen Afrika. **0490**  
Economic potential and interdependence of Namibia with the Republic of South Africa. Wirtschaftspotential und wirtschaftliche Verflechtung Namibias mit der Republik Südafrika. **0494**  
Millions against millions: the people against apartheid. **0573**  
South Africa: revolution or evolution. Südafrika: Revolution oder Evolution. **0574**  
South Africa: the route to tragedy. Südafrika: Weg in die Tragödie. **0575**  
The white masters: 300 years of war and domination in South Africa. Die weißen Herren: 300 Jahre Krieg und Gewalt in Südafrika. **0545**  
Three perspectives on the future of South Africa. **0536**
- ZM** Correspondence education in Zambia. **0969**  
Land use map. **0576**  
Nationalization in Zambia: a critique of bargaining theory. **1026**  
State and private joint mineral exploration projects in Zambia. **0819**  
Structural factors in the macro-economic planning process: a study of planning in Nigeria. **1122**



Structure and impact of Zambian settlement scheme policy: bureaucratic class formation. **1027**

The basically traditional land use: systems and their regions. **0577**

The limits of the new movement for school reform in Zambia. **0818**

Traffic streams, infrastructure, and cooperation in the conflict area of Southern Africa, with special reference to Zambia and Botswana. Verkehrsstroeme, Infrastruktur und Kooperation in der Konfliktregion Suedliches Afrika, unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung von Sambia und Botswana. **0720**

**ZR** Canada signs agreement with Zaire to develop forest resources; Nouvel accord de coopération canadienne au développement de l'industrie forestière au Zaïre. **0935**

La multirationalité et le sous-développement: écologie du processus décisionnel dans l'administration locale zaïroise. **0578**

Mineral resources, financial capital and the process of socio-economic development in Zaire. **0795**

Moderniser l'agriculture itinérante en Afrique noire, quelques enseignements tirés de l'histoire rurale du Zaïre (ex-Congo belge). **0579**

The role of private foreign investment in the transfer of manufacturing technologies to developing countries: conclusion from a case study in Zaire. **1028**

## **XE EUROPE**

**CH** Aspects of Swiss development aid policy: strong engagement in international organizations. Aspekte der schweizerischen Entwicklungspolitik: starkes Engagement in internationalen Organisationen. **0822**  
L'impérialisme secondaire: le cas de la Suisse. **0581**

**DE** 1977: an opportunity for the North-South Dialogue. 1977: eine Chance fuer den Nord-Sued-Dialog. **0584**

Activities of the German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ) in the agricultural sector. Die Arbeit der Deutschen Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ) GmbH im Agrarbereich. **0827**

Agricultural aid: forward into a dead end. Agrarhilfe: vorwaerts in die Sackgasse. **0585**

Agricultural research in the humid tropics. Agrarwissenschaftliche Forschung in den humiden Tropen. **1100**

Annual report '76. **0997**

Aspects of the North-South problem. **0650**

Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten

fuer Minas Gerais: fuenf Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais. **0986**

Brain drain or the opportunity for reintegration: the potential of professionals from developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany. Brain drain oder Reintegrationschance: das Fachkraeftepotential der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. **1110**

Brazil: rising world power with social imbalance. Brasilien: aufsteigende Weltmacht mit sozialem Ungleichgewicht. **0604**

Brazil: the Polígono das Sêcas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sêcas: Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**

Capital aid from the Kreditanstalt fuer Wiederaufbau (Credit Institution for Economic Reconstruction) to 98 partners in 42 countries. Kapitalhilfe der Kreditanstalt fuer 98 Partner in 42 Laendern. **0825**

Comment on questions of a New International Economic Order. Stellungnahme zu Fragen einer neuen Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0805**

Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

Controversies in international commodity policy. Kontroversen in der internationalen Rohstoffpolitik. **0582**

Cooperation between libraries and documentation centres in the field of law in developing countries. Zusammenarbeit von Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen auf dem Gebiet des Rechts der Entwicklungslaender. **1075**

Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit im Bereich Grunderziehung. **0804**

Cooperation in the field of primary education. Zusammenarbeit in der Grunderziehung. **1085**

Coordination des initiatives destinées à la mise en valeur touristique des pays d'Afrique occidentale. **0785**

Development aid and dependence in Latin America: the Latin American criticism of international cooperation and the role of German development aid in Latin America. Entwicklungshilfe und Abhaengigkeit in Lateinamerika: die lateinamerikanische Kritik an der internationalen Kooperation und die Rolle der bundesdeutschen Entwicklungshilfe in Lateinamerika. **0689**

Development policy and the New International Economic Order. Entwicklungspolitik und Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **0883**

Development policy: ends, means, consequences. Entwicklungspolitik: Ziele, Mittel, Konsequenzen. **0823**



Development service in a dual society: the DED programme in Kenya. Entwicklungsdienst in einer dualistischen Gesellschaft: zum DED-Programm in Kenia. **0686**

Evaluation and planning of further training programmes for professionals and executives from developing countries. Bilanz und Planung von Fortbildungsprogrammen fuer Fach- und Fuehrungskraefte aus Entwicklungslaendern. **1098**

Expert opinions, studies, reports: a review of 20 years' international cooperation in the rural sector. Gutachten, Studien, Berichte: Beitraege aus 20 Jahren internationaler Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum. **1063**

Fisheries resources and their management in Southeast Asia: proceedings of the international seminar. **1088**

Forum SPD: Expert Meeting on Development Policy of the SPD: documents. Forum SPD: Fachtagung: Entwicklungspolitik der SPD: Dokumente. **0796**

Further training of German experts for agricultural aid: report for the Seminar on Workshop Management in Agricultural Development Projects. Fortbildung von deutschen Fachkraeften der Agrarhilfe: Bericht fuer das Fachseminar Werkstattfuehrung in Landwirtschaftlichen Entwicklungsprojekten. **0751**

German educational research in developing countries. Deutsche Bildungsforschung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1059**

Handbook of bibliographies on the law of developing countries. Manuel des bibliographies sur le droit des pays en développement. Manual de bibliografías sobre el derecho de los países en desarrollo. Handbuch der Bibliographien zum Recht der Entwicklungslaender. **1079**

How do our projects become more efficient? recommendations from the practice of technical cooperation with developing countries. Wie werden unsere Projekte wirksamer? Empfehlungen aus der Praxis der technischen Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungslaendern. **1022**

Indebtedness of developing countries. Zur Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **0516**

Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**

Information and documentation in the field of technology. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Technologie. **1076**

Information and documentation in the field of traffic in developing countries. Information und Dokumentation im Fachbereich Verkehrswesen und Entwicklungslaender. **1077**

Information centre for marketing and processing required. Informationszentrum fuer Vermarktung und Verarbeitung gefordert. **1092**

Internal problems of development aid. **0873**

Interregional Conference on Training in Agriculture: analysis and conception of training for the improvement of plant protection services for administrators in African, and West and Central Asian countries. **0777**

Journalist's handbook of development policy 1977. Journalisten-Handbuch Entwicklungspolitik 1977. **1078**

Kenya: an example of successful development. Kenia: ein Beispiel erfolgreicher Entwicklung. **1016**

Latin American development models and German assistance for self-reliance. Lateinamerikanische Entwicklungsmodelle und die deutsche Selbsthilfefoerderung. **0865**

Libraries and information centres in the Federal Republic of Germany and West Berlin on the law of developing countries. Bibliotheken und Dokumentationsstellen fuer das Recht der Entwicklungslaender in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und in West Berlin. **1052**

Life to the desert. **1019**

Manual de entrenamiento y operación para agregados comerciales. **1086**

Manufacturing and use of teaching aids in developing countries. Herstellung und Einsatz von Beratungshilfsmitteln in Entwicklungslaendern. **1159**

Misereor: sign of hope: contributions to development efforts of the Church. Misereor: Zeichen der Hoffnung: Beitraege zur kirchlichen Entwicklungsarbeit. **0810**

Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**

New approaches in the evaluation of agricultural development projects. Neuere Ansaetze bei der Evaluierung landwirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsprojekte. **1049**

New ways of development policy: the need to reconsider. Neue Wege der Entwicklungspolitik: Umdenken tut not. **1149**

North-South politics: thoughts about current international economic problems. Nord-Sued-Politik: Ueberlegungen zu aktuellen weltwirtschaftlichen Problemen. **0769**

On the job abroad: the teacher as an expert. Einsatz draussen: Lehrer als Experte. **0991**

Planning and operation of basic health services in Africa; Planning et action des services sanitaires de base en Afrique. **0740**

Planning and organization of basic health services in Africa. Planung und Aufbau von Basis-Gesundheitsdiensten in Afrika. **0982**

Postgraduate training in agricultural economics at African universities. **0491**

Problems in promoting higher education: experiences from regional meetings with German personnel at universities in developing countries.

Probleme der Hochschulfoerderung: Erfahrungen aus Regionaltagungen mit deutschen Mitarbeitern an Hochschulen in Entwicklungslaendern. **0998**

Promotion of adult education in developing countries. Foerderung der Erwachsenenbildung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1040**

Promotion of architecture, urban and regional planning at universities of developing countries. Foerderung von Hochschulen der Entwicklungslaender in den Fachbereichen Architektur, Stadt- und Regionalplanung. **0768**

Promotion of education: a focal point of development aid. Bildungsfoerderung: ein Schwerpunkt der Entwicklungshilfe. **0999**

Recommendations of the Advisory Board on Research and Technology concerning development and choice of appropriate technologies for developing countries. Empfehlungen des BAFT zur Entwicklung und Auswahl angepasster Technologien fuer Entwicklungslaender. **0803**

Report of the Advisory Committee of the German Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development on Development Policy II. Stellungnahme des Wissenschaftlichen Beirats beim BMZ zur Entwicklungspolitik II. **0806**

Research and the Third World: description of a certain uneasiness. Forschung und Dritte Welt: Beschreibung eines Unbehagens. **1074**

Research co-operation: a core element in future assistance to African universities. **1060**

Research report of the institutes of the German Overseas Institute: a commented survey of institute publications. Forschungsbericht der Institute Deutsches Uebersee-Institut: kommentierter Ueberblick ueber die Publikationen des Stiftungsverbundes. **1053**

Role of marketing in agricultural aid. Rolle der Vermarktung in der Agrarhilfe. **1104**

Seed production in developing countries. Saatguterzeugung in Entwicklungslaendern. **0677**

Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten beguenstigt oekologische Schaeden. **0980**

Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**

Stepchild of politics: German development policy and our inability. Stiefkind der Politik: deutsche Entwicklungspolitik und unser Unvermoegen. **0583**

The concept of aid is wrong: dependent development. Das Konzept der Hilfe ist falsch: Entwicklung in Abhaengigkeit. **0826**

The concept of development policy of the German Federal Government: public relations activities of the BMZ (Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation). Die entwicklungspolitische Konzeption der Bundesregierung: die Oeffentlichkeitsarbeit des BMZ. **0824**

The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik

Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **1111**

The Federal Republic of Germany and forestry in the Third World. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Forstwirtschaft der Dritten Welt. **0988**

The Federal Republic of Germany is late: the New World Economic Order: implications for adjustment processes of economy and society in the Federal Republic of Germany: the RIO report. Die Bundesrepublik ist in Verzug: die "Neue Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung": Konsequenzen fuer Anpassungsprozesse von Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: der RIO Report. **0714**

The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**

The integrated programme for commodities: a reply to the criticism on a hearing. **0904**

Third External Meeting on Veterinary Medicine and Service: reports and proceedings. Dritte Externe Veterinaertagung: Berichte und Arbeitsergebnisse. **0670**

Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea: state of discussion after the 5th session. Dritte UN-Seerechtskonferenz: Stand der Diskussion nach Abschluss der 5.Session. **0913**

Transfer of technical know-how: the example of engineer training in Tanzania. Transfer von technischem know-how: das Beispiel der Ingenieurausbildung in Tansania. **0992**

Water, development, life: water management projects of technical cooperation. Wasser, Entwicklung, Leben: wasserwirtschaftliche Projekte der technischen Zusammenarbeit. **0983**

NL Aspects of the Netherlands' development policy: emphasis lies on bilateral aid. Aspekte der niederlaendischen Entwicklungspolitik: Schwergewicht liegt auf bilateraler Hilfe. **0828**  
Trend in Middle East studies as illustrated by the Dutch case. **0724**

RO Romania's economic relations with developing countries. Wirtschaftsbeziehungen Rumaeniens zu den Entwicklungslaendern. **1094**

SU Attitude of socialist countries towards the requests of the Third World. Die Haltung der sozialistischen Laender gegenueber den Forderungen der Dritten Welt. **0891**

Soviet engagement in Africa: tensions of present international politics. Sowjetisches Engagement in Afrika: im Spannungsfeld der gegenwaertigen internationalen Politik. **0514**

TR Effect of various irrigation methods upon the salt economy of soils in the semi-arid area of Menemen, Turkey. Die Wirkung verschiedener Bewaesserungsverfahren auf den Salzhaushalt des Bodens in einem semiariden Gebiet: Untersuchungen in der Menemen Ebene, Tuerkei. **1113**

Pattern of income distribution in Turkey as a growth-limiting factor. **0499**

The people's sector: a new concept for Turkey's policy. Der Volkssektor: ein neues Konzept fuer die Wirtschaftspolitik der Tuerkei. **0829**

University, science and development in Asia: v. 2: cases. **1057**

Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**

## XL LATIN AMERICA/AMERIQUE LATINE

**AR** Agropolitics, multinationals, and Argentine development. **0600**

Personnel evaluation as supervisory task in agricultural extension. Personalevaluierung als Supervisionsaufgabe in der laendlichen Beratung. **1147**

**BR** Better crop yields for Minas Gerais: five years of Brazilian-German agricultural cooperation in Minas Gerais. Cinco anos de cooperação entre o Brasil e a República Federal da Alemanha no setor agrário em Minas Gerais. Bessere Ernten fuer Minas Gerais: fuefn Jahre brasilianisch-deutsche Zusammenarbeit im Agrarbereich in Minas Gerais. **0986**

Brazil: development model and foreign policy. Brasilien: Entwicklungsmodell und Aussenpolitik. **0602**

Brazil: rising world power with social imbalance. Brasilien: aufsteigende Weltmacht mit sozialem Ungleichgewicht. **0604**

Brazil: the Polígono das Sêcas: limits and possibilities of technical cooperation in the Brazilian North-East. Brasilien: der Polígono das Sêcas: Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten einer technischen Zusammenarbeit im brasilianischen Nordosten. **1024**

Brazilian amazonic colonization: antithesis of agrarian reform. **1047**

Consultation in the planning process: has it any chance as instrument of cooperation. Hat Planungsberatung Chancen als Instrument der Zusammenarbeit. **1141**

Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**

Education, social structure and politics in Brazil. Erziehung, Gesellschaftsstruktur und Politik in Brasilien. **0603**

Forestry economics in Brazil. Forstwissenschaften in Brasilien. **0605**

Industrialization and agricultural development in Brazil. Industrialisierung und landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung in Brasilien. **0606**

Industrialization in Brazil: on the policy of import substitution. Industrialisierung in Brasilien: zur Politik der Importsubstitution. **0601**

Le coopérativisme d'épargne et de crédit au Brésil. **0970**

Mariápolis: housing through self-help. Mariápolis: Hauserbau in Selbsthilfe. **0971**

Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment. **1029**

Saskatchewan helps fund development in Brazil; Le Saskatchewan appuie un project de développement au Brésil. **0937**

Shortage of forestry experts fosters ecological damage. Der Mangel an Forstfachleuten beguenstigt oekologische Schaeden. **0980**

Six years of German-Brazilian cooperation in forestry. Sechs Jahre deutsch-brasilianische Zusammenarbeit in der Forstwissenschaft. **0981**

Structure and infrastructural change in the Upper Amazon: their effects on international trade prospects. **0734**

**CL** La coopérative SODIMAC (Chili) ou l'intégration du travail et de la consommation. **0972**

Programs to benefit working women: Chile during the Popular Unity Government. **1030**

Regional aspects of development problems: determining factors of regional disparities and problem solving through regional policy with reference to Chile, 1964-1973. Entwicklungsprobleme aus regionalpolitischer Sicht, Kausalfaktoren raemlich differenzierter Entwicklung und regionalpolitische Loesungsansaeetze am Beispiel Chiles, 1964-1973. **1125**

**CO** Agricultural cooperatives in Columbia. Die landwirtschaftlichen Genossenschaften in Kolumbien. **0608**

Colombia: agricultural sector and development policy. Kolumbien: Agrarsektor und Entwicklungspolitik. **0607**

**CU** Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**

Development and perspectives of the Cuban economy. Entwicklung und Perspektiven der cubanischen Wirtschaft. **0609**

Material and moral incentives in the Cuban development process. Materielle und moralische Anreize im cubanischen Entwicklungsprozess. **0610**

Recent land reform in Iran and Cuba: comparison of a capitalist and a socialist case. **1050**

**DO** Higher education in the Dominican Republic: background and evaluation. **0611**

**EC** Echanges inégaux et relations modernes dans les rapports ville-campagne en Amérique latine. **0733**

**GT** Guatemala project: the traditional laundering place as a non-formal health education setting. **0973**

Guatemala rebuilds; Reconstruire le Guatemala. **0938**

The big nickel: Inco at home and abroad. **0880**

**GY** Bauxite and power. **0896**  
Cassava bags by the roadside: impetus for an integrated village development program. **0974**



- Forestry development in Guyana; Développement de l'industrie forestière en Guyane. **0939**  
The contribution of plantation agriculture to the economic development of Guyana. **0612**  
The politics of nationalization: bauxite in Guyana. **0834**
- HN** Honduras given line of credit; Octroi d'une ligne de crédit au Honduras. **0940**
- HT** La résistance paysanne en Haïti: éléments pour une analyse. **0735**  
Rural-urban migration and the alleged demise of the extended family: the Haitian case in comparative perspective. **0613**  
Structures économiques et lutte nationale populaire en Haïti. **0614**
- JM** Bauxite and power. **0896**  
Modernization and the university: the Jamaican case. **0616**  
Political intervention, a Third World strategy in agricultural renaissance: the Jamaica case. **1001**  
Social stratification, cultural nationalism, and political economy in Jamaica: the myths of development and the anti-white bias. **0615**  
The impact of mineral development on Papua New Guinea, Algeria and Jamaica, and the role of producer associations in Third World development strategies. **0881**  
Waterfront redevelopment projects in Jamaica. **0975**
- MX** Latin America studies 1. Lateinamerika Studien 1. **0590**  
Le corporatisme comme infrastructure de la dépendance au Mexique. **0617**  
Les mouvements paysans au Mexique. **0736**  
Mexico: economic structure and development planning. Mexiko: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0505**  
Mining exploitation in Mexico: a result of a stimulated exploration programme. **0618**
- PE** Announcement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, on the occasion of his visit to Peru, of several agreements in technical co-operation and financial sectors. **0941**  
Foreign capital: new rules for private investment in the Andean group: the case of Peru. Auslandskapital: Neuregelungen fuer Privatinvestitionen im Andenpakt: der Fall Peru. **0921**  
Human resources: key to indigenous industrialization and national technological capability in Peru. **0753**  
Mineral development policy of Peru. **0835**  
Mineral resources management policy and legislation in Peru: a progress report. **0836**  
Peruvian and Brazilian models: two Latin American strategies to overcome underdevelopment. **1029**  
Political conjunctures and agrarian reform in Peru. **1031**  
Puno: a geography of social and development ambivalence: essay on the dilemma of integration. **1044**
- The Peruvian agrarian reform: communities versus co-operatives. Die peruanische Agrarreform: Landgemeinden versus Genossenschaften. **0619**  
Toward an understanding of the Peruvian "Revolution": a case study of the sugar co-operatives on the north coast. **0837**
- PY** Agrarian reform and the smallholder problem in Paraguay. Agrarreform und Kleinbauernfrage in Paraguay. **0620**
- SV** Rural water system in El Salvador; Réseau d'adduction d'eau potable au Salvador. **0942**
- VE** Venezuela: trade union policy. Venezuela: Gewerkschaftspolitik. **0506**
- XN NORTH AMERICA/AMERIQUE DU NORD**
- CA** A blueprint for assisting the world's poorest people. **0759**  
A human testament for Lester B. Pearson; En hommage à Lester B. Pearson. **0944**  
A primer on Canadian foreign trade and trade policy. **0838**  
Annual aid review: memorandum of Canada to the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. **1005**  
Can the people of the world be fed? What is Canada's role. **0623**  
Canada and development cooperation: annual review 1976-1977. **1006**  
Canada and Latin America: the implementation of the partnership. **0890**  
Canada and the Commonwealth Caribbean: economic relations 1966-74: an analysis of capital and commodity flows. **1037**  
Canada and the Third World: the future. **0842**  
Canada's role in Africa. **0872**  
Canada's role in feeding the people of the world. **0621**  
Canada's stake in the new international economic order. **0757**  
Canadian policy and the development of Latin America. **0877**  
Canadian policy towards Southern Africa: the Churches' imperative for involvement. **0847**  
Comment aider les populations les plus démunies. **0760**  
Corporate power, the Canadian state, and imperialism. **0839**  
Deuxième session du dialogue entre le Canada et l'Association des Nations de l'Asie du Sud-Est; Canada/ASEAN dialogue: second session. **0893**  
Developing francophone countries aided; Aide au développement des pays francophones. **0943**  
Développement international; International development. **0754**  
Développement international; International development. **0797**  
Développement international; International development. **0798**



Développement international; International development. **0799**  
 Développement international; International development. **0898**  
 Export Development Corporation: annual report 1976. **1008**  
 Financing capital equipment exports through the Export Development Corporation. **0845**  
 Food surpluses and Canadian food aid. **0665**  
 Foreign students and Canadian foreign policy: a selected, annotated bibliography. **1087**  
 Growth and prospects of North American imports from the developing world: a Canadian perspective. **0507**  
 IDRC annual report 1976-1977. **1009**  
 IDRC research associate awards; Bourses d'attachés de recherche du CRDI. **0945**  
 International minerals policy should be adopted by Canada. **0755**  
 L'action internationale du Québec. **0843**  
 La montée de l'endettement du tiers-monde. **0517**  
 La nature et l'étendue de la contribution canadienne pour aider à solutionner le problème alimentaire mondial. **1010**  
 Le Canada et la coopération au développement: rapport annuel 1976-1977. **1002**  
 Le défi Nord-Sud: le tiers-monde et les réalisations du Canada. **0840**  
 Les centres de recherche en études internationales du Québec. **1055**  
 Main estimates 1977-78 under External Affairs; Budget principal 1977-1978 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures. **1004**  
 Mémoire du Canada au Comité d'aide au développement de l'Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques. **1003**  
 Multinational enterprises and the transfer of technology: international and host country responses. **0905**  
 North South encounter: the Third World and Canadian performance. **0841**  
 Notes for an address: Empire Club of Toronto. **0800**  
 Notes pour une allocution: Empire Club de Toronto. **0801**  
 Notes préparées pour le discours du Canada à la Conférence sur la coopération économique internationale; Notes prepared for the Canadian statement at the Conference on International Economic Cooperation. **0802**  
 Partnership: preliminary reflections on relations between Canada and the developing countries. **0758**  
 Plan d'action pour la coopération entre le Canada et l'Amérique latine: nouvelles formes de coopération pour les pays à revenu moyen. **0807**  
 Plan of action for cooperation between Canada and Latin America: new forms of cooperation for middle-income countries. **0808**  
 Prévisions budgétaires 1977-78. **0886**

Quebec's international activity rests on idea of competence. **0844**  
 Rapport annuel CRDI 1976/1977. **1007**  
 Raw material processing in developing countries and reductions in the Canadian tariff. **0538**  
 Répertoire des ressources humaines et institutionnelles du Québec sur l'Amérique latine (1977). **1066**  
 Résolutions adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1977: Rapport annuel du Comité SUCO: Rapport annuel de l'Equipe de direction. **1011**  
 Société pour l'expansion des exportations: rapport annuel 1976. **1012**  
 The big nickel: Inco at home and abroad. **0880**  
 The development of bibliographic services in the Caribbean: a medium for Canada-West Indies relations. **1071**  
 The magnitude of the world food situation. **0846**  
 The new international economic order: a Canadian perspective. **0622**  
 The West Indies in Canadian external relations: present trends and future prospects. **0655**  
 The world food problem and Canada's responsibility. **0761**  
 Third World deficits and the debt crisis. **0522**  
 Une politique internationale des minéraux pour le Canada. **0756**  
 Why Canada should stop selling its reactors to Third World nations. **0739**  
 US New aspects of US economic policy towards LDCs. **0848**  
 The influence of the U.S. Government upon multinational enterprises: the case of oil. **0849**

#### XP ASIA AND THE PACIFIC/ASIE ET PACIFIQUE

AF Land reform in Afghanistan. Landreform in Afghanistan. **0852**  
 AU Multinational enterprises and the transfer of technology: international and host country responses. **0905**  
 BD Canada and the Third World: the future. **0842**  
 On the implementation of the first five-year plan of Bangladesh 1973-1978 - with special consideration of agriculture. Zur Realisierung des ersten Fuenfjahresplanes von Bangladesh 1973-1978 - unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der Landwirtschaft. **0887**  
 BU Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**  
 CN Canada and the Third World: the future. **0842**  
 Ethiopia: in the international power play. Aethiopien: im Kraeftespiel der Maechte. **0558**  
 Mao's rebels: social history of the Chinese cultural revolution. Maos Rebellen: Sozialgeschichte der chinesischen Kulturrevolution. **0628**  
 Rural development in China. **1013**

- The geographical, social and political implications of de-urbanization and de-centralization in the People's Republic of China. **0853**
- ID** Canada and the Third World: the future. **0842**  
 Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: comparative sociological research on the structural analysis of charismatic political leadership. Castro, Nkrumah, Sukarno: eine vergleichende soziologische Untersuchung zur Strukturanalyse charismatischer Fuehrung. **0678**  
 Indonesia's "New Order" under challenge: the domestic and foreign policy situation after the elections of May 1977. Indonesiens "Neue Ordnung" in der Bewahrungsprobe: die innen- und aussenpolitische Situation nach den Wahlen vom Mai 1977. **0629**  
 Management of mineral resources development: Indonesian practices and future trends. **0854**  
 Production economics of cinnamon bark in West Sumatra, Indonesia. Oekonomik der Zimtrindenerzeugung in West Sumatra, Indonesien. **1114**  
 Rural broadcasting and agricultural extension in the context of development promotion. Landfunk und Beratung im Entwicklungsfoerderungsverbund. **0989**  
 Socio-economic responsibility of foreign entrepreneurs in developing countries. Sozio-oekonomische Verantwortung auslaendischer Unternehmer in Entwicklungslaendern. **0664**  
 The big nickel: Inco at home and abroad. **0880**  
 The Pertamina model of economic development in Indonesia, 1965-1975. **0509**
- IN** A study of hill agriculture in Almora, India: present status and future strategy for development. **0762**  
 Abolishment of a dictatorship: background and effects of the 1977 Indian parliamentary elections. Die Abwahl einer Diktatur: Hintergruende und Auswirkungen der indischen Parlamentswahlen, 1977. **0632**  
 Agrarian structure of India: institutional framework of agrarian structure of Indian agriculture. Agrarverfassung in Indien: institutioneller Rahmen der indischen Landwirtschaft. **0510**  
 Approaches and priorities in rural research in India. **1127**  
 Decision processes in rural development. **1126**  
 Fertilizer for the farms of India; Engrais destinés aux fermiers de l'Inde. **0947**  
 Foundations and problems of local government in rural India. **0633**  
 India's oil strategy and its consequences. Indiens Erdoeelstrategie und ihre Folgen. **0630**  
 Industrial cooperation between developed and developing countries: fields of interest and steering mechanisms: case study of Federal Republic of Germany - India. Industrielle Kooperation zwischen Industrie- und Entwicklungslaendern: Interessenfelder und Steuerungsmechanismen: Fallstudie Bundesrepublik Deutschland - Indien. **1025**
- Mineral development strategy with particular reference to India's mineral industry. **0856**  
 Project Impact: a progress report on Innotech Project Impact in the Philippines and Proyek Pamong in Indonesia. **0976**  
 Some economic and social aspects of changes in the distribution of land in rural India: 1953/54 to 1971/72. **0631**  
 Strategies for development of hill agriculture in India. **0790**  
 The Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. Das Indian Institute of Technology Madras, 1959-1974. **0985**  
 The portfolio behaviour of industrial corporations in India. **1128**  
 The role of long-term institutionalized agricultural credit, with reference to the Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad District, Bihar, India. Der Stellenwert des langfristigen institutionellen Agrarkredits, gezeigt am Beispiel der Primary Land Development Bank, Dhanbad-Distrikt Bihar, Indien. **0855**
- IR** Ecodevelopment in Western Iran. **0977**  
 Iran's oil revenues and development plans. Irans Erdoeelinkuenfte und Wirtschaftsplaene. **0888**  
 Iran: economic structure and development planning. Iran: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsplanung. **0634**  
 Irrigation and water management problems in Iran with special reference to the Gilan area. Wasserwirtschaftliche Probleme der iranischen Bewaesserungswirtschaft unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung des Gilangebietes. **1089**  
 Recent land reform in Iran and Cuba: comparison of a capitalist and a socialist case. **1050**  
 Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- KR** Développement et importance des coopératives de crédit en Corée. **0978**  
 South Korean development in wider perspective. **0635**  
 The Constitution of the Republic of Korea. Die Verfassung der Republik Korea. **0920**
- LK** The dairy industry in Sri Lanka: problems and prospects. **0979**  
 The experience of Sri Lanka: the relevance of culture in adult education for development. **1034**  
 Tourism in Sri Lanka: the mapping of international inequalities and their internal structural effects. **1048**  
 Transport situation in Sri Lanka, past and present. Zur Verkehrssituation in Sri Lanka, einst und jetzt. **0511**
- MY** Colonialism, dualistic growth and the distribution of economic benefits in Malaysia. **0636**  
 Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**

- Mobility and modernisation: the Federal Land Development Authority and its role in modernising the rural Malay. **1014**
- NH** La bonne vie: le rêve et la réalité: changements socio-culturels aux Nouvelles-Hébrides. **0738**
- NP** Canadian potash helps Nepal's farmers; Le Canada fournit de la potasse aux fermiers du Népal. **0948**  
Man-made landscape changes in the Himalayas and change in microclimates and biotopes. **0637**  
Water: Nepal's greatest treasure. Wasser: Nepals groesster Schatz. **0638**
- PG** Papua New Guinea. **1090**  
The impact of mineral development on Papua New Guinea, Algeria and Jamaica, and the role of producer associations in Third World development strategies. **0881**  
The need for adult education in Papua New Guinea. **0791**
- PH** High costs and dubious benefits: industrial export production in the Philippines. Hoher Aufwand bei fragwuerdigem Nutzen: industrielle Exportproduktion in den Philippinen. **1129**  
Low cost/high density urban transportation: Metro Manila. **0922**  
Project Impact: a progress report on Innotech Project Impact in the Philippines and Proyek Pamong in Indonesia. **0976**
- PK** Agricultural extension and water management. Landwirtschaftliche Beratung und Bewaeserungswirtschaft. **1153**  
On the job abroad: the teacher as an expert. Einsatz draussen: Lehrer als Experte. **0991**  
Population growth and consumption patterns in developing countries: facts, interrelations, and political implications. Bevoelkerungswachstum und Konsumstruktur in Entwicklungslaendern: Fakten, Zusammenhaenge und politische Implikationen. **0526**  
Social change along the Karakorum highway. Sozialer Wandel am Karakorum Highway. **1045**
- Where is RCD heading: Iran, Pakistan, Turkey. Wohin steuert RCD: Iran, Pakistan, Tuerkei. **0868**
- SG** Social engineering in Singapore. **1035**
- TH** Induced technical and institutional change: a Thai case study. **0639**  
Model for practical-educational counterpart training. **0993**  
Regional planning in Thailand. Regionalplanung in Thailand. **0857**
- VN** Class struggle as a basis: the transition to socialism in Vietnam. Klassenkampf als Basis: der Uebergang zum Sozialismus in Vietnam. **0640**  
Malaysia, Vietnam, Burma: three possible directions for South East Asia. Malaysia, Vietnam, Birma: drei moegliche Wege fuer Suedostasien. **0625**  
Ten times more beautiful: the rebuilding of Vietnam. **0641**
- XW WEST ASIA/ASIE OCCIDENTALE**
- IQ** An approach to non-formal education for rural youth in developing countries. **1015**  
Contribution to the Kurd problem. Material zum Kurdenproblem. **0532**
- JO** Life to the desert. **1019**
- LB** Canadian aid to Lebanon; Aide canadienne au Liban. **0949**
- SA** Problems of the labour market in Saudi Arabia: the significance of foreign workers in overcoming labour shortage. Arbeitsmarktprobleme in Saudi-Arabien: die Bedeutung auslaendischer Arbeitnehmer bei der Ueberwindung des Arbeitskraeftemangels. **0512**
- SY** Induced adjustment and the role of agriculture in economic development: a case study of Egypt and Syria. **1036**

## Institution Index / Index par institution

### XA AFRICA/AFRIQUE

- EG** Ain Shams University, Cairo **0556, 0644**  
University of Cairo **1118**
- GH** Ghana. Geological Survey Dept., Accra **0745**  
University of Ghana, Accra **0815**
- KE** Germany, F.R. Botschaft (Kenya), Nairobi **0560**  
University of Nairobi **0746, 1060, 1069**
- MZ** Mozambique **0793**
- NG** Metals and minerals (Nigeria) Ltd, Ilesha **0996**  
Nigeria. Federal Ministry of Mines and Power **0531**  
Nigerian Mining Corporation, Jos **1084**  
University of Lagos **0496, 0747**
- SZ** Swaziland. Geological Survey and Mines Dept. **0498**
- TZ** State Mining Corporation, Dar-es-Salaam **0794**  
Williamson Diamonds Limited, Mwadui **0817**
- ZM** Mindeco Limited, Lusaka **0819**
- ZR** Université nationale du Zaïre, Kinshasa **0795**

### XE EUROPE

- AT** UNIDO, Vienna **0910**
- CH** Institut d'études du développement, Genève **1042**  
UNCTAD, Geneva **0904**
- DE** Albert-Ludwigs-Universitaet Freiburg **0582, 1097**  
Arbeitsgemeinschaft kirchlicher Entwicklungsdienst, Stuttgart **0673**  
Arbeitsgruppe Ruestung und Unterentwicklung, Hamburg **0529**  
Bank fuer Gemeinwirtschaft, Frankfurt am Main **0503**  
Bayerischer Rundfunk, Muenchen **0642**  
Beratender Ausschuss fuer Forschung und Technologie, Bonn **0803**  
Bischoeffliche Kommission fuer Misereor **0810**  
Bremer Gesellschaft fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, **0634**  
Bundesforschungsanstalt fuer Fischerei, Hamburg **1088**  
Carl Duisberg Gesellschaft, Koeln **1098**  
Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel **0527, 0528, 0548, 0821, 0830, 0911, 1138, 1148, 1166**  
Deutsche Foerderungsgesellschaft fuer Entwicklungslaender **0827, 1099, 1103**  
Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Auswaertige Politik, Bonn **0891, 0892**

- Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn **0654, 0670, 0740, 0751, 0982, 0983, 0988, 0999, 1019, 1022, 1063**  
Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Koeln **0997**  
Deutsche Projekt Union, Planer und Ingenieure, Essen **1041**  
Deutsche Stiftung fuer Internationale Entwicklung, Bonn **0604, 0751, 0768, 0778, 0804, 0895, 0954, 0998, 1040, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1067, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1085, 1098, 1105**  
Deutscher Industrie- und Handelstag, Bonn **1162**  
Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, Berlin **0774, 0921, 1114, 1164**  
Deutsches Institut fuer Medizinische Dokumentation, Koeln **1067**  
Deutsches Orient-Institut, Hamburg **0512, 0532, 0901, 1130**  
Forschungsstelle fuer internationale Agrarentwicklung, Heidelberg **0771**  
Friedrich-Alexander-Universitaet zu Erlangen-Nuernberg **0590, 0783, 1029**  
Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg **0514, 0558, 0607, 0831, 0919, 1093, 1094**  
Georg-August-Universitaet zu Goettingen **0690**  
Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Ernaehrung, Landwirtschaft, Und Forsten **0551**  
Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Raumordnung, Bauwesen und Staedtebau **0971**  
Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Verteidigung **0688**  
Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaft **0805**  
Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit **0516, 0677, 0725, 0729, 0806, 1016, 1078, 1101, 1104, 1111, 1137**  
Germany, F.R. Bundestag **1149**  
Gesamthochschule Siegen **0664**  
Goethe-Institut, Iserlohn **0850**  
Hessische Stiftung Friedens- und Konfliktforschung, Frankfurt am Main **1158**  
HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg **0574, 0776, 0917**  
IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen **0546, 0576, 0577, 0744, 0781, 0789**  
Institut fuer Asienkunde, Hamburg **0625**  
Institut fuer Iberoamerika-Kunde, Hamburg **0833**  
Institut fuer Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaften, Freising **0726**



- Institute for Scientific Cooperation, Tuebingen **1132**  
 Justus Liebig-Universitaet, Giessen **0491, 0771, 0789, 1100**  
 Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung, St. Augustin **0633**  
 Kuebel-Stiftung, Bensheim-Auerbach **0824**  
 Max-Planck-Institut fuer auslaendisches und internationales Privatrecht, Hamburg **1052**  
 Max-Planck-Institut fuer Landarbeit und Landtechnik, Bad Kreuznach **0771**  
 Max-Planck-Institut zur Erforschung der Lebensbedingungen der wissenschaftlich-technischen Welt Starnberg **1143**  
 Misereor, Aachen **0710**  
 Niedersaechsisches Landesamt fuer Bodenforschung, Hannover **1113**  
 Philipps-Universitaet Marburg **0547**  
 Rheinisch-Westfaelische Technische Hochschule, Aachen **1155**  
 Rheinisch-Westfaelisches Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Essen **0823**  
 Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universitaet Bonn **0510, 0920**  
 Ruhr-Universitaet Bochum **0493, 1058**  
 Seminarzentrum fuer Wirtschafts- und Sozialentwicklung, Berlin **0785, 1105**  
 Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands, Bonn **0650, 0796**  
 Stiftung Deutsches Uebersee-Institut, Hamburg **0567, 0692, 0722, 0913, 1053**  
 Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik, Ebenhausen **0596**  
 Suedwestfunk, Mainz **0585**  
 Technische Universitaet Berlin **0524, 0714, 0762, 0790, 1147**  
 Universitaet Essen-Gesamthochschule **0653, 0708**  
 Universitaet Hamburg **1038**  
 Universitaet Heidelberg **0568, 0671**  
 Universitaet Hohenheim, Stuttgart **0525, 1049, 1139, 1159**  
 Universitaet zu Koeln **0561, 0562**  
 Westfaelische Wilhelms-Universitaet Muenster **0608, 0865**  
 Wissenschaftszentrum, Berlin **1021**  
 Zweites Deutsches Fernsehen, Bonn **0584**
- FR** Centre international de recherche sur l'environnement et le développement, Paris **1156**  
 Institut français du pétrole, Rueil-Malmaison **0669**  
 International Energy Agency, Paris **0918**  
 OECD, Paris **0539**  
 Office de la recherche scientifique et technique outre-mer, Paris **1068**  
 UNESCO, Paris **1000**  
 Université d'Aix-Marseille II, Marseille **0555**  
 Université de Nice **1160**  
 Université de Paris **0874, 0875, 1117**
- GB** Commonwealth Secretariat, London **0704**  
 Gemini News Service, London **0869, 0870**  
 Institute of Development Studies, Brighton, Sussex **0773**  
 Loughborough University of Technology **1071**  
 Royal Institute of International Affairs, London **0580**  
 Shell International Chemical Company, London **0663**  
 University of Oxford **0635**  
 University of Reading **0658, 0732**  
 University of Strathclyde, Glasgow **0960**  
 Victoria University of Manchester **0979**  
 World Food Council, Rome **1013**
- IT** Internationaal Instituut voor Sociale Studien, Den Haag **0724**  
**NL** Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen **0520, 1092**  
 Netherlands. Ministry of Foreign Affairs **0828**  
**NO** Norsk Utenrikspolitisk Institutt, Oslo **0571**
- XL LATIN AMERICA/AMERIQUE LATINE**
- BR** Universidade Federal do Paraná Curitiba **0605**  
**DO** Consejo de Fundaciones Americanas de Desarrollo (Solidarios), Santo Domingo **0752**  
**MX** Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México D.F. **0618**  
**VE** Instituto Latinoamericano de Investigaciones Sociales, Caracas **0506**
- XN NORTH AMERICA/AMERIQUE DU NORD**
- CA** ACDI, Ottawa **0801, 0807, 1002, 1003, 1010**  
 Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. **0498, 0531, 0618, 0646, 0745, 0794, 0795, 0817, 0819, 0835, 0836, 0854, 0856, 0881, 0996, 1084**  
 Brace Research Institute, Ste. Anne de Bellevue, Que. **1095**  
 Canada. Dept. of Agriculture **0846, 0990**  
 Canada. Dept. of External Affairs **0885, 0941**  
 Canada. Dept. of the Environment **0772**  
 Canada. Ministère de l'énergie, des mines et des ressources **0802**  
 Canada. Parlement. Chambre des Communes **0754, 0797, 0798, 0799, 0898**  
 Canada. Parliament. House of Commons **0660, 0661, 0662, 0842, 0902, 0903, 1004**  
 Canadian Association for Latin America, Toronto **0890**  
 Carleton University, Ottawa **0507, 0616, 0741, 0753, 0832, 0872, 1037, 1046, 1080**  
 CIDA, Ottawa **0513, 0523, 0679, 0772, 0800, 0808, 0881, 0923, 0924, 0925, 0926, 0927, 0928, 0929, 0930, 0931, 0932, 0933, 0934, 0935, 0936, 0937, 0938, 0939, 0940, 0942, 0943, 0947, 0948, 0949, 0950, 0951, 0956, 1005, 1006, 1096**  
 Club of Guelph, Ont. **0515, 0621, 0623, 0761, 0787**  
 Collège de St.-Boniface, Man. **0579**  
 Concordia University, Montreal **0851, 0858, 0859**

Cooperative Union of Canada, Ottawa, Ont. **1017**  
 CRDI, Ottawa **0683, 1007, 1018, 1065, 1068**  
 Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. **0552, 0563, 0655, 0816**  
 Development Education Centre, Toronto **0839, 0880**  
 Ecole nationale d'administration publique, Québec **0811**  
 Economic Council of Canada, Ottawa **0538, 0758**  
 Export Development Corporation, Ottawa, Ont. **1008**  
 Fédération des caisses populaires Desjardins, Québec **0955, 0957, 0958, 0961, 0966, 0968, 0970, 0972, 0978**  
 Free Southern Africa Committee, Edmonton, Alta. **0489, 0573**  
 IDRC, Ottawa **0623, 0668, 0682, 0684, 0730, 0737, 0922, 0944, 0945, 0946, 0952, 0953, 0976, 1009, 1023, 1062, 1064, 1140**  
 Institut nord-sud, Ottawa, Ont. **0517, 0685, 0775, 0840, 0908**  
 International Council for Adult Education, Toronto **0792, 1146**  
 Latin American Working Group, Toronto **0593, 0839, 0912**  
 Marxist Institute of Toronto **0839**  
 McGill University, Montreal **0564, 0613, 0731, 0897, 0987, 1054, 1061, 1072**  
 McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. **0509, 0636, 0639, 0763, 0916, 1032, 1033, 1035, 1036, 1122, 1128, 1131, 1165**  
 Ministère des affaires extérieures **0884, 0893, 0894**  
 National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa **0739**  
 North-South Institute, Ottawa, Ont. **0522, 0700, 0782, 0841, 0915**  
 Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto **0748**  
 Ryerson Polytechnical Institute, Toronto **1033**  
 Senegal. Embassy (Canada), Ottawa, Ont. **0871**  
 Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Montréal **0886, 0964, 1011**  
 Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Trois-Rivières, Qué **0812**  
 Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. **0565, 0757, 0853**  
 Société pour l'expansion des exportations, Ottawa, Ont. **1012**  
 St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. **1082**  
 Taskforce on the Churches and Corporate Responsibility, Toronto **0847**  
 Université d'Ottawa **0595, 0617, 0666, 0736, 0843, 0866, 1081, 1136**  
 Université de Montréal **1044, 1066**  
 Université de Sherbrooke, Qué. **0645, 0749, 0995**  
 Université du Québec, Chicoutimi **0589**  
 Université du Québec, Montréal **0735, 0907**

Université Laval, Québec **0519, 0537, 0542, 0647, 0648, 0663, 0669, 0707, 0723, 0733, 0849, 0860, 0860, 1055**  
 University of Alberta, Edmonton **0550, 0612, 0750, 0900, 1015, 1050**  
 University of British Columbia, Vancouver **0502, 0626, 0738, 0788, 0845, 1035, 1126, 1163**  
 University of Calgary, Alta. **0734, 0969, 1027, 1144**  
 University of Guelph, Ont. **0509, 0515, 0530, 0761, 0786, 0787**  
 University of Manitoba, Winnipeg **0705, 0963, 1051**  
 University of Montreal **1154**  
 University of New Brunswick, Fredericton **1161**  
 University of Ottawa **0600, 0728, 0844, 1032, 1047, 1135**  
 University of Regina, Sask. **0587, 1001**  
 University of Toronto **0535, 0566, 0615, 0622, 0755, 0756, 0818, 1028**  
 University of Waterloo, Ont. **0772**  
 University of Western Ontario, London **0533, 0665, 0699, 0834, 1087, 1120, 1121**  
 University of Windsor, Ont. **0611, 0636, 0838**  
 York University, Toronto **0541, 0759, 0905, 1031**

**US** Boston College, Chestnut Hill, Mass. **0594**  
 Columbia University, New York **1026, 1142**  
 Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. **0973**  
 Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton **0848**  
 Ford Foundation, New York **0743**  
 Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. **0849**  
 IBRD, Washington, D.C. **0591, 1116**  
 International Food Policy Research Institute, Washington, D.C. **0540**  
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge **0784**  
 PNUD, New York **0742**  
 State University of New York, Binghamton **0597**  
 University of Bridgeport, Conn. **0629**  
 University of Connecticut, Storrs **1134**  
 University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia **0578**  
 University of Texas, Austin **1109**  
 University of Utah, Salt Lake City **1030**  
 US. Dept. of Agriculture **0906**  
 US. Treasury Dept. **0765**

**XP ASIA AND THE PACIFIC/ASIE ET PACIFIQUE**

**ID** Indonesia. Ministry of Mines, Jakarta **0854**  
**IN** Indian Bureau of Mines, Margao, Goa **0856**  
 Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana **0631**  
**IR** Bou Ali Sina University, Hamadan **0977**  
 International Institute for Adult Literacy Methods, Tehran **0809**  
 University of Azarabadegan, Tabriz **1089**  
**LK** People's Bank of Sri Lanka **1048**  
 University of Sri Lanka, Colombo **1034**  
**PG** University of Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby **0791**

**XW WEST ASIA/ASIE OCCIDENTALE**

**LB** American University of Beirut **0519**

## Author Index / Index par auteur

- Abdel-Hakim, S. 1118  
 Abell, H.C. 0764  
 Abonyi, A. 1080  
 Acosta, E. 1086  
 Adam, H. 0536  
 Adam, M.A. 0900  
 Adick, C. 0569  
 Agrawal, R.C. 0762, 0790  
 Ahmad, S. 1036  
 Ahrens, H. 0887  
 Akintunde, O. 0563  
 Alkazaz, A. 0901  
 Alschuler, L.R. 0600, 0617  
 Amedegnato, A.M. 0966  
 Ammann, K. 0680  
 Amor, A.B. 0645, 0749  
 Andrews, R.I. 1015  
 Argue, R. 1115  
 Armbruster, O. 1016  
 Arn, J. 0731  
 Arnopoulos, P. 0858, 0859  
 Atalaya, R. 1086  
 Auda, M. 0556  
 Aweder, D. 0568  
 Ayoub, A. 0537, 0647, 0648, 0860  
 Aziz, S. 1013  
  
 Baah-Dwomoh, J. 0533  
 Baars, G. 0570  
 Bahnen, H.K. 0649  
 Bahr, E. 0650  
 Bain, W. 0513  
 Baldus, R. 0547  
 Balkenhol, B. 0651  
 Ballestrem, C. 0959  
 Ballon, D. 0835  
 Bandiopadhyay, T. 1131  
 Barclay, A.H. 0960  
 Barker, J. 0566  
 Barnett, D.F. 0838  
 Baron, S. 1091  
 Barret, S.R. 0530  
 Bartelink, A. 1092  
 Bauer, P.T. 0652  
 Beaucage, P. 0736  
 Bechtold, K.H. 1132  
 Berg, H. 0653  
 Bergmann, H. 0654  
 Bergsten, F.C. 0765  
 Berry, G.R. 0655  
 Berthold, T. 0620  
 Bialas, H.P. 0920  
  
 Billerbeck, K. 0820  
 Bischof, H. 0514, 0558, 1093, 1094  
 Bittner, R.F. 1133  
 Blomeyer, A. 0967  
 Blum, W.E.H. 0980, 0981  
 Boeck, K. 0656  
 Boerner, R. 0766  
 Bokelmann, R.F. 1090  
 Booth, E.J.R. 1134  
 Boselli, L. 0657  
 Bowers, J. 0658  
 Bown, L. 0747  
 Brandt, H. 1114  
 Braun, U. 0861  
 Brizan, G.I. 1037  
 Bronger, D. 1058  
 Brown, B.A. 1046  
 Brown-John, C.L. 0611  
 Bruns, W. 0659  
 Bryant, R. 1054  
 Buckley, H.P. 0969  
 Budewig, E. 0624  
 Bull, H. 0767  
 Burdette, M.M. 1026  
 Byram, M. 1043  
  
 Campbell, B.K. 0811  
 Catherinet, M.D. 1068  
 Chadha, I.S. 0904  
 Chahoud, T. 0862  
 Chandler, G. 0663  
 Chodos, R. 0500, 0501, 0586, 0896  
 Chopra, M.K. 0630  
 Clapham, R. 0664  
 Clarke, H.W. 0897  
 Cohn, T. 0665  
 Colle, R.D. 0973  
 Colletta, N.J. 1116  
 Corbet, H. 0863  
 Corvalan V., O. 0502  
 Crener, M.A. 0666, 1135, 1136  
 Cwik, H.J. 1073  
 Czempiel, E.O. 0667  
  
 Dabiré, A. 0957, 0958  
 Dale, E.H. 0587, 1001  
 Dams, T. 0582, 1097  
 Danckwortt, D. 0895  
 de Lange, H.F.H. 1074  
 Dehn, H. 0864, 0889, 1137  
 del Castillo G., L. 0618  
 Delaney, F.M. 0668

Denis, P.Y. 0733  
 Desprairies, P. 0669  
 Dia-Gaye, M.A. 0542  
 Dias, P.V. 0680  
 Dickens, W.E. 0741  
 Dieke, G. 0865  
 Diesfeld, H.J. 0671  
 Dietz, P.M. 1099  
 Dlamini, A.S. 0498  
 do Amaral, A.B. 0601  
 Dohmen, H. 0625  
 Donges, J.B. 0672, 1138  
 Donner-Reichle, C. 0559  
 Doo Kingué, M. 0742  
 Doppler, W. 1020, 1049, 1139  
 Dore, R.P. 0635  
 Dorozynski, A. 1140  
 Douglas, W. 0538  
 Dow, A. 0755, 0756  
 Drekonja, G. 1086  
 Dressel, K. 0588  
 Drewes, M. 0673  
 Drewski, L. 1141  
 Dufour, J. 0589  
 Dupuy, M. 0800, 0801  
 Dussault, P.N. 0866

Eggert, J. 0543  
 Ekekwe, E.N. 0534  
 El-Ghamry, S.A. 0816  
 El-Saaty, H. 1119  
 Elsenhans, H. 0554  
 Erhardt, B. 0674  
 Esters, G. 0769  
 Etienne, B. 0555

Farvar, T. 0977  
 Feeny, D. 0639  
 Feuerlein, W.J. 0848  
 Ffrench-Davis, R. 0770  
 Finck, H. 0607  
 Findlay, R. 1142  
 Fischer, K.M. 1038  
 Fox, M.J. 0743  
 Francis, G. 0772  
 Frank, W. 0608  
 Franz, E. 0532  
 Fremerey, M. 0680  
 Freund, W.S. 0544  
 Frey, H.J. 0789  
 Froebel, F. 1143  
 Fussell, D. 0984

Gaitzsch, A. 0619  
 Garbe, O. 0675  
 Garg, R.C. 0676  
 Garret, P. 1030  
 Gaskin, D.E. 0515  
 Gaye, P. 0994  
 Gerberding, A. 1102  
 Gérin-Lajoie, P. 0807, 0808  
 Gerry, C. 0867

Ghorayshi, F.P. 1050  
 Ghosh, R. 1144  
 Gillespie, A.W. 0802  
 Girt, J.L. 1145  
 Glaeser, B. 1021  
 Glimm, H. 0998, 1056, 1057  
 Glismann, H.H. 1091  
 Gmelin, W. 1059  
 Goetze, D. 0678  
 Goonatilake, S. 1048  
 Gordon, A. 0640  
 Gough, K. 0641  
 Gould, D.J. 0578  
 Grabendorff, W. 0602  
 Green, R.H. 0773  
 Gregersen, M. 0527  
 Grenier, R. 0679  
 Grenzebach, K. 1100  
 Grieve, M.J. 0552  
 Grohs, G. 0582  
 Grubel, H.G. 0757  
 Gruendler, U. 0850  
 Gsaenger, H.G. 0746, 1060  
 Guence, M.E. 0499  
 Gupta, T.R. 0631  
 Gutkind, P.C.W. 1061

Habenicht, H. 1101  
 Haeselbarth, C. 1022, 1039  
 Hale, S.M. 1126  
 Hall, B.L. 1146  
 Hamilton, R.L. 0905  
 Hanf, T. 0680  
 Hansen, G. 1070  
 Harborth, H.J. 0681  
 Harff, P. 0505  
 Harms, U. 1102  
 Hathaway, D.E. 0906  
 Haude, D. 1056, 1057  
 Hay, K.A.J. 0507  
 Heimer, F.W. 0603  
 Heimpel, C. 0774  
 Heinrichs, J. 1129, 1143  
 Heldt, S. 0830  
 Helleiner, G.K. 0538, 0622  
 Heller, M. 0642  
 Hénault, G.M. 0666, 1135, 1136  
 Hennings, G. 0857  
 Henry, P.M. 0539  
 Henschke, E. 0985  
 Herzberg, J. 1147  
 Hiemenz, U. 1148  
 Higgins, B. 1032  
 Hilbrink, A. 0989  
 Hills, T.L. 1054  
 Hoeppepner, R.R. 0868  
 Hoffmann, R. 0628  
 Holtz, U. 1149  
 Holzberg, C.S. 0615  
 Holzer, W. 0583  
 Holler, H.J. 0959  
 Hollibaugh, A.L. 0853



Holly, D. 0907  
 Hopper, W.D. 0682, 0683, 0684  
 Hounkponou, M.N. 0995  
 Hsueh, T. 0508  
 Hudson, C. 0836  
 Hulse, J.H. 0623  
 Hundert, K.H. 0837  
 Hutchful, E. 0815

Ifaturoti, E.A. 0996  
 Imamoglu, A.E. 1113  
 Ingram, D. 0869, 0870

Jaenecke, H. 0545  
 Jahnke, H.E. 0546  
 Janka, H. 0831  
 Jansen, J. 0649  
 Jarvis, K.A. 1071  
 Jensen, O.W. 1134  
 Jeske, J. 0490  
 Jettmar, K. 1045  
 Jewsiewicki, B. 0579  
 Johann, H. 0909  
 Johann, I. 0909  
 Johannas 0854  
 Jones, D.R.W. 0734

Kaiser, K. 1150  
 Kamenetzky, M. 1124  
 Kampffmeyer, T. 0921  
 Kane, F. 0871  
 Kebschull, D. 0776  
 Keilbach, R. 0609  
 Kellenbenz, H. 0590  
 Keller, H. 0584  
 Kempadoo, P.L. 0974  
 Kempe, M. 1069  
 Kenneweg, J. 0686  
 Kenyon, R.F. 0834  
 Kesse, G.O. 0745  
 Khane, A.R. 0910  
 Kidd, R. 1043  
 Kiera, H.G. 0823  
 Kimambo, R.H. 0794  
 Kisselmann, E. 1063  
 Kjeshes, H. 0571  
 Klingshirn, A. 0547  
 Kloewer, G.G. 0557  
 Knopf, H.E. 0777  
 Koetter, H. 0687  
 Koffsky, N.M. 0540  
 Kollmannsperger, F. 0637  
 Kornat, G.D. 0610  
 Koschwitz, H. 0688  
 Kosmala, P. 1123  
 Koszinowski, T. 0512  
 Kotzsch, L.A. 0778, 0895  
 Kraemer, H.R. 0821, 0911  
 Kratochwil, G. 0689  
 Kreye, O. 1143  
 Krugmann-Randolf, I. 0604  
 Kubursi, A.A. 0763, 1036

Kueper, W. 0999  
 Kuhnén, F. 0690  
 Kulke, E. 0632  
 Kunzmann, K.R. 0857

L'Heureux, D. 0964  
 Lagemann, J. 0495  
 Lamster, E. 0986  
 Landau, G.D. 0591  
 Landvar, J. 0752  
 Landry, J.C. 0812  
 Langdon, S. 0872  
 Langhammer, R.J. 0548  
 Lankaputra, G.H. 1034  
 Lansky, R. 1052, 1079  
 Lapp, H.M. 1051  
 Le Houérou, H.N. 0691  
 Leifer, W. 0560  
 Lemper, A. 0692, 0913  
 Lencz, J. 0564  
 Léopold-Hector, M. 0735  
 Lerche, D. 0693  
 Leruth, A. 1151  
 Lewerenz, J. 0503  
 Lewin, A.C. 0549  
 Lewytzkij, B. 0914  
 Litvak, I.A. 0832  
 Lloyd, B. 0694  
 Lo-Lim, M. 1033  
 Lobdell, R.A. 0705  
 Locher, U. 0613  
 Lock, P. 0529  
 Long, F.L. 0779  
 Luc, J. 0614  
 Lukman, R. 1084  
 Luxton, P. 0695  
 Lwakatare, S.L. 0817

MacAndrews, C. 1014  
 Machel, S. 0793  
 Machetzki, R. 0625  
 Mah'Moud, M.I. 1120  
 Mama Ndimma, E. 0955  
 Mandlowitz, J.E. 1080  
 Mann, W.S. 0497  
 Mansilla, H.C.F. 0592  
 Mantha, L. 1081  
 Mass, B. 0593  
 Matthies, V. 0567  
 Matzke, O. 0696  
 Maule, C.J. 0832  
 McCarter, W.B. 0922  
 McCue, D.J.L. 0550  
 McGee, T.G. 0737  
 Mehmet, O. 0636  
 Memarzadeh, M.A. 0987  
 Menck, K.W. 0873  
 Merani, A. 1054  
 Merle, M. 0874, 0875  
 Metschies, G. 0780  
 Meyer, R. 0697  
 Meyns, P. 1152

Mezger, D. 0518  
 Michalski, W. 0776  
 Michel, H. 0781  
 Mikdashi, Z. 0519  
 Milenky, S. 0594  
 Minkner, M. 0833  
 Minte, H. 0698  
 Moens, A. 0520  
 Moghtader, H. 0888  
 Momoh, O.A. 0531  
 Morin, C. 0595  
 Morisset, J. 1044  
 Morrow Lockwood, S. 0638  
 Mueller, H. 0825  
 Mueller, J. 0954, 1040  
 Murray, R. 1081  
 Mushi-Mugumorhagerwa 0578

Nabé, A.B.S. 0699  
 Nadjibi, A. 0852  
 Naegel, L. 0521  
 Nagapen, A. 0961  
 Nakhjavani, M. 1072  
 Ndongko, W.A. 0876  
 Neerfeld, S. 0511  
 Nelson, L.G. 0979  
 Nesselrath, W. 0510  
 Neumaier, T. 0986, 0988  
 Nitsch, M. 0596, 0602  
 North, L.L. 1031  
 Nyamekye, S.K. 0916

Ochel, W. 0781  
 Oestereich, J. 1041  
 Ohiorhenuan, J.F.E. 1122  
 Ojo, F. 0496  
 Onu, P.E. 0565  
 Opare, K.D. 0788  
 Opoku, S. 1112  
 Ortlieb, H.D. 0574  
 Otto, I. 1070

Pausewang, S. 0814  
 Payr, G. 0962  
 Péliissier, R. 1117  
 Pensel, J. 0701  
 Peters, H. 0702  
 Petras, J.F. 0597  
 Philibert, J.M. 0738  
 Plum, W. 0703  
 Poirier, R.P. 1010  
 Pommerening, G. 1102  
 Post, G. 0758  
 Powell, M.T. 1153  
 Preisberg, R.D. 1070  
 Preiswerk, R. 1042  
 Proulx, P.P. 1154

Quarcoo, P.K. 1121  
 Quarumby, A. 0984

Radcliffe, D.J. 1034

Rady, H.M. 1155  
 Rampersaud, J. 0612  
 Ramphal, S. 0704  
 Randall, S.J. 0877  
 Ray, D.I. 1027  
 Redden, J. 0523  
 Regul, R. 0878  
 Reid, E. 0759, 0760  
 Rempel, H. 0705  
 Ritchie, J. 0753  
 Roberts, D.H. 0626  
 Robertson, D. 0706  
 Robitaille, P. 0965  
 Roche, D. 0842  
 Rodriguez, C.A. 1142  
 Roeder, O.G. 0899  
 Rogers, D.W.O. 0739  
 Rogge, J.R. 0963  
 Roth, H.D. 0855  
 Rouzier, P. 0707  
 Ruf, W.K. 0708

Saadeddin, F. 0643  
 Sabourin, L. 0843, 0844  
 Sachs, I. 1156  
 Sall, D. 1068  
 Sandbrook, R. 0535, 0731  
 Sanga, O.K.M. 0750  
 Sanger, C. 0976  
 Sassenfeld, H. 1125  
 Saxby, J. 0818  
 Schade, K.F. 0709  
 Scharrer, H.E. 0776, 0917  
 Schatz, K.W. 1148  
 Schiffers, H. 0744  
 Schmidt, G. 0551, 0746  
 Schmidt, W. 1103  
 Schmidt-Burr, H. 1104  
 Schmutterer, H. 0504  
 Schneider-Barthold, W. 0494, 0572  
 Schoenherr, S. 0783  
 Schram, D.C. 0845  
 Schuemer, M. 0813  
 Schuetz, E.J. 0710  
 Schuhmacher, E. 0711  
 Schultz, J. 0576, 0577  
 Schulz, M. 0989  
 Schwarz, G. 0598  
 Schwarz, L. 0810  
 Schwefel, D. 1157  
 Scott, R.B. 0623  
 Scrimshaw, N.S. 0784  
 Seelow, F. 0712  
 Sen, F. 0829  
 Senghaas, D. 0713, 1158  
 Seshadri, T.R. 0856  
 Shaikh, F. 1087  
 Shams, R. 0879  
 Shastri, P. 1080  
 Shaw, T.M. 0552  
 Shefrin, F. 0846, 0990  
 Shirkie, R. 1064, 1065

Siebenmann, G. 0590  
 Siggel, E. 1028  
 Simonis, U.E. 0714  
 Simpson, D. 1087  
 Sinclair, M. 0748  
 Sinclair, S.W. 0732  
 Singh, G. 0631  
 Singh, L.P. 0851  
 Skriver, A. 0715, 0716, 0826  
 Sokol, J.F. 0541  
 Solomon, N.B. 0711  
 Sommerhoff, W. 0972  
 Spandau, A. 0574  
 Stabreit, I. 0918  
 Stambouli, F. 0717  
 Stecher, B. 1091  
 Steen, J. 0956  
 Steger, H. 0590  
 Stephan, K. 0575  
 Stodieck, H. 1102  
 Suelzer, R. 1159  
 Swift, J. 0880  
  
 T'Serstevens, D. 0978  
 Tan, K.C. 0509  
 Tangarife, A.E. 1086  
 Taylor, S. 0580  
 Teixeira-Mendez, M.T.R. 0970  
 Teye, V. 1083  
 Thiemann, H. 0991  
 Thimm, H.U. 0491  
 Thomas, K. 0718  
 Thomson, B.A. 1000  
 Thumm, U. 0634  
 Tichy, F. 0590  
 Tietzel, M. 0719  
 Tiews, K. 1088  
 Tossell, W.E. 0761  
 Tourinho, L.C.N. 0605  
 Touscoz, J. 1160  
 Treydte, K.P. 0919  
 Tschakert, H. 0720  
 Turner, L. 0721  
  
 Uhlig, C. 0493, 0553, 0722  
 Ullah, R. 1161  
 van de Sand, K. 0633  
 van der Kroef, J.M. 0629  
 van Nieuwenhuijze, C.A.O. 0724  
  
 Veenstra, W. 0828  
 Vernon, R. 0849  
 von Amerongen, O.W. 1162  
 von Blanckenburg, P. 0524  
 von Eichborn, G.H. 0585  
 von Gnielinski, S. 0492  
 von Haugwitz, H.W. 0827  
 von Leuckart, T. 0725  
 von Mitschke-Collande, P. 0992

von Papp, A. 0971  
 von Stockhausen, J. 1106  
 von Stockhausen, J. 1107  
 von Urff, W. 0726, 0887  
 Vyas, V.S. 1127  
  
 Wa Nsanga, M. 0795  
 Wachtel, A. 1163  
 Wadsack, J.A. 0967  
 Wagener, W.E. 0993  
 Waghmare, R.R. 1128  
 Wahba, M. 0644  
 Walch, H.J. 1108  
 Wald, H.J. 0852  
 Walker, H.H. 0525, 1020, 1049  
 Wander, H. 0526  
 Warley, T.K. 0786, 0787  
 Waters, M.J. 0616  
 Webb, G.P. 0881  
 Weber, A. 0527, 0528  
 Wegener, H. 0882  
 Weggel, O. 0625  
 Weiland, H. 0680  
 Weintraub, S. 1109  
 Welsch, F. 0649  
 Wellenstein, E.P. 0727  
 Werth, M. 1110  
 Wesche, R. 1047  
 Wiemann, J. 1164  
 Wiesebach, H. 0883  
 Wiesinger, R. 0791  
 Wilemski, E.A. 0561, 0562  
 Wilhelmy, H. 0627  
 Wilson, H.E. 1035  
 Williams, J.R. 1165  
 Willingshofer, R. 1024  
 Winberg, A. 0728  
 Winckler, G. 0729, 1111  
 Wionczek, M.S. 0599  
 Wirsig, W.W. 1141  
 Woakes, M.E. 0819  
 Woehlcke, M. 0606, 1029  
 Wright, D.S. 0884, 0885  
 Wulf, H. 0529  
 Wulf, R. 1166  
  
 Yeung, Y.M. 0737  
 Young, B. 0975  
 Youssefi, G. 1089  
  
 Zagorin, R.K. 0730  
 Zaouchi, M. 0968  
 Zehender, W. 1025  
 Ziegler, J. 0581  
 Zielinski, J. 0649  
 Zink, M. 0506

# Geographical Codes/Codes géographiques<sup>1</sup>

<b>Global</b> .....	<b>XZ</b> .....	<b>Global</b>
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>XA</b> .....	<b>Afrique</b>
Algeria .....	DZ .....	Algérie
Angola .....	AO .....	Angola
Botswana .....	BW .....	Botswana
Cameroon .....	CM .....	Cameroun
Chad .....	TD .....	Tchad
Egypt .....	EG .....	Égypte
Ethiopia .....	ET .....	Éthiopie
Gambia .....	GM .....	Gambie
Ghana .....	GH .....	Ghana
Ivory Coast .....	CI .....	Côte-d'Ivoire
Kenya .....	KE .....	Kenya
Madagascar .....	MG .....	Madagascar
Malawi .....	MW .....	Malawi
Mauritius .....	MU .....	Maurice
Mozambique .....	MZ .....	Mozambique
Namibia .....	NA .....	Namibie
Niger .....	NE .....	Niger
Nigeria .....	NG .....	Nigeria
Rwanda .....	RW .....	Rwanda
Senegal .....	SN .....	Sénégal
Somalia .....	SO .....	Somalie
South Africa .....	ZA .....	Afrique du Sud
Southern Rhodesia .....	RH .....	Rhodésie du Sud
Sudan .....	SD .....	Soudan
Swaziland .....	SZ .....	Swaziland
Tanzania .....	TZ .....	Tanzanie
Togo .....	TG .....	Togo
Tunisia .....	TN .....	Tunisie
Upper Volta .....	HV .....	Haute-Volta
Zaire .....	ZR .....	Zaire
Zambia .....	ZM .....	Zambie
Zimbabwe (see Southern Rhodesia)		Zimbabwe (voir Rhodésie du Sud)
<b>Europe</b> .....	<b>XE</b> .....	<b>Europe</b>
Netherlands .....	NL .....	Pays-Bas
Germany, Federal Republic of .....	DE .....	Allemagne, République fédérale d'
Romania .....	RO .....	Roumanie
Switzerland .....	CH .....	Suisse
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics .....	SU .....	Union des Républiques Socialistes Soviétiques
<b>Latin America</b> .....	<b>XL</b> .....	<b>Amérique latine</b>
Argentina .....	AR .....	Argentine
Brazil .....	BR .....	Bésil
Chile .....	CL .....	Chili
Colombia .....	CO .....	Colombie
Cuba .....	CU .....	Cuba
Dominican Republic .....	DO .....	République Dominicaine
Ecuador .....	EC .....	Equateur
El Salvador .....	SV .....	El Salvador
Guatemala .....	GT .....	Guatemala
Guyana .....	GY .....	Guyane
Haiti .....	HT .....	Haïti
Honduras .....	HN .....	Honduras
Jamaica .....	JM .....	Jamaïque
Mexico .....	MX .....	Mexique
Paraguay .....	PY .....	Paraguay
Peru .....	PE .....	Pérou
Venezuela .....	VE .....	Vénézuëla
<b>North America</b> .....	<b>XN</b> .....	<b>Amérique du Nord</b>
Canada .....	CA .....	Canada
United States .....	US .....	États-Unis
<b>Asia and Pacific</b> .....	<b>XP</b> .....	<b>Asie et Pacifique</b>
Afghanistan .....	AF .....	Afghanistan
Bangladesh .....	BD .....	Bangladesh
Burma .....	BU .....	Birmanie
China .....	CN .....	Chine
India .....	IN .....	Inde
Indonesia .....	ID .....	Indonésie
Iran .....	IR .....	Iran
Korea, Republic of .....	KR .....	Corée, République de
Malaysia .....	MY .....	Malaisie
Nepal .....	NP .....	Népal
New Hebrides .....	NH .....	Nouvelles-Hébrides
Pakistan .....	PK .....	Pakistan
Papua New Guinea .....	PG .....	Papouasie et Nouvelle-Guinée
Philippines .....	PH .....	Philippines
Singapore .....	SG .....	Singapour
Sri Lanka .....	LK .....	Sri Lanka
Thailand .....	TH .....	Thaïlande
Vietnam .....	VN .....	Viet-Nam
<b>West Asia</b> .....	<b>XW</b> .....	<b>Asie occidentale</b>
Iraq .....	IQ .....	Irak
Lebanon .....	LB .....	Liban
Saudi Arabia .....	SA .....	Arabie Saoudite
Turkey .....	TR .....	Turquie

<sup>1</sup>Taken from ISO 3166-1974: *Codes for the representation of names of countries./Tirés de ISO 3166-1974: Codes pour la représentation des noms de pays.*





CAI  
EA150  
- D21



# DEVINDEX 1978

**Index to 1978 literature  
on economic and social development**

**Index de la littérature  
sur le développement économique  
et social produite en 1978**



The International Development Research Centre is a public corporation created by the Parliament of Canada in 1970 to support research designed to adapt science and technology to the needs of developing countries. The Centre's activity is concentrated in five sectors: agriculture, food and nutrition sciences; health sciences; information sciences; social sciences; and communications. IDRC is financed solely by the Parliament of Canada; its policies, however, are set by an international Board of Governors. The Centre's headquarters are in Ottawa, Canada. Regional offices are located in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East.

Le Centre de recherches pour le développement international, société publique créée en 1970 par une loi du Parlement canadien, a pour mission d'appuyer des recherches visant à adapter la science et la technologie aux besoins des pays en voie de développement; il concentre son activité dans cinq secteurs: agriculture, alimentation et nutrition; information; santé; sciences sociales; et communications. Le CRDI est financé entièrement par le Parlement du Canada, mais c'est un Conseil des gouverneurs international qui en détermine l'orientation et les politiques. Établi à Ottawa (Canada), il a des bureaux régionaux en Afrique, en Asie, en Amérique latine et au Moyen-Orient.

© 1980 International Development Research Centre  
Postal Address: Box 8500, Ottawa, Canada K1G 3H9  
Head Office: 60 Queen Street, Ottawa

Morin-Labatut, G.

IDRC-149e,f

Devindex 1978: Index to 1978 literature on economic and social development. Index de la littérature sur le développement économique et social produite en 1978. Ottawa, IDRC, 1980. 183 p.

/IDRC publication/. Annotated /bibliography/ of material produced in /Canada/, /Germany FR/, /Indonesia/, /Morocco/, /Netherlands/ and /USSR/ during 1978 on Third World /economic development/ and /social development/, as part of the /DEVSIIS/ project.

UDC: 016:338

ISBN: 0-88936-240-8

ISSN: 0708-2533

Microfiche edition available

## ***Devindex 1978***

**Index to 1978 literature on economic and social development ●  
Index de la littérature sur le développement économique et social  
produite en 1978**

*Editor/Rédactrice :* Gisèle Morin-Labatut





**Contents/Table des matières**

Preface ..... 5

Préface ..... 7

Sample Entries/Entrées types ..... 10

Bibliographic Index/Index bibliographique ..... 11

    A Facts, trends, and analyses/Faits, tendances et analyses..... 11

    B Prescriptions for decision-making/Recommandations pour les prises  
       de décisions ..... 34

    C Official policies, plans, programmes, arrangements/Politiques, plans,  
       dispositions et programmes officiels ..... 38

    D Development action: operational experience/Actions de dévelop-  
       pement : expériences pratiques..... 46

    E Consequences and evaluations/Conséquences et évaluations ..... 52

    F Resources and tools for development/Ressources et moyens pour le  
       développement..... 55

Subject Index ..... 64

Index par sujet ..... 113

Geographical Index/Index géographique..... 161

Institution Index/Index par institution ..... 173

Author Index/Index par auteur ..... 177

Geographical Codes/Codes géographiques ..... 181



## Preface

This is the fourth volume in the *Devindex* series issued by the International Development Research Centre (IDRC). We at IDRC apologize to the users of this service for another slight change in title. The first two volumes were published under the title *Devindex Canada*<sup>1,2</sup> and contained references only to Canadian material on economic and social development in the Third World. The third volume entitled *Devindex 1977*<sup>3</sup> contained references both to Canadian material and to material produced in the Federal Republic of Germany. With this fourth volume, we welcome contributions from four more countries.

Apart from IDRC itself, the participating institutions are:

- German Foundation for International Development, Zentral Dokumentation, 53 Bonn, Endenicher Strasse 41, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY;
- Institute for Economic and Social Research, Faculty of Economics, University of Indonesia, Jalan Salemba Raya 4, Jakarta, INDONESIA;
- Centre National de Documentation, B.P. 826, Rabat, MOROCCO;
- Nederlands Documentatiecentrum voor Ontwikkelingslanden, Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Mauritskade 63, Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS; and
- Institut of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Dept. of Bibliographical Information in Economics, ul. Krasikova 28/45, 117418 Moscow, V-418, USSR.

Users of this service will also be interested to know that three other national institutions have started their own experiments using similar methodology. These institutions are located in Pakistan, the Philippines, and Thailand. Each has now published an index to the national literature.<sup>4,5,6</sup>

Significant developments have also occurred in the United Nations. In New York, the Information Systems Unit of the Department of International Economic and Social Affairs has started to issue *Development Information Abstracts*, an index to the unpublished reports prepared by or for the Department. In Santiago, the UN Economic Commission for Latin America (CEPAL), has been conducting experiments — with the participation of some national ministries of planning — for a cooperative regional system to be known as INFOPLAN. In Addis Ababa, the UN Economic Commission for Africa (ECA) is launching a similar cooperative regional system to be known as DEVSIS-Africa.

All these initiatives have at least some of their roots in the DEVSIS<sup>7</sup> programme, which itself had its origins in 1974. This programme aims at the establishment of an international cooperative information system to cover the economic and social aspects of development. The study<sup>8</sup> on the feasibility of DEVSIS was sponsored by the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), the International Development Research Centre (IDRC), the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), the International Labour Office (ILO), the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (Unesco), and the United Nations Department for Economic and Social Affairs.

The methodologies proposed for DEVSIS are based on the international guidelines recommended by UNISIST, Unesco's programme to promote the international exchange of information, and on the standards of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The proposed organizational model calls for the development of national capabilities to capture economic and social development information generated nationally, and a coordinating unit in an international agency to facilitate the merging and exchange of



information, the promotion of standardization, and the conduct of training programmes. National bodies would exploit the entire data base to serve the information needs of development planners, development practitioners and researchers.

*Devindex* began in 1975 as an attempt to test DEVSIS methodologies at the national level and to provide access to Canadian literature on Third World development. The experiments carried out in various institutions have shown that it is possible to collect and process information following these methodologies, either manually or with the aid of a computer. All institutions are indexing according to thesauri based on the OECD *Macrothesaurus*.<sup>9</sup>

During the next few months, efforts will be made to simplify and standardize procedures and authority lists to facilitate information processing and exchange. The IDRC will continue to microfiche non-conventional Canadian materials that cannot be obtained through the normal book trade. Users are requested to apply directly to the appropriate participating institutions for assistance when material cannot be obtained from the source identified in the reference.

The main bibliographic index of this issue is organized in categories representing the purpose for which the document was written:

- A Facts, Trends, and Analyses
- B Prescriptions for Decision-Making
- C Official Policies, Plans, Programmes, Arrangements
- D Development Action: Operational Experience
- E Consequences and Evaluations
- F Resources and Tools for Development.

This list is followed by four indexes: subject, geographic, institution, and author. The names of countries are represented by two-character ISO codes<sup>10</sup> supplemented by codes for regions. In the subject and geographic indexes, the codes represent the countries to which the information in the document applies. In the institution index, the code represents the country where the institution is located. The complete subject index appears in both English and French.

Records in this issue were processed by MINISIS software developed at IDRC for use on a Hewlett-Packard 3000 computer. A magnetic tape containing the records included in this and previous issues of *Devindex* is available, in ISO 2709 format<sup>11</sup>, to institutions that want to use it for experimental purposes or for information retrieval.

This issue, which was typeset directly from the computer tape, was compiled with the help of Pedro de Albuquerque, Marie-Paule Djoubou, and Shirley Witham. Terry Gavin and Cheuk Hung Lee were responsible for computer processing.

## References

<sup>1</sup>*Devindex Canada: index to 1975 Canadian literature on economic and social development.* IDRC-079e,f. Ottawa, Ont., IDRC, 1976.

<sup>2</sup>*Devindex Canada: index to 1976 Canadian literature on economic and social development.* IDRC-098e,f. Ottawa, Ont., IDRC, 1977.

<sup>3</sup>*Devindex 1977: index to 1977 literature on economic and social development produced in Canada and the Federal Republic of Germany.* IDRC-119e,f. Ottawa, Ont., IDRC, 1979.

<sup>4</sup>*Devindex Pakistan: index to 1976 Pakistani literature on economic and social development.* Islamabad, Pakistan Institute for Development Economics, 1978.

<sup>5</sup>*Phildev: index to 1975 Philippines literature on economic and social development.* Manila, Technology Resource Center, 1978.

<sup>6</sup>*Development Information: an annotated bibliography* (entirely in Thai). Bangkok, National Institute for Development Administration, 1979.

<sup>7</sup>DEVISIS is the acronym for Development Sciences Information System.

<sup>8</sup>*DEVISIS: preliminary design of an international information system for the development sciences.* IDRC-065e. Ottawa, IDRC, 1976.

<sup>9</sup>*Macrothesaurus for information processing in the field of economic and social development.* Paris, OECD, 1978.

<sup>10</sup>ISO 3166-1974 (E): *Codes for the representation of names of countries.*

<sup>11</sup>ISO 2709-1973 (E): *Documentation — Format for bibliographic information interchange on magnetic tape.*

## Préface

Ce numéro est le quatrième de la série *Devindex* préparée par le Centre de recherches pour le développement international (CRDI). Nous prions les utilisateurs de ce service de nous excuser du léger changement apporté au titre de la publication. Les deux premiers volumes qui portaient exclusivement sur la littérature canadienne ayant trait au développement économique et social du Tiers-Monde, avaient pour titre *Devindex Canada*<sup>1,2</sup>. Le troisième volume, *Devindex 1977*<sup>3</sup>, contenait aussi des références bibliographiques de la République Fédérale d'Allemagne. Ce quatrième numéro réunit des contributions de quatre nouveaux pays. Outre le CRDI, les institutions participant à ce numéro sont les suivantes:

- Fondation allemande pour le développement international, Zentral Dokumentation, 53 Bonn, Endenicher strasse 41, REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE;
- Institute for Economic and Social Research, Faculty of Economics, University of Indonesia, Jalan Salemba Raya 4, Jakarta, INDONESIE;
- Centre National de Documentation, B.P. 826, Rabat, MAROC;
- Nederlands Documentatiecentrum voor Ontwikkelungslanden, Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Mauritskade 63, Amsterdam, PAYS-BAS;
- Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Dept. of Bibliographical Information in Economics, ul. Krasikova 28/45, 117418 Moscow, V-418, URSS.

Les utilisateurs de ce service seront par ailleurs intéressés de savoir que trois autres institutions nationales ont entrepris des expériences similaires suivant les mêmes méthodes, afin de produire des répertoires nationaux sur le développement économique et social. Il s'agit d'institutions au Pakistan, aux Philippines et en Thaïlande<sup>4,5,6</sup>.

Le DEVSIS<sup>7</sup> a aussi marqué des progrès significatifs au sein des Nations Unies. A New York, le Groupe des systèmes d'information du Département des affaires économiques et sociales internationales publie maintenant le *Development Information Abstracts*, un répertoire des rapports non publiés préparés par le Département. A Santiago, la Commission économique des Nations Unies pour l'Amérique latine (CEPAL) travaille sur un projet pilote de réseau régional coopératif (INFOPLAN) en collaboration avec les ministères de la planification de quelques pays membres. A Addis-Abeba, la Commission économique pour l'Afrique (CEA) vient de lancer un réseau régional similaire appelé DEVSIS-Afrique.

Toutes ces initiatives ont leurs origines en partie dans le programme DEVSIS qui remonte à 1974. Ce programme vise à l'établissement d'un système international coopératif d'information sur les aspects économiques et sociaux du développement. La première étude sur la viabilité de DEVSIS<sup>8</sup> a été parrainée par le Bureau international du travail (BIT), le Centre de recherches pour le développement international (CRDI), le Département des affaires économiques et sociales internationales des Nations unies, l'Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques (OCDE), le Programme des Nations Unies pour le développement (PNUD) et l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture (Unesco).

Les méthodes recommandées dans cette étude se fondent sur les directives internationales de l'UNISIST, programme de l'Unesco qui a pour but de promouvoir l'échange international de l'information, et sur les normes de l'Organisation internationale pour la normalisation (ISO). Le modèle proposé préconise le développement des compétences nationales pour recueillir l'information générée dans les territoires nationaux

et la création d'une unité de coordination au sein d'une agence internationale pour faciliter la fusion et l'échange de l'information, encourager la normalisation et promouvoir les programmes de formation. Les organes nationaux peuvent exploiter la base de données complète pour répondre aux besoins des planificateurs, administrateurs et chercheurs dans le domaine du développement.

*Devindex* a été lancé en 1975 dans le but de tester les méthodologies de DEVSIS à l'échelle nationale et de permettre l'accès à la littérature canadienne sur le développement du Tiers-Monde. Les expériences réalisées dans diverses institutions ont démontré qu'il était possible de rassembler et de traiter l'information suivant ces méthodes, soit manuellement, soit à l'aide d'un ordinateur. Toutes les institutions participantes analysent les documents à l'aide de thésaurus basés sur le *Macrothésaurus* de l'OCDE<sup>9</sup>.

Durant les prochains mois, les efforts se feront dans le sens de la simplification et de la standardisation des modalités et des fichiers d'autorité afin de faciliter le traitement et l'échange de l'information. Le CRDI continuera à mettre sur microfiche les documents canadiens qui ne se vendent pas en librairie, et les usagers devront s'adresser directement aux institutions participantes appropriées lorsqu'un document ne peut pas être obtenu de la source identifiée dans la référence.

L'index bibliographique principal du présent numéro est ordonné en fonction de l'objectif de l'auteur, sous les rubriques suivantes :

- A Faits, tendances et analyses
- B Recommandations pour les prises de décisions
- C Politiques, plans, dispositions et programmes officiels
- D Actions de développement : expériences pratiques
- E Conséquences et évaluations
- F Ressources et moyens du développement.

Il est suivi de quatre index : par sujet, géographique, par institution et par auteur. Les noms des pays sont représentés par les codes de l'ISO<sup>10</sup> complétés des codes régionaux. Les codes de l'index par sujet et de l'index géographique indiquent les pays dont traite chaque document. Dans l'index par institution, le code représente le pays où se trouve l'institution. L'index par sujet est en anglais et en français.

Les notices contenues dans ce numéro ont été traitées grâce au logiciel MINISIS développé au CRDI en fonction de l'ordinateur Hewlett-Packard 3000. Une bande magnétique contenant les notices figurant dans ce numéro et dans les précédents peut être obtenue, en format ISO 2709<sup>11</sup>, par les institutions voulant y effectuer des interrogations ou des expériences.

Ce numéro de *Devindex*, composé directement à partir de la bande d'ordinateur, a été produit avec l'aide de Pedro de Albuquerque, Marie-Paule Djoubou et Shirley Witham. Terry Gavin et Cheuk Hung Lee en ont assuré le traitement informatique.

## Références

<sup>1</sup>*Devindex Canada : index de la littérature canadienne de 1975 sur le développement économique et social*. IDRC-079e.f. Ottawa, Ont., CRDI, 1976.

<sup>2</sup>*Devindex Canada : index de la littérature canadienne de 1976 sur le développement économique et social*. IDRC-098e.f. Ottawa, Ont., CRDI, 1977.

<sup>3</sup>*Devindex 1977 : index de la littérature sur le développement économique et social produite au Canada et en République fédérale d'Allemagne en 1977*. IDRC-119e.f. Ottawa, Ont., CRDI, 1979.

<sup>4</sup>*Devindex Pakistan : index to 1976 Pakistani literature on economic and social development*. Islamabad, Pakistan Institute for Development Economics, 1978.

<sup>5</sup>*Phildev : index to 1975 Philippine literature on economic and social development*. Manila, Technology Resource Center, 1978.

<sup>6</sup>*Development Information : an annotated bibliography* (Thai). Bangkok, National Institute for Development Administration, 1979.

<sup>7</sup>DEVSIS est le sigle de Système d'information pour les sciences du développement.

<sup>8</sup>*DEVSIS : esquisse d'un système international pour les sciences du développement*. Paris, OCDE, 1976.

<sup>9</sup>*Macrothesaurus pour le traitement de l'information relative au développement économique et social.* Paris, OCDE, 1978.

<sup>10</sup>ISO 3166-1974 (F): *Codes pour la représentation des noms de pays.*

<sup>11</sup>ISO 2709-1973 (F): *Documentation — Disposition des données sur bande magnétique pour l'échange d'informations bibliographiques.*



## Sample Entries / Entrées-type

- 1 ——— XA MA 1491 Maroc. Ministère du travail et de la formation professionnelle MA. ——— 7
- 2 ——— **Plan triennal 1978-1980.** 1978. 89p. tableaux.  
□ Réalisation du plan 1973-1977 et prévisions économiques\* pour le plan 1978-1980 relatives à la formation professionnelle\*, l'emploi\* et le travail. Fiches relatives aux différents projets du Ministère du travail et de la formation professionnelle de 1978 à 1980.
- 3 ——— XZ 1677 Oksanen, E.H. Williams, J.R. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). ——— 4  
Measurement of import 'discrimination' by national origin: an index number approach. Working paper - Department of Economics. McMaster University (CA) no.78-20. 1978. 11p. ——— 5  
□ Applies Fisher's ideal index numbers approach to demonstrate that the introduction by Canada of the General Preferential Tariff on machinery imports has not substantially affected import taxes charged on machinery from developing countries. (*Preferential tariffs*\*). Statistical table: ——— 9  
p.7: import tax, index numbers, EEC, US JP DK IR GB, 1968-1975. ——— 10
- 6 ——— XZ 1678 Oldenbruch, G. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bad Honnef DE). **On the basic needs strategy. Zur Strategie der Erfuellung von Grundbeduerfnissen.** Arbeitsmaterialien zur entwicklungspolitischen Unterrichtung (DE) no.4 Dok.967C Bad Honnef DE, DSE, 1978. 135p. ——— 11  
□ Basic needs\*, poverty\*, self-reliance, politics, purchasing power, public services.

- 1 Regional code for locating record in main index • Code régional permettant de situer l'entrée dans l'index principal
- 2 Geographical code indicating main country mentioned in document • Code géographique indiquant le principal pays dont traite le document
- 3 Record number • Numéro de l'entrée
- 4 Personal author • Auteur
- 5 Affiliation • Affiliation de l'auteur
- 6 Geographical code indicating location of institution • Code géographique indiquant le pays où est située l'institution
- 7 Corporate author and location • Collectivité-auteur et code géographique approprié
- 8 Descriptor that will appear in both English and French subject indexes • Descripteur apparaissant dans les index par sujet en anglais et en français
- 9 Descriptor that is available only for retrieval through a computer • Descripteur permettant la récupération du document par ordinateur seulement
- 10 Original statistical tables indexed by subject, country, and time period • Tableaux statistiques originaux indiquant les sujets, les pays et les périodes décrits
- 11 Document number • Numéro du document

## Bibliographic Index / Index bibliographique

### A FACTS, TRENDS, AND ANALYSES / FAITS, TENDANCES ET ANALYSES

#### A10 Basic information and data: national and international / Données et informations de base: nationales et internationales

**XA 1167** Duic, W.Z. *Africa administration: directory of public life, administration and justice for the African states*. ISBN 3-7940-7010-0. Muenchen DE, Verlag Dokumentation Saur, 1978. 1285p.

□ *Public administration\* directory, administration of justice\*, regional organizations, public services\*, local government, financial administration, customs, international organizations, social administration, police, planning, mass media, insurance, religion, banks, traffic, chamber of commerce.*

**XA 1168** Endruweit, G. Rissel, E. (Universitaet des Saarlandes, Saarbruecken DE). *Social profiles of political elites in West Africa. Soziale Profile politischer Eliten in Westafrika*. Die Dritte Welt (DE) v.6 (1). 1978. p.105-124. ISSN 0340-160X.

□ *Elite\*, social change\*, political leadership\*, West Africa.*

**XA 1169** Kiva, A.V. (Akademii Nauk SSSR, Moskva SU Institut vosto-kovedeniya). *Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran)*. Ph.D. Moskva SU, 1978. 39p.

□ Author's abstract of thesis about problems of theory and practice of *socialist* orientation in *African* countries; analyses the question of movement to *socialism\** in Benin, Ethiopia, Angola, Mozambique and some other countries, practice of non capitalist development, problems of ruling *revolutionary democracy*, and *social structure\** of these *political systems*.

**XA 1170** Oreh, O.O. (University of Nigeria, Nsukka NG Department of Mass Communication). *Developmental journalism and press freedom: an African view point*. Gazette (NL) v.24 (1). 1978. p.36-40. ISSN 0016-5492.

□ Article setting forth the need to build up an *information network\** regarding the *news\** in *developing countries* which will be independent of the multinational *information sources* of the *capitalist countries*; holding that capable developmental *journalists* may help achieve *freedom of opinion\** in the press which in the developing countries today is often dominated by the *political power of the state*.

**XA DZ 1171** Pollak, C. (IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen DE). *Algeria before the new 4-year plan: economic structure and development problems. Algerien vor dem neuen Vierjahresplan: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsprobleme*. Internationales Afrikaforum (DE) v.14 (3). 1978. p.262-272.

□ *Economic planning\*, economic structure\*, economic development\**.

**XA EG 1172** Schamp, H. *Egypt: the nation on the Nile in economic and social change. Aegypten: das Land am Nil im wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Umbruch*. ISBN 3-425-07443-1. Frankfurt/Main DE, Verlag Moritz Diesterweg, 1978. 108p. (Also published by Verlag Sauerlaender, Aarau CH; ISBN 3-7941-1707-7).

□ *Political geography\*, agricultural development, industrialization\*, education, training, social structure, population increase.*

**XA NG 1173** Ume, T.A. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. CA). *Centralization of university coordination in Nigeria*. Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.32082. Ph.D. 1977. 304p. (4 fiches).

□ Examines the various factors influencing the Nigerian Federal Government's *educational policy\** of *centralization of higher education\** and assesses the probable effects of the policy in future *educational administration* of Nigerian *universities\** - reviews history of Nigerian university education and points out the weakness of *decision making* at the *national level* and the insufficiency of coordination of *manpower planning* and the educational system; includes description of *research methods* used in this survey, *data analysis, recommendations* and *bibliography*. (*Educational systems*).

**XA ZA 1174** Raedel, F.E. *Rise or exploitation of black Africans? structures of income and consumption in South Africa. Aufstieg oder Ausbeutung der Schwarzafrikaner? Einkommens- und Verbrauchsstrukturen in Suedafrika*. Veroeffentlichungen des HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung (DE) ISBN 3-87895-167-1. Hamburg DE, Verlag Weltarchiv, 1978. 88p.

□ *Income distribution\*, incomes policy, standard of living\*, consumer expenditures\*, consumer behaviour.*

**XE DE 1175** Beyfuss, J. (Institut der deutschen Wirtschaft, Koeln DE). *Foreign trade with developing countries: trends and perspectives. Aussenhandel mit Entwicklungslaendern: Entwicklung und Perspektiven*. Beitrage zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialpolitik (DE) no.55. ISBN 3-88054-145-0. Koeln DE, Deutscher Instituts-Verlag, 1978. 54p.

□ *Foreign trade\**, *exports\**, *imports\**.

**XE SU 1176** Gajzago, O. **The Soviet Union's trade with developing countries in the years 1955-76.** *Der Handel der Sowjetunion mit den Entwicklungsländern in den Jahren 1955-76.* Berichte des Bundesinstituts fuer ostwissenschaftliche und internationale Studien (DE) no.13. Koeln DE, Bundesinstitut fuer ostwissenschaftliche und internationale Studien, 1978. 124p.

□ *International trade\**, *trade relations\**.

**XL 1177** Blenman, E.H.M. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA).

**Transportation and regional integration in the Caribbean.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.29323. Ph.D. 1977. 219p. (3 fiches).

□ Explores the relationship between interisland *sea transport\**, *regional disparity\** and *economic integration\** goals of the Caribbean in the light of a normative *economic theory* of transport and *location factors* - presents an empirical study of shipping activities in relation to inequalities of *international trade* and regional disparity in the post-war period and applies *mathematical analysis* to investigate *long term* effects of *transport policies*.

**XL 1178** Kikava, O. (Moskovskij gosydarstvennyi universitet, Moskva SU

Ehkonomicheskij fakultet. Kafedra ehkonomiki zarubezhnykh stran). **Importance of economic integration of Latin American countries for inducing developments of scientific-technological progress.** *Znachenie ehkonomicheskoi integratsii dlya ovladeniya imi dostizheniyami NTR.* Faminskij, I.P. ed. Economic problems of scientific-technical revolution in socialist, capitalist, and developing countries. Ehkonomicheskie problemy nauchno-tekhnicheskoi revoliutsii v sotsialisticheskikh, kapitalisticheskikh i razvivayushchikhsya stranakh. Moskva SU, Izdatel'stvo Moskovskogo universiteta, 1978. p.175-184.

□ Article about importance of *economic integration\** in *Latin America* for *technological change\** in the countries in this region; discusses problems of *trade relations\**, *production specialization* in framework of *LAFTA* and *Andean region*.

**XL 1179** Ploetz-Verlag, Freiburg DE.

**Ploetz' Latin America: the Ibero-American world - history, problems, perspectives.** *Lateinamerika-Ploetz: die ibero-amerikanische Welt - Geschichte, Probleme, Perspektiven.* ISBN 3-87640-077-5. Freiburg, Wuerzburg DE, Verlag Ploetz, 1978. 256p.

□ *Reference materials*, *political geography\**, *history*, *politics\**, *economic structure\**, *nationalism*, *foreign policy*, *education*, *sport*, *Church*, *constitution*, *political parties*.

**XL CO 1180** Hachmann, C.J. **Colombia: aspects of economic and social policy.** *Kolumbien: Aspekte der Wirtschafts- und Sozialpolitik.* Arbeiten aus der Abteilung

Entwicklungsländerforschung (DE) no.63. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1978. 41p.

□ *Labour market\**, *trade unions\**, *wages\**, *cooperatives*, *wage rate*.

**XP 1181** Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Berlin DE.

**Role of local administration in national development.** Dok927A/a-V-F1/77ex. Berlin-West DE, DSE, 1978. 155p. Meeting on the role of local administration in national development, Bangkok TH, 6-15 July 1977.

□ *Public administration\**, *local government\**, *administrative aspects*.

**XP 1182** Kuz'min'skij, N. **For equal mutually advantageous trade and economic cooperation of member countries of ESCAP.** *Za ravnopravnoe vzaimovygodnoe torgovo-ekonomicheskoe sotrudnichestvo stran-chlenov EHSKATO.* Vneshgaja

torgovlja (SU) no.2. 1979. p.22-23, 25-26. ISSN 0321-057X. Conference for expanding and cooperation of ESCAP countries, Delhi IN, 16-20, 21-23 Aug 1978. (Published for Ministry of Foreign Trade).

□ *Foreign trade\**, *economic cooperation\**.

**XP 1183** Lent, J.A. (Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa. US).

**Press freedom in Asia: the quiet, but completed, revolution.** *Gazette (NL)* v.24 (1). 1978. p.41-60. ISSN 0016-5492. 38th International Congress of Human Sciences in Asia and North Africa. Panel on Mass Media in Developing Asia: Four Conundrums, Mexico City MX, 3-8 Aug 1976.

□ Article about the rapid deterioration in *freedom of opinion\** and the suppression of the *press* in Asia where the *mass media\** have little choice but to express the *government policy\** and *opinion* - pointing out the changed attitude of the various Asian governments towards *democracy* in connection with *mass communication* as held by the *capitalist countries*, under the pretext that *developing countries* still need guidance in this field, whereas *news* in this area should support nation building and refrain from reporting conflicting *public opinion*. Reference notes.

**XP 1184** Means, G.P. ed. **The past in Southeast Asia's present.** ISBN 0-

920296-04-1. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1978. 206p. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Hamilton CA, 4-5 Nov 1977.

□ Collection of papers on various aspects of *social change\** and economic development in *South East Asia*, discussing the impact of *economic planning\** and *industrialization*, and *international relations\** with Canada and other countries.

**XP 1185** Nohlen, D. Nuscheler, F. (Universitaet Heidelberg, Heidelberg DE).

**Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos.** *Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos.* Handbuch der Dritten Welt

(DE) v.4.1 ISBN 3-455-09138-5. Hamburg DE, Hoffmann und Campe, 1978. 410p.

□ *Demography\*, economic development\*, social development, economic structure\**.

**XP BD 1186** Trinich, F.A. **The main results of socio-economic changes in Bangladesh (1972-1977).** *Osnovnye itogi sotsial'no-ekonomicheskikh preobrazovaniy v Bangladeshe (1972-1977).* Bjul'ten' inostranno' kommercheskoj informacii (SU) Appendix no.9. 1978. p.3-44.

□ *Economic development\*, economic policy\*, government policy\*, nationalization, public enterprises, private enterprises, agricultural policy, foreign trade.*

**XP CN 1187** Smil, V. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man. CA). **China's energy prospects: a tentative appraisal.** Pacific affairs (CA) v.51 (2). 1978. p.230-244. ISSN 0030-851X.

□ *Survey of China's power resources\*, focusing on known and estimated power supply\*, production and consumption of petroleum, coal, hydroelectric power and natural gas in industry, agriculture and households, and on implications of increased power consumption\* related to large scale mechanization in the country - provides statistical data on power generation and consumption by sector and by region.*

**XP ID 1188** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **A survey on determinant factors of costs in tourism. Penelitian faktor-faktor penentu biaya didalam beberapa bidang usaha pariwisata.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1973. iv+85p. tables. (Mimeographed).  
□ *Hotel industry\*, government policy, costs\*, Indonesia. Bibliography.*

**XP ID 1189** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Components of the cost price of jute bags. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri karung goni.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1976. vi+49p. tables. (Mimeographed).  
□ *Jute\*, production\*, consumption\*, production costs, marketing, Indonesia. Bibliography.*

**XP ID 1190** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Components of the cost price of pharmaceutical industry products. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri farmasi.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1976. x+37p. tables. (Mimeographed).  
□ *Pharmaceuticals\*, pharmaceutical industry, costs, pricing\*, marketing, distribution network, Indonesia. Bibliography.*

**XP ID 1191** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Descriptive survey on export procedures. Penelitian deskriptif tentang prosedur ekspor.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. iii+36p. (Mimeographed).

□ *Regulations\*, exports\*, processing\*, Indonesia. Bibliography.*

**XP ID 1192** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Results of consultation on domestic and foreign trade. Hasil konsultasi tentang perdagangan dalam dan luar negeri.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1975. v+95p. tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Export value\*, imports\*, index numbers, cost of living, projections, Indonesia. Bibliography.*

**XP ID 1193** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Results of consultation on foreign trade relations, import, export, balance of payments and institutional aspects. Hasil konsultasi tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri, impor, ekspor, neraca pembayaran dan aspek aspek institusionil.** Results of consultation. Hasil konsultasi. Jilid I Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. 1 v. (various pagings) tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Foreign trade, exports\*, agricultural products\*, international trade, ASEAN, Indonesia. Bibliography.*

**XP ID 1194** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Results of consultation on problems related to price stability, especially rice, etc. Hasil konsultasi tentang masalah-masalah yang berhubungan dengan stabilitas harga-harga, khususnya beras dan lain lain.** Results of consultation. Hasil konsultasi. Jilid III Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. 1 v. (various pagings) chart. (Mimeographed).

□ *Price stabilization\*, agricultural products\*, food policy, inflation, Indonesia. Bibliography.*

**XP ID 1195** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Results of consultation on trade systems and institutions. Hasil konsultasi tentang sistem-sistem dan lembaga-lembaga perdagangan.** Results of consultation. Hasil konsultasi. Jilid II Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. 1 v. (various pagings) tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Trade\*, fertilizers\*, industrial crops, exports\*, enterprises, Indonesia. Bibliography.*

**XP ID 1196** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Textile marketing in Indonesia. Pemasaran tekstil di Indonesia.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1971. iii+72p. diagrams+tables. Seminar Pemasaran Tekstil, ID, 29 June 1971. (Mimeographed).  
□ *Textiles, textile industry\*, marketing\*, distribution network\*, domestic consumption, Indonesia. Bibliography.*

**XP ID 1197** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **The group of economically weak enterprises in the distribution of sugar, wheat-flour, cement and weaving yarn. Golongan ekonomi lemah di bidang**



penyaluran gula pasir, tepung terigu, semen dan benang tenun. Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. iv+75p. tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Indigenous population\**, *retail trade\**, *distribution network\**, *sugar, flour, cement, textiles fibres*, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

XP LK 1198 Fernando, T.W.J. (University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, N.B. CA). **The development of university education in Sri Lanka, 1963-1971: implications for employment.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.30397. M.Ed. 1976. 60p. (1 fiche).

□ Investigates *educational development\** at the university level in Sri Lanka between 1963 and 1971 (*higher education, universities\**), with special reference to its implications for *graduate students employment opportunities\** and its ability to fill the country's *manpower needs\** - attributes high graduate *unemployment levels* to the lack of sufficient *manpower planning, vocational guidance* and *economic growth* concurrent to the increase in *educational opportunities* among most sectors of the population. *Bibliography*.

XP LK 1199 Jupp, J. (University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ont. CA). **Democratic socialism in Sri Lanka.** Pacific affairs (CA) v.50 (4). 1978. p.625-643. ISSN 0030-851X.

□ Discusses *political development\** in Sri Lanka and the effects of the *social policy\*s* and *economic policy\*s* of the Sri Lanka Freedom Party (SLFP) functioning within the framework of a *socialist democracy*.

XZ 1200 Alkazaz, A. Koszinowski, T. (Deutsches Orient-Institut, Hamburg DE). **The system of technical education and vocational training in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf States: development, planning and basic problems.** Das System der technischen und beruflichen Ausbildung in den arabischen Golfstaaten und Saudi-Arabien: bisherige Entwicklung, Aufbauplanung und Grundprobleme. Orient - Deutsches Orient-Institut Hamburg (DE) v.19 (4). 1978. p.92-122. ISSN 0030-5227.

□ *Vocational training\**, *technical education\**, *skilled workers, occupational qualification, manpower planning, vocational schools, training centres*.

XZ 1201 Babintseva, N.S. **The economic resources and their place in social reproduction of developing countries.** Ekonomicheskie resursy i ikh mesto b obshchestvennom vosproizvodstve razvivayushchisya stran. Izvestiya Vsesojuznogo geograficheskogo obshchestva (SU) v.111 (1). 1979. p.37-42. ISSN 0373-353X.

□ *Economic resources\**, *social reproduction, models\**, *natural resources, human resources*.

XZ 1202 Botje, H. **Islam: the political significance of a religion with half a million followers.** De Islam: de politieke betekenis van een godsdienst met een half miljard aanhangers. Intermediair (NL) v.13 (52). 30 Dec 1977. p.1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11. ISSN 0020-5605.

□ Article giving a *historical analysis of Islam\**, mentioning the *political aspects* and *social implications* for the various *religious groups* of Moslems; describing the origins of Islam, the Koran and their influence on the *traditional culture\** and *public law system* - paying further attention to the building up of a new *law system* based on the *Islamic religion, customary law* and new *political systems* and stating that half a billion people living in the *developing countries* have their *life styles* based on Islam.

XZ 1203 Garbutt, J.D. (Interkerkelijke Coordinatie Commissie Ontwikkelingsprojecten, Utrecht NL). **Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken.** Wending (NL) v.32 (9). Nov 1977. p.445-452.

□ Article describing the aims and objectives of a Netherlands Christian cooperative, OSACI, doing *research* and giving *information* on the *investment policy\** of the Dutch *Church\*es* in *developing countries*, stressing the need for a *New International Economic Order*. (*Cooperatives\**, *religion*).

XZ 1204 Golanskij, M.M. (Akademii Nauk SSSR, Moskva SU Institut Afriki). **Self-developing systems in economic analysis and planning: (case studies from developing countries).** Samorazvivayushchiesya sistemy v ehkonomicheskoy analize i planirovanii: (na primere razvivayushchikhsya stran). Moskva S 1978. 189p.

□ Discusses general tendencies of *economic development\** in *developing countries* on the basis of concepts of *systems analysis\**; contains algorithms and *economic indicators* of *production, labour costs, labour productivity, algorithms for economic planning\**, *input-output tables* and *international comparisons*.

XZ 1205 Hester, A. (University of Georgia, Athens, Ga. US Henry W. Grady School of Journalism and Mass Communication). **Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts.** Gazette (NL) v.24 (1). 1978. p.86-95. ISSN 0016-5492.

□ Article on the outcome of a study about the volume of *international news\* broadcasting* in the USA on *television\**, the latter being the most important of *information sources\** on current affairs for the American *community* - concluding that only a very small percentage of the *news items* cover the *developing countries* with the exception of the *violence and conflicts* in the *Middle East* and *Indochina*, especially Vietnam and US intervention therein. *Statistical data*.

XZ 1206 Ivanov, I. **About some instruments of economic neocolonialism.** O nekotorykh priemakh ekonomicheskogo neokolonializma. Azija i Afrika segodnja (SU) no.1. 1979. p.6-9. ISSN 0321-5075.

□ *Neocolonialism\**, *multinational enterprises\**, *technology transfer, nationalization*.

- XZ 1207** Klepak, H.P. Vachon, G.K. (Collège militaire royal de Saint-Jean, Saint-Jean, Qué. CA). **A strategic and economic analysis of Canadian national interests in Latin America.** Extra-mural paper - Operational Research and Analysis Establishment. Department of National Defence (CA) no.2. Mar 1978. 101p.  
 □ Presents a strategic and *economic analysis* of Canada's national interests in Latin America and of the importance of *peace* and of the political and economic status quo for Canadian *foreign investments\** and *economic relations\** in the region - discusses the impact of *political problems*, increase in nuclear and traditional *weapons*, and American *foreign policy*; annexes give detail of value of Canadian *international trade* with Latin American countries, foreign investment, *petroleum imports*, and list Canadian firms with interests in *multinational enterprises* operating in the region. *Bibliography*.
- XZ 1208** Kokole, O.H. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. CA). **The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations.** 1978. 33p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).  
 □ Assesses the impact of the 1973-74 *petroleum\** prices rise on black African economies and on political and *economic relations\** between the *OAU* and *Arab countries* belonging to *OPEC\** - examines subsequent *financial aid* granted to African countries, the Muslim bias in *bilateral aid* programmes, and the importance of the 1977 Cairo Summit Conference for *international cooperation* between African and Arab countries. *Bibliography*.
- XZ 1209** Lanfranco, S. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **The additionality factor and the effects of tied aid upon the balance of payments of the donor country.** Working paper - Department of Economics. McMaster University (CA) no.78-36. 1978. 22p.  
 □ Evaluates *short term* effects of tying aid upon the *balance of payments\** of a donor country and develops an economic model to estimate the effects of such *terms of aid\** on the over-all *imports* behaviour of the recipient country and on the pattern of *exports* of the donor - demonstrates the marginal effectiveness of tying untied aid from the point of view of the donor country. (*Economic models*).
- XZ 1210** Nohlen, D. Nuscheler, F. (Universitaet Heidelberg, Heidelberg DE). **Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien.** Handbuch der Dritten Welt (DE) v.4.2 ISBN 3-455-09138-5. Hamburg DE, Hoffmann und Campe, 1978. 419p.  
 □ *Demography\**, *economic development\**, *social development*, *economic structure\**.
- XZ 1211** Onu, E.P. (Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. CA). **The treatment of Africa in Canadian newspapers: background, context and possibilities for improvement.** 1978. 31p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).  
 □ Reviews *economic relations* between Canada and African countries, particularly with respect to *foreign aid*, and analyzes coverage of African affairs in general by African and Canadian *mass media\** and news agencies - reviews *information dissemination* by the world news agencies and the treatment of news with African content in some leading Canadian and American *dailies*.
- XZ 1212** Riedel, J. Schultz, S. (IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen DE). **Construction and building materials industry in developing countries. Bauwirtschaft und Baustoffindustrie in Entwicklungslaendern.** Ifo-Studien zur Entwicklungsforschung (DE) no.3. ISBN 3-8039-0164-2. Muenchen DE, Weltforum Verlag, 1978. 254p.  
 □ *Economic structure\**, *construction materials\**, *technology*, *construction industry\**, *appropriate technology*, *construction techniques*.
- XZ 1213** Rooy, M. (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL). **Developing media in developing countries: a historical review of policies.** Gazette (NL) v.24 (1). 1978. p.2-10. ISSN 0016-5492.  
 □ Article on *freedom of information\** and the *mass media* especially with regard to *developing countries*; arguing that the quest for a *New International Economic Order* in the field of the *press* will only set off more clearly the *political ideologies\** underlying the controversies between *socialist* and non socialist *states* about the imbalance of world communications.
- XZ 1214** Rumberger, M. Wettig, E. (Deutsches Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Berlin DE). **Copper: structures and trends of supply and demand. Rohstoff Kupfer: Strukturen und Trends bei Angebot und Nachfrage.** Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungslaenderforschung (DE) no.64. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, 1978. 57p.  
 □ *Copper\**, *international trade\**, *commodity market\**, *supply and demand*.
- XZ 1215** Smirnov, G. Bessonov, S. Linzel, G. Kandilyarov, G. Filippov, D. UNITAR, New York, N.Y. US. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Moskva SU Institut Afriki. **Theory and methodology of planning in developing countries. Teoriya i metodologiya planirovaniya v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh .** Moskva SU, Progress, 1978. 368p.  
 □ Studies theory and methodology of *economic planning\** in *developing countries*; discusses different conceptions of planning, methods of planning process and *plan implementation*, *planning* of selected elements and stages of the process of social reproduction, the aims

of *regional planning*\*; implementation of *econometrics*\* in economic planning.

**XZ 1216** Snijders, M.A. (Utrechts Nieuwsblad, Utrecht NL). **New information order is incompatible with democracy.** Gazette (NL) v.24 (1). 1978. p.11-19. ISSN 0016-5492. ☐ Article discussing the demands for the establishment of *international agreements*\* on more balanced *information dissemination* and the use of *mass media*\* especially from the *developing countries*; holding that the inequality in *access to information*\* is essentially a difference in ideological approach (*ideologies*) in this respect between *states* based on *socialism* and those on *liberalism* and not a difference in attitude between the *capitalist countries* and the Third World.

**XZ 1217** Solidariteits Komitee Argentinië-Nederland, Den Haag NL. Netherlands. Staten Generaal. Tweede Kamer NL 26ste Vergadering. **Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinië in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering.** Argentinië bulletin (NL) v.3 (2). Mar/Apr 1978. p.21-23. ☐ Article paying attention to questions asked in the Netherlands *parliament*\* concerning the violation of *human rights*\* under the *military*\* regime in Argentina.

**A15 Basic information and data: sub-national / Données et informations de base: sub-nationales**

**XA GM 1218** Swindell, K. (University of Birmingham, Birmingham GB). **Family farms and migrant labour: the strange farmers of the Gambia.** Canadian journal of African studies (CA) v.12 (1). 1978. p.3-17. ISSN 0008-3968. ☐ Examines the role of *migrant workers*\* who help Gambian *farmers* in the production of *groundnuts*\* in exchange for food and the use of surplus farm land - survey indicates that these *seasonal workers* help overcome the farm *labour shortage* and considerably increase the country's *agricultural production*.

**XA MA 1219** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province d'Al Hoceima.** Etude d'identification de projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 161p. 10 cartes, 39 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Direction de la planification, Rabat MA). ☐ *Analyse des données*\* géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province d'Al Hoceima, Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement*\* de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités, et détermination des *obstacles au développement* (*développement économique et social*).

**XA MA 1220** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province d'Er Rachidia (Ksar Es Souk).** Etude d'identification de projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 142p. 9 cartes, 22 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Division de la planification, Rabat MA).

☐ *Analyse des données*\* géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province d'Er Rachidia (Ksar Es Souk), Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement*\* de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités, et détermination des *obstacles au développement* (*développement économique et social*).

**XA MA 1221** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Chaouen.** Etude d'identification de projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 116p. 9 cartes, 20 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Direction de la planification, Rabat MA). ☐ *Analyse des données*\* géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province de Chaouen, Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement*\* de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités, et détermination des *obstacles au développement* (*développement économique et social*).

**XA MA 1222** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Figuig.** Etude d'identification de projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 136p. 1 graphique, 22 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Direction de la planification, Rabat MA). ☐ *Analyse des données*\* géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province de Figuig, Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement*\* de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités, et détermination des *obstacles au développement* (*développement économique et social*).

**XA MA 1223** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Khemisset.** Etude d'identification de projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 134p. 11 cartes, 21 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Direction de la planification, Rabat MA). ☐ *Analyse des données*\* géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province de Khemisset, Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement*\* de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités, et détermination des *obstacles au développement* (*développement économique et social*).

**XA MA 1224** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Khenifra.** Etude d'identification de projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 163p. 11 cartes, 25 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Direction de la planification, Rabat MA). ☐ *Analyse des données*\* géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province de Khenifra, Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement*\* de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités, et détermination des *obstacles au développement* (*développement économique et social*).

**XA MA 1225** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Ouarzazate.** Etude d'identification de



projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 159p. 9 cartes, 17 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Direction de la planification, Rabat MA).

□ *Analyse des données\** géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province de Ouarzazate, Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement\** de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités, et détermination des *obstacles au développement (développement économique et social)*.

**XA MA 1226** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Tarfaya.** Etude d'identification de projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 85p. 7 cartes, 20 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Direction de la planification, Rabat MA).

□ *Analyse des données\** géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province de Tarfaya, Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement\** de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités, et détermination des *obstacles au développement (développement économique et social)*.

**XA MA 1227** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Taza.** Etude d'identification de projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 148p. 11 cartes, 9 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Direction de la planification, Rabat MA).

□ *Analyse des données\** géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province de Taza, Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement\** de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités, et détermination des *obstacles au développement économique et social*.

**XA MA 1228** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Tetouan.** Etude d'identification de projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 149p. 10 cartes, 43 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Direction de la planification, Rabat MA).

□ *Analyse des données\** géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province de Tetouan, Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement\** de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités, et détermination des *obstacles au développement (développement économique et social)*.

**XA MA 1229** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca MA. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Tiznit.** Etude d'identification de projets: potentialités et diagnostic Phase 1. 1976. 109p. 10 cartes, 25 tableaux. (Etude effectuée pour le compte de la Direction de la planification, Rabat MA).

□ *Analyse des données\** géographiques, économiques et humaines de la province de Tiznit, Maroc, en vue de dégager le *potentiel de développement\** de la région. Diagnostic de l'état de développement actuel par rapport aux potentialités et détermination des *obstacles au développement (développement économique et social)*.

**XA NG 1230** Corvinus, F. **Regional analysis of population census in Nigeria.** *Regionale Analyse von Volkszählungen in Suednigeria.* Giessener geographische Schriften (DE) no.42. Giessen DE, Justus-Liebig-Universitaet, Geographisches Institut, 1978. 132p.

□ *Censuses\*, population, demography\*, population dynamics\**.

**XA NG 1231** Okafor, F.C. (University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. CA). **Adjusting to environmental stress: a Nigerian case study of the dimension and impact of rural non-farm employment.** 1978. 14p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Study of the *cultural geography\** of one of Nigeria's *rural areas* describing the response of *rural populations* to *environmental stresses* created by *population increase*, and the types of *employment opportunities\** available.

**XL CL 1232** Porteous, J.D. (University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. CA). **Urban symbiosis: a study of company town camp followers in the Atacama Desert.** *NorthSouth: Canadian journal of Latin American studies* (CA) v.3 (5-6). 1978. p.210-220. ISSN 0384-1367.

□ Describes *living conditions\** and the range of economic activities of *squatters\** living around mining towns in the Atacama Desert in the North of Chile - outlines social and *economic implications* of the existence of these *slums* and possible ways of improving the situation.

**XL MX 1233** Papousek, D.A. (Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, Groningen NL Instituut voor Culturele Antropologie). **Finding one's own way: adaptive processes among the peasant-potters of three villages in the Mazahua region in Central Mexico.** *Op eigen houtje... aanpassingsprocessen onder de peasant-potters van enkele dorpen in het Mazahuagebied in Midden Mexico.* CEDLA incidentele publicaties (NL) no.10. Ph.D. Amsterdam NL, Centro de Estudios y Documentacion Latinoamericanos, 1978. 253p.

□ Anthropological study dealing with processes of adaptation to change among pottery makers in Middle Mexico, paying attention to the economic and social development of the Amerindian peasantry doing pottery work in a rural cottage industry with market oriented production as an additional source of income. Summaries in English and Spanish, references. *Anthropology, case studies, adaptation to change\*, peasants\*, pottery\*, rural areas - economic and social development, Amerindians, rural cottage industry, market, income.*

**XP ID 1234** Djodjodipuro, Marsudi Didong, Rustam (Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat). **Prospects of the meat processing industry in East Java and Madura.** *Prospek industri pengolahan ternak sapi di Jawa Timur/Madura: sumber informasi*



bagi **tjalon investor**. Surabaya ID, Diperbanjak oleh Dinas Kehewan Propinsi Djawa Timur, 1970. v+68p. tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Cattle\**, *canning industry\**, *costs*, *investments\**, *marketing*, East Java, Madura. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1235** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID  
Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **A survey of the marketing of vegetables in the special district of Jakarta and the potential role of cooperatives**. Survey tata niaga sayur mayur di DKI Jakarta Raya dan kemungkinan peranan koperasi. Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1975. xii+65p. tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Vegetables\**, *cooperative marketing\**, *distribution network*, *cooperatives\**, Jakarta. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1236** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID  
Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **A survey on the potential location of bimas ayam in the special district of Jakarta. Penelitian calon lokasi bimas ayam DKI Jakarta**. Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. v+121p. tables. (Mimeographed).  
□ *Poultry\**, *livestock*, *agricultural extension\**, Jakarta. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1237** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID  
Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Export processing zone in Jakarta. Export processing zone di Djakarta Raya**. Jakarta ID, 1972. v+89p. (Photocopied).

□ *Industry\**, *labour\**, *exports\**, Jakarta.

**XP ID 1238** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID  
Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **The pattern of timber marketing in Jakarta. Pola pemasaran kaju di Djakarta**. Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1972. xv+108p. charts+tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Wood\**, *consumption*, *marketing\**, Jakarta. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1239** Smith, R.H.T. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. CA). **Market-place trade: periodic markets, hawkers, and traders in Africa, Asia, and Latin America**. ISBN 0-919804-05-5. Vancouver CA, Centre for Transportation Studies, 1978. 264p.

□ Studies the origins, development and change in periodic *market\*s* and *marketing\** systems, and the role of mobile *vendors\** in Africa, Asia and Latin America - focuses on both *urban areas* and *rural communities* situations, and discusses the role of *rural* periodic markets in local *commerce*, especially in Africa.

**XZ 1240** Stichting Door de Eeuwen Trouw, Groningen NL. **The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie**. Groningen NL, Stichting Door de Eeuwen Trouw, 1977. (various pagings), maps, illus.

□ Collection of booklets, articles and documents on the Moluccan *minority groups\** in the Netherlands; discussing the *historical* background and *political aspects* of the Moluccan question, the *legal aspects* of the declaration of *independence\**, *interest groups* activities and the problems of *social integration* in the Netherlands. Also paying attention to the *legal status* and rights of Moluccans and the Dutch and Indonesian *government policies*. With a *chronology* of events, *maps* and references.

**A20** **Extrapolations and forecasts: national and international / Extrapolations et prévisions: nationales et internationales.**

**XA 1241** Riddell, B. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. CA). **An urban scenario for West Africa: or can 'overurbanization' be heightened**. 1978. 5p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Identifies *regional disparity\*s* between *welfare* and *economic conditions* in urban and *rural areas* as the fundamental cause of rapid *urbanization\** in West African countries, and *forecasts* a decrease in *rural migrations* due to a lack of absorptive capacity of *urban areas*.

**XA DZ 1242** Netherlands. Ministerie van Economische Zaken NL Voorlichtingsdienst Ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **The growing import volume in Algeria. Groeiende importmarkt in Algerije**. Wereldmarkt (NL) v.9 (23). 15 Jun 1978. p.1-2.

□ Short article about the growing *import volume\** in Algeria, concentrating on *international trade\** and *project implementation* - paying attention to the 1978-1981 national plan giving priority to *power generation*, while the *ports*, the *iron and steel industry* and other industries will also be extended. Giving global data about *trade relations* with the Netherlands. (*National plans*).

**XA ZA 1243** Hanf, T. Weiland, H. Vierdag, G. (Arnold - Bergstraesser - Institut fuer Kulturwissenschaftliche Forschung, Freiburg DE). **South Africa: peaceful change? Possibilities of a democratic conflict solution: an empirical study. Suedafrika: Friedlicher Wandel? Moeglichkeiten demokratischer Konfliktregelung: eine empirische Untersuchung**. Entwicklung und Frieden, Wissenschaftliche Reihe (DE) no.16. ISBN 3-459-01158-0. Muenchen DE, Kaise 489p. (Also published by Matthias-Gruenewald-Verlag, Mainz DE; ISBN 3-7867-0682-4).

□ *Dispute settlement\**, *political power\**, *peace*, *racial conflicts\**, *social conflicts*, *political parties*, *apartheid*, *race relations*, *political leadership*, *political participation*.

**XP 1244** Hainsworth, G.B. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. CA). **Performance and perspectives in economic**

**development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches.** Means, G.P. ed. The past in Southeast Asia's present. ISBN 0-920296-04-1. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1978. p.20-47. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Hamilton CA, 4-5 Nov 1977.

□ Reviews some salient *economic indicators\** of poverty, social and economic welfare and *economic growth* performance in Malaysia, Indonesia and the Philippines, and resulting patterns of *income distribution\** and *regional disparities*, and outlines the basic production strategies upon which this performance and *economic development planning\** have been based - proposes an explanation for unsatisfactory results obtained, and questions the outcome of new *development policies* in these three countries. *Bibliography*.

**XP 1245** Kronenburg, E. (OECD, Paris FR). **ASEAN: een economische eenheid.** Internationale spectator (NL) v.32 (11). Nov 1978. p.686-690.

□ Article discussing *economic aspects* of *ASEAN\**, a *regional cooperation* organisation set up by Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand, paying attention to the recent efforts which have been made towards more effective *economic cooperation\** in the form of *industrial projects\** to be carried out as *joint projects* and also to questions like developing *trade relations* and *preferential tariffs*.

**XP 1246** Liu, F.K.Y. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. CA). **An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.32511. M.Sc. 1977. 80p. (1 fiche).

□ Studies the growth and development of *trade relations\** between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong from 1949 to 1975, and hypothesizes that China's need for *foreign exchange\** and Hong Kong's for *food products\** will contribute to maintain these relations stable in the short term despite political factors - includes a *statistical analysis* to formulate a predictive model for China's exports to Hong Kong in the near future. *Bibliography*. (*Models*).

**XP 1247** Radtke, R.W. (Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden, Leiden NL Documentatie Centrum voor het Huidige China). **China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië.** Internationale spectator (NL) v.32 (11). Nov 1978. p.678-685.

□ *Literature survey* studying the change in *international relations* and the international balance of power resulting from the growing influence of the new *political power\** of China and Japan in relation to the position of *political leadership\** of the USA and the USSR in *international politics\**. References.

**XP ID 1248** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **A long term economic perspective of Indonesia towards the year 2000: some alternative**

**scenarios of the Indonesian economy: a report for LEKNAS-LIPI. Proyek perspektif jangka panjang perekonomian Indonesia tahun 2000: beberapa alternatif skenario perekonomian Indonesia: laporan untuk LEKNAS-LIPI.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1977. 135p. tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Economic forecasts\**, *economic conditions*, *economic development\**, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1249** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **A survey on trade policy directions with regard to copra, 1974-1979.** Hasil penelitian mengenai arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang kopra, 1974-1979. Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. vii+117p. tables. (Title on title page also: Arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang kopra, 1974-1979; mimeographed).

□ *Coconuts\**, *edible oils*, *production\**, *consumption\**, *projections*, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1250** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Indonesia's national economic perspective, 1985. Perspektif perekonomian nasional Indonesia tahun 1985.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1976. xxxiii+223p. tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Foreign exchange*, *imports*, *population increase*, *manpower*, *economic policy\**, *employment opportunities*, *investments*, *growth rate*, *exports*, *balance of payments*, *economic development\**, *projections\**, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1251** ACDI, Ottawa CA. **Aperçu global du développement et de la coopération internationale et canadienne en 1977.** Communications et documents - Direction générale des politiques. Agence canadienne de développement international (CA) no.3. juill 1977. 25p.

□ Définit la nouvelle problématique de la *coopération internationale\** à la lumière de la conjoncture politico-économique actuelle, et les priorités de l'*aide au développement\**, particulièrement du point de vue du Canada - évalue la *politique étrangère* canadienne définie dans la Stratégie d'aide pour 1975-80 et présente diverses options possibles pour ré-orienter les activités de l'*ACDI*.

**XZ 1252** ACDI, Ottawa CA. **La problématique du développement international: un rapport.** Communications et documents - Direction générale des politiques. Agence canadienne de développement international (CA) no.2. nov 1976. 21p.

□ Rapport de séminaire sur les diverses options ouvertes aux décideurs dans les domaines de l'*aide au développement\** et de la *coopération internationale*, en tenant compte des *politique de développement\** axées sur l'*autodéveloppement\** et la satisfaction des *besoins fondamentaux* - compare certains *modèles* prévisionnels mondiaux élaborés par le Club de Rome et la Fondation Bariloche, et énonce les *tendances* principales qui affecteront les rapports entre pays du centre et de la périphérie.

- XZ 1253** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Global review of development and of international and Canadian cooperation in 1977.** Papers and documents - Policy Branch. Canadian International Development Agency (CA) no.3. July 1977. 31p.  
☐ Defines new *international cooperation*\* problematic in the light of the present political and economic conjuncture, and the priorities of *development aid*\*, particularly according to Canada's point of view - evaluates Canadian *foreign policy* defined in the 1975-80 Strategy for aid and presents different options for re-orientating CIDA's activities.
- XZ 1254** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **The international development problematic: a report.** Papers and documents - Policy Branch. Canadian International Development Agency (CA) no.2. Nov 1976. 26p.  
☐ Seminar report on different options open to decision-makers in the field of *development aid*\* and *international cooperation*, taking into consideration *development policies* based on *self-reliance* and the satisfaction of *basic needs* - compares certain world models elaborated by the Club of Rome and the Bariloche Foundation, and states the main *trends* which will affect the relations between Centre and Periphery countries.
- XZ 1255** Morais, F. Castro, F. (Cuba CU). **Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zèlf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro.** De Tijd (NL) v.4 (171). 16 Dec 1977. p.28-31.  
☐ Interview with Fidel Castro, mainly on Cuba's *bilateral relations*\* with the USA, paying attention to the changing *government policy* of the USA towards the Cuban economic *embargo*\*, the problems of *human rights*\* as a consequence of *capitalism*, the political *prisoners* and the *military* and *economic aid* to *revolutionary national liberation movements* in *developing countries*.
- XZ 1256** Twist, K. van (Politieke Partij Radikalen, Amsterdam NL). **Unwanted migrant labour: the statutory social services and migrant workers in the Netherlands. Gastarbeid ongewenst: de gevestigde organisaties en buitenlandse arbeiders in Nederland.** ISBN 90-6074-479-9. Baarn NL, In den Toren, 1977. 143p.  
☐ Book discussing with the aid of some *case studies* the *government policy* towards *migrant workers*\* in the Netherlands - giving general information on the *living conditions* in the countries of origin, mostly *Mediterranean countries*, listing the *aid programmes* of the *political parties*, *social services* for migrants and *social movements* active in this field. Concluding that attempts at *social integration* in Dutch society fail. Includes *statistical data* and the text of relevant *labour legislation* concerning migrant labour.
- A25 Extrapolations and forecasts: sub-national / Extrapolations et prévisions: sub-nationales**
- XA MA 1257** Maroc. Ministère des travaux publics et des communications  
 MA. Maroc. Commission nationale de l'agriculture et des barrages MA Direction de l'hydraulique. **Orientations et objectifs de croissance du secteur hydraulique.** Rapport du groupe hydraulique: ressources en eau et grands ouvrages hydrauliques 2e partie. 1977. 17p.  
☐ Orientations essentielles pour le plan de développement 1978-1982 en matière d'*équipement hydraulique*\* et de *ressources en eau*\* au Maroc. (*Plans de développement*\*).
- XA MA 1258** Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional MA Direction de la planification. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province d'Al Hoceima.** Etude d'identification de projets: opérations de développement Phase 2. 1977. 107p. 13 tableaux.  
☐ Etude des *projets de développement* relatifs à la province d'Al Hoceima, Maroc, en particulier des *projets agricoles*\*, des *projets industriels*\* et de l'*industrie hôtelière*\* pour le Plan de développement économique et social de 1978-1982.
- XA MA 1259** Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional MA Direction de la planification. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Chaouen.** Etude d'identification de projets: opérations de développement Phase 2. 1977. 89p. 10 tableaux.  
☐ Etude des *projets de développement* relatifs à la province de Chaouen, Maroc, en particulier des *projets agricoles*\*, des *projets industriels*\* et de l'*industrie hôtelière*\* pour le Plan de développement économique et social de 1978-1982.
- XA MA 1260** Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional MA Direction de la planification. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Er Rachidia.** Etude d'identification de projets: opérations de développement Phase 2. 1977. 102p. 13 tableaux.  
☐ Etude des *projets de développement* relatifs à la province de Er Rachidia, Maroc, en particulier des *projets agricoles*\*, des *projets industriels*\* et de l'*industrie hôtelière*\* pour le Plan de développement économique et social de 1978-1982.
- XA MA 1261** Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional MA Direction de la planification. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Figuig.** Etude d'identification de projets: opérations de développement Phase 2. 1977. 76p. 8 tableaux.  
☐ Etude des *projets de développement* relatifs à la province de Figuig, Maroc, en particulier des *projets agricoles*\*, des *projets industriels*\* et de l'*industrie hôtelière*\* pour le Plan de développement économique et social de 1978-1982.



- XA MA 1262** Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional MA Direction de la planification. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Khemisset.** Etude d'identification de projets: opérations de développement Phase 2. 1977. 86p. 14 tableaux.  
 □ Etude des *projets de développement* relatifs à la province de Khemisset, Maroc, en particulier des *projets agricoles\**, des *projets industriels\** et de l'*industrie hôtelière\** pour le Plan de développement économique et social de 1978-1982.
- XA MA 1263** Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional MA Direction de la planification. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Khenifra.** Etude d'identification de projets: opérations de développement Phase 2. 1977. 92p. 17 tableaux.  
 □ Etude des *projets de développement* relatifs à la province de Khenifra, Maroc, en particulier des *projets agricoles\**, des *projets industriels\** et de l'*industrie hôtelière\** pour le Plan de développement économique et social de 1978-1982.
- XA MA 1264** Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional MA Direction de la planification. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Ouarzazate.** Etude d'identification de projets: opérations de développement Phase 2. 1977. 106p. 17 tableaux.  
 □ Etude des *projets de développement* relatifs à la province de Ouarzazate, Maroc, en particulier des *projets agricoles\**, des *projets industriels\** et de l'*industrie hôtelière\** pour le Plan de développement économique et social de 1978-1982.
- XA MA 1265** Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional MA Direction de la planification. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Tarfaya.** Etude d'identification de projets: opérations de développement Phase 2. 1977. 77p. 6 tableaux.  
 □ Etude des *projets de développement* relatifs à la province de Tarfaya, Maroc, en particulier des *projets agricoles\**, des *projets industriels\** et de l'*industrie hôtelière\** pour le Plan de développement économique et social de 1978-1982.
- XA MA 1266** Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional MA Direction de la planification. Battelle, Genève CH. **Province de Taza.** Etude d'identification de projets: opérations de développement Phase 2. 1977. 92p. 12 tableaux.  
 □ Etude des *projets de développement* relatifs à la province de Taza, Maroc, en particulier des *projets agricoles\**, des *projets industriels\** et de l'*industrie hôtelière\** pour le Plan de développement économique et social de 1978-1982.
- XP ID 1267** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Production and marketing of vegeta-**
- bles for Jakarta. Produksi dan pemasaran sayur majur untuk Djakarta Raya.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1971. xv+113p. tables. (Mimeographed).  
 □ *Vegetables\**, *agricultural products, marketing\**, *distribution network\**, *consumption, forecasts*, Jakarta. *Bibliography*.
- A30 Existing situations: international and national / Situations existantes: internationales et nationales**
- XA 1268** Amelsvoort, V. van comp. (Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen, Nijmegen NL Faculteit der Geneeskunde). **Medical anthropology in African newspapers: an annotated facsimile edition from the Third World.** ISBN 90-6234-105-5. Oosterhout NL, Anthropological Publications, 1976. 8+108p.  
 □ Annotated collection of *news items* from African newspapers and *periodicals* illustrating the *cultural factors\** affecting *medical care\** in Africa - paying attention to the *attitudes* of the *indigenous population* on *sexual behaviour*, *family planning*, *witchcraft* and *traditional medicine*, the importance of *religion* as a factor in *mental health* and questioning the need for *foreign experts*.
- XA 1269** Kossodo, B.L. **The woman in Africa. Die Frau in Afrika.** ISBN 3-471-77148-4. Muenchen DE, Paul List Verlag, 1978. 288p.  
 □ *Women\**, *family*, *female manpower\**, *marriage*, *tribe*, *cultural change\**.
- XA 1270** Latulippe, J.G. Université de Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué. CA. **Les coopératives en Afrique: les coopératives et l'état, l'assistance technique, le nouveau modèle.** Sherbrooke CA, Centre d'études en économie coopérative, 1977. 52p. Symposium sur les coopératives en Afrique, Sherbrooke CA, 6 mai 1977.  
 □ Discute du rôle de l'état et des *conditions de l'aide* étrangère dans le développement des *mouvements coopératifs\** en Afrique francophone, ainsi que de la possibilité d'y établir des *coopératives\** plus appropriées aux besoins de la région - explore les modalités de l'*assistance technique* fournie par le mouvement coopératif canadien au tiers-monde, et suggère une meilleure *coordination de l'aide* au développement.
- XA 1271** Louis, R. (OIT, Genève CH). **L'émergence d'un nouveau modèle coopératif en Afrique.** Latulippe, J.G. Université de Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué. CA. Les coopératives en Afrique: les coopératives et l'état, l'assistance technique, le nouveau modèle. Sherbrooke CA, Centre d'études en économie coopérative, 1977. p.25-40. Symposium sur les coopératives en Afrique, Sherbrooke CA, 6 mai 1977.  
 □ Discute des possibilités d'instaurer un nouveau modèle de *coopératives\** en Afrique francophone et souligne les entraves probables à son implantation tel le manque de *savoir-faire* technique africain et l'orientation du *Nouvel ordre écon. international*.



- XA 1272 Pol'shchikov, P.I. Tishchenko, T.F. **Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. Ehkonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie.** Moskva SU, Moskovskij gosudarstvennyi institut mezhdunarodnykh otnoshenij, 1978. 82p.  
☐ *Economic surveys\** of South Africa, Zimbabwe-Rhodesia, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland.
- XA 1273 Schamp, E.W. (Universitaet zu Koeln, Koeln DE). **Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaaten Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo.** Afrika-Studien (DE) no.100. ISBN 3-8039-0162-6. Muenchen DE, Weltforum Verlag. 1978. 321p.  
☐ *Industrialization\**, *regional planning\**, *wood-working industry*, *wood processing\**, *business organization*.
- XA 1274 Shaw, T.M. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. CA). **Inequalities and conflicts in contemporary Africa.** International perspectives (CA) May-June 1978. p.44-49. ISSN 0014-5432.  
☐ Reviews the main factors explaining internal and external contradictions and *conflicts* experienced by African states, such as *regional disparity\** in the fields of *natural resources* dotations, *political ideologies*, *political systems* and *development policys* - concludes that the possibilities of unity at a continental level are very slight at the present time.
- XA 1275 Shaw, T.M. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. CA). **Inégalités et conflits en Afrique contemporaine.** Perspectives internationales (CA) mai-juin 1978. p.41-46. ISSN 0381-4874.  
☐ Passe en revue les principaux facteurs expliquant les contradictions et *conflits* internes et externes que connaissent les états africains: *disparité régionale\** sur le plan des *ressources naturelles*, des *idéologies politiques*, des *régimes politiques*, et des *politique de développement* - conclut que les perspectives d'unité à l'échelle continentale restent très lointaines.
- XA 1276 Sies, W. (Metallgesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft, Frankfurt am Main DE). **Africa as a part of world raw material economics. Afrika als Teil der Weltrohstoffwirtschaft.** Internationales Afrikaforum (DE) v.14 (3). 1978. p.254-260.  
☐ *Raw materials\**, *commodity market\**, *commodities\**.
- XA 1277 Tindigarukayo, J. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. CA). **External economic dependency, domestic inequalities, and political instability: growth without development in black Africa.** 1978. 26p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ Examines data from 32 African countries to establish correlations between *economic growth\**, *dependence\**, domestic inequalities in *income distribution\** and *political problems* - demonstrates that while external economic dependence maintains the level of economic growth, this growth favours large *landowners* at the expense of the majority; also indicates that domestic inequalities partly explain political unrest, and generally occur in countries with a high level of economic growth.
- XA 1278 Veit, W. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE). **National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinkueste und Guinea.** Ifo-Forschungsberichte, Afrikastudienstelle (DE) no.58. ISBN 3-8039-0159-6. Muenchen DE, Weltf 1978. 457p.  
☐ *Regional organizations*, *economic relations*, *self-reliance\**, *international cooperation*, *foreign policy\**, *underdevelopment*, *development policy\**, *economic structure*, *economic systems*, *social structure*, *nationalism*, *political geography*, *colonialism*, *independence*, *cultural change*, *traditional culture*.
- XA 1279 Voorlichtingsbureau voor de Voeding, Den Haag NL. Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Amsterdam NL. **Food and eating habits in Africa. Voeding en voedingsgewoonten in Afrika.** Amsterdam NL, Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, 1977. 52p. (Also published by Voorlichtingsbureau voor de Voeding, Den Haag NL).  
☐ Booklet on *food shortage* and *food supply* in Africa, paying attention to the influence of the *traditional culture\**, the types of *food\** eaten and their *nutritive value\**. With references and recipes.
- XA CM 1280 Nestvogel, R. **Reinforcement of underdevelopment through education. Verstaerking von Unterentwicklung durch Bildung.** Schriftenreihe des Forschungsinstituts der Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung (DE) no.134. ISBN 3-87831-259-8. Bonn DE, Verlag Neue Gesellschaft, 1978. 397p.  
☐ *Underdevelopment\**, *education\**, *training*, *social change*, *economic growth*, *modernization*, *development policy*, *social structure*, *economic structure*, *training centres*, *higher education*, *adult education*, *literacy*, *schools*, *educational systems\**, *educational policy*.
- XA DZ 1281 Lessner, D. **The social situation of women in developing countries: a case-study of Algeria. Zur sozialen Lage der Frau in Entwicklungslaendern: eine Fallstudie: Algerien.** Tuduv-Studien, Reihe Sozialwissenschaften (DE) no.7. ISBN 3-88073-057-1. Muenchen DE, Tuduv-Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978. 201p.

□ *Women\**, *social role*, *social status*, *family*, *Islam*, *education of women\**, *women's rights\**, *female manpower*, *political participation*.

**XA EG 1282** Drosso, A.M. (Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. CA). **Egypt's July revolution: the socio-economic forces within differing Marxist perspectives.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.30265. M.A. 1976. 85p. (1 fiche).  
 □ Studies the evolution of the Egyptian *capitalist ruling class\** from a Marxist perspective, with emphasis on *social conflicts* between *landowners* and the emerging *industrial bourgeoisie* and the fight for *political power* culminating in the 1952 *military coup*. *Bibliography*.

**XA EG 1283** El-Shagi, E.S. (Ruhr-Universitaet Bochum, Bochum DE). **Problems and prospects for Egypt's economic policy under Anwar el-Sadat. Probleme und Chancen der Wirtschaftspolitik Aegyptens unter Anwar el-Sadat.** Orient - Deutsches Orient-Institut Hamburg (DE) v.19 (4). 1978. p.70-91. ISSN 0030-5227.  
 □ *Economic policy\**, *government policy*, *economic growth\**, *capital investments*, *gross national product*.

**XA EH 1284** Clausen, U. **The conflict about Spanish Sahara. Der Konflikt um die Westsahara.** Arbeiten aus dem Institut fuer Afrika-Kunde (DE) no.16. Hamburg DE, Institut fuer Afrika-Kunde, 1978. 224p.  
 □ *Conflicts\**, *political problems\**, *international relations\**.

**XA ET 1285** Falkendoerfer, H. **Ethiopia's tolerated revolution. Aethiopiens geduldet Revolution.** Entwicklungspolitik-epd (DE) no.21. 1978. p.10-13.  
 □ *Politics\**, *revolution\**, *socialism\**.

**XA GH 1286** Nantogmah, M.A. (National Council on Women and Development GH). **Women in development: active participation of Ghanaian women in integrated rural development.** 1978. 27p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).  
 □ Outlines the importance of *female manpower\** to Ghana's *agricultural sector* and the obstacles to their full participation in *rural development*, and discusses the role of various *government* and *international organizations* in improving *women's* conditions - describes efforts in the fields of *nutrition*, *family planning*, *cooperatives*, *education of women*, *home economics*, etc.

**XA NA 1287** Ilanga Nyonschi, M. (Université du Québec, Montréal, Qué. CA). **Le capital international et ses effets en Namibie.** M.A. Sherbrooke, Qué. CA, Editions Naaman, 1978. 244p.  
 □ Examine le mécanisme du *sous-développement\** namibien depuis le *colonialisme* jusqu'à l'*intégration économique* à l'Afrique du Sud, et démontre que la *structure économique\** du pays est dominée par les

*capitaux étrangers\** et les *entreprises multinationales* - analyse l'impact des *investissements étrangers* sur les *conditions de travail* des ouvriers namubiens (*discrimination raciale* dans le recrutement, l'enseignement, la rémunération du travail, etc.) et présente divers scénarios possibles de l'évolution de la situation. Une annexe comprend la liste des firmes opérant dans l'*industrie minière*, l'*industrie pétrolière*, l'*industrie manufacturière*, l'*industrie de la pêche*, l'*activité bancaire*, etc. *Bibliographie*.

**XA NA 1288** Leumer, W. **Namibia: on the road to independence. Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabhaengigkeit.** Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungslaenderforschung (DE) no.60. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Forschungsinstitut, 1978. 53p.  
 □ *Independence\**, *political opposition\**, *political power*, *political parties*, *colonialism*, *Church*, *racial segregation*, *apartheid*, *economic structure\**, *religious missions*, *political development\**.

**XA NA 1289** Thomas, W.H. (Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik, Ebenhausen DE). **Economic development in Namibia: towards acceptable development strategies for independent Namibia.** Entwicklung und Frieden, Wissenschaftliche Reihe (DE) no.18. ISBN 3-459-01173-4. Muenchen DE, Kaiser-Verlag, 1978. 367p. (Also published by Gruenewald-Verlag, Mainz DE; ISBN 3-7867-0714-6).  
 □ *Economic development\**, *social development\**, *independence\**, *political parties*, *economic growth*, *economic structure*, *politics*, *economic infrastructure*, *public finance*, *foreign aid*, *financial aid*.

**XA NG 1290** Ay, P. (Albert-Ludwigs-Universitaet Freiburg, Freiburg DE). **Differences in the effects of agricultural development programmes.** Africa spectrum (DE) v.13 (2). 1978. p.179-187. ISSN 0002-0397.  
 □ *Agricultural production\**, *agricultural development\**.

**XA NG 1291** Kayode, O. (University of Ibadan, Ibadan NG). **The place of law in Nigeria's development process.** Africa spectrum (DE) v.13 (1). 1978. p.67-74. ISSN 0002-0397.  
 □ *Law\**, *economic development\**, *legal aspects*.

**XA RH 1292** Anti-Apartheids Beweging Nederland, Stichting, Amsterdam NL. **For a free Zimbabwe: the struggle of the Patriotic Front. Voor een vrij Zimbabwe: de strijd van het Patriottisch Front.** Amsterdam NL, Anti-Apartheids Beweging Nederland, Stichting, 1978. 56p. illus. maps.  
 □ Booklet on *economic discrimination* and *social inequality* in Zimbabwe based on the *racial policy* of the *government* representing the *whites (elite)*, paying attention to the *economic structure* serving only the prosperity of the white population, the *social structure* based on *racial discrimination\** against the Africans (*blacks*) and the political system supported by the

army and violating human rights. Giving a survey of the national liberation movements\* fighting against imperialism\* and colonialism, reviewing the aims and objectives of the Patriotic Front and outlining the political programmes of ZANU and ZAPU. With recommendations for the future, references, maps and statistical data. (Political systems).

XA RH 1293 von der Ropp, K. Waller, P. (Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik, Ebenhausen DE). **Perspectives of development for Zimbabwe. Entwicklungsperspektiven fuer Zimbabwe.** Aussenpolitik (DE) v.29 (4). 1978. p.463-476. ISSN 0587-3835.

□ Economic policy, political parties, income distribution, economic development\*, financing.

XA SD 1294 Mensching, H. Ibrahim, F. (Universitaet Hamburg, Hamburg DE). **Desertification in the Sahel zone of the Republic of Sudan. Desertification in der Sahelzone der Republik Sudan.** Africa spectrum (DE) v.13 (1). 1978. p.5-20. ISSN 0002-0397.

□ Arid zone, nomads\*, drought, climatic influence\*, soil erosion, Sahel\*.

XA SD 1295 Sellin, H. **On the political economy of the transport sector in the Republic of Sudan. Zur politischen Oekonomie des Transportsektors in der Republik Sudan.** Africa spectrum (DE) v.13 (1). 1978. p.35-44. ISSN 0002-0397.

□ Transport economics\*, transport policy\*.

XA SD 1296 Tetzlaff, R. (Universitaet Hamburg, Hamburg DE). **The foreign policy of the Republic of Sudan in the context of internal social conflicts, 1969-1978. Die Aussenpolitik der Republik Sudan auf dem Hintergrund innergesellschaftlicher Konflikte 1969-1978.** Africa spectrum (DE) v.13 (1). 1978. p.45-66. ISSN 0002-0397.

□ Foreign policy\*, social conflicts\*, international relations\*.

XA SL 1297 Muehlenberg, F. **Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung.** Arbeiten aus dem Institut fuer Afrika-Kunde (DE) no.15. Hamburg DE, Institut fuer Afrika-Kunde, 1978. 462p.

□ Economic structure\*, social structure\*, economic development, social development, educational systems, population, political aspects, income distribution, agriculture, mining, industrial policy, public health.

XA SL 1298 Muehlenberg, F. **Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung.** Mitteilungen (DE) no.3. 1978. p.27-33.

□ Economic structure\*, social structure\*, economic development\*.

XA SL 1299 Sachsenmeier, P. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). **Implementation of needs oriented curricula.** Dok961B/a IIA-IT1/78. Bonn DE, DSE, 1978. 66p.

□ Curriculum\*, rural development\*, education\* educational institutions.

XA TN 1300 Eikenberg, C. **Agrarian reform in Tunisia and its effects on German-Tunisian development projects. Bodenreform in Tunesien und ihre Auswirkungen auf deutsch-tunesische Entwicklungsprojekte.** Africa spectrum (DE) v.13 (2). 1978. p.139-164. ISSN 0002-0397.

□ Agrarian reforms\*, agricultural projects\*, agrarian structure\*, agricultural credit, irrigation.

XA ZA 1301 Casey, L. **Banking on apartheid.** Last post (CA) v.6 (8). Jun 1978. p.14-20. ISSN 0023-8651.

□ Canadian banks\*, loans\* to South Africa, apartheid\*.

XA ZA 1302 Hoepker, W. ed. (Deutsche Zeitung Christ und Welt, Duesseldorf DE). **South Africa on the balance: a subcontinent between evolution and revolution. Suedafrika auf der Waage: ein Subkontinent zwischen Evolution und Revolution.** ISBN 3-8046-8553-6. Koeln DE, Verlag Wissenschaft und Politik, 1978. 190p.

□ Apartheid\*, economic structure\*, racial policy, labour market, military, UN, Church.

XA ZA 1303 Kuehne, W. **Notes on the development of the racial conflict in South Africa. Aufzeichnung zur Entwicklung des Rassenkonflikts in Suedafrika.** Ebenhausen DE, Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik, 1978. 87p.

□ Race relations, racial conflicts\*, racial discrimination, political parties\*, political opposition, apartheid\*.

XA ZA 1304 Sobukwe, R.M. **Listen to the voice of Africa! Speeches 1949-1959 - Supplement: speech before the court: short summary of policy and programmes of PAC of Azania. Hoert die Stimme Afrikas! Reden 1949-1959 - im Anhang: Rede vor Gericht, kurze Zusammenfassung der Politik und des Programms der PAC von Azania. Texte zum antiimperialistischen Kampf** (DE) no.2. ISBN 3-88119-031-7. Koeln DE, Verlag Internationale Solidaritaet, 1978. 108p.

□ Political ideologies\*, racial policy\*, regional organizations\*.

XA ZM 1305 Chibaye, C. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Agricultural marketing boards in Zambia: policy and performance.** 1978. 13p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of



African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Identifies factors that have been significant in determining *agricultural policy*\*s in Zambia, and evaluates the contribution of *agricultural marketing boards*\* to the realization of the Second National Development Plan's objectives of an expanded and diversified *agricultural production* - concludes that *pricing policy* has neither furthered these objectives nor reduced the gap between urban and *agricultural incomes*.

XE 1306 Hasenpflug, H. ed. Kohler, B. ed. (HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg, Hamburg DE). **The expansion of the European Community toward the South: turning-point or end of integration. Die Sued-Erweiterung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft: Wende oder Ende der Integration.** Veroeffentlichungen des HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung (DE) ISBN 3-87895-161-2. Hamburg DE, Verlag Weltarchiv, 1977. 319p.

□ *European Communities*\*, *economic integration*\*, *industrial sector*, *agricultural sector*.

XE 1307 Seitz, K. **The European Community in a world of transition: Europe's tasks in constructing a cooperative world order. Die Europaeische Gemeinschaft in einer Welt des Uebergangs: die Aufgaben Europas bei der Gestaltung einer kooperativen Weltordnung.** Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (16). 1978. p.495-506. ISSN 0014-2476.

□ *International cooperation*\*, *European Communities*\*, *economic development*, *New International Economic Order*\*.

XE TR 1308 Keskin, H. **Turkey: from the Osmanian State to National State: history of underdevelopment. Die Tuerkei: vom Osmanischen Reich zum Nationalstaat: Werdegang einer Unterentwicklung.** ISBN 3-921-241-40-5. Berlin-West DE, Verlag Olle und Wolter, 1978. 301p.

□ *Economic development*\*, *social change*, *underdevelopment*, *history*, *revolution*, *independence*, *foreign capital*\*, *EEC*, *politics*, *political opposition*\*, *war*.

XE TR 1309 Sen, F. **Turkey: trade unions between ideology and development potential. Tuerkei: Gewerkschaften zwischen ideologischer Ausrichtung und entwicklungspolitischem Potential.** Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungs-laenderforschung (DE) no.59 Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Forschungsinstitut, 1978. 21p.

□ *Trade unions*\*, *industrialization*, *development potential*.

XE TR 1310 Weiher, G. **The military and development in Turkey, 1945-1973: a contribution to the investigation of the military's role in the development of the Third World. Militaer und Entwicklung in der Tuerkei, 1945-1973: ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Rolle des Militaers in der Entwicklung**

**der Dritten Welt.** Schriften des Deutschen Orient-Instituts (DE) ISBN 3-8100-0257-7. Opladen DE, Leske-Verlag und Budrich, 1978. 324p.

□ *Military*\*, *social change*\*, *modernization*\*, *industrialization*, *economic infrastructure*, *politics*, *revolution*.

XL 1311 Beltran S, L.R. (IDRC. Latin American Regional Office, Bogota CO). **TV etchings in the minds of Latin Americans: conservatism, materialism, and conformism.** Gazette (NL) v.24 (15). 1978. p.61-85. ISSN 0016-5492. 10th General Assembly and Scientific Conference of the International Association of Mass Communication Research, Leicester GB, 30 Aug-4 Sept 1976.

□ Article expounding the impact of *television*\* on Latin American *society* as a medium for the *dissemination of culture*\*, the *life styles* and *political ideologies* of the *capitalist countries*, particularly of the USA; pointing out that this form of *mass media*, in the field of *trade*, provides a means of making *profits*, *advertising* and selling *consumer goods* based on and shaped by the norms and values of the *capitalist affluent society*\*. References.

XL 1312 Berberoglu, B. (University of Nevada, Reno, Nev. US). **The political economy of historical and contemporary structures of underdevelopment in Latin America.** Canadian review of sociology and anthropology (CA) v.15 (1). Feb 1978. p.76-92. ISSN 0008-4948.

□ Examines the historical and contemporary *economic structures* and *social structures* of Latin American *dependence*\* and *underdevelopment*\* - argues that the present situation is the result of the expansive process of international *capitalism*; *foreign investments* and the creation of dependent *economic relations* with Spain, Britain and the USA; the ideological and political alliance of the *ruling classes* of both the metropolis and dependent Latin countries. *Bibliography*.

XL 1313 Roempczyk, E. (Evangelische Zentralstelle fuer Entwicklungshilfe, Bonn DE). **Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'. Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'.** Der Ueberblick (DE) v.14 (2). 1978. p.43-46.

□ *Agrarian reforms*\*, *economic structure*\*.

XL BR 1314 Bloom, D. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA). **The State and conservative modernization: the Brazilian case.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.31715. M.A. 1976. 167p. (2 fiches).

□ Studies the pattern of Brazil's *political development*\* and the role of various *elite* coalitions and the *military* in the process of conservative *modernization*\* - discusses *dependence* theories applied to Brazil's economic system, *political ideologies* and *social change* since the late 19th Century; predicts the maintenance of the status quo in the economic and social spheres. *Bibliography*. (*Economic systems*).



**XL BR 1315** Suess, G.P. **People's catholicism in Brazil. Volkskatholizismus in Brasilien.** Gesellschaft und Theologie, Systematische Beitrage (DE) no.24. ISBN 3-459-01139-4. Muenchen DE, Chr.Kaiser Verlag, 1978. 200p. (Also published by Matthias-Gruenwald-Verlag, Mainz DE; ISBN 3-7867-0673-5).

□ *Christianity\**, *religious practice\**.

**XL BR 1316** Wipplinger, G. (Institut fuer Iberoamerika-Kunde, Hamburg DE). **Brazil: much growth, little development. Brasilien: viel Wachstum, wenig Entwicklung.** Der Ueberblick (DE) v.14 (2). 1978. p.40-43.

□ *Economic growth\**, *social development\**.

**XL CL 1317** Chossudovsky, M. (University of Ottawa, Ottawa CA). **Capital accumulation in Chile and Latin America: preliminary version.** Research paper - Department of Economics. University of Ottawa (CA) no.7709. 1977. 35p.

□ Reviews the major trends of the *military government's economic policy\** since 1973 and analyzes the changes in the *economic structure\** brought about by a programmed *economic recession\** permitting the realization of *economic surpluses* and the strengthening of *export-oriented industrys* - highlights the interrelationships between *underconsumption* of consumer goods, contraction of the *domestic market*, proletarianisation of the middle classes, increase of *unemployment* and expansion of *foreign enterprises*; forecasts the consolidation of repressive forms of government throughout Latin America.

**XL CO 1318** Koninklijk Instituut voor Internationale Betrekkingen, Brussel BE. **Colombia at the crossroads. Colombia op een tweekringsprong.** Internationale spectator (NL) v.32 (1). Jan 1978. p.49-59.

□ Article giving a short *historical* overview of changing *political power\** and increasing *economic and social development\** in Colombia; discussing the influence of the *social conflicts\** and *violence* of the fifties, resulting in *political stability (political systems)* in which the holder of the *presidency* wields far more power than the *parliament*.

**XL CO 1319** Koopmann, G. (HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg, Hamburg DE). **Multinational enterprises in Colombia. Multinationale Unternehmen in Kolumbien.** Veroeffentlichungen des HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung Hamburg (DE) ISBN 3-87895-166-3. Hamburg DE, Verlag Weltarchiv, 1978. 293p.

□ *Multinational enterprises\**, *foreign investments\**, *industrialization\**, *import substitution*, *balance of payments*, *exports*.

**XL CO 1320** Wogart, J.P. **Industrialization in Colombia: policies, patterns, perspectives.** Kieler Studien (DE) no.153. ISBN 3-16-340541-X. Tuebingen DE, Mohr, 1978. 176p.

□ *Industrialization\**, *industrialization policy*, *coffee*, *economic development*, *international trade\**, *import substitution*, *export diversification*, *foreign exchange*, *industrial development\**.

**XL CU 1321** Thierbach, H. **Cuba's economic problems. Kubas Wirtschaftsprobleme.** Zeitschrift fuer Wirtschaftsgeographie (DE) v.22 (4). 1978. p.116-119.

□ *Economic structure\**, *economic policy\**.

**XL GT 1322** Crocker, R. **Why would good old Inco move to the wilds of Guatemala: no, not our Inco.** Last post (CA) v.6 (8). Jun 1978. p. 34-39. ISSN 0023-8651.

□ Discusses the role of Inco, a Canadian nickel mining multinational operating in Guatemala, in the perpetuation of underdevelopment.

*Nickel\**, *mining\**, *multinational enterprises\**, *underdevelopment*.

**XL GY 1323** Baksh, A. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. CA). **Education, unemployment and mobility in Guyana.** 1978. 422p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Enquiry into the causes of high educational and occupational aspirations of Guyanese students despite chronic unemployment and underdevelopment which limit employment opportunities for school leavers - argues that the Guyanese economic system entails the development of a dual economy and wage structure where the modern and service sectors have not expanded quickly enough, and that no attempt has yet been made to bring about fundamental changes simultaneously in the economic and social structure as well as in the educational system.

*Unemployment\**, *underdevelopment*, *employment opportunities*, *school leavers - economic systems*, *dual economy*, *wage scale*, *social structure*, *educational systems*.

**XL MX 1324** Beaucage, P. (Université de Montréal, Montréal, Qué. CA). **Les gouvernements industrialistes en Amérique latine et la nouvelle pénétration impérialiste: le cas du Mexique.** NordSud: Revue canadienne des études latino-américaines (CA) v.3 (5-6). 1978. p.23-43. ISSN 0384-1367.

□ Passe en revue diverses *théorie économiques* sur l'impact des *capitaux étrangers\** monopolistes sur les économies sous-développées et illustre par une étude du cas du Mexique les contradictions d'une *politique économique\** poursuivant un développement capitaliste autonome au sein d'un système économique mondial dominé par les *entreprises multinationales\** - met en relief les conflits d'intérêt des *classes sociales* différentes, et le maintien de la *dépendance* vis-à-vis du capital étranger malgré d'importantes *nationalisations*. *Bibliographie*. (*Systèmes économiques*).

- XL MX 1325** Boris, D. (Philipps-Universitaet Marburg, Marburg DE). **Structures and tendencies of the workers' and trade unions' movement in Mexico. Strukturen und Tendenzen der Arbeiter- und Gewerkschaftsbewegung in Mexiko.** Berichte zur Entwicklung in Spanien, Portugal und Lateinamerika (DE) v.3 (19). 1978. p.35-48. ISSN 0340-6504.  
☐ *Trade unions\**, *labour movements\**.
- XL PE 1326** Kimmig, K.H. **The industrial reform in Peru. Die Industriereform in Peru.** Studien zu Politik und Gesellschaft des Auslandes (DE) no.7. ISBN 3-445-01557-0. Meisenheim DE, Anton Hain, 1978. 180p.  
☐ *Industrialization\**, *industry\**, *industrial policy\**.
- XL PE 1327** Mooney, M.H. (University of Windsor, Windsor, Ont. CA). **The role of the Church in Peruvian political development.** NorthSouth: Canadian journal of Latin American studies (CA) v.3 (5-6). 1978. p.1-22. ISSN 0384-1367.  
☐ Examines changes undergone within the Peruvian Catholic Church\* since 1950 in order to determine its attitudes toward, and influence on, the country's political development, social change, economic growth and improvement of living conditions of rural populations.
- XL PE 1328** Nickoleit, G. (Gesellschaft zur Foerderung der Partnerschaft mit der Dritten Welt mbH, Wuppertal DE). **Peru: dependency is stronger than ever before. Peru: die Abhaengigkeit Perus ist staerker als je zuvor.** Der Ueberblick (DE) v.14 (2). 1978. p.38-40.  
☐ *IMF\**, *dependence\**, *economic policy*, *development policy*, *indebtedness\**.
- XL TT 1329** Mohammed, M.Z. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **The role of ethnicity and labour in the political development process in Trinidad and Tobago.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.32168. M.A. 1976. 181p. (2 fiches).  
☐ Discusses the inter-relations between trade unions\* and political parties\* and the importance of interethnic relations\* in the political development\* of Trinidad and Tobago - indicates that unity between ethnic groups has been hampered by political leadership, and that class consciousness proved more important than ethnic factors when workers of Indian and Black origin joined forces against multinational enterprises employing them. Bibliography. (Social classes).
- XN US 1330** Brauch, H.G. (Institut fuer Politische Wissenschaft, Heidelberg DE). **The New International Economic Order and the USA. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und die USA.** Aussenpolitik (DE) v.29 (2). 1978. p.173-186. ISSN 0587-3835.  
☐ *Economic systems\**, *international relations\**, *New International Economic Order\**.
- XN US 1331** Scott, J. **Yankee unions go home: how the AFL helped the U.S. build an empire in Latin America.** ISBN 0-919888-80-1. Vancouver CA, New Star Books, 1978. 287p.  
☐ Studies the relationship between American foreign policy\* and the development of trade unions\* in the USA, and the role of the American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations (AFL-CIO) in the expansion of the American capitalist system (economic systems), at the expense of working classes at home and abroad - illustrates with case studies from Latin America, South East Asia, the Philippines and Hawaii. Bibliography.
- XP 1332** Dohmen, H. Weggel, O. (Institut fuer Asienkunde, Hamburg DE). **Indochina since zero-hour. Indochina seit der Stunde Null.** Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (1). 1978. p.21-32. ISSN 0014-2476.  
☐ *Indochina, political development\**, *political power, socialism, development planning\**, *foreign policy\**.
- XP 1333** Eling, L. (Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung, St. Augustin DE Institut fuer internationale Solidaritaet). **The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan.** Bonn-St.Augustin DE, Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung, 1978. 400p.  
☐ *Elections\**, *Parliament*, *political parties\**, *government*.
- XP 1334** Hofer, M.M. **Development and urbanization. Entwicklung und Verstaedterung.** ISBN 3-7281-0175-3. Zuerich CH, Verlag der Fachvereine an den Schweizerischen Hochschulen und Techniken, 1978. 320p.  
☐ *Urban development\**, *urban planning*, *urban population, slums\**, *urban sociology, urbanization\**, *living conditions, urban renewal, housing*.
- XP 1335** Wendt, I.Y. **Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle.** ISBN 3-534-07729-6. Darmstadt DE, Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1978. 209p.  
☐ *Economic development, social structure\**, *economic structure\**, *Confucianism*, *social mobility, modernization, colonialism, development policy\**.
- XP CN 1336** Berchardt, W. Dietsch, U. (HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg, Hamburg DE). **The new economic policy of the People's Republic of China. Der neue wirtschaftspolitische Kurs der VR China.** Wirtschaftsdienst (DE) v.58 (6). 1978. p.296-301.

□ *Economic policy\**, *economic structure\**, *economic planning\**.

XP CN 1337 Kneissel, J. **Social structures and types of business enterprises in China: an analysis of economic development of a traditional society.** Gesellschaftsstrukturen und Unternehmensformen in China: zur Analyse der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung einer traditionellen Gesellschaft. ISBN 3-593-32251-X. Frankfurt/Main DE, Campus-Verlag, 1978. 330p.

□ *Public enterprises\**, *economic development*, *traditional culture*, *social structure\**, *economic structure\**, *modernization*, *economic planning*, *foreign investments*, *rural development*.

XP CN 1338 Menzel, U. **Theory and practice of the Chinese development model.** Theorie und Praxis des chinesischen Entwicklungsmodells. Studien zur Sozialwissenschaft (DE) no.38. ISBN 3-531-11451-4. Opladen DE, Westdeutscher Verlag, 1978. 788p.

□ *Development policy\**, *traditional culture*, *agriculture*, *bureaucracy*, *social structure\**, *political parties*, *technology*, *economic structure\**.

XP CN 1339 Strupp, M. (Universitaet Passau, Passau DE). **China's borders with Burma and the Soviet Union: theory relating to international law and practice in the People's Republic of China.** Chinas Grenzen mit Birma und mit der Sowjetunion: Voelkerrechtliche Theorie und Praxis der Volksrepublik China. Mitteilungen des Instituts fuer Asienkunde (DE) no.93. ISBN 3-921469-42-2. Hamburg DE, Institut fuer Asienkunde, 1978. 472p.

□ *International law\**, *boundaries\**, *political geography\**.

XP IN 1340 Suri, S. (University of Mysore, Mysore IN). **Foreign aid and formation of political will in India: structural problems of economic development.** Auslandshilfe und politische Willensbildung in Indien: Strukturprobleme der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung. Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (17). 1978. p.553-560. ISSN 0014-2476.

□ *Economic structure\**, *economic development*, *foreign aid\**, *political systems*.

XP IN 1341 Tyner, W.E. (Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind. US). **Energy resources and economic development in India.** ISBN 90-207-0755-8. Leiden NL, Martinus Nijhoff, 1978. 15+139p. (Also mentioned as place of publishing, Boston US).

□ Study on the relationship between *energy consumption\** and *economic development* in India, with special reference to the development of *energy resources*; discussing the 5 year national plans, the inadequate *forecasting techniques for power demand\** and the potentialities of the various available *energy sources* - concluding that *coal reserves* and the prospects for *hydroelectric power* are excellent, whereas *natural gas* and *petroleum* require further exploration. With

*recommendations*, *statistical data* and *references*. (*National planning*).

XP IR 1342 Moghtader, H. (University of Tehran, Tehran IR). **Iran's foreign trade relations. Part II. Irans aussenwirtschaftliche Beziehungen. Teil II. Aussenpolitik** (DE) v.29 (2). 1978. p.209-226. ISSN 0587-3835.

□ *International trade\**, *economic relations*, *industrialization*, *economic agreements\**.

XP LK 1343 Weggel, O. (Institut fuer Asienkunde, Hamburg DE). **Sri Lanka: conflict potential and foreign policy.** Sri Lanka: Konfliktpotential und Aussenpolitik. Mitteilungen des Instituts fuer Asienkunde (DE) no.94. ISBN 3-921469-43-0. Hamburg DE, Institut fuer Asienkunde, 1978. 66p.

□ *Foreign policy\**, *social conflicts*, *political parties*, *political opposition\**, *ethnic factors*, *unemployment*, *foreign trade*, *traditional culture*, *politics*.

XP PK 1344 Melnik, S.R. **Television in Pakistan: importance of mass media from the point of view of development policy.** Fernsehen in Pakistan: Entwicklungspolitische Bedeutung eines Massenmediums. Bochumer Studien zur Publizistik- und Kommunikationswissenschaft (DE) no.19. ISBN 3-88339-024-0. Bochum DE, Studienverlag Brockmeyer, 1978. 260p.

□ *Television\**, *mass media\**, *development policy*, *education*.

XP TH 1345 Feeny, D. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **Competing hypotheses of underdevelopment: a Thai case study.** Working paper - Department of Economics. McMaster University (CA) no.78-22. 1978. 32p.

□ Applies various *economic models* to the analysis of Thailand's *underdevelopment\** - argues that government failure to invest in *productivity* and *agricultural development* through the promotion of technical and institutional change has played a crucial role in Thailand's underdevelopment since 1850.

XP TW 1346 Steinhoff, M. **Prestige and profit: the development of entrepreneurial abilities in Taiwan, 1880-1972.** Prestige und Gewinn: die Entwicklung unternehmerischer Faehigkeiten in Taiwan, 1880-1972. Sozialwissenschaftliche Studien zu internationalen Problemen (DE) no.34. ISBN 3-88156-092-0. Saarbruecken DE, Verlag Breitenbach, 1978. 220p.

□ *Economic development*, *social sciences\**, *entrepreneurs\**, *capital resources\**, *political systems*.

XW IQ 1347 Abdullatif, T. (University of Basrah, Basrah IQ). **Socialistic agricultural policy in Iraq under the domination of the Ba'th party.** Sozialistische Agrargestaltung im Irak unter der Herrschaft der Ba'th-Partei. Orient (DE) v.19 (3). 1978. p.21-43. ISSN 0030-5227.



□ *Agricultural policy\**, *agrarian reforms\**.

XW SA 1348 Turner, L. Bedore, J. (Royal Institute of International Affairs, London GB). **Saudi Arabia: a financial power. Saudi-Arabien: eine Geldmacht.** Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (13). 1978. p.397-410. ISSN 0014-2476.

□ *OPEC\**, *petroleum\**, *international relations\**.

XW YE 1349 El-Azzazi, M. **The development of the Arab Republic of Yemen: socio-political data of the administration. Die Entwicklung der Arabischen Republik Jemen: sozio-politische Grundlagen der Administration.** Bochumer Materialien zur Entwicklungsforschung und Entwicklungspolitik (DE) no.7. ISBN 3-7711-0289-8. Tuebingen DE, Horst Erdmann-Verlag, 1978. 231p.

□ *Public administration\**, *political leadership*, *politics\**, *modernization*, *cultural change\**, *social structure*, *tribe*, *economic structure*, *religion*, *ethnic factors*.

XW YE 1350 Weiter, M. (Yemen. Central Planning Organization YE). **Exposed to development. Der Entwicklung ausgesetzt.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE) v.19 (11). 1978. p.9-11.

□ *Labour market\**, *vocational training\**, *emigration\**, *women*.

XZ 1351 Bethge, G.S. **Medicine alone does not cure. Medizin allein macht nicht gesund.** Entwicklungspolitik-epd (DE) no.11. 1978. p.8-10.

□ *Health\**, *malnutrition\**.

XZ 1352 Brandt, W. **Balancing North and South: on the work of the Independent Commission for International Development. Ausgleich zwischen Nord und Sued: zur Arbeit der Unabh angigen Kommission fuer Internationale Entwicklungsfragen.** Die Neue Gesellschaft (DE) v.25 (12). 1978. p.952-959.

□ *Economic systems\**, *economic development\**, *international cooperation*, *international organizations\**.

XZ 1353 Daeubler, W. ed. Wohlmuth, K. ed. (Universitaet Bremen, Bremen DE). **Transnational corporations and world economic order. Transnationale Konzerne und Weltwirtschaftsordnung.** ISBN 3-7890-0323-9. Baden-Baden DE, Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978. 261p.

□ *Multinational enterprises\**, *economic systems\**, *competition*, *financial aspects*, *International Monetary System\**, *technology transfer*, *raw materials*.

XZ 1354 Donges, J.B. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE Institut fuer Weltwirtschaft). **The world trade order at the cross-road. Die Welthandelsordnung am Scheidewege.** Europa

Archiv (DE) v.33 (7). 1978. p.197-204. ISSN 0014-2476.

□ *Trade liberalization\**, *protectionism\**, *international trade\**.

XZ 1355 Ehrhardt, R.B. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. CA). **Canada's response to the call for a new international economic order.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.31967. M.A. 1977. 132p. (2 fiches).

□ Examines three *foreign policy\** environments (external, domestic and organizational) to determine the factors affecting Canada's *international trade* and *development policys* - focuses on *economic conditions*, *domestic interest groups* and *non-governmental organizations* within the country; *international political* and *economic relations*; the federal *bureaucracy*, and concludes that Canadian development and *trade policys* can be expected to continue to reject major structural changes to implement a *New International Economic Order. Bibliography*.

XZ 1356 Emmerich, K. (Oesterreichischer Rundfunk und Fernsehen, Bonn DE). **Is North-South detente possible? A new policy for a new frontier. Ist Nord-Sued-Entspannung moeglich? Eine neue Politik fuer eine neue Front.** Texte und Thesen, Sachgebiet Wirtschaft (DE) no.109. ISBN 3-7201-5109-3. Osnabrueck DE, Verlag Fromm, 1978. 67p. (Also published by Edition Interforum, Zurich CH).

□ *International cooperation\**, *colonialism*, *economic development*.

XZ 1357 Fohrbeck, S. **A New International Economic Order? Limits and possibilities. Eine neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung? Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten.** Sozialwissenschaftliche Studien zu internationalen Problemen (DE) no.36. ISBN 3-88156-094-7. Saarbruecken DE, Verlag Breitenbach, 1978. 149p.

□ *Economic systems*, *capitalism\**, *raw materials*, *commodity market*, *industrialization\**, *international division of labour*, *exports*, *conference*, *New International Economic Order\**.

XZ 1358 Garbuny, S. (Georgetown University, Washington, D.C. US). **New relations between USA and Latin America. Neue Beziehungen USA und Lateinamerika.** Aussenpolitik (DE) v.29 (2). 1978. p.145-158. ISSN 0587-3835.

□ *International relations\**, *economic relations\**.

XZ 1359 Groeneveld, S. ed. Meliczek, H. ed. **Rural development for overcoming mass poverty. Rurale Entwicklung zur Ueberwindung von Massenarmut.** ISBN 3-88156-091-2. Saarbruecken DE, SSIP-Schriften Breitenbach, 1978. 415p. (Publication in honour of H. Wilbrandt).



□ *Poverty\**, *rural development\**, *agricultural production*, *self-reliance*, *agricultural cooperatives*, *rural communities\**.

**XZ 1360** Gunaratne, S.A. (Capricornia Institute of Advanced Education, Rockhampton AU). **The background to the non-aligned news pool: pros and cons and research findings.** Gazette (NL) v.24 (1). 1978. p.20-35. ISSN 0016-5492. Australian Association for Tertiary Education in Journalism, Sydney AU, 6-7 Dec 1976.

□ Article giving the background to the proposal to establish an *information network\** of *press\** agencies from *developing countries* to counteract the *discrimination* exercised by the *capitalist countries* towards the Third World regarding *access to information\** - includes the text of the document containing the constitution of the non-aligned news pool and references.

**XZ 1361** Hatem, S. Tardait, G. **European-Arab dialogue. Euro-paeisch-arabischer Dialog.** Diskussionsbeitraege aus dem Institut fuer Wirtschaftspolitik (DE) no.12. Kiel DE, Institut fuer Wirtschaftspolitik, 1978. 62p.

□ *Petroleum*, *international trade*, *international cooperation\**, *economic relations*, *terms of trade*, *League of Arab States\**, *EEC\**.

**XZ 1362** Heesemann, D. (Studentenpfarramt, Frankfurt/Main DE). **Development and education. Entwicklungspolitische Bildungsarbeit.** Entwicklungspolitik-epd (DE) no.14. 1978. p.14a-17b.

□ *Church*, *Christianity\**, *education\**, *development policy*.

**XZ 1363** Helleiner, G.K. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA). **Structural aspects of third world trade: some trends and some prospects.** Nov 1977. 38p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Focuses on changes in Third World *international trade\** *trade structure\** and composition since 1950, which are related to industrialized countries' *trade policy\**s and to activities of *multinational enterprises* in these countries - discusses the changing role of international inter-firm trade in the Third World; *protectionist measures* and *trade barriers*; advocates an improved use of the opportunities created by the structural change resulting from the success of the *OPEC* petroleum price rise.

**XZ 1364** Heuwinkel, L. **Self-reliant development and the New International Economic Order. Autozentrierte Entwicklung und die neue Weltwirtschafts-Ordnung.** Sozialwissenschaftliche Studien zu internationalen Problemen (DE) no.37. ISBN 3-88156-095-5. Saarbruecken DE, Verlag Breitenbach, 1978. 160p.

□ *Economic systems*, *self-reliance\**, *raw materials*, *commodity market\**, *industrialization*, *imperialism*, *international trade*, *import substitution*, *dependence*, *international division of labour*, *New International Economic Order\**.

**XZ 1365** Informationszentrum Dritte Welt, Hannover DE. **World trade.**

**Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2.** Dritte Welt Materialien (DE) no.1. Hannover DE, Informationszentrum Dritte Welt, 1978. 117p.

□ *International trade\**, *International Monetary System\**, *multinational enterprises\**, *private investments*, *economic systems*.

**XZ 1366** Institut Nord-Sud, Ottawa CA. **L'alimentation mondiale et le 'grenier' canadien.** Canada Nord-Sud 1977-1978 (CA) v.4. ISBN 0-920494-09-9. Ottawa CA, Institut Nord-Sud, 1978. 76p.

□ Met en relief le problème de l'insécurité des *réserves alimentaires\** dans différentes régions du monde et les dangers de *pénurie alimentaire\** créée par l'insuffisance de la *production agricole* - insiste sur l'urgence d'une *politique alimentaire* canadienne ainsi que d'un accroissement de l'*aide alimentaire* visant non seulement la stabilité et la sécurité des marchés mondiaux, mais aussi l'autosuffisance alimentaire des pays en développement; montre que de telles politiques alimentaires sont également dans l'intérêt des agriculteurs et consommateurs canadiens. Inclut une annexe sur les programmes et centres de recherche internationaux subventionnés par le Groupe consultatif pour la *recherche agricole* internationale.

**XZ 1367** Kamya, A. **Stabilization and increase of export earnings of developing countries. Stabilisierung und Erhoehung der**

019-7. Frankfurt/Main DE, Fischer Verlag, 1978. 385p.

□ *Export earnings\**, *raw materials*, *commodity market\**, *international trade\**, *financing*.

**XZ 1368** Kollatz, U. **Development cooperation: examples of practical policy. Entwicklungszusammenarbeit: Lehrstuecke praktischer Politik.** Aus politik und Zeitgeschichte (DE) no.B50. 1978. p.3-24. ISSN 0479-611X.

□ *Development policy\**, *development aid\**, *financial aid\**.

**XZ 1369** Kudlich, C. **Foreign exchange needs and indebtedness of developing countries. Devisenbedarf und Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender.** Aussenpolitik (DE) v.29 (4). 1978. p.422-429. ISSN 0587-3835.

□ *Foreign exchange\**, *indebtedness\**, *financial aid*, *international relations*, *balance of payments\**.

**XZ 1370** Kutte, W. **Development strategy against hunger. Entwicklungspolitische Strategie gegen den Hunger.** Einfuehrung

in die Entwicklungspolitik (DE) no.3. Hamburg DE, Verlag Waldemar Kuttke, 1978. 130p.

□ *Basic needs\**, *industry*, *foreign trade*, *self-help*, *agriculture*, *economic cooperation*, *population*, *rural workers*, *agrarian structure*, *development policy\**, *social policy*, *economic policy*.

XZ 1371 Mallette Amaratunga, C. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA). **The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka.** Ph.D. 1977. 365p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ *Cross cultural analysis\** of economic, social and psychological factors affecting *learning behaviour of adults* in response to *non-formal education\** programmes for *rural communities* in Ghana and Sri Lanka - suggests that acceptance of *innovations* is related to the compatibility of new ideas and practices with existing cultural values, favourable economic incentives and confidence in the change agent; includes *recommendations*, survey questionnaire and results, *bibliography*.

XZ 1372 Meyer, K. **The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europäische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten.** Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (10). 1978. p.290-298. ISSN 0014-2476.

□ *International cooperation\**, *regional cooperation\**, *energy\**, *industrialization*.

XZ 1373 Norman, C. (Worldwatch Institute, Washington, D.C. US).

**Mass production or production by the masses? The search for appropriate technologies for the Third World. Massenproduktion oder Produktion durch die Massen? Die Suche nach geeigneten Technologien fuer die Dritte Welt.** Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (17). 1978. p.529-540. ISSN 0014-2476.

□ *Appropriate technology\**, *technology transfer*, *economic systems\**, *industrialization\**, *agricultural mechanization*.

XZ 1374 North-South Institute, Ottawa CA. **World food and the Canadian 'breadbasket'.** Canada North South 1977-1978 (CA) v.4. Ottawa CA, North-South Institute, 1978. 68p.

□ Stresses the problems of insecurity of *food reserves\** in different areas of the world and the dangers of *food shortage\** created by the insufficiency of *agricultural production* - insists on the urgency of *food policies* and of increasing Canadian *food aid*, aiming not only world market stability and security, but also the developing countries' food self-sufficiency; shows that such food policies are also in the interests of Canadian farmers and consumers. Includes an annex on international programmes and research centres funded by the Consultative Group for International Agricultural Research.

XZ 1375 Petersen, H.J. (Instituto Latinoamericano de Investigaciones Sociales, Quito EC). **The indebtedness of developing countries as a problem of North-South relations.** Die

**Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender als Problem der Nord-Sued-Beziehungen.** Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (21). 1978. p.693-702. ISSN 0014-2476.

□ *Indebtedness\**, *international relations\**, *financial aid\**.

XZ 1376 Ponsioen, J.A. **The urban slums: a preliminary survey. De stedelijke slums: een voorlopige balans.** Intermediair (NL) v.13 (49). 9 Dec 1977. p.55, 57, 59. ISSN 0020-5605.

□ Article on *population transfers\** from *rural areas\** to the *urban slums in developing countries* - mentioning the motivations of the *poverty* stricken people to migrate to the *towns* and paying attention to the *living conditions*, the *social stratification*, the significance of the *informal sector*, the *economic structure*, *employment opportunities*, *housing needs* and the *social status* of the inhabitants of the slums in the city. References.

XZ 1377 Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden, Leiden NL Commissie Buitenland.

**The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen.** Overzicht internationale universitaire samenwerking (NL) v.7 (7). Mar 1978. p.16-19. ISSN 0165-148X. Micro-Symposium Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in Ontwikkelingslanden, Leiden NL, 1977.

□ Summary of a symposium organized to discuss the *supply of pharmaceuticals\** with regard to widespread *diseases in developing countries* with a view to improving *public health*; paying attention to contributions from Netherlands *universities and higher education institutions* to expand *medical research\** and development to combat *tropical diseases\** - also pointing out *monopoliesation in the pharmaceutical industry* as well as *import restrictions* in this field, and mentioning the importance of *research on traditional medicine* as well as *training of medical personnel*.

XZ 1378 Schlei, M. **Women in the Third World. Frauen in der Dritten Welt.** Die neue Gesellschaft (DE) v.25 (10). 1978. p.840-843.

□ *Women\**, *women's rights*, *education of women*.

XZ 1379 Schmidt, H. **The International Economic Order and the North-South Dialogue.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.74. 1978. p.269-274.

□ *New International Economic Order\**, *economic development\**, *international cooperation\**.

XZ 1380 Schwamborn, F. ed. **Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. Beiträage zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen.** DAAD-Forum, Studien, Berichte, Materialien (DE) no.10. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst, 1978. 364p.

□ *Student exchange\**, *law*, *philosophy*, *universities*, *anthropology*, *scientific cooperation\**, *physicians*, *further training*, *literature*, *forestry*, *botany*, *earth sciences*.

- XZ 1381** Stabreit, I. (International Energy Agency, Paris FR). **International cooperation in the field of energy: a requirement of economic and political reasoning. Internationale Zusammenarbeit auf dem Gebiet der Energie: ein Gebot der wirtschaftlichen und politischen Vernunft.** Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (5). 1978. p.145-152. ISSN 0014-2476.  
☐ *International cooperation\**, *petroleum\**, *energy\**.
- XZ 1382** Tetsch, E.J. Eichberg, H. Karsten, D. Sports and cultural change. **Sport und Kulturwandel.** Materialien zum Internationalen Kulturaustausch (DE) no.5. Stuttgart DE, Institut fuer Auslandsbeziehungen, 1978. 125p.  
☐ *Culture, sport\**, *cultural change\**, *social aspects, training assistance\**.
- XZ 1383** Timmler, M. **From development aid to development policy. Von der Entwicklungshilfe zur Entwicklungspolitik.** Aussenpolitik (DE) v.29 (2). 1978. p.159-172. ISSN 0587-3835.  
☐ *Development aid\**, *development policy\**, *UNCTAD, raw materials, financing, economic systems, economic cooperation*.
- XZ 1384** Toma, Y.S. 'Classical' technology transfer. 'Klassischer' Technologietransfer. **Entwicklungspolitik-epd** (DE) no. 12. 1978. p.6-8.  
☐ *Technology transfer\**.
- XZ 1385** Trak, A. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA). **Multinational enterprises and labour problems in underdeveloped countries: a survey.** Manpower and unemployment research (CA) v.11 (2). Nov 1978. p.67-91. ISSN 0025-2417.  
☐ *Reviews research on the effect of multinational enterprises\* in the manufacturing industrys in the Third World on employment creation\*, wages\*, training, organization of trade unions and choice of technology. Bibliography*.
- XZ 1386** Vitzthum, W.G. (Albert-Ludwigs-Universitaet Freiburg, Freiburg DE). **New International Economic Order and New International Law of the Sea. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und neue Weltmeeresordnung.** Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (15). 1978. p.455-468. ISSN 0014-2476.  
☐ *Marine resources, raw materials, commodity market\*, GATT, UNCTAD, New International Economic Order\*, Law of the Sea\**.
- A35** Existing situations: sub-national / Situations existantes: sub-nationales
- XA DZ 1387** Stuehler, H.J. **Social stratification and social change of the Ajjer-Twareg in Southeast Algeria. Soziale Schichtung und gesellschaftlicher Wandel bei den Ajjer-Twareg in Suedostalgerien.** Studien zur Kulturkunde (DE) no.47. ISBN 3-515-02745-9. Wiesbaden DE, Franz Steiner Verlag, 1978. 162p.  
☐ *Social stratification\**, *social change\**, *social structure, tribe\*, family, religion*.
- XA ET 1388** Haile, W.M. **Socio-cultural interaction in transition of agricultural population to industrial employment, with case study. Formaler Wandel soziokultureller Interaktion im Zuge des Uebergangs agrarischer Bevoelkerungsschichten zu industriellen Erwerbstaetigkeit in Fabrikbetrieben der Industrieregion von Addis-Abeba, dargestellt am Beispiel der Belegschaft von Indo-Ethiopian-Textile in Akaki-Beseka.** Giessner Schriften zur Wirtschafts- und Religionssoziologie (DE) no.5. Giessen DE, Harsche, 1978. 372p.  
☐ *Social change\**, *social integration\**, *social structure, industrial workers\*, cultural change, rural migrations, rural population, trade unions*.
- XL BO 1389** Koester, G. **Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia): development, structure and function of a tropical lowlands town. Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivien): Entwicklung, Struktur und Funktion einer tropischen Tieflandstadt.** Aachener geographische Arbeiten (DE) no.12. Aachen DE, Geographisches Institut der RWTH Aachen, 1978. 272p.  
☐ *Towns\*, urban development\*, urbanization\*, urban areas, urban sociology, urban planning*.
- XL VE 1390** Chossudovsky, M. (University of Ottawa, Ottawa CA). **Capital accumulation and unemployment in Venezuela.** Manpower and unemployment research (CA) v.11 (2). Nov 1978. p.29-51. ISSN 0025-2417.  
☐ *Argues that high urban unemployment\* in Venezuela is related to the nature of capital formation\* and to the increase in industrial concentration\* and centralization of capital - analyzes manpower characteristics, the dynamics of accumulation and its relationship to unemployment, and discusses various employment policys proposed by the state to reduce unemployment and underemployment. Bibliography*.
- XP BD 1391** Martius-von Harder, G. **Die Frau im laendlichen Bangladesh: empirische Studie in vier Doerfern im Comilla-Distrikt . The woman in rural Bangladesh: an empirical study in four villages in the Comilla District.** Sozialoekonomische Schriften zur Agrarentwicklung (DE) no.29. ISBN 3-88156-086-6. Sarrbruecken DE, Verlag Breitenb 1978. 219p.  
☐ *Women\*, family\*, social status, women's rights, female manpower, education of women*.
- XP IN 1392** Attwood, D.W. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA). **Why some of the rich get poorer: economic change and mobility in rural Western India.** Working papers - Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA) no.23. Aug 1978. 41p. ISSN 0384-059X.



□ Tests various hypotheses derived from Malthusian and Marxist theories on changes in *agrarian structure\** by a study of *land ownership\**, *agricultural modernization* and *social mobility\** in a rural community of Western India between 1920 and 1970. *Bibliography. (Rural communities).*

XP IN 1393 Roth, H.D. **Institutional agricultural credit and traditional indebtedness: District of Dhanbad-Bihar (India). Institutioneller Agrarkredit und traditionelle Schuldverhältnisse: Distrikt Dhanbad-Bihar (Indien).** Beitrage zur Suedasienforschung (DE) no.46. ISBN 3-515-02795-5. Wiesbaden DE, Franz Steiner Verlag, 1978. 364p.

□ *Agricultural credit\**, *agricultural banks*, *indebtedness\**, *agricultural cooperatives\**.

XP IR 1394 Aghajanian, A. (Duke University, Durham, N.C. US). **Fertility and family economy in the Iranian rural communities.** Journal of comparative family studies (CA) v.9 (1). Spring 1978. p.119-127.

□ Demonstrates that the *occupational structure* and *economic structure of rural communities* affect the economic value of *children\**, and that *fertility\** and *family size\** are related to such factors as family dependence on an *agricultural income*, *farm size*, husband's *educational level* and wife's economic activity - data was taken from a survey in Iran in 1974. *Bibliography.*

XP MY 1395 Ahmad, S. Nederlandse Organisatie voor Internationale Ontwikkelingssamenwerking, Den Haag NL. **Cruel harvest: a novel. Bittere oogst: roman.** ISBN 90-293-95117. Baarn NL, Het Wereldvenster, 1978. 175p.

□ Novel written by a Malaysian author on the *poverty stricken living conditions\** of a small *family of rice\* farmers\** - describing the struggle for survival against *natural disasters*, *agricultural mechanization* and other *social problems* with the aid of a *traditional culture* and *technology*, finding consolation in the *Islamic religion*.

XP MY 1396 Clarke, R.E. (University of Lethbridge, Lethbridge, Alta. CA). **Inter-occupational exchange, and the development of social class consciousness amongst urban Malays.** Means, G.P. ed. The past in Southeast Asia's present. ISBN 0-920296-04-1. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1978. p.191-198. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Hamilton CA, 4-5 Nov 1977.

□ *Social classes\** consciousness, *social structure\**, social and economic implications of the egalitarian ideologies governing social relations of *urban population* within an occupational group (*occupations\**), inter-occupational relations. *Bibliography.*

XP MY 1397 Crotty, R. (University of Sussex, Brighton GB). **Constraints on smallholder treecropping in Malaysia.** Internationales Asienforum (DE) v.9 (3-4). 1978. p.229-241.

□ *Agrarian reforms\**, *agrarian structure\**.

XP MY 1398 Nagata, S. (York University, Toronto, Ont. CA). **Some problems of crew labour in the trawl fishery of Northwest Malaysia.** Means, G.P. ed. The past in Southeast Asia's present. ISBN 0-920296-04-1. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1978. p.128-140. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Hamilton CA, 4-5 Nov 1977.

□ Explains failure of Malaysia's *fishery development* plan by the reluctance of *fishermen* to move into *marine fishing\** on *trawlers* because living and *working conditions\** are less favourable than those in *inland fishing\**. *Bibliography.*

XP MY 1399 Razha-Rashid, M. (York University, Toronto, Ont. CA). **Industrialization and proliferation of cultural division of labour: a case of ethnic urbanism in a Malaysian town.** Means, G.P. ed. The past in Southeast Asia's present. ISBN 0-920296-04-1. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1978. p.199-206. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Hamilton CA, 4-5 Nov 1977.

□ *Social adaptation*, *rural migrations\**, *urbanization*, *ethnic groups\**, *urban population*, division of labour. *Bibliography.*

XP PK 1400 Schinzel, H.U. **Marketing offer and marketing behaviour of agricultural producers in the Punjab (Pakistan).** Marktangebot und Absatzverhalten landwirtschaftlicher Produzenten im Punjab (Pakistan). Sozialoekonomische Schriften zur Agrarentwicklung (DE) no.27. ISBN 3-88156-084-X. Saarbruecken DE, Verlag Breitenbach, 1978. 255p.

□ *Agricultural market\**, *agrarian structure*, *marketing\**, *agricultural production*.

XP TH 1401 Visser, A.P.R. (Rijksuniversiteit te Utrecht, Utrecht NL). **Stichting voor Wetenschappelijk Onderzoek van de Tropen, Den Haag NL. A village in the Central Plain of Thailand: a cultural-anthropological research. Een dorp in de Centrale Vlakte van Thailand: een cultureel-anthropologisch onderzoek.** Ph.D. Utrecht NL, Rijksuniversiteit Utrecht, 1978. 359p.

□ PhD thesis giving a comprehensive description of the *social system* in the Central Plain of Thailand based on extensive *sociological field research\** using unconventional *research methods (rural areas\*)* - discussing the *social environment* and the *social structure*, paying attention to the varying impact of *modernization* which has had little influence on *Buddhism* and the role of *religion* and the monasteries, but is very evident in the transition from a *traditional* exchange system to a modern *market economy* and the *cultural aspects* of these changes. With references, *statistical data*, a *glossary*, diagrams and an English summary. (*Economic systems*).



**PRESCRIPTIONS FOR DECISION-  
MAKING/RECOMMENDATIONS  
POUR LES PRISES DE DECISIONS**

**B10 Prescriptions for development policy or action:  
international and national / Recommandations  
concernant des actions ou des politiques de déve-  
loppement: internationales et nationales**

**XA 1402** Krings, T. (Universitaet Ham-  
burg, Hamburg DE). **Strategies  
for integrated rural development in West African Sahel  
countries. Strategien der integrierten laendlichen  
Entwicklung in den Sahellaendern Westafrikas.** Africa  
spectrum (DE) v.13 (2). 1978. p.117-138. ISSN 0002-  
0397.

□ *Rural development\*, Sahel\*, agrarian structure,  
development potential, agricultural market,  
agricultural planning\*.*

**XA 1403** Udofia, W.E. (University of West-  
ern Ontario, London, Ont. CA). **Some dimensions of development.** 1978. 11p. 8th Annual  
Conference of the Canadian Association of African  
Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished type-  
script).

□ Argues that failure to achieve Africa's *development  
potential\** stems from the lack of understanding of the  
problems involved and from the use of inappropriate  
*social indicators* and *economic indicators* to measure  
development - advocates the pursuit of global develop-  
ment in harmony with *resources conservation* and  
respect of social, economic and political needs of popula-  
tions.

**XA SN 1404** Kane, P. (Ecole nationale  
d'économie appliquée, Dakar  
SN). **Le rôle de l'état dans le développement des coopéra-  
tives.** Latulippe, J.G. Université de Sherbrooke,  
Sherbrooke, Qué. CA. Les coopératives en Afrique: les  
coopératives et l'état, l'assistance technique, le nouveau  
modèle. Sherbrooke CA, Centre d'études en économie  
coopérative, 1977. p.9-16. Symposium sur les coopéra-  
tives en Afrique, Sherbrooke CA, 6 mai 1977.

□ *Rôle social, état\*, mouvements coopératifs\*,  
participation sociale, collectivités rurales, études de  
cas* sur le Sénégal.

**XA TN 1405** Evers, B. Groot, G. de  
Wagenmans, W. Katholieke  
Hogeschool Tilburg, Tilburg NL Instituut voor  
Ontwikkelingsvraagstukken. **Export-oriented industri-  
alization in Tunisia: prospects. Tunisie: perspectives  
van een exportgerichte industrialisatie.** Onderzoeks-  
project industriële herstructurering internationale  
arbeidsverdeling (NL) no.5. Tilburg NL, Katholieke  
Hogeschool Tilburg, Mar 1976. 4+60p.

□ Paper analysing the Tunisian *export-oriented  
industry\** al policy with regard to the *textile industry\**;  
paying attention to *economic conditions\**, the problem  
of *unemployment* of both men and women and an evalua-  
tion of the effects of this kind of industrialization on  
*income distribution* and on *public finance* as well as the

*economic implications* in connection with *employment  
opportunities*. With statistical data.

**XA ZR 1406** Avoki, R.O. (Université de  
Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué.  
CA). **Une option agricole pour le développement écono-  
mique du Zaïre.** Thèses canadiennes sur microfiche (CA)  
no.29277. M.A. 1977. 187p. (3 fiches).

□ Examine la *structure économique* et surtout le  
*secteur agricole\** du Zaïre dans le cadre d'une analyse  
historico-structurale du concept du *sous-déve-  
loppement* et élabore une option de développement éco-  
nomique axée sur le *développement agricole\** et  
la *redistribution du revenu* plutôt que sur l'*industrie  
minière, industrie exportatrice*.

**XE BE 1407** Straelen, R. van **The challenge of  
the new international division of  
labour. De uitdaging van de nieuwe internationale  
arbeidsverdeling.** Streven (NL) v.31 Feb 1979.  
p.410-420. ISSN 0039-2324.

□ Article on the question of the need for an  
*international division of labour\** and the establishment  
of a *New International Economic Order* especially with  
a view to the *economic implications* and *social  
implications* of these for Belgium; identifying the *textile  
industry\** and the *iron and steel industry\** as the main  
problems and discussing the role of *relocation of  
industry* to developing countries as well as the growing  
*import volume* from the latter and the *tariff policy* of the  
*developed countries*.

**XL 1408** Araujo, J.E.G. (Instituto  
Interamericano de Ciencias  
Agrícolas, San José CR). **Adult education, community  
enterprises and rural development in Latin America.**  
Convergence (CA) v.11 (2). 1978. p.15-22. ISSN 0010-  
8146.

□ Suggests that *rural development\** programmes  
should include an *adult education\** component in order  
to involve *rural populations* in the process of improving  
the *productivity* of small *agricultural enterprises\** and  
general *living conditions* in Latin America.

**XP ID 1409** Gieth, T. (Technische Universi-  
taet Hannover, Hannover DE). **Appropriate housing programmes and low cost  
housing construction in urban areas, demonstrated by the  
Indonesian example. Geeignete Wohnungsbauprogram-  
me und Wohnungsbaumethoden fuer die unteren  
Einkommensschichten in urbanen Ballungsraeumen am  
Beispiel Indonesiens.** Mitteilungen (DE) no.3. Ph.D.  
Isernhagen DE, Selbstverlag des Instituts fuer Bauen  
und Planen in Entwicklungslaendern, 1978. 168p.

□ *Housing\*, construction materials, building  
machinery, construction techniques\*, urban areas*.

**XP ID 1410** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID  
Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi  
dan Masyarakat. **A survey on foreign trade relations.  
Penelitian tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri.**  
Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. iii+38p. tables.  
(Mimeographed).

□ *International trade\**, *foreign trade\**, *trade policy\**, *exports*, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1411** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **A survey on the problem of developing indigenous entrepreneurs. Masalah pembinaan golongan pribumi.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. iii+51p. tables. (Title on title page also: Hasil penelitian mengenai masalah pembinaan golongan pribumi; mimeographed). □ *Entrepreneurs\**, *indigenous population\**, *small-scale industry*, *government policy\**, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1412** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **A survey on trade policy directions with regard to rubber, 1974-1979. Arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang karet, 1974-1979.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. v+106p. tables. (Title on title page also: Penelitian arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang karet, 1974-1979; mimeographed). □ *Forecasts*, *trade policy\**, *rubber\**, *consumption*, *raw materials*, *production*, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1413** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **An evaluation of the effectiveness of policy instruments in the field of trade. Penilaian efektivitas alat-alat kebijaksanaan dibidang ekonomi perdagangan.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. vi+107p. tables. (Mimeographed). □ *Commodities*, *trade policy\**, *marketing\**, *distribution network\**, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1414** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Cattle marketing board in Indonesia. Marketing board peternakan di Indonesia.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1971. ii+27p. tables. (Mimeographed). □ *Cattle*, *livestock\**, *marketing*, *economic development*, *marketing boards\**, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1415** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Prospects of the export of some manufacturing industries' products. Prospek ekspor beberapa hasil industri manufacturing.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1975. iv+61p. tables. (Mimeographed). □ *Industrial products\**, *industrial production*, *trade policy\**, *exports\**, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

**XP IL 1416** Krugmann-Randolf, I. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). **Research for agriculture in developing countries: an Israeli contribution to the fight against hunger. Forschung fuer die Landwirtschaft der Entwicklungslaender: ein israelischer Beitrag im Kampf gegen den Hunger in der Welt.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE) v.19 (11). 1978. p.12-16.

□ *Agricultural research\**, *irrigation\**, *wheat*, *plant protection\**, *fish production*.

**XZ 1417** Canada. Commission nationale pour l'Unesco CA. **Développement de l'éducation des adultes: vers une recommandation internationale.** Pages documentaires - Commission nationale pour l'Unesco (CA) no.19. fév 1976. 36p. □ *Avant-projet de recommandation* soumis aux états membres de l'Unesco concernant le développement de l'éducation des adultes\* - inclut des commentaires et réactions du Canada face à la stratégie adoptée pour l'éducation permanente.

**XZ 1418** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Growing economic interdependence with special reference to the developing countries; L'intensification de l'interdépendance économique en ce qui concerne particulièrement les pays en développement.** Statement - Secretary of State for External Affairs (CA) 15 Jun 1978. 2p. □ *Underlines* the importance of *trade liberalization\** and *development aid* to increase flow of capital to developing countries.

**XZ 1419** Conseil économique du Canada, Ottawa CA. **Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement.** ISBN 0-660-01823-3. Ottawa CA, Approvisionnements et Services Canada, 1978. 171p. □ *Étudie la politique étrangère\** du Canada vis-à-vis du tiers-monde dans les domaines du *commerce international\**, des *investissements étrangers\**, de l'*aide au développement* et de l'*immigration* - discute le besoin d'une élimination des restrictions à l'*importation* portant sur la quantité des marchandises venant des secteurs manufacturiers à haute densité de main d'oeuvre, ainsi que l'importance de la *promotion des exportations*; recommande que le programme d'*aide bilatérale* soit réorganisé en limitant l'*aide multilatérale*, en progressant vers le déliement de l'*aide (conditions de l'aide)* et en établissant un système de *coordination de l'aide* et d'*évaluation de l'aide*. *Bibliographie*.

**XZ 1420** Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Berlin DE. **International conference on creation and development of regional centres for tax training and research.** Dok963c/a-V-IT35/78. Berlin-West DE, DSE, 1978. 24+29p. International conference on creation and development of regional centres for tax training and research, Berlin-West DE, 19-24 June 1978. □ *Training\**, *taxation\**, *public administration\**, *research*.

**XZ 1421** Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Feldafing DE. **Marketing: a dynamic force for rural development.** Dok924A/a VII-IT20/77. Berlin-West DE, DSE, 1978. 52p. International Expert Consultation on Marketing and Rural Development, Feldafing DE, 27 Nov-3 Dec 1977.

□ *Rural development\**, *marketing\**, *cooperative marketing\**, *agricultural products*.

XZ 1422 Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Feldafing DE. **Working papers presented for the international expert consultation: marketing and rural development.** Dok924B/a VII-IT20/77. Berlin-West DE, DSE, 1978. (various pagings). International Expert Consultation on Marketing and Rural Development, Feldafing DE, 27 Nov-3 Dec 1977.

□ *Rural development\**, *marketing\**, *cooperative marketing\**, *agricultural products*.

XZ 1423 Economic Council of Canada, Ottawa CA. **For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries.** ISBN 0-660-01822-5. Ottawa CA, Supply and Services Canada, 1978. 158p.

□ Studies Canada's *foreign policy\** towards the developing countries in the fields of *international trade\**, *foreign investments\**, *development aid* and *immigration* - discusses problems of trade in commodities, and the need for a gradual elimination of *import restrictions* pertaining to quantity of goods produced by using high *labour intensity* methods, and for *export promotion*; recommends a reorganization of *bilateral aid* by limiting the share allocated to *multilateral aid*, by moving towards the untying of aid (*terms of aid*), and by establishing a system for *aid evaluation* and *aid coordination*. *Bibliography*.

XZ 1424 Francis, G. Canada. Dept. of the Environment CA. CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action.** ISBN 0-662-10043-3. Ottawa CA, Supply and Services Canada, 1978. 21p. Workshop on Environment and Development, Ottawa CA, 1-3 Dec 1977.

□ Proposes various initiatives in the field of *ecodevelopment\**, including cooperation among Canadian government departments and aid institutions to promote *environment\**al research, *development aid* with an environmental component and *resources conservation\**.

XZ 1425 Francis, G. ACDI, Ottawa CA. Canada. Ministère de l'environnement CA. **Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action.** ISBN 0-662-10043-3. Ottawa CA, Approvisionnement et Services Canada, 1978. 21p. Séminaire sur l'environnement et le développement, Ottawa CA, 2-3 déc 1977.

□ Propose diverses initiatives dans le domaine de l'*écodéveloppement\**, dont la coopération entre départements du gouvernement et institutions d'aide afin de promouvoir la recherche sur l'*environnement\**, l'*aide au développement* ayant une composante se rapportant à l'environnement, et la *conservation des ressources\**.

XZ 1426 Francis, G. ACDI, Ottawa CA. Canada. Ministère de l'environnement CA. **Prospective sur l'éco-développement, le développement national et les politiques de coopération internationale.** ISBN 0-662-01120-1. Ottawa CA, Approvisionnement et Services Canada, 1977. 21p. Séminaire sur l'environnement et le développement, Ottawa CA, 13-15 nov 1976.

□ Examine, à partir d'une nouvelle approche du développement global utilisant le concept d'*écodéveloppement\**, les implications des relations entre l'*environnement\** et le *développement économique* - énumère les postulats sur lesquels l'*écodéveloppement* s'est basé; suggère une réexamination de la façon dont le Canada aborde le problème de la *coopération internationale* et de la formulation de la politique interne, ainsi que des changements institutionnels favorisant un développement orienté vers les *besoins fondamentaux* et valable du point de vue de l'environnement, grâce à la *participation politique* des masses aux processus de *prise de décision* et à un *autodéveloppement* accru.

XZ 1427 Gérin-Lajoie, P. **C'est le temps de coopération d'affaires avec le tiers monde.** Montréal CA, Groupe Gérin-Lajoie, 1978. 19p.

□ Dresse un bilan de l'économie mondiale au début de 1978 et préconise l'accroissement des *relations économiques* avec les pays du tiers-monde, sous forme de participation des petites et moyennes *entreprises privées* canadiennes à des *entreprises conjointes\** et *projets industriels\** d'intérêt mutuel.

XZ 1428 Gérin-Lajoie, P. **Now is the time for business cooperation with the Third World.** Montreal CA, Gérin-Lajoie Group, 1978. 19p.

□ Reviews the state of the world economy at the beginning of 1978, and advocates the increase of *economic relations* with Third World countries, by increasing participation of Canadian small and middle *private enterprises* in *joint enterprises\** and *industrial projects\** of mutual interest.

XZ 1429 Gold, E. (University of Wales, Cardiff GB). **Final progress report submitted to the Social Sciences and Human Resources Section of the International Development Research Centre, Ottawa.** 1975. (various pagings). (Unpublished typescript).

□ Reports on the 3rd, 4th and 5th sessions of the UN Conference on the *Law of the Sea\** held in 1975 and 1976 - discussions covered such areas of concern as *seabed mining*, *marine resources*, *resources conservation*, *fishery exploitation*, *sea transport*, control of *inland waterways*, exploitation of continental shelves, *marine pollution*, rights of *land locked countries*, etc.

XZ 1430 Hathaway, D.E. (US. Dept. of Agriculture US). **The relationship between trade and world food security.** Economic plan-



ning (CA) v.14 (2). Mar-Apr 1978. p.9-11. ISSN 0013-0222.

□ Discusses the relationship between *international trade*\* and long and short term world food security, the special concerns of developing countries, and the role of the US in ensuring sufficient *food supply*\*s - advocates the reduction of *trade barriers*, increased *agricultural production*, and the development of adequate and immediately available *food reserves*.

**XZ 1431 Hoffmeyer, M. Neu, A.D.**  
**Vertical diversification potential of developing countries in processing of raw materials.** Vertikales Diversifizierungspotential der Entwicklungslaender bei der Weiterverarbeitung von Rohstoffen. Kiel DE, Institut fuer Weltwirtschaft, 1978. 116p.

□ *International trade, raw materials\*, agricultural products\*, export diversification\*, import substitution.*

**XZ 1432 Jeanneret, C. Durie, R.W.**  
Canada. Ministère de l'environnement CA. ACDI, Ottawa CA. **Perspectives sur l'environnement et le développement: l'Asie: la tranche du Pacifique.** Ottawa CA, Approvisionnements et Services Canada, 1976. 29p. Séminaire sur l'environnement et le développement, Ottawa CA, 5-7 nov 1975.

□ Rapport d'un atelier sur les *tendances* dans le développement des pays de la *région du Pacifique*, examinant l'interdépendance de l'*environnement*\* et des *aspects politiques* et géographiques, et le besoin de *planification du développement* à long terme et de coordination des politiques - décrit les forces de stabilisation et de désintégration affectant la région; recommande que la *politique étrangère* canadienne à l'égard de ces pays soit compréhensive et orientée vers le futur.

**XZ 1433 Langerhorst, J. Prast, G.**  
Thalhammer, T. Floor, M.  
(Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken NL Directoraat Generaal Internationale Samenwerking). **Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries.** Eindhoven NL, Philips, 1977. 198p. (Also published by Netherlands Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken, Den Haag NL).

□ *Research report* of a study on the decentralized use of *solar energy*\* in *developing countries* carried out in Colombia, India and Upper Volta by Philips, one of the Netherlands' *multinational enterprises*, and cooperation with the government department for *development aid*; making a *cost benefit analysis*\* of conventional *energy sources*, solar *thermal energy* systems and non thermal solar energy systems, analysing *power demand*\* and the application of solar energy in *drying crops*, *irrigation*, *refrigeration*, *pumping* and purification of *water (pumps)*, battery charging, production of *electricity* and *food preparation*. With *recommendations* for further cooperation, *statistical data*, *maps* and references.

**XZ 1434 McCallum, B. (Canada. Dept. of the Environment CA).**

**Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada.** ISBN 0-660-01003-8. Ottawa CA, Supply and Services Canada, 1977. 155p.

□ Provides an overview of *environment*\*ally *appropriate technology*\*s at their present stage of development, and shows their potential contribution to *resources conservation*\* through the development of a *conserver society* - suggests how Canada can contribute to Third World countries' development by demonstrating that *ecologically* appropriate development is a global concern; discusses potential applications of *solar energy*, *heat pumps*, *biomass energy*, *hydroelectric power*, and *wind power*. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1435 Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming, Leiden NL Werkgroep Ecologie en Ontwikkeling.** **Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977.** Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. Leiden NL, Nederlandsche Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming, 1977. 99p. (Also published by Stichting tot Internationale Natuurbescherming).

□ *Memorandum on ecology*\* and *development aid*\* presented to the National Advisory Council on development cooperation, paying attention to the *environment* in *developing countries* as part of Dutch *development policy* and *bilateral aid*; making *recommendations* on a better *integrated approach*\* towards *project design*, *birth control*, *reforestation*, *land use*, *nature conservation* and *environmental education* in the Third World - discussing possibilities of transfer of ecological *know how*, *experts*, *ecodevelopment* and new *ecological research* methods, giving examples and pointing out the position of the ecologist.

**XZ 1436 North-South Institute, Ottawa CA.** **Commodity trade: test case for a new economic order.** Canada North South 1977-1978 (CA) v.3. ISBN 0-920494-03-X. Ottawa CA, North-South Institute, 1978. 100p. ISSN 0701-8622.

□ Discusses the Integrated Programme for *Commodities*, focusing on intergovernmental negotiations, *trade policies*, and the need to reach *commodity agreements*\*, and argues that Canada must respond to proposals in the context of underlying *commodity market*\* changes, and not remain restricted to the sphere of North-South negotiations - compares varying interests and needs of developed and developing countries and shows Canada's particular position as a major importer and exporter of commodities. Annexes outline current state of arrangements in international commodity markets for 18 basic commodities covered by UNCTAD, and compare IMF and STABEX financing facilities.



- XZ 1437** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID  
Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi  
dan Masyarakat. **A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1974. iii+71p. chart+tables. (Mimeographed).  
□ *Multinational enterprises\**, *foreign investments*, *government policy\**, Japan, USA, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.
- XZ 1438** Williams, M. (OECD, Paris FR).  
**The development challenge of today: meeting the basic needs of the poor.** Convergence (CA) v.11 (2). 1978. p.23-32. ISSN 0010-8146.  
□ Stresses importance of adopting a *basic needs\** approach to the fight against *poverty* and includes *recommendations* for the development of adequate *aid programmes* and *development policies*.
- B15 Prescriptions for development policy or action: sub-national / Recommandations concernant des actions ou des politiques de développement: sub-nationales**
- XP ID 1439** Chételat, G. (University of Ottawa, Ottawa CA). **New methods in rural nonformal education: a project in Indonesia.** Diploma in International Cooperation. 1978. 98p. (Unpublished typescript).  
□ Reviews current literature on the role of *non-formal education\** in promoting *rural development* in Indonesia, and proposes *teaching methods\** using low-cost, mobile *teaching aids\** aimed at encouraging *rural populations* to become active participants in their own development. *Bibliography*.
- XP ID 1440** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID  
Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi  
dan Masyarakat. **The potential marketing expansion and production of cattle in Nusa Tenggara Barat. Potensi2 perluasan pasaran dan produksi hasil2 industri peternakan di Nusa Tenggara Barat.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1971. 89p. tables. (Mimeographed).  
□ *Cattle*, *livestock\**, *consumption\**, *production\**, *exports*, *marketing*, West Nusa Tenggara. *Bibliography*.
- C OFFICIAL POLICIES, PLANS, PROGRAMMES, ARRANGEMENTS / POLITIQUES, PLANS, DISPOSITIONS ET PROGRAMMES OFFICIELS**
- C10 Official statements of development policy / Déclarations officielles relatives à la politique de développement**
- XA MA 1441** Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional MA  
Direction de la statistique. **Commission nationale de la statistique, de l'informatique, de la documentation et de l'ingénierie: rapport de la Commission spécialisée de la statistique et de l'information économique et sociale.** 1977. 86p. (Etude faite dans le cadre de la préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1977-1982).  
□ Diagnostic et situation de la *statistique\** au Maroc. *Prévisions\** pour la période 1970-1982.
- XA MU 1442** Amit, H.R. ed. Riley, J.N. ed.  
**National development seminar, Mauritius, 1977: report of proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S. CA, Coady International Institute, 1977. 165p. 3rd National Development Seminar, Mauritius, Port Louis MU, Feb-Mar 1977.  
□ Seminar on *educational planning\** and implementation of *adult education\** programmes, and role in *social development*, Mauritius - discusses *curriculum* design, development of *training programmes*; includes *case studies*, *list of participants*, *agenda*, *evaluation* questionnaire.
- XA MZ 1443** Informationsstelle Suedliches Africa, Bonn DE. **Documents of the Third FRELIMO Congress. Dokumente des 3.Kongresses der FRELIMO.** Issa-wissenschaftliche Reihe (DE) no.8. ISBN 3-921614-37-6. Bonn DE, Informationsstelle Suedliches Afrika, 1978. 225p.  
□ *Documents*, *political parties\**, *revolution*, *political doctrines\**, *socialism\**.
- XA ZA 1444** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs  
CA. **Code of conduct concerning the employment practices of Canadian companies operating in South Africa; Code d'éthique touchant les conditions d'emploi des sociétés canadiennes opérant en Afrique du Sud.** Communiqué - Department of External Affairs (CA) no.44. 28 Apr 1978. 3p.  
□ Code of conduct providing *recommendations* of the Canadian Government to Canadian *multinational enterprises* concerning the improvement of *working conditions\** for non-white employees in South Africa, and the guarantee of *human rights*, *equal opportunity*, and *freedom of association*.
- XE BE 1445** Van Elslande, R. (Belgium).  
Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken en van Ontwikkelingssamenwerking BE). **Belgium and the Third World. België en de Derde Wereld.** ISBN 90-289-0252-X. Amsterdam NL, De Nederlandsche Boekhandel, 1977. 164p. (Also mentioned as place of publishing Antwerpen BE).  
□ Book discussing the *development policy\** of Belgium accentuating the importance of development cooperation between Belgium and *developing countries*; discussing problems concerning the *political aspects of natural resources*, *industrialization*, *agriculture* and *food policy*, *division of labour\** and *disarmament* - paying attention to the *political implications* for Belgium's development policy, within the framework of the *European Communities* and giving *recommendations*.
- XE DE 1446** Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE.  
**Country paper of the Federal Republic of Germany for the United Nations Conference on Science and Technology submitted by the Federal Government. Laenderpapier der**

**Bundesrepublik Deutschland fuer die Weltwissenschafts- und Technologie-Konferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen vorgelegt von der Bundesregierung im Mai 1978.** Bonn DE, DSE, 1978. 32p.

□ *UN\* conference, science policy\*, technology\*, technology transfer, agriculture, nutrition, water, health, raw materials, energy, international cooperation, development policy.*

**XE DE 1447** Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE. **Development policy - parties and social groupings. Entwicklungspolitik - Parteien und gesellschaftliche Gruppen.** Entwicklungspolitik - Materialien (DE) no.61. Bonn DE, BWZ, 1978. 127p.

□ *Political parties\*, development policy\*, Church, industry, trade unions.*

**XE DE 1448** Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE Pressereferat. **The basic needs concept. Grundbeduerfniskonzept.** Entwicklungspolitik, BMZ-aktuell (DE) 6 Nov 1978. p.1-23.

□ *Development policy\*, basic needs\*, development projects\*, rural development.*

**XE DE 1449** Treitz, W. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE). **World Nutrition Conference and thereafter: reflections on German agricultural aid in international context. Welternaehrungskonferenz und danach: Ueberlegungen zur deutschen Agrarhilfe im internationalen Vergleich.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.12 (5). 1978. p.26-27.

□ *Agriculture\*, nutrition, development policy\*, development aid\*.*

**XN CA 1450** Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA. **Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI.** Minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA) no.18. 11 May 1978. 32p.

□ Report by M. Dupuy, President of the Canadian International Development Agency, on the priorities of *CIDA's aid programmes\** and activities, and on its support of Canadian *non-governmental organizations* - also covers questions pertaining to Canada's involvement in the Middle East, *UNCTAD*, and the Conference on International Economic Cooperation.

**XN CA 1451** Head, I.L. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Text of a speech by Ivan L. Head to the Annual meeting of the United Nations Association of Canada.** 1978. 15p. Annual meeting of the United Nations Association of Canada, Montreal CA, 26 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Outlines the type of *development research\** supported by *IDRC\** to improve conditions in developing countries.

**XP PG 1452** Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung, St. Augustin DE Institut fuer internationale Solidaritaet. **Documents on the political development of Papua New Guinea. Dokumente zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea.** Info (DE) no.13. St.Augustin DE, Institut fuer internationale Solidaritaet, 1978. 103p.

□ *Political development\*, elections\*, political parties\*, government policy, documents.*

**XZ 1453** Canada CA. **Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada.** 1978. 43p. (Texte dactylographié).

□ Relate l'expérience du Canada dans le domaine de la *politique scientifique\** et de l'application de la *science* et de la *technologie* au *développement industriel\** canadien et à l'*assistance technique\** aux pays en développement - décrit les programmes canadiens de *recherche et développement* (*recherche agricole, recherche industrielle, exploitation des ressources, transports et télécommunications*, etc.); les programmes de *transfert de technologie* et d'*information technique* et scientifique vers les pays en voie de développement subventionnés par l'*ACDI* et le *CRDI*.

**XZ 1454** Canada CA. **The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper.** 1978. 33p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Summarizes Canadian experience in the field of *science policy\** and application of *science* and *technology* to Canadian *industrial development\** and *technical assistance\** for developing countries - describes Canadian *research and development* programmes (*agricultural research, industrial research, resources exploitation, transport and telecommunications*, etc.); programmes for *technology transfer* and for transfer of scientific and *technical information* to developing countries subsidized by *CIDA* and *IDRC*.

**XZ 1455** Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA. **Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI.** Minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA) no.2. 30 Nov 1978. 23p.

□ Report by M. Dupuy, President of the Canadian International Development Agency, on Canadian *non-governmental organizations\* aid programmes* and activities supported by *CIDA\** - discusses the problem of balance between *multilateral aid* and *bilateral aid* programmes; *budgetary cut-backs*; international *emergency relief* for refugees.

- XZ 1456** Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA. **Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI.** Minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA) no.3. 1 Dec 1978. 46p.  
☐ Report by M. Dupuy, President of the Canadian International Development Agency and B. Wood, Executive Director, North-South Institute, on *CIDA \* 's contribution to international emergency relief \* through non-governmental organizations aid programmes* , and on *Canada's trade relations \* with the Third World.* Appendix includes list of CIDA-aided NGO *development projects* , mainly for *refugees* in Southern Africa.
- XZ 1457** Koning, J. de Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken NL. **'I don't see so much difference with the previous policy'. 'Ik zie niet zo duidelijk verschillen met het tot nu toe gevoerde beleid'.** Internationale samenwerking (14-daags) (NL) v.10 (3). 10 Feb 1979. p.4-8.  
☐ Interview with the Netherlands *central government's* minister for development cooperation shortly after his appointment to office; discussing the objective of better *quality control* regarding *development aid\** and plans for more *efficiency* in *development administration*, mentioning the activities of the *EEC*, the role of *private enterprises* and the *New International Economic Order*.
- XZ 1458** Parmar, J. (International Finance Corporation, Washington, D.C. US). **Bridges for development.** 1977. 13p. 66th General Assembly of the Royal Tropical Institute, Amsterdam NL, 1 Dec 1977. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ *Statement on aid financing* by the Vice-President of the International Finance Corporation, an affiliate of the *IBRD\**, made at the annual conference of the Royal Tropical Institute in the Netherlands; discussing the decline in *foreign investments\** by *private enterprises* in *developing countries* and the consequent increase in *debt\*s* and need for *technical assistance* - paying attention to the role of the *IFC* in furthering *economic development*, particularly in *employment creation* and mentioning a *cement industry* project in Indonesia.
- XZ 1459** Tapiola, K. (OECD, Paris FR). **The 'multis': a subject for the United Nations. Die 'Multis': ein Thema fuer die Vereinten Nationen. Vereinte Nationen (DE) v.23 (5).** 1978. p.151-154.  
☐ *UN\**, *multinational enterprises\**.
- C15** **Commentaries on official policies and activities / Commentaires relatifs aux activités et politiques officielles**
- XA BJ 1460** Genné, M. (Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa CA). **La tentative du socialisme au Bénin.** Etudes internationales (CA) v.9 (3). 1978. p.383-403. ISSN 0014-2123.  
☐ Compare l'expérience de développement politique du Bénin depuis la révolution de 1972 à la théorie économique et aux fondements idéologiques servant de base à l'édification du socialisme - examine l'importance relative des diverses classes sociales, la réforme administrative, le contrôle de l'état sur le système économique, et la réforme agraire, à la lumière des principes généraux du socialisme scientifique.  
*Développement politique\**, *révolution*, *théorie économique*, *socialisme\** - *classes sociales*, *réformes administratives*, *état*, *systèmes économiques*, *réformes agraires*.
- XA BJ 1461** Genné, M. (Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa CA). **La voie de développement béninoise.** 1978. 10p. 8e congrès annuel de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Ottawa CA, 2-5 mai 1978. (Texte dactylographié).  
☐ Attribue l'échec de la réforme agraire béninoise au clivage entre classes sociales selon leur contrôle des moyens de production et leur pouvoir politique - critique la politique agricole du gouvernement révolutionnaire installé en 1972 en fonction des fondements idéologiques servant de base à l'édification du socialisme dans ce pays. *Réformes agraires\**, *classes sociales\**, *politique agricole*, *révolution*, *socialisme*.
- XA MG 1462** Serre-Ratsimandisa, G. (Ecole des hautes études en sciences sociales, Paris FR). **Théorie et pratique du 'Fokonolona' moderne à Madagascar.** Revue canadienne des études africaines (CA) v.12 (1). 1978. p.37-58. ISSN 0008-3968.  
☐ Fait état des problèmes liés aux efforts de mise en place d'un système de gouvernement basé sur une *structure sociale* traditionnelle appelée *Fokonolona* et visant la *participation politique\** et économique des *collectivités rurales* et urbaines et la *décentralisation*, dans le cadre de *réformes administratives\** liées à une *politique de développement socialiste*. *Bibliographie*.
- XA TZ 1463** Sinclair, M. (Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto, Ont. CA). **Manpower policy and planning Tanzania: towards reform in education/occupation linkages.** 1978. 51p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ Reviews Tanzania's *manpower planning\** and *employment policy\*s* designed to meet the country's middle and high level *manpower needs\**, in the context of social, economic and *educational planning* for *self-reliance* - evaluates results obtained and discusses the effects of *educational reforms* on capacity of graduates and school leavers to meet *occupational qualifications*, and on job recruitment. *Bibliography*.



- XE 1464 Kutte, W. EEC's development policy: a survey. *Entwicklungspolitik der EG: ein Ueberblick*. Entwicklungspolitische Korrespondenz (DE) v.9 (3, 4). 1978. p.7-11.  
 □ *Development policy\**, *economic cooperation*, *development aid\**, *EEC\**, *food aid*, *private investments*, *preferential tariffs*.
- XE 1465 Wiemann, J. (Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, Berlin DE). *Neocolonialism or development policy? EEC's trade policy towards developing countries. Neokolonialismus oder Entwicklungspolitik? Handelspolitik der EG gegenueber Entwicklungslaendern*. Entwicklungspolitische Korrespondenz (DE) v.9 (3, 4). 1978. p.32-37.  
 □ *EEC\**, *trade policy\**, *economic relations\**, *preferential tariffs*.
- XL CL 1466 Barlow, B.H. (University of Regina, Regina, Sask. CA). *Some basic problems of the agrarian reform in Chile*. *NorthSouth: Canadian journal of Latin American studies* (CA) v.3 (5-6). 1978. p.53-77. ISSN 0384-1367.  
 □ Compares *agrarian reforms\** under various governments in Chile since 1960 and analyzes *agricultural policy\**s within the context of the *economic systems* and political allegiances - demonstrates that *land reforms* did not bring about sufficient changes in *rural land ownership* patterns to improve conditions for *rural workers* or reduce the economic power of the landed class.
- XN CA 1467 Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA. *Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI*. Minutes of proceedings and evidence of the Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence (CA) no.10. 6 Apr 1978. 32p.  
 □ Report by Michel Dupuy, President of the Canadian International Development Agency, on *CIDA\**'s efforts to evaluate the effectiveness of its *aid programmes\** (*aid evaluation*) and critique by Douglas Roche, M.P., of the accent placed by CIDA on the value of tied aid (*terms of aid*) to the Canadian economy - indicates the general direction of CIDA's activities to March 1979.
- XP IR 1468 Lanfranco, S. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). *The role of the oil revenue state in an agricultural economy*. Working paper - Department of Economics. McMaster University (CA) no.78-37. 1978. 18p.  
 □ Criticizes an *economic analysis* by M.A.H. Katouzian of the *economic implications of petroleum income for Iran's agricultural economy\** and shows that these *state revenues* give more *political power* to the high-level *technocracy\** at the expense of the *landowners*, and the means to become a *capitalist* social class which determines government *development policy*. (*Social classes\**).
- XP PG 1469 Eling, L. *On the political development of Papua New Guinea: a young democracy neighbouring South-East Asia. Zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuginea: einer jungen Demokratie am Rande Suedostasiens*. Info (DE) no.12. St.Augustin DE, Institut fuer internationale Solidaritaet, 1978. 57p.  
 □ *Political development\**, *elections\**, *political parties\**, *government policy*, *political systems*.
- XZ 1470 Bos, H.C. *Lessons from DD2 for a new international development strategy*. Reprint series - Centre for Development Planning. Erasmus University Rotterdam (NL) no.35. 1978. 8p. (Reprinted from: *Partners in tomorrow: strategies for a new international order* / Antony J. Dolman; Jan van Ettinger).  
 □ Article making an *evaluation* of the international *development strategy* of the UN\*'s *Second Development Decade\** - analysing the change in attitude of the developing countries and the incomplete acceptance of the *recommendations* by the *developed countries* as factors in the strategy's losing its relevance, paying attention to whether a new strategy is necessary and the importance of *national policy*s and committed *international cooperation\** in such a strategy.
- XZ 1471 Dam, F. van (Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, Groningen NL). *Nederlands Economisch Instituut, Rotterdam NL. NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel*. *Economisch statistische berichten* (NL) v.62(3133). Dec 1977. p.1208-1214.  
 □ Article *commenting* on and evaluating a *memorandum* on Netherlands *bilateral aid\** which gives the advice that development cooperation should be based on the *basic needs\** strategy; pointing out that there is little difference with the previously pursued *development strategy* of *economic growth*, that the new strategy needs to remove the privileged position of the *elite* in *developing countries*, and that these countries cannot attain *self-reliance\** without the necessary *economic infrastructure*. Reference notes.
- XZ 1472 Drewes, M. (Arbeitsgemeinschaft kirchlicher Entwicklungsdienst, Stuttgart DE). *The oecumenical development debate. Die oekumenische Entwicklungsdebatte*. *Entwicklungspolitik-epd* (DE) no.14. 1978. p.10a-13b.  
 □ *Church\**, *Christianity\**, *development policy\**.
- XZ 1473 Fink, M. *National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress*. ISBN 3-597-10020-1. Muenchen DE, Minerva Publikation Saur, 1978. 286p.  
 □ *Development policy\**, *financial aid\**, *regional cooperation\**, *foreign policy*, *economic relations*.
- XZ 1474 Gatz, W. Beth, L. Deissmann, G. Durniok, G. Eggers, G. *Analysis of the documentation on UNCTAD IV in Nairobi 1976*.



**Auswertung der Dokumentation der vierten Welthandels- und Entwicklungskonferenz Nairobi 1976.**

Wissenschaftliche Schriftenreihe des Bundesministeriums fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit (DE) no.32 ISBN 3-7890-0362-X. Baden-Baden DE, Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978. 635p.

□ *UNCTAD\* conference, economic systems, international trade\*, raw materials, commodity market\*, export promotion, technology transfer, international cooperation, economic relations, monetary policy, financial policy, monetary systems, IMF, GATT, multinational enterprises, institutional framework.*

**XZ 1475** Gerry, C. (University College of Swansea, Swansea GB). **The theoretical basis of the World Employment Programme: a note on pragmatism, social democracy and ideology.** Manpower and unemployment research (CA) v.10 (2). 1977. p.25-33. ISSN 0025-2417.

□ Discusses the conceptualization of *under-development and employment* related factors of the *ILO World Employment Programme (WEP)* and the theoretical basis of the *employment policy* - argues that pragmatism and *political ideologies* play an important role in WEP recommendations for *employment policy making*.

**XZ 1476** Gertler, L. (University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ont. CA). **Habitat and land.** Human settlement issues (CA) no.1. ISBN 0-7748-0100-X. 1978. 42p.

□ Compares *urban planning\*, legislation and government policy* regarding *land use\** in several Western European countries, Canada, USA, Australia, India and Singapore - appendix includes *recommendations* of the *Habitat Conference on Human Settlements* concerning *land ownership* and use, and access to *information* for planning and development.

**XZ 1477** Kaehler-Dost, H. **The Lomé agreement. Das Abkommen von Lomé.** Entwicklungspolitische Korrespondenz (DE) v.9 (3, 4). 1978. p.11-20.

□ *EEC, economic cooperation\*, economic agreements\*, trade policy, export earnings\*, sugar, financing, industrialization.*

**XZ 1478** Leicht, A. **The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika.** Entwicklungspolitische Korrespondenz (DE) v.9 (3, 4). 1978. p.38-43.

□ *EEC\*, international cooperation\*, trade relations\*, agricultural products, terms of trade.*

**XZ 1479** Mueller, J. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). **The UNESCO programme for literacy. Das UNESCO Programm zur Alphabetisierung.** Dok971C-IIA-B6/78. Bonn DE, DSE, 1978. 42p.

□ *UNESCO\*, literacy\*, educational planning\*.*

**XZ 1480** Nationale Advies Raad voor Ontwikkelingssamenwerking, Den Haag NL. Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken NL Voorlichtingsdienst Ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking.** Maandblad internationale samenwerking (NL) v.10 (10). 1977 p.401-406.

□ Article giving *recommendations and comments* on the ideological background (*ideologies*) to the memorandum on Netherlands *bilateral aid\** by the National Advisory Council on developing cooperation; making a *comparison* of the *development strategy\** based on *economic growth and modernization* with the strategy based on *basic needs\** and *self-reliance* which aims to change the structure of *consumption, production and income distribution* in favour of the most *poverty* stricken people. Mentioning the objective of improving *development administration and information exchange*.

**XZ 1481** Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken NL. **The Brandt Commission: new endeavours to give substance to the North-South dialogue. Commissie-Brandt van start: nieuwe poging om Noord-Zuidgesprek inhoud te geven.** Maandblad internationale samenwerking (NL) v.11(1). 1978. p.1-7.

□ Article reporting on the Brandt Commission a part of the *UN system\** which will study the problems between *capitalist countries* and developing countries, such as the question of *raw materials\**, unsolved by the *UNCTAD* conference in 1976, as well as the *debts* of developing countries creating a problem for the *OECD*.

**XZ 1482** Nossal, K.R. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **Retreat, retraction and reconstruction: Canada and Indochina in the post-hostilities period.** Means, G.P. ed. The past in Southeast Asia's present. ISBN 0-920296-04-1. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1978. p.171-181. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Hamilton CA, 4-5 Nov 1977.

□ Examines the interplay of factors affecting Canada's *foreign policy\** toward Indonesia and its limited participation in post-war *economic reconstruction*, and suggests that Canada's support of *ASEAN* is important in determining its *international relations* in the area. *Bibliography.*

**XZ 1483** Peters, H.H. (Niedersaechsische Boerse, Hannover DE). **International development financing: the role of the International Finance Corporation in the development process. Internationale Entwicklungsfinanzierung: die Rolle der International Finance Corporation im Entwicklungsprozess.** Bochumer Materialien zur Entwicklungsforschung und Entwicklungspolitik (DE) no.8. ISBN 3-7711-0297-9. Tuebingen DE, Horst Erdmann Verlag, 1978. 283p.

□ *IFC\*, aid financing\*, private enterprises\*, international agreements, international law.*

- XZ 1484** Rittberger, V. (UNITAR, Genève CH). **The role of science and technology in the New International Order**. Intereconomics (DE) v.13 (11-12). 1978. p.279-286. ISSN 0020-5346.  
☐ *New International Economic Order\**, *science, technology\**, *scientific cooperation\**, *UN*.
- XZ 1485** Roach, E.H. (Alcan Aluminium Limited, Montreal, Que. CA). **The commodities question: towards a common fund - rhetoric or reality**. Behind the headlines (CA) v.36 (6). Jun 1978. 27p. ISSN 0005-7983.  
☐ Comments on positions adopted by developing and developed countries on *UNCTAD's* proposals of an Integrated Programme for *Commodities\** involving *buffer stocks* financed from a common fund and international *commodity agreements* to ensure *price stabilization\**.
- XZ 1486** Timmler, M. **The developing countries search for self-reliance**. Die Entwicklungslaender suchen den Alleingang. Aussenpolitik (DE) v.29 (3). 1978. p.313-327. ISSN 0587-3835.  
☐ *UN conference*, *self-reliance\**, *UNDP\**, *technology\**, *economic cooperation*.
- C20 Development plans / Plans de développement**
- XA MA 1487** Maroc. Ministère de l'éducation nationale et de la formation des cadres MA. **Projet du Plan d'éducation 1978-1982 primaire et secondaire**. 2e ed. rev. et aug. 1978. 78p. 25 tableaux.  
☐ Projet de plan de développement de l'*enseignement primaire\** et *enseignement secondaire\** au Maroc de 1978 à 1982. (*Plans de développement\**).
- XA MA 1488** Maroc. Ministère de l'urbanisme, de l'habitat, du tourisme et de l'environnement MA. **Préparation du plan quinquennal 1978-1982: rapport de la Commission nationale de l'aménagement et de l'habitat**. 1977. 169p. tableaux.  
☐ Préparation du plan de développement 1978-1982 concernant l'*aménagement urbain\**, l'*aménagement rural\** et l'*environnement* au Maroc. (*Plans de développement\**).
- XA MA 1489** Maroc. Ministère des travaux publics et des communications MA. Maroc. Commission nationale de l'agriculture et des barrages MA Direction de l'hydraulique. **Programme d'action du plan quinquennal 1978-1982**. Rapport du groupe hydraulique: ressources en eau et grands ouvrages hydrauliques 3e partie. 1977. 76p. tableaux.  
☐ Programme de financement du plan de développement 1978-1982 en matière d'équipement hydraulique et de ressources en eau au Maroc. *Plans de développement\**, *programmes de financement*, *équipement hydraulique\**, *ressources en eau\**.
- XA MA 1490** Maroc. Ministère du travail et de la formation professionnelle MA. **Budget d'investissement 1979: programme d'action triennal 1978-1980**. 1978. 38p. tableaux.  
☐ *Tableaux statistiques* concernant le *budget\** d'*investissements publics* 1979 et le programme d'action triennal 1978-1980 pour l'*emploi\** et la *formation professionnelle\** au Maroc.
- XA MA 1491** Maroc. Ministère du travail et de la formation professionnelle MA. **Plan triennal 1978-1980**. 1978. 89p. tableaux.  
☐ *Réalisation du plan* 1973-1977 et *prévisions économiques\** pour le plan 1978-1980 relatives à la *formation professionnelle\**, l'*emploi\** et le *travail*. Fiches relatives aux différents projets du Ministère du travail et de la formation professionnelle de 1978 à 1980.
- XN CA 1492** Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Montréal, Qué. CA. **Prévisions budgétaires 1978-1979: projets du SUCO par pays et par régions**. SUCO-média (CA) v.7 (1). mars 1978. 28p.  
☐ Présente le budget du SUCO, organisation non-gouvernementale canadienne, pour l'année 1978-1979, ainsi que le cadre institutionnel et le programme d'aide par régions.  
*Budget, SUCO\**, *organisations non-gouvernementales*, *cadre institutionnel*, *programmes d'aide*.
- C25 Commentaries on development plans / Commentaires relatifs aux plans de développement**
- XP 1493** Long, F. (University of Oxford, Oxford GB). **Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan**. Economic planning (CA) v.14 (2). Mar-Apr 1978. p.3-7. ISSN 0013-0222.  
☐ Reviews India and Pakistan's *development plans* in the area of *technological change\**, constraints to *technology\** development, and the main weakness of existing plans.
- C30 Legal, financial and administrative arrangements: international / Dispositions administratives, financières et légales: internationales**
- XA NA 1494** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs to Southern Africa; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures en Afrique australe**. Communiqué - Department of External Affairs (CA) no.88. 11 Oct 1978. 1p.  
☐ Announces the visit of the Canadian Secretary of State for External Affairs to Southern Africa, in order to discuss Namibia's *political development \** in view of *independence*.
- XL 1495** Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Auswaertige Politik, Bonn DE. **Treaty on cooperation in Amazonia**. Der Vertrag ueber

**Zusammenarbeit im Amazonasgebiet.** Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (22). 1978. p.D635-D640. ISSN 0014-2476.

□ *Regional cooperation\**, *international agreements\**.

**XZ 1496** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Investment protection agreement with Western Samoa; Accord de garantie d'investissement avec les Samoa occidentales.** Communiqué - Department of External Affairs (CA) no.85. 4 Oct 1978. 1p.

□ Signature of investment guarantee and trade agreement between Canada and Western Samoa.

*Investment guarantees\**, *trade agreements\**.

**XZ 1497** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Second meeting of the Canada-Brazil Joint Economic Committee Brazilia, April 25-27: joint communiqué; Deuxième réunion du Comité économique mixte Canada-Brésil Brasília, 25-27 avril: communiqué conjoint.** Communiqué - Department of External Affairs (CA) no.47. 1 May 1978. 2p.

□ Second meeting on Canada-Brazil *bilateral relations, economic relations\** and opportunities for further expansion of trade and of technical and industrial cooperation.

**C35 Commentaries on international arrangements: legal, financial and administrative / Commentaires relatifs aux dispositions internationales, administratives, financières et légales**

**XA 1498** Adoboli, E. (CNUCED, Genève CH). **L'Afrique dans les relations Nord/Sud: réflexions sur quelques approches du développement des pays en périphérie et le Nouvel ordre économique international.** 1978. 21p. 8e congrès annuel de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Ottawa CA, 2-5 mai 1978. (Texte dactylographié).

□ Décrit les obstacles au développement économique et social des pays d'Afrique et les diverses politiques de développement mises en oeuvre pour réduire la dépendance\* vis-à-vis des investissements étrangers, et en particulier la résolution de la CNUCED mettant sur pied un Programme intégré comportant la création d'un Fonds commun et la conclusion d'une série d'accords sur les produits de base dans le but de modifier la structure du commerce international\* dans le cadre du Nouvel ordre écon. international.

**XA 1499** Asante, S.K.W. (University of Ghana, Legon, Accra GH). **Politics of regional economic integration: the case of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS).** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.74. 1978. p.283-301.

□ *Regional cooperation\**, *economic integration\**.

**XE GR 1500** Kyriazis, N. **Greece: joining the EEC. Griechenland: EG-Beitritt.** Arbeiten aus der Abteilung Entwicklungslanderforschung (DE) no.61. Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE, Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Forschungsin 1978. 42p.

□ *EEC\**, *economic structure\**, *economic development, industry, agriculture, workers participation, trade unions, economic integration\**.

**XL 1501** Johnson, B. Langdon, F. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. CA). **The impact of the Law of the Sea Conference upon the Pacific region.** Pacific affairs (CA) v.51 (1-2). 1978. p.5-23, 216-229. ISSN 0030-851X.

□ Reviews the issues involved in the exploitation of *marine resources\** in international waters, and the impact of the international *Law of the Sea\** Conference (LOS) upon control of *coastal waters* and straits for *sea transport, fishing and seabed mining* in the *Pacific region\** - discusses political and economic implications of the enforcement of a 200-mile economic zone, *boundaries conflicts*, role of *multinational enterprises* in *resources exploitation*, and new forms of *international cooperation* for management of *fishery resources, gas and petroleum resources* and *mineral resources*.

**XL 1502** Willmore, L.N. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Trade creation, trade diversion and effective protection in the Central American Common Market.** Carleton economic papers (CA) no.75-02. 1975. 40p.

□ Evaluates the impact of the *CACM\** on *trade development\** and trade diversion for durable and non-durable *consumer goods, raw materials* and *semi-manufactured products* in member states, and discusses implications for *trade policy. Bibliography*.

**XZ 1503** Bernier, I. (Université Laval, Québec, Qué. CA). **Souveraineté et interdépendance dans le nouvel ordre économique international.** Etudes internationales (CA) v.9 (3). sep 1978. p.361-382. ISSN 0014-2123.

□ Analyse les différentes tendances et *théorie économiques* du NOEI à la lumière des principaux textes de *droit international\** concernant l'instauration d'un *nouvel ordre écon. international\**, et oppose la thèse étatique basée sur la souveraineté nationale à la thèse institutionnelle qui propose un modèle de gestion des ressources par des *organisations intergouvernementales* - décrit une troisième tendance caractérisée par l'organisations des états en *associations de producteurs* et en *organisations régionales*.

**XZ 1504** Boeck, K. (Fachhochschule Nordostniedersachsen, Lueneburg DE). **Developing countries' demands on the International Monetary System. Die währungspolitischen Forderungen der Entwicklungslander** Veröffentlichungen des HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung (DE) ISBN 3-87895-170-1. Hamburg DE, Verlag Weltarchiv, 1978. 176p.

□ *Economic systems, monetary policy, International Monetary System\**, *international liquidity, international monetary reform\**, *exchange rate, IMF\**, *credit policy*.



- XZ 1505** Borrmann, A. (HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg, Hamburg DE). **Unending disagreement. Dissens ohne Ende.** Wirtschaftsdienst (DE) v.58 (4). 1978. p.206-210. ISSN 0043-6275.  
☐ *UN\* conference, Law of the Sea\*, marine resources\*.*
- XZ 1506** Brandt, H. Kampffmeyer, T. Lembke, H.H. Radke, D. **The integrated commodity programme. Das integrierte Rohstoffprogramm.** Schriften des Deutschen Instituts fuer Entwicklungspolitik (DE) no.53. Berlin-West DE, Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, 1978. 85p.  
☐ *Commodity market\*, commodities\*, financing, international agreements\*.*
- XZ 1507** Galtung, J. (Universitet i Oslo, Oslo NO). **La Convention de Lomé et le néo-capitalisme.** Perspectives internationales (CA) v.9 (1). 1978. p.75-86. ISSN 0381-4874.  
☐ *Evalue les implications économiques de la Convention de Lomé signée en 1975 par 46 pays du Commonwealth, de l'Afrique et de la CEE, et soutient que des accords commerciaux\* comme celui-ci n'améliorent sensiblement ni les relations commerciales ni les termes de l'échange pour les pays en développement participants.*
- XZ 1508** Hasse, R. Weitz, R. (Universitaet zu Koeln, Koeln DE). **Renegotiating the Lomé Agreement. Neuverhandlungen des Lomé-Abkommens.** Wirtschaftsdienst (DE) v.58 (11). 1978. p.545-550. ISSN 0043-6275.  
☐ *International cooperation\*, international agreements\*, economic relations\*, agricultural products, financial aid.*
- XZ 1509** Hasse, R. Weitz, R. (Universitaet zu Koeln, Koeln DE). **The renegotiation of the Lomé Convention: experiences and demands.** Intereconomics (DE) v.13 (11-12). 1978. p.273-278. ISSN 0020-5346.  
☐ *International trade\*, economic agreements\*.*
- XZ 1510** Hedrich, M. von der Ropp, K. (Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik, Ebenhausen DE). **Lomé II in the light of the experiences with Lomé I. Lomé II im Licht der Erfahrungen mit Lomé.** Aussenpolitik (DE) v.29 (3). 1978. p.297-312. ISSN 0587-3835.  
☐ *EEC, development policy\*, trade relations\*, export earnings, industry, financing, economic agreements\*, international cooperation.*
- XZ 1511** Hulsman-Vejsova, M. **How helpful is compensatory financing.** Reprint series - Centre for Development Planning. Erasmus University (NL) no.33. Rotterdam NL, Erasmus Universiteit Rotterdam, 1978. 6p. (Reprint from: Intereconomics v.13(1/2), Jan/Feb 1978, p.29-34).  
☐ *Article making a comparison and evaluation of two international economic agreements\* on compensatory financing\* for loss of export earnings\* of developing countries, i.e. the Compensatory Financing Facility of the IMF and the European Communities STABEX - stating that STABEX is limited to ACP-EC countries and to certain commodities, whereas CFF is available to IMF member states with balance of payments deficits. Paying attention to the amounts payable as grants or loans and the interest thereon. Statistical data.*
- XZ 1512** Pronk, J.P. Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken NL Voorlichtingsdienst Ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel.** Maandblad internationale samenwerking (NL) v.10 (10). 1977. p.407-410.  
☐ *Article on Netherlands development aid to the Sahel\*, describing briefly the problems caused by the periods of severe drought\* and the Dutch participation in international organizations providing bilateral aid, financial aid and food aid, outlining the expenditures on long term development projects\*. Statistical data.*
- XZ 1513** Ritter, A.R.M. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Conflict and coincidence of Canadian and less developed country interests in international trade in primary commodities.** Discussion papers - Economic Council of Canada (CA) no.109. ISBN 0-662-01741-2. 1978. 194p.  
☐ *Determines the nature and extent of coincidence and conflict of Canadian and LDC interests in international trade\* in commodities\* - examines quantitatively the pattern of commodity trade and the particular problems of LDCs with regard to terms of trade, instability of export earnings, and international commodity market structures; estimates the value and potential impact of some recent commodity trade proposals including UNCTAD's Integrated Programme, commodity agreements and producers associations. Includes recommendations concerning Canadian commodity trade policy. Bibliography.*
- XZ 1514** Small, A.D. (Canada. Ministère des affaires extérieures CA). **Le Canada et l'ASEAN.** Perspectives internationales (CA) mars-avr 1978. p.32-35. ISSN 0381-4874.  
☐ *Décrit les objectifs de l'Association des nations de l'Asie du Sud-Est (ASEAN\*) sur le plan de la coopération régionale et de ses relations économiques avec le Canada - présente les sujets traités et les décisions prises lors des rencontres entre le Canada et l'ASEAN en 1976 et 1977.*
- XZ 1515** Small, A.D. (Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA). **The developing dialogue between Canada and ASEAN.** International perspectives (CA) Mar-Apr 1978. p.28-31. ISSN 0014-5432.  
☐ *Describes the Association of Southeast Asian Nations' (ASEAN\*) objectives concerning regional cooperation and economic relations with Canada - presents subjects discussed and decisions made at the*



meetings between Canada and ASEAN in 1976 and 1977.

**C40 Legal, financial and administrative arrangements: national and sub-national / Dispositions administratives, financières et légales: nationales et sub-nationales**

**XZ 1516** Pronk, J.P. Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken NL Voorlichtingsdienst Ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **Financial help to the countries on the priority list for development aid. Hulpbedragen concentratielanden 1978.** Maandblad internationale samenwerking (NL) v.10 (10). 1977. p.413-416.

□ Article explaining with *statistical data* the Netherlands *development policy* concerning *financial aid\** to the most *poverty\** stricken *developing countries*, the so called 'concentration countries' - mentioning the criteria for selecting the recipient countries.

**C45 Commentaries on national arrangements: legal, financial and administrative / Commentaires relatifs aux dispositions nationales: administratives, financières et légales**

**XL BR 1517** Bicudo, J.P.W. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA). **The contribution of Brazil's financial system to the country's industrial growth 1964-1974.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.31713. M.A. 1976. 116p. (2 fiches). □ Examines the role of internal and external *financial institutions\** in Brazil's economic development and determines their contribution to *industrial development\** between 1964 and 1974 - describes the contributions made by the various financial institutions (*industrial credit, financial market, foreign capital*) to the *financing of the industrial sector*, and concludes that *financial policies* and innovations introduced after 1964 have not made any direct contribution to industrial development. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1518** Stichting Landelijke Federatie van Welzijnsstichtingen voor Surinamers, Utrecht NL. **Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid.** Span'noe (NL) v.5 (3). 1978. p.10-27.

□ Article pointing out the bottlenecks in the *long term social policy\** concerning *welfare services* for the *Surinamese living in Netherlands society*; paying special attention to the problems of *social integration* in the field of *education of Surinamese children, housing needs and employment opportunities*, stressing the importance of improving the *social services\** and the significance of the *cultural identity\** of the Surinamese.

**D DEVELOPMENT ACTION: OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE/ACTIONS DE DEVELOPEMENT: EXPERIENCES PRATIQUES**

**D10 Studies for particular projects / Etudes d'activités de développement particulières**

**XP ID 1519** Oey, M. Sigit, H. (Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penelitian Ekonomi dan Masyarakat). **Preliminary findings on migration, economic development and population growth: a case study of transmigrants in Lampung, Indonesia.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1977. v+96p. tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Internal migrations\*, fertility\*, women\*, income distribution*, South Sumatra, Central Java. *Bibliography*.

**XP PH 1520** Zurek, M. **Considerations on the promotion of fishery in the Philippines. Foerderung der Fischerei in den Philippinen.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.12 (5). 1978. p.12-14.

□ *Technical assistance\*, fishery development\**.

**XZ 1521** Folmer, H.R. (Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Amsterdam NL Afdeling Tropische Hygiene). **Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978.** Amsterdam NL, Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, 1978. 28p.

□ *Mission report* analysing the most effective use of Netherlands *financial aid\** to Sierra Leone in the field of *rural health services\** - pointing out the uneven distribution of *health facilities* particularly in the *rural areas\** where the greater part of the population lives and the need for cooperation between the *voluntary services and government services*. Paying special attention to the request for a *telecommunications system* and the need for more *medicine and medical care equipment*. With conclusions, *recommendations* and *statistical data*.

**D20 Development resources (particular projects) / Ressources pour le développement (activités de développement particulières)**

**XA MA 1522** Maroc. Ministère d'Etat chargé de l'intérieur MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: note de présentation et synthèse.** 1978. 67p. tableaux.

□ Note de présentation et synthèse des équipements et *services sociaux\** des *collectivités locales* prévus dans le cadre du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Tableaux statistiques\** des *investissements publics* par année, secteur et province. (*Plans de développement\**).

**XL CR 1523** Pueblito Canada Incorporated, Toronto, Ont. CA. **Tanto que hacer: a position paper in support of El pueblito cultivable de mis hijos.** 1975. 143p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Project design for child care and education within the framework of an agricultural cooperative village for abandoned and orphaned children in Costa-Rica - includes information on financing, budget from 1975 to

1980, programme planning, institutional framework, documents supporting the need for the project and statistical data. Bibliography.

*Project design, child care\*, agricultural cooperatives\*, villages, children\* - financing, budget, programme planning, institutional framework, bibliography.*

**D30 Announcements and descriptions of new projects / Annonces et descriptions de nouvelles activités de développement**

**XA 1524** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **\$23 million communications contract; Le Canada confirme sa participation à un projet africain de 150 millions de dollars, 'PANAFTEL'.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-7. 13 Apr 1978. 2p.

□ Announces Canadian participation in the Pan African telecommunications\* network (PANAFTEL). Value of investment / valeur d'investissement: \$23 000 000.

**XA 1525** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Emergency relief for drought victims; Secours d'urgence aux victimes de la sécheresse.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-4. 21 Mar 1978. 1p.

□ Canadian emergency relief\*, consisting in food aid\* grant, to help drought victims in the Sahel. (Grants). Value of investment / valeur d'investissement: \$8 000 000.

**XA 1526** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Emergency relief; Secours d'urgence.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-6. 4 Apr 1978. 2p.

□ Canadian grants to the League of Red Cross Societies and to the International Committee of the Red Cross for emergency relief\* to Zairian refugees in Angola and Somali inhabitants of Ethiopia's Ogaden. Value of investment / valeur d'investissement: \$360 000.

**XA LS 1527** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Joint CIDA-Saskatchewan-Lesotho project; Projet mixte ACIDI-Saskatchewan-Lesotho.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-19. 8 Dec 1978. 2p.

□ Announces CIDA-Saskatchewan-Lesotho joint project for Lesotho's rural development\*, concerning drinking water supply, irrigation, soil erosion control, etc. (Joint projects). Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$240 000.

**XL HN 1528** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Honduras forest protection; Protection forestière au Honduras.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-9. 13 Jun 1978. 2p.

□ CIDA grant to Honduras for a forest conservation\* programme including the purchase of equipment, the provision of specialists, training and population sensitizing, in order to reduce damage caused by forest fires. (Grants). Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$12 000 000.

**XP 1529** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Emergency relief to Vietnam and Thailand; Secours d'urgence au Vietnam et à la Thaïlande.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-15. 28 Nov 1978. 1p.

□ CIDA contribution to the League of Red Cross Societies for emergency relief\* to flood victims in Vietnam and Thailand. Value of investment / valeur d'investissement: \$400 000.

**XP BD 1530** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Bangladesh - \$60.5 million commodities agreement; Bangla Desh - \$60.5 millions en produits de base.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-13. 5 Sep 1978. 2p.

□ Canadian grant to Bangladesh for the purchase of Canadian commodities\* such as potash\*, sulphur, metals and woodpulp to improve productivity and employment in the agricultural and industrial sectors. (Grants). Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$60 500 000.

**XP BD 1531** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Bangladesh food-for-work projects; Projets de travail rétribué en vivres au Bangla-Des.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-2. 30 Jan 1978. 2p.

□ Canadian grant for a flood control\* programme in Bangladesh, to finance materials for selected World Food Programme food-for-work projects and to provide technical services. (Grants). Value of investment / valeur d'investissement: \$5 150 000.

**XP BU 1532** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canada to help battle disease in Burma; Le Canada aide à combattre la maladie en Birmanie.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-12. Aug 1978. 2p.

□ CIDA grant for a disease control\* programme administered by WHO in Burma. (Grants). Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$5 650 000.

**XP PK 1533** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Oil and gas development in Pakistan; L'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz du Pakistan.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-8. 5 Jun 1978. 1p.

□ Agreement signed between Petro-Canada, CIDA and Pakistan for the implementation of a resources development programme for natural gas\* and petroleum resources\* in Pakistan. (Resources exploitation\*).

**XP VN 1534** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Vietnam food aid; Aide alimentaire au Vietnam.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-3. 8 Feb 1978. 1p.

□ Canadian shipment of 22 000 tons of wheat flour to Vietnam (food aid\*) in order to remedy existing food shortage. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$5 000 000.

**XW 1535** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canada to increase aid to Palestine refugees; Le Canada augmentera son aide aux réfugiés de la Palestine.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-11. 23 Aug 1978. 1p.

□ Canadian food aid\* contribution to UNRWA for Palestine refugees. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$1 000 000.

**XZ 1536** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Aid for 'boat people' and Ugandan refugees; Aide aux réfugiés 'par bateau' et aux réfugiés ougandais.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-5. 22 Mar 1978. 2p.

□ Canadian grant in response to special UNHCR appeals for emergency relief\* for the resettlement of South East Asian and Ugandan refugees in neighbouring countries. (Grants). Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$500 000.

- XZ 1537** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI.** CIDA news release (CA) no.78-10. 1 Aug 1978. 4p.  
☐ Announces eleven *research fellowships\** awarded by CIDA to Canadians for *development research\** in the field of their choice. Value of investment/valeur d'investissement: \$125 000.
- XZ 1538** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Health: fact sheet on CIDA's involvement.** Ottawa CA, CIDA, 1978. 6p.  
☐ Reviews CIDA's *bilateral aid* and *multilateral aid* related to *health aid\** programmes and support of *health research*.
- XZ 1539** Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE. **Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978** 5th ed. Schriftenreihe (DE) no.55. ISBN 3-88085-044-5. Eschborn DE, GTZ, 1978. 690p.  
☐ *Technical assistance, aid institutions\*, development projects\*, development personnel, agricultural projects\*.*
- D40 Operational experience (particular projects / Expériences pratiques (activités de développement particulières))**
- XA 1540** Gwon, M.A.O. (Institut supérieur de développement rural, Bukavu ZR). **Le développement des coopératives en Afrique et l'aide extérieure.** Latulippe, J.G. Université de Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué. CA. Les coopératives en Afrique: les coopératives et l'état, l'assistance technique, le nouveau modèle. Sherbrooke CA, Centre d'études en économie coopérative, 1977. p.17-24. Symposium sur les coopératives en Afrique, Sherbrooke CA, 6 mai 1977.  
☐ *Aide au développement, mouvements coopératifs\** en Afrique francophone; *études de cas*, Bukavu (Zaïre).
- XA BW 1541** Gayfer, M. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA). **Lentswe la Oodi Weavers: a Botswana tapestry of development and evaluation.** Convergence (CA) v.11 (1). 1978. p.60-68. ISSN 0010-8146.  
☐ Summary report on a *weaving\** cooperative (*production cooperatives\**), Lentswe la Oodi Weavers, established in a village in Botswana in 1973 - describes ownership and management of the factory and its impact on *rural development* in the area; includes *project evaluation*.
- XA KE 1542** Steeves, J.S. (University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Sask. CA). **Structures of participation in agricultural development.** 1978. 18p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ Presents an overview of the general directions of *social research on rural development\** and analyzes *social implications of development plans* by a study of the *institutional framework* and impact of the Kenya Tea Development Authority local committees - discusses relationship between *farmers* and the central authority and difficulties experienced by small farmers. *Bibliography*.
- XA MA 1543** Maroc. Ministère des travaux publics et des communications MA. Maroc. Commission nationale de l'agriculture et des barrages MA Direction de l'hydraulique. **Bilan des réalisations du plan 1973-1977.** Rapport du groupe hydraulique: ressources en eau et grands ouvrages hydraulière partie. 1977. 137p. tableaux.  
☐ *Bilan des réalisation du plan\** 1973-1977 relatives aux *ressources en eau\** et *barrages\** du Maroc.
- XA MA 1544** Maroc. Ministère des travaux publics et des communications MA. Maroc. Commission nationale de l'agriculture et des barrages MA Direction de l'hydraulique. **Moyens et mesures.** Rapport du groupe hydraulique: ressources en eau et grands ouvrages hydrauliques 1ère partie. 1977. 20p.  
☐ *Moyens et mesures pour la réalisation du plan\** de 1978-1982 en matière d'*équipement hydraulique\** et de *ressources en eau\** au Maroc.
- XA MW 1545** Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE. **Progress on Lake Malawi: the Central Region Lakeshore Development Project 1967-1977.** Schriftenreihe der Deutschen Gesellschaft fuer technische Zusammenarbeit (DE) no.52. ISBN 3-88085-036-4. Eschborn DE, GTZ, 1978. 56p.  
☐ *Development projects, regional development\*, agricultural projects\*.*
- XA TN 1546** Kraus, R. (Forschungsstelle fuer internationale Agrarentwicklung, Heidelberg DE). **Agricultural consulting in the irrigation area of Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunisia. Die landwirtschaftliche Beratung im Beregnungsgebiet Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunesien.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.12 (5). 1978. p.3-7.  
☐ *Agricultural projects\*, consultants\*, irrigation, wheat, sugar beets.*
- XA ZM 1547** Ray, D.I. (University of Calgary, Calgary, Alta. CA). **Zambian settlement schemes: rural development for whom.** 1978. 9p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ Survey of *Zambian land settlement\** schemes created to promote *rural development* and help *farmers* to change from subsistence to *commercial farming* - evaluates results of the schemes in terms of *conscientization*, improvement of *standard of living*, and creation of a class of *peasants*.
- XA ZR 1548** Duban, M.P. (Institut supérieur d'études sociales, Bukavu ZR). **Le mouvement coopératif de crédit au Kivu: ses activités en**



**milieu rural et urbain.** Sherbrooke, Qué. CA, Centre d'études en économie coopérative, 1976. 187p.

□ **Passe en revue les conditions économiques et sociales au Kivu, région située dans l'Est du Zaïre, décrit le fonctionnement et le développement de deux coopératives de crédit\* et d'épargne, et souligne le rôle des mouvements coopératifs\* dans le développement de cette région. Bibliographie.**

**XL CR 1549** Vollweiler, B. (Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit. Eschborn DE). **College of Surveying and Cadastral Science, Costa Rica.** Schriftenreihe (DE) no.68. ISBN 3-88085-049-6. Eschborn DE, GTZ, 1978. 20p.

□ **Training assistance\*, cadastral surveys\*, technological institutes\*.**

**XL HN 1550** Duelfer, E. (Philipps-Universitaet Marburg, Marburg DE). **Promotion of smallholders by the development of self-help organisations: project experiences from Honduras. Foerderung von Kleinlandwirten durch Ausbau von Selbsthilfe-Organisationen: Projekterfahrungen aus Honduras.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.12 (5). 1978. p.8-11.

□ **Self-help\*, vocational training, agricultural projects, agricultural cooperatives\*, cereals, cotton, agricultural credit\*.**

**XL PE 1551** O'Gorman, F. (Federacao de Orgaos para Assistencia Social e Educacional, Rio de Janeiro BR). **Conscientization: whose initiative should it be.** Convergence (CA) v.10 (1). 1978. p.52-59. ISSN 0010-8146.

□ **Describes an adult education\* experience in Lima, using photographs (teaching aids) illustrating living conditions in the slums for conscientization\* of participants and critical appraisal of the interdependence of socio-economic causes of their problems - evaluates results and implications of the experiment.**

**XP NP 1552** Kleinert, C. (Landschaftsverband Westfalen Lippe, Muenster DE). **Urban development and urban renewal in Nepal: the Bhaktapur Development Project. Stadtentwicklung und Stadterneuerung in Nepal: das Bhaktapur Development Project.** Internationales Asienforum (DE) v.9 (3-4). 1978. p.271-293.

□ **Urban renewal\*, urban planning, urban development\*, development projects, economic development, transport infrastructure.**

**XZ 1553** Evers, B. Groot, G. de Wagenmans, W. Klijs, K. Katholieke Hogeschool Tilburg, Tilburg NL Instituut voor Ontwikkelingsvraagstukken. **Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie.** Onderzoeksproject industriële herstructureren en internationale arbeidsverdeling (NL) no.7. M.A. Tilburg NL, Katholieke Hogeschool Tilburg, 1977. 96p.

□ **M.A. thesis giving an evaluation of a government subsidised project, concerning relocation of industry\* of a Netherlands enterprise active in the textile industry\*, Vlisco (private enterprises); discussing whether the objectives of this subsidy, namely stimulation of the industrialization process in the textile industry in Africa and an investment policy directed towards substitute products\* as well as at employment creation in the Netherlands have been carried out. Statistical data.**

**XZ 1554** Horst, H. van der (Stichting der Nederlandse Universiteiten en Hogescholen voor Internationale Samenwerking, Den Haag NL). **Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget.** Overzicht internationale universitaire samenwerking (NL) v.7 (7). Mar 1978. p.4-9. ISSN 0165-148X.

□ **Article discussing some results of the COLEVAL-report, the evaluation report on the Netherlands development aid to Colombia from 1963-1975; describing the effects of development projects\* on agriculture and the activities of Dutch multinational enterprises in the towns, pointing out that the foreign investments\* are usually in favour of the wealthy landowners instead of the population living in poverty\* and working under very bad social conditions.**

**D50 Operational experience (general) / Expériences pratiques (générales)**

**XL CR 1555** International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA. **International adult education meetings held in Costa Rica.** Convergence (CA) v.11 (2). 1978. p.9-14. ISSN 0010-8146. International Meeting on Adult Education and Community Enterprises in Development, San José CR, July 1978.

□ **Report on recent developments and trends in adult education\* and on the signing of an agreement for adult educational development between CEA and OAS.**

**XL EC 1556** Armstrong, W. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA). **Development as a smokescreen: the worth of a United Nations project.** Working papers - Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA) no.21. ISBN 0-88819-038-7. 1978. 18p.

□ **Analyzes the reasons behind the general failure of international aid programmes by a case study of a UNDP national-regional development project in Ecuador, stressing conflicts between various international organizations involved, but particularly the lack of interest of the Latin American ruling classes in bringing about changes in the existing social structure and economic structure - argues that international organizations reflect the interests of the status-quo and generally do little to change the existing system.**

**Aid programmes, UNDP development projects\*, case studies, conflicts, international organizations, ruling**



class, social structure, economic structure, aid evaluation\*.

**XN CA 1557** Bannon, S. (CIDA, Ottawa CA). **VADA: a federal-provincial approach to international development.** Development directions (CA) v.1 (1). May 1978. p.8-9. ISSN 0705-064X.

□ Describes the functioning of the Voluntary Agricultural Development Aid Programme (VADA), a Canadian organization providing several Third World countries with *food aid*\* and support to projects aiming food production increase since 1976. (*Aid programmes*\*).

**XN CA 1558** Bannon, S. (ACDI, Ottawa CA). **VADA: une approche fédérale-provinciale au développement international.** Directions du développement (CA) v.1 (1). mai 1978. p.8-10. ISSN 0705-0658.

□ Décrit le fonctionnement et les *programmes d'aide*\* du Programme volontaire d'aide au développement agricole (VADA), organisme canadien fournissant de l'*aide alimentaire*\* et un soutien à des projets visant l'accroissement de la production alimentaire dans plusieurs pays du tiers-monde depuis 1976.

**XN CA 1559** Bruneau, T.C. Jorgensen, J.J. Ramsay, J.O. **CIDA: the organization of Canadian overseas assistance.** Working papers - Centre for Developing-Area Studies. McGill University (CA) no.24. Oct 1978. 50p. ISSN 0384-059X.

□ Survey of *CIDA*\*, Canada's official aid institution, describing its *institutional framework* and *aid programmes*, and its role in *foreign aid*\* policy formulation. *Bibliography*.

**XN CA 1560** Corless, I. (University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ont. CA). **Community education on development issues: successes, failures and the future.** 1978. 27p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Evaluates the effectiveness of the Global Community Centre of Kitchener, Ontario development education programme aimed at *consciousness*\* of the Canadian public on problems and causes of Third World underdevelopment and on the inter-relatedness of the global economy.

**XN CA 1561** Leyton-Brown, D. (York University, Toronto, Ont. CA). **International development issues.** Saywell, J. ed. Canadian annual review of politics and public affairs: 1976. ISBN 0-8020-2279-0. Toronto CA, University of Toronto Press, 1977. p.349-355.

□ Reviews Canadian *foreign aid*\* and participation in *UNCTAD*\* IV during 1976.

**XN CA 1562** Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Montréal, Qué. CA. **Résolutions adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1978: rap-**

**port annuel du Comité SUCO: rapport annuel de l'équipe de direction.** SUCO-média (CA) v.7 (2). déc 1978. 37p. Assemblée annuelle du SUCO, Montréal CA, 27-29 oct 1978.

□ Compte-rendu des *résolutions* adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1978 du *SUCO*\*, une des *organisations non-gouvernementales* canadiennes, concernant sa politique de solidarité avec les *mouvements de libération nationale*, et l'orientation de ses *programmes d'aide*\* - inclut le rapport annuel du Comité SUCO et celui de l'équipe de direction.

**XP 1563** Davidson, R.K. Hoath, J. Newmann, J. Rao, M.S. Thorman, P. **Review and evaluation of the Council for Asian Manpower Studies.** 1977. 74p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ *Evaluation* of the quality, utility and relevance of the activities of the Council for Asian *Manpower*\* Studies (CAMS) in supporting *research projects* on *employment policy*\*, *educational research*, *training* of young researchers and maintaining communication among Asian scholars.

**XP ID 1564** Oey, M. Astika, K.S. (Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat). **Social and economic implications of transmigration in Indonesia: a policy-oriented review and synopsis of existing research.** Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1978. vi+228p. maps+tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Internal migrations*\*, *development policy*\*, *development projects*\*, Indonesia. *Bibliography*.

**XP ID 1565** Webster, D. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. CA).

**An agro-based approach to regional development planning: the East Indonesian case.** Means, G.P. ed. The past in Southeast Asia's present. ISBN 0-920296-04-1. Ottawa CA, Canadian Society for Asian Studies, 1978. p.48-55. Annual Meeting of the Canadian Council for Southeast Asian Studies, Hamilton CA, 4-5 Nov 1977.

□ Describes Indonesia's regional *land settlement*\* system, evaluates likely *economic implications*, and suggests an approach to *regional planning*\* based on *agricultural development* and improvement of communications, road transport and marketing of agricultural products. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1566** Barnett, M. (Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. US). **Thinking about rural development; Pensons aménagement rural.** Moncrieff, P. ed. Managing rural development; La direction du développement rural. Pointe Claire, Que. CA, Macdonald Stewart Institute of Agriculture, 1978. p.3-13. Conference on Managing Rural Development, Mont Gabriel, Que. CA, 30-31 Jan 1978.

□ *Rural development*\*, *attitudes to innovations*, need for *integrated approach* to *agricultural projects*.

**XZ 1567** Canadian Executive Service Overseas, Montreal. Que. CA.

**Canadian Executive Service Overseas: annual report 1976-77.** Montreal CA, CESO, 1978. 26p.

□ Annual report on the Canadian Executive Service Overseas's *short term technical assistance\** programme and policy - enumerates some examples of *project implementation* for economic development in Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean.

XZ 1568 Canadian Executive Service Overseas, Montreal. Que. CA.

**Canadian Executive Service Overseas: tenth annual report 1977-78.** Ottawa CA, CESO, 1978. 25p.

□ Reviews the Canadian Executive Service Overseas's *short term technical assistance\** policy and programme during 1977-78 - includes examples of participation in *development projects* in various developing countries.

XZ 1569 Daneau, Y. (Alliance coopérative internationale, London GB).

**Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde.** Latulippe, J.G. Université de Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué. CA. Les coopératives en Afrique: les coopératives et l'état, l'assistance technique, le nouveau modèle. Sherbrooke CA, Centre d'études en économie coopérative, 1977. p.41-52. Symposium sur les coopératives en Afrique, Sherbrooke CA, 6 mai 1977.

□ Discute de la nature et de la qualité de l'*assistance technique\** qu'accordent les *mouvements coopératifs\** canadiens au tiers-monde, et suggère une meilleure *coordination de l'aide* au développement des *coopératives\**.

XZ 1570 Haak, A.H. Snethlage, C. (International Agrarisch Centrum, Wageningen NL).

**Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural.** Moncrieff, P. ed. Managing rural development; La direction du développement rural. Pointe Claire, Que. CA, Macdonald Stewart Institute 1978. p.94-110. Conference on Managing Rural Development, Mont Gabriel, Que. CA, 30-31 Jan 1978.

□ Describes four *development projects\** financed by the Netherlands which illustrate practical problems of developing an *integrated approach* to *technical assistance\** in the field of *rural development\** - stresses the importance of *social participation* of *rural populations*, and of provision of *training* where necessary.

XZ 1571 Imbert, M.M. (BIRD, Washington, D.C. US).

**La gestion sur le terrain d'un projet; On site rural project management.** Moncrieff, P. ed. La direction du développement rural; Managing rural development. Pointe Claire, Qué. CA, Institut d'agriculture Macdonald Stewart, 1978. p.72-75. Conférence sur la direction du développement rural, Mont Gabriel, Qué. CA, 30-31 jan 1978.

□ *Mise en oeuvre de projet\**, *gestion agricole*, *projets de développement\**, *développement rural*, *développement agricole*.

XZ 1572 Mensah, M. (Consultative Group

on Food and Investment, Washington, D.C. US). **L'environnement du développement rural; The environment for rural development.** Moncrieff, P. ed. La direction du développement rural; Managing rural development. Pointe Claire, Qué. CA, Institut d'agriculture Macdonald Stewart, 1978. p.86-93. Conférence sur la direction du développement rural, Mont Gabriel, Qué. CA, 30-31 jan 1978.

□ Soutient que la *participation sociale* de la *population rurale* au processus de *prise de décision* concernant les *projets de développement\** est un facteur de succès du *développement rural\**.

XZ 1573 Moncrieff, P. ed. **Managing rural development; La direction du**

**développement rural.** Pointe Claire, Que. CA, Macdonald Stewart Institute of Agriculture, 1978. 121p. Conference on Managing Rural Development, Mont Gabriel, Que. CA, 30-31 Jan 1978.

□ Discusses the role of *agricultural management\** and the relationship between *technical assistance* and *rural development\** - stresses the importance of *social participation* of *rural populations*, the need for an *integrated approach*, and for *rural communities* to assimilate and adapt to *technological change*.

XZ 1574 Ossewaarde, H.J.J. ed. Stichting der Nederlandse Universiteiten en

Hogescholen voor Internationale Samenwerking, Den Haag NL. Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken NL. **The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands.** Den Haag NL, Netherlands Universities' Foundation for International Cooperation, 1977. 170p.

□ Book produced to commemorate 25 years of international *higher education\** in the Netherlands, discussing Dutch *educational policy\** concerning *foreign students* from *developing countries* - including *comments* of former students and information on the available courses in the *sciences*, *social sciences*, *medicine* and *agriculture*. *Statistical data*.

XZ 1575 Ruttan, V. (University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minn. US).

**International rural development: a skeptical perspective; Le développement rural international: une perspective sceptique.** Moncrieff, P. ed. Managing rural development; La direction du développement rural. Pointe Claire, Que. CA, Macdonald Stewart Institute of Agriculture, 1978. p.14-29. Conference on Managing Rural Development, Mont Gabriel, Que. CA, 30-31 Jan 1978.

□ Analyzes the experience gained from rural *development projects* during the 1950's and 1960's in order to explain the difficulties of going from successful *pilot projects* to successful *rural development\** programmes - discusses the urban-industrial impact model which presents *urban development* as a stimulus for

rural development, and stresses the importance for *rural communities* of assimilating and adapting to *technological change*.

**XZ 1576** Service administratif canadien outre-mer, Montréal, Qué. CA.

**Service administratif canadien outre-mer: rapport annuel 1976-77.** Montréal CA, SACO, 1978. 26p.

□ Rapport annuel du programme et de la politique d'*assistance technique\** à court terme du Service administratif canadien outre-mer (SACO) - énumère quelques exemples de *mise en oeuvre de projets* pour le développement économique en Afrique, en Asie, en Amérique latine et aux Caraïbes.

**XZ 1577** Wennergren, B. Lebaron, A. (Consortium for International Development US). **There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U.** Moncrieff, P. ed. Managing rural development; La direction du développement rural. Pointe Claire, Que. CA, Macdonald Stewart Institute of Agriculture, 1978. p.42-67. Conference on Managing Rural Development, Mont Gabriel, Que. CA, 30-31 Jan 1978.

□ Enumerates constraints explaining the ineffectiveness of US *technical assistance\** programmes for *agricultural development* in the Third World (*aid evaluation\**), pertaining to *institutional framework* of US *AID\**, conditions in host countries, and organization of American *universities* supplying *technical experts* - includes *recommendations* for improving the effectiveness of American *aid programmes*.

## E CONSEQUENCES AND EVALUATIONS / CONSEQUENCES ET EVALUATIONS

**E10 Impact: international and national / Impact: international et national**

**XA 1578** Sackey, J.A. (University of Guyana, Georgetown GY). **The political economy of regional integration in West Africa.** 1978. 12p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ *Evaluation* of the regional *economic integration\** movement in West Africa culminating in the formation of ECOWAS, and discusses the politico-economic motivation for *regional cooperation\**, its prospects and limitations. *Bibliography*.

**XA ZM 1579** Due, J.M. (University of Illinois, Chicago, Ill. US). **Agricultural credit in Zambia.** 1978. 33p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Survey of the Agricultural Finance Company (AFC) of Zambia set up in 1970 to provide *agricultural credit\**, and evaluation of results obtained from the point of view of increased *agricultural production*,

*agricultural income* and *debt repayment*. *Bibliography*.

**XE 1580** Brassé, P. Penninx, R. Schelven, W. van Visser, K. Wulp, G. van der Reintegration of Emigrant Manpower and the Promotion of Local Opportunities for Development, Den Haag NL. **The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen.** Den Haag NL, Netherlands Universities' Foundation for International Cooperation, 1977. 240p.

□ Report of a research project on the role of *migrant workers* in the Netherlands and Germany FR as *shareholders\** in *commercial enterprises\** situated in Turkey, describing seven *case studies* - paying attention to *legal aspects* and structure of the *industrial enterprises* and giving a view of the shareholders in *Western Europe* in their *investments* behaviour and their motives to keep in touch with their home country. With an *evaluation* and *recommendations* made by the research project.

**XL 1581** Hector, C. (Université du Québec, Montréal, Qué. CA). **Tourisme, dépendance et division internationale du travail dans les Caraïbes insulaires.** Manpower and unemployment research (CA) v.11 (2). nov 1978. p.3-28. ISSN 0025-2417.

□ Evalue les *coûts* réels de la promotion du *tourisme\** dans les *Caraïbes* sur le plan social, culturel et économique, et l'importance des *investissements publics\** et du *financement* par les *organisations internationales* et *banques de développement* dans cette industrie - décrit le rôle de la BIRD et de la Banque interaméricaine de développement (BID) dans l'industrie touristique, les *coûts sociaux* du tourisme, son impact sur les *chances d'obtenir un emploi*, les *politique économiques* élaborées pour favoriser son expansion, et conclut que le tourisme est un facteur de *dépendance* et non de développement dans le tiers-monde. *Bibliographie*.

**XL 1582** Willmore, L.N. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **The impact of integration on the industrialization of Central America.** Ph.D. 1977. 282p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ *Economic analysis* of the impact of *economic integration\** among *CACM\** countries on *industrialization\** through *industrial policy*s designed to change *economic structures*, *import substitution*, *trade development* and diversion - examines the effects of *regional integration* and industrialization on national and individual *industrial plants* and on *foreign enterprises*. *Bibliography*. Statistical data: p. 88: *imports, CACM*, GT NI SV HN CR, 1953-70. p. 199-200: *comparative analysis, foreign enterprises, enterprises*, CR, 1971. p. 223: *investment returns, size of enterprise, ownership*, CR, 1971. p. 222: *size of enterprise, ownership*, CR, 1971.



p. 225: *investment returns, foreign enterprises, enterprises*, CR, 1971.

p. 230: *size of enterprise, industry*, CR, 1971.

p. 231-236: *investment returns, industry, size of enterprise*, CR, 1971.

**XX 1583** Latin American Working Group, Toronto, Ont. CA. **Food aid: blessed are the givers.** LAWG letter (CA) v.5 (6). Oct 1978. p.3-12. ISSN 0316-3393.

□ Critiques Canadian and USA *food aid\**, arguing that it is subordinated to domestic conditions and constitutes a means of controlling *agricultural surpluses\** - advocates food aid only as *emergency relief*, as regular inputs of foreign agricultural products tend to delay agricultural reforms and harm small farmers in receiving countries.

**XX CA 1584** Cohn, T. (Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C. CA). **Canadian aid and trade in skim milk powder: some recent issues.** Canadian public policy (CA) v.4 (2). Spring 1978. p.213-226. ISSN 0317-0861.

□ Focuses on the advisability of a *food policy* promoting the production of skim milk powder\* surplus to domestic demand and examines the implications of a proposal by the Dairy Farmers of Canada for an expanded *food aid\** programme, to dispose of *surpluses in food supplies* - questions whether Canada can export milk powder at remunerative prices and whether long-term aid in this area is in the interests of LDCs. *Bibliography*.

**XX CA 1585** Dudley, L. Montmarquette, C. (Economic Council of Canada, Ottawa CA). **The supply of Canadian foreign aid: explanation and evaluation.** ISBN 0-660-10017-7. Ottawa CA, Supply and Services Canada, 1978. 153p.

□ *Economic analysis of Canadian foreign aid\** seen as a commodity offered in exchange for political and economic concessions by recipients and examination of aid flows according to *geographic distribution* and criteria set out for *aid evaluation\** by OECD and by the Canadian government - describes methods for measuring aid and its impact in recipient countries; proposes a model of the supply of *bilateral aid* dealing with eligibility and allocation of aid. *Bibliography*. Statistical data:

p. 22-23: *bilateral aid, health aid, food aid, education, public works*, OECD, XZ, 1974.

p. 100-102: *bilateral aid, resources allocation simulation*, CA XZ, 1972-1974.

p. 108-111: *bilateral aid, resources allocation*, OECD, XZ, 1972-1974.

p. 113: *exports, developing countries*, OECD, XZ, 1972-1974.

**XP 1586** De Koninck, R. (Université Laval, Québec, Qué. CA). **A quoi sert la Révolution verte? notes sur la Malaysia et l'Indonésie.** Means, G.P. ed. The past in Southeast Asia's present. ISBN 0-920296-04-1. Ottawa CA, Canadian S 1978. p.87-101. Rencontre annuelle du Conseil canadien des

études sur l'Asie du Sud-Est, Hamilton CA, 4-5 nov 1977.

□ Évalue les effets de la *Révolution verte\** dans deux régions rurales de Malaysia et d'Indonésie et conclut que la *mécanisation agricole*, l'accroissement de la *productivité*, la participation des paysans au *marché agricole* intérieur et la division sociale du travail contribuent à la paupérisation d'un secteur de la *population rurale* et à l'implantation d'un *développement agricole capitaliste*. *Bibliographie*.

**XP MY 1587** Bode, T. Mueller-Debus, T. **Direct investments in Malaysia: their influence on economic development.** *Direktinvestitionen in Malaysia: der Einfluss auf die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung*. Bochumer Materialien zur Entwicklungsforschung und Entwicklungspolitik (DE) no.9. ISBN 3-7711-0303-7. Tübingen DE, Horst Erdmann Verlag, 1978. 391p.

□ *Industrialization\**, *employment\**, *foreign investments\**, *balance of payments*, *taxes*, *economic development*, *import substitution*.

**XP SG 1588** Chia, S.Y. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA). **Industrialisation strategy and industrial performance in Singapore, 1960-73.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.31732. Ph.D. 1976. 336p. (4 fiches).

□ Examines the *industrialization policy\** and incentive system in Singapore and their relation to the *industrialization\** pattern in the 1960-73 period, and estimates the effects of *foreign investments*, *import substitution\**, *industrial promotion* and *protectionist measures on industrial development*, *national income*, *employment* and the *balance of payments* - investigates the prospects and problems that confront Singapore's *industrial sector*. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1589** Dijk, M.P. van (Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam NL). **Basic needs and the informal sector: is small scale production a solution to satisfying the needs of the poor.** *Basisbehoeften en de informele sector: kunnen de behoeften van de armen door middel van kleinschalige produktie bevredigd worden*. Overzicht internationale universitaire samenwerking (NL) v.7 (9). May 1978. p.18-21. ISSN 0165-148X.

□ Article about the necessity to put into practice the *basic needs\* development strategy* aimed at improving the situation of people living in *poverty* in the *developing countries* and suggesting that small scale *production* in the *informal sector\** should be stimulated; pointing out that this sector is characterized by *small-scale industry*, labour intensive *modes of production\** and lack of *legislation* in this field. (*Labour intensity*).

**XZ 1590** Kappagoda, N. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **The cost of foreign aid to developing countries.** IDRC-TS12e. ISBN 0-88936-164-9. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1978. 15p.

□ Evaluates the *costs* of absorbing *development aid\** in recipient countries, including *debt repayment*, influence of donor countries on national *economic policy*s, tying of aid to the purchase of *commodities* and *manufactured*



products from developed countries (*terms of aid\**) - discusses *political aspects* of aid, impact of *food aid* at the *local level*, need for *international cooperation*. *Bibliography*.

XZ 1591 Luning, H.A. Thio, K.S. (Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen NL). **Rural development in the Third World: a method of agricultural planning. Plattelandsontwikkeling in de Derde Wereld: een techniek van landbouwplanning.** Intermediair (NL) v.13 (43). Oct 1977. p.47, 49, 51, 53, 55. ISSN 0020-5605.

□ Article stressing the importance of *interdisciplinary research* in the field of *agricultural planning\** in *rural areas\** on a *policy making\** level in developing countries - accentuating the need for an *integrated approach* to *strategic planning*, and of *centralization* of the *decision making process*.

XZ 1592 Moniquette, M. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA). **The rise in petroleum prices and its impact on oil-importing less developed countries.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.31842. M.A. 1977. 320p. (4 fiches).

□ Describes the structure and nature of the international *petroleum industry\** and the formation of *OPEC*, and studies the short and long-term impact of the 1973 rise of *petroleum\* prices* on the *economic structure* of oil-importing less developed countries (LDCs), with special reference to India - analyzes various mechanisms through which the impact has been transmitted to the different sectors of the *economic systems* of those countries, and evaluates various attempts at readjustment and implications for *development policy*. *Bibliography*.

## E20 Impact: sub-national / Impact: sub-national

XA NG 1593 Odimuko, C. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. CA). **Development strategies and rural-urban migratory interaction in Southeastern Nigeria.** 1978. 14p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Examines the results of Nigerian *development policy* in terms of increasing *rural migrations\** and *regional disparity\**s between urban and rural *standard of living* despite urban-to-rural monetary remittances.

XA SD 1594 Tait, J. (Universitaet Hamburg, Hamburg DE). **Diversification, mechanization and capitalization of production in the Sudan Gezira Scheme: on the road to overcome colonial agricultural structures. Diversifizierung, Mechanisierung und Kapitalisierung der Produktion im Sudan Gezira Scheme: auf dem Wege zur Ueberwindung kolonial deformierter Agrarstrukturen.** Africa spectrum (DE) v.13 (2). 1978. p.165-178. ISSN 0002-0397.

□ *Agrarian structure\**, *agricultural production\**, *cotton*, *agrarian reforms\**, *agricultural mechanization*, *social structure*.

XA TZ 1595 Bantje, H.F.W. **The settling of villages in Tanzania: Operation Vijijini: aims and actuality. Dorpsvorming in Tanzania: Operatie Vijijini: doeleinden en werkelijkheid.** Intermediair (NL) v.13 (49). 9 Dec 1977. p.41, 43, 45, 47. ISSN 0020-5605.

□ Article analysing the *social implications* of Operation Vijijini, a scheme organized by the Tanzanian *central government* involving the sometimes enforced *population transfers\** of *farmers* to form new *human settlements\** and *production cooperatives*, the resulting Ujamaa villages being based on *ideologies of socialism* and *self-help\** - paying attention to the policy of the only Tanzanian political party TANU and its role in *local government*, mentioning resettlement problems caused by poor *public services*, such as *water supply*, difficulties arising from the *housing needs* and *food production*, the low *incomes* and low level of *agricultural mechanization*, pointing out the continuing *dependence* on the *capitalist countries*.

## E30 Evaluations / Evaluations

XA 1596 Langhammer, R.J. **The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung.** Kieler Studien (DE) no.151. ISBN 3-16-340521-5. Tuebingen DE, Mohr, 1978. 268p.

□ *Economic agreements*, *economic integration\**, *trade agreements\**, *customs union\**, *international trade*, *trade relations*, *economic structure*.

XA KE 1597 Leo, C.P. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA). **The failure of the 'progressive farmer' in Kenya's million-acre settlement scheme.** 1978. 38p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Compares results obtained by high and low-density units (*farm size*) in Kenya's million-acre *land settlement\** scheme begun at the end of the colonial period and examines reasons for the higher success of the high-density settlements despite the fact that the *agricultural administration* favoured *farmers* in the low-density areas - suggests that *rural development* programmes should be based on serious examination of local conditions.

XA NG 1598 Wilson, N.D. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA). **Universal primary education in Nigeria: an appraisal of plan implementation.** 1978. 23p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Describes difficulties in implementing universal *primary education*\* in Nigeria between 1973 and 1976, related to incorrect *censuses* results, high *educational expenditures* and *teacher shortages*, and assesses the impact of *educational planning*\* on the rest of the educational system and on the *labour market*. (*Educational systems*).

**XA SD 1599** Bartsch, R. (Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE). **Economic problems of pest control: examined for the case of the Gezira-Sudan.** Afrika-Studien (DE) no.99. ISBN 3-8039-0161-8. Muenchen DE, Weltforum Verlag, 1978. 124p.

□ *Pest control*\*, *plant protection*\*, *plant ecology*, *cost benefit analysis*.

**XA TZ 1600** Clark, W.E. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA). **Social development and public investment in Tanzania, 1964-73.** ISBN 0-8020-5376-9. Toronto CA, University of Toronto Press, 1978. 319p.

□ Analyzes the pattern of *public investments*\* in Tanzania during 1964-1973 and examines the issue of appropriate *investment policy*\* for socialist development - reviews neo-classical and socialist *economic theory* on the key issues relating to the investment strategy debate; examines ministerial *public expenditures*, investment by *public enterprises*, *financing* of public investments and its effect on the pattern of spending; proposes an investment strategy for Tanzania based upon developing rural areas. *Bibliography*. Statistical data:

p. 56: *manpower*, TZ, 1964-1971.

p. 73-96: *government, public expenditures, resources allocation, national budget*, TZ, 1964-1974.

p. 102-119: *public enterprises, public investments*, TZ, 1964-1971.

p. 122, 123: *imports, exports, public enterprises*, TZ, 1964-1974.

**XP MY 1601** Zehender, W. Gerau, J. Heims, H. Kloeke, A. Koberstein, B. (Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, Berlin DE). **Industrial location behaviour of Malaysian and foreign investors: the effectiveness of the Malaysian decentralization policy.** Berlin-West DE, German Development Institute, 1978. 219p.

□ *Industrialization policy*\*, *industrial promotion, decentralization, investment policy, manufacturing, location of industry*\*, *foreign investments*\*.

**XP TW 1602** Klatt, W. (University of Oxford, Oxford GB). **Taiwan and the foreign investor.** Pacific affairs (CA) v.50 (4). Winter 1977-78. p.644-659. ISSN 0030-851X.

□ Economic survey of post-war Taiwan, focusing on the government's *investment policy*\*, and effects of *foreign investments*\* and *political developments* on the country's *economic growth* and *trade relations*. (*Economic surveys*\*).

**XZ 1603** Prins, K. Commissie Ontwikkelings Samenwerking van de Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland, Leusden NL. **Aktie Colombia, Amsterdam NL. The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effect van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp.** Leusden NL, Commissie Ontwikkelings Samenwerking van de Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland, 1978. 212p. illus. (Also published by Aktie Colombia, Amsterdam NL).  
□ Book investigating the effects of *Netherlands development aid*\* and *foreign investments*\* in Colombia and whether they are benefitting the *population* most *poverty stricken* - giving background information on *economic and social development* in Colombian society, the role of the *Netherlands multinational enterprises*\*, their motives for *relocation of industry* and the effects thereof on local *employment opportunities*, evaluating *financial aid* to the Colombian government, as for instance aid for a land reform project and discussing the repercussions of some *technical assistance development projects* on the living conditions of *farmers*. Giving *recommendations*. (*Land reforms*).

## F RESOURCES AND TOOLS FOR DEVELOPMENT / RESSOURCES ET MOYENS POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT

### F10 Research / Recherches

**XA 1604** Diaz-Briquets, S. Laquian, A.A. Simmons, A. (CRDI, Ottawa CA). **Evolution sociale et migration interne en Afrique.** IDRC-TS11f. ISBN 0-88936-160-6. Ottawa CA, CRDI, 1978. 55p.

□ Examine les *recherches* sur les *migrations internes*\* et le *changement social* dans divers pays d'Afrique - analyse les limites et les défauts des recherches actuelles; discute les causes et les conséquences de la migration, les caractéristiques et les *motivations* des *migrants*, les problèmes que pose la migration en matière de *politique de développement* et de l'incidence des recherches connexes. *Bibliographie*.

**XA 1605** Elungu, P.B. (Université nationale du Zaïre, Kinshasa ZR). **Quelques remarques sur les recherches et études africaines actuelles menées par les Africains.** 1978. 5p. 8e congrès annuel de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Ottawa CA, 2-5 mai 1978. (Texte dactylographié).

□ Décrit l'orientation générale de la *recherche sociale*\* et des études africaines contemporaines et souligne les limites de son *financement*.

**XA 1606** Humerez-Comtois, N. (Université de Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué. CA). **La conception et l'évolution du programme de formation CEDEC adressé aux agents de coopération de l'Afrique francophone.** 1978. 27p. 8e congrès annuel de

l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Ottawa CA, 2-5 mai 1978. (Texte dactylographié).

□ Présente les objectifs, les méthodes d'évaluation et les aspects généraux du programme d'étude du Centre d'études en économie coopérative qui offre aux cadres moyens d'Afrique francophone une formation professionnelle dans l'administration du développement communautaire dans une université canadienne.

*Evaluation, programme d'études\*, coopératives\*, cadres moyens, formation professionnelle\*, administration du développement, universités.*

**XA 1607** Katorobo, J. (Institute of Development Management Botswana-Lesotho-Swaziland, Gaborone BW). **Methodological tendencies and needs in African studies.** 1978. 5p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies. Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Discusses various *research methods\** in African studies and the emphasis placed on *research\** on and for *development policy*.

**XE 1608** Danckwortt, D. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). **Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training.** Dok965c/a-IIB-B5/78. Bonn DE, DSE, 1978. 122p.

□ *Documentation\*, information centres\*, development research\*, development centres.*

**XL 1609** Woelcke, M. **Agrarian structure and rural development in Latin America: selective bibliography.** Agrarstruktur und laendliche Entwicklung in Lateinamerika: Auswahlbibliographie. Dokumentationsdienst Lateinamerika (DE) Serie A no.4. Hamburg DE, Institut fuer Iberoamerika-Kunde, 1978. 109p. ISSN 0342-0418.

□ *Agrarian structure\*, rural development\*, annotated bibliography\*, agriculture, history, agricultural policy, rural population.*

**XN CA 1610** Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. CA. **A proposal for an expansion of African studies at Dalhousie University.** Halifax CA, Dalhousie University, 1977. 29p.

□ Review of the state of African studies in *universities\** in Canada and especially at Dalhousie University, including a *project request\** to set up an African Studies Centre - provides information on *teacher recruitment and research policy, training abroad and student exchange programmes, budget and major research projects.*

**XN CA 1611** Seward, S.B. Janssen, H. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA). **Canadian development assistance: a selected bibliography 1950-77.** IDRC-113c. ISBN 0-88936-187-8. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1978. 62p.

□ *Bibliography on Canada's foreign aid\* aid programmes\* and development policies from 1950 to 1977.*

**XP IN 1612** Clarkson, S. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA). **The Soviet theory of development: India and the Third World in marxist-leninist scholarship.** ISBN 0-8020-5391-2. Toronto CA, University of Toronto Press, 1978. 315p.

□ Reviews Soviet *economic theory\** on development and *underdevelopment* in India and in the Third World in general and considers implications of ideology and theory on USSR *foreign aid* and relations with the Third World - discusses Soviet literature on *state capitalism, development planning, social classes struggle, imperialism, international trade, aid and agrarian reforms. Bibliography. (Ideologies).*

**XZ 1613** CRDI, Ottawa CA. **Les boursiers Pearson arrivent au Canada; Pearson Fellows arrive in Canada.** Nouvelles - CRDI (CA) no.1/78. 12 jan 1978. 3p.

□ Annonce l'arrivée au Canada des cinq premiers bénéficiaires des *bourses d'études\** Pearson, établies par le CRDI à la mémoire de Lester B. Pearson, ancien Premier ministre du Canada et premier Président du Conseil des gouverneurs du CRDI.

**XZ 1614** Deutsches Orient-Institut, Hamburg DE. **Leitstelle Moderner Orient. Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaisch-arabische Beziehungen.** Hamburg DE, DOI, 1978. 14p.

□ *Annotated bibliography\*, international relations\*, economic relations\*.*

**XZ 1615** Development Education Centre, Toronto, Ont. CA. **Development Education Centre: 1978-1979 catalogue.** Toronto CA, DEC, 1978. 40p.

□ *Bibliography on underdevelopment\** in Canada and the Third World - includes references to *audiovisual aids*, and covers such subjects as *food, nutrition, health, education, environment, Canada's indigenous population*, etc.

**XZ 1616** Gutkind, P.C.W. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA). **Bibliography on unemployment.** Manpower and unemployment research (CA) v.11 (2). Nov 1978. p.113-120. ISSN 0025-2417.

□ *Bibliography on employment\*, underemployment\* and unemployment\** in developing countries.

**XZ 1617** Huefner, K. Naumann, J. **The United Nations system: international bibliography: monographs and articles in collective volumes 1965-1970. Das System der Vereinten Nationen: internationale Bibliographie: Monographien und Artikel in Sammelbaenden 1965-1970.** ISBN 3-7940-2253-X. Muenchen DE, Verlag Dokumentation Saur, 1978. 491p.



□ *Bibliography, UN\*, UNCTAD, UNDP, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNICEF, UNITAR, UNRWA, ECOSOC, UNIDO, FAO, GATT, ILO, IMCO, ITU, UPU, WHO, WMO, IBRD, IDA, IFC, IMF, international law, international trade, natural resources.*

**XZ 1618** Moulton, E.C. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man. CA). **South Asian studies in Canada, and the Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute.** Pacific affairs (CA) v.51 (2). 1978. p.245-264. ISSN 0030-851X.

□ Surveys South Asian studies in Canada today, and examines the structure, role and activities of the Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute, a research centre promoting Indian studies in Canada and educational exchange with India through fellowship and research programmes - financing is ensured by grants from CIDA and the Canadian and Indian governments.  
*Research centres\*, research fellowships\*, research programmes, South Asia - grants, CIDA.*

**XZ 1619** Rybczynski, W. Polprasert, C. McGarry, M. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Low-cost technology options for sanitation: a state-of-the-art review and annotated bibliography.** IDRC-102e. ISBN 0-88936-155-X. Ottawa CA. IDRC, 1978. 184p.

□ Review and annotated *bibliography* on the *technical aspects of sanitation\*, water treatment and reuse, and waste disposal* in developing countries.

**XZ 1620** Sachsenmeier, P. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). **African-German cooperation in educational research and planning.** Dok945A/a-IIA-IT2/77. Bonn DE, DSE, 1978. 69p.

□ *Educational research\*, educational planning\*, bibliography.*

**XZ 1621** Sachsenmeier, P. Mueller, J. Welzel, A. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE). **Basic education: reflections on participatory curriculum development and planning.** Dok954A/a IIA-B4/78. Bonn DE, DSE, 1978. 56p.

□ *Primary education\*, curriculum\*, educational development\*, bibliography, case studies.*

**F20 Information / Information**

**XA 1622** Catherinet, M.D. Sall, D. (Comité permanent interétats de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel, Ouagadougou HV). **Projet de réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques pour le Sahel: étude d'une stratégie documentaire en vue de la création d'un réseau pour le CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel.** IDRC-112f. ISBN 0-88936-185-1. Ottawa CA, CRDI, 1978. 78p.

□ Etude de faisabilité sur la création d'un *réseau d'information\* scientifique et d'information technique\** dans la région du *Sahel\** - traite des *systèmes d'information* existants et propose des

*recommandations* concernant un *cadre institutionnel* pour ce réseau et pour les *centres d'information* nationaux, des *budgets* approximatifs et la *formation* du personnel et des utilisateurs. (*Etudes de faisabilité*).

**XA 1623** Cornevin, R. (Centre d'étude et de documentation sur l'Afrique et l'outre-mer, Paris FR). **Le Centre d'étude et de documentation sur l'Afrique et l'outre-mer: un centre au service du tiers-monde.** 1978. 13p. 8e congrès annuel de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Ottawa CA, 2-5 mai 1978. (Texte dactylographié).

□ Décrit le champ d'action du Centre d'étude et de *documentation* sur l'Afrique et l'outre-mer, et les *services d'information\** qu'il offre au public sur les questions traitant de l'Afrique et des départements et territoires français outre-mer.

**XA 1624** Veit, W. (Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, Dakar SN). **Research for the development of Africa: the Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA.** Forschung fuer die Entwicklung Afrikas: der Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. Africa spectrum (DE) v.13 (2). 1978. p.221-228. ISSN 0002-0397.

□ *Social research, scientific cooperation\*, regional cooperation, social sciences\*, economic research, organization of research\*.*

**XP ID 1625** Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta ID Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat. **Activity report of a research project on the strategy of national development for the economic planning sector in the form of an Information Centre for Economic Planning.** Laporan kegiatan proyek penelitian tentang strategi pembangunan nasional untuk sektor perencanaan ekonomi berbentuk Pusat Informasi Perencanaan Ekonomi. Jakarta ID, LPEM-FEUI, 1973. 377p. tables. (Mimeographed).

□ *Information centres\*, information services, activity analysis, economic planning\*, national planning, Indonesia.*

**F30 Men, money and materials: international and national / Main-d'oeuvre, fonds et matières premières: sur les plans international et national**

**XA 1626** Chiasson, J.T. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA). **L'Institut international Coady et la formation des ressources humaines africaines.** 1978. 13p. 8e congrès annuel de l'Association canadienne des études africaines, Ottawa CA, 2-5 mai 1978. (Texte dactylographié).

□ Décrit les objectifs et le *programme d'études* de l'Institut international Coady, et montre sa contribution à la *formation\* en développement communautaire\** au Canada et à l'étranger, et à la création des *coopératives de crédit\** et d'épargne en Afrique.



- XA ET 1627 Teklemariam, Y. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. CA). **Water and agricultural development in Ethiopia: an economic analysis of potential returns to public investment in agricultural water projects.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.32080. Ph.D. 1977. 361p. (4 fiches).  
☐ Feasibility study of the expansion of food grain (cereals) agricultural production and employment opportunities in Ethiopia through water management\* projects, examining in particular the role of public investments\* in developing water resources\* to satisfy irrigation and drinking water needs of rural areas - economic analysis of two areas demonstrates the value of investing in water projects which promote agricultural development and ensure regular water supply, and emphasizes the need to strengthen water institutions at all levels of government and to formulate national policies and programmes in the water resources field. *Bibliography.*
- XA KE 1628 Fitter, J. **Zero grazing: a method of dairy farming for smallholders in Kenya. Zero grazing: Form der Milchviehhaltung fuer Kleinbauern in Kenia.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.12 (5). 1978. p.15-16.  
☐ Animal feeding\*, cows, milk\*, farming systems\*.
- XA LR 1629 Amit, H.R. ed. Riley, J.N. ed. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA). **Liberian National Credit Union Seminar, Monrovia, 1976: report of proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S. CA, Coady International Institute, 1976. (various pagings). 4th Annual Credit Union Seminar, Liberia, Monrovia LR, 8-15 Feb 1976.  
☐ Seminar report on cooperative movements\* in Liberia, focusing on their role in training and non-formal education of members, and on questions pertaining to management, budgeting and institutional framework of credit cooperatives\* - includes case studies, list of participants, agenda, evaluation questionnaire and bibliography.
- XA LR 1630 Amit, H.R. ed. Riley, J.N. ed. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA). **Liberian National Credit Union Seminar, Monrovia, 1977: report of proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S. CA, Coady International Institute, 1977. (various pagings). 5th Annual Credit Union Seminar, Liberia, Monrovia LR, 17-21 Jan 1977.  
☐ Seminar report on cooperative movements\* in Liberia, focusing on the development of training programmes, budgeting, management and institutional framework of credit cooperatives\*, and the social and economic value of cooperative credit systems; includes list of participants, agenda, and evaluation questionnaire.
- XA SD 1631 Menck, K.W. (HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg, Hamburg DE). **Manpower planning in the Republic of Sudan. Manpowerplanung in der Republik Sudan.** Africa spectrum (DE) v.13 (1). 1978. p.21-34. ISSN 0002-0397.
- ☐ Manpower planning\*, unemployment, employment policy\*.
- XP NP 1632 Acharya, M. **Use of resources in rural sector: a case study of two village panchayats in Nepal: draft.** 1978. 149p. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ Economic analysis\* of the relationship between production factors and choice of technology\* in two Nepalese villages in order to explore the possibility of promoting agricultural development and a more equitable income distribution - examines socio-economic and institutional constraints on technological choice and the effectiveness of the country's development policy. Includes maps, bibliography, statistical data.
- XZ 1633 Canadian Council for International Cooperation, Ottawa CA. **Directory of Canadian NGOs engaged in international development.** Ottawa CA, 1978. 145p.  
☐ Lists 137 Canadian non-governmental organizations\* involved in international cooperation and in development education.
- XZ 1634 Conseil canadien pour la coopération internationale, Ottawa CA. **Répertoire des organismes non-gouvernementaux canadiens engagés dans le développement international.** Ottawa CA, CCCI, 1978. 148p.  
☐ Enumère 137 organisations non-gouvernementales\* canadiennes engagées dans la coopération internationale et l'éducation sur le développement.
- XZ 1635 Geis, H.-G. Goetz, G. **Training and advanced training for development banking. Aus- und Fortbildung fuer das Development Banking.** Schriftenreihe der Deutschen Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung (DE) no.970A. ISBN 3-7890-0373-5. Baden-Baden DE, Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978. 229p.  
☐ Training\*, further training\*, development banks\*.
- XZ 1636 Goldschmidt, D. ed. (Max-Planck-Institut fuer Bildungsforschung, Berlin DE). **Technology in developing countries. Technologie in Entwicklungslaendern.** Weltwirtschaft und internationale Beziehungen, Diskussionsbeitraege (DE) no.13. ISBN 3-8039-0160-X. Muenchen DE, Weltforum Verlag, 1977. 244p. Jahrestagung der Vereinigung Deutscher Wissenschaftler, Koenigstein/Ts. DE, 1-2 Oct 1976.  
☐ Technology, technology transfer\*, appropriate technology\*, self-reliance, patent law, technical assistance\*, technical education.
- XZ 1637 Grosse-Oetringhaus, H.M. **Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie.** Die Dritte Welt (DE) v.6 (1). 1978. p.26-39. ISSN 0340-160X.

□ *Appropriate technology\**, *modernization*, *agricultural mechanization\**, *ecosystems\**.

XZ 1638 Hayes, D. (Worldwatch Institute, Washington, D.C. US). **Energy options for the Third World: the advantages of solar energy.** Energieoptionen fuer die Dritte Welt: die Vorteile der Sonnenenergie. Europa Archiv (DE) v.33 (4). 1978. p.111-124. ISSN 0014-2476.

□ *Solar energy\**, *energy economics\**, *electricity*.

XZ 1639 Hiemenz, U. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE Institut fuer Weltwirtschaft). **Capital accumulation, employment generation and economic growth in developing countries.** Giersch, H. ed. Capital shortage and unemployment in the world economy: symposium 1977. ISBN 3-16-341191-6. Tuebingen DE, Mohr, 1978. p.139-156.

□ *Financial resources\**, *investments*, *employment\**, *economic growth\**, *manpower*.

XZ 1640 Hughes, H. Shilling, J.D. **Capital requirements for full employment and economic growth in developing countries.** Giersch, H. ed. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE Institut fuer Weltwirtschaft). Capital shortage and unemployment in the world economy: symposium 1977. ISBN 3-16-341191-6. Tuebingen DE, Mohr, 1978. p.111-135.

□ *Financial resources\**, *employment\**, *economic growth\**, *manpower*, *investments*.

XZ 1641 Kroeller, E. (OECD, Paris FR). **Debt implications of international resource transfers to developing countries.** Giersch, H. ed. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE Institut fuer Weltwirtschaft). Capital shortage and unemployment in the world economy: symposium 1977. ISBN 3-16-341191-6. Tuebingen DE, Mohr, 1978. p.271-294.

□ *External debt\**, *financial resources*, *financing programmes*, *capital transfers\**.

XZ 1642 Niece, D.C. Braun, P.H. (Canadian Bureau for International Education, Ottawa CA). **A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977.** A patron for the world. Papers on foreign student issues (CA) ISBN 0-920496-00-8. Ottawa CA, CBIE, 1977. 206p.

□ Survey of *foreign students\** enrolled in *higher education\** institutions in Canada - discusses use of *questionnaires* to determine composition of foreign student population, *behaviour* and *attitudes*; includes *statistical data*. (*Surveys*).

F50 **Models, methodologies, techniques and tools / Modèles, méthodologies, techniques et outils**

XA 1643 Gregory, J.W. (Université de Montréal, Montréal, Qué. CA). **African studies and demographic prospection.** 1978. 15p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of

African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Considers the limits of *demography\**c studies on Africa and questions the validity of applying Western *models* and *forecasting techniques* to make *projections* of *population dynamics*.

XA MA 1644 Krotki, K.J. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. CA). **Simultaneous estimations of 'internal' and 'external' migration through HEPAM 2: application to the provinces of Morocco.** 1978. 30p. 8th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Ottawa CA, 2-5 May 1978. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Examines the assumptions and *methodologys* of indirect estimation of *population dynamics\** and how they affect estimates of *vital statistics\** on *internal migrations\** among provinces in Morocco using *censuses* data which is often inaccurate or incomplete - discusses problems relating to under-reporting of certain *age groups*, particularly of *females* in the less-developed provinces, clandestine *emigration* from the country, etc. *Statistical data*:

p. 24: *age groups*, *males*, *females*, *population dynamics*, MA, 1961-1971.

p. 25-31: *internal migrations*, *rural migrations*, *males*, *females*, MA, 1961-1971.

XA MW 1645 Bobe, A.Y. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. CA). **Income distribution in Malawi.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.30620. M.Sc. 1976. 154p. (2 fiches).

□ Reviews *economic theory* relating *income distribution\** to *economic development* in terms of *rural welfare economics\** and applies *statistical analysis* to the *measurement of rural areas agricultural income\** distribution in Malawi for 1968-69 - compares various definitions of income at the national, regional, and *local level* and concludes that cash income was unequally distributed regardless of the definition used.

XE DE 1646 Huebl, L. Moeller, K.P. (Institut fuer angewandte Systemforschung und Prognose, Hannover DE). **The Federal Republic in the North-South Dialogue: some longer-term projections.** Intereconomics (DE) v.13 (11-12). 1978. p.291-295. ISSN 0020-5346.

□ *Economic systems\**, *international trade\**, *economic cooperation*.

XL 1647 Krusnik, K. (Universitaet zu Koeln, Koeln DE). **Growth and structural effects of tourism in underdeveloped countries. Fremdenverkehrsbedingte Wachstums- und Struktureffekte in unterentwickelten Volkswirtschaften.** Ph.D. 1978. 345p.

□ *Tourism\**, *economic growth\**, *economic structure\**, *Caribbean*.

XL CO 1648 Wolff, J.H. (Arnold-Bergstraesser-Institut fuer Kulturwissenschaftliche Forschung, Freiburg DE). **Budget control in Colombia: thoughts about chances and limits of**

efficient budget administration in a developing country. **Haushaltskontrolle in Kolumbien: Ueberlegungen zu Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen effizienter Haushalts-fuehrung in einem Entwicklungsland.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.74. 1978. p.303-320.

□ *National budget\**, *public administration\**.

**XL PE 1649** Hatzius, T. (Gesellschaft fuer Agrarentwicklung, Bonn DE).

**Comparison of economic factors for the production of rice and cotton in Peru. Wirtschaftlichkeitsvergleich der Reis- und Baumwollproduktion im Bewaesserungsdistrikt Chancay-Lambayeque.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.12 (6). 1978. p.10-14.

□ *Food production\**, *cotton\**, *rice\**.

**XP 1650** De Koninck, R. Gibbons, D.S. Hasan, I. (Université Laval,

Québec, Qué. CA). **The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia.** Notes et documents de recherche - Département de Géographie. Université Laval (CA) no.7. 1977. 409p.

□ Describes the *research methods\** used in carrying out a research project on the impact of the *Green Revolution\** on *agricultural production* and on the relationships between *technological change* and *social structure of rural communities* in Malaysia and Indonesia - describes *project implementation*, *questionnaires*, *data processing* and *data analysis*.

**XP IN 1651** Guha, A. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **The effects**

**of alternative income distributions on resource allocation in India.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.29617. Ph.D. 1977. 175p. (2 fiches).

□ Develops a *linear programming* model to study the effects of alternative *income distribution\** schemes on the optimal pattern of *resources allocation* in India - finds that the only feasible redistribution schemes are those which redistribute *incomes* between the *upper classes* and *middle classes*, and the *middle* and *lower classes* in the *rural sector*. *Bibliography. (Models)*.

**XP IN 1652** Rambousek, W.H. (Universitaet Zuerich, Zuerich CH). **Indian**

**agriculture between isolation and integration: a theoretical review and an analysis of the economic and social geography of four villages in South India.** Ph.D. Frankfurt/Main DE, Peter Lang, 1978. 200p.

□ *Human geography\**, *agriculture\**, *villages\**, *rural development*, *cultivation systems*.

**XZ 1653** Ahrens, H.D. (Universitaet Heidelberg, Heidelberg DE).

**Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaeuft in Entwicklungslaendern.** Beitrage zur Suedasien-Forschung, Suedasien-Institut Heidelberg (DE) no.42. ISBN 3-515-02827-7. Wiesbaden DE, Franz Steiner, 1978. 392p.

□ *Regional development\**, *economic growth\**, *economic infrastructure\**, *investments*, *capital*, *industrialization*.

**XZ 1654** Allen, J.R. (University of Windsor, Windsor, Ont. CA).

**Population growth and economic development.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.29086. M.A. 1976. 96p. (2 fiches).

□ Applies *econometrics* to develop a dynamic model which illustrates *population increase\** as a function of economic development measured by annual per capita *income* - investigates factors in the decline of *fertility* and *mortality* rates, and probable *future trends*. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1655** Bergmann, C. Grundmann, H.E. (Prognos Aktiengesellschaft,

Basel CH). **Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender: im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn.** Basel CH, Prognos AG, 1978. 132p.

□ *International trade*, *exports*, *export credit\**, *employment\**, *private investments*, *financial aid\**.

**XZ 1656** Beyfuss, J. (Institut der deutschen Wirtschaft, Koeln DE). **The trade**

**with developing countries: its potentialities and limitations.** *Interconomics* (DE) v.13 (11-12). 1978. p.287-290. ISSN 0020-5346.

□ *International trade\**, *exports\**, *imports*.

**XZ 1657** Deitermann, U. **Growth and**

**employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschaeftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966.** Bochumer Wirtschaftswissenschaftliche Studien (DE) no.51. ISBN 3-88339-018-6. Bochum DE, Studienverlag Brockmeyer, 1978. 493p.

□ *Investments*, *private investments\**, *foreign investments\**, *economic growth\**, *employment*.

**XZ 1658** Denecke, D. Kohlhepp, G. Vorlauffer, K. Schmitz, H.

**Matznetter, J. (Johann Wolfgang Goethe Universitaet Frankfurt, Frankfurt am Main DE). Planning and development of central point settlements in overseas colonization and colonial areas. Planung und Entwicklung von Mittelpunktssiedlungen in ueberseeischen Kolonisations- und Kolonialgebieten.** Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographische Schriften (DE) no.28. Frankfurt/Main DE, Selbstverlag Goethe-Universitaet, 1978. 193p. ISSN 0340-8345. 1. Frankfurter Wirtschaftsgeographisches Symposium, Frankfurt/Main DE, 3-4 Dec 1976.



□ *Land settlement\**, *rural development*, *rural planning\**, *community development*, *regional planning\**, *economic geography*.

**XZ 1659** Donges, J.B. Mueller-Ohlsen, L. **Foreign trade strategies and industrialization in developing countries. Aussenwirtschaftsstrategien und Industrialisierung in Entwicklungsländern.** Kieler Studien, Institut fuer Weltwirtschaft an der Universitaet Kiel (DE) no.157. ISBN 3-16-341231-9. Tuebingen DE, J.C.B. Mohr, 1978. 239p. ISSN 0340-6989.

□ *Import substitution\**, *export diversification*, *industrialization\**, *international trade*.

**XZ 1660** Eden, L.A.B. (Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S. CA). **The importance of transfer pricing: a microeconomic theory of multinational behaviour under trade barriers.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.31488. Ph.D. 1977. 312p. (4 fiches).

□ Develops a microeconomics economic model of a multinational enterprise featuring horizontal integration of two monopolist firms to discuss economic implications of transfer pricing and intrafirm trade under free trade, tariff barriers and taxation - evaluates effects of MNE behaviour on governments, producers and consumers, national incomes and balance of payments of host and home countries. Bibliography.

*Economic models, microeconomics, multinational enterprises\**, *horizontal integration*, *economic implications, pricing\**, *free trade, tariffs, taxation - government, consumers, national income, balance of payments. Bibliography*.

**XZ 1661** Eeckhoudt, L. Falise, M. **L'équilibre macroéconomique.** Québec CA, Presses de l' 1976. 375p. (Publié également par Cujas, Paris FR).

□ Examine les conditions de l'équilibre macroéconomique\* qui permettent d'effectuer une analyse économique\* des facteurs affectant la structure économique d'un pays à court terme - étudie la comptabilité nationale, l'équilibre entre le marché du travail, le marché monétaire et celui des services et biens de consommation; l'efficacité des politiques économiques à court terme et des divers instruments de réaction et d'ajustement disponibles. *Bibliographie*.

**XZ 1662** Elsenhans, H. ed. (Philipps-Universitaet Marburg, Marburg DE). **Migration and economic development. Migration und Wirtschaftsentwicklung.** ISBN 3-593-32311-7. Frankfurt/Main DE, Campus Verlag, 1978. 284p.

□ *Migrations\**, *economic development\**, *social development\**, *emigration*, *manpower, development theory, international relations*.

**XZ 1663** Groener, H. ed. Schueller, A. ed. (American University of Beirut, Beirut LB). **International economic system. International-**

**ale Wirtschaftsordnung.** ISBN 3-437-40061-4. Stuttgart DE, Gustav Fischer Verlag, 1978. 278p.

□ *Economic systems\**, *international monetary reform, International Monetary System\**, *multinational enterprises, international trade\**, *international market, balance of payments*.

**XZ 1664** Hannah, L.M. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. CA). **Intermediate technology, employment and development: an engineering approach to direct measurement.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.30141. M.A. 1976. 124p. (2 fiches).

□ Studies the concept of *appropriate technology\** as a strategy for development and *employment creation* and presents an *engineering* approach to *production functions* as a *methodology* which permits the identification of alternative technologies (*choice of technology\**) - assesses the various aspects of the concept in a *microeconomics* production framework and applies the engineering approach to data collected by *IBRD* in India and to a *road construction* project demonstrating the availability and efficiency of technologies with high *labour intensity. Bibliography*.

**XZ 1665** Hemmer, H.R. (Universitaet Giessen, Giessen DE). **About the problems of macroeconomic target function in developing countries. Zur Problematik der gesamtwirtschaftlichen Zielfunktion in Entwicklungsländern.** 2nd rev. ed. Schriften (DE) no.1. ISBN 3-88156-097-1. Saarbruecken DE, Verlag Breitenbach, 1978. 129p.

□ *Basic needs\**, *development policy\**, *economic development, social development, production, income distribution\**, *poverty, nutrition, housing, growth rate, income, employment, education, independence*.

**XZ 1666** Kahler, D. **Curriculum development for basic education programmes.** Dok969A/a-IIA-S1/78. Bonn DE, DSE, 1978. 116p. International seminar on curriculum development for basic education programmes, Berlin-West DE, 12-21 June 1978.

□ *Curriculum\**, *primary education\**, *literacy, case studies*.

**XZ 1667** Kaldor, L.N. (King's College, Cambridge GB). **Is capital shortage a cause of mass unemployment.** Giersch, H. ed. (Christian-Albrechts Universitaet, Kiel DE Institut fuer Weltwirtschaft). Capital shortage and unemployment in the world economy: symposium 1977. ISBN 3-16-341191-6. Tuebingen DE, Mohr, 1978. p.21-30.

□ *Unemployment\**, *financial resources\**, *industrial production*.

**XZ 1668** Keferstein, K. **Promotion of foreign trade between developing countries: an alternative of development policy. Foerderung des Aussenhandels unter Entwicklungsländern: eine entwicklungspolitische Alternative.** ISBN 3-88129-147-4. Frankfurt/Main DE, Haag und Herchen, 1978. 330p.



□ *Foreign trade\**, *trade promotion\**, *raw materials*, *commodity market*, *import substitution*, *customs union*, *preferential tariffs*, *basic needs*.

**XZ 1669** Kley, G. ed. Heintzeler, W. ed. Bochme, W. ed. **Market economy and world economy. Marktwirtschaft und Weltwirtschaft.** Texte zur Diskussion, Arbeitskreis Evangelischer Unternehmer (DE) no.1. ISBN 3-7685-0178-7. Heidelberg DE, R. v. Decker's Verlag, 1978. 70p. (Also published by G. Schenck, Hamburg DE).  
□ *Economic systems\**, *development policy\**, *economic relations*, *international market*.

**XZ 1670** Krotki, K.J. ed. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. CA). **Developments in dual system estimation of population size and growth.** ISBN 0-88864-017-X. Edmonton CA, University of Alberta Press, 1978. 260p.  
□ Presents a dual-systems approach to the collection of *vital statistics\** during *censuses* in order to improve estimations of the *population dynamics* of a country and the accuracy of census data - discusses certain theoretical issues related to dual systems of data collection and practical problems that arise in carrying out such systems; reports on certain selected *demographic surveys* carried out in Africa, and summarizes actual surveys as well as the state of art.

**XZ 1671** Kutsch, T. Wiswede, G. (Universitaet zu Koeln, Koeln DE). **Social change: on the explanatory strength of recent development and modernization theories. Sozialer Wandel: zur Erklarungskraft neuerer Entwicklung- und Modernisierungstheorien.** Ertraege der Forschung (DE) no.86. ISBN 3-534-07571-4. Darmstadt DE, Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1978. 223p.  
□ *Social change\**, *modernization\**, *behaviour*, *sociology*, *cultural change*.

**XZ 1672** Mansilla, H.C.F. **Development as imitation: on a critical theory of modernization. Entwicklung als Nachahmung: zu einer kritischen Theorie der Modernisierung.** Transfines. Studien zu Politik und Gesellschaft des Auslandes (DE) no.8. ISBN 3-445-01558-9. Meisenheim/Glan DE, Anton Hain, 1978. 133p.  
□ *Development theory\**, *social theory\**, *social development\**, *economic development*.

**XZ 1673** Massarrat, M. **The theory of unequal exchange in an impasse. Die Theorie des Ungleichen Tausches in der Sackgasse.** Die Dritte Welt (DE) v.6 (1). 1978. p.40-73. ISSN 0340-160X.  
□ *Terms of trade\**, *international trade\**, *productivity\**, *international market*, *international division of labour*.

**XZ 1674** Meueler, E. **Learning field Third World: a curriculum development. Lernbereich Dritte Welt: eine Curriculum-Entwicklung.**

ISBN 3-921450-49-7. Frankfurt/Main DE, Paed. Extra Buchverlag, 1978. 284p.

□ *Curriculum\**, *educational research\**, *teaching methods*, *sciences of education*.

**XZ 1675** Michel, H. Ochel, W. (IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen DE). **Rural industrialization in developing countries.** Economics (DE) v.18 1978. p.42-76. ISSN 0341-616X.

□ *Rural industry\**, *industrialization*, *rural development\**, *industrial development*.

**XZ 1676** Mujeri, M.K. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **An econometric model of the world jute market.** Working paper - Department of Economics. McMaster University (CA) no.78-31. 1978. 52p.  
□ Applies an *econometrics* model to analyze the long-run structural aspects of the *international commodity market* for *jute\** in terms of the dynamic inter-relationship between *jute production*, *consumption*, *inventory accumulation*, and *price stabilization* - includes *simulation models* analyzing impacts of different hypothetical international agreements for price stabilization and *forecasts* the world market for the period covering 1974 to 1990; offers evidence of risk-aversion behaviour among subsistence farmers. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1677** Oksanen, E.H. Williams, J.R. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). **Measurement of import 'discrimination' by national origin: an index number approach.** Working paper - Department of Economics. McMaster University (CA) no.78-20. 1978. 11p.  
□ Applies Fisher's ideal *index numbers* approach to demonstrate that the introduction by Canada of the General Preferential Tariff on *machinery imports* has not substantially affected *import tax\**es charged on machinery from developing countries. (*Preferential tariffs\**). Statistical table:  
p.7: *import tax*, *index numbers*, *EEC*, *US JP DK IR GB*, 1968-1975.

**XZ 1678** Oldenbruch, G. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bad Honnef DE). **On the basic needs strategy. Zur Strategie der Erfuellung von Grundbeduerfnissen.** Arbeitsmaterialien zur entwicklungspolitischen Unterrichtung (DE) no.4.Dok.967C. Bad Honnef DE, DSE, 1978. 135p.  
□ *Basic needs\**, *poverty\**, *self-reliance*, *politics*, *purchasing power*, *public services*.

**XZ 1679** Piltz, H. (Universitaet Hamburg, Hamburg DE). **Post-harvesting problems in the Third World. Nacherntprobleme in der Dritten Welt.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.12 (6). 1978. p.17-19.

□ *Food storage\**, *food spoilage\**, *agricultural production*.

XZ            **1680** Sagasti, F. (IDRC, Ottawa CA). **Science and technology for development: main comparative report of the STPI project.** IDRC-109e. ISBN 0-88936-174-6. Ottawa CA, IDRC, 1978. 112p.

□ Report of the *Science and Technology Policy Instruments (STPI)* on the implementation of *science policy\** in developing countries (*research projects*) - studies the role of science and technology in economic development, particularly in the *industrialization* process; mechanisms of *policy formulation*, *decision making* and *policy implementation*; factors affecting *technological change*; *industrial administration*.

XZ            **1681** Senghaas, D. (Peace Research Institute, Frankfurt am Main DE). **Dissociation and autocentric development: an alternative development policy for the Third World.** Economics (DE) v.18 1978. p.7-41. ISSN 0341-616X.

□ *Development policy\**, *economic development*, *social development*, *self-reliance\**, *international division of labour*.

XZ            **1682** Toelke, F.W. **Instruments of project preparation and project evaluation.** *Instrumente zur Projektvorbereitung und Projektbewertung.* Europaeische Hochschulschriften, Volks- und Betriebswirtschaft (DE) Series 5 (191).

ISBN 3-261-02489-5. Frankfurt/Main DE, Pëter Lang, 1978. 197p.

□ *Development projects\**, *project design\**, *project evaluation\**, *project selection*, *market studies*, *industrial planning*.

XZ            **1683** von Maydell, H.J. (Germany, F.R. Bundesforschungsanstalt fuer Forst- und Holzwirtschaft DE). **Agroforestry: a way towards integrated land use in the tropics and subtropics. Agroforstwirtschaft: ein Weg zur integrierten Landnutzung in den Tropen und Subtropen.** *Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum* (DE) v.12 (6). 1978. p.3-6.

□ *Agriculture\**, *forestry\**, *rural development*, *agricultural production*, *land use\**, *tropical zone*.

XZ            **1684** Vowe, G. **World models at the turning point. Weltmodelle am Wendepunkt.** *Analysen und Prognosen* (DE) v.10 (60). 1978. p.26-29. ISSN 0044-8192.

□ *Economic theory\**, *forecasting techniques\**.

XZ            **1685** Weiss, D. **Economic evaluation of projects: a critical comparison of a new World Bank methodology with the UNIDO and the revised OECD approach.** 2nd ed. Occasional papers - German Development Institute (DE) no.42. Berlin-West DE, German Development Institute, 1978. 59p.

□ *Project evaluation\**, *UNIDO\**, *OECD*, *IBRD\**, *cost benefit analysis*.

## Subject Index

### ACCESS TO INFORMATION

- XZ** New information order is incompatible with democracy. **1216**  
The background to the non-aligned news pool: pros and cons and research findings. **1360**

### ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

- XA** Africa administration: directory of public life, administration and justice for the African states. **1167**

### ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS

- XA MG** Théorie et pratique du 'Fokonolona' moderne à Madagascar. **1462**

### ADULT EDUCATION

- XA MU** National development seminar, Mauritius, 1977: report of proceedings. **1442**  
**XL** Adult education, community enterprises and rural development in Latin America. **1408**  
**CR** International adult education meetings held in Costa Rica. **1555**  
**PE** Conscientization: whose initiative should it be. **1551**  
**XN CA** Développement de l'éducation des adultes: vers une recommandation internationale. **1417**  
**XZ** Développement de l'éducation des adultes: vers une recommandation internationale. **1417**

### AFFLUENT SOCIETY

- XL** TV etchings in the minds of Latin Americans: conservatism, materialism, and conformism. **1311**

### AGRARIAN REFORMS

- XA SD** Diversification, mechanization and capitalization of production in the Sudan Gezira Scheme: on the road to overcome colonial agricultural structures. Diversifizierung, Mechanisierung und Kapitalisierung der Produktion im Sudan Gezira Scheme: auf dem Wege zur Ueberwindung kolonial deformierter Agrarstrukturen. **1594**  
**TN** Agrarian reform in Tunisia and its effects on German-Tunisian development projects. Bodenreform in Tunesien und ihre Auswirkungen auf deutsch-tunesische Entwicklungsprojekte. **1300**  
**XL CL** Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'. Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'. **1313**  
Some basic problems of the agrarian reform in Chile. **1466**  
**EC** Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'.

Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'. **1313**

- XP MY** Constraints on smallholder treecropping in Malaysia. **1397**  
**XW IQ** Socialistic agricultural policy in Iraq under the domination of the Ba'th party. Sozialistische Agrargestaltung im Irak unter der Herrschaft der Ba'th-Partei. **1347**

### AGRARIAN STRUCTURE

- XA SD** Diversification, mechanization and capitalization of production in the Sudan Gezira Scheme: on the road to overcome colonial agricultural structures. Diversifizierung, Mechanisierung und Kapitalisierung der Produktion im Sudan Gezira Scheme: auf dem Wege zur Ueberwindung kolonial deformierter Agrarstrukturen. **1594**  
**TN** Agrarian reform in Tunisia and its effects on German-Tunisian development projects. Bodenreform in Tunesien und ihre Auswirkungen auf deutsch-tunesische Entwicklungsprojekte. **1300**  
**XL** Agrarian structure and rural development in Latin America: selective bibliography. Agrarstruktur und laendliche Entwicklung in Lateinamerika: Auswahlbibliographie. **1609**  
**XP IN** Why some of the rich get poorer: economic change and mobility in rural Western India. **1392**  
**MY** Constraints on smallholder treecropping in Malaysia. **1397**

### AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES

- XL HN** Promotion of smallholders by the development of self-help organisations: project experiences from Honduras. Foerderung von Kleinlandwirten durch Ausbau von Selbsthilfe-Organisationen: Projekterfahrungen aus Honduras. **1550**  
**XP IN** Institutional agricultural credit and traditional indebtedness: District of Dhanbad-Bihar (India). Institutioneller Agrarkredit und traditionelle Schuldverhaeltnisse: Distrikt Dhanbad-Bihar (Indien). **1393**

### AGRICULTURAL CREDIT

- XA ZM** Agricultural credit in Zambia. **1579**  
**XL HN** Promotion of smallholders by the development of self-help organisations: project experiences from Honduras. Foerderung von Kleinlandwirten durch Ausbau von Selbsthilfe-Organisationen: Projekterfahrungen aus Honduras. **1550**  
**XP IN** Institutional agricultural credit and traditional indebtedness: District of Dhanbad-Bihar (India). Institutioneller Agrarkredit

dit und traditionelle Schuldverhaeltnisse: Distrikt Dhanbad-Bihar (Indien). **1393**

## AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

- XA NG** Differences in the effects of agricultural development programmes. **1290**
- ZR** Une option agricole pour le développement économique du Zaïre. **1406**

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMY

- XP IR** The role of the oil revenue state in an agricultural economy. **1468**

## AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES

- XL** Adult education, community enterprises and rural development in Latin America. **1408**

## AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

- XP ID** A survey on the potential location of bimas ayam in the special district of Jakarta. Penelitian calon lokasi bimas ayam DKI Jakarta. **1236**

## AGRICULTURAL INCOME

- XA MW** Income distribution in Malawi. **1645**

## AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT

- XZ** Managing rural development; La direction du développement rural. **1573**

## AGRICULTURAL MARKET

- XP PK** Marketing offer and marketing behaviour of agricultural producers in the Punjab (Pakistan). Marktangebot und Absatzverhalten landwirtschaftlicher Produzenten im Punjab (Pakistan). **1400**

## AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION

- XA RW** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**
- ZM** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**
- XL PE** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

## AGRICULTURAL PLANNING

- XA** Strategies for integrated rural development in West African Sahel countries. Strategien der integrierten laendlichen Entwicklung in den Sahellaendern Westafrikas. **1402**
- XZ** Rural development in the Third World: a method of agricultural planning. Plattelandsontwikkeling in de Derde Wereld: een techniek van landbouwplanning. **1591**

## AGRICULTURAL POLICY

- XA ZM** Agricultural marketing boards in Zambia: policy and performance. **1305**

- XL CL** Some basic problems of the agrarian reform in Chile. **1466**

- XW IQ** Socialistic agricultural policy in Iraq under the domination of the Ba'th party. Sozialistische Agrargestaltung im Irak unter der Herrschaft der Ba'th-Partei. **1347**

## AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION

- XA NG** Differences in the effects of agricultural development programmes. **1290**
- SD** Diversification, mechanization and capitalization of production in the Sudan Gezira Scheme: on the road to overcome colonial agricultural structures. Diversifizierung, Mechanisierung und Kapitalisierung der Produktion im Sudan Gezira Scheme: auf dem Wege zur Ueberwindung kolonial deformierter Agrarstrukturen. **1594**

## AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

- XP ID** Results of consultation on foreign trade relations, import, export, balance of payments and institutional aspects. Hasil konsultasi tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri; impor, ekspor, neraca pembayaran dan aspek aspek institusional. **1193**
- Results of consultation on problems related to price stability, especially rice, etc. Hasil konsultasi tentang masalah-masalah yang berhubungan dengan stabilitas harga-harga, khususnya beras dan lain lain. **1194**
- XZ** Vertical diversification potential of developing countries in processing of raw materials. Vertikales Diversifizierungspotential der Entwicklungslaender bei der Weiterverarbeitung von Rohstoffen. **1431**

## AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS

- XA MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1258**
- Province de Chaouen. **1259**
- Province de Er Rachidia. **1260**
- Province de Figuig. **1261**
- Province de Khemisset. **1262**
- Province de Khenifra. **1263**
- Province de Ouarzazate. **1264**
- Province de Tarfaya. **1265**
- Province de Taza. **1266**
- MW** Progress on Lake Malawi: the Central Region Lakeshore Development Project 1967-1977. **1545**
- TN** Agrarian reform in Tunisia and its effects on German-Tunisian development projects. Bodenreform in Tunesien und ihre Auswirkungen auf deutsch-tunesische Entwicklungsprojekte. **1300**
- Agricultural consulting in the irrigation area of Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunisia. Die landwirtschaftliche Beratung im Bere-



gnungsgebiet Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunesien. **1546**

**XE DE** Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**

**XZ** Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**

## AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

**XP IL** Research for agriculture in developing countries: an Israeli contribution to the fight against hunger. Forschung fuer die Landwirtschaft der Entwicklungslaender: ein israelischer Beitrag im Kampf gegen den Hunger in der Welt. **1416**

## AGRICULTURAL SECTOR

**XA ZR** Une option agricole pour le développement économique du Zaïre. **1406**

## AGRICULTURAL SURPLUSES

**XN CA** Food aid: blessed are the givers. **1583**  
**US** Food aid: blessed are the givers. **1583**

## AGRICULTURE

**XE DE** World Nutrition Conference and thereafter: reflections on German agricultural aid in international context. Welternaehrungskonferenz und danach: Ueberlegungen zur deutschen Agrarhilfe im internationalen Vergleich. **1449**

**XP IN** Indian agriculture between isolation and integration: a theoretical review and an analysis of the economic and social geography of four villages in South India. **1652**

**XZ** Agroforestry: a way towards integrated land use in the tropics and subtropics. Agroforstwirtschaft: ein Weg zur integrierten Landnutzung in den Tropen und Subtropen. **1683**

## AID EVALUATION

**XN CA** The supply of Canadian foreign aid: explanation and evaluation. **1585**

**US** There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**

**XZ** There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**

## AID FINANCING

**XZ** International development financing: the role of the International Finance Corporation in the development process. Internationale Entwicklungsfinanzierung: die

Rolle der International Finance Corporation im Entwicklungsprozess. **1483**

## AID INSTITUTIONS

**XE DE** Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**

**XZ** Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**

## AID PROGRAMMES

**XN CA** Canadian development assistance: a selected bibliography 1950-77. **1611**

Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1450**

Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1467**

Résolutions adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1978: rapport annuel du Comité SUCO: rapport annuel de l'équipe de direction. **1562**

VADA: a federal-provincial approach to international development. **1557**

VADA: une approche fédérale-provinciale au développement international. **1558**

## ANIMAL FEEDING

**XA KE** Zero grazing: a method of dairy farming for smallholders in Kenya. Zero grazing: Form der Milchviehhaltung fuer Kleinbauern in Kenia. **1628**

## ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

**XE** Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaeisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

**XW** Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaeisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

## APARTHEID

**XA ZA** Banking on apartheid. **1301**

Notes on the development of the racial conflict in South Africa. Aufzeichnung zur Entwicklung des Rassenkonflikts in Suedafrika. **1303**

South Africa on the balance: a subcontinent between evolution and revolution. Suedafrika auf der Waage: ein Subkontinent zwischen Evolution und Revolution. **1302**

## APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY

**XA RW** Alternative technology: a touch of con-

crete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

**ZM** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

**XL PE** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

**XN CA** Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**

**XZ** Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**

Intermediate technology, employment and development: an engineering approach to direct measurement. **1664**

Mass production or production by the masses? The search for appropriate technologies for the Third World. Massenproduktion oder Produktion durch die Massen? Die Suche nach geeigneten Technologien fuer die Dritte Welt. **1373**

Technology in developing countries. Technologie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1636**

**ASEAN**

**XN CA** Le Canada et l'ASEAN. **1514**

The developing dialogue between Canada and ASEAN. **1515**

**XP** ASEAN: an economic unity. ASEAN: een economische eenheid. **1245**

Le Canada et l'ASEAN. **1514**

The developing dialogue between Canada and ASEAN. **1515**

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

**XZ** Foreign exchange needs and indebtedness of developing countries. Devisenbedarf und Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **1369**

The additionality factor and the effects of tied aid upon the balance of payments of the donor country. **1209**

## BANKS

**XA ZA** Banking on apartheid. **1301**

## BASIC NEEDS

**XE DE** The basic needs concept. Grundbeduerfniskonzept. **1448**

**NL** NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**

The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

**XZ** About the problems of macroeconomic target function in developing countries. Zur Problematik der gesamtwirtschaftli-

chen Zielfunktion in Entwicklungslaendern. **1665**

Basic needs and the informal sector: is small scale production a solution to satisfying the needs of the poor. Basisbehoefte en de informele sector: kunnen de behoeften van de armen door middel van kleinschalige produktie bevredigd worden. **1589**

Development strategy against hunger. Entwicklungspolitische Strategie gegen den Hunger. **1370**

NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**

On the basic needs strategy. Zur Strategie der Erfuellung von Grundbeduerfnissen. **1678**

The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

The development challenge of today: meeting the basic needs of the poor. **1438**

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**XL** Agrarian structure and rural development in Latin America: selective bibliography. Agrarstruktur und laendliche Entwicklung in Lateinamerika: Auswahlbibliographie. **1609**

## BILATERAL AID

**XE NL** NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**

The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

**XZ** NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**

The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

## BILATERAL RELATIONS

**XL CU** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**

**XN US** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**

## BOUNDARIES

**XP CN** China's borders with Burma and the Soviet Union: theory relating to international law and practice in the People's Republic of China. Chinas Grenzen mit Birma und mit der Sowjetunion: Voelkerrechtliche Theorie und Praxis der Volksrepublik China. **1339**

## BUDGET

**XA MA** Budget d'investissement 1979: programme d'action triennal 1978-1980. **1490**

## CACM

**XL** The impact of integration on the industrialization of Central America. **1582**  
Trade creation, trade diversion and effective protection in the Central American Common Market. **1502**

## CADASTRAL SURVEYS

**XL CR** College of Surveying and Cadastral Science, Costa Rica. **1549**

## CANNING INDUSTRY

**XP ID** Prospects of the meat processing industry in East Java and Madura. Prospek industri pengolahan ternak sapi di Djawa Timur/Madura: sumber informasi bagi tjalon investor. **1234**

## CAPITAL FORMATION

**XL VE** Capital accumulation and unemployment in Venezuela. **1390**

## CAPITAL TRANSFERS

**XZ** Debt implications of international resource transfers to developing countries. **1641**

## CAPITALISM

**XZ** A New International Economic Order? Limits and possibilities. Eine neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung? Grenzen und Möglichkeiten. **1357**

## CATTLE

**XP ID** Prospects of the meat processing industry in East Java and Madura. Prospek industri pengolahan ternak sapi di Djawa Timur/Madura: sumber informasi bagi tjalon investor. **1234**

## CENSUSES

**XA NG** Regional analysis of population census in Nigeria. Regionale Analyse von Volkszählungen in Suednigeria. **1230**

## CHILDREN

**XP IR** Fertility and family economy in the Iranian rural communities. **1394**

## CHOICE OF TECHNOLOGY

**XP NP** Use of resources in rural sector: a case study of two village panchayats in Nepal: draft. **1632**

**XZ** Intermediate technology, employment and development: an engineering approach to direct measurement. **1664**

## CHRISTIANITY

**XL BR** People's catholicism in Brazil. Volkskatholizismus in Brasilien. **1315**

**XZ** Development and education. Entwicklungspolitische Bildungsarbeit. **1362**  
The oecumenical development debate. Die oekumenische Entwicklungsdebatte. **1472**

## CHURCH

**XE NL** Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**

**XL PE** The role of the Church in Peruvian political development. **1327**

**XZ** Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**

The oecumenical development debate. Die oekumenische Entwicklungsdebatte. **1472**

## CIDA

**XN CA** CIDA: the organization of Canadian overseas assistance. **1559**

Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1450**

Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1467**

Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1455**

Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**

**XZ** Health: fact sheet on CIDA's involvement. **1538**

Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1455**

Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**

## CLIMATIC INFLUENCE

**XA SD** Desertification in the Sahel zone of the

Republic of Sudan. Desertification in der Sahelzone der Republik Sudan. **1294**

## COCONUTS

**XP ID** A survey on trade policy directions with regard to copra, 1974-1979. Hasil penelitian mengenai arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang kopra, 1974-1979. **1249**

## COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES

**XE DE** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**

**NL** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**

**TR** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**

## COMMODITIES

**XA** Africa as a part of world raw material economics. Afrika als Teil der Weltrohstoffwirtschaft. **1276**

**XN CA** Conflict and coincidence of Canadian and less developed country interests in international trade in primary commodities. **1513**

**XP BD** Bangladesh - \$60.5 million commodities agreement; Bangla Desh - \$60.5 millions en produits de base. **1530**

**XZ** Conflict and coincidence of Canadian and less developed country interests in international trade in primary commodities. **1513**

The commodities question: towards a common fund - rhetoric or reality. **1485**

The integrated commodity programme. Das integrierte Rohstoffprogramm. **1506**

## COMMODITY AGREEMENTS

**XN CA** Commodity trade: test case for a new economic order. **1436**

**XZ** Commodity trade: test case for a new economic order. **1436**

## COMMODITY MARKET

**XA** Africa as a part of world raw material economics. Afrika als Teil der Weltrohstoffwirtschaft. **1276**

**XN CA** Commodity trade: test case for a new economic order. **1436**

**XZ** Analysis of the documentation on UNCTAD IV in Nairobi 1976. Auswertung der Dokumentation der vierten Welthandels- und Entwicklungskonferenz Nairobi 1976. **1474**

Commodity trade: test case for a new economic order. **1436**

Copper: structures and trends of supply and demand. Rohstoff Kupfer: Strukturen und Trends bei Angebot und Nachfrage. **1214**

New International Economic Order and New International Law of the Sea. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und neue Weltmeeresordnung. **1386**

Self-reliant development and the New International Economic Order. Autozentrierte Entwicklung und die neue Weltwirtschafts- Ordnung. **1364**

Stabilization and increase of export earnings of developing countries. Stabilisierung und Erhoechung der Exporterloese der Entwicklungslaender. **1367**

The integrated commodity programme. Das integrierte Rohstoffprogramm. **1506**

## COMPENSATORY FINANCING

**XZ** How helpful is compensatory financing. **1511**

## CONFLICTS

**XA EH** The conflict about Spanish Sahara. Der Konflikt um die Westsahara. **1284**

## CONSCIENTIZATION

**XL PE** Conscientization: whose initiative should it be. **1551**

**XN CA** Community education on development issues: successes, failures and the future. **1560**

## CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

**XZ** Construction and building materials industry in developing countries. Bauwirtschaft und Baustoffindustrie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1212**

## CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

**XZ** Construction and building materials industry in developing countries. Bauwirtschaft und Baustoffindustrie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1212**

## CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES

**XP ID** Appropriate housing programmes and low cost housing construction in urban areas, demonstrated by the Indonesian example. Geeignete Wohnungsbauprogramme und Wohnungsbaumethoden fuer die unteren Einkommenschichten in



urbanen Ballungsraeumen am Beispiel Indonesiens. **1409**

## CONSULTANTS

**XA TN** Agricultural consulting in the irrigation area of Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunisia. Die landwirtschaftliche Beratung im Beregnungsgebiet Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunesien. **1546**

## CONSUMER EXPENDITURES

**XA ZA** Rise or exploitation of black Africans? structures of income and consumption in South Africa. Aufstieg oder Ausbeutung der Schwarzafrikaner? Einkommens- und Verbrauchsstrukturen in Suedafrika. **1174**

## CONSUMPTION

**XP ID** A survey on trade policy directions with regard to copra, 1974-1979. Hasil penelitian mengenai arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang kopra, 1974-1979. **1249**  
Components of the cost price of jute bags. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri karung goni. **1189**  
The potential marketing expansion and production of cattle in Nusa Tenggara Barat. Potensi2 perluasan pasaran dan produksi hasil2 industri peternakan di Nusa Tenggara Barat. **1440**

## COOPERATIVE MARKETING

**XP ID** A survey of the marketing of vegetables in the special district of Jakarta and the potential role of cooperatives. Survey tata niaga sayur mayur di DKI Jakarta Raya dan kemungkinan peranan koperasi. **1235**  
**XZ** Marketing: a dynamic force for rural development. **1421**  
Working papers presented for the international expert consultation: marketing and rural development. **1422**

## COOPERATIVE MOVEMENTS

**XA** Le développement des coopératives en Afrique et l'aide extérieure. **1540**  
Les coopératives en Afrique: les coopératives et l'état, l'assistance technique, le nouveau modèle. **1270**  
**LR** Liberian National Credit Union Seminar, Monrovia, 1976: report of proceedings. **1629**  
Liberian National Credit Union Seminar, Monrovia, 1977: report of proceedings. **1630**  
**SN** Le rôle de l'état dans le développement des coopératives. **1404**  
**ZR** Le mouvement coopératif de crédit au Kivu: ses activités en milieu rural et urbain. **1548**  
**XN CA** Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouve-

ment coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**

**XZ** Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**

## COOPERATIVES

**XA** L'émergence d'un nouveau modèle coopératif en Afrique. **1271**  
Les coopératives en Afrique: les coopératives et l'état, l'assistance technique, le nouveau modèle. **1270**  
**XE NL** Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**  
**XN CA** Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**  
**XP ID** A survey of the marketing of vegetables in the special district of Jakarta and the potential role of cooperatives. Survey tata niaga sayur mayur di DKI Jakarta Raya dan kemungkinan peranan koperasi. **1235**  
**XZ** Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**  
Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**

## COPPER

**XZ** Copper: structures and trends of supply and demand. Rohstoff Kupfer: Strukturen und Trends bei Angebot und Nachfrage. **1214**

## COSTS

**XP ID** A survey on determinant factors of costs in tourism. Penelitian faktor-faktor penentu biaya didalam beberapa bidang usaha pariwisata. **1188**

## COTTON

**XL PE** Comparison of economic factors for the production of rice and cotton in Peru. Wirtschaftlichkeitsvergleich der Reis- und Baumwollproduktion im Bewaesserungsdistrikt Chancay-Lambayeque. **1649**

## CREDIT COOPERATIVES

**XA** L'Institut international Coady et la formation des ressources humaines africaines. **1626**  
**LR** Liberian National Credit Union Seminar, Monrovia, 1976: report of proceedings. **1629**  
Liberian National Credit Union Seminar,

Monrovia, 1977: report of proceedings. **1630**

- ZR** Le mouvement coopératif de crédit au Kivu: ses activités en milieu rural et urbain. **1548**

## CROSS CULTURAL ANALYSIS

- XA GH** The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka. **1371**
- XP LK** The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka. **1371**

## CULTURAL CHANGE

- XA** The woman in Africa. Die Frau in Afrika. **1269**
- XE DE** Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**
- XW YE** The development of the Arab Republic of Yemen: socio-political data of the administration. Die Entwicklung der Arabischen Republik Jemen: sozio-politische Grundlagen der Administration. **1349**
- XZ** Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**

## CULTURAL FACTORS

- XA** Medical anthropology in African newspapers: an annotated facsimile edition from the Third World. **1268**

## CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

- XA NG** Adjusting to environmental stress: a Nigerian case study of the dimension and impact of rural non-farm employment. **1231**

## CULTURAL IDENTITY

- XE NL** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**
- XL SR** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**

## CURRICULUM

- XA SL** Implementation of needs oriented curricula. **1299**
- XZ** Basic education: reflections on participatory curriculum development and planning. **1621**
- Curriculum development for basic education programmes. **1666**
- Learning field Third World: a curriculum development. Lernbereich Dritte Welt: eine Curriculum-Entwicklung. **1674**

## CUSO

- XN CA** Résolutions adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1978: rapport annuel du Comité SUCO: rapport annuel de l'équipe de direction. **1562**

## CUSTOMS UNION

- XA CG** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- CM** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- GA** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**

## DAMS

- XA MA** Bilan des réalisations du plan 1973-1977. **1543**

## DATA ANALYSIS

- XA MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1219**
- Province d'Er Rachidia (Ksar Es Souk). **1220**
- Province de Chaouen. **1221**
- Province de Figuig. **1222**
- Province de Khemisset. **1223**
- Province de Khenifra. **1224**
- Province de Ouarzazate. **1225**
- Province de Tarfaya. **1226**
- Province de Taza. **1227**
- Province de Tetouan. **1228**
- Province de Tiznit. **1229**

## DEBT

- XZ** Bridges for development. **1458**

## DEMOGRAPHY

- XA** African studies and demographic prospection. **1643**
- NG** Regional analysis of population census in Nigeria. Regionale Analyse von Volkszaehlungen in Suednigeria. **1230**
- XP** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. **1210**
- AF** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. **1185**
- LA** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. **1185**
- XW LB** Underdevelopment and development in

Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. **1210**

## DEPENDENCE

**XA** External economic dependency, domestic inequalities, and political instability: growth without development in black Africa. **1277**

L'Afrique dans les relations Nord/Sud: réflexions sur quelques approches du développement des pays en périphérie et le Nouvel ordre économique international. **1498**

**XL** The political economy of historical and contemporary structures of underdevelopment in Latin America. **1312**

**PE** Peru: dependency is stronger than ever before. Peru: die Abhängigkeit Perus ist stärker als je zuvor. **1328**

## DEVELOPMENT AID

**XE** EEC's development policy: a survey. Entwicklungspolitik der EG: ein Überblick. **1464**

**DE** World Nutrition Conference and thereafter: reflections on German agricultural aid in international context. Welternährungskonferenz und danach: Ueberlegungen zur deutschen Agrarhilfe im internationalen Vergleich. **1449**

**NL** 'I don't see so much difference with the previous policy'. 'Ik zie niet zo duidelijk verschillen met het tot nu toe gevoerde beleid'. **1457**

Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**

The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effekt van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**

**XL CO** The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effekt van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**

**XN CA** Aperçu global du développement et de la coopération internationale et canadienne en 1977. **1251**  
Global review of development and of in-

ternational and Canadian cooperation in 1977. **1253**

La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**

The international development problematic: a report. **1254**

'I don't see so much difference with the previous policy'. 'Ik zie niet zo duidelijk verschillen met het tot nu toe gevoerde beleid'. **1457**

Aperçu global du développement et de la coopération internationale et canadienne en 1977. **1251**

Development cooperation: examples of practical policy. Entwicklungszusammenarbeit: Lehrstuecke praktischer Politik. **1368**

Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**

From development aid to development policy. Von der Entwicklungshilfe zur Entwicklungspolitik. **1383**

Global review of development and of international and Canadian cooperation in 1977. **1253**

La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**

The cost of foreign aid to developing countries. **1590**

The international development problematic: a report. **1254**

## DEVELOPMENT BANKS

**XZ** Training and advanced training for development banking. Aus- und Fortbildung fuer das Development Banking. **1635**

## DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

**XP** Indochina since zero-hour. Indochina seit der Stunde Null. **1332**

**ID** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

**MY** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

**PH** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

## DEVELOPMENT PLANS

- XA MA** Orientations et objectifs de croissance du secteur hydraulique. **1257**  
Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: note de présentation et synthèse. **1522**  
Préparation du plan quinquennal 1978-1982: rapport de la Commission nationale de l'aménagement et de l'habitat. **1488**  
Projet du Plan d'éducation 1978-1982 primaire et secondaire. **1487**

## DEVELOPMENT POLICY

- XA CI** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**
- GN** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**
- XE** EEC's development policy: a survey. Entwicklungspolitik der EG: ein Ueberblick. **1464**
- BE** Belgium and the Third World. België en de Derde Wereld. **1445**
- DE** Development policy - parties and social groupings. Entwicklungspolitik - Parteien und gesellschaftliche Gruppen. **1447**  
The basic needs concept. Grundbeduerfniskonzept. **1448**  
World Nutrition Conference and thereafter: reflections on German agricultural aid in international context. Welternaehrungskonferenz und danach: Ueberlegungen zur deutschen Agrarhilfe im internationalen Vergleich. **1449**
- XL** National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**
- XN CA** La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**
- US** National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**
- XP CN** Theory and practice of the Chinese development model. Theorie und Praxis des chinesischen Entwicklungsmodells. **1338**
- ID** Social and economic implications of transmigration in Indonesia: a policy-oriented review and synopsis of existing research. **1564**
- IN** Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical develop-

ment models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**

**JP** Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**

**XZ** About the problems of macroeconomic target function in developing countries. Zur Problematik der gesamtwirtschaftlichen Zielfunktion in Entwicklungslaendern. **1665**

Development cooperation: examples of practical policy. Entwicklungszusammenarbeit: Lehrstuecke praktischer Politik. **1368**

Development strategy against hunger. Entwicklungspolitische Strategie gegen den Hunger. **1370**

Dissociation and autocentric development: an alternative development policy for the Third World. **1681**

From development aid to development policy. Von der Entwicklungshilfe zur Entwicklungspolitik. **1383**

La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**

Lomé II in the light of the experiences with Lomé I. Lomé II im Licht der Erfahrungen mit Lomé. **1510**

Market economy and world economy. Marktwirtschaft und Weltwirtschaft. **1669**

The oecumenical development debate. Die oekumenische Entwicklungsdebatte. **1472**

## DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL

- XA** Some dimensions of development. **1403**
- MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1219**  
Province d'Er Rachidia (Ksar Es Souk). **1220**  
Province de Chaouen. **1221**  
Province de Figuig. **1222**  
Province de Khemisset. **1223**  
Province de Khenifra. **1224**  
Province de Quarzazate. **1225**  
Province de Tarfaya. **1226**  
Province de Taza. **1227**  
Province de Tetouan. **1228**  
Province de Tiznit. **1229**

## DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

- XA** Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**
- XE DE** Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**  
The basic needs concept. Grundbeduerfniskonzept. **1448**
- NL** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch



development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**

Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**

Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**

**XL CO** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**

**XP ID** Social and economic implications of transmigration in Indonesia: a policy-oriented review and synopsis of existing research. **1564**

**XZ** Instruments of project preparation and project evaluation. Instrumente zur Projektvorbereitung und Projektbewertung. **1682**

L'environnement du développement rural; The environment for rural development. **1572**

La gestion sur le terrain d'un projet; On site rural project management. **1571**

Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**

Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**

#### DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH

**XE** Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training. **1608**

**XN CA** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **1537**  
Text of a speech by Ivan L. Head to the Annual meeting of the United Nations Association of Canada. **1451**

**XZ** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **1537**

#### DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

**XE NL** The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

**XZ** The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

#### DEVELOPMENT THEORY

**XZ** Development as imitation: on a critical theory of modernization. Entwicklung als Nachahmung: zu einer kritischen Theorie der Modernisierung. **1672**

#### DISEASE CONTROL

**XP BU** Canada to help battle disease in Burma;

Le Canada aide à combattre la maladie en Birmanie. **1532**

#### DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

**XA ZA** South Africa: peaceful change? possibilities of a democratic conflict solution: an empirical study. Suedafrika: Friedlicher Wandel? Moeglichkeiten demokratischer Konfliktregelung: eine empirische Untersuchung. **1243**

#### DISSEMINATION OF CULTURE

**XL** TV etchings in the minds of Latin Americans: conservatism, materialism, and conformism. **1311**

#### DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

**XP ID** An evaluation of the effectiveness of policy instruments in the field of trade. Penilaian efektivitas alat-alat kebijaksanaan dibidang ekonomi perdagangan. **1413**  
Production and marketing of vegetables for Jakarta. Produksi dan pemasaran sayur majur untuk Djakarta Raya. **1267**  
Textile marketing in Indonesia. Pemasaran tekstil di Indonesia. **1196**  
The group of economically weak enterprises in the distribution of sugar, wheat-flour, cement and weaving yarn. Golongan ekonomi lemah di bidang penyaluran gula pasir, tepung terigu, semen dan benang tenun. **1197**

#### DIVISION OF LABOUR

**XE BE** Belgium and the Third World. België en de Derde Wereld. **1445**

#### DOCUMENTATION

**XE** Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training. **1608**

#### DROUGHT

**XA** Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**

**XE NL** Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**

#### ECODEVELOPMENT

**XN CA** Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**

Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**

**XZ** Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**

Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**

Prospective sur l'éco-développement, le

développement national et les politiques de coopération internationale. **1426**

## ECOLOGY

**XE NL** Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**

**XZ** Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**

## ECONOMETRICS

**XZ** Theory and methodology of planning in developing countries. Teoriya i metodologiya planirovaniya v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh . **1215**

## ECONOMIC AGREEMENTS

**XP IR** Iran's foreign trade relations. Part II. Irans aussenwirtschaftliche Beziehungen. Teil II. **1342**

**XZ** How helpful is compensatory financing. **1511**

Lomé II in the light of the experiences with Lomé I. Lomé II im Licht der Erfahrungen mit Lomé. **1510**

The Lomé agreement. Das Abkommen von Lomé. **1477**

The renegotiation of the Lomé Convention: experiences and demands. **1509**

## ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

**XP NP** Use of resources in rural sector: a case study of two village panchayats in Nepal: draft. **1632**

## ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

**XL CO** Colombia at the crossroads. Colombia op een tweesprong. **1318**

## ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

**XA TN** Export-oriented industrialization in Tunisia: prospects. Tunisië: perspectieven van een exportgerichte industrialisatie. **1405**

## ECONOMIC COOPERATION

**XP** ASEAN: an economic unity. ASEAN: een economische eenheid. **1245**

For equal mutually advantageous trade and economic cooperation of member countries of ESCAP. Za ravnopravnoe vzaimovygodnoe torgovoeekonomicheskoe sotrudnichestvo stranchlenov EhSKATO. **1182**

**XZ** The Lomé agreement. Das Abkommen von Lomé. **1477**

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

**XA DZ** Algeria before the new 4-year plan: economic structure and development problems. Algerien vor dem neuen Vierjahresplan: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsprobleme. **1171**

**NA** Economic development in Namibia: towards acceptable development strategies for independent Namibia. **1289**

**NG** The place of law in Nigeria's development process. **1291**

**RH** Perspectives of development for Zimbabwe. Entwicklungsperspektiven fuer Zimbabwe. **1293**

**SL** Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1298**

**XE TR** Turkey: from the Osmanian State to National State: history of underdevelopment. Die Tuerkei: vom Osmanischen Reich zum Nationalstaat: Werdegang einer Unterentwicklung. **1308**

**XP** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. **1210**

**AF** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. **1185**

**BD** The main results of socio-economic changes in Bangladesh (1972-1977). Osnovnye itogi sotcial'no-ekonomicheskikh preobrazovanij v Bangladeshe (1972-1977). **1186**

**ID** A long term economic perspective of Indonesia towards the year 2000: some alternative scenarios of the Indonesian economy: a report for LEKNAS-LIPI. Proyek perspektip jangka panjang perekonomian Indonesia tahun 2000: beberapa alternatif skenario perekonomian Indonesia: laporan untuk LEKNAS-LIPI. **1248**

Indonesia's national economic perspective, 1985. Perspektip perekonomian nasional Indonesia tahun 1985. **1250**

**LA** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. **1185**

- XW LB** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. **1210**
- XZ** Balancing North and South: on the work of the Independent Commission for International Development. Ausgleich zwischen Nord und Sued: zur Arbeit der Unabhængigen Kommission fuer Internationale Entwicklungsfragen. **1352**  
Migration and economic development. Migration und Wirtschaftsentwicklung. **1662**  
Self-developing systems in economic analysis and planning: (case studies from developing countries). Samorazvivayushchiesya sistemy v ehkonomicheskoy analize i planirovanii: (na primere razvivayushchikhsya stran). **1204**  
The International Economic Order and the North-South Dialogue. **1379**

#### ECONOMIC FORECASTS

- XA MA** Plan triennial 1978-1980. **1491**
- XP ID** A long term economic perspective of Indonesia towards the year 2000: some alternative scenarios of the Indonesian economy: a report for LEKNAS-LIPI. Proyek perspektip jangka panjang perekonomian Indonesiatahun2000: beberapa alternatif skenario perekonomian Indonesia: laporan untuk LEKNAS-LIPI. **1248**

#### ECONOMIC GROWTH

- XA** External economic dependency, domestic inequalities, and political instability: growth without development in black Africa. **1277**
- EG** Problems and prospects for Egypt's economic policy under Anwar el-Sadat. Probleme und Chancen der Wirtschaftspolitik Aegyptens unter Anwar el-Sadat. **1283**
- XL** Growth and structural effects of tourism in underdeveloped countries. Fremdenverkehrsbedingte Wachstums- und Struktureffekte in unterentwickelten Volkswirtschaften. **1647**
- BR** Brazil: much growth, little development. Brasilien: viel Wachstum, wenig Entwicklung. **1316**
- XN US** Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschaeftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**
- XP PK** Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing

- countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaeuft in Entwicklungslaendern. **1653**
- XZ** Capital accumulation, employment generation and economic growth in developing countries. **1639**  
Capital requirements for full employment and economic growth in developing countries. **1640**  
Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaeuft in Entwicklungslaendern. **1653**  
Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschaeftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**

#### ECONOMIC INDICATORS

- XP ID** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**
- MY** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**
- PH** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

#### ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE

- XP PK** Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaeuft in Entwicklungslaendern. **1653**
- XZ** Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaeuft in Entwicklungslaendern. **1653**

#### ECONOMIC INTEGRATION

- XA** Politics of regional economic integration: the case of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS). **1499**  
The political economy of regional integration in West Africa. **1578**
- CG** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in coun-

- tries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- CM** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- GA** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- XE** The expansion of the European Community toward the South: turning-point or end of integration. Die Sued-Erweiterung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft: Wende oder Ende der Integration. **1306**
- GR** Greece: joining the EEC. Griechenland: EG-Beitritt. **1500**
- XL** Importance of economic integration of Latin American countries for inducing developments of scientific-technological progress. Znachenie ehkonomicheskoy integratsii dlya ovladeniya imi dostizheniyami NTR. **1178**  
The impact of integration on the industrialization of Central America. **1582**  
Transportation and regional integration in the Caribbean. **1177**
- ECONOMIC PLANNING**
- XA DZ** Algeria before the new 4-year plan: economic structure and development problems. Algerien vor dem neuen Vierjahresplan: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsprobleme. **1171**
- XP** The past in Southeast Asia's present. **1184**
- CN** The new economic policy of the People's Republic of China. Der neue wirtschaftspolitische Kurs der VR China. **1336**
- XZ** Self-developing systems in economic analysis and planning: (case studies from developing countries). Samorazvivayushchiesya sistemy v ehkonomicheskom analize i planirovanii: (na primere razvivayushchikhsya stran). **1204**  
Theory and methodology of planning in developing countries. Teoriya i metodologiya planirovaniya v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh. **1215**
- ECONOMIC POLICY**
- XA EG** Problems and prospects for Egypt's economic policy under Anwar el-Sadat. Probleme und Chancen der Wirtschaftspolitik Aegyptens unter Anwar el-Sadat. **1283**
- XL CL** Capital accumulation in Chile and Latin America: preliminary version. **1317**
- CU** Cuba's economic problems. Kubas Wirtschaftsprobleme. **1321**
- MX** Les gouvernements industrialistes en Amérique latine et la nouvelle pénétration impérialiste: le cas du Mexique. **1324**
- XP BD** The main results of socio-economic changes in Bangladesh (1972-1977). Osnovnye itogi sotcial'no-ekonomicheskikh preobrazovaniy v Bangladeshe (1972-1977). **1186**
- CN** The new economic policy of the People's Republic of China. Der neue wirtschaftspolitische Kurs der VR China. **1336**
- ID** Indonesia's national economic perspective, 1985. Perspektip perekonomian nasional Indonesia tahun 1985. **1250**
- LK** Democratic socialism in Sri Lanka. **1199**
- ECONOMIC RECESSION**
- XL CL** Capital accumulation in Chile and Latin America: preliminary version. **1317**
- ECONOMIC RELATIONS**
- XA** The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**
- XE** Neocolonialism or development policy? EEC's trade policy towards developing countries. Neokolonialismus oder Entwicklungspolitik? Handelspolitik der EG gegenueber Entwicklungslaendern. **1465**  
Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaeisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**
- XL** A strategic and economic analysis of Canadian national interests in Latin America. **1207**  
New relations between USA and Latin America. Neue Beziehungen USA und Lateinamerika. **1358**
- BR** Second meeting of the Canada-Brazil Joint Economic Committee Brazilia, April 25-27: joint communiqué; Deuxième réunion du Comité économique mixte Canada-Brésil Brasília, 25-27 avril: communiqué conjoint. **1497**
- XN CA** A strategic and economic analysis of Canadian national interests in Latin America. **1207**  
Second meeting of the Canada-Brazil Joint Economic Committee Brazilia, April 25-27: joint communiqué; Deuxième réunion du Comité économique mixte Canada-Brésil Brasília, 25-27 avril: communiqué conjoint. **1497**
- US** New relations between USA and Latin America. Neue Beziehungen USA und Lateinamerika. **1358**
- XW** Short bibliography on European-Arab re-



lations. Kurzbibliographie europaisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**

- XZ** Renegotiating the Lomé Agreement. Neuverhandlungen des Lomé-Abkommens. **1508**

## ECONOMIC RESOURCES

- XZ** The economic resources and their place in social reproduction of developing countries. Ekonomicheskie resursy i ikh mesto b obshchestvennom vosproizvodstve razvivajushchichsja stran. **1201**

## ECONOMIC STRUCTURE

- XA DZ** Algeria before the new 4-year plan: economic structure and development problems. Algerien vor dem neuen Vierjahresplan: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsprobleme. **1171**

- NA** Le capital international et ses effets en Namibie. **1287**

Namibia: on the road to independence. Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabh ngigkeit. **1288**

- SL** Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1297**

Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1298**

- ZA** South Africa on the balance: a subcontinent between evolution and revolution. Suedafrika auf der Waage: ein Subkontinent zwischen Evolution und Revolution. **1302**

- XE GR** Greece: joining the EEC. Griechenland: EG-Beitritt. **1500**

- XL** Growth and structural effects of tourism in underdeveloped countries. Fremdenverkehrsbedingte Wachstums- und Struktureffekte in unterentwickelten Volkswirtschaften. **1647**

Ploetz' Latin America: the Ibero-American world - history, problems, perspectives. Lateinamerika-Ploetz: die ibero-amerikanische Welt - Geschichte, Probleme, Perspektiven. **1179**

- CL** Capital accumulation in Chile and Latin America: preliminary version. **1317**  
Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'. Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'. **1313**

- CU** Cuba's economic problems. Kubas Wirtschaftsprobleme. **1321**

- EC** Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'. Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'. **1313**

- XP** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwick-

lung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. **1210**

- AF** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. **1185**

- CN** Social structures and types of business enterprises in China: an analysis of economic development of a traditional society. Gesellschaftsstrukturen und Unternehmensformen in China: zur Analyse der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung einer traditionellen Gesellschaft. **1337**

The new economic policy of the People's Republic of China. Der neue wirtschaftspolitische Kurs der VR China. **1336**

Theory and practice of the Chinese development model. Theorie und Praxis des chinesischen Entwicklungsmodells. **1338**

- IN** Foreign aid and formation of political will in India: structural problems of economic development. Auslandshilfe und politische Willensbildung in Indien: Strukturprobleme der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung. **1340**

Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**

- JP** Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**

- LA** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. **1185**

- XW LB** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. **1210**

- XZ** Construction and building materials industry in developing countries. Bauwirtschaft und Baustoffindustrie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1212**

## ECONOMIC SURVEYS

- XA NA** Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. Ekonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie. **1272**

- RH** Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. Ekonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie. **1272**

- ZA** Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. Ekonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie. **1272**

- XP TW** Taiwan and the foreign investor. **1602**

## ECONOMIC SYSTEMS

- XE DE** The Federal Republic in the North-South

Dialogue: some longer-term projections. **1646**

**XN US** The New International Economic Order and the USA. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und die USA. **1330**

**XZ** Balancing North and South: on the work of the Independent Commission for International Development. Ausgleich zwischen Nord und Sued: zur Arbeit der Unabhangigen Kommission fuer Internationale Entwicklungsfragen. **1352**  
International economic system. Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung. **1663**  
Market economy and world economy. Marktwirtschaft und Weltwirtschaft. **1669**

Mass production or production by the masses? The search for appropriate technologies for the Third World. Massenproduktion oder Produktion durch die Massen? Die Suche nach geeigneten Technologien fuer die Dritte Welt. **1373**  
Transnational corporations and world economic order. Transnationale Konzerne und Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **1353**

## ECONOMIC THEORY

**XP IN** The Soviet theory of development: India and the Third World in marxist-leninist scholarship. **1612**

**XZ** World models at the turning point. Weltmodelle am Wendepunkt. **1684**

## ECOSYSTEMS

**XA RW** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

**ZM** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

**XL PE** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

## EDUCATION

**XA CM** Reinforcement of underdevelopment through education. Verstaerkung von Unterentwicklung durch Bildung. **1280**

**SL** Implementation of needs oriented curricula. **1299**

**XZ** Development and education. Entwicklungspolitische Bildungsarbeit. **1362**

## EDUCATION OF WOMEN

**XA DZ** The social situation of women in developing countries: a case-study of Algeria. Zur sozialen Lage der Frau in Entwicklungslaendern: eine Fallstudie: Algerien. **1281**

## EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

**XP LK** The development of university education

in Sri Lanka, 1963-1971: implications for employment. **1198**

**XZ** Basic education: reflections on participatory curriculum development and planning. **1621**

## EDUCATIONAL PLANNING

**XA** African-German cooperation in educational research and planning. **1620**

**MU** National development seminar, Mauritius, 1977: report of proceedings. **1442**

**NG** Universal primary education in Nigeria: an appraisal of plan implementation. **1598**

**XE DE** African-German cooperation in educational research and planning. **1620**

**XZ** The UNESCO programme for literacy. Das UNESCO Programm zur Alphabetisierung. **1479**

## EDUCATIONAL POLICY

**XA NG** Centralization of university coordination in Nigeria. **1173**

**XE NL** The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**

**XZ** The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**

## EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

**XA** African-German cooperation in educational research and planning. **1620**

**XE DE** African-German cooperation in educational research and planning. **1620**

**XZ** Learning field Third World: a curriculum development. Lernbereich Dritte Welt: eine Curriculum-Entwicklung. **1674**

## EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS

**XA CM** Reinforcement of underdevelopment through education. Verstaerkung von Unterentwicklung durch Bildung. **1280**

## EEC

**XE** EEC's development policy: a survey. Entwicklungspolitik der EG: ein Ueberblick. **1464**

European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**

Neocolonialism or development policy? EEC's trade policy towards developing countries. Neokolonialismus oder Entwicklungspolitik? Handelspolitik der EG gegenueber Entwicklungslaendern. **1465**  
The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**

**GR** Greece: joining the EEC. Griechenland: EG-Beitritt. **1500**

**XL** The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**

**XW** European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**

## ELECTIONS

- XP IN** The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan. **1333**
- PG** Documents on the political development of Papua New Guinea. Dokumente zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea. **1452**
- On the political development of Papua New Guinea: a young democracy neighbouring South-East Asia. Zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea: einer jungen Demokratie am Rande Suedostasiens. **1469**
- PK** The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan. **1333**

## ELITE

- XA** Social profiles of political elites in West Africa. Soziale Profile politischer Eliten in Westafrika. **1168**

## EMBARGO

- XL CU** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zèlf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**
- XN US** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zèlf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**

## EMERGENCY RELIEF

- XA** Emergency relief for drought victims; Secours d'urgence aux victimes de la sécheresse. **1525**
- AO** Emergency relief; Secours d'urgence. **1526**
- ET** Emergency relief; Secours d'urgence. **1526**
- KE** Aid for 'boat people' and Ugandan refugees; Aide aux réfugiés 'par bateau' et aux réfugiés ougandais. **1536**
- XN CA** Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**
- XP** Aid for 'boat people' and Ugandan refugees; Aide aux réfugiés 'par bateau' et aux réfugiés ougandais. **1536**
- TH** Emergency relief to Vietnam and Thailand; Secours d'urgence au Vietnam et à la Thaïlande. **1529**
- VN** Emergency relief to Vietnam and Thailand; Secours d'urgence au Vietnam et à la Thaïlande. **1529**
- XZ** Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**

## EMIGRATION

- XW YE** Exposed to development. Der Entwicklung ausgesetzt. **1350**

## EMPLOYMENT

- XA MA** Budget d'investissement 1979; programme d'action triennal 1978-1980. **1490**
- Plan triennal 1978-1980. **1491**
- XE DE** Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender; im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**
- XP MY** Direct investments in Malaysia: their influence on economic development. Direktinvestitionen in Malaysia: der Einfluss auf die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung. **1587**
- XZ** Bibliography on unemployment. **1616**
- Capital accumulation, employment generation and economic growth in developing countries. **1639**
- Capital requirements for full employment and economic growth in developing countries. **1640**
- Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender; im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**

## EMPLOYMENT CREATION

- XZ** Multinational enterprises and labour problems in underdeveloped countries: a survey. **1385**

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

- XA NG** Adjusting to environmental stress: a Nigerian case study of the dimension and impact of rural non-farm employment. **1231**
- XP LK** The development of university education in Sri Lanka, 1963-1971: implications for employment. **1198**

## EMPLOYMENT POLICY

- XA SD** Manpower planning in the Republic of Sudan. Manpowerplanung in der Republik Sudan. **1631**
- TZ** Manpower policy and planning Tanzania: towards reform in education/occupation linkages. **1463**
- XP** Review and evaluation of the Council for Asian Manpower Studies. **1563**

- ENERGY**
- XE** The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europäische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**
- XW** The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europäische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**
- XZ** International cooperation in the field of energy: a requirement of economic and political reasoning. Internationale Zusammenarbeit auf dem Gebiet der Energie: ein Gebot der wirtschaftlichen und politischen Vernunft. **1381**
- ENERGY CONSUMPTION**
- XP IN** Energy resources and economic development in India. **1341**
- ENERGY ECONOMICS**
- XZ** Energy options for the Third World: the advantages of solar energy. Energieoptionen fuer die Dritte Welt: die Vorteile der Sonnenenergie. **1638**
- ENTREPRENEURS**
- XP ID** A survey on the problem of developing indigenous entrepreneurs. Masalah pembinaan golongan pribumi. **1411**
- TW** Prestige and profit: the development of entrepreneurial abilities in Taiwan, 1880-1972. Prestige und Gewinn: die Entwicklung unternehmerischer Fähigkeiten in Taiwan, 1880-1972. **1346**
- ENVIRONMENT**
- XN CA** Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**  
Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**  
Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**  
Perspectives sur l'environnement et le développement: l'Asie: la tranche du Pacifique. **1432**
- XP** Perspectives sur l'environnement et le développement: l'Asie: la tranche du Pacifique. **1432**
- XZ** Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**  
Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**  
Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**
- Prospective sur l'éco-développement, le développement national et les politiques de coopération internationale. **1426**
- ETHNIC GROUPS**
- XP MY** Industrialization and proliferation of cultural division of labour: a case of ethnic urbanism in a Malaysian town. **1399**
- EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES**
- XE** The European Community in a world of transition: Europe's tasks in constructing a cooperative world order. Die Europäische Gemeinschaft in einer Welt des Uebergangs: die Aufgaben Europas bei der Gestaltung einer kooperativen Weltordnung. **1307**  
The expansion of the European Community toward the South: turning-point or end of integration. Die Sued-Erweiterung der Europäischen Gemeinschaft: Wende oder Ende der Integration. **1306**
- EXPORT CREDIT**
- XE DE** Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender: im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**
- XZ** Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender: im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**
- EXPORT DIVERSIFICATION**
- XZ** Vertical diversification potential of developing countries in processing of raw materials. Vertikales Diversifizierungspotential der Entwicklungslaender bei der Weiterverarbeitung von Rohstoffen. **1431**
- EXPORT EARNINGS**
- XZ** How helpful is compensatory financing. **1511**  
Stabilization and increase of export earnings of developing countries. Stabilisierung und Erhoehung der Exporterloese der Entwicklungslaender. **1367**  
The Lomé agreement. Das Abkommen von Lomé. **1477**
- EXPORT VALUE**
- XP ID** Results of consultation on domestic and foreign trade. Hasil konsultasi tentang perdagangan dalam dan luar negeri. **1192**



## EXPORT-ORIENTED INDUSTRY

- XA TN** Export-oriented industrialization in Tunisia: prospects. Tunisie: perspectives van een exportgerichte industrialisatie. **1405**

## EXPORTS

- XE DE** Foreign trade with developing countries: trends and perspectives. Aussenhandel mit Entwicklungslaendern: Entwicklung und Perspektiven. **1175**
- XP ID** Descriptive survey on export procedures. Penelitian deskriptif tentang prosedur ekspor. **1191**  
Export processing zone in Jakarta. Export processing zone di Djakarta Raya. **1237**  
Prospects of the export of some manufacturing industries' products. Prospek ekspor beberapa hasil industri manufacturing. **1415**  
Results of consultation on foreign trade relations, import, export, balance of payments and institutional aspects. Hasil konsultasi tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri, impor, ekspor, neraca pembayaran dan aspek aspek institusional. **1193**  
Results of consultation on trade systems and institutions. Hasil konsultasi tentang sistem-sistem dan lembaga-lembaga perdagangan. **1195**
- XZ** The trade with developing countries: its potentialities and limitations. **1656**

## EXTERNAL DEBT

- XZ** Debt implications of international resource transfers to developing countries. **1641**

## FAMILY

- XP BD** Die Frau im laendlichen Bangladesh: empirische Studie in vier Doerfern im Comilla-Distrikt. The woman in rural Bangladesh: an empirical study in four villages in the Comilla District. **1391**

## FAMILY SIZE

- XP IR** Fertility and family economy in the Iranian rural communities. **1394**

## FARMERS

- XP MY** Cruel harvest: a novel. Bittere oogst: roman. **1395**

## FARMING SYSTEMS

- XA KE** Zero grazing: a method of dairy farming for smallholders in Kenya. Zero grazing: Form der Milchviehhaltung fuer Kleinbauern in Kenia. **1628**

## FEMALE MANPOWER

- XA** The woman in Africa. Die Frau in Afrika. **1269**

- GH** Women in development: active participation of Ghanaian women in integrated rural development. **1286**

## FERTILITY

- XP ID** Preliminary findings on migration, economic development and population growth: a case study of transmigrants in Lampung, Indonesia. **1519**
- IR** Fertility and family economy in the Iranian rural communities. **1394**

## FERTILIZERS

- XP ID** Results of consultation on trade systems and institutions. Hasil konsultasi tentang sistem-sistem dan lembaga-lembaga perdagangan. **1195**

## FIELD RESEARCH

- XP TH** A village in the Central Plain of Thailand: a cultural-anthropological research. Een dorp in de Centrale Vlakte van Thailand: een cultureel-antropologisch onderzoek. **1401**

## FINANCIAL AID

- XA SL** Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**
- XE DE** Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender: im Auftrag des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**
- NL** Financial help to the countries on the priority list for development aid. Hulpbedragen concentratielanden 1978. **1516**  
Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**
- XL** National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nacionales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**
- XN US** National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nacionales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**
- XZ** Development cooperation: examples of practical policy. Entwicklungszusammenarbeit: Lehrstuecke praktischer Politik. **1368**  
Financial help to the countries on the priority list for development aid. Hulpbedragen concentratielanden 1978. **1516**  
Job securing through development credits

and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender: im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**

The indebtedness of developing countries as a problem of North-South relations. Die Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender als Problem der Nord-Sued-Beziehungen. **1375**

## FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

**XL BR** The contribution of Brazil's financial system to the country's industrial growth 1964-1974. **1517**

## FINANCIAL RESOURCES

**XZ** Capital accumulation, employment generation and economic growth in developing countries. **1639**

Capital requirements for full employment and economic growth in developing countries. **1640**

Is capital shortage a cause of mass unemployment. **1667**

## FISHERY DEVELOPMENT

**XP PH** Considerations on the promotion of fishery in the Philippines. Foerderung der Fischerei in den Philippinen. **1520**

## FLOOD CONTROL

**XP BD** Bangladesh food-for-work projects; Projets de travail rétribué en vivres au Bangla-Desh. **1531**

## FOOD

**XA** Food and eating habits in Africa. Voeding en voedingsgewoonten in Afrika. **1279**

## FOOD AID

**XA** Emergency relief for drought victims; Secours d'urgence aux victimes de la sécheresse. **1525**

**XN CA** Canadian aid and trade in skim milk powder: some recent issues. **1584**

Food aid: blessed are the givers. **1583**

VADA: a federal-provincial approach to international development. **1557**

VADA: une approche fédérale-provinciale au développement international. **1558**

**US** Food aid: blessed are the givers. **1583**

**XP VN** Vietnam food aid; Aide alimentaire au Vietnam. **1534**

**XW** Canada to increase aid to Palestine refugees; Le Canada augmentera son aide aux réfugiés de la Palestine. **1535**

## FOOD PRODUCTION

**XL PE** Comparison of economic factors for the production of rice and cotton in Peru. Wirtschaftlichkeitsvergleich der Reis- und Baumwollproduktion im Bewaesserungsdistrikt Chancay-Lambayeque. **1649**

## FOOD RESERVES

**XZ** L'alimentation mondiale et le 'grenier' canadien. **1366**

World food and the Canadian 'breadbasket'. **1374**

## FOOD SHORTAGE

**XZ** L'alimentation mondiale et le 'grenier' canadien. **1366**

World food and the Canadian 'breadbasket'. **1374**

## FOOD SPOILAGE

**XZ** Post-harvesting problems in the Third World. Nachernteprobleme in der Dritten Welt. **1679**

## FOOD STORAGE

**XZ** Post-harvesting problems in the Third World. Nachernteprobleme in der Dritten Welt. **1679**

## FOOD SUPPLY

**XZ** The relationship between trade and world food security. **1430**

## FORECASTING TECHNIQUES

**XZ** World models at the turning point. Weltmodelle am Wendepunkt. **1684**

## FORECASTS

**XA MA** Commission nationale de la statistique, de l'informatique, de la documentation et de l'ingénierie: rapport de la Commission spécialisée de la statistique et de l'information économique et sociale. **1441**

## FOREIGN AID

**XN CA** Canadian development assistance: a selected bibliography 1950-77. **1611**

CIDA: the organization of Canadian overseas assistance. **1559**

International development issues. **1561**

The supply of Canadian foreign aid: explanation and evaluation. **1585**

**XP IN** Foreign aid and formation of political will in India: structural problems of economic development. Auslandshilfe und politische Willensbildung in Indien: Strukturprobleme der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung. **1340**

## FOREIGN CAPITAL

**XA NA** Le capital international et ses effets en Namibie. **1287**

- XE TR** Turkey: from the Osmanian State to National State: history of underdevelopment. Die Tuerkei: vom Osmanischen Reich zum Nationalstaat: Werdegang einer Unterentwicklung. **1308**
- XL MX** Les gouvernements industrialistes en Amérique latine et la nouvelle pénétration impérialiste: le cas du Mexique. **1324**

#### FOREIGN EXCHANGE

- XP CN** An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong. **1246**
- HK** An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong. **1246**
- XZ** Foreign exchange needs and indebtedness of developing countries. Devisenbedarf und Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **1369**

#### FOREIGN INVESTMENTS

- XE NL** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**  
The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effect van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**
- XL** A strategic and economic analysis of Canadian national interests in Latin America. **1207**
- CO** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**  
Multinational enterprises in Colombia. Multinationale Unternehmen in Kolumbien. **1319**  
The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effect van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**
- XN CA** A strategic and economic analysis of Canadian national interests in Latin America. **1207**  
For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**  
Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**
- US** Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschäftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaen-

dern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**

- XP MY** Direct investments in Malaysia: their influence on economic development. Direktinvestitionen in Malaysia: der Einfluss auf die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung. **1587**  
Industrial location behaviour of Malaysian and foreign investors: the effectiveness of the Malaysian decentralization policy. **1601**
- TW** Taiwan and the foreign investor. **1602**
- XZ** Bridges for development. **1458**  
For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**  
Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschäftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**  
Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**

#### FOREIGN POLICY

- XA CI** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinkueste und Guinea. **1278**
- GN** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinkueste und Guinea. **1278**
- SD** The foreign policy of the Republic of Sudan in the context of internal social conflicts, 1969-1978. Die Aussenpolitik der Republik Sudan auf dem Hintergrund innergesellschaftlicher Konflikte 1969-1978. **1296**
- XN CA** Canada's response to the call for a new international economic order. **1355**  
For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**  
Retreat, retraction and reconstruction: Canada and Indochina in the post-hostilities period. **1482**
- US** Yankee unions go home: how the AFL helped the U.S. build an empire in Latin America. **1331**
- XP** Indochina since zero-hour. Indochina seit der Stunde Null. **1332**  
Retreat, retraction and reconstruction:

Canada and Indochina in the post-hostilities period. **1482**

**LK** Sri Lanka: conflict potential and foreign policy. Sri Lanka: Konfliktpotential und Aussenpolitik. **1343**

**XZ** Canada's response to the call for a new international economic order. **1355**

For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**

Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**

#### FOREIGN STUDENTS

**XN CA** A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**

**XZ** A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**

#### FOREIGN TRADE

**XE DE** Foreign trade with developing countries: trends and perspectives. Aussenhandel mit Entwicklungslaendern: Entwicklung und Perspektiven. **1175**

**XP** For equal mutually advantageous trade and economic cooperation of member countries of ESCAP. Za ravnopravnoe vzaimovygodnoe torgoekonomicheskoe sotrudnichestvo stranchlenov EhSKATO. **1182**

**ID** A survey on foreign trade relations. Penelitian tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri. **1410**

**XZ** Promotion of foreign trade between developing countries: an alternative of development policy. Foerderung des Aussenhandels unter Entwicklungslaendern: eine entwicklungspolitische Alternative. **1668**

#### FOREST CONSERVATION

**XL HN** Honduras forest protection; Protection forestière au Honduras. **1528**

#### FORESTRY

**XZ** Agroforestry: a way towards integrated land use in the tropics and subtropics. Agroforstwirtschaft: ein Weg zur integrierten Landnutzung in den Tropen und Subtropen. **1683**

#### FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

**XZ** Developing media in developing countries: a historical review of policies. **1213**

#### FREEDOM OF OPINION

**XA** Developmental journalism and press freedom: an African view point. **1170**

**XP** Press freedom in Asia: the quiet, but completed, revolution. **1183**

#### FURTHER TRAINING

**XZ** Training and advanced training for development banking. Aus- und Fortbildung fuer das Development Banking. **1635**

#### GOVERNMENT POLICY

**XN US** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**

**XP** Press freedom in Asia: the quiet, but completed, revolution. **1183**

**BD** The main results of socio-economic changes in Bangladesh (1972-1977). Osnovnye itogi sotsial'no-ekonomicheskikh preobrazovaniy v Bangladeshe (1972-1977). **1186**

**ID** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**

A survey on the problem of developing indigenous entrepreneurs. Masalah pembinaan golongan pribumi. **1411**

**JP** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**

#### GREEN REVOLUTION

**XP ID** A quoi sert la Révolution verte? notes sur la Malaysia et l'Indonésie. **1586**

The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia. **1650**

**MY** A quoi sert la Révolution verte? notes sur la Malaysia et l'Indonésie. **1586**

The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia. **1650**

#### GROUNDNUTS

**XA GM** Family farms and migrant labour: the strange farmers of the Gambia. **1218**

#### HEALTH

**XZ** Medicine alone does not cure. Medizin allein macht nicht gesund. **1351**

#### HEALTH AID

**XZ** Health: fact sheet on CIDA's involvement. **1538**

#### HEALTH SERVICES

**XA SL** Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**

**XE NL** Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**



## HIGHER EDUCATION

- XA NG** Centralization of university coordination in Nigeria. **1173**
- XE NL** The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**
- XN CA** A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**
- XZ** A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**  
The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**

## HOTEL INDUSTRY

- XA MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1258**  
Province de Chaouen. **1259**  
Province de Er Rachidia. **1260**  
Province de Figuig. **1261**  
Province de Khemisset. **1262**  
Province de Khenifra. **1263**  
Province de Quarzazate. **1264**  
Province de Tarfaya. **1265**  
Province de Taza. **1266**
- XP ID** A survey on determinant factors of costs in tourism. Penelitian faktor-faktor penentu biaya didalam beberapa bidang usaha pariwisata. **1188**

## HOUSING

- XP ID** Appropriate housing programmes and low cost housing construction in urban areas, demonstrated by the Indonesian example. Geeignete Wohnungsbauprogramme und Wohnungsbauverfahren fuer die unteren Einkommensschichten in urbanen Ballungsraeumen am Beispiel Indonesiens. **1409**

## HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

- XP IN** Indian agriculture between isolation and integration: a theoretical review and an analysis of the economic and social geography of four villages in South India. **1652**

## HUMAN RIGHTS

- XE NL** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinie in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**
- XL AR** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinie in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**
- CU** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**
- XN US** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk

zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**

## HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

- XA TZ** The settling of villages in Tanzania: Operation Vijijini: aims and actuality. Dorpsvorming in Tanzania: Operatie Vijijini: doeleinden en werkelijkheid. **1595**

## HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT

- XA MA** Moyens et mesures. **1544**  
Orientations et objectifs de croissance du secteur hydraulique. **1257**

## IBRD

- XZ** Bridges for development. **1458**  
Economic evaluation of projects: a critical comparison of a new World Bank methodology with the UNIDO and the revised OECD approach. **1685**

## IDRC

- XN CA** Text of a speech by Ivan L. Head to the Annual meeting of the United Nations Association of Canada. **1451**

## IFC

- XZ** International development financing: the role of the International Finance Corporation in the development process. Internationale Entwicklungsfinanzierung: die Rolle der International Finance Corporation im Entwicklungsprozess. **1483**

## IMF

- XL PE** Peru: dependency is stronger than ever before. Peru: die Abhaengigkeit Perus ist staerker als je zuvor. **1328**
- XZ** Developing countries' demands on the International Monetary System. Die wahrungspolitischen Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender. **1504**

## IMPERIALISM

- XA RH** For a free Zimbabwe: the struggle of the Patriotic Front. Voor een vrij Zimbabwe: de strijd van het Patriottisch Front. **1292**

## IMPORT SUBSTITUTION

- XP SG** Industrialisation strategy and industrial performance in Singapore, 1960-73. **1588**
- XZ** Foreign trade strategies and industrialization in developing countries. Aussewnirtschaftsstrategien und Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1659**

## IMPORT TAX

- XZ** Measurement of import 'discrimination' by national origin: an index number approach. **1677**

## HIGHER EDUCATION

- XA NG** Centralization of university coordination in Nigeria. **1173**
- XE NL** The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**
- XN CA** A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**
- XZ** A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**  
The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**

## HOTEL INDUSTRY

- XA MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1258**  
Province de Chaouen. **1259**  
Province de Er Rachidia. **1260**  
Province de Figuig. **1261**  
Province de Khemisset. **1262**  
Province de Khenifra. **1263**  
Province de Ouarzazate. **1264**  
Province de Tarfaya. **1265**  
Province de Taza. **1266**
- XP ID** A survey on determinant factors of costs in tourism. Penelitian faktor-faktor penentu biaya didalam beberapa bidang usaha pariwisata. **1188**

## HOUSING

- XP ID** Appropriate housing programmes and low cost housing construction in urban areas, demonstrated by the Indonesian example. Geeignete Wohnungsbauprogramme und Wohnungsbauverfahren fuer die unteren Einkommensschichten in urbanen Ballungsraeumen am Beispiel Indonesiens. **1409**

## HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

- XP IN** Indian agriculture between isolation and integration: a theoretical review and an analysis of the economic and social geography of four villages in South India. **1652**

## HUMAN RIGHTS

- XE NL** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinie in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**
- XL AR** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinie in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**
- CU** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**
- XN US** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk

zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**

## HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

- XA TZ** The settling of villages in Tanzania: Operation Vijijini: aims and actuality. Dorpsvorming in Tanzania: Operatie Vijijini: doeinden en werkelijkheid. **1595**

## HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT

- XA MA** Moyens et mesures. **1544**  
Orientations et objectifs de croissance du secteur hydraulique. **1257**

## IBRD

- XZ** Bridges for development. **1458**  
Economic evaluation of projects: a critical comparison of a new World Bank methodology with the UNIDO and the revised OECD approach. **1685**

## IDRC

- XN CA** Text of a speech by Ivan L. Head to the Annual meeting of the United Nations Association of Canada. **1451**

## IFC

- XZ** International development financing: the role of the International Finance Corporation in the development process. Internationale Entwicklungsfinanzierung: die Rolle der International Finance Corporation im Entwicklungsprozess. **1483**

## IMF

- XL PE** Peru: dependency is stronger than ever before. Peru: die Abhaengigkeit Perus ist staerker als je zuvor. **1328**
- XZ** Developing countries' demands on the International Monetary System. Die wahrungspolitischen Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender. **1504**

## IMPERIALISM

- XA RH** For a free Zimbabwe: the struggle of the Patriotic Front. Voor een vrij Zimbabwe: de strijd van het Patriottisch Front. **1292**

## IMPORT SUBSTITUTION

- XP SG** Industrialisation strategy and industrial performance in Singapore, 1960-73. **1588**
- XZ** Foreign trade strategies and industrialization in developing countries. Ausseunwirtschaftsstrategien und Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1659**

## IMPORT TAX

- XZ** Measurement of import 'discrimination' by national origin: an index number approach. **1677**

## IMPORT VOLUME

- XA DZ** The growing import volume in Algeria. Groeiende importmarkt in Algerije. **1242**

## IMPORTS

- XE DE** Foreign trade with developing countries: trends and perspectives. Aussenhandel mit Entwicklungslaendern: Entwicklung und Perspektiven. **1175**
- XP ID** Results of consultation on domestic and foreign trade. Hasil konsultasi tentang perdagangan dalam dan luar negeri. **1192**

## INCOME DISTRIBUTION

- XA** External economic dependency, domestic inequalities, and political instability: growth without development in black Africa. **1277**
- MW** Income distribution in Malawi. **1645**
- ZA** Rise or exploitation of black Africans? structures of income and consumption in South Africa. Aufstieg oder Ausbeutung der Schwarzafrikaner? Einkommens- und Verbrauchsstrukturen in Suedafrika. **1174**
- XP ID** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**
- IN** The effects of alternative income distributions on resource allocation in India. **1651**
- MY** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**
- PH** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**
- XZ** About the problems of macroeconomic target function in developing countries. Zur Problematik der gesamtwirtschaftlichen Zielfunktion in Entwicklungslaendern. **1665**

## INDEBTEDNESS

- XL PE** Peru: dependency is stronger than ever before. Peru: die Abhaengigkeit Perus ist staerker als je zuvor. **1328**
- XP IN** Institutional agricultural credit and traditional indebtedness: District of Dhanbad-Bihar (India). Institutioneller Agrarkredit und traditionelle Schuldverhaeltnisse: Distrikt Dhanbad-Bihar (Indien). **1393**
- XZ** Foreign exchange needs and indebtedness of developing countries. Devisenbedarf und Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **1369**
- The indebtedness of developing countries as a problem of North-South relations. Die Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender als Problem der Nord-Sued-Beziehungen. **1375**

## INDEPENDENCE

- XA NA** Economic development in Namibia: towards acceptable development strategies for independent Namibia. **1289**
- Namibia: on the road to independence. Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabhaengigkeit. **1288**
- XE NL** The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie. **1240**
- XP ID** The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie. **1240**

## INDIGENOUS POPULATION

- XP ID** A survey on the problem of developing indigenous entrepreneurs. Masalah pembinaan golongan pribumi. **1411**
- The group of economically weak enterprises in the distribution of sugar, wheat-flour, cement and weaving yarn. Golongan ekonomi lemah di bidang penyaluran gula pasir, tepung terigu, semen dan benang tenun. **1197**

## INDUSTRIAL CONCENTRATION

- XL VE** Capital accumulation and unemployment in Venezuela. **1390**

## INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

- XL BR** The contribution of Brazil's financial system to the country's industrial growth 1964-1974. **1517**
- CO** Industrialization in Colombia: policies, patterns, perspectives. **1320**
- XN CA** Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**
- The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**
- XZ** Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**
- The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**

## INDUSTRIAL POLICY

- XL PE** The industrial reform in Peru. Die Industriereform in Peru. **1326**

## INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

- XP ID** Prospects of the export of some manufacturing industries' products. Prospek ekspor beberapa hasil industri manufaktur. **1415**

## INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS

- XA MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1258**
- Province de Chaouen. **1259**
- Province de Er Rachidia. **1260**
- Province de Figuig. **1261**

Province de Khemisset. **1262**  
 Province de Khenifra. **1263**  
 Province de Ouarzazate. **1264**  
 Province de Tarfaya. **1265**  
 Province de Taza. **1266**

- XN CA** C'est le temps de coopération d'affaires avec le tiers monde. **1427**  
**XP** ASEAN: an economic unity. ASEAN: een economische eenheid. **1245**  
**XZ** C'est le temps de coopération d'affaires avec le tiers monde. **1427**

## INDUSTRIAL WORKERS

- XA ET** Socio-cultural interaction in transition of agricultural population to industrial employment, with case study. Formaler Wandel soziokultureller Interaktion im Zuge des Uebergangs agrarischer Bevoelkerungsschichten zu industriellen Erwerbstaetigkeit in Fabrikbetrieben der Industrieregion von Addis-Abeba, dargestellt am Beispiel der Belegschaft von Indo-Ethiopian-Textile in Akaki-Beseka. **1388**

## INDUSTRIALIZATION

- XA CG** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**  
**CM** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**  
**EG** Egypt: the nation on the Nile in economic and social change. Aegypten: das Land am Nil im wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Umbruch. **1172**  
**GA** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**  
**XL** The impact of integration on the industrialization of Central America. **1582**  
**CO** Industrialization in Colombia: policies, patterns, perspectives. **1320**  
 Multinational enterprises in Colombia. Multinationale Unternehmen in Kolumbien. **1319**  
**PE** The industrial reform in Peru. Die Industriereform in Peru. **1326**

- XP MY** Direct investments in Malaysia: their influence on economic development. Direktinvestitionen in Malaysia: der Einfluss auf die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung. **1587**  
**SG** Industrialisation strategy and industrial performance in Singapore, 1960-73. **1588**  
**XZ** A New International Economic Order? Limits and possibilities. Eine neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung? Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten. **1357**  
 Foreign trade strategies and industrialization in developing countries. Aussehnwirtschaftsstrategien und Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1659**  
 Mass production or production by the masses? The search for appropriate technologies for the Third World. Massenproduktion oder Produktion durch die Massen? Die Suche nach geeigneten Technologien fuer die Dritte Welt. **1373**

## INDUSTRIALIZATION POLICY

- XP MY** Industrial location behaviour of Malaysian and foreign investors: the effectiveness of the Malaysian decentralization policy. **1601**  
**SG** Industrialisation strategy and industrial performance in Singapore, 1960-73. **1588**

## INDUSTRY

- XL PE** The industrial reform in Peru. Die Industriereform in Peru. **1326**  
**XP ID** Export processing zone in Jakarta. Export processing zone di Djakarta Raya. **1237**

## INFORMAL SECTOR

- XZ** Basic needs and the informal sector: is small scale production a solution to satisfying the needs of the poor. Basisbehoefte en de informele sector: kunnen de behoeften van de armen door middel van kleinschalige produktie bevredigd worden. **1589**

## INFORMATION NETWORK

- XA** Developmental journalism and press freedom: an African view point. **1170**  
 Projet de réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques pour le Sahel: étude d'une stratégie documentaire en vue de la création d'un réseau pour le CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel. **1622**  
**XZ** The background to the non-aligned news pool: pros and cons and research findings. **1360**

## INFORMATION SERVICES

- XA** Le Centre d'étude et de documentation sur l'Afrique et l'outre-mer: un centre au service du tiers-monde. **1623**

## INFORMATION SOURCES

- XN US** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**



- XP VN** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**
- XW** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**

#### **INLAND FISHING**

- XP MY** Some problems of crew labour in the trawl fishery of Northwest Malaysia. **1398**

#### **INTEGRATED APPROACH**

- XE NL** Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**
- XZ** Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**

#### **INTERETHNIC RELATIONS**

- XL TT** The role of ethnicity and labour in the political development process in Trinidad and Tobago. **1329**

#### **INTERNAL MIGRATIONS**

- XA** Evolution sociale et migration interne en Afrique. **1604**
- MA** Simultaneous estimations of 'internal' and 'external' migration through HEPAM 2: application to the provinces of Morocco. **1644**
- XP ID** Preliminary findings on migration, economic development and population growth: a case study of transmigrants in Lampung, Indonesia. **1519**  
Social and economic implications of transmigration in Indonesia: a policy-oriented review and synopsis of existing research. **1564**

#### **INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS**

- XL** Treaty on cooperation in Amazonia. Der Vertrag ueber Zusammenarbeit im Amazonasgebiet. **1495**
- XZ** New information order is incompatible with democracy. **1216**  
Renegotiating the Lomé Agreement. Neuverhandlungen des Lomé-Abkommens. **1508**

The integrated commodity programme. Das integrierte Rohstoffprogramm. **1506**

#### **INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION**

- XE** European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**  
The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**  
The European Community in a world of transition: Europe's tasks in constructing a cooperative world order. Die Europaeische Gemeinschaft in einer Welt des Uebergangs: die Aufgaben Europas bei der Gestaltung einer kooperativen Weltordnung. **1307**  
The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**
- XL** The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**
- XN CA** Aperçu global du développement et de la coopération internationale et canadienne en 1977. **1251**  
Global review of development and of international and Canadian cooperation in 1977. **1253**
- XW** European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**  
The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**
- XZ** Aperçu global du développement et de la coopération internationale et canadienne en 1977. **1251**  
Global review of development and of international and Canadian cooperation in 1977. **1253**  
International cooperation in the field of energy: a requirement of economic and political reasoning. Internationale Zusammenarbeit auf dem Gebiet der Energie: ein Gebot der wirtschaftlichen und politischen Vernunft. **1381**  
Is North-South detente possible? A new policy for a new frontier. Ist Nord-Sued-Entspannung moeglich? Eine neue Politik fuer eine neue Front. **1356**  
Lessons from DD2 for a new international development strategy. **1470**  
Renegotiating the Lomé Agreement. Neuverhandlungen des Lomé-Abkommens. **1508**  
The International Economic Order and the North-South Dialogue. **1379**

#### **INTERNATIONAL DIVISION OF LABOUR**

- XE BE** The challenge of the new international division of labour. De uitdaging van de nieuwe internationale arbeidsverdeling. **1407**

## INTERNATIONAL LAW

**XP CN** China's borders with Burma and the Soviet Union: theory relating to international law and practice in the People's Republic of China. Chinas Grenzen mit Birma und mit der Sowjetunion: Voelkerrechtliche Theorie und Praxis der Volksrepublik China. **1339**

**XZ** Souveraineté et interdépendance dans le nouvel ordre économique international. **1503**

## INTERNATIONAL MONETARY REFORM

**XZ** Developing countries' demands on the International Monetary System. Die währungspolitischen Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender. **1504**

## INTERNATIONAL MONETARY SYSTEM

**XE DE** World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**

**XZ** Developing countries' demands on the International Monetary System. Die währungspolitischen Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender. **1504**

International economic system. Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung. **1663**

Transnational corporations and world economic order. Transnationale Konzerne und Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **1353**

World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

**XZ** Balancing North and South: on the work of the Independent Commission for International Development. Ausgleich zwischen Nord und Sued: zur Arbeit der Unabhaengigen Kommission fuer Internationale Entwicklungsfragen. **1352**

## INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

**XP CN** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**

**JP** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**

## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

**XA EH** The conflict about Spanish Sahara. Der Konflikt um die Westsahara. **1284**

**SD** The foreign policy of the Republic of Sudan in the context of internal social conflicts, 1969-1978. Die Aussenpolitik der Republik Sudan auf dem Hintergrund innergesellschaftlicher Konflikte 1969-1978. **1296**

**XE** Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaeisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

**XL** New relations between USA and Latin

America. Neue Beziehungen USA und Lateinamerika. **1358**

**XN US** New relations between USA and Latin America. Neue Beziehungen USA und Lateinamerika. **1358**

The New International Economic Order and the USA. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und die USA. **1330**

**XP** The past in Southeast Asia's present. **1184**

**XW** Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaeisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

**SA** Saudi Arabia: a financial power. Saudi-Arabien: eine Geldmacht. **1348**

**XZ** The indebtedness of developing countries as a problem of North-South relations. Die Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender als Problem der Nord-Sued-Beziehungen. **1375**

## INTERNATIONAL TRADE

**XA DZ** The growing import volume in Algeria. Groeiende importmarkt in Algerije. **1242**

**XE DE** The Federal Republic in the North-South Dialogue: some longer-term projections. **1646**

World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**

**SU** The Soviet Union's trade with developing countries in the years 1955-76. Der Handel der Sowjetunion mit den Entwicklungslaendern in den Jahren 1955-76. **1176**

**XL CO** Industrialization in Colombia: policies, patterns, perspectives. **1320**

**XN CA** Conflict and coincidence of Canadian and less developed country interests in international trade in primary commodities. **1513**

For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**

Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**

**XP ID** A survey on foreign trade relations. Penelitian tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri. **1410**

**IR** Iran's foreign trade relations. Part II. Irans aussenwirtschaftliche Beziehungen. Teil II. **1342**

**XZ** Analysis of the documentation on UNCTAD IV in Nairobi 1976. Auswertung der Dokumentation der vierten Welthandels- und Entwicklungskonferenz Nairobi 1976. **1474**

Conflict and coincidence of Canadian and less developed country interests in international trade in primary commodities. **1513**

Copper: structures and trends of supply and demand. Rohstoff Kupfer: Struktura-

ren und Trends bei Angebot und Nachfrage. **1214**

For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**

International economic system. Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung. **1663**

Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**

Stabilization and increase of export earnings of developing countries. Stabilisierung und Erhöhung der Exporterlöse der Entwicklungsländer. **1367**

Structural aspects of third world trade: some trends and some prospects. **1363**

The relationship between trade and world food security. **1430**

The renegotiation of the Lomé Convention: experiences and demands. **1509**

The theory of unequal exchange in an impasse. Die Theorie des Ungleichen Tausches in der Sackgasse. **1673**

The trade with developing countries: its potentialities and limitations. **1656**

The world trade order at the cross-road. Die Welthandelsordnung am Scheidewege. **1354**

World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**

#### INVESTMENT POLICY

XA TZ Social development and public investment in Tanzania, 1964-73. **1600**

XE NL Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**

XP TW Taiwan and the foreign investor. **1602**  
XZ Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**

#### INVESTMENTS

XP ID Prospects of the meat processing industry in East Java and Madura. Prospek industri pengolahan ternak sapi di Jawa Timur/Madura: sumber informasi bagi tjalan investor. **1234**

#### IRON AND STEEL INDUSTRY

XE BE The challenge of the new international division of labour. De uitdaging van de nieuwe internationale arbeidsverdeling. **1407**

#### IRRIGATION

XP IL Research for agriculture in developing countries: an Israeli contribution to the fight against hunger. Forschung fuer die Landwirtschaft der Entwicklungslaen-

der: ein israelischer Beitrag im Kampf gegen den Hunger in der Welt. **1416**

#### ISLAM

XZ Islam: the political significance of a religion with half a million followers. De Islam: de politieke betekenis van een godsdienst met een half miljard aanhangers. **1202**

#### JOINT VENTURES

XN CA C'est le temps de coopération d'affaires avec le tiers monde. **1427**

XZ C'est le temps de coopération d'affaires avec le tiers monde. **1427**

#### JUTE

XP ID Components of the cost price of jute bags. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri karung goni. **1189**

XZ An econometric model of the world jute market. **1676**

#### LABOUR

XP ID Export processing zone in Jakarta. Export processing zone di Djakarta Raya. **1237**

#### LABOUR MARKET

XL CO Colombia: aspects of economic and social policy. Kolumbien: Aspekte der Wirtschafts- und Sozialpolitik. **1180**

XW YE Exposed to development. Der Entwicklung ausgesetzt. **1350**

#### LABOUR MOVEMENTS

XL MX Structures and tendencies of the workers' and trade unions' movement in Mexico. Strukturen und Tendenzen der Arbeiter- und Gewerkschaftsbewegung in Mexiko. **1325**

#### LAND OWNERSHIP

XP IN Why some of the rich get poorer: economic change and mobility in rural Western India. **1392**

#### LAND SETTLEMENT

XA KE The failure of the 'progressive farmer' in Kenya's million-acre settlement scheme. **1597**

ZM Zambian settlement schemes: rural development for whom. **1547**

XP ID An agro-based approach to regional development planning: the East Indonesian case. **1565**

XZ Planning and development of central point settlements in overseas colonization and colonial areas. Planung und Entwicklung von Mittelpunktsiedlungen in ueberseeischen Kolonisations- und Kolonialgebieten. **1658**

## LAND USE

- XZ** Agroforestry: a way towards integrated land use in the tropics and subtropics. Agroforstwirtschaft: ein Weg zur integrierten Landnutzung in den Tropen und Subtropen. **1683**  
Habitat and land. **1476**

## LAW

- XA NG** The place of law in Nigeria's development process. **1291**

## LAW OF THE SEA

- XL** The impact of the Law of the Sea Conference upon the Pacific region. **1501**  
**XZ** Final progress report submitted to the Social Sciences and Human Resources Section of the International Development Research Centre, Ottawa. **1429**  
New International Economic Order and New International Law of the Sea. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und neue Weltmeeresordnung. **1386**  
Unending disagreement. Dissens ohne Ende. **1505**

## LEAGUE OF ARAB STATES

- XE** European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**  
**XW** European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**

## LITERACY

- XZ** The UNESCO programme for literacy. Das UNESCO Programm zur Alphabetisierung. **1479**

## LIVESTOCK

- XP ID** Cattle marketing board in Indonesia. Marketing board peternakan di Indonesia. **1414**  
The potential marketing expansion and production of cattle in Nusa Tenggara Barat. Potensi2 perluasan pasaran dan produksi hasil2 industri peternakan di Nusa Tenggara Barat. **1440**

## LIVING CONDITIONS

- XL CL** Urban symbiosis: a study of company town camp followers in the Atacama Desert. **1232**  
**XP MY** Cruel harvest: a novel. Bittere oogst: roman. **1395**

## LOANS

- XA ZA** Banking on apartheid. **1301**

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT

- XP** Role of local administration in national development. **1181**

## LOCATION OF INDUSTRY

- XA** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**  
**XE NL** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**  
**XP MY** Industrial location behaviour of Malaysian and foreign investors: the effectiveness of the Malaysian decentralization policy. **1601**

## MALNUTRITION

- XZ** Medicine alone does not cure. Medizin allein macht nicht gesund. **1351**

## MANPOWER

- XP** Review and evaluation of the Council for Asian Manpower Studies. **1563**

## MANPOWER NEEDS

- XA TZ** Manpower policy and planning Tanzania: towards reform in education/occupation linkages. **1463**  
**XP LK** The development of university education in Sri Lanka, 1963-1971: implications for employment. **1198**

## MANPOWER PLANNING

- XA SD** Manpower planning in the Republic of Sudan. Manpowerplanung in der Republik Sudan. **1631**  
**TZ** Manpower policy and planning Tanzania: towards reform in education/occupation linkages. **1463**

## MARINE FISHING

- XP MY** Some problems of crew labour in the trawl fishery of Northwest Malaysia. **1398**

## MARINE RESOURCES

- XL** The impact of the Law of the Sea Conference upon the Pacific region. **1501**  
**XZ** Unending disagreement. Dissens ohne Ende. **1505**

## MARKET

- XZ** Market-place trade: periodic markets, hawkers, and traders in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. **1239**

## MARKETING

- XP ID** An evaluation of the effectiveness of policy instruments in the field of trade. Penilaian efektivitas alat-alat kebijaksanaan dibidang ekonomi perdagangan. **1413**  
Production and marketing of vegetables for Jakarta. Produksi dan pemasaran sayur majur untuk Djakarta Raya. **1267**  
Textile marketing in Indonesia. Pemasaran tekstil di Indonesia. **1196**



- The pattern of timber marketing in Jakarta. Pola pemasaran kaju di Djakarta. **1238**
- PK** Marketing offer and marketing behaviour of agricultural producers in the Punjab (Pakistan). Marktangebot und Absatzverhalten landwirtschaftlicher Produzenten im Punjab (Pakistan). **1400**
- XZ** Market-place trade: periodic markets, hawkers, and traders in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. **1239**  
Marketing: a dynamic force for rural development. **1421**  
Working papers presented for the international expert consultation: marketing and rural development. **1422**
- MARKETING BOARDS**
- XA ZM** Agricultural marketing boards in Zambia: policy and performance. **1305**
- XP ID** Cattle marketing board in Indonesia. Marketing board peternakan di Indonesia. **1414**
- MASS MEDIA**
- XA** The treatment of Africa in Canadian newspapers: background, context and possibilities for improvement. **1211**
- XN CA** The treatment of Africa in Canadian newspapers: background, context and possibilities for improvement. **1211**
- XP** Press freedom in Asia: the quiet, but completed, revolution. **1183**
- PK** Television in Pakistan: importance of mass media from the point of view of development policy. Fernsehen in Pakistan: Entwicklungspolitische Bedeutung eines Massenmediums. **1344**
- XZ** New information order is incompatible with democracy. **1216**
- MEDICAL CARE**
- XA** Medical anthropology in African newspapers: an annotated facsimile edition from the Third World. **1268**
- MEDICAL RESEARCH**
- XE NL** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**
- XZ** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**
- MIGRANT WORKERS**
- XA GM** Family farms and migrant labour: the strange farmers of the Gambia. **1218**
- XE** Unwanted migrant labour: the statutory social services and migrant workers in the Netherlands. Gastarbeid ongewenst: de gevestigde organisaties en buitenlandse arbeiders in Nederland. **1256**
- NL** Unwanted migrant labour: the statutory social services and migrant workers in the Netherlands. Gastarbeid ongewenst: de gevestigde organisaties en buitenlandse arbeiders in Nederland. **1256**
- MIGRATIONS**
- XZ** Migration and economic development. Migration und Wirtschaftsentwicklung. **1662**
- MILITARY**
- XE NL** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinie in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**
- TR** The military and development in Turkey, 1945-1973: a contribution to the investigation of the military's role in the development of the Third World. Militaer und Entwicklung in der Tuerkei, 1945-1973: ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Rolle des Militaers in der Entwicklung der Dritten Welt. **1310**
- XL AR** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinie in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**
- MILK**
- XA KE** Zero grazing: a method of dairy farming for smallholders in Kenya. Zero grazing: Form der Milchviehhaltung fuer Kleinbauern in Kenia. **1628**
- MILK POWDER**
- XN CA** Canadian aid and trade in skim milk powder: some recent issues. **1584**
- MINORITY GROUPS**
- XE NL** The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie. **1240**
- XP ID** The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie. **1240**
- MODELS**
- XZ** The economic resources and their place in social reproduction of developing countries. Ekonomicheskije resursy i ikh mesto b obschestvennom vosproizrodstre razvivajushchichsja stran. **1201**
- MODERNIZATION**
- XE TR** The military and development in Turkey, 1945-1973: a contribution to the investigation of the military's role in the development of the Third World. Militaer und Entwicklung in der Tuerkei, 1945-1973:

ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Rolle des Militärs in der Entwicklung der Dritten Welt. **1310**

**XL BR** The State and conservative modernization: the Brazilian case. **1314**

**XZ** Social change: on the explanatory strength of recent development and modernization theories. Sozialer Wandel: zur Erklärungskraft neuerer Entwicklungs- und Modernisierungstheorien. **1671**

## MODES OF PRODUCTION

**XZ** Basic needs and the informal sector: is small scale production a solution to satisfying the needs of the poor. Basisbehoef ten en de informele sector: kunnen de behoeften van de armen door middel van kleinschalige productie bevredigd worden. **1589**

## MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISES

**XA** About some instruments of economic neo-colonialism. O nekotorykh priemakh ekonomicheskogo neokolonialisma. **1206**

**XE DE** World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**

**NL** The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effekt van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**

**XL CO** Multinational enterprises in Colombia. Multinationale Unternehmen in Kolumbien. **1319**

The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effekt van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**

**MX** Les gouvernements industrialistes en Amérique latine et la nouvelle pénétration impérialiste: le cas du Mexique. **1324**

**XN US** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**

**XP ID** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**

**JP** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**

**XW** About some instruments of economic neo-colonialism. O nekotorykh priemakh ekonomicheskogo neokolonialisma. **1206**

**XZ** Multinational enterprises and labour problems in underdeveloped countries: a survey. **1385**

The 'multis': a subject for the United Nations. Die 'Multis': ein Thema fuer die Vereinten Nationen. **1459**

Transnational corporations and world

economic order. Transnationale Konzerne und Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **1353**  
World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**

## NATIONAL BUDGET

**XL CO** Budget control in Colombia: thoughts about chances and limits of efficient budget administration in a developing country. Haushaltskontrolle in Kolumbien: Ueberlegungen zu Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen effizienter Haushaltsfuehrung in einem Entwicklungsland. **1648**

## NATIONAL LIBERATION MOVEMENTS

**XA RH** For a free Zimbabwe: the struggle of the Patriotic Front. Voor een vrij Zimbabwe: de strijd van het Patriottisch Front. **1292**

## NATURAL GAS

**XP PK** Oil and gas development in Pakistan; L'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz du Pakistan. **1533**

## NEOCOLONIALISM

**XA** About some instruments of economic neo-colonialism. O nekotorykh priemakh ekonomicheskogo neokolonialisma. **1206**

**XW** About some instruments of economic neo-colonialism. O nekotorykh priemakh ekonomicheskogo neokolonialisma. **1206**

## NEW INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ORDER

**XE** The European Community in a world of transition: Europe's tasks in constructing a cooperative world order. Die Europäische Gemeinschaft in einer Welt des Uebergangs: die Aufgaben Europas bei der Gestaltung einer kooperativen Weltordnung. **1307**

**XN US** The New International Economic Order and the USA. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und die USA. **1330**

**XZ** A New International Economic Order? Limits and possibilities. Eine neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung? Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten. **1357**

New International Economic Order and New International Law of the Sea. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und neue Weltmeeresordnung. **1386**

Self-reliant development and the New International Economic Order. Autozentrierte Entwicklung und die neue Weltwirtschafts-Ordnung. **1364**

Souveraineté et interdépendance dans le nouvel ordre économique international. **1503**

The International Economic Order and the North-South Dialogue. **1379**

The role of science and technology in the New International Order. **1484**

## NEWS

- XA** Developmental journalism and press freedom: an African view point. **1170**
- XN US** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**
- XP VN** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**
- XW** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**

## NOMADS

- XA SD** Desertification in the Sahel zone of the Republic of Sudan. Desertification in der Sahelzone der Republik Sudan. **1294**

## NON-FORMAL EDUCATION

- XA GH** The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka. **1371**
- XP ID** New methods in rural nonformal education: a project in Indonesia. **1439**
- LK** The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka. **1371**

## NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

- XN CA** Directory of Canadian NGOs engaged in international development. **1633**  
Répertoire des organismes non-gouvernementaux canadiens engagés dans le développement international. **1634**  
Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1455**
- XZ** Directory of Canadian NGOs engaged in international development. **1633**  
Répertoire des organismes non-gouvernementaux canadiens engagés dans le développement international. **1634**  
Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1455**

## NUTRITIVE VALUE

- XA** Food and eating habits in Africa. Voeding en voedingsgewoonten in Afrika. **1279**

## OCCUPATIONS

- XP MY** Inter-occupational exchange, and the development of social class consciousness amongst urban Malays. **1396**

## OPEC

- XA** The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**
- XW** The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**
- SA** Saudi Arabia: a financial power. Saudi-Arabien: eine Geldmacht. **1348**

## ORGANIZATION OF RESEARCH

- XA** Research for the development of Africa: the Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. Forschung fuer die Entwicklung Afrikas: der Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. **1624**

## PACIFIC REGION

- XL** The impact of the Law of the Sea Conference upon the Pacific region. **1501**

## PARLIAMENT

- XE NL** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentië in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**
- XL AR** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentië in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**

## PEST CONTROL

- XA SD** Economic problems of pest control: examined for the case of the Gezira-Sudan. **1599**

## PETROLEUM

- XA** The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**
- XW** The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**
- SA** Saudi Arabia: a financial power. Saudi-Arabien: eine Geldmacht. **1348**
- XZ** International cooperation in the field of energy: a requirement of economic and political reasoning. Internationale Zusammenarbeit auf dem Gebiet der Energie: ein Gebot der wirtschaftlichen und politischen Vernunft. **1381**  
The rise in petroleum prices and its impact on oil-importing less developed countries. **1592**

## PETROLEUM INDUSTRY

- XZ** The rise in petroleum prices and its impact on oil-importing less developed countries. **1592**

## PETROLEUM RESOURCES

- XP PK** Oil and gas development in Pakistan; L'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz du Pakistan. **1533**

## PHARMACEUTICALS

- XE NL** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**
- XP ID** Components of the cost price of pharma-

ceutical industry products. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri farmasi. **1190**

**XZ** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**

# PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

**XA MA** Bilan des réalisations du plan 1973-1977. **1543**  
Moyens et mesures. **1544**

# PLANT PROTECTION

**XA SD** Economic problems of pest control: examined for the case of the Gezira-Sudan. **1599**

**XP IL** Research for agriculture in developing countries: an Israeli contribution to the fight against hunger. Forschung fuer die Landwirtschaft der Entwicklungslaender: ein israelischer Beitrag im Kampf gegen den Hunger in der Welt. **1416**

# POLICY MAKING

**XZ** Rural development in the Third World: a method of agricultural planning. Plattelandsontwikkeling in de Derde Wereld: een techniek van landbouwplanning. **1591**

# POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT

**XA NA** Namibia: on the road to independence. Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabhaengigkeit. **1288**

Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs to Southern Africa; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures en Afrique australe. **1494**

**XL BR** The State and conservative modernization: the Brazilian case. **1314**

**TT** The role of ethnicity and labour in the political development process in Trinidad and Tobago. **1329**

**XP** Indochina since zero-hour. Indochina seit der Stunde Null. **1332**

**LK** Democratic socialism in Sri Lanka. **1199**

**PG** Documents on the political development of Papua New Guinea. Dokumente zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea. **1452**

On the political development of Papua New Guinea: a young democracy neighbouring South-East Asia. Zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea: einer jungen Demokratie am Rande Suedostasiens. **1469**

# POLITICAL DOCTRINES

**XA MZ** Documents of the Third FRELIMO Congress. Dokumente des 3.Kongresses der FRELIMO. **1443**

# POLITICAL GEOGRAPHY

**XA EG** Egypt: the nation on the Nile in economic and social change. Aegypten: das Land am Nil im wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Umbruch. **1172**

**XL** Ploetz' Latin America: the Ibero-American world - history, problems, perspectives. Lateinamerika-Ploetz: die ibero-amerikanische Welt - Geschichte, Probleme, Perspektiven. **1179**

**XP CN** China's borders with Burma and the Soviet Union: theory relating to international law and practice in the People's Republic of China. Chinas Grenzen mit Birma und mit der Sowjetunion: Voelkerrechtliche Theorie und Praxis der Volksrepublik China. **1339**

# POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES

**XA ZA** Listen to the voice of Africa! Speeches 1949-1959 - Supplement: speech before the court: short summary of policy and programmes of PAC of Azania. Hoert die Stimme Afrikas! Reden 1949-1959 - im Anhang: Rede vor Gericht, kurze Zusammenfassung der Politik und des Programms der PAC von Azania. **1304**

**XZ** Developing media in developing countries: a historical review of policies. **1213**

# POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

**XA** Social profiles of political elites in West Africa. Soziale Profile politischer Eliten in Westafrika. **1168**

**XP CN** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**

**JP** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**

# POLITICAL OPPOSITION

**XA NA** Namibia: on the road to independence. Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabhaengigkeit. **1288**

**XE TR** Turkey: from the Osmanian State to National State: history of underdevelopment. Die Tuerkei: vom Osmanischen Reich zum Nationalstaat: Werdegang einer Unterentwicklung. **1308**

**XP LK** Sri Lanka: conflict potential and foreign policy. Sri Lanka: Konfliktpotential und Aussenpolitik. **1343**

# POLITICAL PARTICIPATION

**XA MG** Théorie et pratique du 'Fokonolona' moderne à Madagascar. **1462**

# POLITICAL PARTIES

**XA MZ** Documents of the Third FRELIMO Congress. Dokumente des 3.Kongresses der FRELIMO. **1443**

**ZA** Notes on the development of the racial



- conflict in South Africa. Aufzeichnung zur Entwicklung des Rassenkonflikts in Suedafrika. **1303**
- XE DE** Development policy - parties and social groupings. Entwicklungspolitik - Parteien und gesellschaftliche Gruppen. **1447**
- XL TT** The role of ethnicity and labour in the political development process in Trinidad and Tobago. **1329**
- XP IN** The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan. **1333**
- PG** Documents on the political development of Papua New Guinea. Dokumente zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea. **1452**
- On the political development of Papua New Guinea: a young democracy neighbouring South-East Asia. Zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea: einer jungen Demokratie am Rande Suedostasiens. **1469**
- PK** The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan. **1333**
- POLITICAL POWER**
- XA ZA** South Africa: peaceful change? possibilities of a democratic conflict solution: an empirical study. Suedafrika: Friedlicher Wandel? Moeglichkeiten demokratischer Konfliktregelung: eine empirische Untersuchung. **1243**
- XL CO** Colombia at the crossroads. Colombia op een tweesprong. **1318**
- XP CN** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**
- JP** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**
- POLITICAL PROBLEMS**
- XA EH** The conflict about Spanish Sahara. Der Konflikt um die Westsahara. **1284**
- POLITICS**
- XA ET** Ethiopia's tolerated revolution. Aethiopiens geduldet Revolution. **1285**
- XL** Ploetz' Latin America: the Ibero-American world - history, problems, perspectives. Lateinamerika-Ploetz: die ibero-amerikanische Welt - Geschichte, Probleme, Perspektiven. **1179**
- XW YE** The development of the Arab Republic of Yemen: socio-political data of the administration. Die Entwicklung der Arabischen Republik Jemen: sozio-politische Grundlagen der Administration. **1349**
- POPULATION DYNAMICS**
- XA MA** Simultaneous estimations of 'internal' and 'external' migration through
- HEPAM 2: application to the provinces of Morocco. 1644**
- NG** Regional analysis of population census in Nigeria. Regionale Analyse von Volkszaehlungen in Suednigeria. **1230**
- POPULATION INCREASE**
- XZ** Population growth and economic development. **1654**
- POPULATION TRANSFERS**
- XA TZ** The settling of villages in Tanzania: Operatie Vijijini: aims and actuality. Dorpsvorming in Tanzania: Operatie Vijijini: doeleinden en werkelijkheid. **1595**
- XZ** The urban slums: a preliminary survey. De stedelijke slums: een voorlopige balans. **1376**
- POTASH**
- XP BD** Bangladesh - \$60.5 million commodities agreement; Bangla Desh - \$60.5 millions en produits de base. **1530**
- POULTRY**
- XP ID** A survey on the potential location of bimas ayam in the special district of Jakarta. Penelitian calon lokasi bimas ayam DKI Jakarta. **1236**
- POVERTY**
- XE NL** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**
- Financial help to the countries on the priority list for development aid. Hulpbedragen concentratielanden 1978. **1516**
- XL CO** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**
- Financial help to the countries on the priority list for development aid. Hulpbedragen concentratielanden 1978. **1516**
- XZ** On the basic needs strategy. Zur Strategie der Erfuellung von Grundbeduerfnissen. **1678**
- Rural development for overcoming mass poverty. Rurale Entwicklung zur Ueberwindung von Massenarmut. **1359**
- POWER DEMAND**
- XA HV** Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**
- XL CO** Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**
- XP IN** Energy resources and economic development in India. **1341**
- Solar energy: report on a study of the

difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**

## PREFERENTIAL TARIFFS

**XZ** Measurement of import 'discrimination' by national origin: an index number approach. **1677**

## PRESS

**XZ** The background to the non-aligned news pool: pros and cons and research findings. **1360**

## PRICE STABILIZATION

**XP ID** Results of consultation on problems related to price stability, especially rice, etc. Hasil konsultasi tentang masalah-masalah yang berhubungan dengan stabilitas harga-harga, khususnya beras dan lain lain. **1194**

**XZ** The commodities question: towards a common fund - rhetoric or reality. **1485**

## PRICING

**XP ID** Components of the cost price of pharmaceutical industry products. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri farmasi. **1190**

## PRIMARY EDUCATION

**XA MA** Projet du Plan d'éducation 1978-1982 primaire et secondaire. **1487**

**NG** Universal primary education in Nigeria: an appraisal of plan implementation. **1598**

**XZ** Basic education: reflections on participatory curriculum development and planning. **1621**

Curriculum development for basic education programmes. **1666**

## PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

**XZ** International development financing: the role of the International Finance Corporation in the development process. Internationale Entwicklungsfinanzierung: die Rolle der International Finance Corporation im Entwicklungsprozess. **1483**

## PRIVATE INVESTMENTS

**XN US** Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschäftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**

**XZ** Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration

of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschäftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**

## PROCESSING

**XP ID** Descriptive survey on export procedures. Penelitian deskriptip tentang prosedur ekspor. **1191**

## PRODUCTION

**XP ID** A survey on trade policy directions with regard to copra, 1974-1979. Hasil penelitian mengenai arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang kopra, 1974-1979. **1249**

Components of the cost price of jute bags. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri karung goni. **1189**

The potential marketing expansion and production of cattle in Nusa Tenggara Barat. Potensi perluasan pasaran dan produksi hasil industri peternakan di Nusa Tenggara Barat. **1440**

## PRODUCTION COOPERATIVES

**XA BW** Lentswe la Oodi Weavers: a Botswana tapestry of development and evaluation. **1541**

## PRODUCTIVITY

**XZ** The theory of unequal exchange in an impasse. Die Theorie des Ungleichen Tausches in der Sackgasse. **1673**

## PROJECT DESIGN

**XZ** Instruments of project preparation and project evaluation. Instrumente zur Projektvorbereitung und Projektbewertung. **1682**

## PROJECT EVALUATION

**XZ** Economic evaluation of projects: a critical comparison of a new World Bank methodology with the UNIDO and the revised OECD approach. **1685**

Instruments of project preparation and project evaluation. Instrumente zur Projektvorbereitung und Projektbewertung. **1682**

## PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION

**XZ** La gestion sur le terrain d'un projet; On site rural project management. **1571**

## PROJECT REQUEST

**XN CA** A proposal for an expansion of African studies at Dalhousie University. **1610**

## PROJECTIONS

- XP ID** Indonesia's national economic perspective, 1985. Perspektip perekonomian nasional Indonesia tahun 1985. **1250**

## PROTECTIONISM

- XZ** The world trade order at the cross-road. Die Welthandelsordnung am Scheidewege. **1354**

## PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- XA** Africa administration: directory of public life, administration and justice for the African states. **1167**
- XL CO** Budget control in Colombia: thoughts about chances and limits of efficient budget administration in a developing country. Haushaltskontrolle in Kolumbien: Ueberlegungen zu Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen effizienter Haushaltsfuehrung in einem Entwicklungsland. **1648**
- XP** Role of local administration in national development. **1181**
- XW YE** The development of the Arab Republic of Yemen: socio-political data of the administration. Die Entwicklung der Arabischen Republik Jemen: sozio-politische Grundlagen der Administration. **1349**
- XZ** International conference on creation and development of regional centres for tax training and research. **1420**

## PUBLIC ENTERPRISES

- XP CN** Social structures and types of business enterprises in China: an analysis of economic development of a traditional society. Gesellschaftsstrukturen und Unternehmensformen in China: zur Analyse der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung einer traditionellen Gesellschaft. **1337**

## PUBLIC INVESTMENTS

- XA ET** Water and agricultural development in Ethiopia: an economic analysis of potential returns to public investment in agricultural water projects. **1627**
- TZ** Social development and public investment in Tanzania, 1964-73. **1600**
- XL** Tourisme, dépendance et division internationale du travail dans les Caraïbes insulaires. **1581**

## PUBLIC SERVICES

- XA** Africa administration: directory of public life, administration and justice for the African states. **1167**

## RACIAL CONFLICTS

- XA ZA** Notes on the development of the racial conflict in South Africa. Aufzeichnung zur Entwicklung des Rassenkonflikts in Suedafrika. **1303**
- South Africa: peaceful change? possibilities

ties of a democratic conflict solution: an empirical study. Suedafrika: Friedlicher Wandel? Moeglichkeiten demokratischer Konfliktregelung: eine empirische Untersuchung. **1243**

## RACIAL DISCRIMINATION

- XA RH** For a free Zimbabwe: the struggle of the Patriotic Front. Voor een vrij Zimbabwe: de strijd van het Patriottisch Front. **1292**

## RACIAL POLICY

- XA ZA** Listen to the voice of Africa! Speeches 1949-1959 - Supplement: speech before the court: short summary of policy and programmes of PAC of Azania. Hoert die Stimme Afrikas! Reden 1949-1959 - im Anhang: Rede vor Gericht, kurze Zusammenfassung der Politik und des Programms der PAC von Azania. **1304**

## RAW MATERIALS

- XA** Africa as a part of world raw material economics. Afrika als Teil der Weltrohstoffwirtschaft. **1276**
- XZ** The Brandt Commission: new endeavours to give substance to the North-South dialogue. Commissie-Brandt van start: nieuwe poging om Noord-Zuidgesprek inhoud te geven. **1481**
- Vertical diversification potential of developing countries in processing of raw materials. Vertikales Diversifizierungspotential der Entwicklungslaender bei der Weiterverarbeitung von Rohstoffen. **1431**

## REGIONAL COOPERATION

- XA** Politics of regional economic integration: the case of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS). **1499**
- The political economy of regional integration in West Africa. **1578**
- XE** The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**
- XL** National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**
- Treaty on cooperation in Amazonia. Der Vertrag ueber Zusammenarbeit im Amazonasgebiet. **1495**
- XN US** National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**
- XW** The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der

europäische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**

## REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

- XA MW** Progress on Lake Malawi: the Central Region Lakeshore Development Project 1967-1977. **1545**
- XP PK** Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgründe und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverläufe in Entwicklungs-ländern. **1653**
- XZ** Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgründe und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverläufe in Entwicklungs-ländern. **1653**

## REGIONAL DISPARITY

- XA** An urban scenario for West Africa: or can 'overurbanization' be heightened. **1241**
- Inequalities and conflicts in contemporary Africa. **1274**
- Inégalités et conflits en Afrique contemporaine. **1275**
- NG** Development strategies and rural-urban migratory interaction in Southeastern Nigeria. **1593**
- XL** Transportation and regional integration in the Caribbean. **1177**

## REGIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

- XA ZA** Listen to the voice of Africa! Speeches 1949-1959 - Supplement: speech before the court: short summary of policy and programmes of PAC of Azania. Hoert die Stimme Afrikas! Reden 1949-1959 - im Anhang: Rede vor Gericht, kurze Zusammenfassung der Politik und des Programms der PAC von Azania. **1304**

## REGIONAL PLANNING

- XA CG** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Äquatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Küstenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo. **1273**
- CM** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Äquatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Küstenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo. **1273**
- GA** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Came-

roon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Äquatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Küstenstaaten Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo. **1273**

- XP ID** An agro-based approach to regional development planning: the East Indonesian case. **1565**
- XZ** Planning and development of central point settlements in overseas colonization and colonial areas. Planung und Entwicklung von Mittelpunktssiedlungen in ueberseeischen Kolonisations- und Kolonialgebieten. **1658**
- Theory and methodology of planning in developing countries. Teoriya i metodologiya planirovaniya v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh . **1215**

## REGULATIONS

- XP ID** Descriptive survey on export procedures. Penelitian deskriptif tentang prosedur ekspor. **1191**

## RELIGIOUS PRACTICE

- XL BR** People's catholicism in Brazil. Volkskatholizismus in Brasilien. **1315**

## RESEARCH

- XA** Methodological tendencies and needs in African studies. **1607**

## RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

- XN CA** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **1537**
- XZ** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **1537**

## RESEARCH METHODS

- XA** Methodological tendencies and needs in African studies. **1607**
- XP ID** The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia. **1650**
- MY** The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia. **1650**

## RESOURCES CONSERVATION

- XN CA** Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**
- Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**
- Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**
- XZ** Environment and development - phase



III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**

Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**

Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**

## RESOURCES EXPLOITATION

XP PK Oil and gas development in Pakistan; L'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz du Pakistan. **1533**

## RETAIL TRADE

XP ID The group of economically weak enterprises in the distribution of sugar, wheat-flour, cement and weaving yarn. Golongan ekonomi lemah di bidang penyaluran gula pasir, tepung terigu, semen dan barang tenun. **1197**

## REVOLUTION

XA ET Ethiopia's tolerated revolution. Aethiopiens geduldete Revolution. **1285**

## RICE

XL PE Comparison of economic factors for the production of rice and cotton in Peru. Wirtschaftlichkeitsvergleich der Reis- und Baumwollproduktion im Bewässerungsdistrikt Chancay-Lambayeque. **1649**

XP MY Cruel harvest: a novel. Bittere oogst: roman. **1395**

## RUBBER

XP ID A survey on trade policy directions with regard to rubber, 1974-1979. Arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang karet, 1974-1979. **1412**

## RULING CLASS

XA EG Egypt's July revolution: the socio-economic forces within differing Marxist perspectives. **1282**

## RURAL AREAS

XA SL Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**

XE NL Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**

XP TH A village in the Central Plain of Thailand: a cultural-anthropological research. Een dorp in de Centrale Vlakte van Thailand: een cultureel-antropologisch onderzoek. **1401**

XZ Rural development in the Third World: a

method of agricultural planning. Plattelandsontwikkeling in de Derde Wereld: een techniek van landbouwplanning. **1591**  
The urban slums: a preliminary survey. De stedelijke slums: een voorlopige balans. **1376**

## RURAL COMMUNITIES

XZ Rural development for overcoming mass poverty. Rurale Entwicklung zur Ueberwindung von Massenarmut. **1359**

## RURAL DEVELOPMENT

XA Strategies for integrated rural development in West African Sahel countries. Strategien der integrierten ländlichen Entwicklung in den Sahellaändern Westafrikas. **1402**

KE Structures of participation in agricultural development. **1542**

LS Joint CIDA-Saskatchewan-Lesotho project; Projet mixte ACDI-Saskatchewan-Lesotho. **1527**

SL Implementation of needs oriented curricula. **1299**

XE NL Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**

XL Adult education, community enterprises and rural development in Latin America. **1408**

Agrarian structure and rural development in Latin America: selective bibliography. Agrarstruktur und ländliche Entwicklung in Lateinamerika: Auswahlbibliographie. **1609**

XN US International rural development: a skeptical perspective; Le développement rural international: une perspective sceptique. **1575**

Thinking about rural development; Pensons aménagement rural. **1566**

XZ International rural development: a skeptical perspective; Le développement rural international: une perspective sceptique. **1575**

L'environnement du développement rural; The environment for rural development. **1572**

Managing rural development; La direction du développement rural. **1573**

Marketing: a dynamic force for rural development. **1421**

Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**

Rural development for overcoming mass poverty. Rurale Entwicklung zur Ueberwindung von Massenarmut. **1359**

Rural industrialization in developing countries. **1675**

Thinking about rural development; Pensons aménagement rural. **1566**

Working papers presented for the international expert consultation: marketing and rural development. **1422**

## RURAL INDUSTRY

**XZ** Rural industrialization in developing countries. **1675**

## RURAL MIGRATIONS

**XA NG** Development strategies and rural-urban migratory interaction in Southeastern Nigeria. **1593**

**XP MY** Industrialization and proliferation of cultural division of labour: a case of ethnic urbanism in a Malaysian town. **1399**

## RURAL PLANNING

**XA MA** Préparation du plan quinquennal 1978-1982: rapport de la Commission nationale de l'aménagement et de l'habitat. **1488**

**XZ** Planning and development of central point settlements in overseas colonization and colonial areas. Planung und Entwicklung von Mittelpunktssiedlungen in ueberseeischen Kolonisations- und Kolonialgebieten. **1658**

## SAHEL

**XA** Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**

Projet de réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques pour le Sahel: étude d'une stratégie documentaire en vue de la création d'un réseau pour le CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel. **1622**  
Strategies for integrated rural development in West African Sahel countries. Strategien der integrierten laendlichen Entwicklung in den Sahellaendern Westafrikas. **1402**

**SD** Desertification in the Sahel zone of the Republic of Sudan. Desertification in der Sahelzone der Republik Sudan. **1294**

**XE NL** Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**

## SANITATION

**XZ** Low-cost technology options for sanitation: a state-of-the-art review and annotated bibliography. **1619**

## SCIENCE POLICY

**XE DE** Country paper of the Federal Republic of Germany for the United Nations Conference on Science and Technology submitted by the Federal Government. Laenderpapier der Bundesrepublik Deutschland fuer die Weltwissenschafts- und Technologie-Konferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen vorgelegt von der Bundesregierung im Mai 1978. **1446**

**XN CA** Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du déve-

loppement: document national du Canada. **1453**

The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**

Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**

Science and technology for development: main comparative report of the STPI project. **1680**

The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**

## SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

**XA** Research for the development of Africa: the Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. Forschung fuer die Entwicklung Afrikas: der Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. **1624**

**XE DE** Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. Beitrage zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen. **1380**

**XL BR** Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. Beitrage zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen. **1380**

**XZ** The role of science and technology in the New International Order. **1484**

## SEA TRANSPORT

**XL** Transportation and regional integration in the Caribbean. **1177**

## SECOND DEVELOPMENT DECADE

**XZ** Lessons from DD2 for a new international development strategy. **1470**

## SECONDARY EDUCATION

**XA MA** Projet du Plan d'éducation 1978-1982 primaire et secondaire. **1487**

## SELF-HELP

**XA TZ** The settling of villages in Tanzania: Operation Vijijini: aims and actuality. Dorpsvorming in Tanzania: Operatie Vijijini: doeleinden en werkelijkheid. **1595**

**XL HN** Promotion of smallholders by the development of self-help organisations: project experiences from Honduras. Foerderung von Kleinlandwirten durch Ausbau von Selbsthilfe-Organisationen: Projekterfahrungen aus Honduras. **1550**

## SELF-RELIANCE

**XA CI** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in

- Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**
- GN** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**
- XE NL** NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**
- XN CA** La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**
- XZ** Dissociation and autocentric development: an alternative development policy for the Third World. **1681**  
La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**  
NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**  
Self-reliant development and the New International Economic Order. Autozentrierte Entwicklung und die neue Weltwirtschafts-Ordnung. **1364**  
The developing countries search for self-reliance. Die Entwicklungslaender suchen den Alleingang. **1486**

#### SHAREHOLDERS

- XE DE** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**
- NL** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**
- TR** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**

#### SLUMS

- XP** Development and urbanization. Entwicklung und Verstaedterung. **1334**

#### SOCIAL CHANGE

- XA** Social profiles of political elites in West Africa. Soziale Profile politischer Eliten in Westafrika. **1168**
- DZ** Social stratification and social change of the Ajjer-Twareg in Southeast Algeria.

Soziale Schichtung und gesellschaftlicher Wandel bei den Ajjer-Twareg in Suedostalgerien. **1387**

- ET** Socio-cultural interaction in transition of agricultural population to industrial employment, with case study. Formaler Wandel soziokultureller Interaktion im Zuge des Uebergangs agrarischer Bevoelkerungsschichten zu industrielle Erwerbstaetigkeit in Fabrikbetrieben der Industrieregion von Addis-Abeba, dargestellt am Beispiel der Belegschaft von Indo-Ethiopian-Textile in Akaki-Beseka. **1388**
- XE TR** The military and development in Turkey, 1945-1973: a contribution to the investigation of the military's role in the development of the Third World. Militaer und Entwicklung in der Tuerkei, 1945-1973: ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Rolle des Militaers in der Entwicklung der Dritten Welt. **1310**
- XP** The past in Southeast Asia's present. **1184**
- XZ** Social change: on the explanatory strength of recent development and modernization theories. Sozialer Wandel: zur Erklaerungskraft neuerer Entwicklungs- und Modernisierungstheorien. **1671**

#### SOCIAL CLASSES

- XP IR** The role of the oil revenue state in an agricultural economy. **1468**
- MY** Inter-occupational exchange, and the development of social class consciousness amongst urban Malays. **1396**

#### SOCIAL CONFLICTS

- XA SD** The foreign policy of the Republic of Sudan in the context of internal social conflicts, 1969-1978. Die Aussenpolitik der Republik Sudan auf dem Hintergrund innergesellschaftlicher Konflikte 1969-1978. **1296**
- XL CO** Colombia at the crossroads. Colombia op een tweesprong. **1318**

#### SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

- XA NA** Economic development in Namibia: towards acceptable development strategies for independent Namibia. **1289**
- XL BR** Brazil: much growth, little development. Brasilien: viel Wachstum, wenig Entwicklung. **1316**
- XZ** Development as imitation: on a critical theory of modernization. Entwicklung als Nachahmung: zu einer kritischen Theorie der Modernisierung. **1672**  
Migration and economic development. Migration und Wirtschaftsentwicklung. **1662**

## SOCIAL INTEGRATION

- XA ET** Socio-cultural interaction in transition of agricultural population to industrial employment, with case study. Formaler Wandel soziokultureller Interaktion im Zuge des Uebergangs agrarischer Bevoelkerungsschichten zu industriellen Erwerbstaetigkeit in Fabrikbetrieben der Industrieregion von Addis-Abeba, dargestellt am Beispiel der Belegschaft von Indo-Ethiopian-Textile in Akaki-Beseka. **1388**

## SOCIAL MOBILITY

- XP IN** Why some of the rich get poorer: economic change and mobility in rural Western India. **1392**

## SOCIAL POLICY

- XE NL** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**
- XL SR** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**
- XP LK** Democratic socialism in Sri Lanka. **1199**

## SOCIAL RESEARCH

- XA** Quelques remarques sur les recherches et études africaines actuelles menées par les Africains. **1605**

## SOCIAL SCIENCES

- XA** Research for the development of Africa: the Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. Forschung fuer die Entwicklung Afrikas: der Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. **1624**
- XP TW** Prestige and profit: the development of entrepreneurial abilities in Taiwan, 1880-1972. Prestige und Gewinn: die Entwicklung unternehmerischer Faehigkeiten in Taiwan, 1880-1972. **1346**

## SOCIAL SERVICES

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: note de présentation et synthèse. **1522**
- XE NL** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**
- XL SR** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**

## SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

- XA DZ** Social stratification and social change of the Ajjer-Tuareg in Southeast Algeria. Soziale Schichtung und gesellschaftlicher Wandel bei den Ajjer-Twareg in Suedostalgerien. **1387**

## SOCIAL STRUCTURE

- XA AO** Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye pro-

blemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**

- BJ** Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**

- ET** Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**

- SL** Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1297**

Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1298**

- XP CN** Social structures and types of business enterprises in China: an analysis of economic development of a traditional society. Gesellschaftsstrukturen und Unternehmensformen in China: zur Analyse der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung einer traditionellen Gesellschaft. **1337**

Theory and practice of the Chinese development model. Theorie und Praxis des chinesischen Entwicklungsmodells. **1338**

- IN** Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**

- JP** Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**

- MY** Inter-occupational exchange, and the development of social class consciousness amongst urban Malays. **1396**

## SOCIAL THEORY

- XZ** Development as imitation: on a critical theory of modernization. Entwicklung als Nachahmung: zu einer kritischen Theorie der Modernisierung. **1672**

## SOCIALISM

- XA AO** Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**

- BJ** Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye pro-



blemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**

**ET** Ethiopia's tolerated revolution. Aethiopiens geduldete Revolution. **1285**

Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**

**MZ** Documents of the Third FRELIMO Congress. Dokumente des 3. Kongresses der FRELIMO. **1443**

## SOLAR ENERGY

**XA HV** Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**

**XL CO** Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**

**XP IN** Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**

**XZ** Energy options for the Third World: the advantages of solar energy. Energieoptionen fuer die Dritte Welt: die Vorteile der Sonnenenergie. **1638**

## SPORT

**XE DE** Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**

**XZ** Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**

## SQUATTERS

**XL CL** Urban symbiosis: a study of company town camp followers in the Atacama Desert. **1232**

## STANDARD OF LIVING

**XA ZA** Rise or exploitation of black Africans? structures of income and consumption in South Africa. Aufstieg oder Ausbeutung der Schwarzafrikaner? Einkommens- und Verbrauchsstrukturen in Suedafrika. **1174**

## STATE

**XA SN** Le rôle de l'état dans le développement des coopératives. **1404**

## STATISTICAL TABLES

**XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: note de présentation et synthèse. **1522**

## STATISTICS

**XA MA** Commission nationale de la statistique, de l'informatique, de la documentation et de l'ingénierie: rapport de la Commission spécialisée de la statistique et de l'information économique et sociale. **1441**

## STUDENT EXCHANGE

**XE DE** Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. Beitrage zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen. **1380**

**XL BR** Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. Beitrage zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen. **1380**

## SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS

**XA** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**

**XE NL** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**

## SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

**XZ** Self-developing systems in economic analysis and planning: (case studies from developing countries). Samorazvivayushchiesya sistemy v ehkonomicheskoy analize i planirovanii: (na primere razvivayushchikhsya stran). **1204**

## TAXATION

**XZ** International conference on creation and development of regional centres for tax training and research. **1420**

## TEACHING AIDS

**XP ID** New methods in rural nonformal education: a project in Indonesia. **1439**

## TEACHING METHODS

**XP ID** New methods in rural nonformal education: a project in Indonesia. **1439**

## TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

**XE NL** Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**

**XN CA** Canadian Executive Service Overseas: annual report 1976-77. **1567**

Canadian Executive Service Overseas: tenth annual report 1977-78. **1568**

Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**

Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**

Service administratif canadien outremer: rapport annuel 1976-77. **1576**

The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**

**US** There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**

- XP PH** Considerations on the promotion of fishery in the Philippines. Foerderung der Fischerei in den Philippinen. **1520**
- XZ** Canadian Executive Service Overseas: annual report 1976-77. **1567**  
Canadian Executive Service Overseas: tenth annual report 1977-78. **1568**  
Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**  
Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**  
Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**  
Service administratif canadien outremier: rapport annuel 1976-77. **1576**  
Technology in developing countries. Technologie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1636**  
The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**  
There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance: Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**

#### TECHNICAL EDUCATION

- XW** The system of technical education and vocational training in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf States: development, planning and basic problems. Das System der technischen und beruflichen Ausbildung in den arabischen Golfstaaten und Saudi-Arabien: bisherige Entwicklung, Aufbauplanung und Grundprobleme. **1200**
- SA** The system of technical education and vocational training in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf States: development, planning and basic problems. Das System der technischen und beruflichen Ausbildung in den arabischen Golfstaaten und Saudi-Arabien: bisherige Entwicklung, Aufbauplanung und Grundprobleme. **1200**

#### TECHNICAL INFORMATION

- XA** Projet de réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques pour le Sahel: étude d'une stratégie documentaire en vue de la création d'un réseau pour le CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel. **1622**

#### TECHNOCRACY

- XP IR** The role of the oil revenue state in an agricultural economy. **1468**

#### TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE

- XL** Importance of economic integration of Latin American countries for inducing developments of scientific-technological progress. Znachenie ehkonomicheskoy integratsii dlya ovladeniya imi dostizheniyami NTR. **1178**
- XP IN** Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan. **1493**
- PK** Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan. **1493**

#### TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTES

- XL CR** College of Surveying and Cadastral Science, Costa Rica. **1549**

#### TECHNOLOGY

- XE DE** Country paper of the Federal Republic of Germany for the United Nations Conference on Science and Technology submitted by the Federal Government. Laenderpapier der Bundesrepublik Deutschland fuer die Weltwissenschafts- und Technologie-Konferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen vorgelegt von der Bundesregierung im Mai 1978. **1446**
- XP IN** Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan. **1493**
- PK** Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan. **1493**
- XZ** The developing countries search for self-reliance. Die Entwicklungslaender suchen den Alleingang. **1486**  
The role of science and technology in the New International Order. **1484**

#### TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

- XZ** 'Classical' technology transfer. 'Klassischer' Technologietransfer. **1384**  
Technology in developing countries. Technologie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1636**

#### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- XA** \$23 million communications contract; Le Canada confirme sa participation à un projet africain de 150 millions de dollars, 'PANAFTEL'. **1524**

#### TELEVISION

- XL** TV etchings in the minds of Latin Americans: conservatism, materialism, and conformism. **1311**
- XN US** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**
- XP PK** Television in Pakistan: importance of mass media from the point of view of development policy. Fernsehen in Pakistan: Entwicklungspolitische Bedeutung eines Massenmediums. **1344**
- VN** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**

- XW** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**
- TERMS OF AID**
- XZ** The additionality factor and the effects of tied aid upon the balance of payments of the donor country. **1209**  
The cost of foreign aid to developing countries. **1590**
- TERMS OF TRADE**
- XZ** The theory of unequal exchange in an impasse. Die Theorie des Ungleichens Tausches in der Sackgasse. **1673**
- TEXTILE INDUSTRY**
- XA** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**
- TN** Export-oriented industrialization in Tunisia: prospects. Tunisië: perspectieven van een exportgerichte industrialisatie. **1405**
- XE BE** The challenge of the new international division of labour. De uitdaging van de nieuwe internationale arbeidsverdeling. **1407**
- NL** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**
- XP ID** Textile marketing in Indonesia. Pemasarkan tekstil di Indonesia. **1196**
- TOURISM**
- XL** Growth and structural effects of tourism in underdeveloped countries. Fremdeverkehrsbedingte Wachstums- und Struktureffekte in unterentwickelten Volkswirtschaften. **1647**  
Tourisme, dépendance et division internationale du travail dans les Caraïbes insulaires. **1581**
- TOWNS**
- XL BO** Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia): development, structure and function of a tropical lowlands town. Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivien): Entwicklung, Struktur und Funktion einer tropischen Tieflandstadt. **1389**
- TRADE**
- XP ID** Results of consultation on trade systems and institutions. Hasil konsultasi tentang sistem-sistem dan lembaga-lembaga perdagangan. **1195**
- TRADE AGREEMENTS**
- XA CG** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- CM** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- GA** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- XZ** La Convention de Lomé et le néo-capitalisme. **1507**
- TRADE DEVELOPMENT**
- XL** Trade creation, trade diversion and effective protection in the Central American Common Market. **1502**
- TRADE LIBERALIZATION**
- XZ** Growing economic interdependence with special reference to the developing countries; L'intensification de l'interdépendance économique en ce qui concerne particulièrement les pays en développement. **1418**  
The world trade order at the cross-road. Die Welthandelsordnung am Scheidewege. **1354**
- TRADE POLICY**
- XE** Neocolonialism or development policy? EEC's trade policy towards developing countries. Neokolonialismus oder Entwicklungspolitik? Handelspolitik der EG gegenueber Entwicklungslaendern. **1465**
- XP ID** A survey on foreign trade relations. Penelitian tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri. **1410**  
A survey on trade policy directions with regard to rubber, 1974-1979. Arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang karet, 1974-1979. **1412**  
An evaluation of the effectiveness of policy instruments in the field of trade. Penilaian efektivitas alat-alat kebijaksanaan dibidang ekonomi perdagangan. **1413**  
Prospects of the export of some manufacturing industries' products. Prospek ekspor beberapa hasil industri manufaktur. **1415**
- XZ** Structural aspects of third world trade: some trends and some prospects. **1363**

## TRADE PROMOTION

- XZ** Promotion of foreign trade between developing countries: an alternative of development policy. Foerderung des Aussenhandelsunter Entwicklungslaendern: eine entwicklungspolitische Alternative. **1668**

## TRADE RELATIONS

- XE** The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**
- SU** The Soviet Union's trade with developing countries in the years 1955-76. Der Handel der Sowjetunion mit den Entwicklungslaendern in den Jahren 1955-76. **1176**
- XL** Importance of economic integration of Latin American countries for inducing developments of scientific-technological progress. Znachenie ehkonomicheskoy integratsii dlya ovladeniya imi dostizheniyami NTR. **1178**
- XN CA** The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**
- CA** Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**
- XP CN** An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong. **1246**
- HK** An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong. **1246**
- XZ** Lomé II in the light of the experiences with Lomé I. Lomé II im Licht der Erfahrungen mit Lomé. **1510**
- Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**

## TRADE STRUCTURE

- XA** L'Afrique dans les relations Nord/Sud: réflexions sur quelques approches du développement des pays en périphérie et le Nouvel ordre économique international. **1498**
- XZ** Structural aspects of third world trade: some trends and some prospects. **1363**

## TRADE UNIONS

- XE TR** Turkey: trade unions between ideology and development potential. Tuerkei: Gewerkschaften zwischen ideologischer Ausrichtung und entwicklungspolitischem Potential. **1309**
- XL CO** Colombia: aspects of economic and social policy. Kolumbien: Aspekte der Wirtschafts- und Sozialpolitik. **1180**
- MX** Structures and tendencies of the workers'

and trade unions' movement in Mexico. Strukturen und Tendenzen der Arbeiter- und Gewerkschaftsbewegung in Mexiko. **1325**

- TT** The role of ethnicity and labour in the political development process in Trinidad and Tobago. **1329**

- XN US** Yankee unions go home: how the AFL helped the U.S. build an empire in Latin America. **1331**

## TRADITIONAL CULTURE

- XA** Food and eating habits in Africa. Voeding en voedingsgewoonten in Afrika. **1279**
- XZ** Islam: the political significance of a religion with half a million followers. De Islam: de politieke betekenis van een godsdienst met een half miljard aanhangers. **1202**

## TRAINING

- XA** L'Institut international Coady et la formation des ressources humaines africaines. **1626**
- XZ** International conference on creation and development of regional centres for tax training and research. **1420**
- Training and advanced training for development banking. Aus- und Fortbildung fuer das Development Banking. **1635**

## TRAINING ASSISTANCE

- XE DE** Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**
- XL CR** College of Surveying and Cadastral Science, Costa Rica. **1549**
- XZ** Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**

## TRANSPORT ECONOMICS

- XA SD** On the political economy of the transport sector in the Republic of Sudan. Zur politischen Oekonomie des Transportsektors in der Republik Sudan. **1295**

## TRANSPORT POLICY

- XA SD** On the political economy of the transport sector in the Republic of Sudan. Zur politischen Oekonomie des Transportsektors in der Republik Sudan. **1295**

## TRIBE

- XA DZ** Social stratification and social change of the Ajjer-Tuareg in Southeast Algeria. Soziale Schichtung und gesellschaftlicher Wandel bei den Ajjer-Twareg in Suedos-talgerien. **1387**

## TROPICAL DISEASES

- XE NL** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelings-



- landen: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**
- XZ** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**
- UN**
- XE DE** Country paper of the Federal Republic of Germany for the United Nations Conference on Science and Technology submitted by the Federal Government. Laenderpapier der Bundesrepublik Deutschland fuer die Weltwissenschafts- und Technologie-Konferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen vorgelegt von der Bundesregierung im Mai 1978. **1446**
- XZ** Lessons from DD2 for a new international development strategy. **1470**
- The 'multis': a subject for the United Nations. Die 'Multis': ein Thema fuer die Vereinten Nationen. **1459**
- The United Nations system: international bibliography: monographs and articles in collective volumes 1965-1970. Das System der Vereinten Nationen: internationale Bibliographie: Monographien und Artikel in Sammelbaenden 1965-1970. **1617**
- Unending disagreement. Dissens ohne Ende. **1505**
- UN SYSTEM**
- XZ** The Brandt Commission: new endeavours to give substance to the North-South dialogue. Commissie-Brandt van start: nieuwe poging om Noord-Zuidgesprek inhoud te geven. **1481**
- UNCTAD**
- XN CA** International development issues. **1561**
- XZ** Analysis of the documentation on UNCTAD IV in Nairobi 1976. Auswertung der Dokumentation der vierten Welthandels- und Entwicklungskonferenz Nairobi 1976. **1474**
- The commodities question: towards a common fund - rhetoric or reality. **1485**
- UNDERDEVELOPMENT**
- XA CM** Reinforcement of underdevelopment through education. Verstaerkung von Unterentwicklung durch Bildung. **1280**
- NA** Le capital international et ses effets en Namibie. **1287**
- XL** The political economy of historical and contemporary structures of underdevelopment in Latin America. **1312**
- XP TH** Competing hypotheses of underdevelopment: a Thai case study. **1345**
- XZ** Development Education Centre: 1978-1979 catalogue. **1615**
- UNDEREMPLOYMENT**
- XZ** Bibliography on unemployment. **1616**
- UNDP**
- XZ** The developing countries search for self-reliance. Die Entwicklungslaender suchen den Alleingang. **1486**
- UNEMPLOYMENT**
- XL VE** Capital accumulation and unemployment in Venezuela. **1390**
- XZ** Bibliography on unemployment. **1616**
- Is capital shortage a cause of mass unemployment. **1667**
- UNESCO**
- XZ** The UNESCO programme for literacy. Das UNESCO Programm zur Alphabetisierung. **1479**
- UNIDO**
- XZ** Economic evaluation of projects: a critical comparison of a new World Bank methodology with the UNIDO and the revised OECD approach. **1685**
- UNIVERSITIES**
- XA NG** Centralization of university coordination in Nigeria. **1173**
- XN CA** A proposal for an expansion of African studies at Dalhousie University. **1610**
- XP LK** The development of university education in Sri Lanka, 1963-1971: implications for employment. **1198**
- URBAN DEVELOPMENT**
- XL BO** Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia): development, structure and function of a tropical lowlands town. Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivien): Entwicklung, Struktur und Funktion einer tropischen Tieflandstadt. **1389**
- XP** Development and urbanization. Entwicklung und Verstaedterung. **1334**
- NP** Urban development and urban renewal in Nepal: the Bhaktapur Development Project. Stadtentwicklung und Stadterneuerung in Nepal: das Bhaktapur Development Project. **1552**
- URBAN PLANNING**
- XA MA** Préparation du plan quinquennal 1978-1982: rapport de la Commission nationale de l'aménagement et de l'habitat. **1488**
- XZ** Habitat and land. **1476**
- URBAN RENEWAL**
- XP NP** Urban development and urban renewal in Nepal: the Bhaktapur Development Project. Stadtentwicklung und Stadterneuerung.

rung in Nepal: das Bhaktapur Development Project. **1552**

## URBANIZATION

- XA** An urban scenario for West Africa: or can 'overurbanization' be heightened. **1241**
- XL BO** Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia): development, structure and function of a tropical lowlands town. Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivien): Entwicklung, Struktur und Funktion einer tropischen Tieflandstadt. **1389**
- XP** Development and urbanization. Entwicklung und Verstaedterung. **1334**

## US AID

- XN US** There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**
- XZ** There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**

## VEGETABLES

- XP ID** A survey of the marketing of vegetables in the special district of Jakarta and the potential role of cooperatives. Survey tata niaga sayur mayur di DKI Jakarta Raya dan kemungkinan peranan koperasi. **1235**
- Production and marketing of vegetables for Jakarta. Produksi dan pemasaran sayur mayor untuk Djakarta Raya. **1267**

## VENDORS

- XZ** Market-place trade: periodic markets, hawkers, and traders in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. **1239**

## VILLAGES

- XP IN** Indian agriculture between isolation and integration: a theoretical review and an analysis of the economic and social geography of four villages in South India. **1652**

## VITAL STATISTICS

- XA MA** Simultaneous estimations of 'internal' and 'external' migration through HEPAM 2: application to the provinces of Morocco. **1644**
- XZ** Developments in dual system estimation of population size and growth. **1670**

## VOCATIONAL TRAINING

- XA MA** Budget d'investissement 1979: programme d'action triennal 1978-1980. **1490**
- Plan triennal 1978-1980. **1491**
- XW** The system of technical education and vocational training in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf States: development,

planning and basic problems. Das System der technischen und beruflichen Ausbildung in den arabischen Golfstaaten und Saudi-Arabien: bisherige Entwicklung, Aufbauplanung und Grundprobleme. **1200**

- SA** The system of technical education and vocational training in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf States: development, planning and basic problems. Das System der technischen und beruflichen Ausbildung in den arabischen Golfstaaten und Saudi-Arabien: bisherige Entwicklung, Aufbauplanung und Grundprobleme. **1200**

- YE** Exposed to development. Der Entwicklung ausgesetzt. **1350**

## WAGES

- XL CO** Colombia: aspects of economic and social policy. Kolumbien: Aspekte der Wirtschafts- und Sozialpolitik. **1180**
- XZ** Multinational enterprises and labour problems in underdeveloped countries: a survey. **1385**

## WATER MANAGEMENT

- XA ET** Water and agricultural development in Ethiopia: an economic analysis of potential returns to public investment in agricultural water projects. **1627**

## WATER RESOURCES

- XA ET** Water and agricultural development in Ethiopia: an economic analysis of potential returns to public investment in agricultural water projects. **1627**
- MA** Bilan des réalisations du plan 1973-1977. **1543**
- Moyens et mesures. **1544**
- Orientations et objectifs de croissance du secteur hydraulique. **1257**

## WEAVING

- XA BW** Lentswe la Oodi Weavers: a Botswana tapestry of development and evaluation. **1541**

## WELFARE ECONOMICS

- XA MW** Income distribution in Malawi. **1645**

## WOMEN

- XA** The woman in Africa. Die Frau in Afrika. **1269**
- DZ** The social situation of women in developing countries: a case-study of Algeria. Zur sozialen Lage der Frau in Entwicklungslaendern: eine Fallstudie: Algerien. **1281**
- GH** Women in development: active participation of Ghanaian women in integrated rural development. **1286**
- XP BD** Die Frau im laendlichen Bangladesh: em-

pirische Studie in vier Doerfern im Comilla-Distrikt. The woman in rural Bangladesh: an empirical study in four villages in the Comilla District. **1391**

**ID** Preliminary findings on migration, economic development and population growth: a case study of transmigrants in Lampung, Indonesia. **1519**

**XZ** Women in the Third World. Frauen in der Dritten Welt. **1378**

## WOMEN'S RIGHTS

**XA DZ** The social situation of women in developing countries: a case-study of Algeria. Zur sozialen Lage der Frau in Entwicklungslaendern: eine Fallstudie: Algerien. **1281**

## WOOD

**XP ID** The pattern of timber marketing in Jakarta. Pola pemasaran kaju di Djakarta. **1238**

## WOOD PROCESSING

**XA CG** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirk-

samen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**

**CM** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirk-

samen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**

**GA** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirk-

## WORKING CONDITIONS

**XA ZA** Code of conduct concerning the employment practices of Canadian companies operating in South Africa; Code d'éthique touchant les conditions d'emploi des sociétés canadiennes opérant en Afrique du Sud. **1444**

**XP MY** Some problems of crew labour in the trawl fishery of Northwest Malaysia. **1398**

## Index par sujet

### ACCES A L'INFORMATION

**XZ** New information order is incompatible with democracy. **1216**  
The background to the non-aligned news pool: pros and cons and research findings. **1360**

### ACCORDS COMMERCIAUX

**XA CG** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**

**CM** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**

**GA** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**

**XZ** La Convention de Lomé et le néo-capitalisme. **1507**

### ACCORDS ECONOMIQUES

**XP IR** Iran's foreign trade relations. Part II. Irans aussenwirtschaftliche Beziehungen. Teil II. **1342**

**XZ** How helpful is compensatory financing. **1511**  
Lomé II in the light of the experiences with Lomé I. Lomé II im Licht der Erfahrungen mit Lomé. **1510**  
The Lomé agreement. Das Abkommen von Lomé. **1477**  
The renegotiation of the Lomé Convention: experiences and demands. **1509**

### ACCORDS INTERNATIONAUX

**XL** Treaty on cooperation in Amazonia. Der Vertrag ueber Zusammenarbeit im Amazonasgebiet. **1495**

**XZ** New information order is incompatible with democracy. **1216**  
Renegotiating the Lomé Agreement. Neuverhandlungen des Lomé-Abkommens. **1508**  
The integrated commodity programme. Das integrierte Rohstoffprogramm. **1506**

### ACCORDS SUR LES PRODUITS DE BASE

**XN CA** Commodity trade: test case for a new economic order. **1436**

**XZ** Commodity trade: test case for a new economic order. **1436**

### ACCROISSEMENT DE POPULATION

**XZ** Population growth and economic development. **1654**

### ACDI

**XN CA** CIDA: the organization of Canadian overseas assistance. **1559**  
Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1450**  
Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1467**  
Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1455**  
Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**

**XZ** Health: fact sheet on CIDA's involvement. **1538**  
Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1455**  
Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**

### ACTIONNAIRES

**XE DE** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**

**NL** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**

**TR** The migrant worker as a shareholder:



seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**

#### ADMINISTRATION DE LA JUSTICE

**XA** Africa administration: directory of public life, administration and justice for the African states. **1167**

#### ADMINISTRATION LOCALE

**XP** Role of local administration in national development. **1181**

#### ADMINISTRATION PUBLIQUE

**XA** Africa administration: directory of public life, administration and justice for the African states. **1167**

**XL CO** Budget control in Colombia: thoughts about chances and limits of efficient budget administration in a developing country. Haushaltskontrolle in Kolumbien: Ueberlegungen zu Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen effizienter Haushaltsfuehrung in einem Entwicklungsland. **1648**

**XP** Role of local administration in national development. **1181**

**XW YE** The development of the Arab Republic of Yemen: socio-political data of the administration. Die Entwicklung der Arabischen Republik Jemen: sozio-politische Grundlagen der Administration. **1349**

**XZ** International conference on creation and development of regional centres for tax training and research. **1420**

#### AGRICULTEURS

**XP MY** Cruel harvest: a novel. Bittere oogst: roman. **1395**

#### AGRICULTURE

**XE DE** World Nutrition Conference and thereafter: reflections on German agricultural aid in international context. Welternaehrungskonferenz und danach: Ueberlegungen zur deutschen Agrarhilfe im internationalen Vergleich. **1449**

**XP IN** Indian agriculture between isolation and integration: a theoretical review and an analysis of the economic and social geography of four villages in South India. **1652**

**XZ** Agroforestry: a way towards integrated land use in the tropics and subtropics. Agroforstwirtschaft: ein Weg zur integrierten Landnutzung in den Tropen und Subtropen. **1683**

#### AIDE A L'ETRANGER

**XN CA** Canadian development assistance: a selected bibliography 1950-77. **1611**

CIDA: the organization of Canadian overseas assistance. **1559**

International development issues. **1561**

The supply of Canadian foreign aid: explanation and evaluation. **1585**

**XP IN** Foreign aid and formation of political will in India: structural problems of economic development. Auslandshilfe und politische Willensbildung in Indien: Strukturprobleme der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung. **1340**

#### AIDE ALIMENTAIRE

**XA** Emergency relief for drought victims; Secours d'urgence aux victimes de la sécheresse. **1525**

**XN CA** Canadian aid and trade in skim milk powder: some recent issues. **1584**

Food aid: blessed are the givers. **1583**

VADA: a federal-provincial approach to international development. **1557**

VADA: une approche fédérale-provinciale au développement international. **1558**

**US** Food aid: blessed are the givers. **1583**

**XP VN** Vietnam food aid; Aide alimentaire au Vietnam. **1534**

**XW** Canada to increase aid to Palestine refugees; Le Canada augmentera son aide aux réfugiés de la Palestine. **1535**

#### AIDE AU DEVELOPPEMENT

**XE** EEC's development policy: a survey. Entwicklungspolitik der EG: ein Ueberblick. **1464**

**DE** World Nutrition Conference and thereafter: reflections on German agricultural aid in international context. Welternaehrungskonferenz und danach: Ueberlegungen zur deutschen Agrarhilfe im internationalen Vergleich. **1449**

**NL** 'I don't see so much difference with the previous policy'. 'Ik zie niet zo duidelijk verschillen met het tot nu toe gevoerde beleid'. **1457**

Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**

The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effect van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**

**XL CO** The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but

what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effect van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**

**XN CA** Aperçu global du développement et de la coopération internationale et canadienne en 1977. **1251**

Global review of development and of international and Canadian cooperation in 1977. **1253**

La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**

The international development problematic: a report. **1254**

**XZ** 'I don't see so much difference with the previous policy'. 'Ik zie niet zo duidelijk verschillen met het tot nu toe gevoerde beleid'. **1457**

Aperçu global du développement et de la coopération internationale et canadienne en 1977. **1251**

Development cooperation: examples of practical policy. Entwicklungszusammenarbeit: Lehrstücke praktischer Politik. **1368**

Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**

From development aid to development policy. Von der Entwicklungshilfe zur Entwicklungspolitik. **1383**

Global review of development and of international and Canadian cooperation in 1977. **1253**

La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**

The cost of foreign aid to developing countries. **1590**

The international development problematic: a report. **1254**

#### AIDE BILATERALE

**XE NL** NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**

The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

**XZ** NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**

The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

#### AIDE FINANCIERE

**XA SL** Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**

**XE DE** Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungsländer: im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**

**NL** Financial help to the countries on the priority list for development aid. Hulpbedragen concentratielanden 1978. **1516**

Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**

**XL** National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**

**XN US** National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**

**XZ** Development cooperation: examples of practical policy. Entwicklungszusammenarbeit: Lehrstücke praktischer Politik. **1368**

Financial help to the countries on the priority list for development aid. Hulpbedragen concentratielanden 1978. **1516**

Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungsländer: im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**

The indebtedness of developing countries as a problem of North-South relations. Die Verschuldung der Entwicklungsländer als Problem der Nord-Süd-Beziehungen. **1375**

#### AIDE SANITAIRE

**XZ** Health: fact sheet on CIDA's involvement. **1538**

#### ALIMENTATION ANIMALE

**XA KE** Zero grazing: a method of dairy farming for smallholders in Kenya. Zero grazing: Form der Milchviehhaltung fuer Kleinbauern in Kenia. **1628**

## ALIMENTS

- XA** Food and eating habits in Africa. Voeding en voedingsgewoonten in Afrika. **1279**

## ALPHABETISATION

- XZ** The UNESCO programme for literacy. Das UNESCO Programm zur Alphabetisierung. **1479**

## ALTERATION DES ALIMENTS

- XZ** Post-harvesting problems in the Third World. Nacherntprobleme in der Dritten Welt. **1679**

## AMENAGEMENT HYDRAULIQUE

- XA ET** Water and agricultural development in Ethiopia: an economic analysis of potential returns to public investment in agricultural water projects. **1627**

## AMENAGEMENT RURAL

- XA MA** Préparation du plan quinquennal 1978-1982: rapport de la Commission nationale de l'aménagement et de l'habitat. **1488**
- XZ** Planning and development of central point settlements in overseas colonization and colonial areas. Planung und Entwicklung von Mittelpunktsiedlungen in ueberseeischen Kolonisations- und Kolonialgebieten. **1658**

## AMENAGEMENT URBAIN

- XA MA** Préparation du plan quinquennal 1978-1982: rapport de la Commission nationale de l'aménagement et de l'habitat. **1488**
- XZ** Habitat and and. **1476**

## ANALYSE DE SYSTEMES

- XZ** Self-developing systems in economic analysis and planning: (case studies from developing countries). Samorazvivayushchiesya sistemy v ehkonomicheskoy analize i planirovanii: (na primere razvivayushchikhysya stran). **1204**

## ANALYSE DES DONNEES

- XA MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1219**
- Province d'Er Rachidia (Ksar Es Souk). **1220**
- Province de Chaouen. **1221**
- Province de Figuig. **1222**
- Province de Khemisset. **1223**
- Province de Khenifra. **1224**
- Province de Ouarzazate. **1225**
- Province de Tarfaya. **1226**
- Province de Taza. **1227**
- Province de Tetouan. **1228**
- Province de Tiznit. **1229**

## ANALYSE ECONOMIQUE

- XP NP** Use of resources in rural sector: a case study of two village panchayats in Nepal: draft. **1632**

## ANALYSE TRANSCULTURELLE

- XA GH** The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka. **1371**
- XP LK** The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka. **1371**

## APARTHEID

- XA ZA** Banking on apartheid. **1301**
- Notes on the development of the racial conflict in South Africa. Aufzeichnung zur Entwicklung des Rassenkonflikts in Suedafrika. **1303**
- South Africa on the balance: a subcontinent between evolution and revolution. Suedafrika auf der Waage: ein Subkontinent zwischen Evolution und Revolution. **1302**

## APPROCHE INTEGREE

- XE NL** Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**
- XZ** Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**

## ARACHIDES

- XA GM** Family farms and migrant labour: the strange farmers of the Gambia. **1218**

## ASEAN

- XN CA** Le Canada et l'ASEAN. **1514**
- The developing dialogue between Canada and ASEAN. **1515**
- XP** ASEAN: an economic unity. ASEAN: een economische eenheid. **1245**
- Le Canada et l'ASEAN. **1514**
- The developing dialogue between Canada and ASEAN. **1515**

## ASSAINISSEMENT

- XZ** Low-cost technology options for sanitation: a state-of-the-art review and annotated bibliography. **1619**

## ASSISTANCE EN MATIERE DE FORMATION

- XE DE** Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**
- XL CR** College of Surveying and Cadastral Science, Costa Rica. **1549**
- XZ** Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**

## ASSISTANCE TECHNIQUE

- XE NL** Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**
- XN CA** Canadian Executive Service Overseas: annual report 1976-77. **1567**  
Canadian Executive Service Overseas: tenth annual report 1977-78. **1568**  
Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**  
Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**  
Service administratif canadien outre-mer: rapport annuel 1976-77. **1576**  
The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**
- US** There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**
- XP PH** Considerations on the promotion of fishery in the Philippines. Foerderung der Fischerei in den Philippinen. **1520**
- XZ** Canadian Executive Service Overseas: annual report 1976-77. **1567**  
Canadian Executive Service Overseas: tenth annual report 1977-78. **1568**  
Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**  
Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**  
Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**  
Service administratif canadien outre-mer: rapport annuel 1976-77. **1576**  
Technology in developing countries. Technologie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1636**  
The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**  
There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**

## AUTOASSISTANCE

- XA TZ** The settling of villages in Tanzania: Operation Vijijini: aims and actuality. Dorpsvorming in Tanzania: Operatie Vijijini: doeleinden en werkelijkheid. **1595**
- XL HN** Promotion of smallholders by the development of self-help organisations: project experiences from Honduras. Foerderung von Kleinlandwirten durch Ausbau von Selbsthilfe-Organisationen: Projekterfahrungen aus Honduras. **1550**

## AUTODEVELOPPEMENT

- XA CI** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**
- GN** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**
- XE NL** NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**
- XN CA** La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**
- XZ** Dissociation and autocratic development: an alternative development policy for the Third World. **1681**  
La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**  
NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**  
Self-reliant development and the New International Economic Order. Autozentrierte Entwicklung und die neue Weltwirtschafts-Ordnung. **1364**  
The developing countries search for self-reliance. Die Entwicklungslaender suchen den Alleingang. **1486**

## BALANCE DES PAIEMENTS

- XZ** Foreign exchange needs and indebtedness of developing countries. Devisenbedarf und Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **1369**  
The additionality factor and the effects of tied aid upon the balance of payments of the donor country. **1209**

## BANQUES

- XA ZA** Banking on apartheid. **1301**

## BANQUES DE DEVELOPPEMENT

- XZ** Training and advanced training for deve-



lopment banking. Aus- und Fortbildung fuer das Development Banking. **1635**

## BARRAGES

**XA MA** Bilan des réalisations du plan 1973-1977. **1543**

## BESOINS DE MAIN D'OEUVRE

**XA TZ** Manpower policy and planning Tanzania: towards reform in education/occupation linkages. **1463**

**XP LK** The development of university education in Sri Lanka, 1963-1971: implications for employment. **1198**

## BESOINS FONDAMENTAUX

**XE DE** The basic needs concept. Grundbeduerfniskonzept. **1448**

**NL** NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**

The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

**XZ** About the problems of macroeconomic target function in developing countries. Zur Problematik der gesamtwirtschaftlichen Zielfunktion in Entwicklungslaendern. **1665**

Basic needs and the informal sector: is small scale production a solution to satisfying the needs of the poor. Basisbehoefte en de informele sector: kunnen de behoeften van de armen door middel van kleinschalige produktie bevredigd worden. **1589**

Development strategy against hunger. Entwicklungspolitische Strategie gegen den Hunger. **1370**

NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**

On the basic needs strategy. Zur Strategie der Erfuellung von Grundbeduerfnissen. **1678**

The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

The development challenge of today: meeting the basic needs of the poor. **1438**

## BETAIL

**XP ID** Prospects of the meat processing industry in East Java and Madura. Prospek industri pengolahan ternak sapi di Djawa Timur/Madura: sumber informasi bagi tjalon investor. **1234**

## BIBLIOGRAPHIE

**XL** Agrarian structure and rural development in Latin America: selective bibliography. Agrarstruktur und laendliche Entwicklung in Lateinamerika: Auswahlbibliographie. **1609**

## BIBLIOGRAPHIE ANNOTEE

**XE** Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaeisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

**XW** Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaeisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

## BIDONVILLES

**XP** Development and urbanization. Entwicklung und Verstaedterung. **1334**

## BIRD

**XZ** Bridges for development. **1458**  
Economic evaluation of projects: a critical comparison of a new World Bank methodology with the UNIDO and the revised OECD approach. **1685**

## BOIS

**XP ID** The pattern of timber marketing in Jakarta. Pola pemasaran kaju di Djakarta. **1238**

## BOURSES DE RECHERCHE

**XN CA** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **1537**

**XZ** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **1537**

## BUDGET

**XA MA** Budget d'investissement 1979: programme d'action triennal 1978-1980. **1490**

## BUDGET DE L'ETAT

**XL CO** Budget control in Colombia: thoughts about chances and limits of efficient budget administration in a developing country. Haushaltskontrolle in Kolumbien: Ueberlegungen zu Moeglichkeiten und Grenzen effizienter Haushaltsfuehrung in einem Entwicklungsland. **1648**

## CAOUTCHOUC

**XP ID** A survey on trade policy directions with regard to rubber, 1974-1979. Arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang karet, 1974-1979. **1412**

## CAPITALISME

**XZ** A New International Economic Order? Limits and possibilities. Eine neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung? Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten. **1357**

## CAPITAUX ETRANGERS

**XA NA** Le capital international et ses effets en Namibie. **1287**

**XE TR** Turkey: from the Osmanian State to National State: history of underdevelopment. Die Tuerkei: vom Osmanischen

Reich zum Nationalstaat: Werdegang einer Unterentwicklung. **1308**

Les gouvernements industrialistes en Amérique latine et la nouvelle pénétration impérialiste: le cas du Mexique. **1324**

EEC's development policy: a survey. Entwicklungspolitik der EG: ein Ueberblick. **1464**

European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**

Neocolonialism or development policy? EEC's trade policy towards developing countries. Neokolonialismus oder Entwicklungspolitik? Handelspolitik der EG gegenuiber Entwicklungslaendern. **1465**  
The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**

Greece: joining the EEC. Griechenland: EG-Beitritt. **1500**

The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**

European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**

#### CHANCES D'OBTENIR UN EMPLOI

Adjusting to environmental stress: a Nigerian case study of the dimension and impact of rural non-farm employment. **1231**

The development of university education in Sri Lanka, 1963-1971: implications for employment. **1198**

#### CHANGEMENT CULTUREL

The woman in Africa. Die Frau in Afrika. **1269**

Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**

The development of the Arab Republic of Yemen: socio-political data of the administration. Die Entwicklung der Arabischen Republik Jemen: sozio-politische Grundlagen der Administration. **1349**

Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**

#### CHANGEMENT SOCIAL

Social profiles of political elites in West Africa. Soziale Profile politischer Eliten in Westafrika. **1168**

Social stratification and social change of the Ajjer-Tuareg in Southeast Algeria. Soziale Schichtung und gesellschaftlicher Wandel bei den Ajjer-Twareg in Suedostalgerien. **1387**

Socio-cultural interaction in transition of agricultural population to industrial employment, with case study. Formaler Wandel soziokultureller Interaktion im Zuge des Uebergangs agrarischer Bevoelkerungsschichten zu industriellen

Erwerbstaetigkeit in Fabrikbetrieben der Industrieregion von Addis-Abeba, dargestellt am Beispiel der Belegschaft von Indo-Ethiopian-Textile in Akaki-Beseka. **1388**

The military and development in Turkey, 1945-1973: a contribution to the investigation of the military's role in the development of the Third World. Militaer und Entwicklung in der Tuerkei, 1945-1973: ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Rolle des Militaers in der Entwicklung der Dritten Welt. **1310**

The past in Southeast Asia's present. **1184**

Social change: on the explanatory strength of recent development and modernization theories. Sozialer Wandel: zur Erklaerungskraft neuerer Entwicklung- und Modernisierungstheorien. **1671**

#### CHANGEMENT TECHNOLOGIQUE

Importance of economic integration of Latin American countries for inducing developments of scientific-technological progress. Znachenie ehkonomicheskoy integratsii dlya ovladeniya imi dostizheniyami NTR. **1178**

Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan. **1493**

Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan. **1493**

#### CHEFS D'ENTREPRISE

A survey on the problem of developing indigenous entrepreneurs. Masalah pembinaan golongan pribumi. **1411**

Prestige and profit: the development of entrepreneurial abilities in Taiwan, 1880-1972. Prestige und Gewinn: die Entwicklung unternehmerischer Faehigkeiten in Taiwan, 1880-1972. **1346**

#### CHEPTEL

Cattle marketing board in Indonesia. Marketing board peternakan di Indonesia. **1414**

The potential marketing expansion and production of cattle in Nusa Tenggara Barat. Potensi2 perluasan pasaran dan produksi hasil2 industri peternakan di Nusa Tenggara Barat. **1440**

#### CHOIX DE TECHNOLOGIE

Use of resources in rural sector: a case study of two village panchayats in Nepal: draft. **1632**

Intermediate technology, employment and development: an engineering approach to direct measurement. **1664**

## CHOMAGE

- XL VE Capital accumulation and unemployment in Venezuela. **1390**
- XZ Bibliography on unemployment. **1616**  
Is capital shortage a cause of mass unemployment. **1667**

## CHRISTIANISME

- XL BR People's catholicism in Brazil. Volksskatholizismus in Brasilien. **1315**
- XZ Development and education. Entwicklungspolitische Bildungsarbeit. **1362**  
The oecumenical development debate. Die oekumenische Entwicklungsdebatte. **1472**

## CIRCUIT DE DISTRIBUTION

- XP ID An evaluation of the effectiveness of policy instruments in the field of trade. Penilaian efektivitas alat-alat kebijaksanaan dibidang ekonomi perdagangan. **1413**  
Production and marketing of vegetables for Jakarta. Produksi dan pemasaran sayur mayor untuk Djakarta Raya. **1267**  
Textile marketing in Indonesia. Pemasaran tekstil di Indonesia. **1196**  
The group of economically weak enterprises in the distribution of sugar, wheat-flour, cement and weaving yarn. Golongan ekonomi lemah di bidang penyaluran gula pasir, tepung terigu, semen dan benang tenun. **1197**

## CLASSE DIRIGEANTE

- XA EG Egypt's July revolution: the socio-economic forces within differing Marxist perspectives. **1282**

## CLASSES SOCIALES

- XP IR The role of the oil revenue state in an agricultural economy. **1468**
- MY Inter-occupational exchange, and the development of social class consciousness amongst urban Malays. **1396**

## CNUCED

- XN CA International development issues. **1561**
- XZ Analysis of the documentation on UNCTAD IV in Nairobi 1976. Auswertung der Dokumentation der vierten Welthandels- und Entwicklungskonferenz Nairobi 1976. **1474**  
The commodities question: towards a common fund - rhetoric or reality. **1485**

## COLLECTIVITES RURALES

- XZ Rural development for overcoming mass poverty. Rurale Entwicklung zur Ueberwindung von Massenarmut. **1359**

## COLONISATION RURALE

- XA KE The failure of the 'progressive farmer' in

Kenya's million-acre settlement scheme. **1597**

ZM Zambian settlement schemes: rural development for whom. **1547**

XP ID An agro-based approach to regional development planning: the East Indonesian case. **1565**

XZ Planning and development of central point settlements in overseas colonization and colonial areas. Planung und Entwicklung von Mittelpunktssiedlungen in ueberseeischen Kolonisations- und Kolonialgebieten. **1658**

## COMMERCE

XP ID Results of consultation on trade systems and institutions. Hasil konsultasi tentang sistem-sistem dan lembaga-lembaga perdagangan. **1195**

## COMMERCE DE DETAIL

XP ID The group of economically weak enterprises in the distribution of sugar, wheat-flour, cement and weaving yarn. Golongan ekonomi lemah di bidang penyaluran gula pasir, tepung terigu, semen dan benang tenun. **1197**

## COMMERCE EXTERIEUR

XE DE Foreign trade with developing countries: trends and perspectives. Aussenhandel mit Entwicklungslaendern: Entwicklung und Perspektiven. **1175**

XP For equal mutually advantageous trade and economic cooperation of member countries of ESCAP. Za ravnoopravnoe vzaimovygodnoe torgovoekonomicheskoe sotrudnichestvo stranchlenov EhSKATO. **1182**

ID A survey on foreign trade relations. Penelitian tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri. **1410**

XZ Promotion of foreign trade between developing countries: an alternative of development policy. Foerderung des Aussenhandels unter Entwicklungslaendern: eine entwicklungspolitische Alternative. **1668**

## COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL

XA DZ The growing import volume in Algeria. Groeiende importmarkt in Algerije. **1242**

XE DE The Federal Republic in the North-South Dialogue: some longer-term projections. **1646**  
World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**

SU The Soviet Union's trade with developing countries in the years 1955-76. Der Handel der Sowjetunion mit den Entwicklungslaendern in den Jahren 1955-76. **1176**

- XL CO** Industrialization in Colombia: policies, patterns, perspectives. **1320**
- XN CA** Conflict and coincidence of Canadian and less developed country interests in international trade in primary commodities. **1513**  
For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**  
Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**
- XP ID** A survey on foreign trade relations. Penetration tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri. **1410**
- IR** Iran's foreign trade relations. Part II. Irans ausenwirtschaftliche Beziehungen. Teil II. **1342**
- XZ** Analysis of the documentation on UNCTAD IV in Nairobi 1976. Auswertung der Dokumentation der vierten Welthandels- und Entwicklungskonferenz Nairobi 1976. **1474**  
Conflict and coincidence of Canadian and less developed country interests in international trade in primary commodities. **1513**  
Copper: structures and trends of supply and demand. Rohstoff Kupfer: Strukturen und Trends bei Angebot und Nachfrage. **1214**  
For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**  
International economic system. Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung. **1663**  
Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**  
Stabilization and increase of export earnings of developing countries. Stabilisierung und Erhoehung der Exporterlöse der Entwicklungslaender. **1367**  
Structural aspects of third world trade: some trends and some prospects. **1363**  
The relationship between trade and world food security. **1430**  
The renegotiation of the Lomé Convention: experiences and demands. **1509**  
The theory of unequal exchange in an impasse. Die Theorie des Ungleichen Tausches in der Sackgasse. **1673**  
The trade with developing countries: its potentialities and limitations. **1656**  
The world trade order at the cross-road. Die Welthandelsordnung am Scheidewege. **1354**  
World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**

## COMMERCIALISATION

- XP ID** An evaluation of the effectiveness of policy instruments in the field of trade. Penilaian efektivitas alat-alat kebijaksanaan dibidang ekonomi perdagangan. **1413**

Production and marketing of vegetables for Jakarta. Produksi dan pemasaran sayur mayor untuk Djakarta Raya. **1267**  
Textile marketing in Indonesia. Pemasaran tekstil di Indonesia. **1196**  
The pattern of timber marketing in Jakarta. Pola pemasaran kayu di Djakarta. **1238**

- PK** Marketing offer and marketing behaviour of agricultural producers in the Punjab (Pakistan). Marktangebot und Absatzverhalten landwirtschaftlicher Produzenten im Punjab (Pakistan). **1400**
- XZ** Market-place trade: periodic markets, hawkers, and traders in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. **1239**  
Marketing: a dynamic force for rural development. **1421**  
Working papers presented for the international expert consultation: marketing and rural development. **1422**

## COMMUNAUTES EUROPEENNES

- XE** The European Community in a world of transition: Europe's tasks in constructing a cooperative world order. Die Europäische Gemeinschaft in einer Welt des Uebergangs: die Aufgaben Europas bei der Gestaltung einer kooperativen Weltordnung. **1307**  
The expansion of the European Community toward the South: turning-point or end of integration. Die Sued-Erweiterung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft: Wende oder Ende der Integration. **1306**

## CONCENTRATION INDUSTRIELLE

- XL VE** Capital accumulation and unemployment in Venezuela. **1390**

## CONDITIONS DE L'AIDE

- XZ** The additionality factor and the effects of tied aid upon the balance of payments of the donor country. **1209**  
The cost of foreign aid to developing countries. **1590**

## CONDITIONS DE TRAVAIL

- XA ZA** Code of conduct concerning the employment practices of Canadian companies operating in South Africa; Code d'éthique touchant les conditions d'emploi des sociétés canadiennes opérant en Afrique du Sud. **1444**
- XP MY** Some problems of crew labour in the trawl fishery of Northwest Malaysia. **1398**

## CONDITIONS DE VIE

- XL CL** Urban symbiosis: a study of company town camp followers in the Atacama Desert. **1232**
- XP MY** Cruel harvest: a novel. Bittere oogst: roman. **1395**



## CONDITIONS ECONOMIQUES

- XA TN Export-oriented industrialization in Tunisia: prospects. Tunisie: perspectives van een exportgerichte industrialisatie. **1405**

## CONFLITS

- XA EH The conflict about Spanish Sahara. Der Konflikt um die Westsahara. **1284**

## CONFLITS RACIAUX

- XA ZA Notes on the development of the racial conflict in South Africa. Aufzeichnung zur Entwicklung des Rassenkonflikts in Suedafrika. **1303**  
South Africa: peaceful change? possibilities of a democratic conflict solution: an empirical study. Suedafrika: Friedlicher Wandel? Möglichkeiten demokratischer Konfliktregelung: eine empirische Untersuchung. **1243**

## CONFLITS SOCIAUX

- XA SD The foreign policy of the Republic of Sudan in the context of internal social conflicts, 1969-1978. Die Aussenpolitik der Republik Sudan auf dem Hintergrund innergesellschaftlicher Konflikte 1969-1978. **1296**  
XL CO Colombia at the crossroads. Colombia op een tweesprong. **1318**

## CONSCIENTISATION

- XL PE Conscientization: whose initiative should it be. **1551**  
XN CA Community education on development issues: successes, failures and the future. **1560**

## CONSERVATION DE LA FORET

- XL HN Honduras forest protection; Protection forestière au Honduras. **1528**

## CONSERVATION DES RESSOURCES

- XN CA Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**  
Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**  
Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**  
XZ Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**  
Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**  
Environnement et développement - phase

III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**

## CONSUMMATION

- XP ID A survey on trade policy directions with regard to copra, 1974-1979. Hasil penelitian mengenai arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang kopra, 1974-1979. **1249**  
Components of the cost price of jute bags. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri karung goni. **1189**  
The potential marketing expansion and production of cattle in Nusa Tenggara Barat. Potensi2 perluasan pasaran dan produksi hasil2 industri peternakan di Nusa Tenggara Barat. **1440**

## CONSUMMATION D'ENERGIE

- XP IN Energy resources and economic development in India. **1341**

## CONSULTANTS

- XA TN Agricultural consulting in the irrigation area of Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunisia. Die landwirtschaftliche Beratung im Beregnungsgebiet Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunesien. **1546**

## COOPERATION ECONOMIQUE

- XP ASEAN: an economic unity. ASEAN: een economische eenheid. **1245**  
For equal mutually advantageous trade and economic cooperation of member countries of ESCAP. Za ravnoopravnoe vzaimovygodnoe torgovoekonomicheskoe sotrudnichestvo stranchlenov EhSKATO. **1182**  
XZ The Lomé agreement. Das Abkommen von Lomé. **1477**

## COOPERATION INTERNATIONALE

- XE European-Arab dialogue. Europäisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**  
The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**  
The European Community in a world of transition: Europe's tasks in constructing a cooperative world order. Die Europäische Gemeinschaft in einer Welt des Uebergangs: die Aufgaben Europas bei der Gestaltung einer kooperativen Weltordnung. **1307**  
The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europäisch-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**  
XL The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**  
XN CA Aperçu global du développement et de la coopération internationale et canadienne en 1977. **1251**  
Global review of development and of in-

ternational and Canadian cooperation in 1977. **1253**

European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**

The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**

Aperçu global du développement et de la coopération internationale et canadienne en 1977. **1251**

Global review of development and of international and Canadian cooperation in 1977. **1253**

International cooperation in the field of energy: a requirement of economic and political reasoning. Internationale Zusammenarbeit auf dem Gebiet der Energie: ein Gebot der wirtschaftlichen und politischen Vernunft. **1381**

Is North-South detente possible? A new policy for a new frontier. Ist Nord-Sued-Entspannung moeglich? Eine neue Politik fuer eine neue Front. **1356**

Lessons from DD2 for a new international development strategy. **1470**

Renegotiating the Lomé Agreement. Neuverhandlungen des Lomé-Abkommens. **1508**

The International Economic Order and the North-South Dialogue. **1379**

**COOPERATION REGIONALE**

Politics of regional economic integration: the case of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS). **1499**  
The political economy of regional integration in West Africa. **1578**

The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**

National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**

Treaty on cooperation in Amazonia. Der Vertrag ueber Zusammenarbeit im Amazonasgebiet. **1495**

National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**

The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**

**COOPERATION SCIENTIFIQUE**

Research for the development of Africa: the Council for the Development of Eco-

nomie and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. Forschung fuer die Entwicklung Afrikas: der Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. **1624**

Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. Beitrage zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen. **1380**

Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. Beitrage zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen. **1380**

The role of science and technology in the New International Order. **1484**

XE DE

XL BR

XZ

**COOPERATIVES**

L'émurgence d'un nouveau modèle coopératif en Afrique. **1271**

Les coopératives en Afrique: les coopératives et l'état, l'assistance technique, le nouveau modèle. **1270**

Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**

Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**

A survey of the marketing of vegetables in the special district of Jakarta and the potential role of cooperatives. Survey tata niaga sayur mayur di DKI Jakarta Raya dan kemungkinan peranan koperasi. **1235**

Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**

Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**

**COOPERATIVES AGRICOLES**

Promotion of smallholders by the development of self-help organisations: project experiences from Honduras. Foerderung von Kleinlandwirten durch Ausbau von Selbsthilfe-Organisationen: Projekterfahrungen aus Honduras. **1550**

Institutional agricultural credit and traditional indebtedness: District of Dhanbad-Bihar (India). Institutioneller Agrarkredit und traditionelle Schuldverhaeltnisse: Distrikt Dhanbad-Bihar (Indien). **1393**

**COOPERATIVES DE CREDIT**

L'Institut international Coady et la formation des ressources humaines africaines. **1626**

Liberian National Credit Union Seminar, Monrovia, 1976: report of proceedings. **1629**

Liberian National Credit Union Seminar,

LR

- Monrovia, 1977: report of proceedings. **1630**
- ZR** Le mouvement coopératif de crédit au Kivu: ses activités en milieu rural et urbain. **1548**

## COOPERATIVES DE PRODUCTION

- XA BW** Lentswe la Oodi Weavers: a Botswana tapestry of development and evaluation. **1541**

## COTON

- XL PE** Comparison of economic factors for the production of rice and cotton in Peru. Wirtschaftlichkeitsvergleich der Reis- und Baumwollproduktion im Bewässerungsdistrikt Chancay-Lambayeque. **1649**

## COUTS

- XP ID** A survey on determinant factors of costs in tourism. Penelitian faktor-faktor penentu biaya didalam beberapa bidang usaha pariwisata. **1188**

## CRDI

- XN CA** Text of a speech by Ivan L. Head to the Annual meeting of the United Nations Association of Canada. **1451**

## CREATION D'EMPLOIS

- XZ** Multinational enterprises and labour problems in underdeveloped countries: a survey. **1385**

## CREDIT A L'EXPORTATION

- XE DE** Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender: im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**
- XZ** Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender: im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**

## CREDIT AGRICOLE

- XA ZM** Agricultural credit in Zambia. **1579**
- XL HN** Promotion of smallholders by the development of self-help organisations: project experiences from Honduras. Foerderung von Kleinlandwirten durch Ausbau von Selbsthilfe-Organisationen: Projekterfahrungen aus Honduras. **1550**
- XP IN** Institutional agricultural credit and traditional indebtedness: District of Dhanbad-

Bihar (India). Institutioneller Agrarkredit und traditionelle Schuldverhaeltnisse: Distrikt Dhanbad-Bihar (Indien). **1393**

## CROISSANCE ECONOMIQUE

- XA** External economic dependency, domestic inequalities, and political instability: growth without development in black Africa. **1277**
- EG** Problems and prospects for Egypt's economic policy under Anwar el-Sadat. Probleme und Chancen der Wirtschaftspolitik Aegyptens unter Anwar el-Sadat. **1283**
- XL** Growth and structural effects of tourism in underdeveloped countries. Fremdenverkehrsbedingte Wachstums- und Struktureffekte in unterentwickelten Volkswirtschaften. **1647**
- BR** Brazil: much growth, little development. Brasilien: viel Wachstum, wenig Entwicklung. **1316**
- XN US** Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschaeftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**
- XP PK** Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaeuft in Entwicklungslaendern. **1653**
- XZ** Capital accumulation, employment generation and economic growth in developing countries. **1639**
- Capital requirements for full employment and economic growth in developing countries. **1640**
- Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaeuft in Entwicklungslaendern. **1653**
- Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschaeftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**

<b>CUIVRE</b>					
<b>XZ</b>		Copper: structures and trends of supply and demand. Rohstoff Kupfer: Strukturen und Trends bei Angebot und Nachfrage. <b>1214</b>			
<b>CULTURE TRADITIONNELLE</b>					
<b>XA</b>		Food and eating habits in Africa. Voeding en voedingsgewoonten in Afrika. <b>1279</b>			
<b>XZ</b>		Islam: the political significance of a religion with half a million followers. De Islam: de politieke betekenis van een godsdienst met een half miljard aanhangers. <b>1202</b>			
<b>DEMANDE DE PROJET</b>					
<b>XN</b>	<b>CA</b>	A proposal for an expansion of African studies at Dalhousie University. <b>1610</b>			
<b>DEMANDE ENERGETIQUE</b>					
<b>XA</b>	<b>HV</b>	Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. <b>1433</b>			
<b>XL</b>	<b>CO</b>	Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. <b>1433</b>			
<b>XP</b>	<b>IN</b>	Energy resources and economic development in India. <b>1341</b>			
		Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. <b>1433</b>			
<b>DEMOGRAPHIE</b>					
<b>XA</b>		African studies and demographic projection. <b>1643</b>			
	<b>NG</b>	Regional analysis of population census in Nigeria. Regionale Analyse von Volkszählungen in Suednigeria. <b>1230</b>			
<b>XP</b>		Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. <b>1210</b>			
	<b>AF</b>	Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. <b>1185</b>			
	<b>LA</b>	Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. <b>1185</b>			
<b>XW</b>	<b>LB</b>	Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. <b>1210</b>			
<b>DEPENDANCE</b>					
<b>XA</b>		External economic dependency, domestic inequalities, and political instability: growth without development in black Africa. <b>1277</b>			
		L'Afrique dans les relations Nord/Sud: réflexions sur quelques approches du développement des pays en périphérie et le			
		Nouvel ordre économique international. <b>1498</b>			
<b>XL</b>		The political economy of historical and contemporary structures of underdevelopment in Latin America. <b>1312</b>			
	<b>PE</b>	Peru: dependency is stronger than ever before. Peru: die Abhaengigkeit Perus ist staerker als je zuvor. <b>1328</b>			
<b>DEPENSES DE CONSOMMATION</b>					
<b>XA</b>	<b>ZA</b>	Rise or exploitation of black Africans? structures of income and consumption in South Africa. Aufstieg oder Ausbeutung der Schwarzafrikaner? Einkommens- und Verbrauchsstrukturen in Suedafrika. <b>1174</b>			
<b>DETTE</b>					
<b>XZ</b>		Bridges for development. <b>1458</b>			
<b>DETTE EXTERIEURE</b>					
<b>XZ</b>		Debt implications of international resource transfers to developing countries. <b>1641</b>			
<b>DEUXIEME DECENNIE DU DEVELOPPEMENT</b>					
<b>XZ</b>		Lessons from DD2 for a new international development strategy. <b>1470</b>			
<b>DEVELOPPEMENT AGRICOLE</b>					
<b>XA</b>	<b>NG</b>	Differences in the effects of agricultural development programmes. <b>1290</b>			
	<b>ZR</b>	Une option agricole pour le développement économique du Zaïre. <b>1406</b>			
<b>DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION</b>					
<b>XP</b>	<b>LK</b>	The development of university education in Sri Lanka, 1963-1971: implications for employment. <b>1198</b>			
<b>XZ</b>		Basic education: reflections on participatory curriculum development and planning. <b>1621</b>			
<b>DEVELOPPEMENT DES PECHEES</b>					
<b>XP</b>	<b>PH</b>	Considerations on the promotion of fishery in the Philippines. Foerderung der Fischerei in den Philippinen. <b>1520</b>			
<b>DEVELOPPEMENT DU COMMERCE INTERNAT.</b>					
<b>XL</b>		Trade creation, trade diversion and effective protection in the Central American Common Market. <b>1502</b>			
<b>DEVELOPPEMENT ECONOMIQUE</b>					
<b>XA</b>	<b>DZ</b>	Algeria before the new 4-year plan: economic structure and development problems. Algerien vor dem neuen Vierjahresplan: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsprobleme. <b>1171</b>			
	<b>NA</b>	Economic development in Namibia: towards acceptable development strategies for independent Namibia. <b>1289</b>			



NG	The place of law in Nigeria's development process. <b>1291</b>
RH	Perspectives of development for Zimbabwe. Entwicklungsperspektiven fuer Zimbabwe. <b>1293</b>
SL	Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. <b>1298</b>
XE	TR Turkey: from the Osmanian State to National State: history of underdevelopment. Die Tuerkei: vom Osmanischen Reich zum Nationalstaat: Werdegang einer Unterentwicklung. <b>1308</b>
XP	Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. <b>1210</b>
AF	Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. <b>1185</b>
BD	The main results of socio-economic changes in Bangladesh (1972-1977). Osnovnye itogi sotcial'no-ekonomicheskikh preobrazovaniy v Bangladeshe (1972-1977). <b>1186</b>
ID	A long term economic perspective of Indonesia towards the year 2000: some alternative scenarios of the Indonesian economy: a report for LEKNAS-LIPI. Proyek perspektif jangka panjang perekonomian Indonesia tahun 2000: beberapa alternatif skenario perekonomian Indonesia: laporan untuk LEKNAS-LIPI. <b>1248</b>
	Indonesia's national economic perspective, 1985. Perspektif perekonomian nasional Indonesia tahun 1985. <b>1250</b>
LA	Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. <b>1185</b>
XW	LB Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. <b>1210</b>
XZ	Balancing North and South: on the work of the Independent Commission for International Development. Ausgleich zwischen Nord und Sued: zur Arbeit der Unabhaengigen Kommission fuer Internationale Entwicklungsfragen. <b>1352</b>
	Migration and economic development. Migration und Wirtschaftsentwicklung. <b>1662</b>
	Self-developing systems in economic analysis and planning: (case studies from developing countries). Samorazvivayushchiesya sistemy v ehkonomicheskoy analize i planirovanii: (na primere razvivayushchikhsya stran). <b>1204</b>
	The International Economic Order and the North-South Dialogue. <b>1379</b>

**DEVELOPPEMENT ECONOMIQUE ET SOCIAL**  
**XL CO** Colombia at the crossroads. Colombia open tweesprong. **1318**

#### DEVELOPPEMENT INDUSTRIEL

**XL BR** The contribution of Brazil's financial system to the country's industrial growth 1964-1974. **1517**

**CO** Industrialization in Colombia: policies patterns, perspectives. **1320**

**XN CA** Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**

The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**

**XZ** Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**

The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**

#### DEVELOPPEMENT POLITIQUE

**XA NA** Namibia: on the road to independence. Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabhaengigkeit. **1288**

Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs to Southern Africa; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures en Afrique australe. **1494**

**XL BR** The State and conservative modernization: the Brazilian case. **1314**

**TT** The role of ethnicity and labour in the political development process in Trinidad and Tobago. **1329**

**XP** Indochina since zero-hour. Indochina seit der Stunde Null. **1332**

**LK** Democratic socialism in Sri Lanka. **1199**

**PG** Documents on the political development of Papua New Guinea. Dokumente zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea. **1452**

On the political development of Papua New Guinea: a young democracy neighbouring South-East Asia. Zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuginea: einer jungen Demokratie am Rande Suedostasiens. **1469**

#### DEVELOPPEMENT REGIONAL

**XA MW** Progress on Lake Malawi: the Central Region Lakeshore Development Project 1967-1977. **1545**

**XP PK** Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgrunde und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaeufe in Entwicklungs-laendern. **1653**

**XZ** Determinating factors of and alternatives

to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaufe in Entwicklungs-laendern. **1653**

## DEVELOPPEMENT RURAL

- XA** Strategies for integrated rural development in West African Sahel countries. Strategien der integrierten laendlichen Entwicklung in den Sahellaendern Westafrikas. **1402**
- KE** Structures of participation in agricultural development. **1542**
- LS** Joint CIDA-Saskatchewan-Lesotho project; Projet mixte ACDI-Saskatchewan-Lesotho. **1527**
- SL** Implementation of needs oriented curricula. **1299**
- XE NL** Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**
- XL** Adult education, community enterprises and rural development in Latin America. **1408**  
Agrarian structure and rural development in Latin America: selective bibliography. Agrarstruktur und laendliche Entwicklung in Lateinamerika: Auswahlbibliographie. **1609**
- XN US** International rural development: a skeptical perspective; Le développement rural international: une perspective sceptique. **1575**  
Thinking about rural development; Pensons aménagement rural. **1566**
- XZ** International rural development: a skeptical perspective; Le développement rural international: une perspective sceptique. **1575**  
L'environnement du développement rural; The environment for rural development. **1572**  
Managing rural development; La direction du développement rural. **1573**  
Marketing: a dynamic force for rural development. **1421**  
Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**  
Rural development for overcoming mass poverty. Rurale Entwicklung zur Ueberwindung von Massenarmut. **1359**  
Rural industrialization in developing countries. **1675**  
Thinking about rural development; Pensons aménagement rural. **1566**  
Working papers presented for the international expert consultation: marketing and rural development. **1422**

## DEVELOPPEMENT SOCIAL

- XA NA** Economic development in Namibia: towards acceptable development strategies for independent Namibia. **1289**
- XL BR** Brazil: much growth, little development. Brasilien: viel Wachstum, wenig Entwicklung. **1316**
- XZ** Development as imitation: on a critical theory of modernization. Entwicklung als Nachahmung: zu einer kritischen Theorie der Modernisierung. **1672**  
Migration and economic development. Migration und Wirtschaftsentwicklung. **1662**

## DEVELOPPEMENT URBAIN

- XL BO** Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia): development, structure and function of a tropical lowlands town. Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivien): Entwicklung, Struktur und Funktion einer tropischen Tieflandstadt. **1389**
- XP** Development and urbanization. Entwicklung und Verstaedterung. **1334**
- NP** Urban development and urban renewal in Nepal: the Bhaktapur Development Project. Stadtentwicklung und Stadterneuerung in Nepal: das Bhaktapur Development Project. **1552**

## DEVISES

- XP CN** An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong. **1246**
- HK** An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong. **1246**
- XZ** Foreign exchange needs and indebtedness of developing countries. Devisenbedarf und Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **1369**

## DIFFUSION DE LA CULTURE

- XL** TV etchings in the minds of Latin Americans: conservatism, materialism, and conformism. **1311**

## DIMENSION DE LA FAMILLE

- XP IR** Fertility and family economy in the Iranian rural communities. **1394**

## DISCRIMINATION RACIALE

- XA RH** For a free Zimbabwe: the struggle of the Patriotic Front. Voor een vrij Zimbabwe: de strijd van het Patriottisch Front. **1292**

## DISPARITE REGIONALE

- XA** An urban scenario for West Africa: or can 'overurbanization' be heightened. **1241**  
Inequalities and conflicts in contemporary Africa. **1274**  
Inégalités et conflits en Afrique contemporaine. **1275**

- NG** Development strategies and rural-urban migratory interaction in Southeastern Nigeria. **1593**
- XL** Transportation and regional integration in the Caribbean. **1177**
- DISPONIBILITES ALIMENTAIRES**
- XZ** The relationship between trade and world food security. **1430**
- DIVERSIFICATION DES EXPORTATIONS**
- XZ** Vertical diversification potential of developing countries in processing of raw materials. Vertikales Diversifizierungspotential der Entwicklungslaender bei der Weiterverarbeitung von Rohstoffen. **1431**
- DIVISION DU TRAVAIL**
- XE BE** Belgium and the Third World. België en de Derde Wereld. **1445**
- DIVISION INTERNATIONALE DU TRAVAIL**
- XE BE** The challenge of the new international division of labour. De uitdaging van de nieuwe internationale arbeidsverdeling. **1407**
- DOCTRINES POLITIQUES**
- XA MZ** Documents of the Third FRELIMO Congress. Dokumente des 3.Kongresses der FRELIMO. **1443**
- DOCUMENTATION**
- XE** Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training. **1608**
- DROIT**
- XA NG** The place of law in Nigeria's development process. **1291**
- DROIT DE LA MER**
- XL** The impact of the Law of the Sea Conference upon the Pacific region. **1501**
- XZ** Final progress report submitted to the Social Sciences and Human Resources Section of the International Development Research Centre, Ottawa. **1429**
- New International Economic Order and New International Law of the Sea. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und neue Weltmeeresordnung. **1386**
- Unending disagreement. Dissens ohne Ende. **1505**
- DROIT INTERNATIONAL**
- XP CN** China's borders with Burma and the Soviet Union: theory relating to international law and practice in the People's Republic of China. Chinas Grenzen mit Birma und mit der Sowjetunion: Voelker-
- rechtliche Theorie und Praxis der Volksrepublik China. **1339**
- XZ** Souveraineté et interdépendance dans le nouvel ordre économique international. **1503**
- DROITS DE L'HOMME**
- XE NL** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinii in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**
- XL AR** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinii in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**
- CU** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**
- XN US** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**
- DROITS DE LA FEMME**
- XA DZ** The social situation of women in developing countries: a case-study of Algeria. Zur sozialen Lage der Frau in Entwicklungslaendern: eine Fallstudie: Algerien. **1281**
- DYNAMIQUE DE LA POPULATION**
- XA MA** Simultaneous estimations of 'internal' and 'external' migration through HEPAM 2: application to the provinces of Morocco. **1644**
- NG** Regional analysis of population census in Nigeria. Regionale Analyse von Volkszahlungen in Suednigeria. **1230**
- ECHANGE D'ETUDIANTS**
- XE DE** Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. Beitrage zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen. **1380**
- XL BR** Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. Beitrage zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen. **1380**
- ECODEVELOPPEMENT**
- XN CA** Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**
- Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**
- XZ** Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**
- Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**
- Prospective sur l'éco-développement, le

développement national et les politiques de coopération internationale. **1426**

## ECOLOGIE

**XE NL** Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**

**XZ** Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**

## ECONOMETRIE

**XZ** Theory and methodology of planning in developing countries. Teoriya i metodologiya planirovaniya v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh. **1215**

## ECONOMIE AGRICOLE

**XP IR** The role of the oil revenue state in an agricultural economy. **1468**

## ECONOMIE DE BIEN-ETRE

**XA MW** Income distribution in Malawi. **1645**

## ECONOMIE DE L'ENERGIE

**XZ** Energy options for the Third World: the advantages of solar energy. Energieoptionen fuer die Dritte Welt: die Vorteile der Sonnenenergie. **1638**

## ECONOMIE DES TRANSPORTS

**XA SD** On the political economy of the transport sector in the Republic of Sudan. Zur politischen Oekonomie des Transportsektors in der Republik Sudan. **1295**

## ECOSYSTEMES

**XA RW** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

**ZM** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

**XL PE** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

## EDUCATION

**XA CM** Reinforcement of underdevelopment through education. Verstaerkung von Unterentwicklung durch Bildung. **1280**

**SL** Implementation of needs oriented curricula. **1299**

**XZ** Development and education. Entwicklungspolitische Bildungsarbeit. **1362**

## EDUCATION DES ADULTES

**XA MU** National development seminar, Mauritius, 1977: report of proceedings. **1442**

**XL** Adult education, community enterprises and rural development in Latin America. **1408**

**CR** International adult education meetings held in Costa Rica. **1555**

**PE** Conscientization: whose initiative should it be. **1551**

**XN CA** Développement de l'éducation des adultes: vers une recommandation internationale. **1417**

**XZ** Développement de l'éducation des adultes: vers une recommandation internationale. **1417**

## EDUCATION DES FEMMES

**XA DZ** The social situation of women in developing countries: a case-study of Algeria. Zur sozialen Lage der Frau in Entwicklungslaendern: eine Fallstudie: Algerien. **1281**

## EDUCATION NON-FORMELLE

**XA GH** The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka. **1371**

**XP ID** New methods in rural nonformal education: a project in Indonesia. **1439**

**LK** The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka. **1371**

## EGLISE

**XE NL** Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**

**XL PE** The role of the Church in Peruvian political development. **1327**

**XZ** Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**

The oecumenical development debate. Die oekumenische Entwicklungsdebatte. **1472**

## ELABORATION D'UNE POLITIQUE

**XZ** Rural development in the Third World: a method of agricultural planning. Platte-



landsontwikkeling in de Derde Wereld:  
een techniek van landbouwplanning. **1591**

## ELABORATION DE PROJET

**XZ** Instruments of project preparation and project evaluation. Instrumente zur Projektvorbereitung und Projektbewertung. **1682**

## ELECTIONS

**XP IN** The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan. **1333**

**PG** Documents on the political development of Papua New Guinea. Dokumente zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea. **1452**  
On the political development of Papua New Guinea: a young democracy neighbouring South-East Asia. Zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea: einer jungen Demokratie am Rande Suedostasiens. **1469**

**PK** The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan. **1333**

## ELITE

**XA** Social profiles of political elites in West Africa. Soziale Profile politischer Eliten in Westafrika. **1168**

## EMBARGO

**XL CU** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zèlf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**

**XN US** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zèlf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**

## EMIGRATION

**XW YE** Exposed to development. Der Entwicklung ausgesetzt. **1350**

## EMMAGASINAGE DES ALIMENTS

**XZ** Post-harvesting problems in the Third World. Nachernteprobleme in der Dritten Welt. **1679**

## EMPLOI

**XA MA** Budget d'investissement 1979: programme d'action triennal 1978-1980. **1490**  
Plan triennal 1978-1980. **1491**

**XE DE** Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender: im Auf-

trage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**

**XP MY** Direct investments in Malaysia: their influence on economic development. Direktinvestitionen in Malaysia: der Einfluss auf die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung. **1587**

**XZ** Bibliography on unemployment. **1616**  
Capital accumulation, employment generation and economic growth in developing countries. **1639**

Capital requirements for full employment and economic growth in developing countries. **1640**

Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfe-Kredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender: im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn. **1655**

## ENDETTEMENT

**XL PE** Peru: dependency is stronger than ever before. Peru: die Abhaengigkeit Perus ist staerker als je zuvor. **1328**

**XP IN** Institutional agricultural credit and traditional indebtedness: District of Dhanbad-Bihar (India). Institutioneller Agrarkredit und traditionelle Schuldverhaeltnisse: Distrikt Dhanbad-Bihar (Indien). **1393**

**XZ** Foreign exchange needs and indebtedness of developing countries. Devisenbedarf und Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender. **1369**

The indebtedness of developing countries as a problem of North-South relations. Die Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender als Problem der Nord-Sued-Beziehungen. **1375**

## ENERGIE

**XE** The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**

**XW** The European-Arab dialogue at the turning-point? Position and prospects. Der europaeische-arabische Dialog am Wendepunkt? Stand und Aussichten. **1372**

**XZ** International cooperation in the field of energy: a requirement of economic and political reasoning. Internationale Zusammenarbeit auf dem Gebiet der Energie: ein Gebot der wirtschaftlichen und politischen Vernunft. **1381**

## ENERGIE SOLAIRE

**XA HV** Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**

**XL CO** Solar energy: report on a study of the

difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**

**XP IN** Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**

**XZ** Energy options for the Third World: the advantages of solar energy. Energieoptionen fuer die Dritte Welt: die Vorteile der Sonnenenergie. **1638**

**ENFANTS**

**XP IR** Fertility and family economy in the Iranian rural communities. **1394**

**ENGRAIS**

**XP ID** Results of consultation on trade systems and institutions. Hasil konsultasi tentang sistem-sistem dan lembaga-lembaga perdagangan. **1195**

**ENQUETES CADASTRALES**

**XL CR** College of Surveying and Cadastral Science, Costa Rica. **1549**

**ENQUETES ECONOMIQUES**

**XA NA** Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. Ehkonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie. **1272**

**RH** Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. Ehkonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie. **1272**

**ZA** Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. Ehkonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie. **1272**

**XP TW** Taiwan and the foreign investor. **1602**

**ENSEIGNEMENT PRIMAIRE**

**XA MA** Projet du Plan d'éducation 1978-1982 primaire et secondaire. **1487**

**NG** Universal primary education in Nigeria: an appraisal of plan implementation. **1598**

**XZ** Basic education: reflections on participatory curriculum development and planning. **1621**

Curriculum development for basic education programmes. **1666**

**ENSEIGNEMENT SECONDAIRE**

**XA MA** Projet du Plan d'éducation 1978-1982 primaire et secondaire. **1487**

**ENSEIGNEMENT SUPERIEUR**

**XA NG** Centralization of university coordination in Nigeria. **1173**

**XE NL** The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**

**XN CA** A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**

**XZ** A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of

foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**

The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**

**ENSEIGNEMENT TECHNIQUE**

**XW** The system of technical education and vocational training in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf States: development, planning and basic problems. Das System der technischen und beruflichen Ausbildung in den arabischen Golfstaaten und Saudi-Arabien: bisherige Entwicklung, Aufbauplanung und Grundprobleme. **1200**

**SA** The system of technical education and vocational training in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf States: development, planning and basic problems. Das System der technischen und beruflichen Ausbildung in den arabischen Golfstaaten und Saudi-Arabien: bisherige Entwicklung, Aufbauplanung und Grundprobleme. **1200**

**ENTREPRISES AGRICOLES**

**XL** Adult education, community enterprises and rural development in Latin America. **1408**

**ENTREPRISES COMMERCIALES**

**XE DE** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**

**NL** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**

**TR** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**

**ENTREPRISES CONJOINTES**

**XN CA** C'est le temps de coopération d'affaires avec le tiers monde. **1427**

**XZ** C'est le temps de coopération d'affaires avec le tiers monde. **1427**

**ENTREPRISES MULTINATIONALES**

**XA** About some instruments of economic neo-

- colonialism. O nekotorykh priemakh ekonomicheskogo neokolonialisma. **1206**
- XE DE** World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**
- NL** The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?... effekt van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**
- XL CO** Multinational enterprises in Colombia. Multinationale Unternehmen in Kolumbien. **1319**
- The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?... effekt van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**
- MX** Les gouvernements industrialistes en Amérique latine et la nouvelle pénétration impérialiste: le cas du Mexique. **1324**
- XN US** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitan tentang multinational corporation. **1437**
- XP ID** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitan tentang multinational corporation. **1437**
- JP** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitan tentang multinational corporation. **1437**
- XW** About some instruments of economic neo-colonialism. O nekotorykh priemakh ekonomicheskogo neokolonialisma. **1206**
- XZ** Multinational enterprises and labour problems in underdeveloped countries: a survey. **1385**
- The 'multis': a subject for the United Nations. Die 'Multis': ein Thema fuer die Vereinten Nationen. **1459**
- Transnational corporations and world economic order. Transnationale Konzerne und Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **1353**
- World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**

## ENTREPRISES PRIVEES

- XZ** International development financing: the role of the International Finance Corporation in the development process. Internationale Entwicklungsfinanzierung: die Rolle der International Finance Corporation im Entwicklungsprozess. **1483**

## ENTREPRISES PUBLIQUES

- XP CN** Social structures and types of business enterprises in China: an analysis of economic development of a traditional society. Gesellschaftsstrukturen und Unternehmensformen in China: zur Analyse der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung einer traditionellen Gesellschaft. **1337**

## ENVIRONNEMENT

- XN CA** Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**
- Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**
- Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**
- Perspectives sur l'environnement et le développement: l'Asie: la tranche du Pacifique. **1432**
- XP** Perspectives sur l'environnement et le développement: l'Asie: la tranche du Pacifique. **1432**
- XZ** Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**
- Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**
- Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**
- Prospective sur l'éco-développement, le développement national et les politiques de coopération internationale. **1426**

## EQUIPEMENT HYDRAULIQUE

- XA MA** Moyens et mesures. **1544**
- Orientations et objectifs de croissance du secteur hydraulique. **1257**

## ETABLISSEMENTS HUMAINS

- XA TZ** The settling of villages in Tanzania: Operation Vijijini: aims and actuality. Dorpsvorming in Tanzania: Operatie Vijijini: doeleinden en werkelijkheid. **1595**

## ETAT

- XA SN** Le rôle de l'état dans le développement des coopératives. **1404**

## ETUDIANTS ETRANGERS

- XN CA** A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**
- XZ** A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**

## EVALUATION DE L'AIDE

- XN CA** The supply of Canadian foreign aid: explanation and evaluation. **1585**
- US** There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**
- XZ** There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y

avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**

## EVALUATION DE PROJET

- XZ** Economic evaluation of projects: a critical comparison of a new World Bank methodology with the UNIDO and the revised OECD approach. **1685**  
Instruments of project preparation and project evaluation. Instrumente zur Projektvorbereitung und Projektbewertung. **1682**

## EXCEDENTS AGRICOLES

- XN CA** Food aid: blessed are the givers. **1583**  
**US** Food aid: blessed are the givers. **1583**

## EXPLOITATION DES RESSOURCES

- XP PK** Oil and gas development in Pakistan; L'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz du Pakistan. **1533**

## EXPORTATIONS

- XE DE** Foreign trade with developing countries: trends and perspectives. Aussenhandel mit Entwicklungslaendern: Entwicklung und Perspektiven. **1175**  
**XP ID** Descriptive survey on export procedures. Penelitian deskriptip tentang prosedur ekspor. **1191**  
Export processing zone in Jakarta. Export processing zone di Djakarta Raya. **1237**  
Prospects of the export of some manufacturing industries' products. Prospek ekspor beberapa hasil industri manufacturing. **1415**  
Results of consultation on foreign trade relations, import, export, balance of payments and institutional aspects. Hasil konsultasi tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri, impor, ekspor, neraca pembayaran dan aspek aspek institusional. **1193**  
Results of consultation on trade systems and institutions. Hasil konsultasi tentang sistem-sistem dan lembaga-lembaga perdagangan. **1195**  
**XZ** The trade with developing countries: its potentialities and limitations. **1656**

## FACTEURS CULTURELS

- XA** Medical anthropology in African newspapers: an annotated facsimile edition from the Third World. **1268**

## FAMILLE

- XP BD** Die Frau im laendlichen Bangladesh: empirische Studie in vier Doerfern im Comilla-Distrikt. The woman in rural Bangladesh: an empirical study in four villages in the Comilla District. **1391**

## FECONDITE

- XP ID** Preliminary findings on migration, economic development and population growth: a case study of transmigrants in Lampung, Indonesia. **1519**  
**IR** Fertility and family economy in the Iranian rural communities. **1394**

## FEMMES

- XA** The woman in Africa. Die Frau in Afrika. **1269**  
**DZ** The social situation of women in developing countries: a case-study of Algeria. Zur sozialen Lage der Frau in Entwicklungslaendern: eine Fallstudie: Algerien. **1281**  
**GH** Women in development: active participation of Ghanaian women in integrated rural development. **1286**  
**XP BD** Die Frau im laendlichen Bangladesh: empirische Studie in vier Doerfern im Comilla-Distrikt. The woman in rural Bangladesh: an empirical study in four villages in the Comilla District. **1391**  
**ID** Preliminary findings on migration, economic development and population growth: a case study of transmigrants in Lampung, Indonesia. **1519**  
**XZ** Women in the Third World. Frauen in der Dritten Welt. **1378**

## FINANCEMENT COMPENSATOIRE

- XZ** How helpful is compensatory financing. **1511**

## FINANCEMENT DE L'AIDE

- XZ** International development financing: the role of the International Finance Corporation in the development process. Internationale Entwicklungsfinanzierung: die Rolle der International Finance Corporation im Entwicklungsprozess. **1483**

## FISCALITE

- XZ** International conference on creation and development of regional centres for tax training and research. **1420**

## FIXATION DU PRIX

- XP ID** Components of the cost price of pharmaceutical industry products. Komponenten harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri farmasi. **1190**

## FMI

- XL PE** Peru: dependency is stronger than ever before. Peru: die Abhaengigkeit Perus ist staerker als je zuvor. **1328**  
**XZ** Developing countries' demands on the International Monetary System. Die waehrungspolitischen Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender. **1504**



## FORESTERIE

- XZ** Agroforestry: a way towards integrated land use in the tropics and subtropics. Agroforstwirtschaft: ein Weg zur integrierten Landnutzung in den Tropen und Subtropen. **1683**

## FORMATION

- XA** L'Institut international Coady et la formation des ressources humaines africaines. **1626**
- XZ** International conference on creation and development of regional centres for tax training and research. **1420**  
Training and advanced training for development banking. Aus- und Fortbildung fuer das Development Banking. **1635**

## FORMATION COMPLEMENTAIRE

- XZ** Training and advanced training for development banking. Aus- und Fortbildung fuer das Development Banking. **1635**

## FORMATION DE CAPITAL

- XL VE** Capital accumulation and unemployment in Venezuela. **1390**

## FORMATION PROFESSIONNELLE

- XA MA** Budget d'investissement 1979: programme d'action triennal 1978-1980. **1490**  
Plan triennal 1978-1980. **1491**
- XW** The system of technical education and vocational training in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf States: development, planning and basic problems. Das System der technischen und beruflichen Ausbildung in den arabischen Golfstaaten und Saudi-Arabien: bisherige Entwicklung, Aufbauplanung und Grundprobleme. **1200**
- SA** The system of technical education and vocational training in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf States: development, planning and basic problems. Das System der technischen und beruflichen Ausbildung in den arabischen Golfstaaten und Saudi-Arabien: bisherige Entwicklung, Aufbauplanung und Grundprobleme. **1200**
- YE** Exposed to development. Der Entwicklung ausgesetzt. **1350**

## FRONTIERES

- XP CN** China's borders with Burma and the Soviet Union: theory relating to international law and practice in the People's Republic of China. Chinas Grenzen mit Birma und mit der Sowjetunion: Voelkerrechtliche Theorie und Praxis der Volksrepublik China. **1339**

## GAZ NATUREL

- XP PK** Oil and gas development in Pakistan; L'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz du Pakistan. **1533**

## GEOGRAPHIE CULTURELLE

- XA NG** Adjusting to environmental stress: a Nigerian case study of the dimension and impact of rural non-farm employment. **1231**

## GEOGRAPHIE HUMAINE

- XP IN** Indian agriculture between isolation and integration: a theoretical review and an analysis of the economic and social geography of four villages in South India. **1652**

## GEOGRAPHIE POLITIQUE

- XA EG** Egypt: the nation on the Nile in economic and social change. Aegypten: das Land am Nil im wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Umbruch. **1172**
- XL** Ploetz' Latin America: the Ibero-American world - history, problems, perspectives. Lateinamerika-Ploetz: die ibero-amerikanische Welt - Geschichte, Probleme, Perspektiven. **1179**
- XP CN** China's borders with Burma and the Soviet Union: theory relating to international law and practice in the People's Republic of China. Chinas Grenzen mit Birma und mit der Sowjetunion: Voelkerrechtliche Theorie und Praxis der Volksrepublik China. **1339**

## GESTION AGRICOLE

- XZ** Managing rural development; La direction du développement rural. **1573**

## GROUPES ETHNIQUES

- XP MY** Industrialization and proliferation of cultural division of labour: a case of ethnic urbanism in a Malaysian town. **1399**

## GROUPES MINORITAIRES

- XE NL** The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie. **1240**
- XP ID** The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie. **1240**

## IDENTITE CULTURELLE

- XE NL** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**
- XL SR** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**

## IDEOLOGIES POLITIQUES

- XA ZA** Listen to the voice of Africa! speeches 1949-1959 - Supplement: speech before the court: short summary of policy and programmes of PAC of Azania. Hoert die Stemme Afrikas! Reden 1949-1959 - im

Anhang: Rede vor Gericht, kurze Zusammenfassung der Politik und des Programms der PAC von Azania. **1304**

**XZ** Developing media in developing countries: a historical review of policies. **1213**

**IMPERIALISME**

**XA RH** For a free Zimbabwe: the struggle of the Patriotic Front. Voor een vrij Zimbabwe: de strijd van het Patriottisch Front. **1292**

**IMPORTATIONS**

**XE DE** Foreign trade with developing countries: trends and perspectives. Aussenhandel mit Entwicklungslaendern: Entwicklung und Perspektiven. **1175**

**XP ID** Results of consultation on domestic and foreign trade. Hasil konsultasi tentang perdagangan dalam dan luar negeri. **1192**

**INDEPENDANCE**

**XA NA** Economic development in Namibia: towards acceptable development strategies for independent Namibia. **1289**  
Namibia: on the road to independence. Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabh angigkeit. **1288**

**XE NL** The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie. **1240**

**XP ID** The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie. **1240**

**INDICATEURS ECONOMIQUES**

**XP ID** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

**MY** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

**PH** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

**INDUSTRIALISATION**

**XA CG** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**

**CM** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**

**EG** Egypt: the nation on the Nile in economic and social change. Aegypten: das Land am Nil im wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Umbruch. **1172**

**GA** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**

**XL** The impact of integration on the industrialization of Central America. **1582**

**CO** Industrialization in Colombia: policies, patterns, perspectives. **1320**  
Multinational enterprises in Colombia. Multinationale Unternehmen in Kolumbien. **1319**

**PE** The industrial reform in Peru. Die Industriereform in Peru. **1326**

**XP MY** Direct investments in Malaysia: their influence on economic development. Direktinvestitionen in Malaysia: der Einfluss auf die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung. **1587**

**SG** Industrialisation strategy and industrial performance in Singapore, 1960-73. **1588**  
**XZ** A New International Economic Order? Limits and possibilities. Eine neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung? Grenzen und Moeglichkeiten. **1357**

Foreign trade strategies and industrialization in developing countries. Ausseunwirtschaftsstrategien und Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1659**

Mass production or production by the masses? The search for appropriate technologies for the Third World. Massenproduktion oder Produktion durch die Massen? Die Suche nach geeigneten Technologien fuer die Dritte Welt. **1373**

**INDUSTRIE**

**XL PE** The industrial reform in Peru. Die Industriereform in Peru. **1326**

**XP ID** Export processing zone in Jakarta. Export processing zone di Djakarta Raya. **1237**

**INDUSTRIE DE LA CONSERVE**

**XP ID** Prospects of the meat processing industry in East Java and Madura. Prospek industri pengolahan ternak sapi di Djawa Timur/Madura: sumber informasi bagi tjalan investor. **1234**

**INDUSTRIE DE LA CONSTRUCTION**

**XZ** Construction and building materials industry in developing countries. Bauwirtschaft und Baustoffindustrie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1212**

## INDUSTRIE EXPORTATRICE

- XA TN** Export-oriented industrialization in Tunisia: prospects. Tunisië: perspectieven van een exportgerichte industrialisatie. **1405**

## INDUSTRIE HOTELIERE

- XA MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1258**  
Province de Chaouen. **1259**  
Province de Er Rachidia. **1260**  
Province de Figuig. **1261**  
Province de Khemisset. **1262**  
Province de Khenifra. **1263**  
Province de Ouarzazate. **1264**  
Province de Tarfaya. **1265**  
Province de Taza. **1266**
- XP ID** A survey on determinant factors of costs in tourism. Penelitian faktor-faktor penentu biaya didalam beberapa bidang usaha pariwisata. **1188**

## INDUSTRIE PETROLIERE

- XZ** The rise in petroleum prices and its impact on oil-importing less developed countries. **1592**

## INDUSTRIE RURALE

- XZ** Rural industrialization in developing countries. **1675**

## INDUSTRIE SIDERURGIQUE

- XE BE** The challenge of the new international division of labour. De uitdaging van de nieuwe internationale arbeidsverdeling. **1407**

## INDUSTRIE TEXTILE

- XA** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**
- TN** Export-oriented industrialization in Tunisia: prospects. Tunisië: perspectieven van een exportgerichte industrialisatie. **1405**
- XE BE** The challenge of the new international division of labour. De uitdaging van de nieuwe internationale arbeidsverdeling. **1407**
- NL** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**
- XP ID** Textile marketing in Indonesia. Pemasarkan tekstil di Indonesia. **1196**

## INFLUENCE CLIMATIQUE

- XA SD** Desertification in the Sahel zone of the Republic of Sudan. Desertification in der Sahelzone der Republik Sudan. **1294**

## INFORMATION TECHNIQUE

- XA** Projet de réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques pour le Sahel: étude d'une stratégie documentaire en vue de la création d'un réseau pour le CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel. **1622**

## INFRASTRUCTURE ECONOMIQUE

- XP PK** Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaufe in Entwicklungslaendern. **1653**
- XZ** Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaufe in Entwicklungslaendern. **1653**

## INSTITUTIONS FINANCIERES

- XL BR** The contribution of Brazil's financial system to the country's industrial growth 1964-1974. **1517**

## INSTITUTS DE TECHNOLOGIE

- XL CR** College of Surveying and Cadastral Science, Costa Rica. **1549**

## INTEGRATION ECONOMIQUE

- XA** Politics of regional economic integration: the case of the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS). **1499**  
The political economy of regional integration in West Africa. **1578**
- CG** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- CM** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- GA** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- XE** The expansion of the European Community toward the South: turning-point or end of integration. Die Sued-Erweiterung der Europaeischen Gemeinschaft: Wende oder Ende der Integration. **1306**

- GR** Greece: joining the EEC. Griechenland: EG-Beitritt. **1500**
- XL** Importance of economic integration of Latin American countries for inducing developments of scientific-technological progress. Znachenie ehkonomicheskoy integratsii dlya ovladeniya imi dostizheniyami NTR. **1178**
- The impact of integration on the industrialization of Central America. **1582**
- Transportation and regional integration in the Caribbean. **1177**

## INTEGRATION SOCIALE

- XA ET** Socio-cultural interaction in transition of agricultural population to industrial employment, with case study. Formaler Wandel soziokultureller Interaktion im Zuge des Uebergangs agrarischer Bevoelkerungsschichten zu industriellen Erwerbstaetigkeit in Fabrikbetrieben der Industrieregion von Addis-Abeba, dargestellt am Beispiel der Belegschaft von Indo-Ethiopian-Textile in Akaki-Beseka. **1388**

## INVESTISSEMENTS

- XP ID** Prospects of the meat processing industry in East Java and Madura. Prospek industri pengolahan ternak sapi di Djawa Timur/Madura: sumber informasi bagi tjalon investor. **1234**

## INVESTISSEMENTS ETRANGERS

- XE NL** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**
- The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effekt van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**
- XL** A strategic and economic analysis of Canadian national interests in Latin America. **1207**

- CO** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**

Multinational enterprises in Colombia. Multinationale Unternehmen in Kolumbien. **1319**

The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effekt van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**

- XN CA** A strategic and economic analysis of Canadian national interests in Latin America. **1207**

For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**

Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**

- US** Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschaeftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**

- XP MY** Direct investments in Malaysia: their influence on economic development. Direktinvestitionen in Malaysia: der Einfluss auf die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung. **1587**
- Industrial location behaviour of Malaysian and foreign investors: the effectiveness of the Malaysian decentralization policy. **1601**

- TW** Taiwan and the foreign investor. **1602**
- XZ** Bridges for development. **1458**

For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**

Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschaeftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**

Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**

## INVESTISSEMENTS PRIVES

- XN US** Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschaeftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**

- XZ** Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschaeftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwicklungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**



## INVESTISSEMENTS PUBLICS

- XA ET** Water and agricultural development in Ethiopia: an economic analysis of potential returns to public investment in agricultural water projects. **1627**
- TZ** Social development and public investment in Tanzania, 1964-73. **1600**
- XL** Tourisme, dépendance et division internationale du travail dans les Caraïbes insulaires. **1581**

## IRRIGATION

- XP IL** Research for agriculture in developing countries: an Israeli contribution to the fight against hunger. Forschung fuer die Landwirtschaft der Entwicklungslaender: ein israelischer Beitrag im Kampf gegen den Hunger in der Welt. **1416**

## ISLAM

- XZ** Islam: the political significance of a religion with half a million followers. De Islam: de politieke betekenis van een godsdienst met een half miljard aanhangers. **1202**

## JUTE

- XP ID** Components of the cost price of jute bags. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri karung goni. **1189**
- XZ** An econometric model of the world jute market. **1676**

## LAIT

- XA KE** Zero grazing: a method of dairy farming for smallholders in Kenya. Zero grazing: Form der Milchviehhaltung fuer Kleinbauern in Kenia. **1628**

## LAIT EN POUDRE

- XN CA** Canadian aid and trade in skim milk powder: some recent issues. **1584**

## LEADERSHIP POLITIQUE

- XA** Social profiles of political elites in West Africa. Soziale Profile politischer Eliten in Westafrika. **1168**
- XP CN** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**
- JP** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**

## LEGUMES

- XP ID** A survey of the marketing of vegetables in the special district of Jakarta and the potential role of cooperatives. Survey tata niaga sayur mayur di DKI Jakarta Raya dan kemungkinan peranan koperasi. **1235**
- Production and marketing of vegetables for Jakarta. Produksi dan pemasaran sayur mayur untuk Djakarta Raya. **1267**

## LIBERALISATION DES ECHANGES

- XZ** Growing economic interdependence with special reference to the developing countries; L'intensification de l'interdépendance économique en ce qui concerne particulièrement les pays en développement. **1418**
- The world trade order at the cross-road. Die Welthandelsordnung am Scheidewege. **1354**

## LIBERTE D'INFORMATION

- XZ** Developing media in developing countries: a historical review of policies. **1213**

## LIBERTE D'OPINION

- XA** Developmental journalism and press freedom: an African view point. **1170**
- XP** Press freedom in Asia: the quiet, but completed, revolution. **1183**

## LIGUE DES ETATS ARABES

- XE** European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**
- XW** European-Arab dialogue. Europaeisch-arabischer Dialog. **1361**

## LOCALISATION INDUSTRIELLE

- XA** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**
- XE NL** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**
- XP MY** Industrial location behaviour of Malaysian and foreign investors: the effectiveness of the Malaysian decentralization policy. **1601**

## LOGEMENT

- XP ID** Appropriate housing programmes and low cost housing construction in urban areas, demonstrated by the Indonesian example. Geeignete Wohnungsbauprogramme und Wohnungsbaumethoden fuer die unteren Einkommensschichten in urbanen Ballungsraeumen am Beispiel Indonesiens. **1409**

## LUTTE ANTI-INONDATION

- XP BD** Bangladesh food-for-work projects; Projets de travail rétribué en vivres au Bangladesh. **1531**

## LUTTE ANTI-MALADIE

- XP BU** Canada to help battle disease in Burma; Le Canada aide à combattre la maladie en Birmanie. **1532**

**LUTTE ANTI-PARASITE**

**XA SD** Economic problems of pest control: examined for the case of the Gezira-Sudan. **1599**

**MAIN D'OEUVRE**

**XP** Review and evaluation of the Council for Asian Manpower Studies. **1563**

**MAIN D'OEUVRE FEMININE**

**XA** The woman in Africa. Die Frau in Afrika. **1269**  
**GH** Women in development: active participation of Ghanaian women in integrated rural development. **1286**

**MALADIES TROPICALES**

**XE NL** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**  
**XZ** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**

**MALNUTRITION**

**XZ** Medicine alone does not cure. Medizin allein macht nicht gesund. **1351**

**MARCHE**

**XZ** Market-place trade: periodic markets, hawkers, and traders in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. **1239**

**MARCHE AGRICOLE**

**XP PK** Marketing offer and marketing behaviour of agricultural producers in the Punjab (Pakistan). Marktangebot und Absatzverhalten landwirtschaftlicher Produzenten im Punjab (Pakistan). **1400**

**MARCHE DES PRODUITS DE BASE**

**XA** Africa as a part of world raw material economies. Afrika als Teil der Weltrohstoffwirtschaft. **1276**  
**XN CA** Commodity trade: test case for a new economic order. **1436**  
**XZ** Analysis of the documentation on UNCTAD IV in Nairobi 1976. Auswertung der Dokumentation der vierten Welthandels- und Entwicklungskonferenz Nairobi 1976. **1474**  
Commodity trade: test case for a new economic order. **1436**  
Copper: structures and trends of supply and demand. Rohstoff Kupfer: Strukturen und Trends bei Angebot und Nachfrage. **1214**

New International Economic Order and New International Law of the Sea. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und neue Weltmeeresordnung. **1386**  
Self-reliant development and the New International Economic Order. Autozentrierte Entwicklung und die neue Weltwirtschafts-Ordnung. **1364**  
Stabilization and increase of export earnings of developing countries. Stabilisierung und Erhoehung der Exporterlöse der Entwicklungslaender. **1367**  
The integrated commodity programme. Das integrierte Rohstoffprogramm. **1506**

**MARCHE DU TRAVAIL**

**XL CO** Colombia: aspects of economic and social policy. Kolumbien: Aspekte der Wirtschafts- und Sozialpolitik. **1180**  
**XW YE** Exposed to development. Der Entwicklung ausgesetzt. **1350**

**MATERIAUX DE CONSTRUCTION**

**XZ** Construction and building materials industry in developing countries. Bauwirtschaft und Baustoffindustrie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1212**

**MATIERES PREMIERES**

**XA** Africa as a part of world raw material economies. Afrika als Teil der Weltrohstoffwirtschaft. **1276**  
**XZ** The Brandt Commission: new endeavours to give substance to the North-South dialogue. Comissie-Brandt van start: nieuwe poging om Noord-Zuidgesprek inhoud te geven. **1481**  
Vertical diversification potential of developing countries in processing of raw materials. Vertikales Diversifizierungspotential der Entwicklungslaender bei der Weiterverarbeitung von Rohstoffen. **1431**

**MCCA**

**XL** The impact of integration on the industrialization of Central America. **1582**  
Trade creation, trade diversion and effective protection in the Central American Common Market. **1502**

**MECANISATION AGRICOLE**

**XA RW** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**  
**ZM** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**  
**XL PE** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**

## METHODES DE RECHERCHE

- XA** Methodological tendencies and needs in African studies. **1607**
- XP ID** The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia. **1650**
- MY** The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia. **1650**

## METHODES PEDAGOGIQUES

- XP ID** New methods in rural nonformal education: a project in Indonesia. **1439**

## MIGRATIONS

- XZ** Migration and economic development. Migration und Wirtschaftsentwicklung. **1662**

## MIGRATIONS INTERNES

- XA** Evolution sociale et migration interne en Afrique. **1604**
- MA** Simultaneous estimations of 'internal' and 'external' migration through HEPAM 2: application to the provinces of Morocco. **1644**
- XP ID** Preliminary findings on migration, economic development and population growth: a case study of transmigrants in Lampung, Indonesia. **1519**
- Social and economic implications of transmigration in Indonesia: a policy-oriented review and synopsis of existing research. **1564**

## MIGRATIONS RURALES

- XA NG** Development strategies and rural-urban migratory interaction in Southeastern Nigeria. **1593**
- XP MY** Industrialization and proliferation of cultural division of labour: a case of ethnic urbanism in a Malaysian town. **1399**

## MILITAIRE

- XE NL** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentiñi in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**
- TR** The military and development in Turkey, 1945-1973: a contribution to the investigation of the military's role in the development of the Third World. Militaer und Entwicklung in der Tuerkei, 1945-1973: ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Rolle des Militaers in der Entwicklung der Dritten Welt. **1310**
- XL AR** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentiñi in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**

## MISE EN OEUVRE DE PROJET

- XZ** La gestion sur le terrain d'un projet: On site rural project management. **1571**

## MOBILITE SOCIALE

- XP IN** Why some of the rich get poorer: economic change and mobility in rural Western India. **1392**

## MODELES

- XZ** The economic resources and their place in social reproduction of developing countries. Ekonomicheskie resursy i ikh mesto b obshchestrennom vosproizrodstre razvivajushchichsja stran. **1201**

## MODERNISATION

- XE TR** The military and development in Turkey, 1945-1973: a contribution to the investigation of the military's role in the development of the Third World. Militaer und Entwicklung in der Tuerkei, 1945-1973: ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Rolle des Militaers in der Entwicklung der Dritten Welt. **1310**
- XI BR** The State and conservative modernization: the Brazilian case. **1314**
- XZ** Social change: on the explanatory strength of recent development and modernization theories. Sozialer Wandel: zur Erklarungskraft neuerer Entwicklung- und Modernisierungstheorien. **1671**

## MODES DE PRODUCTION

- XZ** Basic needs and the informal sector: is small scale production a solution to satisfying the needs of the poor. Basisbehoef ten en de informele sector: kunnen de behoeften van de armen door middel van kleinschalige productie bevredigd worden. **1589**

## MOUVEMENTS COOPERATIFS

- XA** Le développement des coopératives en Afrique et l'aide extérieure. **1540**
- Les coopératives en Afrique: les coopératives et l'état, l'assistance technique, le nouveau modèle. **1270**
- LR** Liberian National Credit Union Seminar, Monrovia, 1976: report of proceedings. **1629**
- Liberian National Credit Union Seminar, Monrovia, 1977: report of proceedings. **1630**
- SN** Le rôle de l'état dans le développement des coopératives. **1404**
- ZR** Le mouvement coopératif de crédit au Kivu: ses activités en milieu rural et urbain. **1548**
- XN CA** Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**
- XZ** Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouve-

ment coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**

## MOUVEMENTS DE LIBERATION NATIONALE

**XA RH** For a free Zimbabwe: the struggle of the Patriotic Front. Voor een vrij Zimbabwe: de strijd van het Patriotisch Front. **1292**

## MOUVEMENTS OUVRIERS

**XL MX** Structures and tendencies of the workers' and trade unions' movement in Mexico. Strukturen und Tendenzen der Arbeiter- und Gewerkschaftsbewegung in Mexiko. **1325**

## MOYENS D'ENSEIGNEMENT

**XP ID** New methods in rural nonformal education: a project in Indonesia. **1439**

## MOYENS DE COMMUNICATION DE MASSE

**XA** The treatment of Africa in Canadian newspapers: background, context and possibilities for improvement. **1211**

**XN CA** The treatment of Africa in Canadian newspapers: background, context and possibilities for improvement. **1211**

**XP** Press freedom in Asia: the quiet, but completed, revolution. **1183**

**PK** Television in Pakistan: importance of mass media from the point of view of development policy. Fernsehen in Pakistan: Entwicklungspolitische Bedeutung eines Massenmediums. **1344**

**XZ** New information order is incompatible with democracy. **1216**

## NEO-COLONIALISME

**XA** About some instruments of economic neo-colonialism. O nekotorykh priemakh ekonomicheskogo neokolonialisma. **1206**

**XW** About some instruments of economic neo-colonialism. O nekotorykh priemakh ekonomicheskogo neokolonialisma. **1206**

## NIVEAU DE VIE

**XA ZA** Rise or exploitation of black Africans? structures of income and consumption in South Africa. Aufstieg oder Ausbeutung der Schwarzafrikaner? Einkommens- und Verbrauchsstrukturen in Suedafrika. **1174**

## NOIX DE COCO

**XP ID** A survey on trade policy directions with regard to copra, 1974-1979. Hasil penelitian mengenai arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang kopra, 1974-1979. **1249**

## NOMADES

**XA SD** Desertification in the Sahel zone of the Republic of Sudan. Desertification in der Sahelzone der Republik Sudan. **1294**

## NOUVEL ORDRE ECON. INTERNATIONAL

**XE** The European Community in a world of transition: Europe's tasks in constructing a cooperative world order. Die Europäische Gemeinschaft in einer Welt des Uebergangs: die Aufgaben Europas bei der Gestaltung einer kooperativen Weltordnung. **1307**

**XN US** The New International Economic Order and the USA. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und die USA. **1330**

**XZ** A New International Economic Order? Limits and possibilities. Eine neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung? Grenzen und Möglichkeiten. **1357**

New International Economic Order and New International Law of the Sea. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und neue Weltmeeresordnung. **1386**

Self-reliant development and the New International Economic Order. Autozentrierte Entwicklung und die neue Weltwirtschafts- Ordnung. **1364**

Souveraineté et interdépendance dans le nouvel ordre économique international. **1503**

The International Economic Order and the North-South Dialogue. **1379**

The role of science and technology in the New International Order. **1484**

## NOUVELLES

**XA** Developmental journalism and press freedom: an African view point. **1170**

**XN US** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**

**XP VN** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**

**XW** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**

## OFFICES DE VENTE

**XA ZM** Agricultural marketing boards in Zambia: policy and performance. **1305**

**XP ID** Cattle marketing board in Indonesia. Marketing board peternakan di Indonesia. **1414**

## ONU

**XE DE** Country paper of the Federal Republic of Germany for the United Nations Conference on Science and Technology submitted by the Federal Government. Laenderpapier der Bundesrepublik Deutschland fuer die Weltwirtschafts- und Technologie-Konferenz (WWTk) der Vereinten Nationen vorgelegt von der Bundesregierung im Mai 1978. **1446**

**XZ** Lessons from DD2 for a new international development strategy. **1470**

The 'multis': a subject for the United Nations. Die 'Multis': ein Thema fuer die Vereinten Nationen. **1459**



The United Nations system: international bibliography: monographs and articles in collective volumes 1965-1970. Das System der Vereinten Nationen: internationale Bibliographie: Monographien und Artikel in Sammelbaenden 1965-1970. **1617**

Unending disagreement. Dissens ohne Ende. **1505**

## ONUDI

XZ Economic evaluation of projects: a critical comparison of a new World Bank methodology with the UNIDO and the revised OECD approach. **1685**

## OPEP

XA The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**

XW The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**

SA Saudi Arabia: a financial power. Saudi-Arabien: eine Geldmacht. **1348**

## OPPOSITION POLITIQUE

XA NA Namibia: on the road to independence. Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabhaengigkeit. **1288**

XE TR Turkey: from the Osmanian State to National State: history of underdevelopment. Die Tuerkei: vom Osmanischen Reich zum Nationalstaat: Werdegang einer Unterentwicklung. **1308**

XP LK Sri Lanka: conflict potential and foreign policy. Sri Lanka: Konfliktpotential und Aussenpolitik. **1343**

## ORGANISATION DE LA RECHERCHE

XA Research for the development of Africa: the Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. Forschung fuer die Entwicklung Afrikas: der Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. **1624**

## ORGANISATIONS INTERNATIONALES

XZ Balancing North and South: on the work of the Independent Commission for International Development. Ausgleich zwischen Nord und Sued: zur Arbeit der Unabhaengigen Kommission fuer Internationale Entwicklungsfragen. **1352**

## ORGANISATIONS NON-GOUVERNEMENTALES

XN CA Directory of Canadian NGOs engaged in international development. **1633**  
Répertoire des organismes non-gouvernementaux canadiens engagés dans le développement international. **1634**  
Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Af-

fares extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1455**

XZ Directory of Canadian NGOs engaged in international development. **1633**

Répertoire des organismes non-gouvernementaux canadiens engagés dans le développement international. **1634**

Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1455**

## ORGANISATIONS REGIONALES

XA ZA Listen to the voice of Africa: speeches 1949-1959 - Supplement: speech before the court: short summary of policy and programmes of PAC of Azania. Hoert die Stimme Afrikas: Reden 1949-1959 - im Anhang: Rede vor Gericht, kurze Zusammenfassung der Politik und des Programms der PAC von Azania. **1304**

## ORGANISMES D'AIDE

XE DE Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**

XZ Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**

## OUVRIERS INDUSTRIELS

XA ET Socio-cultural interaction in transition of agricultural population to industrial employment, with case study. Formaler Wandel soziokultureller Interaktion im Zuge des Uebergangs agrarischer Bevoelkerungsschichten zu industriellen Erwerbstaetigkeit in Fabrikbetrieben der Industrieregion von Addis-Abeba, dargestellt am Beispiel der Belegschaft von Indo-Ethiopian-Textile in Akaki-Beseka. **1388**

## PARLEMENT

XE NL Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinie in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**

XL AR Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinie in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**

## PARTICIPATION POLITIQUE

XA MG Théorie et pratique du 'Fokonolona' moderne à Madagascar. **1462**

## PARTIS POLITIQUES

XA MZ Documents of the Third FRELIMO

Congress. Dokumente des 3.Kongresses der FRELIMO. **1443**

**ZA** Notes on the development of the racial conflict in South Africa. Aufzeichnung zur Entwicklung des Rassenkonflikts in Suedafrika. **1303**

**XE DE** Development policy - parties and social groupings. Entwicklungspolitik - Parteien und gesellschaftliche Gruppen. **1447**

**XL TT** The role of ethnicity and labour in the political development process in Trinidad and Tobago. **1329**

**XP IN** The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan. **1333**

**PG** Documents on the political development of Papua New Guinea. Dokumente zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea. **1452**

On the political development of Papua New Guinea: a young democracy neighbouring South-East Asia. Zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea: einer jungen Demokratie am Rande Suedostasiens. **1469**

**PK** The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan. **1333**

## PAUVRETE

**XE NL** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**

Financial help to the countries on the priority list for development aid. Hulpbedragen concentratielanden 1978. **1516**

**XL CO** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**

**XZ** Financial help to the countries on the priority list for development aid. Hulpbedragen concentratielanden 1978. **1516**

On the basic needs strategy. Zur Strategie der Erfuellung von Grundbeduerfnissen. **1678**

Rural development for overcoming mass poverty. RURALE ENTWICKLUNG ZUR UEBERWINDUNG VON MASSENARMUT. **1359**

## PECHE EN MER

**XP MY** Some problems of crew labour in the trawl fishery of Northwest Malaysia. **1398**

## PECHE INTERIEURE

**XP MY** Some problems of crew labour in the trawl fishery of Northwest Malaysia. **1398**

## PENURIE ALIMENTAIRE

**XZ** L'alimentation mondiale et le 'grenier' canadien. **1366**

World food and the Canadian 'breadbasket'. **1374**

## PERSPECTIVES

**XP ID** Indonesia's national economic perspective, 1985. Perspektip perekonomian nasional Indonesia tahun 1985. **1250**

## PETROLE

**XA** The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**

**XW** The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**

**SA** Saudi Arabia: a financial power. Saudi-Arabien: eine Geldmacht. **1348**

**XZ** International cooperation in the field of energy: a requirement of economic and political reasoning. Internationale Zusammenarbeit auf dem Gebiet der Energie: ein Gebot der wirtschaftlichen und politischen Vernunft. **1381**

The rise in petroleum prices and its impact on oil-importing less developed countries. **1592**

## PLANIFICATION AGRICOLE

**XA** Strategies for integrated rural development in West African Sahel countries. Strategien der integrierten laendlichen Entwicklung in den Sahellaendern Westafrikas. **1402**

**XZ** Rural development in the Third World: a method of agricultural planning. Plattelandsontwikkeling in de Derde Wereld: een techniek van landbouwplanning. **1591**

## PLANIFICATION DE L'EDUCATION

**XA** African-German cooperation in educational research and planning. **1620**

**MU** National development seminar, Mauritius, 1977: report of proceedings. **1442**

**NG** Universal primary education in Nigeria: an appraisal of plan implementation. **1598**

**XE DE** African-German cooperation in educational research and planning. **1620**

**XZ** The UNESCO programme for literacy. Das UNESCO Programm zur Alphabetisierung. **1479**

## PLANIFICATION DE LA MAIN D'OEUVRE

**XA SD** Manpower planning in the Republic of Sudan. Manpowerplanung in der Republik Sudan. **1631**

**TZ** Manpower policy and planning Tanzania: towards reform in education/occupation linkages. **1463**

## PLANIFICATION DU DEVELOPPEMENT

**XP** Indochina since zero-hour. Indochina seit der Stunde Null. **1332**

**ID** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: tradi-

tional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

**MY** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

**PH** Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

## PLANIFICATION ECONOMIQUE

**XA DZ** Algeria before the new 4-year plan: economic structure and development problems. Algerien vor dem neuen Vierjahresplan: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsprobleme. **1171**

**XP** The past in Southeast Asia's present. **1184**

**CN** The new economic policy of the People's Republic of China. Der neue wirtschaftspolitische Kurs der VR China. **1336**

**XZ** Self-developing systems in economic analysis and planning: (case studies from developing countries). Samorazvivayushchiesya sistemy v ehkonomicheskoy analize i planirovani: (na primere razvivayushchikhsya stran). **1204**

Theory and methodology of planning in developing countries. Teoriya i metodologiya planirovaniya v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh . **1215**

## PLANIFICATION REGIONALE

**XA CG** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**

**CM** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**

**GA** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**

**XP ID** An agro-based approach to regional development planning: the East Indonesian case. **1565**

**XZ** Planning and development of central point settlements in overseas colonization

and colonial areas. Planung und Entwicklung von Mittelpunktsiedlungen in ueberseeischen Kolonisations- und Kolonialgebieten. **1658**

Theory and methodology of planning in developing countries. Teoriya i metodologiya planirovaniya v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh . **1215**

## PLANS DE DEVELOPPEMENT

**XA MA** Orientations et objectifs de croissance du secteur hydraulique. **1257**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: note de présentation et synthèse. **1522**

Préparation du plan quinquennal 1978-1982: rapport de la Commission nationale de l'aménagement et de l'habitat. **1488**  
Projet du Plan d'éducation 1978-1982 primaire et secondaire. **1487**

## PNUD

**XZ** The developing countries search for self-reliance. Die Entwicklungslaender suchen den Alleingang. **1486**

## POLITIQUE

**XA ET** Ethiopia's tolerated revolution. Aethiopiens geduldete Revolution. **1285**

**XL** Ploetz' Latin America: the Ibero-American world - history, problems, perspectives. Lateinamerika-Ploetz: die iberio-amerikanische Welt - Geschichte, Probleme, Perspektiven. **1179**

**XW YE** The development of the Arab Republic of Yemen: socio-political data of the administration. Die Entwicklung der Arabischen Republik Jemen: sozio-politische Grundlagen der Administration. **1349**

## POLITIQUE AGRICOLE

**XA ZM** Agricultural marketing boards in Zambia: policy and performance. **1305**

**XL CL** Some basic problems of the agrarian reform in Chile. **1466**

**XW IQ** Socialistic agricultural policy in Iraq under the domination of the Ba'th party. Sozialistische Agrargestaltung im Irak unter der Herrschaft der Ba'th-Partei. **1347**

## POLITIQUE D'INDUSTRIALISATION

**XP MY** Industrial location behaviour of Malaysian and foreign investors: the effectiveness of the Malaysian decentralization policy. **1601**

**SG** Industrialisation strategy and industrial performance in Singapore, 1960-73. **1588**

## POLITIQUE D'INVESTISSEMENT

**XA TZ** Social development and public investment in Tanzania, 1964-73. **1600**

**XE NL** Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money.

Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**

- XP TW** Taiwan and the foreign investor. **1602**  
**XZ** Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**

## POLITIQUE DE DEVELOPPEMENT

- XA CI** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**
- GN** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**
- XE** EEC's development policy: a survey. Entwicklungspolitik der EG: ein Ueberblick. **1464**
- BE** Belgium and the Third World. België en de Derde Wereld. **1445**
- DE** Development policy - parties and social groupings. Entwicklungspolitik - Parteien und gesellschaftliche Gruppen. **1447**  
 The basic needs concept. Grundbedürfniskonzept. **1448**  
 World Nutrition Conference and thereafter: reflections on German agricultural aid in international context. Welternährungskonferenz und danach: Ueberlegungen zur deutschen Agrarhilfe im internationalen Vergleich. **1449**
- XL** National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**
- XN CA** La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**
- US** National interest and development aid: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**
- XP CN** Theory and practice of the Chinese development model. Theorie und Praxis des chinesischen Entwicklungsmodells. **1338**
- ID** Social and economic implications of transmigration in Indonesia: a policy-oriented review and synopsis of existing research. **1564**
- IN** Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und

indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**

**JP** Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**

- XZ** About the problems of macroeconomic target function in developing countries. Zur Problematik der gesamtwirtschaftlichen Zielfunktion in Entwicklungs ländern. **1665**  
 Development cooperation: examples of practical policy. Entwicklungszusammenarbeit: Lehrstuecke praktischer Politik. **1368**  
 Development strategy against hunger. Entwicklungspolitische Strategie gegen den Hunger. **1370**  
 Dissociation and autocentric development: an alternative development policy for the Third World. **1681**  
 From development aid to development policy. Von der Entwicklungshilfe zur Entwicklungspolitik. **1383**  
 La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**  
 Lomé II in the light of the experiences with Lomé I. Lomé II im Licht der Erfahrungen mit Lomé. **1510**  
 Market economy and world economy. Marktwirtschaft und Weltwirtschaft. **1669**  
 The oecumenical development debate. Die oekumenische Entwicklungsdebatte. **1472**

## POLITIQUE DE L'EDUCATION

- XA NG** Centralization of university coordination in Nigeria. **1173**
- XE NL** The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**
- XZ** The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**

## POLITIQUE DE L'EMPLOI

- XA SD** Manpower planning in the Republic of Sudan. Manpowerplanung in der Republik Sudan. **1631**
- TZ** Manpower policy and planning Tanzania: towards reform in education/occupation linkages. **1463**
- XP** Review and evaluation of the Council for Asian Manpower Studies. **1563**

## POLITIQUE DES TRANSPORTS

- XA SD** On the political economy of the transport sector in the Republic of Sudan. Zur politischen Oekonomie des Transportsektors in der Republik Sudan. **1295**



## POLITIQUE DU COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL

- XE** Neocolonialism or development policy? EEC's trade policy towards developing countries. Neokolonialismus oder Entwicklungspolitik? Handelspolitik der EG gegenüber Entwicklungsländern. **1465**
- XP ID** A survey on foreign trade relations. Penelitian tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri. **1410**  
A survey on trade policy directions with regard to rubber, 1974-1979. Arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang karet, 1974-1979. **1412**  
An evaluation of the effectiveness of policy instruments in the field of trade. Penilaian efektivitas alat-alat kebijaksanaan dibidang ekonomi perdagangan. **1413**  
Prospects of the export of some manufacturing industries' products. Prospek ekspor beberapa hasil industri manufacturing. **1415**
- XZ** Structural aspects of third world trade: some trends and some prospects. **1363**

## POLITIQUE ECONOMIQUE

- XA EG** Problems and prospects for Egypt's economic policy under Anwar el-Sadat. Probleme und Chancen der Wirtschaftspolitik Aegyptens unter Anwar el-Sadat. **1283**
- XL CL** Capital accumulation in Chile and Latin America: preliminary version. **1317**
- CU** Cuba's economic problems. Kubas Wirtschaftsprobleme. **1321**
- MX** Les gouvernements industrialistes en Amérique latine et la nouvelle pénétration impérialiste: le cas du Mexique. **1324**
- XP BD** The main results of socio-economic changes in Bangladesh (1972-1977). Osnovnye itogi sotcial'no-ekonomicheskikh preobrazovanij v Bangladeshe (1972-1977). **1186**
- CN** The new economic policy of the People's Republic of China. Der neue wirtschaftspolitische Kurs der VR China. **1336**
- ID** Indonesia's national economic perspective, 1985. Perspektip perekonomian nasional Indonesia tahun 1985. **1250**
- LK** Democratic socialism in Sri Lanka. **1199**

## POLITIQUE ETRANGERE

- XA CI** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**
- GN** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in

Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**

- SD** The foreign policy of the Republic of Sudan in the context of internal social conflicts, 1969-1978. Die Aussenpolitik der Republik Sudan auf dem Hintergrund innergesellschaftlicher Konflikte 1969-1978. **1296**
- XN CA** Canada's response to the call for a new international economic order. **1355**  
For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**  
Retreat, retraction and reconstruction: Canada and Indochina in the post-hostilities period. **1482**
- US** Yankee unions go home: how the AFL helped the U.S. build an empire in Latin America. **1331**
- XP** Indochina since zero-hour. Indochina seit der Stunde Null. **1332**  
Retreat, retraction and reconstruction: Canada and Indochina in the post-hostilities period. **1482**
- LK** Sri Lanka: conflict potential and foreign policy. Sri Lanka: Konfliktpotential und Aussenpolitik. **1343**
- XZ** Canada's response to the call for a new international economic order. **1355**  
For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**  
Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**

## POLITIQUE GOUVERNEMENTALE

- XN US** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**
- XP** Press freedom in Asia: the quiet, but completed, revolution. **1183**
- BD** The main results of socio-economic changes in Bangladesh (1972-1977). Osnovnye itogi sotcial'no-ekonomicheskikh preobrazovanij v Bangladeshe (1972-1977). **1186**
- ID** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**  
A survey on the problem of developing indigenous entrepreneurs. Masalah pembinaan golongan pribumi. **1411**
- JP** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**

## POLITIQUE INDUSTRIELLE

- XL PE** The industrial reform in Peru. Die Industriereform in Peru. **1326**

## POLITIQUE INTERNATIONALE

- XP CN** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**

**JP** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**

## POLITIQUE RACIALE

**XA ZA** Listen to the voice of Africa! Speeches 1949-1959 - Supplement: speech before the court: short summary of policy and programmes of PAC of Azania. Hoert die Stemme Afrikas! Reden 1949-1959 - im Anhang: Rede vor Gericht, kurze Zusammenfassung der Politik und des Programms der PAC von Azania. **1304**

## POLITIQUE SCIENTIFIQUE

**XE DE** Country paper of the Federal Republic of Germany for the United Nations Conference on Science and Technology submitted by the Federal Government. Laenderpapier der Bundesrepublik Deutschland fuer die Weltwissenschafts- und Technologie-Konferenz (WWTk) der Vereinten Nationen vorgelegt von der Bundesregierung im Mai 1978. **1446**

**XN CA** Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**

The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**

**XZ** Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**

Science and technology for development: main comparative report of the STPI project. **1680**

The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**

## POLITIQUE SOCIALE

**XE NL** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**

**XL SR** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**

**XP LK** Democratic socialism in Sri Lanka. **1199**

## POPULATION INDIGENE

**XP ID** A survey on the problem of developing indigenous entrepreneurs. Masalah pembinaan golongan pribumi. **1411**

The group of economically weak enterprises in the distribution of sugar, wheat-flour, cement and weaving yarn. Golongan ekonomi lemah di bidang penyaluran gula pasir, tepung terigu, semen dan benang tenun. **1197**

## POTASSE

**XP BD** Bangladesh - \$60.5 million commodities

agreement; Bangla Desh - \$60.5 millions en produits de base. **1530**

## POTENTIEL DE DEVELOPPEMENT

**XA** Some dimensions of development. **1403**

**MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1219**

Province d'Er Rachidia (Ksar Es Souk). **1220**

Province de Chaouen. **1221**

Province de Figuig. **1222**

Province de Khemisset. **1223**

Province de Khenifra. **1224**

Province de Ouarzazate. **1225**

Province de Tarfaya. **1226**

Province de Taza. **1227**

Province de Tetouan. **1228**

Province de Tiznit. **1229**

## POUVOIR POLITIQUE

**XA ZA** South Africa: peaceful change? possibilities of a democratic conflict solution: an empirical study. Suedafrika: Friedlicher Wandel? Moeglichkeiten demokratischer Konfliktregelung: eine empirische Untersuchung. **1243**

**XL CO** Colombia at the crossroads. Colombia op een tweekringsprong. **1318**

**XP CN** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**

**JP** China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**

## PRATIQUE RELIGIEUSE

**XL BR** People's catholicism in Brazil. Volkskatholizismus in Brasilien. **1315**

## PRESSE

**XZ** The background to the non-aligned news pool: pros and cons and research findings. **1360**

## PRETS

**XA ZA** Banking on apartheid. **1301**

## PREVISIONS

**XA MA** Commission nationale de la statistique, de l'informatique, de la documentation et de l'ingénierie: rapport de la Commission spécialisée de la statistique et de l'information économique et sociale. **1441**

## PREVISIONS ECONOMIQUES

**XA MA** Plan triennal 1978-1980. **1491**

**XP ID** A long term economic perspective of Indonesia towards the year 2000: some alternative scenarios of the Indonesian economy: a report for LEKNAS-LIPI. Proyek perspektif jangka panjang perekonomian Indonesia tahun 2000: beberapa alternatif skenario perekonomian

Indonesia: laporan untuk LEKNAS-LI-Pl. **1248**

## PROBLEMES POLITIQUES

**XA EH** The conflict about Spanish Sahara. Der Konflikt um die Westsahara. **1284**

## PRODUCTION

**XP ID** A survey on trade policy directions with regard to copra, 1974-1979. Hasil penelitian mengenai arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang kopra, 1974-1979. **1249**

Components of the cost price of jute bags. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri karung goni. **1189**

The potential marketing expansion and production of cattle in Nusa Tenggara Barat. Potensi2 perluasan pasaran dan produksi hasil2 industri peternakan di Nusa Tenggara Barat. **1440**

## PRODUCTION AGRICOLE

**XA NG** Differences in the effects' of agricultural development programmes. **1290**

**SD** Diversification, mechanization and capitalization of production in the Sudan Gezira Scheme: on the road to overcome colonial agricultural structures. Diversifizierung, Mechanisierung und Kapitalisierung der Produktion im Sudan Gezira Scheme: auf dem Wege zur Ueberwindung kolonial deformierter Agrarstrukturen. **1594**

## PRODUCTION ALIMEN (AIRE

**XL PE** Comparison of economic factors for the production of rice and cotton in Peru. Wirtschaftlichkeitsvergleich der Reis- und Baumwollproduktion im Bewässerungsdistrikt Chancay-Lambayeque. **1649**

## PRODUCTIVITE

**XZ** The theory of unequal exchange in an impasse. Die Theorie des Ungleichen Tausches in der Sackgasse. **1673**

## PRODUITS AGRICOLES

**XP ID** Results of consultation on foreign trade relations, import, export, balance of payments and institutional aspects. Hasil konsultasi tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri, impor, ekspor, neraca pembayaran dan aspek aspek institusional. **1193**

Results of consultation on problems related to price stability, especially rice, etc. Hasil konsultasi tentang masalah-masalah yang berhubungan dengan stabilitas harga-harga, khususnya beras dan lain lain. **1194**

**XZ** Vertical diversification potential of deve-

loping countries in processing of raw materials. Vertikales Diversifizierungspotential der Entwicklungslaender bei der Weiterverarbeitung von Rohstoffen. **1431**

## PRODUITS DE BASE

**XA** Africa as a part of world raw materials economics. Afrika als Teil der Weltrohstoffwirtschaft. **1276**

**XN CA** Conflict and coincidence of Canadian and less developed country interests in international trade in primary commodities. **1513**

**XP BD** Bangladesh - \$60.5 million commodities agreement; Bangla Desh - \$60.5 millions en produits de base. **1530**

**XZ** Conflict and coincidence of Canadian and less developed country interests in international trade in primary commodities. **1513**

The commodities question: towards a common fund - rhetoric or reality. **1485**

The integrated commodity programme. Das integrierte Rohstoffprogramm. **1506**

## PRODUITS DE REMPLACEMENT

**XA** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstruktureringssubsidie. **1553**

**XE NL** Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstruktureringssubsidie. **1553**

## PRODUITS INDUSTRIELS

**XP ID** Prospects of the export of some manufacturing industries' products. Prospek ekspor beberapa hasil industri manufaktur. **1415**

## PRODUITS PHARMACEUTIQUES

**XE NL** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**

**XP ID** Components of the cost price of pharmaceutical industry products. Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri farmasi. **1190**

**XZ** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**

## PROFESSIONS

**XP MY** Inter-occupational exchange, and the

development of social class consciousness amongst urban Malays. **1396**

## PROGRAMME D'ETUDES

- XA SL** Implementation of needs oriented curricula. **1299**
- XZ** Basic education: reflections on participatory curriculum development and planning. **1621**
- Curriculum development for basic education programmes. **1666**
- Learning field Third World: a curriculum development. Lernbereich Dritte Welt: eine Curriculum-Entwicklung. **1674**

## PROGRAMMES D'AIDE

- XN CA** Canadian development assistance: a selected bibliography 1950-77. **1611**
- Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1450**
- Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1467**
- Résolutions adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1978: rapport annuel du Comité SUCO: rapport annuel de l'équipe de direction. **1562**
- VADA: a federal-provincial approach to international development. **1557**
- VADA: une approche fédérale-provinciale au développement international. **1558**

## PROJETS AGRICOLES

- XA MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1258**
- Province de Chaouen. **1259**
- Province de Er Rachidia. **1260**
- Province de Figuig. **1261**
- Province de Khemisset. **1262**
- Province de Khenifra. **1263**
- Province de Ouarzazate. **1264**
- Province de Tarfaya. **1265**
- Province de Taza. **1266**
- MW** Progress on Lake Malawi: the Central Region Lakeshore Development Project 1967-1977. **1545**
- TN** Agrarian reform in Tunisia and its effects on German-Tunisian development projects. Bodenreform in Tunesien und ihre Auswirkungen auf deutsch-tunesische Entwicklungsprojekte. **1300**
- Agricultural consulting in the irrigation area of Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunisia. Die landwirtschaftliche Beratung im Beregnungsgebiet Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunesien. **1546**
- XE DE** Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**

- XZ** Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**

## PROJETS DE DEVELOPEMENT

- XA** Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**
- XE DE** Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**
- The basic needs concept. Grundbeduerfniskonzept. **1448**
- NL** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**
- Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**
- Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**
- XL CO** Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**
- XP ID** Social and economic implications of transmigration in Indonesia: a policy-oriented review and synopsis of existing research. **1564**
- XZ** Instruments of project preparation and project evaluation. Instrumente zur Projektvorbereitung und Projektbewertung. **1682**
- L'environnement du développement rural; The environment for rural development. **1572**
- La gestion sur le terrain d'un projet; On site rural project management. **1571**
- Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**
- Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978. **1539**

## PROJETS INDUSTRIELS

- XA MA** Province d'Al Hoceima. **1258**
- Province de Chaouen. **1259**
- Province de Er Rachidia. **1260**
- Province de Figuig. **1261**
- Province de Khemisset. **1262**
- Province de Khenifra. **1263**
- Province de Ouarzazate. **1264**
- Province de Tarfaya. **1265**
- Province de Taza. **1266**
- XN CA** C'est le temps de coopération d'affaires avec le tiers monde. **1427**
- XP** ASEAN: an economic unity. ASEAN: een economische eenheid. **1245**



**XZ** C'est le temps de coopération d'affaires avec le tiers monde. **1427**

#### **PROMOTION DU COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL**

**XZ** Promotion of foreign trade between developing countries: an alternative of development policy. Foerderung des Aussenhandels unter Entwicklungslaendern: eine entwicklungspolitische Alternative. **1668**

#### **PROPRIETE FONCIERE**

**XP IN** Why some of the rich get poorer: economic change and mobility in rural Western India. **1392**

#### **PROTECTION DES PLANTES**

**XA SD** Economic problems of pest control: examined for the case of the Gezira-Sudan. **1599**

**XP IL** Research for agriculture in developing countries: an Israeli contribution to the fight against hunger. Forschung fuer die Landwirtschaft der Entwicklungslaender: ein israelischer Beitrag im Kampf gegen den Hunger in der Welt. **1416**

#### **PROTECTIONNISME**

**XZ** The world trade order at the cross-road. Die Welthandelsordnung am Scheidewege. **1354**

#### **REALISATION DU PLAN**

**XA MA** Bilan des réalisations du plan 1973-1977. **1543**  
Moyens et mesures. **1544**

#### **RECENSEMENTS**

**XA NG** Regional analysis of population census in Nigeria. Regionale Analyse von Volkszaehlungen in Suednigeria. **1230**

#### **RECESSION ECONOMIQUE**

**XL CL** Capital accumulation in Chile and Latin America: preliminary version. **1317**

#### **RECETTES A L'EXPORTATION**

**XZ** How helpful is compensatory financing. **1511**  
Stablization and increase of export earnings of developing countries. Stabilisierung und Erhoehung der Exporterloese der Entwicklungslaender. **1367**  
The Lomé agreement. Das Abkommen von Lomé. **1477**

#### **RECHERCHE**

**XA** Methodological tendencies and needs in African studies. **1607**

#### **RECHERCHE AGRICOLE**

**XP IL** Research for agriculture in developing countries: an Israeli contribution to the

fight against hunger. Forschung fuer die Landwirtschaft der Entwicklungslaender: ein israelischer Beitrag im Kampf gegen den Hunger in der Welt. **1416**

#### **RECHERCHE MEDICALE**

**XE NL** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**

**XZ** The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**

#### **RECHERCHE PEDAGOGIQUE**

**XA** African-German cooperation in educational research and planning. **1620**

**XE DE** African-German cooperation in educational research and planning. **1620**

**XZ** Learning field Third World: a curriculum development. Lernbereich Dritte Welt: eine Curriculum-Entwicklung. **1674**

#### **RECHERCHE SOCIALE**

**XA** Quelques remarques sur les recherches et études africaines actuelles menées par les Africains. **1605**

#### **RECHERCHE SUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT**

**XE** Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training. **1608**

**XN CA** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **1537**  
Text of a speech by Ivan L. Head to the Annual meeting of the United Nations Association of Canada. **1451**

**XZ** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **1537**

#### **RECHERCHE SUR LE TERRAIN**

**XP TH** A village in the Central Plain of Thailand: a cultural-anthropological research. Een dorp in de Centrale Vlakte van Thailand: een cultureel-antropologisch onderzoek. **1401**

#### **REFORME MONETAIRE INTERNATIONALE**

**XZ** Developing countries' demands on the International Monetary System. Die wahrungspolitischen Forderungen der Entwicklungslaender. **1504**

#### **REFORMES ADMINISTRATIVES**

**XA MG** Théorie et pratique du 'Fokonolona' moderne à Madagascar. **1462**

## REFORMES AGRAIRES

- XA SD** Diversification, mechanization and capitalization of production in the Sudan Gezira Scheme: on the road to overcome colonial agricultural structures. Diversifizierung, Mechanisierung und Kapitalisierung der Produktion im Sudan Gezira Scheme: auf dem Wege zur Ueberwindung kolonial deformierter Agrarstrukturen. **1594**
- TN** Agrarian reform in Tunisia and its effects on German-Tunisian development projects. Bodenreform in Tunesien und ihre Auswirkungen auf deutsch-tunesische Entwicklungsprojekte. **1300**
- XL CL** Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'. Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'. **1313**  
Some basic problems of the agrarian reform in Chile. **1466**
- EC** Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'. Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'. **1313**
- XP MY** Constraints on smallholder treecropping in Malaysia. **1397**
- XW IQ** Socialistic agricultural policy in Iraq under the domination of the Ba'th party. Sozialistische Agrargestaltung im Irak unter der Herrschaft der Ba'th-Partei. **1347**

## REGION DU PACIFIQUE

- XL** The impact of the Law of the Sea Conference upon the Pacific region. **1501**

## REGLEMENT DE CONFLITS

- XA ZA** South Africa: peaceful change? possibilities of a democratic conflict solution: an empirical study. Suedafrika: Friedlicher Wandel? Moeglichkeiten demokratischer Konfliktregelung: eine empirische Untersuchung. **1243**

## REGLEMENTATIONS

- XP ID** Descriptive survey on export procedures. Penelitian deskriptif tentang prosedur ekspor. **1191**

## RELATIONS BILATERALES

- XL CU** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**
- XN US** Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**

## RELATIONS COMMERCIALES

- XE** The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**
- SU** The Soviet Union's trade with developing countries in the years 1955-76. Der Han-

del der Sowjetunion mit den Entwicklungslaendern in den Jahren 1955-76. **1176**

- XL** Importance of economic integration of Latin American countries for inducing developments of scientific-technological progress. Znachenie ehkonomicheskoy integratsii dlya ovladeniya imi dostizheniyami NTR. **1178**

The EEC and Latin America. Die EG und Lateinamerika. **1478**

- XN CA** Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**

- XP CN** An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong. **1246**

- HK** An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong. **1246**

- XZ** Lomé II in the light of the experiences with Lomé I. Lomé II im Licht der Erfahrungen mit Lomé. **1510**

Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**

## RELATIONS ECONOMIQUES

- XA** The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**

- XE** Neocolonialism or development policy? EEC's trade policy towards developing countries. Neokolonialismus oder Entwicklungspolitik? Handelspolitik der EG gegenueber Entwicklungslaendern. **1465**  
Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaeisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

- XL** A strategic and economic analysis of Canadian national interests in Latin America. **1207**

New relations between USA and Latin America. Neue Beziehungen USA und Lateinamerika. **1358**

- BR** Second meeting of the Canada-Brazil Joint Economic Committee Brazilia, April 25-27: joint communiqué; Deuxième réunion du Comité économique mixte Canada-Brésil Brasilia, 25-27 avril: communiqué conjoint. **1497**

- XN CA** A strategic and economic analysis of Canadian national interests in Latin America. **1207**

Second meeting of the Canada-Brazil Joint Economic Committee Brazilia, April 25-27: joint communiqué; Deuxième réunion du Comité économique mixte Canada-Brésil Brasilia, 25-27 avril: communiqué conjoint. **1497**

US New relations between USA and Latin America. Neue Beziehungen USA und Lateinamerika. **1358**

XW Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

The 'Oil Weapon' and Afro-Arab relations. **1208**

XZ Renegotiating the Lomé Agreement. Neuverhandlungen des Lomé-Abkommens. **1508**

## RELATIONS INTERETHNIQUES

XL TT The role of ethnicity and labour in the political development process in Trinidad and Tobago. **1329**

## RELATIONS INTERNATIONALES

XA EH The conflict about Spanish Sahara. Der Konflikt um die Westsahara. **1284**

SD The foreign policy of the Republic of Sudan in the context of internal social conflicts, 1969-1978. Die Aussenpolitik der Republik Sudan auf dem Hintergrund innergesellschaftlicher Konflikte 1969-1978. **1296**

XE Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

XL New relations between USA and Latin America. Neue Beziehungen USA und Lateinamerika. **1358**

XN US New relations between USA and Latin America. Neue Beziehungen USA und Lateinamerika. **1358**

The New International Economic Order and the USA. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und die USA. **1330**

XP The past in Southeast Asia's present. **1184**

XW Short bibliography on European-Arab relations. Kurzbibliographie europaisch-arabische Beziehungen. **1614**

SA Saudi Arabia: a financial power. Saudi-Arabien: eine Geldmacht. **1348**

XZ The indebtedness of developing countries as a problem of North-South relations. Die Verschuldung der Entwicklungslaender als Problem der Nord-Sued-Beziehungen. **1375**

## REMPLACEMENT DES IMPORTATIONS

XP SG Industrialisation strategy and industrial performance in Singapore, 1960-73. **1588**

XZ Foreign trade strategies and industrialization in developing countries. Ausseiwirtschaftsstrategien und Industrialisierung in Entwicklungslaendern. **1659**

## RENOVATION URBAINE

XP NP Urban development and urban renewal in Nepal: the Bhaktapur Development Project. Stadtentwicklung und Stadterneue-

rung in Nepal: das Bhaktapur Development Project. **1552**

## REPARTITION DU REVENU

XA External economic dependency, domestic inequalities, and political instability: growth without development in black Africa. **1277**

MW Income distribution in Malawi. **1645**

ZA Rise or exploitation of black Africans? structures of income and consumption in South Africa. Aufstieg oder Ausbeutung der Schwarzafrikaner? Einkommens- und Verbrauchsstrukturen in Suedafrika. **1174**

XP ID Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

IN The effects of alternative income distributions on resource allocation in India. **1651**

MY Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

PH Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**

XZ About the problems of macroeconomic target function in developing countries. Zur Problematik der gesamtwirtschaftlichen Zielfunktion in Entwicklungslaendern. **1665**

## RESEAU D'INFORMATION

XA Developmental journalism and press freedom: an African view point. **1170**

Projet de réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques pour le Sahel: étude d'une stratégie documentaire en vue de la création d'un réseau pour le CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel. **1622**

XZ The background to the non-aligned news pool: pros and cons and research findings. **1360**

## RESERVES ALIMENTAIRES

XZ L'alimentation mondiale et le 'grenier' canadien. **1366**

World food and the Canadian 'breadbasket'. **1374**

## RESSOURCES DE LA MER

XL The impact of the Law of the Sea Conference upon the Pacific region. **1501**

XZ Unending disagreement. Dissens ohne Ende. **1505**

## RESSOURCES ECONOMIQUES

XZ The economic resources and their place in social reproduction of developing countries. Ekonomicheskie resursy i ikh mesto

b obshchestrennom vosproizrodstre razvivajushchichja stran. **1201**

## RESSOURCES EN EAU

- XA ET** Water and agricultural development in Ethiopia: an economic analysis of potential returns to public investment in agricultural water projects. **1627**
- MA** Bilan des réalisations du plan 1973-1977. **1543**  
Moyens et mesures. **1544**  
Orientations et objectifs de croissance du secteur hydraulique. **1257**

## RESSOURCES FINANCIERES

- XZ** Capital accumulation, employment generation and economic growth in developing countries. **1639**  
Capital requirements for full employment and economic growth in developing countries. **1640**  
Is capital shortage a cause of mass unemployment. **1667**

## RESSOURCES PETROLIERES

- XP PK** Oil and gas development in Pakistan; L'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz du Pakistan. **1533**

## REVENU AGRICOLE

- XA MW** Income distribution in Malawi. **1645**

## REVOLUTION

- XA ET** Ethiopia's tolerated revolution. Aethiopiens geduldete Revolution. **1285**

## REVOLUTION VERTE

- XP ID** A quoi sert la Révolution verte? notes sur la Malaysia et l'Indonésie. **1586**  
The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia. **1650**
- MY** A quoi sert la Révolution verte? notes sur la Malaysia et l'Indonésie. **1586**  
The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia. **1650**

## RIZ

- XL PE** Comparison of economic factors for the production of rice and cotton in Peru. Wirtschaftlichkeitsvergleich der Reis- und Baumwollproduktion im Bewässerungsdistrikt Chancay-Lambayeque. **1649**
- XP MY** Cruel harvest: a novel. Bittere oogst: roman. **1395**

## SAHEL

- XA** Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**

Projet de réseau d'information et de documentation scientifiques et techniques pour le Sahel: étude d'une stratégie documentaire en vue de la création d'un réseau pour le CILSS à l'Institut du Sahel. **1622**  
Strategies for integrated rural development in West African Sahel countries. Strategien der integrierten laendlichen Entwicklung in den Sahellaendern Westafrikas. **1402**

- SD** Desertification in the Sahel zone of the Republic of Sudan. Desertification in der Sahelzone der Republik Sudan. **1294**
- XE NL** Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**

## SALAIRES

- XL CO** Colombia: aspects of economic and social policy. Kolumbien: Aspekte der Wirtschafts- und Sozialpolitik. **1180**
- XZ** Multinational enterprises and labour problems in underdeveloped countries: a survey. **1385**

## SANTE

- XZ** Medicine alone does not cure. Medizin allein macht nicht gesund. **1351**

## SCIENCES SOCIALES

- XA** Research for the development of Africa: the Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. Forschung fuer die Entwicklung Afrikas: der Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, CODESRIA. **1624**
- XP TW** Prestige and profit: the development of entrepreneurial abilities in Taiwan, 1880-1972. Prestige und Gewinn: die Entwicklung unternehmerischer Faehigkeiten in Taiwan, 1880-1972. **1346**

## SECHERESSE

- XA** Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**
- XE NL** Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**

## SECOURS D'URGENCE

- XA** Emergency relief for drought victims; Secours d'urgence aux victimes de la sécheresse. **1525**
- AO** Emergency relief; Secours d'urgence. **1526**
- ET** Emergency relief; Secours d'urgence. **1526**
- KE** Aid for 'boat people' and Ugandan refugees; Aide aux réfugiés 'par bateau' et aux réfugiés ougandais. **1536**
- XN CA** Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Af-



- faibles extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**
- XP** Aid for 'boat people' and Ugandan refugees; Aide aux réfugiés 'par bateau' et aux réfugiés ougandais. **1536**
- TH** Emergency relief to Vietnam and Thailand; Secours d'urgence au Vietnam et à la Thaïlande. **1529**
- VN** Emergency relief to Vietnam and Thailand; Secours d'urgence au Vietnam et à la Thaïlande. **1529**
- XZ** Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**
- SECTEUR AGRICOLE**
- XA ZR** Une option agricole pour le développement économique du Zaïre. **1406**
- SECTEUR INFORMEL**
- XZ** Basic needs and the informal sector: is small scale production a solution to satisfying the needs of the poor. Basisbehoef ten en de informele sector: kunnen de behoeften van de armen door middel van kleinschalige productie bevredigd worden. **1589**
- SERVICES D'INFORMATION**
- XA** Le Centre d'étude et de documentation sur l'Afrique et l'outre-mer: un centre au service du tiers-monde. **1623**
- SERVICES DE SANTE**
- XA SL** Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**
- XE NL** Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**
- SERVICES PUBLICS**
- XA** Africa administration: directory of public life, administration and justice for the African states. **1167**
- SERVICES SOCIAUX**
- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: note de présentation et synthèse. **1522**
- XE NL** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knel punten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**
- XL SR** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knel punten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**
- SFI**
- XZ** International development financing: the role of the International Finance Corporation in the development process. Internationale Entwicklungsfinanzierung: die Rolle der International Finance Corporation im Entwicklungsprozess. **1483**
- SOCIALISME**
- XA AO** Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**
- BJ** Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**
- ET** Ethiopia's tolerated revolution. Aethiopiens geduldete Revolution. **1285**
- Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**
- MZ** Documents of the Third FRELIMO Congress. Dokumente des 3. Kongresses der FRELIMO. **1443**
- SOCIETE D'ABONDANCE**
- XL** TV etchings in the minds of Latin Americans: conservatism, materialism, and conformism. **1311**
- SOINS MEDICAUX**
- XA** Medical anthropology in African newspapers: an annotated facsimile edition from the Third World. **1268**
- SOURCES D'INFORMATION**
- XN US** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**
- XP VN** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**
- XW** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**
- SOUS-DEVELOPPEMENT**
- XA CM** Reinforcement of underdevelopment through education. Verstaerkung von Unterentwicklung durch Bildung. **1280**
- NA** The capital international et ses effets en Namibie. **1287**
- XL** The political economy of historical and contemporary structures of underdevelopment in Latin America. **1312**
- XP TH** Competing hypotheses of underdevelopment: a Thai case study. **1345**
- XZ** Development Education Centre: 1978-1979 catalogue. **1615**

## **SOUS-EMPLOI**

**XZ** Bibliography on unemployment. **1616**

## **SPORT**

**XE DE** Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**

**XZ** Sports and cultural change. Sport und Kulturwandel. **1382**

## **SQUATTERS**

**XL CL** Urban symbiosis: a study of company town camp followers in the Atacama Desert. **1232**

## **STABILISATION DES PRIX**

**XP ID** Results of consultation on problems related to price stability, especially rice, etc. Hasil konsultasi tentang masalah-masalah yang berhubungan dengan stabilitas harga-harga, khususnya beras dan lain lain. **1194**

**XZ** The commodities question: towards a common fund - rhetoric or reality. **1485**

## **STATISTIQUE**

**XA MA** Commission nationale de la statistique, de l'informatique, de la documentation et de l'ingénierie: rapport de la Commission spécialisée de la statistique et de l'information économique et sociale. **1441**

## **STATISTIQUES DE L'ETAT CIVIL**

**XA MA** Simultaneous estimations of 'internal' and 'external' migration through HEPAM 2: application to the provinces of Morocco. **1644**

**XZ** Developments in dual system estimation of population size and growth. **1670**

## **STRATEGIE DE DEVELOPPEMENT**

**XE NL** The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

**XZ** The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**

## **STRATIFICATION SOCIALE**

**XA DZ** Social stratification and social change of the Ajjer-Tuareg in Southeast Algeria. Soziale Schichtung und gesellschaftlicher Wandel bei den Ajjer-Twareg in Suedostalgerien. **1387**

## **STRUCTURE AGRAIRE**

**XA SD** Diversification, mechanization and capitalization of production in the Sudan Gezira Scheme: on the road to overcome colonial agricultural structures. Diversifizierung, Mechanisierung und Kapitalisierung der Produktion im Sudan Gezira Scheme: auf dem Wege zur Ueberwin-

dung kolonial deformierter Agrarstrukturen. **1594**

**TN** Agrarian reform in Tunisia and its effects on German-Tunisian development projects. Bodenreform in Tunesien und ihre Auswirkungen auf deutsch-tunesische Entwicklungsprojekte. **1300**

**XL** Agrarian structure and rural development in Latin America: selective bibliography. Agrarstruktur und laendliche Entwicklung in Lateinamerika: Auswahlbibliographie. **1609**

**XP IN** Why some of the rich get poorer: economic change and mobility in rural Western India. **1392**

**MY** Constraints on smallholder treecropping in Malaysia. **1397**

## **STRUCTURE DU COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL**

**XA** L'Afrique dans les relations Nord/Sud: réflexions sur quelques approches du développement des pays en périphérie et le Nouvel ordre économique international. **1498**

**XZ** Structural aspects of third world trade: some trends and some prospects. **1363**

## **STRUCTURE ECONOMIQUE**

**XA DZ** Algeria before the new 4-year plan: economic structure and development problems. Algerien vor dem neuen Vierjahresplan: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsprobleme. **1171**

**NA** Le capital international et ses effets en Namibie. **1287**

Namibia: on the road to independence. Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabhaengigkeit. **1288**

**SL** Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1297**

Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1298**

**ZA** South Africa on the balance: a subcontinent between evolution and revolution. Suedafrika auf der Waage: ein Subkontinent zwischen Evolution und Revolution. **1302**

**XE GR** Greece: joining the EEC. Griechenland: EG-Beitritt. **1500**

**XL** Growth and structural effects of tourism in underdeveloped countries. Fremdenverkehrsbedingte Wachstums- und Struktureffekte in unterentwickelten Volkswirtschaften. **1647**

Ploetz' Latin America: the Ibero-American world - history, problems, perspectives. Lateinamerika-Ploetz: die ibero-amerikanische Welt - Geschichte, Probleme, Perspektiven. **1179**

- CL** Capital accumulation in Chile and Latin America: preliminary version. **1317**  
Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'. Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'. **1313**
- CU** Cuba's economic problems. Kubas Wirtschaftsprobleme. **1321**
- EC** Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'. Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'. **1313**
- XP** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. **1210**
- AF** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. **1185**
- CN** Social structures and types of business enterprises in China: an analysis of economic development of a traditional society. Gesellschaftsstrukturen und Unternehmensformen in China: zur Analyse der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung einer traditionellen Gesellschaft. **1337**  
The new economic policy of the People's Republic of China. Der neue wirtschaftspolitische Kurs der VR China. **1336**  
Theory and practice of the Chinese development model. Theorie und Praxis des chinesischen Entwicklungsmodells. **1338**
- IN** Foreign aid and formation of political will in India: structural problems of economic development. Auslandshilfe und politische Willensbildung in Indien: Strukturprobleme der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung. **1340**  
Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**
- JP** Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**
- LA** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. **1185**
- XW** **LB** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. **1210**
- XZ** Construction and building materials industry in developing countries. Bauwirtschaft und Baustoffindustrie in Entwicklungsländern. **1212**
- STRUCTURE SOCIALE**
- XA** **AO** Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**
- BJ** Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**
- ET** Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**
- SL** Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1297**  
Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1298**
- XP** **CN** Social structures and types of business enterprises in China: an analysis of economic development of a traditional society. Gesellschaftsstrukturen und Unternehmensformen in China: zur Analyse der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung einer traditionellen Gesellschaft. **1337**  
Theory and practice of the Chinese development model. Theorie und Praxis des chinesischen Entwicklungsmodells. **1338**
- IN** Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**
- JP** Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**
- MY** Inter-occupational exchange, and the development of social class consciousness amongst urban Malays. **1396**
- SUCO**
- XN** **CA** Résolutions adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1978: rapport annuel du Comité SUCO: rapport annuel de l'équipe de direction. **1562**
- SYNDICATS**
- XE** **TR** Turkey: trade unions between ideology and development potential. Türkei: Gewerkschaften zwischen ideologischer Ausrichtung und entwicklungspolitischem Potential. **1309**
- XL** **CO** Colombia: aspects of economic and social policy. Kolumbien: Aspekte der Wirtschafts- und Sozialpolitik. **1180**

- MX** Structures and tendencies of the workers' and trade unions' movement in Mexico. Strukturen und Tendenzen der Arbeiter- und Gewerkschaftsbewegung in Mexiko. **1325**
- TT** The role of ethnicity and labour in the political development process in Trinidad and Tobago. **1329**
- XN US** Yankee unions go home: how the AFL helped the U.S. build an empire in Latin America. **1331**

#### SYSTEME DES NATIONS-UNIES

- XZ** The Brandt Commission: new endeavours to give substance to the North-South dialogue. Commissie-Brandt van start: nieuwe poging om Noord-Zuidgesprek inhoud te geven. **1481**

#### SYSTEME MONETAIRE INTERNATIONAL

- XE DE** World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**
- XZ** Developing countries' demands on the International Monetary System. Die währungspolitischen Forderungen der Entwicklungsländer. **1504**
- International economic system. Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung. **1663**
- Transnational corporations and world economic order. Transnationale Konzerne und Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **1353**
- World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**

#### SYSTEMES D'ENSEIGNEMENT

- XA CM** Reinforcement of underdevelopment through education. Verstaerkung von Unterentwicklung durch Bildung. **1280**

#### SYSTEMES D'EXPLOITATION AGRICOLE

- XA KE** Zero grazing: a method of dairy farming for smallholders in Kenya. Zero grazing: Form der Milchviehhaltung fuer Kleinbauern in Kenia. **1628**

#### SYSTEMES ECONOMIQUES

- XE DE** The Federal Republic in the North-South Dialogue: some longer-term projections. **1646**
- XN US** The New International Economic Order and the USA. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und die USA. **1330**
- XZ** Balancing North and South: on the work of the Independent Commission for International Development. Ausgleich zwischen Nord und Sud: zur Arbeit der Unabhngigen Kommission fuer Internationale Entwicklungsfragen. **1352**
- International economic system. Internationale Wirtschaftsordnung. **1663**
- Market economy and world economy. Marktwirtschaft und Weltwirtschaft. **1669**

Mass production or production by the masses? The search for appropriate technologies for the Third World. Massenproduktion oder Produktion durch die Massen? Die Suche nach geeigneten Technologien fuer die Dritte Welt. **1373**

Transnational corporations and world economic order. Transnationale Konzerne und Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **1353**

#### TABLEAUX STATISTIQUES

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: note de présentation et synthèse. **1522**

#### TARIFS PREFERENTIELS

- XZ** Measurement of import 'discrimination' by national origin: an index number approach. **1677**

#### TAXE A L'IMPORTATION

- XZ** Measurement of import 'discrimination' by national origin: an index number approach. **1677**

#### TECHNIQUES DE CONSTRUCTION

- XP ID** Appropriate housing programmes and low cost housing construction in urban areas, demonstrated by the Indonesian example. Geeignete Wohnungsbauprogramme und Wohnungsbaumethoden fuer die unteren Einkommensschichten in urbanen Ballungsraeumen am Beispiel Indonesiens. **1409**

#### TECHNIQUES DE PREVISION

- XZ** World models at the turning point. Weltmodelle am Wendepunkt. **1684**

#### TECHNOCRATIE

- XP IR** The role of the oil revenue state in an agricultural economy. **1468**

#### TECNOLOGIE

- XE DE** Country paper of the Federal Republic of Germany for the United Nations Conference on Science and Technology submitted by the Federal Government. Laenderpapier der Bundesrepublik Deutschland fuer die Weltwissenschafts- und Technologie-Konferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen vorgelegt von der Bundesregierung im Mai 1978. **1446**
- XP IN** Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan. **1493**
- PK** Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan. **1493**
- XZ** The developing countries search for self-reliance. Die Entwicklungsländer suchen den Alleingang. **1486**
- The role of science and technology in the New International Order. **1484**



## TECHNOLOGIE APPROPRIÉE

- XA RW** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**
- ZM** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**
- XL PE** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**
- XN CA** Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**
- XZ** Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. **1434**  
Intermediate technology, employment and development: an engineering approach to direct measurement. **1664**  
Mass production or production by the masses? The search for appropriate technologies for the Third World. Massenproduktion oder Produktion durch die Massen? Die Suche nach geeigneten Technologien fuer die Dritte Welt. **1373**  
Technology in developing countries. Technologie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1636**

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- XA** \$23 million communications contract; Le Canada confirme sa participation à un projet africain de 150 millions de dollars, 'PANAFTEL'. **1524**

## TELEVISION

- XL** TV etchings in the minds of Latin Americans: conservatism, materialism, and conformism. **1311**
- XN US** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**
- XP PK** Television in Pakistan: importance of mass media from the point of view of development policy. Fernsehen in Pakistan: Entwicklungspolitische Bedeutung eines Massenmediums. **1344**
- VN** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**
- XW** Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**

## TERMES DE L'ECHANGE

- XZ** The theory of unequal exchange in an impasse. Die Theorie des Ungleichen Tausches in der Sackgasse. **1673**

## THEORIE DU DEVELOPPEMENT

- XZ** Development as imitation: on a critical theory of modernization. Entwicklung als Nachahmung: zu einer kritischen Theorie der Modernisierung. **1672**

## THEORIE ECONOMIQUE

- XP IN** The Soviet theory of development: India and the Third World in marxist-leninist scholarship. **1612**
- XZ** World models at the turning point. Weltmodelle am Wendepunkt. **1684**

## THEORIE SOCIALE

- XZ** Development as imitation: on a critical theory of modernization. Entwicklung als Nachahmung: zu einer kritischen Theorie der Modernisierung. **1672**

## TISSAGE

- XA BW** Lentswe la Oodi Weavers: a Botswana tapestry of development and evaluation. **1541**

## TOURISME

- XL** Growth and structural effects of tourism in underdeveloped countries. Fremdenverkehrsbedingte Wachstums- und Struktureffekte in unterentwickelten Volkswirtschaften. **1647**  
Tourisme, dépendance et division internationale du travail dans les Caraïbes insulaires. **1581**

## TRAITEMENT

- XP ID** Descriptive survey on export procedures. Penelitian deskriptif tentang prosedur ekspor. **1191**

## TRAITEMENT DU BOIS

- XA CG** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**
- CM** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**
- GA** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaat Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo **1273**

## TRANSFERT DE TECHNOLOGIE

- XZ** 'Classical' technology transfer. 'Klassischer' Technologietransfer. **1384**  
Technology in developing countries.

Technologie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1636**

**TRANSFERTS DE CAPITAUX**

**XZ** Debt implications of international resource transfers to developing countries. **1641**

**TRANSFERTS DE POPULATION**

**XA TZ** The settling of villages in Tanzania: Operation Vijijini: aims and actuality. Dorpsvorming in Tanzania: Operatie Vijijini: doeleinden en werkelijkheid. **1595**

**XZ** The urban slums: a preliminary survey. De stedelijke slums: een voorlopige balans. **1376**

**TRANSPORT MARITIME**

**XL** Transportation and regional integration in the Caribbean. **1177**

**TRAVAIL**

**XP ID** Export processing zone in Jakarta. Export processing zone di Djakarta Raya. **1237**

**TRAVAILLEURS MIGRANTS**

**XA GM** Family farms and migrant labour: the strange farmers of the Gambia. **1218**

**XE** Unwanted migrant labour: the statutory social services and migrant workers in the Netherlands. Gastarbeid ongewenst: de gevestigde organisaties en buitenlandse arbeiders in Nederland. **1256**

**NL** Unwanted migrant labour: the statutory social services and migrant workers in the Netherlands. Gastarbeid ongewenst: de gevestigde organisaties en buitenlandse arbeiders in Nederland. **1256**

**TRIBU**

**XA DZ** Social stratification and social change of the Ajjer-Tuareg in Southeast Algeria. Soziale Schichtung und gesellschaftlicher Wandel bei den Ajjer-Twareg in Suedostalgerien. **1387**

**UNESCO**

**XZ** The UNESCO programme for literacy. Das UNESCO Programm zur Alphabetisierung. **1479**

**UNION DOUANIERE**

**XA CG** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**

**CM** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll-

**GA**

und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**

The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**

**UNIVERSITES**

**XA NG** Centralization of university coordination in Nigeria. **1173**

**XN CA** A proposal for an expansion of African studies at Dalhousie University. **1610**

**XP LK** The development of university education in Sri Lanka, 1963-1971: implications for employment. **1198**

**URBANISATION**

**XA** An urban scenario for West Africa: or can 'overurbanization' be heightened. **1241**

**XL BO** Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia): development, structure and function of a tropical lowlands town. Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivien): Entwicklung, Struktur und Funktion einer tropischen Tieflandstadt. **1389**

**XP** Development and urbanization. Entwicklung und Verstaedterung. **1334**

**US AID**

**XN US** There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**

**XZ** There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**

**UTILISATION DES TERRES**

**XZ** Agroforestry: a way towards integrated land use in the tropics and subtropics. Agroforstwirtschaft: ein Weg zur integrierten Landnutzung in den Tropen und Subtropen. **1683**

Habitat and land. **1476**

**VALEUR DES EXPORTATIONS**

**XP ID** Results of consultation on domestic and foreign trade. Hasil konsultasi tentang perdagangan dalam dan luar negeri. **1192**

**VALEUR NUTRITIVE**

**XA** Food and eating habits in Africa. Voeding en voedingsgewoonten in Afrika. **1279**

**VENDEURS**

**XZ** Market-place trade: periodic markets, hawkers, and traders in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. **1239**

## VENTE EN COOPERATION

- XP ID** A survey of the marketing of vegetables in the special district of Jakarta and the potential role of cooperatives. Survey tata niaga sayur mayur di DKI Jakarta Raya dan kemungkinan peranan koperasi. **1235**
- XZ** Marketing: a dynamic force for rural development. **1421**  
Working papers presented for the international expert consultation: marketing and rural development. **1422**

## VILLAGES

- XP IN** Indian agriculture between isolation and integration: a theoretical review and an analysis of the economic and social geography of four villages in South India. **1652**

## VILLES

- XL BO** Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia): development, structure and function of a tropical lowlands town. Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivien): Entwicklung, Struktur und Funktion einer tropischen Tieflandstadt. **1389**

## VOLAILLE

- XP ID** A survey on the potential location of bimas ayam in the special district of Jakarta. Penelitian calon lokasi bimas ayam DKI Jakarta. **1236**

## VOLUME DES IMPORTATIONS

- XA DZ** The growing import volume in Algeria. Groeiende importmarkt in Algerije. **1242**

## VULGARISATION AGRICOLE

- XP ID** A survey on the potential location of bimas ayam in the special district of Jakarta. Penelitian calon lokasi bimas ayam DKI Jakarta. **1236**

## ZONES RURALES

- XA SL** Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**
- XE NL** Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**
- XP TH** A village in the Central Plain of Thailand: a cultural-anthropological research. Een dorp in de Centrale Vlakte van Thailand: een cultureel-antropologisch onderzoek. **1401**
- XZ** Rural development in the Third World: a method of agricultural planning. Plattelandsontwikkeling in de Derde Wereld: een techniek van landbouwplanning. **1591**  
The urban slums: a preliminary survey. De stedelijke slums: een voorlopige balans. **1376**

XA AFRICA/AFRIQUE

**AO** Emergency relief; Secours d'urgence. **1526**  
Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**

**BJ** La tentative du socialisme au Bénin. **1460**  
La voie de développement béninoise. **1461**  
Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**

**BW** Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. Ekonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie. **1272**  
Lentswe la Oodi Weavers: a Botswana tapestry of development and evaluation. **1541**

**CF** The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**

**CG** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaaten Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo. **1273**  
The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**

**CI** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinkueste und Guinea. **1278**

**CM** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Aequatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Kuestenstaaten Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo. **1273**

Reinforcement of underdevelopment through education. Verstaerkung von Unterentwicklung durch Bildung. **1280**

The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Fruehstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**

**DZ** Algeria before the new 4-year plan: economic structure and development problems. Algerien vor dem neuen Vierjahresplan: Wirtschaftsstruktur und Entwicklungsprobleme. **1171**

Social stratification and social change of the Ajjer-Tuareg in Southeast Algeria. Soziale Schichtung und gesellschaftlicher Wandel bei den Ajjer-Twareg in Suedostalgerien. **1387**

The growing import volume in Algeria. Groeiende importmarkt in Algerije. **1242**

The social situation of women in developing countries: a case-study of Algeria. Zur sozialen Lage der Frau in Entwicklungslaendern: eine Fallstudie: Algerien. **1281**

**EG** Egypt's July revolution: the socio-economic forces within differing Marxist perspectives. **1282**

Egypt: the nation on the Nile in economic and social change. Aegypten: das Land am Nil im wirtschaftlichen und sozialen Umbruch. **1172**

Problems and prospects for Egypt's economic policy under Anwar el-Sadat. Probleme und Chancen der Wirtschaftspolitik Aegyptens unter Anwar el-Sadat. **1283**

**EH** The conflict about Spanish Sahara. Der Konflikt um die Westsahara. **1284**

**ET** Emergency relief; Secours d'urgence. **1526**  
Ethiopia's tolerated revolution. Aethiopiens geduldete Revolution. **1285**

Socio-cultural interaction in transition of agricultural population to industrial employment, with case study. Formaler Wandel soziokultureller Interaktion im Zuge des Uebergangs agrarischer Bevoelkerungsschichten zu industriellen Erwerbstaetigkeit in Fabrikbetrieben der Industrieregion von Addis-Abeba, dargestellt am Beispiel der Belegschaft von Indo-Ethiopian-Textile in Akaki-Beseka. **1388**

Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**  
Water and agricultural development in Ethiopia: an economic analysis of potential returns to public investment in agricultural water projects. **1627**



- GA** Industrialization in Equatorial Africa: on the regional direction of the industrialization process in the coast states of Cameroon, Gabon and Congo. Industrialisierung in Äquatorialafrika: zur raumwirksamen Steuerung des Industrialisierungsprozesses in den Küstenstaaten Kamerun, Gabun und Kongo. **1273**  
The Central African Customs and Economic Union: integration effects in countries in the early stage of industrial development. Die Zentralafrikanische Zoll- und Wirtschaftsunion: Integrationswirkungen bei Laendern im Frühstadium der industriellen Entwicklung. **1596**
- GH** The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka. **1371**  
Women in development: active participation of Ghanaian women in integrated rural development. **1286**
- GM** Family farms and migrant labour: the strange farmers of the Gambia. **1218**
- GN** National emancipation: development strategy and foreign policy in Tropical Africa - the examples of Ivory Coast and Guinea. Nationale Emanzipation: Entwicklungsstrategie und Aussenpolitik in Tropisch-Afrika - die Beispiele Elfenbeinküste und Guinea. **1278**
- HV** Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**
- KE** Aid for 'boat people' and Ugandan refugees; Aide aux réfugiés 'par bateau' et aux réfugiés ougandais. **1536**  
Basic education: reflections on participatory curriculum development and planning. **1621**  
Structures of participation in agricultural development. **1542**  
The failure of the 'progressive farmer' in Kenya's million-acre settlement scheme. **1597**  
Zero grazing: a method of dairy farming for smallholders in Kenya. Zero grazing: Form der Milchviehhaltung fuer Kleinbauern in Kenia. **1628**
- LR** Liberian National Credit Union Seminar, Monrovia, 1976: report of proceedings. **1629**  
Liberian National Credit Union Seminar, Monrovia, 1977: report of proceedings. **1630**
- LS** Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. Ekonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie. **1272**  
Joint CIDA-Saskatchewan-Lesotho project; Projet mixte ACDI-Saskatchewan-Lesotho. **1527**
- MA** Bilan des réalisations du plan 1973-1977. **1543**
- Budget d'investissement 1979: programme d'action triennal 1978-1980. **1490**  
Commission nationale de la statistique, de l'informatique, de la documentation et de l'ingénierie: rapport de la Commission spécialisée de la statistique et de l'information économique et sociale. **1441**  
Moyens et mesures. **1544**  
Orientations et objectifs de croissance du secteur hydraulique. **1257**  
Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: note de présentation et synthèse. **1522**  
Plan triennal 1978-1980. **1491**  
Préparation du plan quinquennal 1978-1982: rapport de la Commission nationale de l'aménagement et de l'habitat. **1488**  
Programme d'action du plan quinquennal 1978-1982. **1489**  
Projet du Plan d'éducation 1978-1982 primaire et secondaire. **1487**  
Province d'Al Hoceima. **1219**  
Province d'Al Hoceima. **1258**  
Province d'Er Rachidia (Ksar Es Souk). **1220**  
Province de Chaouen. **1221**  
Province de Chaouen. **1259**  
Province de Er Rachidia. **1260**  
Province de Figuig. **1222**  
Province de Figuig. **1261**  
Province de Khemisset. **1223**  
Province de Khemisset. **1262**  
Province de Khenifra. **1224**  
Province de Khenifra. **1263**  
Province de Ouarzazate. **1225**  
Province de Ouarzazate. **1264**  
Province de Tarfaya. **1226**  
Province de Tarfaya. **1265**  
Province de Taza. **1227**  
Province de Taza. **1266**  
Province de Tetouan. **1228**  
Province de Tiznit. **1229**  
Simultaneous estimations of 'internal' and 'external' migration through HEPAM 2: application to the provinces of Morocco. **1644**
- MG** Théorie et pratique du 'Fokonolona' moderne à Madagascar. **1462**
- MU** National development seminar, Mauritius, 1977: report of proceedings. **1442**
- MW** Income distribution in Malawi. **1645**  
Progress on Lake Malawi: the Central Region Lakeshore Development Project 1967-1977. **1545**
- MZ** Documents of the Third FRELIMO Congress. Dokumente des 3.Kongresses der FRELIMO. **1443**  
Some problems of theory and practice of modern socialist orientation: (case study from African countries). Nekotorye problemy teorii i praktiki sovremennoj sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: (v osnovnom na primere afrikanskikh stran). **1169**

- NA** Economic development in Namibia: towards acceptable development strategies for independent Namibia. **1289**  
Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. *Ehkonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie*. **1272**  
Le capital international et ses effets en Namibie. **1287**  
Namibia: on the road to independence. Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabhaengigkeit. **1288**  
Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs to Southern Africa; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures en Afrique australe. **1494**
- NG** Adjusting to environmental stress: a Nigerian case study of the dimension and impact of rural non-farm employment. **1231**  
Centralization of university coordination in Nigeria. **1173**  
Development strategies and rural-urban migratory interaction in Southeastern Nigeria. **1593**  
Differences in the effects of agricultural development programmes. **1290**  
Regional analysis of population census in Nigeria. Regionale Analyse von Volkszaehlungen in Suednigeria. **1230**  
The place of law in Nigeria's development process. **1291**  
Universal primary education in Nigeria: an appraisal of plan implementation. **1598**
- RH** Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. *Ehkonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie*. **1272**  
For a free Zimbabwe: the struggle of the Patriotic Front. Voor een vrij Zimbabwe: de strijd van het Patriotisch Front. **1292**  
Perspectives of development for Zimbabwe. Entwicklungsperspektiven fuer Zimbabwe. **1293**
- RW** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie. **1637**
- SD** Desertification in the Sahel zone of the Republic of Sudan. Desertification in der Sahelzone der Republik Sudan. **1294**  
Diversification, mechanization and capitalization of production in the Sudan Gezira Scheme: on the road to overcome colonial agricultural structures. Diversifizierung, Mechanisierung und Kapitalisierung der Produktion im Sudan Gezira Scheme: auf dem Wege zur Ueberwindung kolonial deformierter Agrarstrukturen. **1594**  
Economic problems of pest control: examined for the case of the Gezira-Sudan. **1599**  
Manpower planning in the Republic of Sudan. Manpowerplanung in der Republik Sudan. **1631**  
On the political economy of the transport sector in the Republic of Sudan. Zur politischen Oekonomie des Transportsektors in der Republik Sudan. **1295**
- The foreign policy of the Republic of Sudan in the context of internal social conflicts, 1969-1978. Die Aussenpolitik der Republik Sudan auf dem Hintergrund innergesellschaftlicher Konflikte 1969-1978. **1296**
- SL** Implementation of needs oriented curricula. **1299**  
Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**  
Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1297**  
Sierra Leone: economic and social structures and development. Sierra Leone: Wirtschaftliche und soziale Strukturen und Entwicklung. **1298**
- SN** Le rôle de l'état dans le développement des coopératives. **1404**
- SZ** Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual for students. *Ehkonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie*. **1272**
- TN** Agrarian reform in Tunisia and its effects on German-Tunisian development projects. Bodenreform in Tunesien und ihre Auswirkungen auf deutsch-tunesische Entwicklungsprojekte. **1300**  
Agricultural consulting in the irrigation area of Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunisia. Die landwirtschaftliche Beratung im Beregnungsgebiet Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunesien. **1546**  
Export-oriented industrialization in Tunisia: prospects. Tunisië: perspectieven van een exportgerichte industrialisatie. **1405**
- TZ** Basic education: reflections on participatory curriculum development and planning. **1621**  
Manpower policy and planning Tanzania: towards reform in education/occupation linkages. **1463**  
Social development and public investment in Tanzania, 1964-73. **1600**  
Technology in developing countries. Technologie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1636**  
The settling of villages in Tanzania: Operation Vijijini: aims and actuality. Dorpsvorming in Tanzania: Operatie Vijijini: doeleinden en werkelijkheid. **1595**
- UG** Basic education: reflections on participatory curriculum development and planning. **1621**
- ZA** Banking on apartheid. **1301**  
Code of conduct concerning the employment practices of Canadian companies operating in South Africa; Code d'éthique touchant les conditions d'emploi des sociétés canadiennes opérant en Afrique du Sud. **1444**  
Economy of Southern Africa countries: manual

for students. *Ehkonomika stran yuga Afriki: uchebnoe posobie*. **1272**

Listen to the voice of Africa! Speeches 1949-1959 - Supplement: speech before the court: short summary of policy and programmes of PAC of Azania. *Hoert die Stemme Afrikas! Reden 1949-1959 - im Anhang: Rede vor Gericht, kurze Zusammenfassung der Politik und des Programms der PAC von Azania*. **1304**

Lomé II in the light of the experiences with Lomé I. *Lomé II im Licht der Erfahrungen mit Lomé*. **1510**

Namibia: on the road to independence, Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabhaengigkeit. **1288**

Notes on the development of the racial conflict in South Africa. *Aufzeichnung zur Entwicklung des Rassenkonflikts in Suedafrika*. **1303**

Rise or exploitation of black Africans? structures of income and consumption in South Africa. *Aufstieg oder Ausbeutung der Schwarzafrikaner? Einkommens- und Verbrauchsstrukturen in Suedafrika*. **1174**

South Africa on the balance: a subcontinent between evolution and revolution. *Suedafrika auf der Waage: ein Subkontinent zwischen Evolution und Revolution*. **1302**

South Africa: peaceful change? possibilities of a democratic conflict solution: an empirical study. *Suedafrika: Friedlicher Wandel? Moeglichkeiten demokratischer Konfliktregelune: eine empirische Untersuchung*. **1243**

#### **ZM** Agricultural credit in Zambia. **1579**

Agricultural marketing boards in Zambia: policy and performance. **1305**

Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. *Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie*. **1637**

Zambian settlement schemes: rural development for whom. **1547**

#### **ZR** Le mouvement coopératif de crédit au Kivu: ses activités en milieu rural et urbain. **1548**

Une option agricole pour le développement économique du Zaïre. **1406**

### **XE EUROPE**

#### **BE** Belgium and the Third World. *België en de Derde Wereld*. **1445**

The challenge of the new international division of labour. *De uitdaging van de nieuwe internationale arbeidsverdeling*. **1407**

#### **DE** African-German cooperation in educational research and planning. **1620**

Agrarian reform in Tunisia and its effects on German-Tunisian development projects. *Bodenreform in Tunesien und ihre Auswirkungen auf deutsch-tunesische Entwicklungsprojekte*. **1300**

Agricultural consulting in the irrigation area of

Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunisia. *Die landwirtschaftliche Beratung im Beregnungsgebiet Badrouna Sidi Smail, Tunesien*. **1546**

College of Surveying and Cadastral Science, Costa Rica. **1549**

Considerations on the promotion of fishery in the Philippines. *Foerderung der Fischerei in den Philippinen*. **1520**

Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. *Beitraege zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen*. **1380**

Country paper of the Federal Republic of Germany for the United Nations Conference on Science and Technology submitted by the Federal Government. *Laenderpapier der Bundesrepublik Deutschland fuer die Weltwissenschafts- und Technologie-Konferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen vorgelegt von der Bundesregierung im Mai 1978*. **1446**

Development and education. *Entwicklungspolitische Bildungsarbeit*. **1362**

Development cooperation: examples of practical policy. *Entwicklungszusammenarbeit: Lehrstuecke praktischer Politik*. **1368**

Development policy - parties and social groupings. *Entwicklungspolitik - Parteien und gesellschaftliche Gruppen*. **1447**

Foreign trade with developing countries: trends and perspectives. *Aussenhandel mit Entwicklungslaendern: Entwicklung und Perspektiven*. **1175**

Job securing through development credits and exports in developing countries: by order of the Minister for Economic Cooperation, Bonn. *Arbeitsplatzsicherung durch Entwicklungshilfekredite und Exporte in Entwicklungslaender: im Auftrage des Bundesministers fuer wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit, Bonn*. **1655**

Namibia: on the road to independence, Namibia: auf dem Wege zur Unabhaengigkeit. **1288**

Sports and cultural change. *Sport und Kulturwandel*. **1382**

Technical cooperation in rural area: what - where - how 1978. *Technische Zusammenarbeit im laendlichen Raum: was - wo - wie 1978*. **1539**

The basic needs concept. *Grundbeduerfniskonzept*. **1448**

The Federal Republic in the North-South Dialogue: some longer-term projections. **1646**

The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/ shareholder in Turkish limited companies. *De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen*. **1580**

The UNESCO programme for literacy. *Das UNESCO Programm zur Alphabetisierung*. **1479**

Training and advanced training for development banking. *Aus- und Fortbildung fuer das Development Banking*. **1635**

Transnational corporations and world economic



- order. Transnationale Konzerne und Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **1353**  
World Nutrition Conference and thereafter: reflections on German agricultural aid in international context. Welternährungskonferenz und danach: Ueberlegungen zur deutschen Agrarhilfe im internationalen Vergleich. **1449**  
World trade. Part 2. Welthandel. Teil 2. **1365**
- GR** Greece: joining the EEC. Griechenland: EG-Beitritt. **1500**
- NL** 'I don't see so much difference with the previous policy'. 'Ik zie niet zo duidelijk verschillen met het tot nu toe gevoerde beleid'. **1457**  
Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid. **1518**  
Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**  
Development aid to the Sahel. Hulpverlening ten behoeve van de Sahel. **1512**  
Ecology and development cooperation: memorandum of the Work Group on Ecology and Development of the Dutch Commission for International Nature Conservation to the NAR, January 1977. Ecologie en ontwikkelingssamenwerking: memorandum van de werkgroep Ecologie en ontwikkeling van de Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming aan de NAR, januari 1977. **1435**  
Financial help to the countries on the priority list for development aid. Hulpbedragen concentratielanden 1978. **1516**  
Mobilizing forces for rural development; Mobilisation des forces du développement rural. **1570**  
NAR advice on the basic needs model. NAR-advies over het basisbehoeftemodel. **1471**  
Put your heart where your money is: how do the Dutch churches invest their money. Waar uw schat is, daar zal ook uw hart zijn: hoe beleggen Nederlandse kerken. **1203**  
Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinië in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**  
Report of a mission to Sierra Leone: for the period 2nd March-17th March 1978. Verslag missie naar Sierra Leone: periode 2 maart-17 maart 1978. **1521**  
Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**  
The bilateral aid of the Netherlands. Nederlandse bilaterale ontwikkelingssamenwerking. **1480**  
The Dutch way: information about the broad system of educational development assistance in the Netherlands. **1574**  
The growing import volume in Algeria. Groeiende importmarkt in Algerije. **1242**  
The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/ shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**  
The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effect van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**  
The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie. **1240**  
The supply of pharmaceuticals in developing countries: what can universities and higher education institutions do. Geneesmiddelenvoorziening in ontwikkelingslanden: wat kunnen universiteiten en hogescholen. **1377**  
Unwanted migrant labour: the statutory social services and migrant workers in the Netherlands. Gastarbeid ongewenst: de gevestigde organisaties en buitenlandse arbeiders in Nederland. **1256**  
Vlisco: evaluation of a subsidy for the restructuring of industry. Vlisco: beoordeling van een herstructurerings subsidie. **1553**
- SU** China's borders with Burma and the Soviet Union: theory relating to international law and practice in the People's Republic of China. Chinas Grenzen mit Birma und mit der Sowjetunion: Voelkerrechtliche Theorie und Praxis der Volksrepublik China. **1339**  
China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**  
The Soviet theory of development: India and the Third World in marxist-leninist scholarship. **1612**  
The Soviet Union's trade with developing countries in the years 1955-76. Der Handel der Sowjetunion mit den Entwicklungslaendern in den Jahren 1955-76. **1176**
- TR** The migrant worker as a shareholder: seven case studies on the role of the migrant worker/ shareholder in Turkish limited companies. De gastarbeider als aandeelhouder: zeven case-studies over de rol van de gastarbeider/aandeelhouder in Turkse arbeidsvennootschappen. **1580**  
The military and development in Turkey, 1945-1973: a contribution to the investigation of the military's role in the development of the Third World. Militair und Entwicklung in der Tuerkei, 1945-1973: ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Rolle des Militaers in der Entwicklung der Dritten Welt. **1310**  
Turkey: from the Osmanian State to National State: history of underdevelopment. Die Tuerkei: vom Osmanischen Reich zum Nationalstaat: Werdegang einer Unterentwicklung. **1308**  
Turkey: trade unions between ideology and development potential. Tuerkei: Gewerkschaften



zwischen ideologischer Ausrichtung und entwicklungspolitischem Potential. **1309**

## **XL LATIN AMERICA/AMERIQUE LATINE**

**AR** Questions asked in the Dutch parliament about Argentina: 26th assembly. Argentinië in de Tweede Kamer: 26ste vergadering. **1217**

**BO** Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia): development, structure and function of a tropical lowlands town. Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivien): Entwicklung, Struktur und Funktion einer tropischen Tieflandstadt. **1389**

**BR** Brazil: much growth, little development. Brasilien: viel Wachstum, wenig Entwicklung. **1316**

Contributions to Brazilian-German relations. Beiträge zu den brasilianisch-deutschen Beziehungen. **1380**

People's catholicism in Brazil. Volkskatholizismus in Brasilien. **1315**

Second meeting of the Canada-Brazil Joint Economic Committee Brazilia, April 25-27: joint communiqué; Deuxième réunion du Comité économique mixte Canada-Brésil Brasília, 25-27 avril: communiqué conjoint. **1497**

The contribution of Brazil's financial system to the country's industrial growth 1964-1974. **1517**

The State and conservative modernization: the Brazilian case. **1314**

**CL** Capital accumulation in Chile and Latin America: preliminary version. **1317**

Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'. Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'. **1313**

Some basic problems of the agrarian reform in Chile. **1466**

Urban symbiosis: a study of company town camp followers in the Atacama Desert. **1232**

**CO** Budget control in Colombia: thoughts about chances and limits of efficient budget administration in a developing country. Haushaltskontrolle in Kolumbien: Überlegungen zu Möglichkeiten und Grenzen effizienter Haushaltsführung in einem Entwicklungsland. **1648**

Colombia at the crossroads. Colombia op een tweekringsprong. **1318**

Colombia: aspects of economic and social policy. Kolumbien: Aspekte der Wirtschafts- und Sozialpolitik. **1180**

Colombia: the rich get richer from Dutch development financing. Colombia: rijken worden rijker van Nederlands ontwikkelingsbudget. **1554**

Industrialization in Colombia: policies, patterns, perspectives. **1320**

Multinational enterprises in Colombia.

Multinationale Unternehmen in Kolumbien. **1319**

Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**

The pursuit of profit in Colombia, but what about the people?.... the effect of Dutch investment and development aid. Guldens tellen in Colombia en de mensen?.... effect van Nederlandse investeringen en ontwikkelingshulp. **1603**

Transnational corporations and world economic order. Transnationale Konzerne und Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **1353**

**CR** College of Surveying and Cadastral Science, Costa Rica. **1549**

International adult education meetings held in Costa Rica. **1555**

Tanto que hacer: a position paper in support of El pueblo cultivable de mis hijos. **1523**

**CU** Cuba's economic problems. Kubas Wirtschaftsprobleme. **1321**

Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**

**EC** Development as a smokescreen: the worth of a United Nations project. **1556**

Ecuador, Chile: 'conservative revolution'. Ecuador, Chile: 'konservative Revolution'. **1313**

**GT** Why would good old Inco move to the wilds of Guatemala: no, not our Inco. **1322**

**GY** Education, unemployment and mobility in Guyana. **1323**

**HN** Honduras forest protection; Protection forestière au Honduras. **1528**

Promotion of smallholders by the development of self-help organisations: project experiences from Honduras. Foerderung von Kleinlandwirten durch Ausbau von Selbsthilfe-Organisationen: Projekterfahrungen aus Honduras. **1550**

**MX** Finding one's own way: adaptive processes among the peasant-potters of three villages in the Mazahua region in Central Mexico. Op eigen houtje... aanpassingsprocessen onder de peasant-potters van enkele dorpen in het Mazahuagebied in Midden Mexico. **1233**

Les gouvernements industrialistes en Amérique latine et la nouvelle pénétration impérialiste: le cas du Mexique. **1324**

Structures and tendencies of the workers' and trade unions' movement in Mexico. Strukturen und Tendenzen der Arbeiter- und Gewerkschaftsbewegung in Mexiko. **1325**

Transnational corporations and world economic order. Transnationale Konzerne und Weltwirtschaftsordnung. **1353**

- PE** Alternative technology: a touch of concrete utopia. *Alternative Technologie: ein Hauch konkreter Utopie.* **1637**  
Comparison of economic factors for the production of rice and cotton in Peru. *Wirtschaftlichkeitsvergleich der Reis- und Baumwollproduktion im Bewässerungsdistrikt Chancay-Lambayeque.* **1649**  
Conscientization: whose initiative should it be. **1551**  
Peru: dependency is stronger than ever before. Peru: die Abhängigkeit Perus ist stärker als je zuvor. **1328**  
The industrial reform in Peru. *Die Industriereform in Peru.* **1326**  
The role of the Church in Peruvian political development. **1327**
- SR** Bottlenecks in the welfare policy. *Knelpunten in het welzijnsbeleid.* **1518**
- TT** The role of ethnicity and labour in the political development process in Trinidad and Tobago. **1329**
- VE** Capital accumulation and unemployment in Venezuela. **1390**
- XN NORTH AMERICA/AMÉRIQUE DU NORD**
- CA** \$23 million communications contract; Le Canada confirme sa participation à un projet africain de 150 millions de dollars, 'PANAFTEL'. **1524**  
A descriptive report of the CBIE survey of foreign students at post-secondary institutions in Canada, 1977. **1642**  
A proposal for an expansion of African studies at Dalhousie University. **1610**  
A strategic and economic analysis of Canadian national interests in Latin America. **1207**  
Aperçu global du développement et de la coopération internationale et canadienne en 1977. **1251**  
C'est le temps de coopération d'affaires avec le tiers monde. **1427**  
Canada's response to the call for a new international economic order. **1355**  
Canadian aid and trade in skim milk powder: some recent issues. **1584**  
Canadian development assistance: a selected bibliography 1950-77. **1611**  
Canadian Executive Service Overseas: annual report 1976-77. **1567**  
Canadian Executive Service Overseas: tenth annual report 1977-78. **1568**  
CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **1537**  
CIDA: the organization of Canadian overseas assistance. **1559**  
Code of conduct concerning the employment practices of Canadian companies operating in South Africa; Code d'éthique touchant les conditions d'emploi des sociétés canadiennes opérant en Afrique du Sud. **1444**  
Commodity trade: test case for a new economic order. **1436**  
Community education on development issues: successes, failures and the future. **1560**  
Conférence des Nations Unies sur la science et la technique au service du développement: document national du Canada. **1453**  
Conflict and coincidence of Canadian and less developed country interests in international trade in primary commodities. **1513**  
Development Education Centre: 1978-1979 catalogue. **1615**  
Développement de l'éducation des adultes: vers une recommandation internationale. **1417**  
Directory of Canadian NGOs engaged in international development. **1633**  
Environment and development - phase III: prospective and ecodevelopment: strategies for action. **1424**  
Environmentally appropriate technology: renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserving society in Canada. **1434**  
Environnement et développement - phase III: prospective et écodéveloppement: stratégies d'action. **1425**  
Food aid: blessed are the givers. **1583**  
For a common future: a study of Canada's relations with developing countries. **1423**  
Global review of development and of international and Canadian cooperation in 1977. **1253**  
International development issues. **1561**  
Investment protection agreement with Western Samoa; Accord de garantie d'investissement avec les Samoa occidentales. **1496**  
L'alimentation mondiale et le 'grenier' canadien. **1366**  
La conception et l'évolution du programme de formation CEDEC adressé aux agents de coopération de l'Afrique francophone. **1606**  
La problématique du développement international: un rapport. **1252**  
Le Canada et l'ASEAN. **1514**  
Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1450**  
Main estimates 1978-79 under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget principal 1978-1979 sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1467**  
Now is the time for business cooperation with the Third World. **1428**  
Oil and gas development in Pakistan; L'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz du Pakistan. **1533**  
Perspectives sur l'environnement et le développement: l'Asie: la tranche du Pacifique. **1432**  
Pour un commun avenir: une étude des relations entre le Canada et les pays en développement. **1419**  
Prévisions budgétaires 1978-1979: projets du SUCO par pays et par régions. **1492**

Retreat, retraction and reconstruction: Canada and Indochina in the post-hostilities period. **1482**  
 Réflexion sur l'engagement du mouvement coopératif canadien dans le tiers-monde. **1569**  
 Répertoire des organismes non-gouvernementaux canadiens engagés dans le développement international. **1634**  
 Résolutions adoptées à l'Assemblée annuelle 1978: rapport annuel du Comité SUCO: rapport annuel de l'équipe de direction. **1562**

Second meeting of the Canada-Brazil Joint Economic Committee Brazilia, April 25-27: joint communiqué; Deuxième réunion du Comité économique mixte Canada-Brésil Brasilia, 25-27 avril: communiqué conjoint. **1497**

Service administratif canadien outre-mer: rapport annuel 1976-77. **1576**

South Asian studies in Canada, and the Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute. **1618**

Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1455**

Supplementary estimates (A) under External Affairs relating to CIDA; Budget supplémentaire (A) sous la rubrique Affaires extérieures ayant trait à l'ACDI. **1456**

Text of a speech by Ivan L. Head to the Annual meeting of the United Nations Association of Canada. **1451**

The developing dialogue between Canada and ASEAN. **1515**

The international development problematic: a report. **1254**

The supply of Canadian foreign aid: explanation and evaluation. **1585**

The treatment of Africa in Canadian newspapers: background, context and possibilities for improvement. **1211**

The United Nations Conference on Science and Technology for Development: Canada's national paper. **1454**

VADA: a federal-provincial approach to international development. **1557**

VADA: une approche fédérale-provinciale au développement international. **1558**

World food and the Canadian 'breadbasket'. **1374**

US A survey on multinational corporations. Peneltitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**

China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**

Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**

Food aid: blessed are the givers. **1583**

Growth and employment effects of private foreign direct investments in developing countries in special consideration of US direct investments of 1957 and 1966. Wachstums und Beschaeftigungseffekte von privaten auslaendischen Direktinvestitionen in Entwick-

lungslaendern unter besonderer Beruecksichtigung der US-Direktinvestitionen von 1957 und 1966. **1657**

International rural development: a skeptical perspective; Le développement rural international: une perspective sceptique. **1575**

National interest and development aid; John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. Nationales Interesse und Entwicklungshilfe: John F. Kennedy's Alliance for Progress. **1473**

New relations between USA and Latin America. Neue Beziehungen USA und Lateinamerika. **1358**

Only the people themselves can create revolution: Fidel Castro. Alleen het volk zelf kan revolutie maken: Fidel Castro. **1255**

The basic needs concept. Grundbeduerfniskonzept. **1448**

The New International Economic Order and the USA. Neue Weltwirtschaftsordnung und die USA. **1330**

There must be a better way... The anatomy of U.S. technical assistance; Il doit y avoir une meilleure façon... La structure de l'aide technique aux E.U. **1577**

Thinking about rural development; Pensons aménagement rural. **1566**

Turkey: from the Osmanian State to National State: history of underdevelopment. Die Tuerkei: vom Osmanischen Reich zum Nationalstaat: Werdegang einer Unterentwicklung. **1308**

TV etchings in the minds of Latin Americans: conservatism, materialism, and conformism. **1311**

Yankee unions go home: how the AFL helped the U.S. build an empire in Latin America. **1331**

## XP ASIA AND THE PACIFIC/ASIE ET PACIFIQUE

AF Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. **1185**

BD An econometric model of the world jute market. **1676**

Bangladesh - \$60.5 million commodities agreement; Bangla Desh - \$60.5 millions en produits de base. **1530**

Bangladesh food-for-work projects; Projets de travail rétribué en vivres au Bangla-Desh. **1531**

Die Frau im laendlichen Bangladesh: empirische Studie in vier Doerfern im Comilla-Distrikt. The woman in rural Bangladesh: an empirical study in four villages in the Comilla District. **1391**

The main results of socio-economic changes in Bangladesh (1972-1977). Osnovnye itogi sotsial'no-ekonomicheskikh preobrazovaniy v Bangladeshe (1972-1977). **1186**

BU Canada to help battle disease in Burma; Le Canada aide à combattre la maladie en Birmanie. **1532**



- China's borders with Burma and the Soviet Union: theory relating to international law and practice in the People's Republic of China. *Chinas Grenzen mit Birma und mit der Sowjetunion: Voelkerrechtliche Theorie und Praxis der Volksrepublik China.* **1339**
- CN** An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong. **1246**  
 China's borders with Burma and the Soviet Union: theory relating to international law and practice in the People's Republic of China. *Chinas Grenzen mit Birma und mit der Sowjetunion: Voelkerrechtliche Theorie und Praxis der Volksrepublik China.* **1339**  
 China's energy prospects: a tentative appraisal. **1187**  
 China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. *China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië.* **1247**  
 Social structures and types of business enterprises in China: an analysis of economic development of a traditional society. *Gesellschaftsstrukturen und Unternehmensformen in China: zur Analyse der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung einer traditionellen Gesellschaft.* **1337**  
 Sri Lanka: conflict potential and foreign policy. *Sri Lanka: Konfliktpotential und Aussenpolitik.* **1343**  
 Technology in developing countries. *Technologie in Entwicklungslaendern.* **1636**  
 The new economic policy of the People's Republic of China. *Der neue wirtschaftspolitische Kurs der VR China.* **1336**  
 Theory and practice of the Chinese development model. *Theorie und Praxis des chinesischen Entwicklungsmodells.* **1338**
- HK** An analytical study on the trade relations between the People's Republic of China and Hong Kong. **1246**
- ID** A long term economic perspective of Indonesia towards the year 2000: some alternative scenarios of the Indonesian economy: a report for LEKNAS-LIPI. *Proyek perspektif jangka panjang perekonomian Indonesia tahun 2000: beberapa alternatif skenario perekonomian Indonesia: laporan untuk LEKNAS-LIPI.* **1248**  
 A quoi sert la Révolution verte? notes sur la Malaysia et l'Indonésie. **1586**  
 A survey of the marketing of vegetables in the special district of Jakarta and the potential role of cooperatives. *Survey tata niaga sayur mayur di DKI Jakarta Raya dan kemungkinan peranan koperasi.* **1235**  
 A survey on determinant factors of costs in tourism. *Penelitian faktor-faktor penentu biaya didalam beberapa bidang usaha pariwisata.* **1188**  
 A survey on foreign trade relations. *Penelitian tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri.* **1410**  
 A survey on multinational corporations. *Penelitian tentang multinational corporation.* **1437**  
 A survey on the potential location of bimas ayam in the special district of Jakarta. *Penelitian calon lokasi bimas ayam DKI Jakarta.* **1236**  
 A survey on the problem of developing indigenous entrepreneurs. *Masalah pembinaan golongan pribumi.* **1411**  
 A survey on trade policy directions with regard to copra, 1974-1979. *Hasil penelitian mengenai arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang kopra, 1974-1979.* **1249**  
 A survey on trade policy directions with regard to rubber, 1974-1979. *Arah kebijaksanaan perdagangan dalam bidang karet, 1974-1979.* **1412**  
 Activity report of a research project on the strategy of national development for the economic planning sector in the form of an Information Centre for Economic Planning. *Laporan kegiatan proyek penelitian tentang strategi pembangunan nasional untuk sektor perencanaan ekonomi berbentuk Pusat Informasi Perencanaan Ekonomi.* **1625**  
 An agro-based approach to regional development planning: the East Indonesian case. **1565**  
 An evaluation of the effectiveness of policy instruments in the field of trade. *Penilaian efektivitas alat-alat kebijaksanaan dibidang ekonomi perdagangan.* **1413**  
 Appropriate housing programmes and low cost housing construction in urban areas, demonstrated by the Indonesian example. *Geeignete Wohnungsbauprogramme und Wohnungsbau-methoden fuer die unteren Einkommens-schichten in urbanen Ballungsraeumen am Beispiel Indonesiens.* **1409**  
 Bridges for development. **1458**  
 Cattle marketing board in Indonesia. *Marketing board peternakan di Indonesia.* **1414**  
 Components of the cost price of jute bags. *Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri karung goni.* **1189**  
 Components of the cost price of pharmaceutical industry products. *Komponen harga pokok daripada barang hasil industri farmasi.* **1190**  
 Descriptive survey on export procedures. *Penelitian deskriptip tentang prosedur ekspor.* **1191**  
 Export processing zone in Jakarta. *Export processing zone di Djakarta Raya.* **1237**  
 Indonesia's national economic perspective, 1985. *Perspektif perekonomian nasional Indonesia tahun 1985.* **1250**  
 New methods in rural nonformal education: a project in Indonesia. **1439**  
 Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**  
 Preliminary findings on migration, economic development and population growth: a case study of transmigrants in Lampung, Indonesia. **1519**  
 Production and marketing of vegetables for



- Jakarta. Produksi dan pemasaran sayur majur untuk Djakarta Raya. **1267**
- Prospects of the export of some manufacturing industries' products. Prospek ekspor beberapa hasil industri manufacturing. **1415**
- Prospects of the meat processing industry in East Java and Madura. Prospek industri pengolahan ternak sapi di Djawa Timur/Madura: sumber informasi bagi tjalon investor. **1234**
- Results of consultation on domestic and foreign trade. Hasil konsultasi tentang perdagangan dalam dan luar negeri. **1192**
- Results of consultation on foreign trade relations, import, export, balance of payments and institutional aspects. Hasil konsultasi tentang hubungan perdagangan luar negeri, impor, ekspor, neraca pembayaran dan aspek aspek institusional. **1193**
- Results of consultation on problems related to price stability, especially rice, etc. Hasil konsultasi tentang masalah-masalah yang berhubungan dengan stabilitas harga-harga, khususnya beras dan lain lain. **1194**
- Results of consultation on trade systems and institutions. Hasil konsultasi tentang sistem-sistem dan lembaga-lembaga perdagangan. **1195**
- Social and economic implications of transmigration in Indonesia: a policy-oriented review and synopsis of existing research. **1564**
- Textile marketing in Indonesia. Pemasaran tekstil di Indonesia. **1196**
- The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia. **1650**
- The group of economically weak enterprises in the distribution of sugar, wheat-flour, cement and weaving yarn. Golongan ekonomi lemah di bidang penyaluran gula pasir, tepung terigu, semen dan benang tenun. **1197**
- The pattern of timber marketing in Jakarta. Pola pemasaran kaju di Djakarta. **1238**
- The potential marketing expansion and production of cattle in Nusa Tenggara Barat. Potensi2 perluasan pasaran dan produksi hasil2 industri peternakan di Nusa Tenggara Barat. **1440**
- The South-Moluccans: facts and figures. De Zuid-Molukkers: dokumentatie. **1240**
- IL** Research for agriculture in developing countries: an Israeli contribution to the fight against hunger. Forschung fuer die Landwirtschaft der Entwicklungslaender: ein israelischer Beitrag im Kampf gegen den Hunger in der Welt. **1416**
- IN** An econometric model of the world jute market. **1676**
- Energy resources and economic development in India. **1341**
- Foreign aid and formation of political will in India: structural problems of economic development. Auslandshilfe und politische Willensbildung in Indien: Strukturprobleme der wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung. **1340**
- Indian agriculture between isolation and integration: a theoretical review and an analysis of the economic and social geography of four villages in South India. **1652**
- Institutional agricultural credit and traditional indebtedness: District of Dhanbad-Bihar (India). Institutioneller Agrarkredit und traditionelle Schuldverhaeltnisse: Distrikt Dhanbad-Bihar (Indien). **1393**
- Intermediate technology, employment and development: an engineering approach to direct measurement. **1664**
- Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**
- Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan. **1493**
- Solar energy: report on a study of the difficulties involved in applying solar energy in developing countries. **1433**
- South Asian studies in Canada, and the Shastri Indo-Canadian Institute. **1618**
- Sri Lanka: conflict potential and foreign policy. Sri Lanka: Konfliktpotential und Aussenpolitik. **1343**
- Technology in developing countries. Technologie in Entwicklungslaendern. **1636**
- The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan. **1333**
- The effects of alternative income distributions on resource allocation in India. **1651**
- The rise in petroleum prices and its impact on oil-importing less developed countries. **1592**
- The Soviet theory of development: India and the Third World in marxist-leninist scholarship. **1612**
- Why some of the rich get poorer: economic change and mobility in rural Western India. **1392**
- IR** Curriculum development for basic education programmes. **1666**
- Fertility and family economy in the Iranian rural communities. **1394**
- Iran's foreign trade relations. Part II. Irans aussenwirtschaftliche Beziehungen. Teil II. **1342**
- The role of the oil revenue state in an agricultural economy. **1468**
- JP** A survey on multinational corporations. Penelitian tentang multinational corporation. **1437**
- China, Japan and the balance of power in Asia. China, Japan en de multipolariteit in Azië. **1247**
- Japanese dynamics and Indian stagnation? an answer to theoretical development models. Japanische Dynamik und indische Stagnation? eine Antwort auf theoretische Entwicklungsmodelle. **1335**
- KH** Retreat, retraction and reconstruction: Canada and Indochina in the post-hostilities period. **1482**

- KP** Dissociation and autocentric development: an alternative development policy for the Third World. **1681**
- LA** Retreat, retraction and reconstruction: Canada and Indochina in the post-hostilities period. **1482**  
Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Afghanistan-Laos. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Afghanistan-Laos. **1185**
- LK** Democratic socialism in Sri Lanka. **1199**  
Sri Lanka: conflict potential and foreign policy. Sri Lanka: Konfliktpotential und Aussenpolitik. **1343**  
The development of university education in Sri Lanka, 1963-1971: implications for employment. **1198**  
The rural adult learner: a crosscultural analysis of educational delivery systems in Ghana and Sri Lanka. **1371**
- MY** A quoi sert la Révolution verte? notes sur la Malaysia et l'Indonésie. **1586**  
Constraints on smallholder treecropping in Malaysia. **1397**  
Cruel harvest: a novel. Bittere oogst: roman. **1395**  
Direct investments in Malaysia: their influence on economic development. Direktinvestitionen in Malaysia: der Einfluss auf die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung. **1587**  
Industrial location behaviour of Malaysian and foreign investors: the effectiveness of the Malaysian decentralization policy. **1601**  
Industrialization and proliferation of cultural division of labour: a case of ethnic urbanism in a Malaysian town. **1399**  
Inter-occupational exchange, and the development of social class consciousness amongst urban Malays. **1396**  
Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**  
Some problems of crew labour in the trawl fishery of Northwest Malaysia. **1398**  
The Green Revolution, methods and techniques of assessment: a handbook of a study in regions of Malaysia and Indonesia. **1650**
- NP** Urban development and urban renewal in Nepal: the Bhaktapur Development Project. Stadtentwicklung und Stadterneuerung in Nepal: das Bhaktapur Development Project. **1552**  
Use of resources in rural sector: a case study of two village panchayats in Nepal: draft. **1632**
- PG** Documents on the political development of Papua New Guinea. Dokumente zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea. **1452**  
On the political development of Papua New Guinea: a young democracy neighbouring South-East Asia. Zur politischen Entwicklung in Papua-Neuguinea: einer jungen Demokratie am Rande Suedostasiens. **1469**
- PH** Considerations on the promotion of fishery in the Philippines. Foerderung der Fischerei in den Philippinen. **1520**  
Performance and perspectives in economic development in Southeast Asia: traditional strategies and new approaches. **1244**
- PK** Determinating factors of and alternatives to diverging regional growth in developing countries. Bestimmungsgruende und Alternativen divergierender regionaler Wachstumsverlaeuft in Entwicklungslaendern. **1653**  
Marketing offer and marketing behaviour of agricultural producers in the Punjab (Pakistan). Marktangebot und Absatzverhalten landwirtschaftlicher Produzenten im Punjab (Pakistan). **1400**  
Oil and gas development in Pakistan; L'exploitation du pétrole et du gaz du Pakistan. **1533**  
Planning for the development of technology in India and Pakistan. **1493**  
Television in Pakistan: importance of mass media from the point of view of development policy. Fernsehen in Pakistan: Entwicklungspolitische Bedeutung eines Massenmediums. **1344**  
The 1977 elections in India and Pakistan. Die Wahlen 1977 in Indien und Pakistan. **1333**
- SG** Industrialisation strategy and industrial performance in Singapore, 1960-73. **1588**
- TH** A village in the Central Plain of Thailand: a cultural-anthropological research. Een dorp in de Centrale Vlake van Thailand: een cultureel-anthropologisch onderzoek. **1401**  
An econometric model of the world jute market. **1676**  
Competing hypotheses of underdevelopment: a Thai case study. **1345**  
Emergency relief to Vietnam and Thailand; Secours d'urgence au Vietnam et à la Thaïlande. **1529**
- TW** Prestige and profit: the development of entrepreneurial abilities in Taiwan, 1880-1972. Prestige und Gewinn: die Entwicklung unternehmerischer Faehigkeiten in Taiwan, 1880-1972. **1346**  
Taiwan and the foreign investor. **1602**
- VN** Emergency relief to Vietnam and Thailand; Secours d'urgence au Vietnam et à la Thaïlande. **1529**  
Five years of foreign news on U.S. television evening newscasts. **1205**  
Retreat, retraction and reconstruction: Canada and Indochina in the post-hostilities period. **1482**  
Vietnam food aid; Aide alimentaire au Vietnam. **1534**
- WS** Investment protection agreement with Western

Samoa; Accord de garantie d'investissement avec les Samoa occidentales. **1496**

#### **XW WEST ASIA/ASIE OCCIDENTALE**

- IQ** Socialistic agricultural policy in Iraq under the domination of the Ba'th party. Sozialistische Agrargestaltung im Irak unter der Herrschaft der Ba'th-Partei. **1347**
- LB** Underdevelopment and development in Asia: Lebanon-Oceania. Unterentwicklung und Entwicklung in Asien: Libanon-Ozeanien. **1210**
- SA** Saudi Arabia: a financial power. Saudi-Arabien: eine Geldmacht. **1348**

The system of technical education and vocational training in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf States: development, planning and basic problems. Das System der technischen und beruflichen Ausbildung in den arabischen Golfstaaten und Saudi-Arabien: bisherige Entwicklung, Aufbauplanung und Grundprobleme. **1200**

- YE** Exposed to development. Der Entwicklung ausgesetzt. **1350**  
The development of the Arab Republic of Yemen: socio-political data of the administration. Die Entwicklung der Arabischen Republik Jemen: sozio-politische Grundlagen der Administration. **1349**

## Institution Index / Index par institution

### XA AFRICA/AFRIQUE

- BW** Institute of Development Management Botswana-Lesotho-Swaziland, Gaborone **1607**
- GH** National Council on Women and Development **1286**  
University of Ghana, Legon, Accra **1499**
- HV** Comité permanent interétats de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel, Ouagadougou **1622**
- MA** Maghreb Consult, Casablanca **1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229**  
Maroc. Commission nationale de l'agriculture et des barrages **1257, 1489, 1543, 1544**  
Maroc. Ministère d'Etat chargé de l'intérieur **1522**  
Maroc. Ministère de l'éducation nationale et de la formation des cadres **1487**  
Maroc. Ministère de l'urbanisme, de l'habitat, du tourisme et de l'environnement **1488**  
Maroc. Ministère des travaux publics et des communications **1257, 1489, 1543, 1544**  
Maroc. Ministère du travail et de la formation professionnelle **1490, 1491**  
Maroc. Secrétariat d'Etat au plan et au développement régional **1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1441**
- NG** University of Ibadan, Ibadan **1291**  
University of Nigeria, Nsukka **1170**
- SN** Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa, Dakar **1624**  
Ecole nationale d'économie appliquée, Dakar **1404**
- ZR** Institut supérieur d'études sociales, Bukavu **1548**  
Institut supérieur de développement rural, Bukavu **1540**  
Université nationale du Zaïre, Kinshasa **1605**

### XE EUROPE

- BE** Belgium. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken en van Ontwikkelingssamenwerking **1445**  
Koninklijk Instituut voor Internationale Betrekkingen, Brussel **1318**
- CH** Battelle, Genève **1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266**  
CNUCED, Genève **1498**  
OIT, Genève **1271**  
Prognos Aktiengesellschaft, Basel **1655**  
UNITAR, Genève **1484**  
Universitaet Zuerich, Zuerich **1652**

- DE** Albert-Ludwigs-Universitaet Freiburg, Freiburg **1290, 1386**  
Arbeitsgemeinschaft kirchlicher Entwicklungsdienst, Stuttgart **1472**  
Arnold-Bergstraesser-Institut fuer Kulturwissenschaftliche Forschung, Freiburg Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn **1299, 1416, 1446, 1479, 1608, 1620, 1621**  
Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Feldafing **1421, 1422**  
Deutsche Zeitung Christ und Welt, Duesseldorf **1302**  
Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, Berlin **1465, 1601**  
Deutsches Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Berlin **1214**  
Deutsches Orient-Institut, Hamburg **1200, 1614**  
Evangelische Zentralstelle fuer Entwicklungshilfe, Bonn **1313**  
Fachhochschule Nordostniedersachsen, Lueneburg **1504**  
Forschungsstelle fuer internationale Agrarentwicklung, Heidelberg **1546**  
Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg **1278**  
Germany, F.R. Bundesforschungsanstalt fuer Forst- und Holzwirtschaft **1683**  
Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit **1447, 1448, 1449**  
Gesellschaft fuer Agrarentwicklung, Bonn **1649**  
Gesellschaft zur Foerderung der Partnerschaft mit der Dritten Welt mbH, Wuppertal **1328**  
HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg, Hamburg **1306, 1319, 1336, 1505, 1631**  
IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen **1171, 1212, 1675**  
Informationsstelle Suedliches Africa, Bonn **1443**  
Informationszentrum Dritte Welt, Hannover **1365**  
Institut der deutschen Wirtschaft, Koeln **1175, 1656**  
Institut fuer angewandte Systemforschung und Prognose, Hannover **1646**  
Institut fuer Asienkunde, Hamburg **1332, 1343**  
Institut fuer Iberoamerika-Kunde, Hamburg **1316**  
Institut fuer Politische Wissenschaft, Heidelberg **1330**  
Johann Wolfgang Goethe Universitaet Frankfurt, Frankfurt am Main **1658**  
Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung, St. Augustin **1333, 1452**  
Landschaftsverband Westfalen Lippe, Muenster **1552**  
Max-Planck-Institut fuer Bildungsforschung, Berlin **1636**



- Metallgesellschaft Aktiengesellschaft, Frankfurt am Main **1276**  
 Niedersaechsische Boerse, Hannover **1483**  
 Oesterreichischer Rundfunk und Fernsehen, Bonn **1356**  
 Peace Research Institute, Frankfurt am Main **1681**  
 Philipps-Universitaet Marburg, Marburg **1325, 1550, 1662**  
 Ploetz-Verlag, Freiburg **1179**  
 Ruhr-Universitaet Bochum, Bochum **1283**  
 Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik, Ebenhausen **1289, 1293, 1510**  
 Studentenpfarramt, Frankfurt/Main **1362**  
 Technische Universitaet Hannover, Hannover **1409**  
 Universitaet Bremen, Bremen **1353**  
 Universitaet des Saarlandes, Saarbruecken **1168**  
 Universitaet Giessen, Giessen **1665**  
 Universitaet Hamburg, Hamburg **1294, 1296, 1402, 1594, 1679**  
 Universitaet Heidelberg, Heidelberg **1185, 1210, 1653**  
 Universitaet Passau, Passau **1339**  
 Universitaet zu Koeln, Koeln **1273, 1508, 1509, 1647, 1671**
- FR** Centre d'étude et de documentation sur l'Afrique et l'outre-mer, Paris **1623**  
 Ecole des hautes études en sciences sociales, Paris **1462**  
 International Energy Agency, Paris **1381**  
 OECD, Paris **1245, 1438, 1459, 1641**
- GB** Alliance coopérative internationale, London **1569**  
 King's College, Cambridge **1667**  
 Royal Institute of International Affairs, London **1348**  
 University College of Swansea, Swansea **1475**  
 University of Birmingham, Birmingham **1218**  
 University of Oxford, Oxford **1493, 1602**  
 University of Sussex, Brighton **1397**  
 University of Wales, Cardiff **1429**
- NL** Aktie Colombia, Amsterdam **1603**  
 Anti-Apartheids Beweging Nederland, Stichting, Amsterdam **1292**  
 Interkerkelijke Coördinatie Commissie Ontwikkelingsprojecten, Utrecht **1203**  
 International Agrarisch Centrum, Wageningen **1570**  
 Katholieke Hogeschool Tilburg, Tilburg **1405, 1553**  
 Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen, Nijmegen **1268**  
 Kommissie Ontwikkelings Samenwerking van de Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland, Leusden **1603**  
 Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Amsterdam **1279, 1521**  
 Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen **1591**  
 Nationale Advies Raad voor Ontwikkelingssamenwerking, Den Haag **1480**
- Nederlands Economisch Instituut, Rotterdam **1471**  
 Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming, Leiden **1435**  
 Nederlandse Organisatie voor Internationale Ontwikkelingssamenwerking, Den Haag **1395**  
 Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken **1433, 1457, 1480, 1481, 1512, 1516, 1574**  
 Netherlands. Ministerie van Economische Zaken **1242**  
 Netherlands. Staten Generaal. Tweede Kamer **1217**  
 Politieke Partij Radikalen, Amsterdam **1256**  
 Reintegration of Emigrant Manpower and the Promotion of Local Opportunities for Development, Den Haag **1580**  
 Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, Groningen **1233, 1471**  
 Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden, Leiden **1247, 1377**  
 Rijksuniversiteit te Utrecht, Utrecht **1401**  
 Solidariteits Komitee Argentinië-Nederland, Den Haag **1217**  
 Stichting der Nederlandse Universiteiten en Hogescholen voor Internationale Samenwerking, Den Haag **1554, 1574**  
 Stichting Door de Eeuwen Trouw, Groningen **1240**  
 Stichting Landelijke Federatie van Welzijnsstichtingen voor Surinamers, Utrecht **1518**  
 Stichting voor Wetenschappelijk Onderzoek van de Tropen, Den Haag **1401**  
 Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam **1213**  
 Utrechts Nieuwsblad, Utrecht **1216**  
 Voorlichtingsbureau voor de Voeding, Den Haag **1279**  
 Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam **1589**
- NO** Universitet i Oslo, Oslo **1507**
- SU** Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Moskva **1169, 1204, 1215**  
 Moskovskij gosydarstvennyi universitet, Moskva **1178**
- XL LATIN AMERICA/AMERIQUE LATINE**
- BR** Federacao de Orgaos para Assistencia Social e Educacional, Rio de Janeiro **1551**
- CO** IDRC. Latin American Regional Office, Bogotá **1311**
- CR** Instituto Interamericano de Ciencias Agrícolas, San José **1408**
- CU** Cuba **1255**
- EC** Instituto Latinoamericano de Investigaciones Sociales, Quito **1375**

GY

University of Guyana, Georgetown

1578

XN NORTH AMERICA/AMERIQUE DU NORD

CA

ACDI, Ottawa
1251, 1252, 1425, 1426, 1432, 1558
Alcan Aluminium Limited, Montreal, Que.
1485
Canada
1453, 1454
Canada. Commission nationale pour l'Unesco
1417
Canada. Dept. of External Affairs
1418, 1444, 1494, 1496, 1497, 1515
Canada. Dept. of the Environment
1424, 1434
Canada. Ministère de l'environnement
1425, 1426, 1432
Canada. Ministère des affaires extérieures
1514
Canada. Parliament. House of Commons
1450, 1455, 1456, 1467
Canadian Bureau for International Education, Ottawa
1642
Canadian Council for International Cooperation, Ottawa
1633
Canadian Executive Service Overseas, Montreal. Que.
1567, 1568
Carleton University, Ottawa
1305, 1329, 1502, 1513, 1582, 1611
CIDA, Ottawa
1253, 1254, 1424, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1557
Collège militaire royal de Saint-Jean, Saint-Jean, Qué.
1207
Conseil canadien pour la coopération internationale, Ottawa
1634
Conseil économique du Canada, Ottawa
1419
CRDI, Ottawa
1604, 1613
Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S.
1208, 1274, 1275, 1277, 1610, 1660
Development Education Centre, Toronto, Ont.
1615
Economic Council of Canada, Ottawa
1423, 1585
IDRC, Ottawa
1451, 1590, 1619, 1680
Institut Nord-Sud, Ottawa
1366
International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont.
1541, 1555
Latin American Working Group, Toronto, Ont.
1583
McGill University, Montreal, Que.
1177, 1314, 1385, 1392, 1517, 1556, 1588, 1592, 1616
McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont.
1209, 1345, 1468, 1482, 1651, 1676, 1677
North-South Institute, Ottawa
1374, 1436
Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto, Ont.
1463
Pueblito Canada Incorporated, Toronto, Ont.
1523
Queen's University, Kingston, Ont.
1241, 1593, 1664
Service administratif canadien outre-mer, Montréal, Qué.
1576
Service universitaire canadien outre-mer, Montréal, Qué.
1492, 1562

Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C.

1211, 1282, 1584

St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S.

1626, 1629, 1630

Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa

1460, 1461

Université de Montréal, Montréal, Qué.

1324, 1643

Université de Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué.

1270, 1271, 1404, 1406, 1540, 1569, 1606

Université du Québec, Montréal, Qué.

1287, 1581

Université Laval, Québec, Qué.

1503, 1586, 1650

University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.

1173, 1323, 1355, 1627, 1644, 1645, 1670

University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.

1239, 1244, 1246, 1501, 1565

University of Calgary, Calgary, Alta.

1547

University of Lethbridge, Lethbridge, Alta.

1396

University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man.

1187, 1618

University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, N.B.

1198

University of Ottawa, Ottawa

1317, 1390, 1439

University of Regina, Regina, Sask.

1466

University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Sask.

1542

University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont.

1363, 1371, 1597, 1598, 1600, 1612

University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C.

1232

University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ont.

1199, 1476, 1560

University of Western Ontario, London, Ont.

1231, 1403

University of Windsor, Windsor, Ont.

1327, 1654

York University, Toronto, Ont.

1398, 1399, 1561

US

BIRD, Washington, D.C.
1571
Consortium for International Development
1577
Consultative Group on Food and Investment, Washington, D.C.
1572
Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.
1566
Duke University, Durham, N.C.
1394
Georgetown University, Washington, D.C.
1358
International Finance Corporation, Washington, D.C.
1458
Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.
1341
Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa.
1183
UNITAR, New York, N.Y.
1215
University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.
1205
University of Illinois, Chicago, Ill.
1579
University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minn.
1575
University of Nevada, Reno, Nev.
1312
US. Dept. of Agriculture
1430
Worldwatch Institute, Washington, D.C.
1373, 1638

XP ASIA AND THE PACIFIC/ASIE ET PACIFIQUE

AU

Capricornia Institute of Advanced Education, Rockhampton
1360

<b>ID</b>	Universitas Indonesia, Jakarta <b>1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1267, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1437, 1440, 1519, 1564, 1625</b>	<b>XW WEST ASIA/ASIE OCCIDENTALE</b>
<b>IN</b>	University of Mysore, Mysore <b>1340</b>	<b>IQ</b> University of Basrah, Basrah <b>1347</b>
<b>IR</b>	University of Tehran, Tehran <b>1342</b>	<b>LB</b> American University of Beirut, Beirut <b>1663</b>
		<b>YE</b> Yemen. Central Planning Organization <b>1350</b>

# Author Index / Index par auteur

- Abdullatif, T. 1347  
 Acharya, M. 1632  
 Adoboli, E. 1498  
 Aghajanian, A. 1394  
 Ahmad, S. 1395  
 Ahrens, H.D. 1653  
 Alkazaz, A. 1200  
 Allen, J.R. 1654  
 Amelsvoort, V. van 1268  
 Amit, H.R. 1442, 1629, 1630  
 Araujo, J.E.G. 1408  
 Armstrong, W. 1556  
 Asante, S.K.W. 1499  
 Astika, K.S. 1564  
 Attwood, D.W. 1392  
 Avoki, R.O. 1406  
 Ay, P. 1290  
  
 Babintseva, N.S. 1201  
 Baksh, A. 1323  
 Bannon, S. 1557, 1558  
 Bantje, H.F.W. 1595  
 Barlow, B.H. 1466  
 Barnett, M. 1566  
 Bartsch, R. 1599  
 Beaucage, P. 1324  
 Bedore, J. 1348  
 Beltrán S, L.R. 1311  
 Berberoglu, B. 1312  
 Berchardt, W. 1336  
 Bergmann, C. 1655  
 Bernier, I. 1503  
 Bessonov, S. 1215  
 Beth, L. 1474  
 Bethge, G.S. 1351  
 Beyfuss, J. 1175, 1656  
 Bicudo, J.P.W. 1517  
 Blenman, E.H.M. 1177  
 Bloom, D. 1314  
 Bobe, A.Y. 1645  
 Bode, T. 1587  
 Boeck, K. 1504  
 Boehme, W. 1669  
 Boris, D. 1325  
 Borrmann, A. 1505  
 Bos, H.C. 1470  
 Botje, H. 1202  
 Brandt, H. 1506  
 Brandt, W. 1352  
 Brassé, P. 1580  
 Brauch, H.G. 1330  
 Braun, P.H. 1642  
 Bruneau, T.C. 1559  
  
 Chibaye, C. 1305  
 Chossudovsky, M. 1317, 1390  
 Clark, W.E. 1600  
 Clarke, R.E. 1396  
 Clarkson, S. 1612  
 Clausen, U. 1284  
 Cohn, T. 1584  
 Corless, I. 1560  
 Cornevin, R. 1623  
 Corvinus, F. 1230  
 Crocker, R. 1322  
 Crotty, R. 1397  
  
 Daebler, W. 1353  
 Dam, F. van 1471  
 Danckwortt, D. 1608  
 Daneau, Y. 1569  
 Davidson, R.K. 1563  
 De Koninck, R. 1586, 1650  
 Deissmann, G. 1474  
 Deitermann, U. 1657  
 Denecke, D. 1658  
 Diaz-Briquets, S. 1604  
 Didong, Rustam 1234  
 Dietsch, U. 1336  
 Dijk, M.P. van 1589  
 Djojodipuro, Marsudi 1234  
 Dohmen, H. 1332  
 Donges, J.B. 1354, 1659  
 Drewes, M. 1472  
 Drosso, A.M. 1282  
 Duban, M.P. 1548  
 Dudley, L. 1585  
 Due, J.M. 1579  
 Duelfer, E. 1550  
 Duic, W.Z. 1167  
 Durie, R.W. 1432  
 Durniok, G. 1474  
  
 Eden, L.A.B. 1660  
 Eeckhoudt, L. 1661  
 Eggers, G. 1474  
 Ehrhardt, R.B. 1355  
 Eichberg, H. 1382  
 Eikenberg, C. 1300  
 El-Azzazi, M. 1349  
 El-Shagi, E.S. 1283  
 Eling, L. 1333, 1469  
 Elsenhans, H. 1662  
 Elungu, P.B. 1605  
 Emmerich, K. 1356  
 Endruweit, G. 1168  
 Evers, B. 1405, 1553  
  
 Falise, M. 1661  
 Falkendoerfer, H. 1285  
 Feeny, D. 1345  
 Fernando, T.W.J. 1198  
 Filippov, D. 1215  
 Fink, M. 1473



Fitter, J. 1628  
 Floor, M. 1433  
 Fohrbeck, S. 1357  
 Folmer, H.R. 1521  
 Francis, G. 1424, 1425, 1426

Gajzago, O. 1176  
 Galtung, J. 1507  
 Garbuny, S. 1358  
 Garbutt, J.D. 1203  
 Gatz, W. 1474  
 Gayfer, M. 1541  
 Geis, H.-G. 1635  
 Genné, M. 1460, 1461  
 Gerau, J. 1601  
 Gérin-Lajoie, P. 1427, 1428  
 Gerry, C. 1475  
 Gertler, L. 1476  
 Gibbons, D.S. 1650  
 Gieth, T. 1409  
 Goetz, G. 1635  
 Golanskij, M.M. 1204  
 Gold, E. 1429  
 Goldschmidt, D. 1636  
 Gregory, J.W. 1643  
 Groener, H. 1663  
 Groeneveld, S. 1359  
 Groot, G. de 1405, 1553  
 Grosse-Oetringhaus, H.M. 1637  
 Grundmann, H.E. 1655  
 Guha, A. 1651  
 Gunaratne, S.A. 1360  
 Gutkind, P.C.W. 1616  
 Gwon, M.A.O. 1540

Haak, A.H. 1570  
 Hachmann, C.J. 1180  
 Haile, W.M. 1388  
 Hainsworth, G.B. 1244  
 Hanf, T. 1243  
 Hannah, L.M. 1664  
 Hasan, I. 1650  
 Hasenpflug, H. 1306  
 Hasse, R. 1508, 1509  
 Hatem, S. 1361  
 Hathaway, D.E. 1430  
 Hatzius, T. 1649  
 Hayes, D. 1638  
 Head, I.L. 1451  
 Hector, C. 1581  
 Hedrich, M. 1510  
 Heesemann, D. 1362  
 Heims, H. 1601  
 Heintzeler, W. 1669  
 Helleiner, G.K. 1363  
 Hemmer, H.R. 1665  
 Hester, A. 1205  
 Heuwinkel, L. 1364  
 Hiemenz, U. 1639  
 Hoath, J. 1563  
 Hoepker, W. 1302  
 Hofer, M.M. 1334  
 Hoffmeyer, M. 1431

Horst, H. van der 1554  
 Huebl, L. 1646  
 Huefner, K. 1617  
 Hughes, H. 1640  
 Hulsman-Vejsov, M. 1511  
 Humerez-Comtois, N. 1606

Ibrahim, F. 1294  
 Ilanga Nyonschi, M. 1287  
 Imbert, M.M. 1571  
 Ivanov, I. 1206

Janssen, H. 1611  
 Jeanneret, C. 1432  
 Johnson, B. 1501  
 Jorgensen, J.J. 1559  
 Jupp, J. 1199

Kaehler-Dost, H. 1477  
 Kahler, D. 1666  
 Kaldor, L.N. 1667  
 Kampffmeyer, T. 1506  
 Kamy, A. 1367  
 Kandilyarov, G. 1215  
 Kane, P. 1404  
 Kappagoda, N. 1590  
 Karsten, D. 1382  
 Katorobo, J. 1607  
 Kayode, O. 1291  
 Keferstein, K. 1668  
 Keskin, H. 1308  
 Kikava, O. 1178  
 Kimmig, K.H. 1326  
 Kiva, A.V. 1169  
 Klatt, W. 1602  
 Kleinert, C. 1552  
 Klepak, H.P. 1207  
 Kley, G. 1669  
 Klijs, K. 1553  
 Kloke, A. 1601  
 Kneissel, J. 1337  
 Koberstein, B. 1601  
 Koester, G. 1389  
 Kohler, B. 1306  
 Kohlhepp, G. 1658  
 Kokole, O.H. 1208  
 Kollatz, U. 1368  
 Koning, J. de 1457  
 Koopmann, G. 1319  
 Kossodo, B.L. 1269  
 Koszinowski, T. 1200  
 Kraus, R. 1546  
 Krings, T. 1402  
 Kroeller, E. 1641  
 Kronenburg, E. 1245  
 Krotki, K.J. 1644, 1670  
 Krugmann-Randolf, I. 1416  
 Krusnik, K. 1647  
 Kudlich, C. 1369  
 Kuehne, W. 1303  
 Kutsch, T. 1671  
 Kutte, W. 1370, 1464  
 Kuz'min'skij, N. 1182

Kyriazis, N. 1500

Lanfranco, S. 1209, 1468

Langdon, F. 1501

Langerhorst, J. 1433

Langhammer, R.J. 1596

Laquian, A.A. 1604

Latulippe, J.G. 1270

Lebaron, A. 1577

Leicht, A. 1478

Lembke, H.H. 1506

Lent, J.A. 1183

Leo, C.P. 1597

Lessner, D. 1281

Leumer, W. 1288

Leyton-Brown, D. 1561

Linzl, G. 1215

Liu, F.K.Y. 1246

Long, F. 1493

Louis, R. 1271

Luning, H.A. 1591

Mallette Amaratunga, C. 1371

Mansilla, H.C.F. 1672

Martius-von Harder, G. 1391

Massarrat, M. 1673

Matznetter, J. 1658

McCallum, B. 1434

McGarry, M. 1619

Means, G.P. 1184

Meliczek, H. 1359

Melnik, S.R. 1344

Menck, K.W. 1631

Mensah, M. 1572

Mensching, H. 1294

Menzel, U. 1338

Meueler, E. 1674

Meyer, K. 1372

Michel, H. 1675

Moeller, K.P. 1646

Moghtader, H. 1342

Mohammed, M.Z. 1329

Moncrieff, P. 1573

Monique, M. 1592

Montmarquette, C. 1585

Mooney, M.H. 1327

Morais, F. 1255

Moulton, E.C. 1618

Muehlenberg, F. 1297, 1298

Mueller, J. 1479, 1621

Mueller-Debus, T. 1587

Mueller-Ohlsen, L. 1659

Mujeri, M.K. 1676

Nagata, S. 1398

Nantogmah, M.A. 1286

Naumann, J. 1617

Nestvogel, R. 1280

Neu, A.D. 1431

Newmann, J. 1563

Nickoleit, G. 1328

Niece, D.C. 1642

Nohlen, D. 1185, 1210

Norman, C. 1373

Nossal, K.R. 1482

Nuscheler, F. 1185, 1210

O'Gorman, F. 1551

Ochel, W. 1675

Odumuko, C. 1593

Oey, M. 1519, 1564

Okafor, F.C. 1231

Oksanen, E.H. 1677

Oldenbruch, G. 1678

Onu, E.P. 1211

Oreh, O.O. 1170

Ossewaarde, H.J.J. 1574

Papousek, D.A. 1233

Parmar, J. 1458

Penninx, R. 1580

Peters, H.H. 1483

Petersen, H.J. 1375

Piltz, H. 1679

Pol'shchikov, P.I. 1272

Polprasert, C. 1619

Pollak, C. 1171

Ponsioen, J.A. 1376

Porteous, J.D. 1232

Prast, G. 1433

Prins, K. 1603

Pronk, J.P. 1512, 1516

Radke, D. 1506

Radtke, R.W. 1247

Raedel, F.E. 1174

Rambousek, W.H. 1652

Ramsay, J.O. 1559

Rao, M.S. 1563

Ray, D.I. 1547

Razha-Rashid, M. 1399

Riddell, B. 1241

Riedel, J. 1212

Riley, J.N. 1442, 1629, 1630

Rissel, E. 1168

Rittberger, V. 1484

Ritter, A.R.M. 1513

Roach, E.H. 1485

Roempczyk, E. 1313

Rooy, M. 1213

Roth, H.D. 1393

Rumberger, M. 1214

Ruttan, V. 1575

Rybczynski, W. 1619

Sachsenmeier, P. 1299, 1620, 1621

Sackey, J.A. 1578

Sagasti, F. 1680

Sall, D. 1622

Schamp, E.W. 1273

Schamp, H. 1172

Schelven, W. van 1580

Schinzl, H.U. 1400

Schlei, M. 1378

Schmidt, H. 1379

Schmitz, H. 1658

- Schueller, A. 1663  
 Schultz, S. 1212  
 Schwamborn, F. 1380  
 Scott, J. 1331  
 Seitz, K. 1307  
 Sellin, H. 1295  
 Sen, F. 1309  
 Senghaas, D. 1681  
 Serre-Ratsimandisa, G. 1462  
 Seward, S.B. 1611  
 Shaw, T.M. 1274, 1275  
 Shilling, J.D. 1640  
 Sies, W. 1276  
 Sigit, H. 1519  
 Simmons, A. 1604  
 Sinclair, M. 1463  
 Small, A.D. 1514, 1515  
 Smil, V. 1187  
 Smirnov, G. 1215  
 Smith, R.H.T. 1239  
 Snethlage, C. 1570  
 Snijders, M.A. 1216  
 Sobukwe, R.M. 1304  
 Stabreit, I. 1381  
 Steeves, J.S. 1542  
 Steinhoff, M. 1346  
 Straelen, R. van 1407  
 Strupp, M. 1339  
 Stuehler, H.J. 1387  
 Suess, G.P. 1315  
 Suri, S. 1340  
 Swindell, K. 1218  
  
 Tait, J. 1594  
 Tapiola, K. 1459  
 Tardait, G. 1361  
 Teklemariam, Y. 1627  
 Tetsch, E.J. 1382  
 Tetzlaff, R. 1296  
 Thalhammer, T. 1433  
 Thierbach, H. 1321  
 Thio, K.S. 1591  
 Thomas, W.H. 1289  
 Thorman, P. 1563  
 Timmler, M. 1383, 1486  
 Tindigarukayo, J. 1277  
 Tishchenko, T.F. 1272  
 Toelke, F.W. 1682  
 Toma, Y.S. 1384  
 Trak, A. 1385  
  
 Treitz, W. 1449  
 Trinich, F.A. 1186  
 Turner, L. 1348  
 Twist, K. van 1256  
 Tyner, W.E. 1341  
  
 Udofia, W.E. 1403  
 Ume, T.A. 1173  
  
 Vachon, G.K. 1207  
 Van Elslande, R. 1445  
 Veit, W. 1278, 1624  
 Vierdag, G. 1243  
 Visser, A.P.R. 1401  
 Visser, K. 1580  
 Vitzthum, W.G. 1386  
 Vollweiler, B. 1549  
 von der Ropp, K. 1293, 1510  
 von Maydell, H.J. 1683  
 Vorlaufer, K. 1658  
 Vowe, G. 1684  
  
 Wagenmans, W. 1405, 1553  
 Waller, P. 1293  
 Webster, D. 1565  
 Weggel, O. 1332, 1343  
 Weiher, G. 1310  
 Weiland, H. 1243  
 Weiss, D. 1685  
 Weiter, M. 1350  
 Weitz, R. 1508, 1509  
 Welzel, A. 1621  
 Wendt, I.Y. 1335  
 Wennergren, B. 1577  
 Wettig, E. 1214  
 Wiemann, J. 1465  
 Wilson, N.D. 1598  
 Williams, J.R. 1677  
 Williams, M. 1438  
 Willmore, L.N. 1502, 1582  
 Wipplinger, G. 1316  
 Wiswede, G. 1671  
 Woelcke, M. 1609  
 Wogart, J.P. 1320  
 Wohlmuth, K. 1353  
 Wolff, J.H. 1648  
 Wulp, G. van der 1580  
  
 Zehender, W. 1601  
 Zurek, M. 1520

# Geographical Codes/Codes géographiques

<b>Global</b> .....	<b>XZ</b> .....	<b>Global</b>
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>XA</b> .....	<b>Afrique</b>
Angola.....	AO.....	Angola
Burundi.....	BI.....	Burundi
Benin.....	BJ.....	Bénin
Botswana.....	BW.....	Botswana
Central African Republic.....	CF.....	Centrafricaine, République
Congo.....	CG.....	Congo
Ivory Coast.....	CI.....	Côte d'Ivoire
Cameroon.....	CM.....	Cameroun
Algeria.....	DZ.....	Algérie
Egypt.....	EG.....	Egypte
Western Sahara.....	EH.....	Sahara occidental
Ethiopia.....	ET.....	Ethiopie
Gabon.....	GA.....	Gabon
Ghana.....	GH.....	Ghana
Gambia.....	GM.....	Gambie
Guinea.....	GN.....	Guinée
Guinea-Bissau.....	GW.....	Guinée-Bissau
Upper Volta.....	HV.....	Haute-Volta
Kenya.....	KE.....	Kenya
Liberia.....	LR.....	Libéria
Lesotho.....	LS.....	Lesotho
Libyan Arab Republic.....	LY.....	Libyenne, République arabe
Morocco.....	MA.....	Maroc
Madagascar.....	MG.....	Madagascar
Mali.....	ML.....	Mali
Malawi.....	MW.....	Malawi
Mozambique.....	MZ.....	Mozambique
Namibia.....	NA.....	Namibie
Niger.....	NE.....	Niger
Nigeria.....	NG.....	Nigeria
Zimbabwe.....	RH.....	Zimbabwe
Rwanda.....	RW.....	Rwanda
Sudan.....	SD.....	Soudan
Sierra Leone.....	SL.....	Sierra Leone
Senegal.....	SN.....	Sénégal
Somalia.....	SO.....	Somalie
Swaziland.....	SZ.....	Swaziland
Chad.....	TD.....	Tchad
Togo.....	TG.....	Togo
Tunisia.....	TN.....	Tunisie
Tanzania.....	TZ.....	Tanzanie
Uganda.....	UG.....	Ouganda
South Africa.....	ZA.....	Afrique du Sud
Zambia.....	ZM.....	Zambie
Zaire.....	ZR.....	Zaire
<b>Europe</b> .....	<b>XE</b> .....	<b>Europe</b>
Belgium.....	BE.....	Belgique
Bulgaria.....	BG.....	Bulgarie
Byelorussian SSR.....	BY.....	Biélorussie
Switzerland.....	CH.....	Suisse
Czechoslovakia.....	CS.....	Tchécoslovaquie
Cyprus.....	CY.....	Chypre
German Democratic Republic.....	DD.....	Allemande, République démocratique
Germany, Federal Republic of.....	DE.....	Allemagne, République fédérale d'
Spain.....	ES.....	Espagne
France.....	FR.....	France
United Kingdom.....	GB.....	Royaume-Uni
Greece.....	GR.....	Grèce
Hungary.....	HU.....	Hongrie
Italy.....	IT.....	Italie
Malta.....	MT.....	Malte
Netherlands.....	NL.....	Pays-Bas
Poland.....	PL.....	Pologne
Romania.....	RO.....	Roumanie
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	SU.....	Union des Républiques Socialistes Soviétiques
Turkey.....	TR.....	Turquie
Yugoslavia.....	YU.....	Yougoslavie



<b>Latin America and Caribbean</b>	<b>XL</b>	<b>Amérique latine et Antilles</b>
Argentina	AR	Argentine
Barbados	BB	Barbade
Bolivia	BO	Bolivie
Brazil	BR	Bresil
Bahamas	BS	Bahamas
Chile	CL	Chili
Colombia	CO	Colombie
Costa Rica	CR	Costa Rica
Cuba	CU	Cuba
Dominica	DM	Dominique
Dominican Republic	DO	Dominicaine, République
Ecuador	EC	Equateur
Grenada	GD	Grenade
Guatemala	GT	Guatemala
Guyana	GY	Guyane
Honduras	HN	Honduras
Haiti	HT	Haiti
Jamaica	JM	Jamaïque
St. Lucia	LC	Sainte-Lucie
Mexico	MX	Mexique
Nicaragua	NI	Nicaragua
Panama	PA	Panama
Peru	PE	Prou
Puerto Rico	PR	Porto Rico
Paraguay	PY	Paraguay
El Salvador	SV	El Salvador
Trinidad and Tobago	TT	Trinité et Tobago
St. Vincent	VC	Saint-Vincent
Venezuela	VE	Vénézuela
<b>North America</b>	<b>XN</b>	<b>Amérique du Nord</b>
Bermuda	BM	Bermudes
Canada	CA	Canada
United States	US	Etats-Unis
<b>Asia and Pacific</b>	<b>XP</b>	<b>Asie et Pacifique</b>
Afghanistan	AF	Afghanistan
American Samoa	AS	Samoa américaines
Australia	AU	Australie
Bangladesh	BD	Bangladesh
Burma	BU	Birmanie
China	CN	Chine
Fiji	FJ	Fidji
Hong-Kong	HK	Hong-Kong
Indonesia	ID	Indonésie
Israel	IL	Israël
India	IN	Inde
Iran	IR	Iran
Japan	JP	Japon
Kampuchea, Democratic	KH	Kampuchéa démocratique
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	KP	Corée, République populaire démocratique de
Korea, Republic of	KR	Corée, République de
Lao People's Democratic Republic	LA	Lao, République démocratique populaire
Sri Lanka	LK	Sri Lanka
Mongolia	MN	Mongolie
Mauritius	MU	Maurice
Malaysia	MY	Malaisie
New Caledonia	NC	Nouvelle-Calédonie
New Hebrides	NH	Nouvelles-Hebrides
Nepal	NP	Népal
Papua New Guinea	PG	Papouasie et Nouvelle-Guinée
Philippines	PH	Philippines
Pakistan	PK	Pakistan
Pacific Islands	PU	Pacifique, Iles du
Solomon Islands	SB	Salomon, Iles
Seychelles	SC	Seychelles
Singapore	SG	Singapour
Surinam	SR	Surinam
Thailand	TH	Thaïlande
Tonga	TO	Tonga
Tuvalu	TV	Tuvalu
Taiwan	TW	Taïwan

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of .....	VN .....	Vietnam, République socialiste du
Samoa .....	WS .....	Samoa
<b>West Asia</b> .....	<b>XW</b> .....	<b>Asie occidentale</b>
United Arab Emirates .....	AE .....	Emirats Arabes Unis
Bahrain .....	BH .....	Bahreïn
Iraq .....	IQ .....	Irak
Jordan .....	JO .....	Jordanie
Kuwait .....	KW .....	Koweït
Lebanon .....	LB .....	Liban
Oman .....	OM .....	Oman
Saudi Arabia .....	SA .....	Arabie Saoudite
Syria .....	SY .....	Syrie
Yemen, Democratic .....	YD .....	Yémen démocratique
Yemen .....	YE .....	Yémen









CA1  
EA150  
- D21

# DEVINDEX 1979

Index to 1979 literature  
on economic and social development

Index de la littérature  
sur le développement économique  
et social produite en 1979

The International Development Research Centre is a public corporation created by the Parliament of Canada in 1970 to support research designed to adapt science and technology to the needs of developing countries. The Centre's activity is concentrated in five sectors: agriculture, food and nutrition sciences; health sciences; information sciences; social sciences; and communications. IDRC is financed solely by the Parliament of Canada; its policies, however, are set by an international Board of Governors. The Centre's headquarters are in Ottawa, Canada. Regional offices are located in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East.

Le Centre de recherches pour le développement international, société publique créée en 1970 par une loi du Parlement canadien, a pour mission d'appuyer des recherches visant à adapter la science et la technologie aux besoins des pays en voie de développement; il concentre son activité dans cinq secteurs: agriculture, alimentation et nutrition; information; santé; sciences sociales; et communications. Le CRDI est financé entièrement par le Parlement du Canada, mais c'est un Conseil des gouverneurs international qui en détermine l'orientation et les politiques. Établi à Ottawa (Canada), il a des bureaux régionaux en Afrique, en Asie, en Amérique latine et au Moyen-Orient.

© 1981 International Development Research Centre  
Postal Address: Box 8500, Ottawa, Canada K1G 3H9  
Head Office: 60 Queen Street, Ottawa

Morin-Labatut, G.; Fitzpatrick, L.

IDRC-166e,f

Devindex 1979: Index to 1979 literature on economic and social development. Index de la littérature sur le développement économique et social produite en 1979. Ottawa, IDRC, 1981. 172 p.

/IDRC publication/. Annotated /bibliography/ of material produced in /Canada/, /Germany FR/, /Morocco/, /Netherlands/, /Philippines/ and /USSR/ during 1979 on Third World /economic development/ and /social development/, as part of an experimental /DEVSI/ project.

UDC: 016:338

ISBN: 0-88936-291-2

ISSN: 0708-2533

Microfiche edition available

## ***Devindex 1979***

**Index to 1979 literature on economic and social development ●**  
**Index de la littérature sur le développement économique et social**  
**produite en 1979**

*Editors/Rédactrices :* Gisèle Morin-Labatut, Lois Fitzpatrick





## Contents/Table des matières

Preface .....	5
Préface .....	7
Centres having provided input to the DEVSIS experiment/Centres ayant contribué des enregistrements au DEVSIS expérimental .....	9
Sample Entries/Entrées-type .....	10
Bibliographic Index/Index bibliographique .....	11
A Facts, trends, and analyses/Faits, tendances et analyses* .....	11
B Prescriptions for decision-making/Recommandations pour les prises de décisions .....	33
C Official policies, plans, programmes, arrangements/Politiques, plans, dispositions et programmes officiels .....	39
D Development action: operational experience/Actions de dévelop- pement: expériences pratiques .....	48
E Consequences and evaluations/Conséquences et évaluations .....	55
F Resources and tools for development/Ressources et moyens pour le développement .....	57
Subject Index .....	66
Index par sujet .....	109
Geographical Index/Index géographique .....	153
Institution Index/Index par institution .....	163
Author Index/Index par auteur .....	167
Geographical Codes/Codes géographiques .....	171



## Preface

This is the fifth volume in the *Devindex* series issued by the International Development Research Centre (IDRC). The present issue contains entries from the Federal Republic of Germany, Morocco, the Netherlands, the Philippines, the Soviet Union, and Canada.

The main bibliographic index of this issue is organized in categories representing the purpose for which the document was produced:

- A Facts, Trends, and Analyses
- B Prescriptions for Decision-Making
- C Official Policies, Plans, Programmes, Arrangements
- D Development Action: Operational Experience
- E Consequences and Evaluations
- F Resources and Tools for Development.

Four other indexes follow the first: subject, geographic, institution, and author. The names of countries are represented by two-character ISO codes<sup>1</sup> supplemented by codes for regions. In the subject and geographic indexes, the codes represent the countries to which the information in the document applies. In the institution index, the code represents the country where the institution is located. The complete subject index appears in both English and French.

Records in this issue were processed by MINISIS software developed at IDRC for use on a Hewlett-Packard 3000 computer. A magnetic tape containing the records included in this and previous issues of *Devindex* is available, in ISO 2709 format,<sup>2</sup> to institutions that want to use it for experimental purposes or for information retrieval.

Users of this service should direct their requests for documents mentioned here to the participating institution of the country in which they were produced. A list of participating institutions follows this preface. Most of the Canadian documents are available from IDRC in the form of microfiche.

This issue, which was typeset directly from the computer tape, was compiled with the help of Lorraine Clément, Marie-Paule Djoubou, and Johanne Lauzon. Mary Campbell, Monique Duguay, and Terry Gavin were responsible for computer processing.

## References

<sup>1</sup>ISO 3166-1974 (E): *Codes for the representation of names of countries*.

<sup>2</sup>ISO 2709-1973 (E): *Documentation – Format for bibliographic information exchange on magnetic tape*.





## Préface

Ceci est le cinquième de la série *Devindex* préparée par le Centre de recherches pour le développement international (CRDI). Ce numéro comprend des enregistrements de la République fédérale d'Allemagne, du Maroc, des Pays-Bas, des Philippines, de l'Union soviétique et du Canada.

L'index bibliographique principal du présent numéro est ordonné en fonction de l'objectif de l'auteur, sous les rubriques suivantes :

- A Faits, tendances et analyses
- B Recommandations pour les prises de décisions
- C Politiques, plans, dispositions et programmes officiels
- D Actions de développement : expériences pratiques
- E Conséquences et évaluations
- F Ressources et moyens du développement.

Il est suivi de quatre index : par sujet, géographique, par institution et par auteur. Les noms des pays sont représentés par les codes de l'ISO<sup>1</sup> complétés des codes régionaux. Les codes de l'index par sujet et de l'index géographique indiquent les pays dont traite chaque document. Dans l'index par institution, le code représente le pays où se trouve l'institution. L'index par sujet est en anglais et en français.

Les notices contenues dans ce numéro ont été traitées grâce au logiciel MINISIS développé au CRDI en fonction de l'ordinateur Hewlett-Packard 3000. Une bande magnétique contenant les notices figurant dans ce numéro et dans les précédents peut être obtenue, en format ISO 2709<sup>2</sup>, par les institutions voulant y effectuer des interrogations ou des expériences.

Les utilisateurs de ce service sont priés de s'adresser directement aux institutions participantes appropriées lorsqu'ils ne peuvent obtenir un document de la source identifiée dans la référence. Une liste des institutions participant à DEVSIS suit cette préface. La majorité des documents canadiens sont disponibles au CRDI sous forme de microfiche.

Ce numéro de *Devindex*, composé directement à partir de la bande d'ordinateur, a été produit avec l'aide de Lorraine Clément, Marie-Paule Djoubou et Johanne Lauzon. Mary Campbell, Monique Duguay et Terry Gavin en ont assuré le traitement informatique.

## Références

<sup>1</sup>ISO 3166-1974 (F) : *Codes pour la représentation de noms de pays.*

<sup>2</sup>ISO 2709-1973 (F) : *Documentation – Disposition des données sur bande magnétique pour l'échange d'informations bibliographiques.*



**Centres having provided input to the DEVSIS experiment**  
**Centres ayant contribué des enregistrements au DEVSIS expérimental**

International Development Research Centre/Centre de recherches  
pour le développement international  
Box 8500  
Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3H9  
CANADA

German Foundation for International Development  
Zentral Dokumentation  
53 Bonn  
Endenicher Strasse 41  
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Centre for Development of Instructional Technology (CENDIT)  
C 11 Community Centre  
Safdarjung Development Area  
New Delhi 110 016  
INDIA

Centre National de Documentation  
B.P. 826  
Rabat  
MAROC

Nederlands Documentatiecentrum voor Ontwikkelungslanden  
Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen  
Mauritskade 63  
Amsterdam  
NEDERLANDS

Pakistan Institute of Development Economics  
P.O. Box 1091  
Islamabad  
PAKISTAN

Technology Resource Center  
TRC Building  
Buendia Avenue Extension Makati  
Metro Manila  
PHILIPPINES

Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences  
Dept. of Bibliographical Information in Economics  
ul. Krasikova 28/45  
117418 Moscow, V-418  
USSR



## Sample Entries / Entrées-type

- 1 ——— XA MA 1491 Maroc. Ministère du travail et de la formation professionnelle MA. ——— 7
- 2 ——— **Plan triennal 1978-1980.** 1978. 89p. tableaux.  
□ Réalisation du plan 1973-1977 et prévisions économiques\* pour le plan 1978-1980 relatives à la *formation professionnelle\**, *l'emploi\** et le travail. Fiches relatives aux différents projets du Ministère du travail et de la formation professionnelle de 1978 à 1980.
- 3 ——— XZ 1677 Oksanen, E.H. Williams, J.R. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA). Measurement of import 'discrimination' by national origin: an index number approach. Working paper - Department of Economics. McMaster University (CA) no.78-20. 1978. 11p. ——— 4
- □ Applies Fisher's ideal index numbers approach to demonstrate that the introduction by Canada of the General Preferential Tariff on *machinery imports* has not substantially affected import taxes charged on machinery from developing countries. (*Preferential tariffs\**). Statistical table: ——— 9
- p.7: *import tax, index numbers, EEC, CS JP DK IR GB, 1968-1975.* ——— 8
- XZ 1678 Oldenbruch, G. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bad Honnef DE). On the basic needs strategy. Zur Strategie der Erfuellung von Grundbeduerfnissen. Arbeitsmaterialien zur entwicklungspolitischen Unterrichtung (DE) no.4 Dok.967C Bad Honnef DE, DSE, 1978. 135p. ——— 10
- 6 ——— □ Basic needs\*, poverty\*, self-reliance, politics, purchasing power, public services. ——— 11

- 1 Regional code for locating record in main index • Code régional permettant de situer l'entrée dans l'index principal
- 2 Geographical code indicating main country mentioned in document • Code géographique indiquant le principal pays dont traite le document
- 3 Record number • Numéro de l'entrée
- 4 Personal author • Auteur
- 5 Affiliation • Affiliation de l'auteur
- 6 Geographical code indicating location of institution • Code géographique indiquant le pays où est située l'institution
- 7 Corporate author and location • Collectivité-auteur et code géographique approprié
- 8 Descriptor that will appear in both English and French subject indexes • Descripteur apparaissant dans les index par sujet en anglais et en français
- 9 Descriptor that is available only for retrieval through a computer • Descripteur permettant la récupération du document par ordinateur seulement
- 10 Original statistical tables indexed by subject, country, and time period • Tableaux statistiques originaux indiquant les sujets, les pays et les périodes décrits
- 11 Document number • Numéro du document

## Bibliographic Index / Index bibliographique

### A FACTS, TRENDS, AND ANALYSES/FAITS, TENDANCES ET ANALYSES

#### A10 Basic information and data: national and international / Données et informations de base: nationales et internationales

**XA 1686** Goncharov, L.V. Morozov, V.P. Svanidze, I.A. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moskva SU. Institut Afriki) **Productive forces of the African states: agriculture. Proizvoditel'nye sily stran Afriki: sel'skoe khozyajstvo.** Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 283p.

□ *Agricultural production\*, agricultural development, agricultural policy\*, trends, farming\*, forestry economics, animal husbandry, fishery economics, green revolution, Africa.*

**XA 1687** Heuss, G. **Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich.** Afrika Spectrum (DE) v.12(2), 1977. p.167-184. ISSN 0002-0397.

□ *Private investments\*, joint projects\*, international trade, economic structure, Ivory Coast, Nigeria.*

**XA DZ 1688** Potemkin, Ju.V. **Algeria: development problems: experience of the national-democratic revolution. Alzhir: problemy razvitiya: opyt natsional'no-demokraticeskoy revolyutsii.** Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 214p.

□ *Revolution, socialism, development policy\*, industrialization\*, economic planning\*, public sector, agrarian reforms, ideologies, Algeria.*

**XA KE 1689** Lijoodi, J.L. Ruthenberg, H. **Income distribution in Kenya's agriculture. Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE) v.17(2), 1978. p.115-128. ISSN 0049-8599.**

□ *Income distribution\*, agricultural income\*, regional disparity\*, Kenya.*

**XA LR 1690** Baum, E. **Institutional aspects of agricultural development in Liberia. Part B: present state and problems. Stand und Problematik der Agrarfoerderungsinstitutionen in Liberia. Teil B: die gegenwaertige Situation und ihre Engpaesse. Der Tropenlandwirt (DE) v.78, Apr 1977. p.47-61.**

□ *Agricultural institutes\*, agricultural development\*, Liberia.*

**XA MA 1691** Banque marocaine du commerce extérieur, Casablanca MA. **Le secteur minier au Maroc.** Revue bimensuelle d'informations - Banque marocaine du commerce extérieur (MA) no.52, avr 1980. p.2-18.

□ *Industrie minière\*, Maroc, ressources minérales\*,*

*mines\*, capacité de production, statistiques de production.*

**XA MA 1692** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur MA. **Commission nationale des équipements des collectivités locales: synthèse générale.** Rabat, MA, Ministère de l'intérieur, août 1977. 107p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36721).

□ *Synthèse générale des investissements publics relatifs à l'aménagement urbain et rural, et des divers équipements au niveau national. Plans de développement, investissements publics\*, aménagement urbain\*, aménagement rural\*, équipement, Maroc.*

**XA MA 1693** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982:**

**Secteur productif: développement agricole, eaux et forêts.** Casablanca, MA, Préfecture de Casablanca, avr 1977. 12p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36745).

□ *Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 concernant les investissements pour le développement agricole et forestier dans la Préfecture de Casablanca. Développement agricole\*, développement forestier\*, investissements publics, plans régionaux\*, Maroc.*

**XA MA 1694** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982:**

**Secteur productif: développement agricole, conservation foncière et service topographique.** Casablanca, MA, Préfecture de Casablanca, avr 1977. 55p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36746).

□ *Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 relatives au développement agricole, la conservation foncière et le service topographique dans la Préfecture de Casablanca. Développement agricole\*, conservation du sol\*, topographie\*, plans régionaux, Maroc.*

**XA MA 1695** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982:**

**Secteur productif: développement agricole, affaires économiques, statistiques agricoles, service de la répression des fraudes.** Casablanca, MA, Préfecture de Casablanca, avr 1977. 4p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36748).

□ *Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 concernant le développement agricole et économique dans la Préfecture de Casablanca. Plans régionaux\*, développement agricole\*, statistiques agricoles, développement économique, Maroc.*

**XA MA 1696** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982:**

**Secteur productif: développement agricole, recherche agronomique.** Casablanca, MA, Préfecture de Casablanca, avr 1977. 8p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36747).

□ *Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 concernant le développement agricole et la recherche agricole dans la Préfecture de Casablanca. Plans régionaux\*, développement agricole\*, recherche agricole\*, Maroc.*

XA MA 1697 Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982:**  
**Secteur productif: développement industriel, marine marchande et pêche maritime.** Casablanca, MA, Préfecture de Casablanca, avr 1977. 5p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36750).

□ *Développement industriel\*, marine marchande\*, et industrie de la pêche\** prévus dans l'exécution du Plan 1973-1977 dans la Préfecture de Casablanca, Maroc (*plans régionaux*).

XA MA 1698 Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982:**  
**Secteur productif: emploi et promotion nationale.** Casablanca, MA, Préfecture de Casablanca, avr 1977. 5p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36753).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 concernant les *investissements publics\** et les *ressources financières* pour le *développement des collectivités\** et la *planification de la main d'oeuvre\** dans la Préfecture de Casablanca, Maroc (*plans régionaux*).

XA MA 1699 Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982:**  
**secteur productif: météorologie nationale.** Casablanca, MA, Préfecture de Casablanca, avr 1977. 12p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36743).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 relatives aux investissements pour le développement de la météorologie dans la Préfecture de Casablanca. *Météorologie\*, plans régionaux, investissements publics\*, Maroc.*

XA MA 1700 Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982:**  
**Secteur productif: prix et commerce intérieur.** Casablanca, MA, Préfecture de Casablanca, avr 1977. 4p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36754).

□ Fiche-projet du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 concernant les prix et commerce intérieur, particulièrement la construction d'un laboratoire de météorologie dans la Préfecture de Casablanca. *Plans régionaux\*, prix\*, commerce intérieur\*, laboratoires, météorologie, Maroc.*

XA MA 1701 Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982:**  
**Secteur productif: tourisme.** Casablanca, MA, Préfecture de Casablanca, avr 1977. 7p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36752).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 concernant la promotion du *tourisme\** au Maroc, particulièrement l' *industrie hôtelière\** dans la Préfecture de Casablanca (*plans régionaux*).

XA MA 1702 Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Province de Khemisset: enseignement supérieur et formation des cadres: fiches-projets, chapitre 15.** Rabat, MA, Ministère de l'intérieur, 1977. 3p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36704).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 rela-

tives aux investissements dans l'enseignement supérieur dans la Province de Khemisset. *Plans régionaux, investissements publics, enseignement supérieur\*, coût de l'éducation, Maroc.*

XA MZ 1703 Comité Zuidelijk Afrika, Amsterdam NL. Nederlandse Organisatie voor Internationale Ontwikkelingssamenwerking, Den Haag NL. **Mozambique: people in progress. Mozambique: een volk in beweging.** Amsterdam, NL, Van Gennep, 1978. 132p. ISBN 90-6012-385-9.

□ Booklet describing the activities of the national liberation movement FRELIMO in Mozambique during the struggle for independence against the colonial regime of Portugal and the activities of FRELIMO, based on articles from the weekly periodical Tempo; paying attention to land reform, industry, trade and transport; their fight against feudalism and illiteracy, their efforts to improve education and health services, and the role of foreign policy as part of the international revolutionary movement. *National liberation movements\*, independence, political parties\*, land reforms\*, industry, trade, transport, feudalism, illiteracy, educational development, health services, foreign policy, colonies, international relations, revolution, Mozambique, Portugal.*

XA NG 1704 Achike, O. (University of Nigeria, Nsukka NG) **Problems of creation and dissolution of customary marriage in Nigeria.** Roberts, S. (London School of Economics and Political Science, London GB) Afrika-Studiecentrum, Leiden NL. Law and the family in Africa. The Hague, NL, Mouton, 1977. p.145-158. ISBN 90-279-7663-5. Seminar on New Directions in African Family Law, Leiden NL, 30 Sep-4 Oct 1974. (Also mentioned as place of publishing: Paris FR).

□ Essay paying attention to the *legal aspects of marriage\** under the *customary law* of various legal systems in *Nigeria*, discussing marriage procedures such as *parents\** consent and the *financing* of bridewealth and *divorce\** procedures; finding that the influence of European *value systems* is growing.

XA TZ 1705 Sawyerr, A. (University of Ghana, Legon, Accra GH) **Judicial manipulation of customary family law in Tanzania.** Roberts, S. (London School of Economics and Political Science, London GB) Afrika-Studiecentrum, Leiden NL. Law and the family in Africa. The Hague, NL, Mouton, 1977. p.115-128. ISBN 90-279-7663-5. Seminar on New Directions in African Family Law, Leiden NL, 30 Sep-4 Oct 1974. (Also mentioned as place of publishing: Paris FR).

□ Essay investigating judicial values in the field of *customary law\** concerning *family\* dispute settlement\** in *Tanzania*, by means of some cases handled by superior courts during the colonial period; paying attention to the African phenomenon of *cultural pluralism* and *family law\** in relation to the legal scene; concluding that many judicial decisions were sharply affected by predominant European *value systems*. (*Colonies*).



**XA TZ 1706** Sullivan, G.M. Farris, D.E. Yetley, M.J. Njukia, W.J. (Texas A & M University, College Station, Tex. US) **A socio-economic analysis of technology: adoption in an African livestock industry.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE) v.17(2), 1978. p.150-160. ISSN 0049-8599.

□ *Livestock\**, *rural sociology\**, *Tanzania*.

**XE 1707** Berg, J. van den Flier, G. van der (Rijksuniversiteit te Utrecht, Utrecht NL) **Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turkije - Nederland.** NCB - publikatie (NL) no.4. M.A. Utrecht, Nederlands Centrum Buitenlandes, 1977. 130p.

□ Argues that the question of *migrant workers\** is a consequence of the forms of *dependence\** created by the *capitalist* system as put forward in the *economic theory* which divides the world into a centre formed by industrialized *capitalist countries* and the periphery formed by *developing countries* illustrated by the case of *Turkey* and the *Netherlands*; describes the *economic infrastructure* in the Netherlands after World War II and economic problems in Turkey; *living conditions of foreign workers* in the Netherlands and their position in *Turkish society* after *return migrations*; advocates better use of *labour supply* in *developed countries* and *export of capital* to countries with *labour redundancy*; mentions Dutch *government policy* concerning foreign workers.

**XE SU 1708** Philippines. Ministry of Trade PH. **A trade and economic fact-book of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.** Quezon City, PH, Bureau of Foreign Trade, 1976. 31p.

□ *International trade\**, *economic conditions*, *USSR*.

**XL 1709** Ince, B.A. (University of the West Indies, St. Augustine TT) **The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states.** International journal (CA) v.34(2), 1979. p.227-250. ISSN 0027-7020.

□ Examines problems of *access to information\** and *freedom of information\** for *political opposition* and the general public in *Guyana* and *Trinidad and Tobago*, particularly in the field of *international relations* and *foreign policy policy making*.

**XL 1710** Jungueira, J.C. **The re-emergence of the Christian left in Latin America.** Canadian dimension (CA) v.13(5), Jan-Feb 1979. p.46-49. ISSN 0008-3402.

□ *Social role*, *political opposition*, *Church\**, *revolution*, *political systems* in *Latin America*.

**XL 1711** Rusque, J. (University College of Swansea, Swansea GB) **The development of capitalism in Latin American agriculture: some thoughts concerning rural employment.** Labour

capital and society (CA) v.12(1), 1979. p.146-165. ISSN 0706-1706.

□ Studies the historical impact of capitalism in Latin American agriculture on the labour prospects of the rural population. Argues that social and political factors play a more important role than technical factors in the search for solutions to rural unemployment problems. *Employment opportunities\**, *agricultural sector*, *capitalist*, *agricultural development*, *agrarian structure\**, *land ownership\**, *rural workers*, *Latin America*.

**XL CL 1712** Corbo, V. (Concordia University, Montreal, Que. CA) **Expectation, demand for money and the role of monetary policy: the case of Chile.** Montreal, CA, Institute of Applied Economic Research, Oct 1977. 22p.

□ Economic model of demand for money in Chile between 1960 and 1970, demonstrating that in economies with widely fluctuating inflation rates, economic agents adjust their expectation toward the actual rate very quickly; discusses the role of monetary policy and money markets and their impact on money supply in the country. *Economic models*, *inflation\**, *monetary policy*, *money market*, *money supply*, *Chile*, *bibliography*.

**XL CL 1713** Roempczyk, E. (Evangelische Zentralstelle fuer Entwicklungshilfe, Bonn DE) **On the present situation of agriculture in Chile. Zur aktuellen Situation im chilenischen Agrarsektor.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.73, 1978. p.237-246.

□ *Land tenure\**, *agrarian reforms\**, *agrarian structure\**, *agricultural cooperatives*, *Chile*.

**XL GT 1714** Latin American Working Group, Toronto, Ont. CA. **Inco in Guatemala.** LAWG letter (CA) v.5(7-8), 1978. p.7-13. ISSN 0316-3393.

□ Discusses the development and activities of INCO, a Canadian nickel mining multinational enterprise operating in Guatemala, and the role of banks and foreign investments in its development and expansion throughout the world. *Nickel\**, *mining\**, *multinational enterprises\**, *banks*, *foreign investments*, *Guatemala*.

**XL JM 1715** Nettleford, R.M. (Institute of Jamaica, Kingston JM) **Cultural action and social change: the case of Jamaica: an essay in Caribbean cultural identity.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 239p. ISBN 0-88936-183-3. IDRC-111e.

□ Monograph of the *cultural heritage\** and the *cultural factors of social change\** in the Caribbean, particularly in *Jamaica* - discusses the dilemma of cultural diversity and national unity, the legacy of *slavery* and *colonialism*; *cultural nationalism*, *preservation of traditional cultural values*; *cultural policy*, *policy making*, *role of the arts* and the *mass media* in national development; *cultural integration* and *regional cooperation*. *Bibliography*.



XN CA 1716 Hay, K.A.J. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA) **Growth and prospects on North American imports from developing world: a Canadian perspective.** Carleton international studies (CA) no.2, Ottawa, Carleton University, 1977. 41p. ISSN 0702-8334.

□ Discusses *Canada's trade policy* regarding *preferential tariffs\** for *imports\** from developing countries and analyzes data on *raw materials* and *manufactured products* imported from different LDCs. Reviews some of the non-tariff *trade barriers\** and prospects for growth of Canadian imports. *Statistical tables:* p.8-16: *imports*, CA XL XA XP XE, 1971-1975. p.18: *imports, commodities*, XL XA CA, 1975. p.22: *imports, machinery, equipment*, CA, 1971, 1975. p.23: *imports, communication, electrical equipment*, CA, 1971, 1975. p.26-28: *imports, textiles, shoe industry, clothing industry*, CA XL XA XP XE, 1971, 1975.

XP 1717 D'yakova, J.S. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moskva SU. Institut vosto-kovedeniya) **Contemporary foreign trade of Asian developing countries.** *Vneshnyaya torgovlya razvivayush-chikhsya stran Azii na sovremennom etape.* Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 135p.

□ *International trade\**, *trade relations\**, *trade structure\**, *trade policy, Asia*.

XP 1718 Mehden, F.R. von der (William Marsh Rice University, Houston, Tex. US) **South-East Asia 1930-1970: the legacy of colonialism and nationalism. Zuid Oost-Azië 1930-1970: de erfenis van het kolonialisme en het nationalisme.** Leiden, NL, Sijthoff, 1977. 111p. ISBN 90-218-1564-8. (Translation of: 'South-East Asia 1930-1970: the legacy of colonialism and nationalism'; also published by Thames and Hudson, London GB).

□ Study analyzing the *historical* background of the political, ideological, institutional and social heritage of the periods of *colonialism\**, the second world war and *independence\** in *South East Asia*; paying attention to the influence of the Japanese occupying government in enhancing *national liberation movements*, the emergence of *national armys*, *educational development* and *modernization*. Concluding that the newly established neo-colonial elite is continuing the *capitalist\** system on a *national level*. With a map, a short *chronological* survey and *bibliographical* notes.

XP CN 1719 Kwong, J. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man. CA) **Chinese education in transition: prelude to the cultural revolution.** Montreal, Que., CA, McGill-Queen's University Press, 1979. 207p. ISBN 0-7735-0341-2.

□ Provides an overview of the social, economic and philosophical background of the Chinese educational system, and its development from the Great Leap Forward to the eve of the Cultural Revolution. Studies the interactions between the economy and education, and between ideology, objective conditions, and power politics at both decision-making and implementation levels in shaping educational outcomes. *Educational develop-*

*ment\**, *educational policy\**, *cultural change\**, *educational systems*, *economic structure*, *China - political ideologies*, *political power*, *decision making*, *bibliography*.

XP IN 1720 Bordia, A. (India. Ministry of Education and Social Welfare IN) **India's new challenge: the national adult education programme.** *Convergence* (CA) v.11(3-4), 1978. p.27-35. ISSN 0010-8146.

□ Reviews *literacy\** movements developed in the context of *educational planning\** in *India* and describes aims, and administrative and implementation structures of the National Adult Education\* Programme (NAEP) begun in 1978.

XP IN 1721 Bovenhuis, R. Leeuwen, B. van (Werkgroep India, Utrecht NL) Nederlandse Organisatie voor Internationale Ontwikkelingssamenwerking, Den Haag NL. **India. Landen - informatiemappen** (NL) Den Haag, NOIO, 1977. 44p.

□ Booklet giving general information on *India*, discussing briefly the *politics*, *traditional culture\** and *economic development*, paying attention to the *agriculture\**al and *nutrition* problems, the *cottage industry* and the role of *industrialization* on a *capitalist technological* basis, the question of *social inequality\** in connection with the *castes* system, *classes* structure and *women*. References.

XP IR 1722 Behrangi, S. Faghiri, A. Tonekaboni, F. Saedi, G. Nirumand, B. **A fire under the peacock throne: banned stories from the Iranian resistance movement. Een vuurtje onder de pauwetron: verboden verhalen uit het Perzisch verzet.** Baarn, NL, Het Wereldvenster, 102p. ISBN 90-293-9648-2. (Translation of: "Feuer unterm Pfauenethron"; also published in German by Rothbuch Verlag, Berlin DE).

□ Collection of stories from the *Iranian literature\** on *living conditions* of the *population*, paying attention to the growing *political opposition\** against the *government policy* of the Shah by *writers* and publishing of *forbidden books*. Mentioning the *political prisoners* and the violation of *human rights\**. With *bibliographical* notes on the *authors*.

XP LK 1723 Jayasuriya, G.C.N. (National Science Council of Sri Lanka, Colombo LK) **Access to technology and innovation.** Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation; Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération. Ottawa, CA, University of Ottawa, 1977. p.25-32. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. □ *Technology transfer\**, *technological change\**, *Sri Lanka*.

XP PH 1724 Alix, J.C. **A situation report on agricultural statistics.** Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System

Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.4-12. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.

□ *Agricultural statistics\**, *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1725** Fernandez, P.V. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH) **Welfare and social legislation**. Quezon City, PH, Tala Publishing Corporation, 1976. 177p.

□ Discusses the various aspects of *welfare\** and *social legislation\** in the *Philippines*, including *employees\**, *wages programme*, different *benefit plans*, government service *insurance*, *social security* systems and the *medical care plan*.

**XP PH 1726** Makabenta, Y. **Book of the Philippines**. Manila, PH, Research and Analysis Center for Communications and Aardvark Associates, Inc., 1976. 375p.

□ A *yearbook\** on the chronicle of events and development in the *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1727** Mangahas, M.K. Ho, T.J. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH. School of Economics, Institute of Economic Development and Research) **Income and labor force participation rates of women in the Philippines**. Quezon City, PH, UP, School of Economics, IEDR, 1976. 157p.

□ Assessment of the *economic conditions\** of the *female manpower\** in the *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1728** Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority PH. **Report on the Philippine economy, 1976**. Manila, PH, NEDA, 1977. 121p. tables.

□ Report on the *economic conditions\** for 1976 to include the economic and social sectors of the *Philippines*.

**XP TH 1729** Chuankummerdkan, M. (Thammasat University, Bangkok TH. Faculty of Economics) **The marketing of pork wholesaling in Bangkok**. M.A. 1976. 63p. tables. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Focuses on the *wholesale marketing\** of *pork\** in Bangkok, *Thailand*.

**XP TH 1730** Prakongtanapan, S. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH) **Changes in the supply response of aggregate rice output in Thailand**. M.A. 1976. 161p. tables. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Provides *statistical data\** and quantitative estimates of the effect of changes in *prices of rice\** that Thai farmers produce; estimates the area and yield responses function for rice in *Thailand*; and discusses the factors that changed the structures of aggregate *supply* of rice *crop yield*.

**XP TW 1731** Senftleben, W. **Is Taiwan still a developing country. Ist Taiwan noch ein Entwicklungsland**. Zeitschrift fuer Wirtschaftsgeographie (DE) v.22(2), 1978. p.46-51.

□ *Economic analysis\**, *economic structure\**, *industrialization\**, *Taiwan*.

**XZ 1732** Askari, H. Corbo, V. **The changing pattern of effective protection and its impact on LDC's**. Montreal, CA, Concordia University, 1977. 9p.

□ *USA protectionist measures\** concerning *manufactured products\** from developing countries, especially those requiring high *labour intensity*, 1960-1970.

**XZ 1733** Banerji, R. (GATT, Genève CH) **Small-scale production units in manufacturing: an international cross-section overview**. Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv (DE) v.114(1), 1978. p.63-84. ISSN 0043-2636.

□ *Small-scale industry\**, *manufacturing\**, *economic analysis\**.

**XZ 1734** Bischof, H. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE) **The German Democratic Republic in Africa. Die DDR in Afrika**. Monatsberichte (DE) Nov 1977. p.261-296.

□ *Development aid\**, *development projects\**, *German DR, Africa*.

**XZ 1735** Bohnet, M. Betz, R. (IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen DE) **Income distribution in developing countries**. Economics (DE) v.17, 1978. p.43-62. ISSN 0341-616X.

□ *Income distribution\**, *economic analysis\**, *economic research*.

**XZ 1736** Bureau canadien de l'éducation internationale, Ottawa CA. **Guide des autorisations des étudiants étrangers pour le Canada**. Ottawa, CA, BCEI, 1979. 20p. ISBN 0-920496-14-8.

□ Guide des *règlementations* concernant les *étudiants étrangers\** ayant l'intention de poursuivre leurs études dans des *universités\** et *écoles secondaires* au *Canada*.

**XZ 1737** Cameron, D.C. (Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa CA) **Le système monétaire international en voie de réforme: les travaux du Comité des Vingt**. Collection des sciences sociales (CA) no.6, Ottawa, Université d'Ottawa, 1977. 173p. ISBN 0-7766-3116-3.

□ Analyse la réforme monétaire internationale telle qu'envisagée par le FMI et le Comité des Vingt et les politiques économiques négociées dans le but de parvenir à un accord sur les éléments d'un système monétaire international réformé - étudie les problèmes d'équilibre économique, de liquidité internationale et de coopération internationale tels qu'ils se présentent aux états participant au système international des paiements; les mécan-

ismes des finances internationales; les problèmes particuliers de la période intérimaire (inflation, pétrodollars et lien entre financement du développement et réforme monétaire internationale). *Réforme monétaire internationale\**, *FMI\**, *politique économique*, *système monétaire international\**, *équilibre économique*, *liquidité internationale*, *coopération internationale*, *état*, *inflation*, *bibliographie*.

**XZ 1738** Canadian Bureau for International Education, Ottawa CA. **Guide to foreign student authorizations for Canada**. Ottawa, CA, CBIE, 1979. 20p. ISBN 0-920496-14-8.

□ Guide to *regulations* regarding *foreign students\** intending to pursue their studies in *universities\** and *secondary schools* in Canada.

**XZ 1739** Cooray, P.G. (University of Zambia, Lusaka ZM) **Geoscience education in developing countries**. Geosciences in international development (CA) no.5, 1977. 56p. ISBN 0-920268-02-1. Symposium on New Directions in Earth Science Education in Developing Countries, Sydney AU, Aug 1976.

□ Examines contemporary approaches to earth science education and training in developing countries, and progress made in recent years towards the establishment of geoscience departments and regional training centres where needed. *Earth sciences\**, *education\**, *geologists*, *training programmes*, *development projects*, *trends*, *case studies*, *list of participants*.

**XZ 1740** Dobson, W. (C. D. Howe Research Institute, Montreal, Que. CA) **Exports to developing countries: an opportunity for Canada**. HRI Observations series (CA) no.20, 1979. 23p. ISSN 0381-5250.

□ Explores possibilities of increasing *trade relations\** between Canada and developing countries, particularly in the field of *export promotion\** - discusses Canadian *trade policy*, and possibilities of reducing *trade barriers*, promoting *joint ventures*, and increasing *access to market* for developing country products in Canada.

**XZ 1741** Dupuy, M. (CIDA, Ottawa CA) **Canada's role in development and CIDA's relationship with the Coady International Institute**. Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. p.133-149. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.

□ Discusses Canada's role in *development aid* and CIDA's relationship with Canadian *non-governmental organizations* supporting self-help projects, such as Coady International Institute, which promotes *cooperative movements\** in Third World communities - includes reactions and questions from Conference participants.

**XZ 1742** Ehntin, L.M. **Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries**. *Politicheskie sistemy razvivayushchikhsya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskie partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki*. Moscow, SU, Mezhdunarodnye otnosheniya, 1978. 262p.

□ *Political systems\**, *political parties\**, *state*, *government*, *political development\**, *political ideologies*, *political leadership*, *Asia*, *Africa*.

**XZ 1743** Espig, G. (Georg-August-Universitaet zu Goettingen, Goettingen DE) **Scientific research on crops in relation to agricultural world productions. Part one: main food crops**. *Forschungsaktivitaeten auf dem Gebiet des Pflanzenbaues in Relation zur Weltagrarproduktion. Teil 1: Hauptnahrungspflanzen*. Der Tropenlandwirt (DE) v.79, Apr 1978. p.28-45.

□ *Food crops\**, *plant production*, *agricultural production\**, *agricultural research*.

**XZ 1744** Kate, A. ten Nederlands Economisch Instituut, Rotterdam NL. Division of Balanced International Growth. Erasmus Universiteit, Rotterdam NL. Centrum voor Ontwikkelingsprogrammering. **Effective protection in developing countries**. *Effectieve protectie in ontwikkelingslanden*. Economisch statistische berichten (NL) v.63(3145), 8 Mar 1978. p.252-254.

□ Article on protection of *tariffs\** and *import substitution\** in *developing countries*, paying attention to the differences in *protectionist measures\** as well as to studies made on *trade* and *industrialization* in the different Third World countries.

**XZ 1745** Kiva, A.B. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moskva SU. Institut vosto-kovedeniya) **Socialist oriented countries: main tendencies of development**. *Strany sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: osnovnye tendentsii razvitiya*. Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 287p.

□ *Economic development*, *social development*, *socialist countries\**, *socialism\**.

**XZ 1746** Kleijn, P. de (Netherlands Universities' Foundation for International Co-operation, Den Haag NL) **The role of universities in national development**. *De rol van de universiteit bij de ontwikkeling van een land*. Overzicht internationale universitaire samenwerking (NL) v.7(5), Jan 1978. p.5-19. ISSN 0165-148X. Meeting on The Role of Universities in National Development, Den Haag NL, 17-19 Nov 1977.

□ Conference on the role of *universities\** in the development of a *nation* organized by Nuffic, the Netherlands university organization for *international cooperation*; pointing out that *government policy* on *economic and social development* defines the aims and tasks of *higher education institutions* which for *developing countries* also include nation building as well as *cultural development*. Also arguing that universities should be closely linked to *society* and its *basic needs\** and that the *curric-*



ulum should conform with the national need for *professionals* ( *manpower needs*) and the *labour supply* in general.

**XZ 1747** Kroef, M. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. De nieuwe linie (NL) v.32(49), 7 Dec 1977. p.6.

□ Article analyzing the obstacles to educational innovations and better educational facilities in Surinam after two years of independence; paying attention to the many Church schools and comparatively few state schools, the influence of Netherlands colonial history, the different levels of education in urban and rural schools and the language barrier. *Educational innovations\*, educational facilities, educational systems\*, independence\*, religious institutions, schools, state, colonies, history, levels of education, urban, rural schools, language barrier, Surinam, Netherlands.*

**XZ 1748** Kuehn, R. Seelow, F. ECOWAS: regional cooperation in West Africa. ECOWAS: Regionale Zusammenarbeit in Westafrika. Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE) v.19(3), 1978. p.4-5.

□ *Regional cooperation\*, economic integration\*, West Africa.*

**XZ 1749** Labys, W.C. (West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va. US) **The role of state trading in mineral commodity markets: copper, tin, bauxite and iron ore.** Cahiers du CETAI (CA) no.79-06, Montréal, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, 1979. 37p. Conference on State Trading in Industrialized and Developing Countries, Montreal CA, 19-20 Apr 1979.

□ Examines the role played by state trading organizations in the evolution of international commodity markets, with emphasis on implications regarding commodity market structure, market power and price formation. Analyzes the cases of copper, tin, bauxite and iron ore. *Public enterprises, international trade, commodity market\*, pricing\*, trade structure\*, copper, tin, bauxite, iron ore.*

**XZ 1750** Lanser, J. Hordijk, A. Hofstede, H. Graaf, J. de Koetsveld, H. (Christelijk Nationaal Vakverbond, Utrecht NL) **For freedom and justice: report on a visit to some countries in Latin America by a CNV delegation from 18 Oct-6 Nov 1976 at the invitation of the Latin American labour organization CLAT.** Om bevrijding en gerechtigheid: verslag van een bezoek dat een CNV-delegatie van 18 oktober-6 november 1976 bracht aan enkele landen in Latijns-Amerika op uitnodiging van de arbeidersbeweging de CLAT aldaar. Utrecht, NL, CNV, 1977. 66p.

□ *Mission report of a working visit from a delegation of a Netherlands protestant trade union to countries in Latin America by invitation of the trade union CLAT; paying attention to the social philosophy and social*

*work activities of CLAT, the situation of the labour movements\* in Latin America and the cooperation with the churches; paying special attention to the political systems and living conditions of the working classes in Mexico, Colombia, and the Netherlands Antilles, particularly Curaçao and Surinam, accentuating the gap between the rich and poverty stricken people. ( Trade unions, christianity ).*

**XZ 1751** Manig, W. (Georg-August-Universitaet zu Goettingen, Goettingen DE) **Agricultural taxation and rural development in developing countries.** Der Tropenlandwirt (DE) v.78, Apr 1977. p.32-46.

□ *Taxation\*, rural development\*, agriculture\*.*

**XZ 1752** Philippines. Ministry of Trade PH. **A businessman's guide to selected Middle East countries.** 2d ed. Quezon City, PH, Bureau of Foreign Trade, 1976. 108p. illus.

□ *International trade\* between the Philippines and Middle East countries.*

**XZ 1753** Philippines. Ministry of Trade PH. **Hungary.** Quezon City, PH, Bureau of Foreign Trade, 1976. 27p. illus.

□ *International trade\* between the Philippines and Hungary.*

**XZ 1754** Philippines. Ministry of Trade PH. **Romania: a country market profile.** 2d ed. Quezon City, PH, Bureau of Foreign Trade, 1976. 32p. tables.

□ Prospects for expanded *international trade\** in terms of imports and exports between the Philippines and Romania.

**XZ 1755** Ramphal, S.S. (Commonwealth Secretariat, London GB) **Human development: defining the problem.** Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. p.23-48. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.

□ Reviews the main causes of Third World *poverty* and *underdevelopment* and obstacles to a *New International Economic Order\** in the present economic system and international *economic relations* - underlines developing countries' need for *self-reliance* and for more favourable *trade relations* with the richer nations. Includes discussion following the talk.

**XZ 1756** Sampson, A. ITT: l'état souverain. Montréal, CA, Editions Québec/Amérique, 1976. 459p. ISBN 0-88552-014-9.

□ Relate le développement de l'International Telephone and Telegraph (ITT) depuis sa création en 1920 et montre les problèmes d'ordre politique qu'elle a soulevés à chaque étape de son évolution. Décrit son



indépendance à l'égard des gouvernements, son fonctionnement en circuit fermé sur le plan organisationnel et commercial, son système privé de diplomatie et d'information, sa pratique de l'évasion fiscale et du secret dont elle entoure ses dossiers; démontre qu'ITT est un conglomérat industriel dont l'apparition est de nature à bouleverser l'image traditionnelle de la politique et de la diplomatie internationales. *Entreprises multinationales\**, *pouvoir politique\**, *problèmes politiques\** - *entreprises industrielles*, *cadre institutionnel*, *fraude fiscale*, *trusts*, *politique internationale*, *diplomatie*, *groupes d'intérêt*.

**XZ 1757** Sampson, A. *Les sept soeurs: les grandes compagnies pétrolières et le monde qu'elles ont créé*. Montréal, CA, Québec/Amérique, 1976. 490p. ISBN 0-88552-016-5.

□ Etude des sept entreprises multinationales qui contrôlent l'industrie pétrolière, de leur pouvoir politique et de leur influence sur la politique étrangère des pays producteurs et consommateurs de pétrole; retrace l'histoire des débuts des compagnies pétrolières, et la constitution d'un monopole dans l'industrie; leur implication dans la vie économique et politique des états et leur réaction face à la création de l'OPEP. *Entreprises multinationales\**, *industrie pétrolière\**, *pouvoir politique*, *politique étrangère*, *pétrole*, *monopoles*, *OPEP*.

**XZ 1758** Speckmann, J.D. Claessen, H.J.M. Kloos, P. (Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden, Leiden NL. Instituut voor Culturele Antropologie en Sociologie der niet-Westerse Volken) *The problems of demography in the Third World. De bevolingsproblematiek in de derde wereld*. Terreinkenningen in de culturele antropologie (NL) no.5, Assen, Van Gorcum, 1978. 8+104p. ISBN 90-232-1318-1. (Also mentioned as place of publishing: Amsterdam NL).

□ Monograph on excessive *population increase\** in *developing countries* and the *sociological and cultural factors\** involved; paying general attention to factors influencing *fertility*, the role of *economic development* and *theorists and methodologists* as well as *evaluations* with regard to *family planning*. References and *statistical data*.

**XZ 1759** Stanfield, R.L. (Canada. Parliament. House of Commons CA)

*Human development through change in social institutions: what government can and cannot do*. Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. p.183-192. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.

□ *Obstacles to development\**, *development aid* policies of *capitalist countries* and *socialist countries*, *economic disparities* between rich and poor countries.

**XZ 1760** Teixeira Mendes, T. *The situation in South America*. Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. p.63-69. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.

□ *Economic conditions\**, *political problems\**, *agricultural population*, *Brazil*.

**A15 Basic information and data: sub-national / Données et informations de base: sub-nationales**

**XA 1761** Svanidze, I.A. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moskva SU. Institut Afriki) *Tropical Africa: peasant commune and social changes. Tropicheskaya Afrika: krest'yanskaya obshchina i sotsial'nye peremeny*. Narody Azii i Afriki (SU) no.1, 1979. p.16-26.

□ *Land ownership\**, *social change\**, *social development*, *rural development*, *Africa*.

**XA BW 1762** Roberts, S. (London School of Economics and Political Science, London GB) *The Kgatla marriage: concepts of validity*. Afrika-Studiecentrum, Leiden NL. Law and the family in Africa. The Hague, NL, Mouton, 1977. p.241-260. ISBN 90-279-7663-5. Seminar on New Directions in African Family Law, Leiden NL, 30 Sep-4 Oct 1974. (Also mentioned as place of publishing: Paris FR).

□ Paper investigating by means of *case studies* the *legal status of marriage\** practices in *villages* in *Botswana* pointing out the impact of *social control* exercised by the *indigenous population* concerning the validity of a person's *marital status* even if certain formalities were not fulfilled.

**XA MA 1763** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur MA. *Province de Fes: éducation nationale*. Bulletin économique et social (MA) déc 1979. p.11-25. tableaux.

□ Analyse des données relatives aux *établissements d'enseignement\** concernant l' *enseignement primaire*, l' *enseignement secondaire*, l' *enseignement supérieur* et la *formation professionnelle* dans la Province de Fes, Maroc, pour le deuxième semestre 1979.

**XA MA 1764** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur MA. *Province de Fes: industrie, énergie et mines*. Bulletin économique et social (MA) déc 1979. p.39-41. tableaux.

□ *Données statistiques* concernant la *production d'énergie\** particulièrement la *distribution d'énergie\** ainsi que la distribution de l' *eau potable\** dans la Province de Fes, Maroc, pour le deuxième semestre 1979.

**XA MA 1765** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur MA. *Province de Fes: le transport*.

Bulletin économique et social (MA) déc 1979. p.54-58. tableaux.

□ *Données statistiques* relatives à l'activité du *transport*, à savoir le *transport routier\**, le *transport ferroviaire*, le *transport maritime\** et le *transport aérien\** dans la Province de Fes, *Maroc*, pour le deuxième semestre 1979.

**XA MA 1766** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Province de Fes: les PTT.**

Bulletin économique et social (MA) déc 1979. p.43. tableaux.

□ Activités concernant les *télécommunications\** dans la Province de Fes, *Maroc*, pour le deuxième semestre 1979.

**XA MA 1767** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Province de Fes: travaux publics.**

Bulletin économique et social (MA) déc 1979. p.49-53. tableaux.

□ *Evaluation* et réalisation des *travaux publics\** dans la Province de Fes, *Maroc*, pour le deuxième semestre 1979, particulièrement l'aménagement en vue de la *construction de route\*s*.

**XA MA 1768** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Province de Fes: urbanisme et habitat.**

Bulletin économique et social (MA) déc 1979. p.44-46. tableaux.

□ *Politique du logement\**, *besoins de logement\**, *répartition de la population* et *aménagement urbain\** dans la Province de Fes, *Maroc*, pour le deuxième semestre 1979.

**XA NG 1769** Okafor, F.C. (University of Ibadan, Ibadan NG) **Labour shortage in Nigerian agriculture.** Labour capital and society (CA) v.12(1), 1979. p.108-121. ISSN 0706-1706.

□ Examines the contradictory situation in which a high-density rural area in Southeastern Nigeria suffers farm labour shortage, insufficient land and inefficient land use. Sets forth empirical results of a farm-level survey examining how farm families maximize labour resources by seeking non-agricultural employment to increase the family income. Reappraises the labour-surplus model in the light of the present demands made on agricultural labour in most developing countries. *Labour shortage\**, *labour supply*, *land use*, *agricultural workers\**, *manpower needs\**, *Nigeria. Statistical tables*: p.113: *population density*, *farm size*, NG, 1976-1977.

**XA TG 1770** Rouveroy van Nieuwaal, Emile van Rouveroy van Nieuwaal, Els van (Afrika-Studiecentrum, Leiden NL) **To claim or not to claim: changing views about the restitution of marriage prestations among the Anufon in Northern Togo.** Roberts, S. (London School of Economics and Political Science, London GB) Afrika-Studiecentrum, Leiden NL. Law and the family in Africa. The Hague, NL, Mouton, 1977. p.93-114. ISBN 90-279-7663-5. Seminar on New

Directions in African Family Law, Leiden NL, 30 Sep-4 Oct 1974. (Also mentioned as place of publishing: Paris FR).

□ Essay describing *cultural changes* in the *marriage\** system by which *women\** are exchanged between patrilineages of an ethnic group in Northern *Togo*; paying attention to *dispute settlement\** concerning the exchange of women, refusal to marry and *financial aspects* when restitution of the *husband's* betrothal gifts and services is claimed; concluding that the Anufon people resort to indigenous agents on a *local level* and the lower level courts of the legal system ( *national level*) which have quite different objectives. References. ( *Ethnic groups*).

**XA ZM 1771** Binsbergen, W.M.J. van (Rijk-universiteit te Leiden, Leiden NL) **Law in the context of Nkoya society.** Roberts, S. (London School of Economics and Political Science, London GB) Afrika-Studiecentrum, Leiden NL. Law and the family in Africa. The Hague, NL, Mouton, 1977. p.39-68. ISBN 90-279-7663-5. Seminar on New Directions in African Family Law, Leiden NL, 30 Sep-4 Oct 1974. (Also mentioned as place of publishing: Paris FR).

□ Essay on the settlement of *social conflicts* within a rural community in *Zambia* under *family\* customary law\**; giving a *comparative analysis* of agents handling *dispute settlement\*s* on a *national level* and agencies on a *local level*, concluding that the formal *law* courts are peripheral to the judicial process in comparison with the exercise of *social control* in general. Pointing out *methodological* problems in *data collecting*. ( *Rural communities*).

**XA ZM 1772** Canter, R.S. (Boston University, Boston, Mass. US) **Family dispute settlement and the Zambian judiciary: local level legal adaptation.** Roberts, S. ed. (London School of Economics and Political Science, London GB) Afrika-Studiecentrum, Leiden NL. Law and the family in Africa. The Hague, NL, Mouton, 1977. p.69-92. ISBN 90-279-7663-5. Seminar on New Directions in African Family Law, Leiden NL, 30 Sep-4 Oct 1974. (Also mentioned as place of publishing: Paris FR).

□ Essay examining *adaptation to change\*s* in *customary law\** concerning *family\* dispute settlement\*s* practised by a court at lower *national level* in a rural community in *Zambia* - investigating how far these courts prove to be successful in handling *family conflicts* in the community they serve, giving extended analysis of *jurisprudence* relating to eight cases. ( *Rural communities*).

**XL BR 1773** Wesche, R. (University of Ottawa, Ottawa CA) **Modern agricultural settlement in Rondônia, Brazil.** Research notes - University of Ottawa. Geography and Regional Planning (CA) no.17, 1977. 31p.

□ Study of the Rondônia *land settlement\** project in *Brazil*, discussing *government policy* of *modernization* of the *agricultural sector*, *land tenure\** and *land use control* - includes an analysis of *squatters* and small

*farmers* problems in the process of land acquisition and a discussion of *rural planning* to ensure orderly *agricultural development* in Rondônia.

**XL PE 1774** Hatzius, T. **Irrigation farming of rice and cotton in Peru: results of data collection in the Tinajones irrigation project 1975/76.** *Reis und Baumwolle als Bewässerungskulturen in Peru: Ergebnisse einer Datenerhebung im Tinajones-Bewässerungsvorhaben 1975/7.* Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE) v.17(2), 1978. p.129-149. ISSN 0049-8599.

□ *Irrigation\**, *rice\**, *cotton\**, *agricultural projects*, *project report*, *Peru*.

**XP IN 1775** Banerjee, N. (Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta IN) **Indian women and the urban labour market.** *Labour capital and society* (CA) v.12(1), 1979. p.122-144. ISSN 0706-1706.

□ Focuses on problems encountered by *female manpower\** in the *informal sector\** of Calcutta, *India*, and underlines the need to study the *social conditions* which determine the predicament that *women* face in the *urban labour market\** - considers in particular such factors as *employment opportunities*, *economic discrimination* and *labour supply*.

**XP LK 1776** Ranasinghe, S. (Marga Institute, Colombo LK) **A study of youth unemployment in rural Sri Lanka: social stratification, education and job expectations.** *Manpower and unemployment research* (CA) v.11(2), Nov 1978. p.53-66. ISSN 0025-2417.

□ *Surveys youth\* unemployment\** among *Sri Lanka rural population\**, *employment opportunities*, *attitudes*, *levels of education*.

**XP PH 1777** Philippines. Wage Commission PH. **Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: insurance industry.** Manila, PH, Wage Commission, 1976. 50p. tables.

□ Provides information on *wages\**, *fringe benefits\** and *personnel management\** currently existing in the *Philippines insurance* industry. Such information would serve as a useful basis for *labour* and *management* either in *collective bargaining*, negotiating agreements or in evaluating respective *wage scales* and supplementary schemes.

**XP PH 1778** Philippines. Wage Commission PH. **Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: banking industry.** Manila, PH, Wage Commission, 1976. 46p.

□ Provides information on *wages\**, *fringe benefits\** and *personnel management\** prevailing in *commercial banks*, *savings banks* and *development banks* of the *banking industry* in the *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1779** Silliman University, Dumaguete City PH. Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority, Region VII, Cebu City PH. **Socio economic profile, 1976: Amlan, Negros Oriental.** Dumaguete City, PH, Silliman University Development Center, 1976. 53p. tables. (Published jointly with NEDA).

□ *Social conditions\**, *economic conditions\**, *statistical tables*, *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1780** Silliman University, Dumaguete City PH. Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority, Region VII, Cebu City PH. **Socio economic profile, 1976: Bacang, Negros Oriental.** Dumaguete City, PH, Silliman University Development Center, 1976. 62p. tables. (Published jointly with NEDA).

□ Describes *social conditions\** and *economic conditions\** in the *Philippines*, and includes *statistical tables*.

**XP PH 1781** Silliman University, Dumaguete City PH. Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority, Region VII, PH. **Socio economic profile, 1976: Basay, Negros Oriental.** Dumaguete City, PH, Silliman University Development Center, 1976. 57p. tables. (Published jointly with NEDA).

□ *Social conditions\**, *economic conditions\**, *statistical tables*, *Philippines*.

**A20** **Extrapolations and forecasts: national and international / Extrapolations et prévisions: nationales et internationales**

**XA MA 1782** Lentjes, W.A.J. (Mollerinstituut Tilburg, Tilburg NL) **Position and development of handicraft and small scale industry in Morocco. Plaats en ontwikkeling van het ambacht in Marokko.** *Geografisch tijdschrift: nieuwe reeks* (NL) v.11(2), 1977. p.110-121.

□ Article on the position of the *handicraft\** and *cottage industry\*s* and the associated *trade* in the *economic structure\** of *Morocco* - paying attention to the social and *economic implications of modernization* on the *traditional* industries; analyzing their location in *urban areas* and mentioning the increasing *export volumes* and the level of *unemployment*. With a map and references.

**XL 1783** Hutchinson, C.J. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA) **The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975.** *Canadian theses on microfiche* (CA) no.33002, M.A. 1977. 198p. (3 fiches).

□ Examines the problem of *brain drain\** and argues that *emigration of skilled workers and professionals\** from *Jamaica* and *Trinidad and Tobago to Canada* contribute to the perpetuation of *underdevelopment* and *dependence* of these Islands - discusses the role of *Canadian immigration* and *employment policy* in perpetuat-



ing *manpower* shortages in these countries; includes *recommendations* regarding the problem of high-level emigration. *Bibliography*.

**XP 1784** Mende, T. ACIDI, Ottawa CA. Canada. Ministère de l'environnement CA. **Perspectives socio-politiques dans les années à venir avec référence particulière à l'Asie du Pacifique.** Projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement (CA) no.1, Ottawa, Approvisionnements et Services Canada, 1976. 52p.

□ Analyse les perspectives de développement des pays de la région du Pacifique à la lumière des déséquilibres actuels du système économique et écologique mondial, des conflits régionaux et des divers facteurs de désintégration susceptibles de compromettre les relations économiques et politiques régionales; étudie les approches passées et présentes de la coopération internationale et les implications de la situation globale sur les politiques étrangères des pays occidentaux; souligne l'importance de l'élaboration de politiques gouvernementales à long terme. *Région du Pacifique, systèmes économiques, écologie\*, conflits, relations économiques - coopération internationale, politique étrangère, élaboration d'une politique.*

**XP 1785** Mende, T. Canada. Dept. of the Environment CA. **The socio-political scene in the coming years with special reference to East Asia.** Joint project on environment and development (CA) no.1, Ottawa, Canada. Dept. of Supply and Services, 1976. 44p.

□ Analyzes the development perspectives of the Pacific region in the light of the present disequilibrium of the world's ecological and economic system, of regional conflicts and of various disintegrating factors capable of jeopardizing regional political and economic relations. Studies past and present approaches to international cooperation and implications of the global situation on the Western countries' foreign policies; underlines the importance of long term government policy making. *Pacific region, ecology\*, economic systems, conflicts, economic relations - international cooperation, foreign policy, policy making.*

**XP ID 1786** Pijper, G.F. (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL) **A literature survey on the history of the Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. Studiën over de geschiedenis van de Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950.** Leiden, NL, Brill, 1977. 160p. illus. ISBN 90-04-05269-0.

□ Study on the *history of Islam\** in *Indonesia*, giving a *literature survey* and describing the mosques and *religious practice\**, the functions of the *Ulamas* which include officiating at *marriages*, *divorce* petitions and supervision of *religious education*; also discussing the movements for *social change* in the *Islam religion*. With extensive reference notes.

**XZ 1787** Bos, R.H.G. Leeuw, J.W. de Boon, J.J. (Netherlands Universities' Foundation for International Co-operation, Den Haag

NL) **Is development cooperation as practised today ecologically accounted for. Is de huidige wijze van ontwikkelingsamenwerking ecologisch verantwoord.** Intermediair (NL) v.13(47), 25 Nov 1977. p.55,57,59. ISSN 0020-5605.

□ Article linking *underdevelopment\** of *developing countries* to disturbance of the *ecosystems\** in *developed countries*; criticising the present ignorance about the *ecological* impact that *development aid* can have and suggesting new *interdisciplinary research\** in the field of *energy sources*, *climatic influences*, *devastation*, *deforestation*, *environmental pollution* etc.

**XZ 1788** OXFAM Canada, Ottawa CA. **Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform.** Toronto, CA, OXFAM Canada, 1977. 80p.

□ Examines patterns of *land tenure\** in the Third World, and discusses, through *case studies* of *Guatemala*, *India* and *China*, objectives, varieties and problems of *land reforms\**. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1789** Ward, B. **A futuristic outlook: solutions to the problems of development.** Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. p.97-131. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.

□ *Economic systems*, dangers of high *technology economic growth*, *development aid\**, *neocolonialism*.

**XZ 1790** Wildt, G. de (Universiteit van Groningen, Groningen NL) **The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottlefeeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie.** Universiteitskrant Groningen (NL) v.6(37), 15 Jun 1977. p.6,7,12.

□ Article on the *supply* of baby food by the *Netherlands infants\* food industry\** to the *developing countries* and its negative effects on the mostly illiterate *population*; stating that the misleading *advertising* campaigns on anti-hunger *food aid* have increased *marketing of milk powder* to the Third World countries where *hygiene* condition of *drinking water*, necessary for baby food, forms a breeding place for *bacteria*, often causing *infant mortality\**. Strongly criticizing the *Netherlands private enterprises* that are not conforming to *international regulations* in this field.

**A30 Existing situations: international and national / Situations existantes: internationales et nationales**

**XA 1791** Endrst, J. **Sécheresse au Sahel: la course reprend contre la famine.**



Directions du développement (CA) v.1(1), mai 1978. p.4-5.

□ Evoke les conséquences de la *sécheresse\** de 1974 au *Sahel\** et passe en revue les efforts actuels des organismes internationaux tels la FAO, le PNUD et le Programme alimentaire mondial (PAM) pour prévenir une nouvelle *famine*, grâce à une meilleure *coordination de l'aide\**.

XA 1792 Endrst, J. **The race against famine in the Sahel.** Development directions (CA) v.1(1), May 1978. p.4-5.

□ Evokes the consequences of the 1974 *drought\** in the *Sahel\** and reviews present efforts of international organizations such as FAO, UNDP and the World Food Programme (WFP) to prevent a new *famine* by better *aid coordination\**.

XA 1793 Fischer, G. Wagner, C.M. **Socio-economic aspects of ox-teaming in the rural development in West Africa.** Sozioökonomische Aspekte der Ochaenanspannung in der laendlichen Entwicklung Westafrikas. Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.10(3), 1978. p.20-23.

□ *Cattle\**, *farming systems\**, *rural development\**, *West Africa*.

XA 1794 Kashoki, M.E. (University of Zambia, Lusaka ZM) **The role of languages in development.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.209-221. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Cultural pluralism\**, *languages\**, *ethnicity*, *cultural development\**, need for *cultural policy* for national integration and development, *Zambia - bibliography*.

XA 1795 Matthies, V. (Institut fuer Allgemeine Ueberseeforschung, Hamburg DE) **South-South relations: the position of Africa.** Sued Sued Beziehungen: die Position Afrikas. Afrika Spectrum (DE) v.12(2), 1977. p.185-202. ISSN 0002-0397.

□ *Self-reliance\**, *international cooperation\**, *international relations*, *regional cooperation\**, *Africa*.

XA 1796 Morice, A. (Université de Paris I, Paris FR) **La théorie de la "marginalité": les limites d'un concept de bon sens.** Labour capital and society (CA) v.12(1), 1979. p.86-107. ISSN 0706-1706.

□ Etude de la *théorie économique* de la *marginalité\** en *milieu urbain\** en *Afrique*. *Bibliographie*.

XA 1797 Muntendam, P. Nederlandse Stichting voor Leprabestrijding, Amsterdam NL. **The struggle against leprosy and its problems.** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. Inter-

mediair (NL) v.13(47), 25 Nov 1977. p.39,41,43,59. ISSN 0020-5605.

□ Article describing a working visit to some *development projects* in *Kenya* and *Ethiopia* in the field of *leprosy\** treatment, co-financed by the Nederlandse Stichting voor Leprabestrijding; discussing the causes of leprosy, accentuating the obstacles to proper *medical care\** and the *rehabilitation* of leprosy patients, caused by their *culturel background* and *social problems\** involved.

XA 1798 Shvetsova, S.I. **Problems of social emansipation of women in Tropical Africa.** Problemy sotsial'nogo osvobozhdeniya zhenshchin v Tropicheskoy Afrike. Narody Azii i Afriki (SU) no.1, 1979. p.91-99.

□ *Women\**, *female manpower*, *women's rights\**, *social status*, *Africa*.

XA 1799 Verhoeve, H.W.A. Verhoeve-den Hartog, D.J. Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Amsterdam NL. Afdeling Tropische Hygiëne. **The Dutch physician and medical (child) care in West Africa.** De Nederlandse arts en de (kinder) geneeskunde in West-Afrika. Amsterdam, NL, Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, 1977. 33p.

□ Report of a working visit by a staff member of a Netherlands course for *physicians* working in *tropical zones* to investigate *health services\** for *maternal and child health\** in West Africa discussing the use of *traditional medicine\**, conditions in the *hospitals* and the use of *preventive medicine*, stressing the need for an *integrated approach* to health care. References.

XA ET 1800 Gal'perin, G.L. **Ethiopia: population, resources.** Ehfiopiya: naselenie, resursy, khozyajstvo. Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 273p.

□ *Economic development*, *economic geography*, *population\**, *natural resources\**, *agricultural development*, *agrarian structure*, *industry*, *transport*, *foreign trade*, *Ethiopia*.

XA ET 1801 Yag'ya, V.S. **Contemporary Ethiopia.** Ehfiopiya v novejshee vremya. Moscow, SU, Nysl, 1978. 327p.

□ *National liberation movements\**, *socialism\**, *social development*, *revolution\**, *political development*, *economic development*, *history*, *Ethiopia*.

XA GH 1802 Fiscian, C.E. (University of Ghana, Legon, Accra GH) **Educational selection and placement in Ghana: some present problems and future prospects.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.72, 1978. p.171-178.

□ *Students\**, *aptitudes*, *tests*, *educational selection\**, *educational facilities\**, *Ghana*.

XA GN 1803 Gavrilov, N.I. **Development of industry in the Guinean People's Revolutionary Republic.** Razvitie promyshlennosti v

Gvinejskoj Narodnoj Revolyutsionnoj Respublike. Narody Azii i Afriki (SU) no.3, 1979. p.93-99.

□ *Industrial development\*, industrial policy\*, mineral resources, aluminium industry\*, Guinea.*

**XA HV 1804** Coulibaly, S.P. (Université de Montréal, Montréal, Qué. CA)

**Les migrations voltaïques: les origines, les motifs et les perceptions des politiques.** Ph.D. 1978. 370p. (Texte dactylographié).

□ Analyse les origines et les causes des *migrations internes\**, des *migrations rurales* et de l' *émigration\** en *Haute Volta*, ainsi que ses répercussions sur la *structure économique*, la *structure sociale* et le *développement politique*, et montre que la *politique démographique\** et économique et les *conditions économiques* tendent à favoriser ces mouvements de population - étudie les *motivations* et *attitudes des travailleurs migrants*, les opinions des *migrants* et non-migrants sur le problème et recommande des *politique économiques* et sociales, susceptibles de réduire l'émigration. *Bibliographie, questionnaires, données statistiques*: p.124-125: *migrations internes, émigration*, HV, 1960-1975. p.129-130: *occupation, travailleurs migrants, migrants, sexe, groupes d'âge*, HV, 1960-1975. p.135-149: *conditions économiques, migrants, zones rurales, zones urbaines*, HV, 1960-1975. p.161-171: *motivations, migrants, sexe, groupes d'âge*, HV, 1960-1975. p.253-273: *attitudes, politique démographique, migrations*, HV, 1960-1975.

**XA MZ 1805** Mozambique MZ. Delegation to the Dar es Salaam Conference on

Adult Education 1976. **Literacy and adult education in the People's Republic of Mozambique.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.72, 1978. p.127-135.

□ *Literacy\*, adult education\*, Mozambique.*

**XA NG 1806** Ekam, A. (Nigeria. Embassy (US) US) **The situation in Africa.**

Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. p.55-57. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.

□ *Teacher shortage\*, educational systems, educational policy, Nigeria.*

**XA NG 1807** Ogonwio, W. "Risky Shift" and innovative behavior: a Nigerian experience. Sociologus (DE) v.27(2), 1977. p.174-187.

□ *Behaviour, innovations\*, Nigeria.*

**XA NG 1808** Ogunlade, J.O. (University of Lagos, Lagos NG) **Extra-mural studies and development needs in Nigeria.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.72, 1978. p.165-169.

□ *Correspondence education\*, educational institutions\*, schools\*, Nigeria.*

**XA SD 1809** Voblikov, D.R. **The Republic of Sudan: 1956-May 1969.** Respubli-

**ka Sudan, 1956-maj 1969.** Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 328p.

□ *Economic development, ethnic factors, foreign policy\*, economic policy\*, social development, political integration\*, political problems, Sudan.*

**XA TZ 1810** Loxley, J. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man. CA) **Mone-**

**tary institutions and class struggle in Tanzania.** Mwansa-su, B.U. Pratt, C. Towards socialism in Tanzania. Toronto, CA, University of Toronto, 1979. p.72-92. ISBN 0-8020-2330-4.

□ Analyzes the development of *Tanzania's financial institutions\** within the framework of the country's *socialist economic structure\**, and the effects of *monetary policy* on *income distribution* among the emerging *social classes* - argues that the performance of Tanzania's financial institutions reflect the general contradictions of the economy and may heighten the *conflicts* between the *bureaucratic ruling class* and the *workers and peasants*.

**XA TZ 1811** Nyerere, J. Shivji, I. Cliffe, L. Imperialisme Kollektief Wagenin-

gen, Wageningen NL. **Socialism and class struggle in Tanzania. Socialisme en klassenstrijd in Tanzania.** Wageningen, NL, De Uitbuyt, 1977. 217p.

□ Collection of articles about the *social classes\** struggle ( *social conflicts*), *socialism\** and *political ideologies\** in Tanzania. Reference notes.

**XA ZA 1812** Troup, F. Boycot Outspan Aktie, Leiden NL. **Forbidden pastures:**

**education under apartheid. Verboden vruchten: onderwijs onder apartheid.** Leiden, NL, Boycot Outspan Aktie, 1977. 106p. (Translation of 'Forbidden Pastures: education under apartheid'; also published by International Defence and Aid Fund, London, GB).

□ Booklet describing the *educational systems\** used in *schools for blacks in South Africa* as a source of *political opposition\** against *apartheid\** - giving an *history of education*, discussing *racial discrimination* with regard to *educational facilities* for black pupils and *students* and the *teaching programmes* reflecting the *political ideologies* of the *whites' minority groups*. With *educational statistics* and references.

**XE DE 1813** Brandt, W. (Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands, Bonn DE)

**North-South dialogue: a new dimension of peace policy.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.73, 1978. p.197-202. Meeting on Today's International Economy, Hamburg DE, 27 Apr 1978.

□ *Economic relations\*, international cooperation\*, development policy\*, Germany FR.*

**XL 1814** Fontaine, B. (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL. Antropologisch-Sociologisch Centrum. Vrouwengroep An-

tropologie) **Matrifocality in the Caribbean region. Matrifocaliteit in het Caraïbisch gebied.** Aalten, A. Brouwer, L. Fontaine, B. Uyl, M. den Wieringa, S. Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Amsterdam, NL, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1977. p.27-37.

□ Article describing the role of the *mother* as head of the *household* among the black *population* in the *Caribbean*; discusses the relations between the *sexes* which are seemingly based on *economic aspects* in which the *women\** bear the *dependency burden\** but have no *legal status\** as such.

XL 1815 Llambías Wolff, J. (Université de Montréal, Montréal, Qué. CA)

**Dépendance et santé en Amérique latine.** Working papers - McGill University. Centre for Developing-Area Studies (CA) no.26, 1979. 40p. ISSN 0384-059X.

□ Souligne les liens entre les problèmes de santé en Amérique latine et les conditions économiques et sociales caractéristiques du sous-développement et de la dépendance. Montre que la santé publique d'un pays dépend davantage de sa position vis à vis des pays du centre que du niveau de son développement économique et conclut que l'aide sanitaire et le transfert de technologies médicales contribuent à maintenir la prédominance des pays industrialisés. *Aide sanitaire\**, *dépendance\**, *santé\**, *maladies*, *structure économique*, *théorie sociale*, *politique sanitaire*, *Amérique latine*, *bibliographie*.

XL 1816 Mansilla, H.C.F. (Freie Universität Berlin, Berlin-West DE) **Development goals and ideologies of progress in Latin America's collective consciousness.** Law and State (DE) v.17, 1978. p.70-90. ISSN 0341-6151.

□ *Economic growth\**, *economic development\**, *Latin America*.

XL 1817 Thompson, P. (Mutual Housing Services Ltd. JM) **The situation in the Caribbean.** Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. p.69-77. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.

□ *Political development\**, *trade unions*, *CARICOM*, *foreign policy*, *Church*, *credit cooperatives\**, *Caribbean*.

XL AN 1818 Verton, P.C. Erasmus Universiteit, Rotterdam NL. **Politieke dynamiek en dekolonisatie: de Nederlandse Antillen tussen autonomie en onafhankelijkheid.** Ph.D. Alphen a. d. Rijn, NL, Samsom, 1977. ISBN 90-14-02660-9.

□ Thesis describing the influence of *political development* and *social changes* through *industrialization* during the period of *decolonization\** on the *Netherlands Antilles*, emphasizing the role of the *elite\** and *political leadership\** of the *trade unions* and their followers on Curaçao and Aruba - reviewing briefly the *history* and

the colonial *society* on Curaçao, paying attention to the opposite *opinions* and political cooperation between the two *islands* in their movement towards *independence* on Aruba and emancipation through a social *revolution* in 1969 on Curaçao. Paying attention to the different types of *economic* and *social development* aiming at greater *social mobility* based on a different *culture* and *population composition* on the island. *Bibliography*.

XL BB 1819 Layne, D. (University of Calgary Calgary, Alta. CA) **Politics and educational expansion in Barbados 1961-1975.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.30541, M.A. 1976. 191p. (3 fiches).

□ Studies the difficulties of implementing *educational policy* of universal free access to *education\** in *Barbados* (*secondary education\**) and the influence of *politics* and *economic resources* on *educational development\** - argues that the country's political system does not have the economic capacity to provide free secondary education and proposes possible alternatives to the present educational policy. *Bibliography*. (*Political systems*).

XL BR 1820 Hoffmann, H. (Research Institute for Foreign Trade, Copenhagen DK. School of Economics and Business Administration) **The export oriented development strategy in Brazil.** Intereconomics (DE) v.13(3-4), 1978. p.88-93. ISSN 0020-5346.

□ *Export-oriented industry\**, *export promotion\**, *balance of payments\**, *Brazil*.

XL CO 1821 Turner, J. (York University, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Continuity and change: a social psychological study of sex roles and fertility among mothers and daughters in a Latin American city.** Ph.D. Aug 1977. (various pagings). (Unpublished typescript).

□ Identifies social and psychological factors that affect attitudes, values and behaviour with respect to fertility in a changing society, through a study of a sample of 119 mother-daughter pairs in Bogota, Colombia. Examines the effect of the parent-child relationship on the child's development, family dynamics, and their role in the intergenerational transfer of values within families. Interprets the findings on family dynamics within the context of social change. *Social research*, *social change\**, *social norms*, *socialization\**, *fertility\**, *social role*, *family size*, *attitudes*, *women*, *generations*, *adaptation to change*, *elite*, *migrants*, *Colombia*, *questionnaires*, *case studies*, *bibliography*, *statistical data*: table 2: *attitudes*, *generations*, CO, 1974-76. tables 3-4: *attitudes*, *social classes*, *generations*, CO, 1974-76. table 5: *employment*, *attitudes*, *social classes*, CO, 1974-76. tables 6-9: *family size*, *social classes*, *fertility*, CO, 1974-76. tables 10,12: *attitudes*, *social role*, *sex distribution*, CO, 1974-76. table 13: *fertility*, *attitudes*, CO, 1974-76. tables 14-16: *family size*, *attitudes*, CO, 1974-76.



- XL CU 1822** Wieringa, S. (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL. Antropologisch-Sociologisch Centrum. Vrouwengroep Antropologie) **Heroism and passion: revolution in Cuba. Heroïsme en erotiek: revolutie op Cuba.** Aalten, A. Brouwer, L. Fontaine, B. Uyl, M. den Wieringa, S. Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Amsterdam, NL, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1977. p.105-121.  
 □ Article on *women's rights\** in Cuba during the period of *imperialism* and after the *revolution* in 1959, making a *comparison* between the Cuban women and those in the rest of Latin America; paying attention to the role of *women's organizations\** and their problems in a *socialist\** system concerning better *child care, education* and better *working conditions* for the *female manpower*. Also estimating the importance of the *family* and *marriage*.
- XL GY 1823** Thakur, A.P. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. CA) **The impact of technology on agriculture: a study of the mechanization of Guyana's rice industry.** Ph.D. 1978. 311p. (Unpublished typescript).  
 □ Studies the effects of *technological change\** and *innovations* in Guyana's rice industry on *social change*, and analyzes the social, economic and *political problems* involved in *attitudes to agricultural mechanization\** and the use of new techniques and tools - situates rice production in Guyana's *economic structure* and argues that *agricultural policy* and increased prices have generally been detrimental to farmers. *Bibliography*.
- XL MQ 1824** Burton, R.D.E. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA) **Assimilation or independence? Prospects for Martinique.** Occasional monograph series - McGill University, Centre for Developing-Area Studies (CA) no.13, 1978. 71p. ISSN 0702-8431.  
 □ Explores the effects of *political development\** and *cultural change\** in Martinique, the *social structure\** and the response of the various *political parties* to the *dependence* of the island's political and *economic systems\** on Metropolitan France. *Bibliography*.
- XL SR 1825** Stichting Landelijke Federatie van Welzijnsstichtingen voor Surinamers, Utrecht NL. **Surinamese women from slavery to emancipation. Surinaamse vrouwen van slavernij naar bevrijding.** Utrecht, NL, SLFWS, 1977. 64p.  
 □ Booklet on the position of the *Surinamese women*, discussing the implications of the colonial *history* of Surinam, woman's role in the *family*, the absence of *women's rights\** and poor *employment opportunities\**; paying attention to the problems of *social integration\** encountered after *immigration* to the Netherlands and the development of *associations* for Surinamese women. *References*.
- XL TT 1826** Blackman, D. (York University, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Contradictions in development: a study of the sugar industry in Trinidad.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.30885, M.A. 1976. 146p. (2 fiches).  
 □ Argues that the predominance of the *sugar industry\* plantations\* system* in *Trinidad and Tobago's agricultural sector* contributes to maintain *underdevelopment\** and *dependence* on foreign *economic systems* - concludes that the plantation system constitutes one of the major *obstacles to development* of the country. *Bibliography*.
- XP 1827** Birk, M. **Cultural factors in the process of industrialization in Southeast Asia: synopsis of a limited number of regional-oriented studies and comments of German and Asiatic experts on practical problems with regard to the process of industrialization in Southeast Asia.** Bonn, DE, DSE, 1978. 145p. IIB-IT 10/78 DOK 951 A/9.  
 □ *Cultural factors\*, industrialization\*, South East Asia*.
- XP 1828** Clemente, I.P. (Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority PH) **An analysis of the money market interest rate structure.** NEDA journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(5), 1st semester 1976. p.83-108.  
 □ Analysis of *money market\*, interest rate\* structure, Philippines*.
- XP 1829** Crawford, J. Okita, S. Drysdale, P. Kojima, K. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. CA) **Raw materials and Pacific economic integration.** Vancouver, CA, University of British Columbia, 1978. 343p. ISBN 0-7748-0099-2.  
 □ Report of a joint Japan-Australia research project on economic relations between these countries and Western Pacific; includes chapters on Western Pacific in relation to the international economic system and US economic policy; considers raw materials, natural resources, foreign investment, terms of aid and development aid policy. *Economic relations\*, economic systems, raw materials\*, natural resources, foreign investments, terms of aid, development aid, Japan, Australia, Pacific region*.
- XP 1830** Hanisch, R. (Universitaet Hamburg, Hamburg DE. Institut fuer internationale Angelegenheiten) **The long road to regional cooperation.** Intereconomics (DE) v.13(1-2), 1978. p.38-43. ISSN 0020-5346.  
 □ *ASEAN\*, international cooperation\*, economic integration\*, Asia*.
- XP 1831** Khryashcheva, N.M. **External economic relations and development of Southeast Asian countries.** Vneshneekonomicheskie svyazi i razvitie stran Jugo-Vostochnoj Azii. Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 208p.  
 □ *Economic relations\*, foreign investments\*, loans, economic development, international trade, economic policy\*, regional cooperation\*, South East Asia*.



- XP 1832 Sicat, G.P. (Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority PH) **Economic independence: the dilemma of the Third World.** Journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(6), 2nd semester 1976. p.181-194.  
 □ Relates changes in *economic policy*\* brought about by *political development*\* common among *least developed countries*, particularly in *Asia*. Discusses *foreign investments* and *international trade*.
- XP 1833 Surovskaya, Yu.M. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moskva SU. Institut vostokovedeniya) **American capital in South East Asia. Amerikanskij kapital v stranakh Jugo-Vostochnoj Azii.** Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 174p.  
 □ *South East Asia*\*, *foreign investments*\*, *foreign enterprises*\*, *neocolonialism*.
- XP 1834 Yeh, S.H.K. Laquian, A.A. IDRC, Ottawa CA. **Housing Asia's millions: problems, policies, and prospects for low-cost housing in Southern Asia.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 243p. ISBN 0-88936-163-0. IDRC-104e.  
 □ *Comparative analysis of the South East Asia Low Costs*\* *Housing*\* Study - discusses the objectives and methodology; estimation of *housing needs*; *living conditions* in the *slums* and *squatters* settlements; *administrative aspects*; *financing*; *land use policies*; *location factors*; residential construction and *design*; housing investment priorities (*infrastructure*, *income distribution*, *economic implications*). *Bibliography*, *statistical data*: p.36-37: *housing*, HK ID LA MY PH SG LK TH, 1961. p.43-45: *housing needs*, HK ID LA MY PH SG LK TH, 1970-1990. p.102: *housing legislation*, HK MY SG LK BU ID PH TH, 1978. p.132: *housing, costs*, SG HK MY PH TH ID LK, 1978. p.160: *land use, housing*, TH, 1978. p.168: *water supply, housing*, ID MY TH PH LK, 1970-71. p.169: *household, sanitation*, ID MY TH PH LK, 1970-1971. p.171: *rural housing*, LK, 1971. p.227: *housing*, HK, 1955-1971.
- XP BU 1835 Muranova, A.P. **Economic development of Burma: problems of financing. Ekonomicheskoe razvitie Birmy: problemy finansirovaniya.** Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 127p.  
 □ *Economic development*, *financing*\*, *financial policy*\*, *currencies*, *foreign capital*\*, *Burma*.
- XP CN 1836 Fischer, H. von Krockow, C. Schnubnell, H. **China: the new self-confidence. China: das neue Selbstbewusstsein.** Muenchen, DE, Piper Verlag, 320p. ISBN 3-492-02313-4.  
 □ *Cultural change*\*, *society, education, population policy, social change*\*, *China*.
- XP CN 1837 Uyl, M. den (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL. Antropologisch-Sociologisch Centrum. Vrouwengroep Antropologie) **China: an unfinished march. China: een onvoltooide mars.** Aalten, A. Brouwer, L. Fontaine, B. Uyl, M. den Wieringa, S. **Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie.** Amsterdam, NL, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1977. p.90-104.  
 □ Article on the general problems of *women*\* in the *socialist* state of *China*, pointing out their increasing participation in *wages labour* (*female manpower*\*) and *agricultural production* since the *liberation*\*; their role in *family* life, and the small part played in *decision making*. References.
- XP CN 1838 White, G. (Institute of Development Studies, Brighton GB) **Politics and social status in China.** Pacific affairs (CA) v.51(4), 1978. p.561-584. ISSN 0030-851X.  
 □ Examines the transformations of *China's social structure*\* brought about by the central *political leadership*\* of the Chinese Communist Party, as observed in the redistribution of *social status*\* and prestige - discusses the CCP's *ideologies* of social equality, obstacles to *social change* and disagreement among CCP leaders; outlines interaction between the structured power inherent in the *occupational structure* of the new society, and the ideological alternatives espoused by different sections of *Chinese leadership*.
- XP ID 1839 Brouwer, L. (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL. Antropologisch-Sociologisch Centrum. Vrouwengroep Antropologie) **Women in Java. Vrouwen op Java.** Aalten, A. Brouwer, L. Fontaine, B. Uyl, M. den Wieringa, S. **Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie.** Amsterdam, NL, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1977. p.78-89.  
 □ Article on the Javanese *women*\* in *Indonesia*, their position concerning *household* and *marriage* and their economic activities; paying special attention to *living conditions* of poverty stricken families in *rural areas* in Java and the influence of *innovations* in the *rice* culture on *female manpower* and *employment opportunities*\*.
- XP ID 1840 Simonya, N.A. **Indonesia. Indoneziya.** Moscow, SU, Mysl, 1978. 168p.  
 □ *Economic development*\*, *social development*\*, *political development*\*, *history, Indonesia*.
- XP ID 1841 Wieringa, S. (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL. Antropologisch-Sociologisch Centrum. Vrouwengroep Antropologie) **Women's liberation alone is not sufficient: Wertheim on Indonesia. Emancipatie is niet genoeg: Wertheim over Indonesië.** Aalten, A. Brouwer, L. Fontaine, B. Uyl, M. den Wieringa, S. (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL. Antropologisch-Sociologisch Centrum. Vrouwengroep Antropologie) **Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie.** Amsterdam, NL, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1977. p.62-77.  
 □ Article based on a *literature survey*, pointing out the inadequate way, especially from the *males'* side, in which *social research*\* on the position of *women*\* in *Indonesia* has been carried out; argues that the question

of the influence of *Islam* and *colonialism* on the *tradition\**al position of the Indonesian woman has been neglected in the same way as her position in the *family* and *kinship* systems. References.

XP IN 1842 Reginin, A.I. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moskva SU. Institut vosto-kovedeniya) **The Indian National Congress Party: essays on ideology and policy (the 1960s and first half of the 1970s).** *Indijskij Natsional'nyj Kongress: Ocherki ideologii i politiki (60-e i pervaya polovina 70-kh gg).* Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 296p.

□ *Political parties\**, *government policy*, *political doctrines\**, *ideologies*, *political development\**, *India*.

XP IN 1843 Sau, R. (Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta IN) **Rural work force in India: proletarianization or immiserization of the peasantry.** *Labour capital and society (CA) v.12(1)*, 1979. p.70-84. ISSN 0706-1706.

□ Reviews the evolution of the rural labour force between 1961 and 1978 and analyzes the pauperization of the peasants and the increase in the proportion of landless rural workers. Attributes the deterioration of economic conditions of the rural peasantry to a failure of rural industries to absorb the additional work force, and to a shortage of land. *Rural workers\**, *poverty*, *peasants*, *land economics*, *arable land*, *India*.

XP IN 1844 Uebleis, F. **Poverty in South India: conditions of life and mobility of the poor strata in the greater Madras area.** *Armüt in Suedindien: Lebensverhaeltnisse und Mobilitaet der armen Schichten des Ballungsraumes Madras.* Sociologus (DE) v.28(1), 1978. p.70-93.

□ *Standard of living\**, *poverty*, *human settlements*, *basic needs*, *internal migrations\**, *social mobility\**, *India*.

XP IR 1845 Schafaghi, S. **The Qashgai in South Iran: a nomad people in transition to modern times.** *Die Qashgai in Suediran: ein Nomadenvolk in der Umstellung auf die Neuzeit.* *Zeitschrift fuer Wirtschaftsgeographie (DE) v.22(1)*, 1978. p.1-5.

□ *Nomads\**, *tribe*, *social change\**, *cultural change\**, *Iran*.

XP NP 1846 Hoegger, R. (Eidgenoessisches Politisches Departement, Zuerich CH) **Cultural systems and ecological crisis in Nepal: towards better cooperation between anthropologists and decision-makers.** *Internationales Asienforum (DE) v.9(1-2)*, 1978. p.105-112.

□ *Cultural factors\**, *ecology\**, *social change*, *anthropology\**, *Nepal*.

XP NP 1847 Warth, H. (Deutscher Entwicklungsdienst, Berlin-West DE) **Development aid in the social situation of Nepal.** *Entwicklungshilfe in der gesellschaftspolitischen Situation Ne-*

*pals.* *Politische Studien (DE) v.29(239)*, 1978. p.279-285. ISSN 0032-3462.

□ *Development aid\**, *development planning\**, *Nepal*.

XP PH 1848 Armas, A. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH. School of Economics) **Impact of the minimum wage legislation: a micro study.** *NEDA journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(5)*, 1st semester 1976. p.1-35.

□ Assesses impact of *minimum wage\**, *labour legislation\** on the pineapples industry, *Philippines*.

XP PH 1849 Institute of Human Interaction, Manila PH. **Job skills development: learnings from MCSI's experience.** Manila, PH, Manila Community Services Inc., 1976. 62p. illus.

□ Deals with Manila Community Services Inc. (*Philippines*) *training programmes\** which are developed within the context of the *community* in terms of *manpower*, *leadership* and *employment opportunities*.

XP PH 1850 Javier, E.P. (Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority PH) **Economic, demographic and political determinants of the regional allocation of government infrastructure expenditure in the Philippines.** *Journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(6)*, 2nd semester 1976. p.281-312.

□ Reviews allocation pattern of *public expenditures\** for *economic infrastructure\** for *regional development* in the *Philippines*, and determines the *economic aspects*, *demography*, and *political aspects*.

XP PH 1851 Paluszka, R.A. (Center for Research and Communication, Manila PH) **The regional market perspective of electrical appliances in the Philippines.** *NEDA journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(5)*, 1st semester 1976. p.48-65.

□ *Regional market for electric appliances\** in the *Philippines*.

XP PH 1852 Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority PH.

**NEDA staff discussion on the Council for Economic Development President's report: Philippine business looks into the future.** *NEDA journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(5)*, 1st semester 1976. p.109-161.

□ Cites problems, solutions and *recommendations* to various economic sectoral issues which include among others *industry\**, *agriculture\** and *social services\** in the *Philippines*.

XP PH 1853 Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority PH. **Statistical development activities and programs in the Philippines.** *NEDA journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(5)*, 1st semester 1976. p.162-179.

□ Presents important projects and activities of the *Philippines* Statistical Development Program in the areas of *population*, *housing*, *manpower*, *employment*, *agricul-*

ture, natural resources, industrial statistics\*, education, health, banking, national income\*, and international trade\*, statistical data.

**XP PH 1854** Philippines. National Water Resources Council PH. **Philippine's water resources: first national assessment.** Quezon City, PH, NWRC, 1976. 90p. maps, tables.

□ Gives an assessment of the *water supply\** situation in the *Philippines* that will serve as a guide for *water resources\* development planning* ( *water management\**).

**XP PH 1855** Piputsitee, C. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH) **An economic analysis of manufacturing and distribution activities in the farm machinery industry of the Philippines.** M.A. 1976. 168p. tables. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Presents an *economic analysis\** of the *manufacturing\**, *production and distribution* of non-farm and *agricultural machinery\** in the *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1856** Rimando, R.V. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH. School of Economics) **Determination of health services utilization pattern in Filipino barrios: Laguna province.** M.A. 1976. 136p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Analyzes the factors that account for the various usage levels of *health services\** in Laguna province, *Philippines*. Determinants include *economic conditions*, *social conditions*, *demographic analysis* of the households and proximity of the service.

**XP PH 1857** Tan, E.A. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH. School of Economics) **A financial assistance program for democratization of admission at the University of the Philippines.** Quezon City, PH, UP, School of Economics, 1976. 25p. tables.

□ Presents the current system of distribution of subsidies in the University of the Philippines and provides a working framework for developing a financial aid programme. Also discusses the financial and administrative implications of the programme. *Universities, subsidies, financial aid\**, *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1858** Tan, E.A. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH. School of Economics) **The public university admission and tuition policy.** Journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(6), 2nd semester 1976. p.217-237.

□ Discusses educational policy of the University of the Philippines with respect to admission requirements and tuition policy. *Educational policy\**, *universities, admission requirements\**, *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1859** Tan, V. (Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority PH) **Regional housing in the context of paying capacity of households.** NEDA journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(5), 1st semester 1976. p.66-82.

□ Study on *regional planning, housing\** programme for households with emphasis on financial programmes in the *Philippines*.

**XP SG 1860** Kurzanov, V.N. (Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moskva SU, Institut vostokovedeniya) **Industrial development of Singapore. Promyshlennoe razvitiye Singapura.** Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 134p.

□ *Industrial development\**, *industrial policy\**, *public sector, private sector, foreign investments\**, *Singapore*.

**XP TH 1861** Feeny, D. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA) **Post-World War II Thai agricultural development policy: continuity or change.** Working paper - McMaster University. Dept. of Economics (CA) no.79-02, 1979. 31p.

□ Examines influence of national security and elitism on agricultural development and rural development policy in post-war Thailand. Analyzes the reason for, and policy implications of, foreign investment in irrigation and seed development projects and concludes that Thai government policy should aim at the growth of productivity in the agricultural sector. *Elite, agricultural development\**, *rural development, development policy, foreign investments, irrigation, seeds, development projects, government policy, productivity, agricultural sector, Thailand*.

**XP TW 1862** Tsai, L.S. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH) **Production costs and returns for rice farms in Central Taiwan, 1895-1976: analyses of the structural changes.** M.A. 1976. 234p. tables. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Analyzes *production costs\** and returns and *statistical data on income* and cost changes in *rice\* farms\** in Central Taiwan.

**XW OM 1863** Scholz, F. **The Bedouin tribes of eastern Central Oman and their regional mobility behavior. Die beduinischen Staemme im oestlichen Inner-Oman und ihr Regional-Mobilitaets-Verhalten.** Sociologus (DE) v.27(2), 1977. p.97-133.

□ *Tribe\**, Bedouin ( *indigenous population*), *internal migrations\**, *Oman*.

**XW SY 1864** Pir-Budagova, Eh.P. **Syria: struggle for consolidation of national sovereignty, 1945-1966. Siriya v bor'be za uprochenie natsional'noj nezavisimosti.** Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 230p.

□ *Political integration\**, *political parties, economic policy\**, *foreign policy\**, *Syria*.

**XW YD 1865** Naumkin, V.V. Lutsov, I. **Agrarian transformation in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. Agrarnye preobrazovaniya v Narodnoj Demokraticheskoy Respublike Jemen.** Narody Azii i Afriki (SU) no.1, 1979. p.82-90.

□ *Agrarian reforms\**, *agricultural cooperatives\**, *ag-*



ricultural development, agricultural policy\*, Yemen PDR.

**XZ 1866** Aalten, A. Brouwer, L. Fontaine, B. Uyl, M. den Wieringa, S. (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL. Antropologisch-Sociologisch Centrum. Vrouwengroep Antropologie) **Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology.** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Amsterdam, NL, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1977. 130p.  
□ Collection of articles aimed at introducing innovations\* in approach to anthropology\*cal methodology, especially in the Netherlands with regard to women and women's rights\* in developing countries - looking from the women's point of view, at questions such as field activities, the social role of the woman and the mother, and problems concerning household, marriage, religion, politics, education and employment. With references.

**XZ 1867** Adiseshiah, M. (University of Madras, Madras IN) **Structures and development.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.73-81. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.  
□ International trade structure\*, need for changes in national and international economic structure\*s to overcome poverty in Third World countries. Bibliography.

**XZ 1868** Bautista, R.M. Tecson, G.R. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH. School of Economics) **Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings.** Journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(6), 2nd semester 1976. p.195-215.  
□ Examines reliability of Philippines imports\*, statistical data\* and factors standing in the way of accurate recording of import transactions and import volume from Japan and the USA.

**XZ 1869** Blell, J.C. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. CA) **In search of a Third World order in the present global economic system.** 1979. 43p. 9th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Winnipeg CA, 1-4 May 1979. (Unpublished typescript).  
□ Argues that the way in which the present international economic system is organized imposes constraints on Third World countries and perpetuates the dominance-dependency relationship between industrialized and underdeveloped countries. Shows that developmental strategies of industrialized countries have not altered the widening gap between rich and poor nations; points to an increase in the hold of the former on the latter; and suggests that the centralization and integration of the global economic system encourages an emphasis on highly controlled, "law and order" policies in the Third World. Economic systems\*, political power, develop-

ment policy\*, dependence, economics, multinational enterprises. Bibliography.

**XZ 1870** Blokker, D. Zwaga, K. Centrum voor Europese Vorming in het Nederlandse Onderwijs, Alkmaar NL. **Stop the labour migration. Stop de trek.** Europees Perspectief Onderwijsbulletin (NL) no.1, 1978. p.3-19.  
□ Report of a conference held in Eindhoven, the Netherlands, on migrant workers\*, outlining the background to labour migrations\* from the Mediterranean countries and the attitudes of the Dutch government, paying attention to the REMPLD research project on the consequences of emigration\* in Turkey, and the latter's associate membership of the EEC, stressing the need for direct elections to the European Parliament. ( Research projects).

**XZ 1871** Bogoslovskij, V.V. **Peking's intrigues in Africa.** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Kiev, SU, Politizdat Ukrainy, 1978. 175p.  
□ Economic relations\*, foreign policy\*, international trade\*, Africa, China.

**XZ 1872** Caouette, C. **Participation and self-management in education; Participation et autogestion en éducation.** Occasional paper - Unesco Canadian Commission (CA) no.18, Mar 1976. 10p. International colloquium on Participation and Self-Management in Education, Belgrade YU, 10-13 Jun 1975.  
□ Educational systems\*, life-long education, student participation\*, need for educational research.

**XZ 1873** Delaney, F.M. (IDRC, Ottawa CA) **Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.4.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 186p. ISBN 0-88936-201-7. IDRC-125e.  
□ Bibliography on low costs health services\* and training of non-professional medical personnel\* in rural areas\* for disease control, family planning, preventive medicine, nutrition, maternal and child health, dentistry; also covers health manpower planning and health education.

**XZ 1874** Dow, A. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man. CA) **International aspects of the resource rents from mining: some implications for Canada.** Winnipeg, CA, University of Manitoba, 1976. 21p.  
□ Studies prospects for international cooperation\* and economic relations between Canada and African states in the field of mining\* and analyzes the importance of mineral resources resources exploitation to national economic growth - discusses the role of multinational enterprises in mining and the need for establishing government policy in areas of mutual economic interests.



- XZ 1875** Ellwood, W. **When the bankers get together guess who wins.** Last post (CA) v.7(3), Feb 1979. p.9-12. ISSN 0023-8651.  
☐ Discusses *economic implications of IMF\* international loans\** to Third World countries and problems of *debt repayment*.
- XZ 1876** Fernando, J. (Social and Economic Development Centre, Colombo LK) **The situation in Asia.** Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. p.58-63. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.  
☐ *Poverty\*, youth unrest\*, political ideologies, religious practice\** in Sri Lanka and Asia in general.
- XZ 1877** Fortin, P. **La stagflation récente et le tiers-monde: une perspective macroéconomique.** Etudes internationales (CA) v.9(2), jun 1978. p.236-245. ISSN 0014-2123.  
☐ *Analyse économique, chômage\*, inflation\*, récession économique, termes de l'échange\*, volume des exportations, marché des produits de base*, 1973-1976.
- XZ 1878** Gagnon, R. (Université de Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué. CA) **Le défi arabe.** Montréal, CA, La Presse, 1978. 188p. ISBN 0-7777-0206-1.  
☐ Présente une analyse économique des facteurs qui démontrent que les pays arabes continueront à détenir le monopole sur l'énergie et le pétrole; souligne les avantages que tirerait le système économique international à mettre sur pied des entreprises conjointes entre les pays industrialisés et l'OPEP. *Analyse économique, pays arabes\*, monopoles, énergie\*, pétrole\*, systèmes économiques, entreprises conjointes, OPEP*.
- XZ 1879** Galtung, J. (Institut d'études du développement, Genève CH) CIDA, Ottawa CA. Canada. Dept. of the Environment CA. **Toward self-reliance and global interdependence: reflections on a new international order and North-South cooperation.** Joint project on environment and development (CA) no.3, Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1978. 85p. ISBN 0-662-90032-4.  
☐ Compares the bases and the impact of the old and new international economic orders and of Chinese-style self-reliance, and examines different approaches to technical assistance corresponding to each of these systems. Shows that both old and new economic orders are geared to economic growth rather than transformation of economic structure to promote the satisfaction of basic needs; underlines the importance of international cooperation in a system based on self-reliant development and global interdependence. *New International Economic Order, self-reliance\*, technical assistance\*, economic growth, economic structure, basic needs, international cooperation*.
- XZ 1880** Galtung, J. (Institut d'études du développement, Genève CH) Canada. Ministère de l'environnement CA. **Vers l'autodéveloppement et l'interdépendance globale: réflexions sur un nouvel ordre international et la coopération Nord-Sud.** Projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement (CA) no.3, Ottawa, Approvisionnement et Services Canada, 1978. 94p. ISBN 0-662-90032-4.  
☐ Compare les fondements et l'impact de l'ancien et du *nouvel ordre écon. international\** et de la stratégie d'*autodéveloppement\** de type chinois, et examine les différentes approches à l'*assistance technique\** correspondant à chacun de ces *systèmes économiques* - montre que le NOEI vise, comme l'ancien, la *croissance économique* plutôt que la transformation de la *structure économique* pour favoriser la satisfaction des *besoins fondamentaux*; souligne l'importance de la *coopération internationale* dans un système basé sur le développement autocentré et l'interdépendance globale.
- XZ 1881** Gavrilov, Yu.N. (Akademiya obshchestvennykh nauk, Moskva SU) **On objective foundations of alliance between the working class and peasantry in the national liberation struggle.** Ob"ektivnye osnovy soyuza rabocheho klassa i krest'yanstva v natsional'no-osvoboditel'noj bor'be. Narody Azii i Afriki (SU) no.1, 1979. p.3-15.  
☐ *National liberation movements\*, working class\*, peasants\*, social movements, political theory, social theory*.
- XZ 1882** Gebauer, H.H. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit DE) **Public debt relief for developing countries.** Intereconomics (DE) v.13(3-4), 1978. p.65-67. ISSN 0020-5346.  
☐ *Debt consolidation\*, debt repayment\*, UNCTAD\*, indebtedness*.
- XZ 1883** Geck, W.K. (Universitaet des Saarlandes, Saarbruecken DE) **The codification of international law in the United Nations: promoting and obstructing factors and their results.** Law and State (DE) v.17, 1978. p.21-44. ISSN 0341-6151.  
☐ *International law\*, UN\*, legislation, international organizations\**.
- XZ 1884** Gremillion, J. (University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Ind. US) **A global overview of development problems and their solutions.** Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. p.83-95. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.  
☐ Presents a global overview of development problems and the contributions that *religious groups\** can make to a *New International Economic Order\**.

**XZ 1885** Helbig, L. (Paedagogische Hochschule, Ludwigsburg DE) **Learning field Third World. Lernfeld Dritte Welt.** Politische Bildung in der Sekundarstufe (DE) Weinheim, Beltz Verlag, 1978. 218p. ISBN 3-407-62018-7.

□ *Teaching aids\*, colonialism\*, financial aid, development aid\*.*

**XZ 1886** Josling, T. (Stanford University, Stanford, Calif. US) **World trade in basic foodstuffs.** International journal (CA) v.34(1), 1978. p.39-52. ISSN 0027-7020.

□ Describes the international *agricultural economy\** and explores *trade policy* issues and solutions which have been proposed in the area of *international trade\** in *agricultural products*.

**XZ 1887** Lappé, F.M. Collins, J. **L'industrie de la faim: par-delà le mythe de la pénurie.** Montréal, Qué., CA, Etincelle, 1978. 589p. ISBN 0-88515-116-X.

□ Analyse l'économie alimentaire mondiale et la question de la pénurie alimentaire et démontre que les causes de la famine sont davantage reliées à l'utilisation des terres qu'aux régimes de propriété foncière, et que c'est l'inégalité d'accès aux moyens de production dans l'entreprise agricole qui freine le plus la production alimentaire dans les pays en développement - étudie l'impact de la croissance démographique sur la croissance économique et l'écosystème; l'influence climatique et celle des pesticides; les entreprises multinationales; la Révolution verte; le commerce international; souligne les aspects du système économique international et de l'aide alimentaire qui freinent l'autoassistance.

**XZ 1888** Lidlej, N.A. **Bourgeois theories of economic development: critical analysis. Burzhuaznye teorii ehkonomicheskogo razvitiya: kriticheskij analiz.** Moscow, SU, Mysl, 1978. 227p. □ *Economic development, economic theory\*, methodology\*, economic analysis, modernization, development research\*.*

**XZ 1889** McCollough, B. (Université de Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué. CA) **Critique de la théorie des avantages comparés appliquée aux pays du Tiers-Monde.** Thèses canadiennes sur microfiche (CA) no.38811, M.A. 1977. 153p. (2 fiches).

□ Examine le concept de "tiers-monde" et montre que la *théorie économique des avantages comparés\** ne peut être appliquée au *commerce international\** de ces pays étant donné, d'une part, le niveau élevé de leur taux de chômage et d'autre part, leur *spécialisation de la production* dans les *produits de base* à coûts croissants - analyse le concept d'échange inégal entre pays riches et pays pauvres. *Bibliographie*.

**XZ 1890** Meyer-Woebse, G. (Georg-August-Universitaet zu Goettingen, Goettingen DE) **Nuclear cooperation in the Third**

**World. Nukleare Zusammenarbeit in der Dritten Welt.** Aussenpolitik (DE) v.29(1), 1978. p.63-72. ISSN 0004-8194.

□ *Nuclear weapons\*, foreign policy\*.*

**XZ 1891** Onwuka, R.I. (University of Ife, Ile-Ife NG) **Transfer or technology to the developing countries: an illusion.** 1979. 33p. 9th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Winnipeg CA, 1-4 May 1979. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Discusses the control of *multinational enterprises* over *technology transfer\** to developing countries, the reluctance of developed countries to cooperate in international conferences on the problem, and the need for developing countries to implement technology and *science policy* emphasizing the acquisition and development of *appropriate technology*.

**XZ 1892** Osipov, Ju.M. **Developing countries: financing of economies and inflation. Razvivayushchiesya strany: finansirovanie ehkonomiki i inflyatsiya.** Moscow, SU, Nauka, 1978. 272p. □ *Inflation\*, financial policy\*, deficit financing\*, currencies, public sector, national budget, government policy, foreign investments, public investments, monetary policy.*

**XZ 1893** Petersmann, E.-U. (Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaft DE) **International law and the New International Economic Order.** Law and State (DE) v.17, 1978. p.7-20. ISSN 0341-6151.

□ *International law\*, economic systems\*, international cooperation, international organizations\*.*

**XZ 1894** Roth, K. Treydte, K.-P. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE) **Adult education: an account of hopes and failures: a plead for dialogues.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.72, 1978. p.111-122.

□ *Adult education\*.*

**XZ 1895** Saddy, F. **A new world economic order: the limits of accommodation.** International journal (CA) v.34(1), 1978. p.16-38. ISSN 0027-7020.

□ Reviews the accommodation approach to *economic relations\** between poor and rich nations, in the context of the *New International Economic Order\** (NIEO) - discusses its limits and argues that the difference in developed and developing countries' *economic structure, production factors*, and levels of *economic development* are too great for the concept of interdependence to be applicable.

**XZ 1896** Schumacher, E.F. **Small is still beautiful: latest developments in E.F. Schumacher's theory. Small is still beautiful: laatste ontwikkelingen in het denken van E.F. Schumacher.**

Overzicht internationale universitaire samenwerking (NL) v.7(2), Oct 1977. p.11-14.

□ Short article on Schumacher's *economic theory*\* stressing the need to reconstruct *capitalist technology* and emphasizing *intermediate technology*\* in a *society*\* that should be based on *decentralization*, as a solution to present *social problems* - paying attention to *energy crisis*, *inflation* and technology and criticizing the introduction of western *life styles* in *developing countries*.

XZ 1897 Society for International Development, Washington, D.C. US. **The role of rural women in a new economic order.** World Conference of the Society for International Development on Equality of Opportunity between Nations. 1976. p.143-165. 15th World Conference of the Society for International Development on Equality of Opportunity between Nations, Amsterdam NL, 28 Nov-3 Dec 1976. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Paper discussing the *New International Economic Order*\* in relation to the role of *women*\* in *rural areas* in *developing countries*, paying attention to the *social implications* and *economic implications* of the *modernization*\* of *agriculture* and *rural industry*, particularly the effects of changes in the *monetary systems* and *access to market* on the *traditional* role of women, the *sexual division of labour*, and the level of *female manpower*. Stressing that the participation of women as well as *choice of technology* and *markets* must be considered in the *choice of products*. Reference notes.

XZ 1898 Streeten, P. (University of Oxford, Oxford GB) **Development ideas in historical perspective: the newest interest in development.** Internationales Asienforum (DE) v.9(1-2), 1978. p.27-40.

□ *Development planning*\*, *rural population*\*, *demand*, *basic needs*\*.

XZ 1899 Tumlrir, J. (GATT, Genève CH) **The protectionist threat to international order.** International journal (CA) v.34(1), 1978. p.53-63. ISSN 0027-7020.

□ *Trade relations*\*, *protectionism*\*, *economic systems*, *New International Economic Order*.

XZ 1900 Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL. Instituut voor Sociaal-Economische Studie van Minder Ontwikkelde Gebieden. **Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid.** Amsterdam, NL, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1977. 38p.

□ *Evaluation of the decision making*\* structure underlying the *food policy*\* towards *developing countries* of the organizations of the *European Communities*\* - briefly outlining the *historical* background to the developments in Europe which resulted in *cereals* and later on also *dairy products surpluses* and was the beginning of *food aid*. Trying to analyze the *development aid* of the

EEC countries at a *national level* which is often in conflict with policy on *international relations* and the role of the *European Parliament*. *Statistical data*.

XZ 1901 Uyl, M. den (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam, NL. Antropologisch-Sociologisch Centrum. Vrouwengroep Antropologie) **Hidden labour in the Third World. Verborgene arbeid in de Derde Wereld.** Aalten, A. Brouwer, L. Fontaine, B. Uyl, M. den Wieringa, S. Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Amsterdam, NL, Universiteit van Amsterdam, 1977. p.51-61.

□ Article analyzing the problems of *female manpower*\* and *employment opportunities*\* in *developing countries*, discussing the problems of the hidden high *labour intensity* but very *traditional* work done by *women* especially in *rural areas*, concluding that eventual *modernization*\* will certainly increase *unemployment* among women workers. References.

XZ 1902 von Fuerstenberg, P. **Disturbance of equilibrium in the Sahel. Leichgewichtsstoerungen im Sahel.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.10(3), 1978. p.7-11.

□ *Drought*\*, *arid zone*\*, *afforestation*\*, *Sahel*.

XZ 1903 Wachtel, H.M. (Transnational Institute, Washington, D.C. US) **The new gnomes: multinational banks in the Third World.** TNI pamphlets (NL) no.4, Amsterdam, Transnational Institute, 1977. 8+60p. (Also mentioned as place of publishing: Washington, D.C. US).

□ Study analyzing the activities of *banks*\* which are *multinational enterprises*, in relation to the recent rapid increase in the *external debt*\*s of the *least developed countries*\* - paying attention to the dangers of *private enterprises* handling international loans ( *international borrowing*) of this kind, the role of the *IMF* and the impact of *petrodollars*; pointing out the differing *attitudes* of the *developed countries* towards these debts and those of the *developing countries* who seek a remedy in a *New International Economic Order*. References and *statistical data*.

XZ 1904 Woakes, M.E. Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA. **Mineral resource management in developing countries: state participation, private enterprise or both.** Geosciences in international development (CA) no.6, St John's, Nfld., AGID, 1978. 28p. ISBN 0-920268-03-X. AGID Symposium on Mineral Resources Management, Sydney AU, 17 Aug 1976.

□ Reports on discussions on *mineral resources*\* *resources exploitation*\* in developing countries, *state participation*\* and the role of *public enterprises* and *private enterprises* in this area - includes summaries of background papers and partial list of participants.

A35 Existing situations: sub-national / Situations existantes: sub-nationales



**XA GH 1905** Crisp, J. (University of Birmingham, Birmingham GB) **The labouring poor, trade unions, and political change in Ghana: some empirical and conceptual observations.** Manpower and unemployment research (CA) v.11(2), Nov 1978. p.93-100. ISSN 0025-2417.  
☐ *Workers strikes\*, trade unions\*, political participation, Ghana.*

**XL AR 1906** Nun, J. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Dismissals in the Argentine automobile industry: a case study of the floating surplus population.** Labour capital and society (CA) v.12(1), 1979. p.6-69. ISSN 0706-1706.  
☐ Examines the problematique of the relative surplus population and presents the results of a study of dismissed workers undertaken in Argentina after the massive layoffs in the automobile industry between 1966 and 1968. Analyzes survey results in the context of capitalist development characteristic of peripheral countries. *Population, labour market\*, layoff\*, capitalism, employment, unemployment, automobile industry\*, workers, Argentina, bibliography, statistical data:* p.36-39: *industrial workers, self-employed, wages, income,* AR, 1970.

**XL GT 1907** Latin American Working Group, Toronto, Ont. CA. **Guatemala: from banana to resource republic.** LAWG letter (CA) v.5(7-8), 1979. p.14-22. ISSN 0316-3393.  
☐ Discusses activities of EXMIBAL, the *Guatemalan* subsidiary of Inco, a Canadian *nickel mining* company (*multinational enterprises\**) and the effect of *foreign investments\** on the national economy - describes disruption of *rural communities* and the *environment*; *wages* and *working conditions* of company employees; *treatment of trade unions*; consumption of *petroleum* and *hydroelectric power* resources by EXMIBAL; and *financial aid* made available by international lending institutions such as *IBRD, IADB* and the Bank for Central America Economic Integration.

**XP ID 1908** Ahmad, D. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH) **Contribution of the agricultural sector to economic development: a case study of the Province of Aceh, Indonesia.** M.A. 1976. 146p. tables. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ Discusses and presents *statistical data\** on the role and contribution of the *agricultural sector\** (including *livestock, fishery* and *forestry*) in the Province of Aceh, *Indonesia*.

**XP IN 1909** Duvvury, N. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. CA) **Economic analysis of the role of primary credit co-operatives in agricultural development: a case study in Andhra Pradesh, Indi.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.30667, M.A. 1976. 166p. (2 fiches).  
☐ Studies the role of primary credit cooperatives in the modernization of India's agricultural sector through a case study of a cooperative agricultural bank in the state of Andhra Pradesh; discusses control by the rural elite

and bias in favour of large farmers; applies an economic model of the structure of the agricultural economy to explain the situation; concludes that agricultural credit cooperatives tend to support the existing market structure and unequal income distribution. *Credit cooperatives\*, modernization, agricultural sector, case studies, agricultural banks\*, elite, farmers, economic models, agricultural economy, agricultural credit, income distribution, India, bibliography.*

**XZ 1910** Carter, A.P. Petri, P.A. (Economic Council of Canada, Ottawa CA) **Factors affecting long-term prospects of developing regions.** Discussion paper - Economic Council of Canada (CA) no.117, Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1978. 121p. ISBN 0-662-10028-X.  
☐ *Economic analysis* of the UN economic model of the international *economic structure\** to the year 2000, investigating various alternative scenarios of *economic growth\** based on *projections of development aid, international trade, energy resources conservation, gross domestic product, population increase* and industrial and agricultural *production* - stresses alternatives with greatest relevance for Canadian *economic policy*. (*Economic models*).

**XZ 1911** Streefkerk, H. (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam NL. Antropologisch- Sociologisch Centrum. Afdeling Zuid- en Zuidoost Azië) **Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen.** Intermediair (NL) v.13(35), 2 Sept 1977. p.17,19,21,23. ISSN 0020-5605.  
☐ Article describing the relative *freedom* met in practicing *research methods* when it concerns *data collecting* in the field of *management attitudes\** as experienced in a small *Indian* town; discusses the difficulties met in conducting *interviews* about *labour relations\** mainly in small *private enterprises* in the *light industry*, whereas *data analysis* regarding the most *poverty* stricken *workers* is important in view of the extension of *development aid*. References.

**B PRESCRIPTIONS FOR DECISION-MAKING/RECOMMANDATIONS POUR LES PRISES DE DECISIONS**

**B10 Prescriptions for development policy or action: international and national / Recommandations concernant des actions ou des politiques de développement: internationales et nationales**

**XA 1912** Mabogunje, A.L. (Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. US) **The technological challenge of African development.** 1979. 18p. 9th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Winnipeg CA, 1-4 May 1979. (Unpublished typescript).  
☐ Emphasizes the importance of scientific and technological creativity in Africa for social and economic devel-



opment. *Science policy\**, *human resources\**, *social change, Africa*.

**XA MA 1913** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Plan quinquennal 1978-1982:**

**Groupe assainissement solide: note de présentation du programme.** Rabat, MA, Ministère de l'intérieur, 1977. 7p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36720).

□ Programme des équipements à réaliser au titre du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 concernant les services de voirie et le traitement des déchets au niveau national. *Plans de développement, équipement, services de voirie\**, *assainissement\**, *traitement des déchets, Maroc*.

**XA NG 1914** Dodds, T. (International Extension College, Cambridge GB) **Distance teaching alternatives in education and for development.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.243-251. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Distance study\**, *non-formal education\**, *secondary education, adult education\** - criticism of traditional educational systems in Africa, and particularly in Nigeria.

**XA RW 1915** Bouffard, L. (Université nationale du Rwanda, Kigali RW) **Scolarisation, motivations individuelles et perspective temporelle future: contribution à la réforme de l'enseignement au Rwanda à travers l'étude des motivations concrètes de sujets scolarisés et non scolarisés.** 1979. 183p. (Texte dactylographié).

□ Analyse comparative des motivations et perspectives d'avenir des jeunes scolarisés et non-scolarisés rwandais dans le but de déterminer l'influence de l'éducation formelle sur l'individu. Postule l'existence d'une telle influence sur l'individu et sur ses motivations, ainsi qu'une relation entre motivations individuelles et événements collectifs. *Systèmes d'enseignement\**, *motivations\**, *réformes de l'enseignement\**, *aspects psychologiques, population d'ge scolaire, finalité de l'éducation, Rwanda, bibliographie, tableaux statistiques*: p.32: *abandon en cours d'études*, RW, 1975-1976. p.77-108: *population d'ge scolaire, motivations, écoles primaires, écoles secondaires, universités*, RW, 1975-1976.

**XA SN 1916** Cissé, B.M. (Sénégal SN) **The people's involvement in develop-**

**ment.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.53-60. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Adult education\**, *social participation\** in community development, national development policy, self-reliance\*, case studies, Senegal.

**XL 1917** Anthony, H.A. (California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Calif. US) **The challenge of squatter settlements with special reference to the cities of Latin America.** Human settlement issues (CA) no.3, 1979. 76p. ISBN 0-7748-0111-5.

□ Focuses on the plight of migrants living as *squatters\** in urban slums\* in Latin America - underlines the failure of aid programmes to deal with the crisis; describes and evaluates policies and development projects which are already achieving positive results; appendix reproduces UN Habitat recommendations relating to the subject. *Bibliography*.

**XP BD 1918** Ahmed, S. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA) **The policy implications of rural-urban migration: policy simulations for Bangladesh.** Working paper - McMaster University. Dept. of Economics (CA) no.79-10, 1979. 27p.

□ Examines the effects of various potential government strategies on levels of employment, output and wage rates in rural and urban areas of Bangladesh and on rural-to-urban migrations. Develops policy simulations within the framework of an econometric model. Concludes that increasing economic opportunities in the rural sector through overall rural development should help avoid the high social cost of rural migration. *Simulation, econometric models, development policy\**, *rural migrations\**, *urban areas, rural areas, rural development, Bangladesh, bibliography*.

**XP IN 1919** Plathottathil, J. **Development strategies - demonstrated by the Indian example.** Entwicklungsstrategien am Beispiel Indiens. Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE) v.19(3), 1978. p.8-9.

□ *Import substitution\**, *export diversification\**, *trade policy\**, India.

**XP MY 1920** Beuningen, C.S. van (Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen NL) **The soil classification system in West Malaysia.** Het bodemgeschiedenis-theidsclassificatie-systeem in West Maleisië. Tijdschrift van de Vereniging koninklijke nederlandse heide maat-schappij (NL) v.88(5), May 1977. p.209-219.

□ Article on the soil classification\* system in West Malaysia discussing the government policy which in this respect considers only the economic aspects and economic growth, ignoring the problems of resources conservation\* and ecological balance\*.

**XP PH 1921** Ferrer, G.O.L. **Research priorities in the review of some basic policies of the Masagana 99 rice production program.** Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.42-44. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.

□ *Agricultural policy\**, *rice*, *agricultural production*, *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1922** Librero, F. (University of the Philippines, Los Baños PH) **Situation report: agricultural extension and training**. Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.31-32. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.  
□ Points out the priority *agricultural research\** needs in *agricultural extension\** and *agricultural training\** in the *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1923** Magno, C.P. (Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority PH) **Notes on development loan assistance to the Philippines, CY 1956-76**. Journal of Philippine development (PH) v.3(6), 2nd semester 1976. p.313-332.  
□ Traces *multilateral aid* and *bilateral aid* sources of international loans\* to the *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1924** Philippines. Wage Commission PH. **Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: private schools industry**. Manila, PH, Wage Commission, 1976. 46p.  
□ *Surveys basic wages\**, *personnel management\** and *fringe benefits\** in *private education* in the *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1925** Quiton, V.A. **Situation report on rural development research**. Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.26-28. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.  
□ *Rural development\**, *development research\**, *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1926** Sta. Iglesia, J.C. (University of the Philippines, Los Baños PH) **Situation report on agricultural cooperatives and other farmer organizations**. Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.29-30. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.  
□ Discusses *rural sociology* aspects of *agricultural cooperatives\** in the *Philippines*.

**XZ 1927** Abbott, G.C. (University of Glasgow, Glasgow GB) **From rhetoric to reality**. International journal (CA) v.34(1), 1978. p.1-15. ISSN 0027-7020.  
□ Discusses *economic relations\** between developed

and developing countries within the *New International Economic Order\** and the implications of its implementation.

**XZ 1928** Beaubien, C. Thomson, S. (Science Council of Canada, Ottawa CA) **Canada's scientific and technological contribution to world food supply: principles**. Ottawa, CA, Science Council of Canada, 1978. 13p.  
□ Principles for *Canada's technical assistance\** aid programmes based on providing *appropriate technology\** technology transfer according to *basic needs*.

**XZ 1929** Bos, H.C. (Erasmus Universiteit, Rotterdam NL) **The use of appropriate technology: a survey**. Society for International Development, Washington, D.C. US. World Conference of the Society for International Development on Equality of Opportunity between Nations. 1976. p.201-213. 15th World Conference of the Society for International Development on Equality of Opportunity between Nations, Amsterdam NL, 28 Nov-3 Dec 1976. (Unpublished typescript).  
□ Paper giving a definition of *appropriate technology\**, and stating that the appropriateness is determined by the local physical and *environment\**al conditions and the *development policy* objectives, particularly the *social development* objectives, discussing the selection of suitable sectors of *industry* and *agriculture*, obstacles (*obstacles to development*) encountered and making *policy* and *research recommendations*. References.

**XZ 1930** Brown, R.H. (University of Maryland, College Park, Md. US) **Intermediate technology and the grass roots: toward a development strategy from the "bottoms up"**. Economic planning (CA) v.15(3-4), 1979. p.3-20. ISSN 0013-0222.  
□ Outlines a development strategy which would be appropriate to the material, technical, and organizational resources of most developing countries and which at the same time would enhance local and national autonomy. Argues that a solid base for building a society which is at once economically productive and politically humane is to develop its capacity to make better use of what already exists and to undertake increasingly sophisticated enterprises. *Development strategy\**, *intermediate technology\**, *self-determination\** - *local government*, *development planning*, *human resources*, *decision making*, *economic growth*, *community relations*, *social participation*, *bibliography*.

**XZ 1931** Chevalier, M. Burns, T. Canada. Dept. of the Environment CA. **A public management strategy for development and environment**. Joint project on environment and development (CA) no.4, Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1978. 33p. ISBN 0-662-90022-7.  
□ Examines impact of *public administration\** management techniques\* on *men and environment\** - stresses the need for enlarging practical and theoretical concepts of *management* of the *public sector* in order to keep into

account the effects of *decision making on ecology*, and for including management strategies which maintain a balance between the development of a community and its environment. *Bibliography*.

XZ 1932 Chevalier, M. Burns, T. ACDI, Ottawa CA. Canada. Ministère de l'environnement CA. **Gestion publique et défi socio-écologique: projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement.** Projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement (CA) no.4, Ottawa, Approvisionnement et Services Canada, 1978. 38p. ISBN 0-662-90022-7.

□ Etude l'impact des techniques de gestion au niveau de l'administration publique sur l'homme et l'environnement; souligne la nécessité d'élargir la conception théorique et pratique de la gestion du secteur public pour mieux tenir compte des conséquences de la prise de décision sur l'écologie, et celle d'inclure à la théorie de l'écodéveloppement des stratégies de gestion qui conservent un équilibre entre le développement d'une collectivité et son environnement. *Techniques de gestion\**, *administration publique\**, *hommes, environnement, écodéveloppement\**, *gestion, secteur public, prise de décision, écologie, bibliographie*.

XZ 1933 Doxey, M. (Trent University, Peterborough, Ont. CA) **Human rights and Canadian foreign policy.** Behind the headlines (CA) v.37(4), 1979. 20p. ISSN 0005-7983.

□ Highlights important issues related to the protection of *human rights\** in the world and discusses *Canada's* potential contribution in this area - reviews the network of international standards pertaining to human rights, obstacles to their implementation, and links between *foreign policy* and observation of minimum standards.

XZ 1934 Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.** Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. 337p. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ Focusses on the centrality of *adult education\** to integrated *development planning* and on the need for *social participation\** of *rural population\*s* in *development policy* and *decision making* - includes list of participants and case studies of *Arab countries, Hungary, Guinea-Bissau, Indonesia, Mozambique* and *Vietnam*.

XZ 1935 Jamal, A.H. (Tanzania. Ministry of Finance and Planning TZ) **Implications of a New International Economic Order.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.** Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.47-52. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ Need for *development policy\** and *economic rela-*

*tions, New International Economic Order, economic systems*.

XZ 1936 Kumar, R. (Seneca College of Applied Arts and Technology, Willowdale, Ont. CA) **Scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity and/or dependence.** Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation; Innovations scientifiques et techniques: auto-développement et coopération. Ottawa, CA, University of Ottawa, 1977. p.113-117. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8th International Conference of the ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 Apr 1976.

□ Role of *technology transfer\**, *technological and scientific cooperation\** for development; need for national scientific infrastructures to assimilate foreign technology and ensure *self-reliance*.

XZ 1937 Mair, L. (Jamaica. Permanent Mission to the UN US) **Expanded concepts of development for action.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.** Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.37-45. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ Importance of *adult education\** and specifically of *education of women\** for *self-reliance* in developing countries.

XZ 1938 Matthies, V. (Institut fuer Allgemeine Ueberseeforschung, Hamburg DE) **Aid from the Third World for the Third World Programs and perspectives of collective "self reliance" among developing countries.** Hilfe aus der Dritten Welt fuer die Dritte Welt? Programme und Perspektiven einer Kollektiven "Self-Reliance" der Entwicklungslaender. Gegenwartskunde (DE) v.27(1), 1978. p.19-30. ISSN 0016-5875.

□ *Self-reliance\**, *international cooperation\**, *development policy\**.

XZ 1939 Matthies, V. (Institut fuer Allgemeine Ueberseeforschung, Hamburg DE) **Integration into the world market or dis-sociation? Ways of developing countries.** Integration in den Weltmarkt oder Dissoziation? Wege der Entwicklungslaender. Gegenwartskunde (DE) v.27(3), 1978. p.275-286. ISSN 0016-5875.

□ *Economic integration\**, *development policy\**, *self-reliance\**.

XZ 1940 McKinley, K. Young, R. **La technologie et le tiers-monde.** Essais Nord Sud (CA) no.1, Ottawa, Institut Nord-Sud, 1979. 84p. ISSN 0709-3446.

□ Discute du rôle de la science et la technologie dans le développement, principalement en ce qui concerne le transfert des techniques, et les politiques applicables à leur égard et celles qui visent la promotion des capacités



locales. Etudie le rôle du Canada sur le marché international de la technologie et la place qu'occupent la science et la technique dans ses programmes d'aide au développement. Indique de quelle manière le Canada peut améliorer la capacité scientifique et technologique du tiers-monde par le truchement de ses programmes d'aide. *Transfert de technologie\**, *assistance technique\**, *politique scientifique\**, *technologie*, *technologie appropriée*, *marché international*, *Canada*.

**XZ 1941 McKinley, K. Young, R. Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada.** North South papers (CA) no.1, Ottawa, North-South Institute, 1979. 77p. ISSN 0709-342X.

□ Discusses the role of science and technology in development, particularly with respect to technology transfer and policies dealing with this transfer, and policies to encourage indigenous technological capabilities. Surveys Canada's position in the international technology market and the extent to which scientific and technological factors are considered in Canada's development aid programmes. Indicates directions which might improve the contribution of Canada's development assistance programme to the scientific and technological capabilities of the developing world. *Technology transfer\**, *technical assistance\**, *technology*, *science policy\**, *appropriate technology*, *international market*, *Canada*.

**XZ 1942 Oldham, C.H.G. (University of Sussex, Falmer, Brighton GB) Round table discussion on scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity of dependence.** Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation; Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération. Ottawa, CA, University of Ottawa, 1977. p.138-143. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8th International Conference of the ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 Apr 1976.

□ Implications of *technological* and *scientific cooperation\** between developed and *developing countries*.

**XZ 1943 Ouellette, G. (ACDI, Ottawa CA) La technologie au service du développement rural.** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. Ottawa, CA, Université d'Ottawa, 1977. p.144-148. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8e colloque international de l'ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 avr 1976.

□ *Changement technologique\**, *développement rural*, *ACDI*.

**XZ 1944 Philogène, B.J.R. (Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa CA) Mutations de mentalités et pertinence technologique: point de vue d'un biologiste.** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. Ottawa, CA, Université d'Ottawa, 1977. p.53-60. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8e colloque international de l'ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 avr 1976.

□ Analyse les effets du *changement technologique\** sur les *attitudes*, les *écosystèmes* et la *production agricole*, et discute de la nécessité d'adopter une *technologie appropriée\**. *Bibliographie*.

**XZ 1945 Pronk, J.P. (Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken NL) A new international order is in the interest of the developed countries too.** Society for International Development, Washington, D.C. US. World Conference of the Society for International Development on Equality of Opportunity between Nations. 1976. p.40-55. 15th World Conference of the Society for International Development on Equality of Opportunity between Nations, Amsterdam NL, 28 Nov-3 Dec 1976. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Paper by the Netherlands Minister for Development Cooperation arguing that the *New International Economic Order\** is in the interests of the *developed countries*. Discusses the characteristics of international *economic development* during the last 30 years in which the emphasis was on increasing *gross national products* and has resulted in an increasingly unfair international *income distribution\**, stressing global inter *dependence* concerning *markets*, *raw materials\** and *natural resources*.

**XZ 1946 Rahnama, M. Education and equality: a vision unfulfilled.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.61-71. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Resources allocation*, *non-formal education*, *educational reforms\**, *social participation*, *community development*, *social change*.

**XZ 1947 Roach, E.H. (Alcan Aluminium Limited, Montreal, Que. CA) The transfer of technology: the need for pragmatism.** Behind the headlines (CA) v.37(5), 1979. 28p. ISSN 0005-7983.

□ Advocates the development of intermediate technologies in developing countries and describes practical problems related to the transfer of technology. Suggests that LDCs should determine their objectives and priorities, and strengthen domestic research capacities. Comments on the UNCTAD code of conduct for the transfer of technology and on the UN Conference on Science and Technology for Development (UNCSTD). *Technology transfer\**, *appropriate technology\**, *technical assistance*, *UNCTAD*, *UN*.

**XZ 1948 Rogers, D.W.O. (National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa CA) Is nuclear power appropriate for developing countries.** 1978. 79p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Considers energy economics and technical aspects of nuclear technology transfer and argues that developing country energy requirements do not justify the adoption



of this energy source, that it is not appropriate from the point of view of rural development and employment creation, and that it tends to favour elite formation, urbanization and industrialization at the expense of rural populations. *Energy economics\**, *technical aspects*, *nuclear energy*, *technology transfer\**, *energy sources*, *appropriate technology*, *rural development*, *employment creation*, *elite*, *urbanization*, *industrialization*, *rural population*.

**XZ 1949** Sachs, I. (Ecole des hautes études en sciences sociales, Paris FR) Canada. Dept. of the Environment CA. CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Environment and development: a new rationale for domestic policy formulation and international cooperation strategies.** Joint project on environment and development (CA) no.2, Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1978. 40p.

□ Explains the difficulties of environmental management through ecologically prudent resources exploitation and recommends international cooperation in the field of policy formulation and research concerning ecodevelopment. Presents three examples illustrating the ecodevelopment approach: regional planning, housing and planning of tourism. *Environment\**, *ecology\**, *resources exploitation*, *ecodevelopment\**, *international cooperation - regional planning*, *housing*, *tourism*.

**XZ 1950** Sachs, I. (Ecole des hautes études en sciences sociales, Paris FR) Canada. Ministère de l'environnement CA. **Environnement et développement: nouveaux concepts pour la formulation de politiques nationales et stratégies de coopération internationale.** Projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement (CA) no.2, Ottawa, Approvisionnement et Services Canada, 1978. 43p. ISBN 0-662-01930-X.

□ Expose le problème de la gestion de l'environnement par une mise en valeur des ressources écologiquement prudente, et recommande la coopération internationale dans l'élaboration des politiques et la recherche en matière d'écodéveloppement. Présente trois exemples illustrant l'approche de l'écodéveloppement: la planification régionale, la construction des logements et la planification du tourisme. *Environnement\**, *exploitation des ressources*, *écologie\**, *coopération internationale*, *élaboration d'une politique*, *écodéveloppement\**, *planification régionale*, *logement*, *tourisme*.

**XZ 1951** Sagasti, F.R. (Science and Technology Policy Instruments Project. Office of the Field Coordinator, Lima PE) **Remarks on the transition towards a New International Scientific and Technological Order.** Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation; Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération. Ottawa, CA, University of Ottawa, 1977. p.40-49. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8th International Conference of the ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 Apr 1976.

□ Role of *multinational enterprises* and *foreign investments in technology transfer\**, need for developing country *self-reliance* and for access to technology.

**XZ 1952** Thomas, C. (University of Guyana, Georgetown GY) **Scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity and/or dependence.** Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation; Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération. Ottawa, CA, University of Ottawa, 1977. p.118-128. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8th International Conference of the ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 Apr 1976.

□ *Technology\**, *scientific cooperation\**, *technology transfer*, *technological change*, *science policy*, *self-reliance*, *economic relations*.

**XZ 1953** Thomson, S. (Science Council of Canada, Ottawa CA) **The integration of women in development.** 1978. 18p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Discusses the role played by *women\** in Third World *agricultural economy\**s, and the importance of integrating *female manpower\** to *rural development* programmes - reviews types of economic activities carried out by women in *rural areas* and *agricultural markets*; includes check list for ensuring women's participation in *development projects*. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 1954** Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa CA. **Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation.** Ottawa, CA, Université d'Ottawa, 1977. 163p. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8e colloque international de l'ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 avr 1976.

□ Actes d'un colloque sur les implications sociales, économiques et politiques du transfert de technologie et du changement technologique dans les pays en développement; l'importance de la coopération scientifique, de l'élaboration de politiques nationales visant l'autodéveloppement dans le domaine de l'innovation technologique et l'adoption de technologies appropriées. *Transfert de technologie\**, *changement technologique\**, *coopération scientifique\**, *autodéveloppement*, *innovations*, *technologie appropriée*, *élaboration d'une politique*, *liste des participants*.

**B15 Prescriptions for development policy or action: sub-national / Recommandations concernant des actions ou des politiques de développement: sub-nationales**

**XA GH 1955** Jackson, T. (Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) Wells, **health and village change: technology and adult learning interaction.** 1979. 23p. 9th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Winnipeg CA, 1-4 May 1979. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Demonstrates the need for an integrated approach to village education about the importance of water for health. Presents a case study of the village of Bongo in Ghana to argue that improvements in water-related health are promoted when progressive adult learning

interacts with the technologies of water supply and sanitation. *Water supply\**, *sanitation\**, *health*, *health education\**, *non-formal education*, *water quality*, *integrated approach*, *teaching methods*, *Ghana*. *Bibliography*.

**XA MA 1956** Assemblée régionale consultative, Agadir MA. **Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 14: Secteur: enseignement primaire, secondaire et tertiaire.** Agadir, MA, Assemblée régionale consultative, déc 1977. 113p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36641).

□ Fiches-projets du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982 relatives au développement de l'enseignement primaire, secondaire et supérieur dans la province d'Agadir. *Plans régionaux*, *enseignement primaire\**, *enseignement secondaire\**, *enseignement supérieur\**, *Maroc*.

**XA MA 1957** Assemblée régionale consultative, Agadir MA. **Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 11: Secteur: culture.** Agadir, MA, Assemblée régionale consultative, 1977. 2p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36484).

□ Fiches-projets du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982 relatives à la culture et au développement culturel dans la province d'Agadir. *Plans régionaux*, *culture\**, *développement régional\**, *Maroc*.

**C OFFICIAL POLICIES, PLANS, PROGRAMMES, ARRANGEMENTS/POLITIQUES, PLANS, DISPOSITIONS ET PROGRAMMES OFFICIELS**

**C10 Official statements of development policy / Déclarations officielles relatives à la politique de développement**

**XA TZ 1958** Nyerere, J.K. (Tanzania TZ) **Development is for man, by man, and of man: the declaration of Dar es Salaam.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.27-36. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ Discusses the purpose, methods and organization of *adult education\** in *Tanzania* in the process of social and economic development in terms of *freedom*, *social change*, *literacy* and *self-reliance*.

**XN CA 1959** Jamieson, D. (Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA) **Current issues in Canadian foreign policy.** Statement - Secretary of State for External Affairs (CA) 8 Mar 1979.

□ *Canada's foreign policy\** regarding *South East*

*Asia*, *Southern Africa*, *international cooperation* and *economic relations*.

**XP 1960** Ahamed, E. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. CA) **The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Bangladesh.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.33204, Ph.D. 1977. 550p. (6 fiches).

□ Examines the development policies pursued by Pakistan's ruling class resulting in segmented economic growth and social and regional disparities favouring the elites in West Pakistan at the expense of development; discusses the ensuing conflicts affecting the country's political system, and argues that the bureaucratic elite in Bangladesh is pursuing similar policies since independence and that regional conflicts and political problems are likely to result. *Development policy*, *ruling class\**, *economic growth\**, *regional disparity\**, *elite*, *conflicts*, *political systems*, *civil service*, *political problems*, *Pakistan*, *Bangladesh*, *bibliography*.

**XP CN 1961** Krott, M. (Institut fuer Asienkunde, Hamburg DE) **Programme for China's future: Deng Xiaoping's documents on the state of the nation at the culmination point of the power struggle, 1975: translation and commentary.** Programm fuer Chinas Zukunft: Deng Xiaopings Dokumente zur Lage der Nation auf dem Hoehepunkt des Machtkampfes 1975: Uebersetzung und Kommentar. Mitteilungen des Instituts fuer Asienkunde (DE) no.92, Hamburg, Institut fuer Asienkunde, 1978. 126p. ISBN 3-921469-41-4.

□ *Political doctrines\**, *political ideologies\**, *industrial development\**, *China*.

**XP PH 1962** Agabin, M.H. **Report of the national macroeconomic research team.** Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.21-23. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.

□ *Agricultural research\**, *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1963** Collado, G.M. (University of the Philippines, Los Baños PH) **Agribusiness research.** Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.15-17. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.

□ *Agricultural research\**, *agroindustry\**, *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1964** Gimenez, M.E. (Dept. of Rural Banks and Savings and Loan Association, Manila PH) **Agricultural credit: situation report.** Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources

Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.33-41. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.

□ Discusses *agricultural credit\** and various *credit policies* in the *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1965** Mangahas, M.K. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH. School of Economics, Institute of Economic Development and Research) **Research suggestions to the macro-economic team, Socio-economic Division, Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research.** Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.13-14. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.

□ Discusses importance of *agricultural research\** in uplifting *social conditions* and *economic conditions* of *rural population* in the *Philippines*.

**XP PH 1966** Philippines. Educational Development Projects Implementing Task Force PH. **The outcomes of Philippine elementary education: a report of the major findings of project SOUTELE.** Makati, PH, EDPITAF, 1976. 96p.

□ Reports on the status of *primary education\**, *educational development\** in the *Philippines* and provides *recommendations* for solving the problems.

**XP PH 1967** Philippines. Human Settlements Regulatory Commission PH. **Program of operation of the Human Settlements Commission.** Quezon City, PH, HSC, 1976. 65p. HSC/B1/H/PH1/601.

□ *Human settlements\**, *Philippines*.

**XZ 1968** Canada. Ministère des affaires extérieures CA. **La coopération du Canada au développement international.** Page documentaire - Ministère des affaires extérieures (CA) no.86, 1978. 23p. ISSN 0701-8584.

□ Discute des politiques d'aide et des moyens divers qu'utilise le Canada pour coopérer au développement du tiers-monde et mettre à sa disposition ses ressources humaines et matérielles conformément à la stratégie de coopération pour 1975-1980. *Aide bilatérale\**, *aide multilatérale\**, *politique étrangère*, *programmes d'aide\**, *organisations non-gouvernementales*, *assistance technique*, *ACDI*.

**XZ 1969** Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken NL. Directoraat-Generaal Internationale Samenwerking. **Dutch development cooperation in 1978. De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978.** IS informatie (NL) no.24,

Den Haag, Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken, Sept 1977. 11p.

□ Booklet giving a summary of a *memorandum* of the *Netherlands government policy\** concerning *foreign aid* in 1978; paying attention to the Dutch *bilateral aid\** based on the *gross national product\** to the *developing countries*, especially the "concentration countries". Pointing out the activities of *international organizations* dealing with *food aid*, *financial aid* and *human rights*.

**XZ 1970** Roche, D: (Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA) **Food aid; Aide alimentaire.** Communiqué - Department of External Affairs (CA) no.82, 25 Oct 1979. 5p. United Nations General Assembly, Second Committee of the 34th Regular Session, New York US, 24 Oct 1979.

□ *Food aid\**, *Canada*, *food shortage*, *international cooperation*, *cereals*, *agricultural production* in the Third World.

**C15** **Commentaries on official policies and activities / Commentaires relatifs aux activités et politiques officielles**

**XA GH 1971** Agrawal, R.C. (Technische Universitaet Berlin, Berlin-West DE) **Commodity credit scheme in Ghana: an unconventional approach to small farmer credit.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE) v.17(1), 1978. p.21-37. ISSN 0049-8599.

□ *Agricultural credit\**, *agricultural banks\**, *Ghana*.

**XA TZ 1972** Green, R.H. (University of London, London GB) **Tanzanian political economy goals, strategies, and results, 1967-74: notes towards an interim assessment.** Mwansasu, B.U. Pratt, C. Towards socialism in Tanzania. Toronto, CA, University of Toronto, 1979. p.19-45. ISBN 0-8020-2330-4.

□ Provides an overview of the major ways in which *Tanzania* is seeking to achieve a *socialist transformation (economic systems\*)* in terms of implementing *socialism\**, overcoming *poverty*, promoting equality in *income distribution* and *purchasing power* and restructuring the national *economic structure* - evaluates the success of *Tanzania's development policy* and progress towards its goals.

**XA TZ 1973** Mwansasu, B.U. **The changing role of the Tanganyika African National Union.** Mwansasu, B.U. Pratt, C. Towards socialism in Tanzania. Toronto, CA, University of Toronto, 1979. p.169-192. ISBN 0-8020-2330-4.

□ Discusses the role of the Tanganyika African National Union (TANU) in *Tanzanian political development\** and *decision making*, and the genesis of the doctrine of supremacy of the *political parties* - studies the structure and organization of TANU, and efforts to provide effective *leadership* in the pursuit of *socialist development*.



- XA TZ 1974** Pratt, C. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Tanzania's transition to socialism: reflections of a democratic socialist.** Mwansasu, B.U. Pratt, C. Towards socialism in Tanzania. Toronto, CA, University of Toronto, 1979. p.193-236. ISBN 08020-2330-4.  
 □ Analyzes the main components of the *Tanzanian* strategy for the transition to *socialism\** in terms of greater equality in *income distribution* and *purchasing power*, *political participation*, improved *living conditions* and economic *self-reliance* - identifies the major *obstacles to development* and to the implementation of *socialist economic systems*.
- XA ZM 1975** Shaw, T.M. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA) **Dilemmas of dependence and (under) development: conflicts and choices in Zambia's present and prospective foreign policy.** 1979. 34p. 9th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Winnipeg CA, 1-4 May 1979. (Unpublished typescript).  
 □ Analyzes external and outside pressures affecting Zambia's political economy, and its reactions in terms of development and foreign policies since independence. Examines in particular effects of the political conflicts in Southern Africa; State capitalism in Zambia; social, regional and economic disparities, policy formulation and future trends. *Political problems, conflicts, Southern Africa, Zambia, foreign policy\*, development policy\*, state capitalism, interest groups, bureaucracy, dependence, policy making, bibliography*.
- XN CA 1976** Chevrier, B. **L'aide du Canada au tiers-monde: sommes-nous trop généreux.** Opinion (CA) jan-fév 1979. p.43-44.  
 □ *Implications économiques, opinion publique, politique étrangère, aide à l'étranger\*, conditions de l'aide, Canada*.
- XN CA 1977** Lyon, P.V. Byers, R.B. Leyton-Brown, D. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA) **How "official" Ottawa views the Third World.** International perspectives (CA) Jan-Feb 1979. p.11-16. ISSN 0014-5432.  
 □ Presents the results of a survey of 300 Canadian politicians and senior officials about Canada's foreign policy and foreign aid programmes. Underlines the divergence existing between promises and realizations and shows the internal diversity of opinions within CIDA and the various departments involved in relations with developing countries. *Surveys, foreign policy\*, aid programmes, foreign aid\*, Canada - CIDA*.
- XN US 1978** Kalyuzhnyj, G.D. **On the methods of the influence of the United States upon national personnel in developing countries. O metodakh vozdejstviya SSNA na natsional'nye kadry v razvivayushchikh-sya stranakh.** Narody Azii i Afriki (SU) no.6, 1978. p.113-119.  
 □ *Training assistance\*, training abroad\*, USA, neocolonialism\**.
- XP CN 1979** Dean, G.C. (Science and Technology Policy Instruments Project. Office of the Field Coordinator, Lima PE) **Science and technology for development: technology policy and industrialization in the People's Republic of China.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 108p. ISBN 0-88936-210-6. IDRC-130e.  
 □ Study of *technological change\** and *modernization\** in *industrial planning\** in *China* - reviews the first of China's *development plans* (1953-57), its *plan implementation* stressing *light industry*, medium and *small-scale industry industrial development*; role of *research and development*; effects of the *Cultural Revolution* and the Great Leap Forward on technology policy and *industrial production. Bibliography*.
- XP LK 1980** Imfeld, A. (Gottlieb-Duttweiler-Institut fuer wirtschaftliche und soziale Studien, Rueschlikon-Zuerich CH) **Sri Lanka sets on free trade zones: dangerous development illusions: short case study. Sri Lanka setzt auf Freihandelszonen: Gefaehrliche Entwicklungssillusionen: eine kleine Fallstudie.** Internationales Asienforum (DE) v.9(1-2), 1978. p.113-129.  
 □ *Development policy\*, international trade\*, free trade area\*, Sri Lanka*.
- XP MY 1981** Tan, C. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA) **Communalism and national integration: a case study of Sarawak, Malaysia.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.32183, M.A. 1977. 316p. (4 fiches).  
 □ Analyzes problems of *political development\** in *Malaysia* related to nation-building policies aimed at overcoming *cultural pluralism\**, through a case study of the *political integration\** of the *state* of Sarawak - argues that federal *centralization* policies, although successful, are fundamentally incompatible with Sarawak's *traditional culture. Bibliography*.
- XP PH 1982** Montemayor, J.M. **Situation report on agrarian reform.** Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.24-25. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.  
 □ *Agrarian reforms\*, Philippines*.
- XZ 1983** Betz, J. **The internationalization of development aid. Die Internationalisierung der Entwicklungshilfe.** Internationale Kooperation (DE) no.19, Baden-Baden, Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978. 315p. ISBN 3-7890-0376-X.  
 □ *Development aid, aid institutions, aid coordination\*, aid financing, multilateral aid\*, international organizations*.



- XZ 1984** Bos, H.C. Coppens, H. Terburg, A.L.M. Huizer, G. Hogebrink, L.J. **Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk.** Internationale spectator (NL) v.31(9), Sept 1977. p.533-568,580.  
☐ Collection of *comments* from a number of *experts* in the *Netherlands* on the *development policy*\* of the Dutch Minister for development cooperation in the period 1973-1977 (*aid evaluation*\*), paying attention to the increase in *financial aid*, the *government policy* directed at aiding the most *poverty*\* stricken part of the *population* in *developing countries*, efforts to balance *economic growth* by creating *employment opportunities*, and the role of *commercial enterprises*. Also criticising the lack of attention paid to *land reforms* and the profitability to the *capitalist countries* of *development aid*, mentioning the importance of *self-help*, joint financial aid programmes, a stronger understanding of *international cooperation* towards a *New International Economic Order* and the importance attached to the *basic needs* approach of the development policy.
- XZ 1985** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Canadian co-operation in international development.** Reference paper - Canada. Dept. of External Affairs (CA) no.86, 1978. 21p. ISSN 0707-8576.  
☐ Survey of Canadian cooperation in international development, underlining the characteristics of its aid programmes: bilateral and multilateral aid, and aid to non-governmental organizations. Focuses on Canadian contribution in the areas of technical assistance, food aid, emergency relief, and lines of credit. *Foreign aid*\*, *bilateral aid*, *multilateral aid*, *non-governmental organizations*, *CIDA* - *technical assistance*, *credit*, *emergency relief*, *food aid*.
- XZ 1986** Corea, G. (UNCTAD, Genève CH) **Issues for the international community 1978.** Intereconomics (DE) v.13(3-4), 1978. p.55-60. ISSN 0020-5346.  
☐ *Commodity agreements*\*, *UNCTAD*\*, *technology transfer*, *indebtedness*\*.
- XZ 1987** Demirdache, A.R. (Canada. Ministère d'Etat aux sciences et à la technologie CA) **Développement, coopération et évaluation des technologies.** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientifique et technologique innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. Ottawa, CA, Université d'Ottawa, 1977. p.87-92. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8e colloque international de l'ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 avr 1976.  
☐ *Evaluation* de la *technologie*\*, *coopération scientifique*, *choix de technologie*.
- XZ 1988** Endrst, J. **Code de conduite pour les transnationales.** Directions du développement (CA) v.1(3), août-sep 1978. p.17-19. ISSN 0705-0658.  
☐ Code de conduite des *entreprises multinationales*\*
- conçu par l' *ONU* pour limiter les effets défavorables des *capitaux étrangers* sur l'économie des pays en développement et pour assurer le respect des *droits de l'homme*, la *liberté d'association* et la non-ingérence dans les affaires internes d'un pays donné.
- XZ 1989** Endrst, J. **UN writing a code of conduct for transnationals.** Development directions (CA) v.1(3), Aug-Sep 1978. p.17-19. ISSN 0705-064X.  
☐ *UN code of conduct* for *multinational enterprises*\* designed to limit the negative effects of *foreign capital* on developing countries and ensure respect of *human rights*, *freedom of association* and non-interference in domestic affairs of a country.
- XZ 1990** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **The world of literacy: policy, research, and action.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 128p. ISBN 0-88936-193-2. IDRC-117e.  
☐ Monograph on *literacy*\* programmes, discussing *educational policy*, *educational planning*, *educational administration*, *cost of education*, and the special requirements of *education of women* and *functional literacy*; factors affecting *learning*, such as *teacher recruitment* and *teacher training of teachers* (including *volunteers*), *motivations*, *enrolment* and *dropping out*, *curriculum*, use of *audiovisual aids*. *Bibliography*.
- XZ 1991** Jeker, R.M. (Swiss Institute for International Economics and Market Research, St. Gallen CH) **The reconstitution of SDRs: procedure and proposal for modification.** Inter-economics (DE) v.13(1-2), 1978. p.12-17. ISSN 0020-5346.  
☐ *IMF*\*, *special drawing rights*\*, *international monetary system*\*, *balance of payments*.
- XZ 1992** Kolesov, V.P. Komlev, L.B. **For equal economic relations. Za ravnopravnye ehkonomicheskie otnosheniya.** Moscow, SU, Mezhdunarodnye otnosheniya, 1978. 280p.  
☐ *New international economic order*\*, *international cooperation*\*, *development aid*\*, *neocolonialism*, *socialist countries*, *developing countries*.
- XZ 1993** Lyon, P.V. Byers, R.B. Leyton-Brown, D. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA) **Ottawa et le tiers monde.** Perspectives internationales (CA) jan-fév 1978. p.12-18. ISSN 0381-4874.  
☐ Présente les résultats d'une enquête auprès de 300 politiciens et hauts fonctionnaires canadiens sur les objectifs de la politique étrangère du Canada et de ses programmes d'aide à l'étranger. Souligne la divergence entre ses promesses et ses réalisations et montre la diversité d'opinions au sein de l'ACDI, et des divers ministères concernés par les relations avec les pays en développement. *Enquêtes*, *politique étrangère*\*, *programmes d'aide*, *aide à l'étranger*\*, *ACDI*.

**XZ 1994** Malkin, B. **Le déliement de l'aide canadienne: le débat se poursuit.** Directions du développement (CA) v.1(3), août-sep 1978. p.12-15. ISSN 0705-0658.

□ *Conditions de l'aide\** canadienne, *aide à l'étranger*, avantages des programmes d'aide, *aide bilatérale* et *aide multilatérale*, *relations économiques* entre le *Canada* et le tiers-monde.

**XZ 1995** Malkin, B. **The debate over untying Canada's aid funds.** Development directions (CA) v.1(3), Aug-Sep 1978. p.12-15. ISSN 0705-064X.

□ *Canadian terms of aid\**, *foreign aid*, avantages of *multilateral aid* and *bilateral aid* aid programmes, *economic relations* between *Canada* and Third World.

**XZ 1996** Menck, K.-W. (HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg, Hamburg DE) **Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTk) der Vereinten Nationen.** Bonn, DE, DSE, 1978. 40p. IIA-IT 5/78 DOK 960 C. Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiskonferenz der Vereinten Nationen, Berlin-West DE, 18-20 Jan 1978.

□ *Science policy\**, *technology\**, *technology transfer\**, *UN, conference*.

**XZ 1997** Odhiambo, T.R. (International Centre of Insect Physiology and Ecology, Nairobi KE) **Access to the technology and innovation: the building up of a scientific capacity.** Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation; Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération. Ottawa, CA, University of Ottawa, 1977. p.33-39. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8th International Conference of the ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 Apr 1976.

□ *Technological change\**, *Green Revolution\**, *technical know how* in developing countries.

**XZ 1998** Pronk, J.P. (Netherlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken NL) **Postscript. Naschrift.** Internationale spectator (NL) v.31(9), Sept 1977. p.569-580.

□ *Comment* by the Minister of development cooperation of the *Netherlands* in reply to an *evaluation* made of the *development policy* carried out during his period of office, discussing the quantity and quality of *foreign aid\** at the international level; the factor of *self-help* to be considered in connection with *economic growth\**; and the *government policy* focussing on the *basic needs\** of *developing countries*; denies that *project selection* as well as choice of countries had been influenced by *private enterprises*. Stressing the importance of the *New International Economic Order* especially with regard to *income distribution*.

**XZ 1999** Seitz, K. (Foreign Office, Bonn DE) **The negotiations on a common fund.** Intereconomics (DE) v.13(3-4), 1978. p.60-64. ISSN 0020-5346.

□ *Commodity agreements\**, *UNCTAD\**.

**XZ 2000** Wiegand, G. **Organizational aspects of the international administration of development aid: a contribution towards organizational analysis of international organizations as demonstrated by the example of UNDP and World Bank.** Organisatorische Aspekte der internationalen Verwaltung von Entwicklungshilfe: ein Beitrag zur Organisationsanalyse internationaler Organisationen am Beispiel des UNDP und der Weltbank. Schriften zur Verwaltungswissenschaft (DE) no.5, Berlin-West, Duncker u. Humblot, 1978. 389p. ISBN 3-428-04065-1.

□ *International organizations\**, *development aid\**, *administrative aspects\**, *UNDP*, *IBRD*.

## C20 Development plans / Plans de développement

**XA MA 2001** Maroc. Haut commissariat à la promotion nationale auprès du Premier ministre MA. **Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: rapport du Groupe de la promotion nationale issu de la Commission nationale de l'emploi et de la promotion nationale.** Rabat, MA, Haut commissariat à la promotion nationale, jun 1977. 36p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36722).

□ Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982 concernant particulièrement le marché du travail et la lutte contre le chômage. *Plans de développement\**, *développement économique et social*, *marché du travail\**, *chômage\**, *Maroc*.

**XA MA 2002** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur MA. **Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Tetouan.** Tetouan, MA, Province de Tetouan, 1977. 80p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36685(2)).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 relatives aux investissements dans les divers équipements pour le développement des collectivités dans la province de Tetouan. *Plans régionaux*, *investissements publics*, *équipement*, *développement des collectivités\**, *Maroc*.

**XA MA 2003** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur MA. **Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Larache.** Tetouan, MA, Province de Tetouan, 1977. 39p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36685(10)).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 relatives à l'équipement et aux investissements pour le développement rural dans le Cercle de Larache. *Plans régionaux*, *investissements publics\**, *développement rural\**, *équipement*, *Maroc*.

**XA MA 2004** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Ksar el Kebir.** Tetouan, MA, Province de Tetouan, 1977. 37p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36685(9)).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 relatives à l'équipement et aux investissements pour le développement rural dans le Cercle de Ksar el Kebir. *Plans régionaux, équipement, investissements publics\*, développement rural\*, Maroc.*

**XA MA 2005** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Tetouan.** Tetouan, MA, Province de Tetouan, 1977. 22p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36685(8)).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 relatives à l'équipement, aux investissements dans les travaux publics et la santé publique pour le développement urbain de la municipalité de Tetouan. *Plans régionaux, équipement, investissements publics, travaux publics\*, santé publique\*, développement urbain\*, aménagement urbain, Maroc.*

**XA MA 2006** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Larache.** Tetouan, MA, Province de Tetouan, 1977. 8p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36685(4)).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 relatives aux investissements dans l'équipement et l'assainissement pour le développement urbain de la municipalité de Larache. *Plans régionaux, investissements publics, équipement, assainissement\*, développement urbain\*, aménagement urbain, Maroc.*

**XA MA 2007** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Province de Tetouan: distribution d'électricité.** Tetouan, MA, Province de Tetouan, fév 1977. 46p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36685(3)).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 relatives à la distribution de l'électricité, l'électrification urbaine et rurale dans la province de Tetouan. *Plans régionaux, électricité, distribution d'énergie\*, électrification\*, Maroc.*

**XA MA 2008** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: infrastructure routière: Province de Tetouan.** Tetouan, MA, Province de Tetouan, 1977. 23p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36685(suite)).

□ Projets du plan de développement économique et social concernant les investissements dans l'infrastructure de transport et la construction de routes dans la province de Tetouan. *Plans régionaux, investissements publics, infrastructure de transport\*, construction de route\*, Maroc.*

**XA MA 2009** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Préfecture de Casablanca: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: tableaux récapitulatifs des investissements.** Casablanca, MA, Préfecture de Casablanca, 1977. 4p. tableaux. (microfiches nos.36736 et 36737).

□ Tableaux récapitulatifs des investissements dans le cadre du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 concernant le budget de l'Etat et les finances locales dans la Préfecture de Casablanca. *Tableaux statistiques, investissements publics\*, plans régionaux, budget de l'Etat\*, finances locales\*, Maroc.*

**XA MA 2010** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Province de Khemisset: équipements des collectivités locales: fiches-projets, chapitre 20.** Rabat, MA, Ministère de l'intérieur, 1977. 91p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36703(2)).

□ Fiches-projets du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 relatives aux investissements dans le développement des collectivités, particulièrement les collectivités rurales dans la Province de Khemisset. *Investissements publics, plans régionaux\*, développement des collectivités\*, collectivités rurales\*, Maroc.*

**XA MA 2011** Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur  
MA. **Province de Tetouan: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Equipement des collectivités locales: programme d'action.** Tetouan, MA, Province de Tetouan, 1977. 19p. tableaux. (microfiche no.36685).

□ Programme d'action du plan quinquennal 1978-1982 concernant l'aménagement urbain et rural, et les divers équipements pour le développement des collectivités dans la Province de Tetouan. *Plans régionaux, aménagement urbain\*, aménagement rural\*, équipement, développement des collectivités\*, Maroc.*

**XA MA 2012** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
MA. **Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire Rabat-Salé.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.1).  
□ Etude de faisabilité en vue de la construction du complexe pénitentiaire Rabat-Salé dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Etudes de faisabilité, évaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, plans de développement\*, prisons\*, Maroc.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 36.560.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2013** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
MA. **Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire de Casablanca.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.2).  
□ Etude de faisabilité pour la construction du complexe pénitentiaire de Casablanca dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Etudes de faisabilité, évaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, plans de développement\*, prisons\*, Maroc.*



Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 55.795.00DH (MA).

**XA MA 2014** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
**MA. Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Outita.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.3).

□ Etude de faisabilité pour la construction du pénitencier de l'Outita dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Etudes de faisabilité, évaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, plans de développement\*, prisons\*, Maroc.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 7.174.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2015** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
**MA. Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier agricole d'Ali Moumen.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.4).

□ Etude de faisabilité pour la construction du pénitencier d'Ali Moumen dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Etudes de faisabilité, évaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, plans de développement\*, prisons\*, Maroc.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 3.289.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2016** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
**MA. Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Adir.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.5).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction du pénitencier de l'Adir dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, études de faisabilité, administration de la justice\*, plans de développement\*, prisons\*, Maroc.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 3.586.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2017** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
**MA. Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier d'Oued Laou.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.6).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction du pénitencier d'Oued Laou dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, plans de développement\*, prisons\*, Maroc.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 7.542.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2018** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
**MA. Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: maison centrale de Kenitra.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.7).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la Maison centrale de Kenitra dans le cadre du Plan de développe-

ment économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, plans de développement\*, prisons\*, Maroc.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 1.432.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2019** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
**MA. Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Tanger.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.8).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la prison civile de Tanger dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, prisons\*, plans de développement\*, Maroc.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 19.355.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2020** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
**MA. Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'El Jadida.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.9).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la prison civile d'El Jadida dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, prisons\*, plans de développement\*, Maroc.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 13.315.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2021** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
**MA. Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Ouarzazate.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.10).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la prison de Ouarzazate dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, prisons\*, plans de développement\*, Maroc.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 13.600.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2022** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
**MA. Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Errachidia.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.11).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la prison civile d'Errachidia dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, prisons\*, plans de développement\*, Maroc.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 11.685.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2023** Maroc. Ministère de la justice  
**MA. Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Souk el Arbaa du Gharb.** Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.12).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la prison civile de Souk el Arbaa du Gharb dans le cadre du Plan



de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, prisons\*, plans de développement\**, Maroc. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 13.879.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2024** Maroc. Ministère de la justice MA. **Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Safi**. Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.13).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la prison civile de Safi dans le cadre du Plan de développement social et économique 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, prisons\*, plans de développement\**, Maroc. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 11.878.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2025** Maroc. Ministère de la justice MA. **Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Taza**. Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.14).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la prison civile de Taza dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, prisons\*, plans de développement\**, Maroc. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 1.519.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2026** Maroc. Ministère de la justice MA. **Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Ifrane**. Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.15).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la prison civile d'Ifrane dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, prisons\*, plans de développement\**, Maroc. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 2.047.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2027** Maroc. Ministère de la justice MA. **Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Khenifra**. Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.16).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la prison civile de Khenifra dans le cadre du Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, prisons\*, plans de développement\**, Maroc. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 16.010.000DH (MA).

**XA MA 2028** Maroc. Ministère de la justice MA. **Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Bouarfa**. Rabat, MA, Direction de l'administration pénitentiaire, 20 jul 1977. 1p. tableaux. (Fiche no.L.17).

□ Evaluation du projet de construction de la prison civile de Bouarfa dans le cadre du Plan de développement

économique et social 1978-1982. *Evaluation de projet, administration de la justice\*, prisons\*, plans de développement\**, Maroc. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: 7.798.500DH (MA).

**XA MA 2029** Maroc. Ministère des transports MA. **Ministère des transports: projet de plan triennal 1978-1980**. Rabat, MA, Ministère des transports, sep 1978. 35p. tableaux. (microfiches nos.36733 et 36735).

□ Les réalisations du plan quinquennal 1973-1977 et les projets de développement du plan triennal 1978-1980 concernant les divers moyens de transport. *Réalisation du plan, projets de développement, plans de développement, transport routier\*, transport ferroviaire\*, transport maritime\*, transport aérien, Maroc*.

**XP PH 2030** Philippines. Dept. of Public Works, Transportation and Communications PH. Planning and Project Development Office. **A comparative analysis of the alternative strategies for the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region: a component of the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region Strategic Plans Study**. Manila, PH, DPWTC, PPDO, 1976. 183p. □ Discusses four alternative development strategy\*s in urban development\*, namely: natural growth development, corridor development, cellular network development and polar growth center development for the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region, Philippines.

**XP PH 2031** Philippines. Dept. of Public Works, Transportation and Communications PH. Planning and Project Development Office. **Five year infrastructure development program: CY1977-CY1981**. Manila, PH, DPWTC, PPDO, 1976. 400p.

□ Gives the physical targets of development projects\* on transport, flood control, drainage, housing, water supply and other urban development\* projects in the Philippines.

**XP PH 2032** Task Force on Human Settlements, Quezon City PH. **MMA development planning projects: operations plan**. Quezon City, PH, TFHS, 1976. 25+41p.

□ Defines scope and implementation requirements of urban planning\*, development plans\* of Metropolitan Manila, Philippines.

**C30 Legal, financial and administrative arrangements: international / Dispositions administratives, financières et légales: internationales**

**XL 2033** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21**

janvier 1979. Statement - Secretary of State for External Affairs (CA) no.4, 10 Jan 1979.

□ Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the *Commonwealth Caribbean* to discuss the new *economic agreements\** between *Canada* and *CARICOM\** (Caribbean Common Market).

**XZ 2034** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise.** Communiqué - Department of External Affairs (CA) no.10, 31 Jan 1979. 1p.

□ *Canada- Rwanda foreign investment guarantees\** agreement designed to promote *trade relations\** and *foreign investments\** between the two countries.

**XZ 2035** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Canada/CARICOM trade and economic co-operation agreement signing, January 20, 1979; Signature, le 20 janvier 1979, de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM.** Communiqué - Department of External Affairs (CA) no.7, 20 Jan 1979. 2p.

□ *Canada- CARICOM\* economic agreements\*, economic relations.*

**XZ 2036** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Notes for a statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Honourable Don Jamieson, on the occasion of the signing of the Canada/CARICOM Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement, in Kingston, Jamaica, on Saturday, January 20, 1979.** Statement - Secretary of State for External Affairs (CA) 22 Jan 1979. 7p.

□ *Bilateral economic relations\** between *Canada* and *CARICOM\**, *international cooperation*, *industrial development*, *Caribbean Development Bank*, *Commonwealth.* ( *Development banks*).

**XZ 2037** Canada. Ministère des affaires extérieures CA. **Notes pour une déclaration du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, l'Honorable Don Jamieson, à l'occasion de la signature de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM à Kingston, en Jamaïque, le samedi 20 janvier 1979.** Discours - Secrétaire d'Etat aux affaires extérieures (CA) 22 jan 1979. 7p.

□ *Relations économiques\** bilatérales entre le *Canada* et le *CARICOM\**, *coopération internationale*, *développement industriel*, *banques de développement*, *Caraïbes*, *Commonwealth*.

**XZ 2038** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-43, 10 Dec 1979. 1p.

□ Announces signature of a memorandum of under-

standing establishing a *Canada- Senegal* bilateral commission. *Bilateral relations\**, *economic cooperation\**.

**XZ 2039** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission.** Communiqué - ACDI (CA) no.79-38, 4 déc 1979. 1p.

□ Annonce la création d'une commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire en vue de promouvoir les relations entre ces deux pays. *Relations bilatérales\**, *coopération économique\**, *Côte d'Ivoire*, *Canada*.

**C35** **Commentaries on international arrangements: legal, financial and administrative / Commentaires relatifs aux dispositions internationales, administratives, financières et légales**

**XA 2040** Hedrich, M. von der Ropp, K. (Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik, Bonn DE) **Chances of regional integration in West Africa. Chancen regionaler Integration in Westafrika.** Aussenpolitik (DE) v.29(1), 1978. p.84-97. ISSN 0004-8194.

□ *Regional cooperation\**, *economic integration\**, *West Africa*.

**XP 2041** Pfennig, W. (Freie Universitaet Berlin, Berlin-West DE) **Development through regional cooperation? The example of the Association of the Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN).** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.73, 1978. p.219-235.

□ *Regional cooperation\**, *ASEAN\**, *economic relations\**, *economic development*.

**XZ 2042** Blais, R.A. (Ecole polytechnique, Montréal, Qué. CA) **Whatever we do, world energy demand will triple by the year 2000.** Canadian Institute on Public Affairs, Toronto, Ont. CA. Growth in a conserving society. Toronto, CA, Yorkminster, 1979. p.100-106. ISBN 0-919692-03-6. 47th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont. CA, 1978.

□ *Energy conservation\**, *energy economics\**, *energy consumption\**, *resources allocation*, *Canada*.

**XZ 2043** Cameron, D. (University of Ottawa, Ottawa CA) **The reform of international money.** International journal (CA) v.34(1), 1978. p.90-109. ISSN 0027-7020.

□ Examines problems of the *international monetary system\** and identifies points of conflict and possibilities of *international cooperation* in the areas of *international liquidity*, *balance of payments* adjustment and confidence in *international currencies*; discusses different types of *international money* ( *gold*, *US dollars* and *IMF special drawing rights*), negotiations for *international monetary reform* and the link between *international liquidity* and *development aid*.

- XZ**      **2044** Carreau, D. (Université de Paris, Paris FR) **Le programme intégré pour les produits de base: (une nouvelle approche des matières premières dans l'ordre international)**. Etudes internationales (CA) v.9(2), jun 1978. p.194-213. ISSN 0014-2123.  
☐ Retraces l'histoire des diverses *négociations commerciales* internationales visant la *stabilisation des prix\** depuis 1948 et analyse les principes et les perspectives du programme intégré pour les *produits de base\** visant une restructuration des *relations commerciales* selon le *nouvel ordre écon. international* - énumère les objectifs du programme intégré, les produits qu'il vise et les obstacles s'opposant à sa réalisation; évalue les résultats obtenus à date et postule que la réalisation de tels *accords commerciaux* suppose des réformes de la *structure du commerce international* et une nouvelle division internationale du travail.
- XZ**      **2045** Cuddy, J.D.A. **Financial savings from the Common Fund**. Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv (DE) v.114(3), 1978. p.499-514. ISSN 0043-2636.  
☐ *Commodity market\**, *UNCTAD\**, *commodity agreements\**.
- XZ**      **2046** Marsden, L.R. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA) **We can't solve world food problems without appreciating the subtleties of other societies**. Canadian Institute on Public Affairs, Toronto, Ont. CA. Growth in a conserving society. Toronto, CA, Yorkminster, 1979. p.54-62. ISBN 0-919692-03-6. 47th Couchiching Conference of the Canadian Institute of Public Affairs, Orillia, Ont. CA, 1978.  
☐ *Population increase\**, *food supply\**, need for an understanding of the *social role of food* among Canadian population.
- XZ**      **2047** Pollock, D.H. Zuntz, M. (CEPAL, Santiago CL) **The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the problems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region**. Current comment - Carleton University. Norman Paterson School of International Affairs (CA) no.12, 1978. 23p.  
☐ Reviews changing political and *economic relations\** between the *USA* and *Latin America* since the 1950s and the new approaches to *political ideologies* and *development strategy\** provided by *ECLA* which stimulated *economic policy\** in the region - underlines the variety of economic conditions and levels of industrialization within the region and the need for new approaches to regional and global development questions.
- XZ**      **2048** Safarian, A.E. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Multinational policy on multinational enterprise**. International journal (CA) v.34(1), 1978. p.110-121. ISSN 0027-7020.  
☐ Explores the reasons for, and types of, international approaches to policy on *multinational enterprises\**, including *OECD* and *UNCTAD* positions on *technology transfer*, *foreign ownership*, *state participation*, etc.
- XZ**      **2049** Smith, A.H. Canada. Ministère des affaires extérieures CA. **Notes pour la déclaration d'ouverture de M. Larry A.H. Smith, sous-chef et leader de la délégation du Canada à la 5e session de la CNUCED**. Communiqué - Ministère des affaires extérieures (CA) no.40, 9 mai 1979.  
☐ Rôle de la *CNUCED* et du *GATT* dans le redressement du système économique international, établissement des *relations économiques\** entre pays riches et pauvres, programme intégré pour les produits de base (*systèmes économiques*, *accords sur les produits de base*) - position du *Canada* sur la coopération économique internationale.
- XZ**      **2050** van Dam, A. **South helping South**. IDRC reports (CA) v.7(4), Dec 1978. p.8-9. ISSN 0315-9981.  
☐ *Technical assistance\** and *international cooperation* promoted by the *UN\** Conference on Technical Cooperation between developing countries (TCDC).
- XZ**      **2051** van Dam, A. **Vers la coopération Sud-Sud**. CRDI explore (CA) v.7(4), déc 1978. p.8-9. ISSN 0380-1438.  
☐ *Assistance technique\** et *coopération internationale* grâce à la Conférence de l' *ONU\** sur la coopération technique entre *pays en développement* (CTPD).
- C40**      **Legal, financial and administrative arrangements: national and sub-national / Dispositions administratives, financières et légales: nationales et sub-nationales**
- XZ**      **2052** Sagasti, F.R. Aráoz, A. (IDRC, Ottawa CA) **Science and technology for development: planning in the STPI countries**. Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 178p. ISBN 0-88936-182-7. IDRC-133e.  
☐ Compilation on the integration of *science\** and *technology\** into the *development planning\** process of several developing countries - examines issues in science and technology planning, and its *economic implications*; presents *case studies* of science and technology planning experiences. *Bibliography*.
- D**      **DEVELOPMENT ACTION: OPERATIONAL EXPERIENCE/ACTIONS DE DEVELOPEMENT: EXPERIENCES PRATIQUES**
- D10**      **Studies for particular projects / Etudes d'activités de développement particulières**
- XZ**      **2053** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun**. CIDA news



release (CA) no.79-27, 30 Jul 1979. 1p.

□ Announces CIDA's intention to cooperate with Alcan Aluminium Africa and Middle East Ltd (Alcan Afrique) and the Government of Cameroon in a study of the feasibility of establishing an aluminium industry in Cameroon. *CIDA, feasibility studies\*, joint projects, aluminium industry\*, Cameroon*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$100 000 (CA).

**D20 Development resources (particular projects) / Ressources pour le développement (activités de développement particulières)**

**XP ID 2054** Dietz, T. (Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen, Nijmegen NL. Derde Wereld Centrum) **Enumeration of the Dutch development projects in Indonesia since 1965, arranged according to location. Inventarisatie van Nederlandse projecten in Indonesië vanaf 1965, gerangschikt naar lokatie.** 1977. 103p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ List of *Netherlands development projects in Indonesia* giving the *aid institutions\** involved, the *financing*, *duration* and *scope* of the projects, which include *agricultural projects*, *educational projects* and projects concerning *health services*, *irrigation* and the application of *technology*. Also mentioning the capital *investments\**, *joint ventures\** and *joint projects* of various Dutch governmental institutions, *private enterprises* and *universities* as well as Indonesian counterparts.

**XP PH 2055** Philippines. Dept. of Public Works, Transportation and Communications PH. **Planning and Project Development Office. Bohol integrated area development: an interim report.** Manila, PH, Office of the President, 1976. 79p. maps. 76-DH-001.

□ A report on the Bohol Northeast Basin *development plans\** in the *Philippines*, which include *resources evaluation\**, *obstacles to development* and physical factors contributing to low *production*.

**D30 Announcements and descriptions of new projects / Annonces et descriptions de nouvelles activités de développement**

**XA CI 2056** ACDI, Ottawa CA. **Programme ivoiro-canadien d'électrification rurale; Ivory Coast-Canada rural electrification program.** Communiqué - ACDI (CA) no.79-39, 4 déc 1979. 1p.

□ Appui du Canada au programme d'électrification rurale afin d'atténuer les disparités régionales en Côte d'Ivoire. *Electrification\**, *projets de développement*, *zones rurales*, *Côte d'Ivoire*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$41 000 000 (CA).

**XA KE 2057** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **\$11.15 million CIDA grant for UNB-run project**

**in Kenya; L'ACDI accorde une subvention de \$11,15 millions pour un projet dirigé par l'UNB au Kenya.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-8, 5 Mar 1979. 1p.

□ CIDA grant to Kenya for the second phase of its Technical Teachers College, to be administered by the University of New Brunswick (Canada). *Educational institutions\**, *teacher training*, *grants*, *CIDA, Kenya*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$11 150 000 (CA).

**XA KE 2058** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Kenya power contract signed; Signature d'un contrat d'électrification au Kenya.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-34, 23 Nov 1979. 1p.

□ Contract signed between CIDA and Acres International Limited of Niagara Falls, Ontario, for engineering services connected with the construction of electric power in the most populated areas of Kenya. *Energy utilization*, *electric power\**, *power distribution\**, *development projects*, *CIDA, Kenya*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$7 000 000 (CA).

**XA ML 2059** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **CIDA minister visits Sélingué-Bamako transmission line in Mali; Le Canada inaugure le premier pylone de la ligne de transmission Sélingué-Bamako.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-41, 7 Dec 1979. 1p.

□ Canada-Mali joint project which consists of clearing land for the Sélingué-Bamako line, providing clearing equipment, constructing the power transmission line and training Malian personnel in the operation and maintenance of the line. *Joint projects*, *power distribution\**, *electric power\**, *Mali, Canada*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$9 000 000 (CA).

**XA ZM 2060** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Agreement signed Zambia wheat development project (phase 2) - \$5.3 million grant; Accord conclu avec la Zambie pour le projet de développement de la production du blé (phase 2) - subvention de \$5,3 millions.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-30, 10 Aug 1979. 2p.

□ Canadian grant to Zambia for the support of its Wheat Development Project. *CIDA, grants*, *wheat\**, *development projects*, *agricultural development*, *Zambia*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$5 300 000 (CA).

**XA ZR 2061** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canadian contribution to UNHCR appeal for Zaire; Contribution du Canada à la campagne du HCNUR pour le Zaïre.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-5, 23 Feb 1979. 2p.

□ CIDA grant to UNHCR\* (United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees) to provide *Zairian refugees\** with *housing*, *food* and *drugs* ( *grants* ). Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$200 000 (CA).

**XL 2062** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David.** CIDA news release



(CA) no.79-31, 5 Sep 1979. 1p.

□ CIDA contribution to the League of Red Cross Societies for *emergency relief\** for victims of hurricane David ( *natural disasters\**) in *Dominica* and the *Dominican Republic*.

**XL BB 2063** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. Erik Nielsen attends opening of Grantley Adams airport, Barbados; Erik Nielsen assiste à l'inauguration de l'aéroport Grantley Adams à la Barbade. Communiqué - Department of External Affairs (CA) no.95, 28 Nov 1979. 1p.

□ Canada's loan and grant to Barbados for design and construction of the Grantley Adams airport. *Airports\**, *loans*, *grants*, *Barbados*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$10 230 000 (CA).

**XL DO 2064** CIDA, Ottawa CA. *Canada, Israel to build a dairy farm in Dominican Republic*. CIDA news release (CA) no.79-22, 16 May 1979. 2p.

□ Canada-Israel *joint projects* to build a *dairy industry\** farms settlement in the *Dominican Republic*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$3 000 000 (CA).

**XL HN 2065** CIDA, Ottawa CA. *\$28 million aid program for Honduras; Programme d'aide de \$28 millions pour le Honduras*. CIDA news release (CA) no.79-35, 27 Nov 1979. 1p.

□ Agreements in development cooperation signed between Canada and Honduras, in order to help Honduras develop its forest resources. *Aid programmes\**, *forestry development\**, *technical assistance\**, *Honduras*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$28 000 000 (CA).

**XL PE 2066** CIDA, Ottawa CA. *Dairy co-ops in Peru, aim of CIDA project; Les coopératives laitières du Pérou - but du projet de l'ACDI*. CIDA news release (CA) no.79-7, 2 Mar 1979. 2p.

□ CIDA grant to provide *Peruvian rural cooperatives* in the *dairy industry\** with *cattle*, *technical assistance\** and *agricultural machinery\** ( *grants*). Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$4 300 000 (CA).

**XL SV 2067** CIDA, Ottawa CA. *Canada provides El Salvador with hydro power equipment; Le Canada fournit du matériel hydro-électrique au Salvador*. CIDA news release (CA) no.79-16, 11 Apr 1979. 2p.

□ Canadian *loans* and *grants* to *El Salvador* for the purchase of *hydroelectric power\* equipment*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$10 278 000 (CA).

**XN CA 2068** CIDA, Ottawa CA. *New facility puts Canada first; Un nouveau mécanisme pour mettre le Canada en avant*. CIDA news release (CA) no.79-32, 20 Sep 1979. 2p.

□ Announces the creation of a new Canadian Project Preparation Facility to assist Canadian consultants to secure, for Canada, a greater share of internationally financed major capital investment projects in developing countries. *Consultants\**, *international investments\**, *capital investments*, *Canada*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$250 000 (CA).

**XP FJ 2069** CIDA, Ottawa CA. *Emergency relief for hurricane victims in Fiji; Secours d'urgence aux îles Fidji*. CIDA news release (CA) no.79-19, 1 May 1979. 1p.

□ CIDA contribution to the League of Red Cross Societies in Geneva for *emergency relief\** to hurricane victims in *Fiji*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$25 000 (CA).

**XP ID 2070** CIDA, Ottawa CA. *Indonesia - hydro and forestry, \$2.6 million grant; Indonésie - électricité et forêts, subvention de \$2,6 millions*. CIDA news release (CA) no.79-10, 9 Mar 1979. 2p.

□ CIDA, *grants*, *hydroelectric power\**, *forestry\**, *resources exploitation*, *Indonesia*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$2 600 000 (CA).

**XP KH 2071** MacDonald, F. Canada. Ministère des affaires extérieures CA. *Notes pour l'allocation du Secrétaire d'Etat aux affaires extérieures, Flora MacDonald, devant la Conférence des Nations Unies pour les annonces de contributions aux secours d'urgence au peuple kampuchéen, New York, le 5 novembre 1979*. Discours - Secrétaire d'Etat aux affaires extérieures (CA) 5 nov 1979. 3p. (Egalement disponible en anglais).

□ Relate les efforts déployés par le Canada pour venir en aide aux réfugiés kampuchéens en Asie du Sud-Est. *Secours d'urgence\**, *réfugiés\**, *Asie du Sud-Est*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$15 000 000 (CA).

**XP PH 2072** Technology Resource Center, Manila PH. *Program and project identification: strategies for action*. Makati, PH, TRC, 1976. Unpaged. International Conference on the Survival of Humankind: the Philippine Experiment, Manila PH, 6-10 Sep 1976.

□ Report on status of *development projects\** in *family planning programmes\**, *food*, *health*, *nutrition*, *housing\**, *energy* and *education* in the *Philippines*.

**XP PK 2073** CIDA, Ottawa CA. *Pakistan - \$10 million locomotive loan; Pakistan - prêt de \$10 millions pour l'achat de locomotives*. CIDA news release (CA) no.79-14, 30 Mar 1979. 2p.

□ Canada loan to *Pakistan* for the purchase of 30 Canadian-built *locomotives\**, *spare parts* and *tools*. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$10 000 000 (CA).

**XP TP 2074** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Emergency relief for East Timor; Secours d'urgence au Timor de l'Est.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-33, 19 Oct 1979. 1p.

□ CIDA's contribution to the international appeal for humanitarian relief in East Timor. *CIDA, emergency relief\*, Portuguese Timor.* Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$200 000 (CA).

**XZ 2075** ACDI, Ottawa CA. **Contribution de l'ACDI au Comité canadien de l'UNICEF; CIDA contribution to the Canadian UNICEF Committee.** Communiqué - ACDI (CA) no.79-9, 8 mar 1979. 2p.

□ Contribution de l'ACDI au Comité canadien de l'UNICEF pour la mise en oeuvre de 14 projets de développement destinés à améliorer la bien-être des mères et des enfants: *médecine préventive\**, approvisionnement en eau potable\*, nutrition, développement des collectivités\* et éducation.

**XZ 2076** Canada. Dept. of External Affairs CA. **Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM.** Communiqué - Department of External Affairs (CA) no.91, 1979. 1p.

□ *Economic cooperation\*, trade agreements\** between Canada and CARICOM\* countries.

**XZ 2077** Canada. Ministère des affaires extérieures CA. **Programme d'affectation d'étudiants entre le Canada et la République Populaire de Chine (RPC); Canada/China student placement programme.** Communiqué - Ministère des affaires extérieures (CA) no.53, 17 jul 1979. 1p.

□ Entente signée entre le Canada et la République Populaire de Chine (RPC), visant la favorisation des échanges et la collaboration dans le secteur de l'éducation. *Echange d'étudiants\*, chances d'éducation, programmes de recherche, Chine, Canada.*

**XZ 2078** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Canadian aid for refugees; Aide canadienne pour les réfugiés.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-21, 9 May 1979. 1p.

□ CIDA contribution to UNHCR\* (United Nations High Commission for Refugees), especially for its 1979 *Indochina refugees\** programme. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$2 700 000 (CA).

**XZ 2079** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Egypte.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-1, 11 Jan 1979.

□ Canada- Egypt agreement for the purchase of 65 Canadian *locomotives\** and *spare parts* as part of Egypt's *railways\** investment programme. Value of in-

vestment/montant de l'investissement: \$50 000 000 (CA).

**XZ 2080** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **Humanitarian relief for Burma and Latin America; Programme humanitaire à l'intention de la Birmanie et de l'Amérique latine.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-15, 4 Apr 1979. 1p.

□ CIDA grants to the League of Red Cross Societies for *emergency relief\** to *Burmese refugees* in Bangladesh, to *Bolivian victims of floods*, and help to *Latin American political prisoners* and their families. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$4 460 000 (CA).

**D40 Operational experience (particular projects) / Expériences pratiques (activités de développement particulières)**

**XA 2081** Lassane, O. (Communauté économique de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, Ouagadougou HV) **L'énergie solaire et son utilisation dans les pays de l'Afrique de l'Ouest.** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. Ottawa, CA, Université d'Ottawa, 1977. p.75-84. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8e colloque international de l'ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 avr 1976.

□ Utilisation de l'énergie solaire en Afrique occidentale pour la production d'énergie mécanique, électrique et de machines diverses utilisant cette source d'énergie abondante et non-polluante. *Energie solaire\*, production d'énergie, énergie électrique, sources d'énergie, recherche et développement, Afrique occidentale.*

**XA BW 2082** Kidd, R. Etherington, A. (Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Radio learning campaigns: the Botswana experience.** Convergence (CA) v.11(3-4), 1978. p.83-92. ISSN 0010-8146.

□ Describes two *non-formal education\**al *Radio\** Learning Group campaigns carried out in *Botswana* to inform the population and stimulate *social participation* in the form of discussions on the national development plan in 1973 and on *agricultural policy* concerning grazing land in 1976 - the campaign methods were developed in *Tanzania* and include *training* of discussion leaders, inter-ministerial cooperation, and listener feedback. ( *National planning* ).

**XA TN 2083** Long, G. Lacaze, B. Deblissche, G. Le Floch, E. Sta-M'Rad, M. **Expérimentation sur l'utilisation des données Landsat pour l'étude écologique des zones arides de Tunisie (expérience ARZOTU).** 1977. 11p. 4e symposium canadien sur la télédétection, Québec CA, 16-18 mai 1977. (Texte dactylographié).

□ Présente les résultats d'une expérience d'analyse des données Landsat obtenues par *télédétection\** en 1975-76 dans le cadre de la *recherche écologique\** portant sur la *zone aride* du sud de la *Tunisie* - étudie la correspon-

dance entre les zones délimitées par *photogrammétrie* et les secteurs *écologiques* ou paysages *pédologiques* (*végétation, études pédologiques*).

**XA TZ 2084** Bantje, H.F.W. **Report on the work of the Mwanza medical programme during its eight years of functioning in Tanzania.** Hoe het medische Mwanza-programma acht jaar lang in Tanzania heeft kunnen functioneren. Overzicht internationale universitaire samenwerking (NL) v.7(2), Oct 1977. p.14-21. ISSN 0165-148X.

□ Evaluation of a long term university project aiming at integrated health services in the Mwanza Region in Tanzania paying special attention to problems in the field of financing, administrative aspects and bureaucracy. *Project evaluation, long term, universities\*, development projects, integrated approach, health services\*, financing, administrative aspects, obstacles to development, Tanzania.*

**XA TZ 2085** Mbunda, D. (University of Dar es Salaam, Dar es Salaam TZ) **Educational mass campaigns for functioning.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) *Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.* Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.195-208. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Mass education\** campaigns through *radio* programmes for *non-formal education, adult education in Tanzania - health education, self-reliance, social participation and political conscientization.*

**XL CO 2086** Zandstra, H. Swanberg, K. Zultberti, C. Nestel, B. (IDRC, Ottawa CA) **Caqueza: living rural development.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 321p. ISBN 0-88936-167-3. IDRC-107e.

□ Report and *project evaluation of the rural development\** project in East Cundinamarca, Colombia (*agricultural projects\**) - discusses the success in terms of reorientation of *agricultural research* through *field activity, agricultural extension techniques, and agricultural training*; presents factors affecting adoption rates (*risk, agricultural marketing, agricultural credit and training*); recommends the implementation of an *agricultural policy* that would permit the application of research results for the benefit of the small *farmers.* *Bibliography.*

**XP 2087** Sanger, C. (CRDI, Ottawa CA) **Le projet IMPACT: rapport intérimaire sur les projets IMPACT (Philippines) et PAM-ONG (Indonésie) organisés par l'INNOTECH.** Ottawa, CA, CRDI, 1979. 56p. ISBN 0-88936-156-8. IDRC-088f.

□ Rapport sur un projet pilote entrepris en 1975 dans les zones rurales de l'Indonésie et des Philippines pour améliorer les méthodes d'enseignement primaire et atteindre une plus large portion de la population d'âge scolaire par l'introduction de l'enseignement programmé. Discute du rôle du Projet IMPACT dans le développement com-

munaire; examine les changements dans l'aménagement physique des écoles expérimentales, l'évolution des centres d'enseignement communautaire, le rôle des enseignants, la pratique des cours d'instruction individuelle; évalue les résultats et les coûts par rapport à ceux du système d'éducation traditionnel. *Projets pilotes, zones rurales, enseignement primaire, population d'âge scolaire, enseignement programmé\*, Indonésie, Philippines - relations avec la collectivité, écoles expérimentales, enseignants, coûts, systèmes d'enseignement, développement des collectivités.*

**XP ID 2088** Sanjoto, D. Indonesia. Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) *Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.* Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.113-121. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Adult education\*, non-formal education\*, extension services\*, community development, Indonesia.*

**XP ID 2089** Sewell, W.R.D. (University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. CA) **Environmental improvement and water resources planning: the Mekong experience.** Canada. National Commission for Unesco CA. Science and the environment. Ottawa, CA, CCU, 1978. p.11-19.

□ Describes the factors determining the type of environment improvement needed by a society and studies an example of a regional planning project conducted in Indonesia involving flood control and development of the Mekong river basin which takes into consideration the physical milieu and social and economic factors. *Regional planning\*, environment\*, flood control, river basins\*, Indonesia.*

**XP ID 2090** Sewell, W.R.D. (University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. CA) **L'amélioration de l'environnement par la planification des ressources hydrauliques: l'expérience du Mékong.** Canada. Commission nationale pour l'Unesco CA. La science et l'environnement. Ottawa, CA, CCU, 1978. p.12-20.

□ Décrit les facteurs déterminant le type d'amélioration de l'environnement dont une société a besoin et étudie un exemple de projet de planification régionale en Indonésie ayant pour but de régulariser le débit et d'aménager le bassin du Mékong en tenant compte des facteurs socio-économiques et du milieu physique. *Planification régionale\*, environnement\*, lutte anti-inondation, bassins fluviaux\*, Indonésie.*

**XP IR 2091** Najafi, B. (Pahlavi University, Shiraz IR) **Farm corporations in Iran: a case study.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE) v.17(1), 1978. p.38-45. ISSN 0049-8599.

□ *Agricultural enterprises\*, agricultural management\*, case studies, Iran.*



**XP MY 2092** Oesterreich, J. (Technische Universitaet Berlin, Berlin-West DE) **Urban development planning as an illusion: urban planning in Kuala Lumpur. Staedttische Entwicklungssteuerung als Illusion: Stadtplanung in Kuala Lumpur.** Internationales Asienforum (DE) v.9(1-2), 1978. p.131-154.

□ *Management\**, *urban planning\**, *urban development\**, *Malaysia*.

**XZ 2093** Callaway, H. (University of Oxford, Oxford GB) **Adult learners within their cultural setting: research for development.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.** Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.169-177. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Educational research\**, *research methods in adult education\**. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 2094** Deutscher Entwicklungsdienst, Berlin-West DE. **The projects of the German Development Service. Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes.** Berlin-West, DE, Deutscher Entwicklungsdienst, 1978. 166p.

□ *Development projects\**, *project report\**, *progress report\**, *Germany FR*.

**D50** **Operational experience (general) / Expériences pratiques (générales)**

**XA GW 2095** Cabral, M. (Guiné-Bissau. Commissariado do Estado da Educação Nacional e Cultura GW) **Guinea Bissau.** Kidd, J.R. Hall, B.L. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.** Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.93-103. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Educational development\** and *educational reforms\** in *Guinea-Bissau since independence*.

**XA MZ 2096** Anon. **Mozambique.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.** Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.123-131. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Adult education\**, *literacy*, *social participation*, *educational development*, *Mozambique*.

**XA TZ 2097** De Vries, J. (University of Dar es Salaam, Dar es Salaam TZ) **Agri-cultural extension and development.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto,

Ont. CA) **Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.** Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.147-154. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Agricultural extension\**, *agricultural development in LDCs*, *case studies*, *Tanzania*. *Bibliography*.

**XA ZA 2098** Gardiner, H. McIver, J. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **The AIM-Coady seminar program on community development through co-operatives, South Africa: January-May 1978.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1978. (various pagings).

□ *Seminar on the role of adult education\** and *cooperative movements\** in *community development\** in *South Africa* - includes *case studies* on *family budget* and *credit cooperatives*.

**XL BR 2099** Hoesch, F. Loesler, A. **Regional political activities in the North-East of Brazil. Regionalpolitische Aktivitaeten in der Region "Nord-Osten" von Brasilien.** Zeitschrift fuer Wirtschaftsgeographie (DE) v.22(3), 1978. p.75-82.

□ *Regional development\**, *arid zone\**, *development administration\**, *Brazil*.

**XL BR 2100** LeMorvan, K. MacKinnon, A. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Brazil Seminar: course in social leadership for managers, directors and members of the credit union movement in Brazil: report of proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1978. (various pagings). Course in Social Leadership for Managers, Directors and Members of the Credit Union Movement in Brazil, Rio de Janeiro BR, 14-23 Apr 1978.

□ *Seminar report on leadership\* training and management development\** based on the needs of *Brazilian credit cooperatives\** and interests of their membership, and related to the formulation of leadership and *educational policy*. Includes seminar evaluation, *list of participants*, daily summaries of discussions and list of support material provided.

**XL PE 2101** MacKinnon, A. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Follow-up seminar for Peruvian Coady Institute graduates, Lima, Peru, 1978.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1978. (various pagings). Follow-up Seminar for Peruvian Coady Graduates, Lima PE, 12-14 May 1978.

□ *Seminar for Coady Graduates on problems pertaining to the cooperative movements\** in *Peru*.

**XN CA 2102** Schroeder, D. **Disaster relief: a view from some Canadian voluntary agencies.** Development directions (CA) v.1(1), May 1978. p.16-17. ISSN 0705-064X.



□ Describes the support offered by *CIDA* and the organization of *emergency relief\** by *Canada's non-governmental organizations* to the victims of natural disasters.

**XN CA 2103** Schroeder, D. **Point de vue d'agences bénévoles canadiennes.**

Directions du développement (CA) v.1(1), mai 1978. p.16-17. ISSN 0705-0658.

□ Décrit l'organisation des *secours d'urgence\** aux victimes de *désastres* naturels par les *organisations non-gouvernementales* du *Canada*, et l'appui offert par l'*ACDI*.

**XP IN 2104** Amit, H.R. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA)

**National Development Seminar 1978: report of proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1978. 145p. National Development Seminar, Kanjirapally IN, 13-17 Mar 1978.

□ Seminar report presenting case studies of community development programmes operating in Kerala, India, to promote rural development and social change according to the principles and philosophy of the Antigonish movement - includes list of participants and evaluation questionnaire. *Case studies, community development\*, rural development, social change, cooperative movements, India, list of participants, evaluation, questionnaires.*

**XP IN 2105** Malhotra, P.L. (University of Delhi, Delhi IN) **The role of short cycle and community colleges in development.** Hall, B.L.

Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.185-193. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Vocational schools\** (community colleges), *educational needs, higher education\*, educational development, India.*

**XP VN 2106** Lê Thành Khôi **Vietnam.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International

Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.133-144. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Adult education\** for political and economic development, *social participation, teacher training, literacy in Vietnam.*

**XW 2107** Saber, M.E.D. (Arab League Educational, Cultural and Scientific

Organization, Giza EG) **Member states of the Arab League.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.87-91. ISBN 0-08-

023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ Policies and experience in *adult education\** and *literacy\** campaigns in *Arab countries.*

**XZ 2108** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **IDRC annual report 1978-1979; Rapport annuel**

**CRDI 1978-1979.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 61+53p. ISBN 0-88936-212-2. IDRC-003/79e,f.

□ Reviews *research policy* and *development aid\** programmes of the International Development Research Centre (IDRC), a Canadian institution financing *development research\** in the field of *agriculture, health, population, information sciences and social sciences* through *research projects* in Third World countries and *research fellowships.* *Bibliography.*

**XZ 2109** IDRC, Ottawa CA. **Searching: report on the activities of IDRC**

**1978.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 32p. illus. ISBN 0-88936-176-2. IDRC-110e.

□ Report on *development research\*, research programmes and research projects* supported by IDRC\* during 1978.

**XZ 2110** International Extension College, Cambridge GB. **Experiences in distance learning for adults: some questions, issues and choices.** Convergence (CA) v.11(3-4), 1978. p.72-82. ISSN 0010-8146.

□ *Adult education\*, distance study\*, non-formal education, rural development, agricultural extension, radio learning campaigns.*

**XZ 2111** Lachance, G. (Université Laval, Québec, Qué. CA) **De l'aide au développement: les organismes non gouvernementaux de développement et de coopération internationale au Québec.** M.A. Québec, CA, Editeur officiel du Québec, 1979. 147p.

□ Examine les origines et les objectifs des organismes québécois de coopération internationale (OCI), leur réponse aux attentes des pays du tiers-monde et leur fonction dans la société québécoise. Démontre que l'action des OCI contribue à sensibiliser l'opinion publique aux problèmes du sous-développement et à assurer la viabilité des programmes des gouvernements des PVD. Etudie en particulier l'importance des organismes religieux dans l'aide privée canadienne. *Aide au développement\*, organisations non-gouvernementales\*, coopération internationale\*, rôle social, Canada, questionnaires, bibliographie.*

**XZ 2112** MacEachen, A.J. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Canadian approaches to co-operation: the Antigonish Movement and Canada's international responsibilities.** Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1978. p.11-21. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anni-

versary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.

□ Discusses philosophical principles and methods of the Antigonish Movement, and its influence on the development of *cooperative movements\** in Third World countries, and examines *Canada's* responsibilities in the field of international development, with emphasis on CIDA's support for *non-governmental organizations* such as Coady Institute.

**XZ 2113** Spurgeon, D. (IDRC, Ottawa CA) **Give us the tools: science and technology for development.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 190p. illus. ISBN 0-88936-213-0. IDRC-131e.

□ Review of the role of *IDRC* in fostering *development research\* research projects\** in developing countries - discusses the Centre's origins and aims; presents *case studies* of eleven projects dealing with various aspects of development; assesses the impact of research and its funding in developing countries.

**XZ 2114** St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA. **Coady International Institute: review 1978.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1978. 18p.

□ Review of Coady International Institute's activities in adult education and organization of credit cooperative training courses according to the principles of the Antigonish movement. *Adult education\*, credit cooperatives\*, training courses, cooperative movements\*.*

**XZ 2115** Topshee, G.E. MacDonald, A.A. Gordon, K. **Panel report on role of the Coady.** Milner, P. Human development through social change. Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. p.151-168. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.

□ *Cooperative movements\*, management development, social reform\** Coady International Institute.

## **E CONSEQUENCES AND EVALUATIONS/ CONSEQUENCES ET EVALUATIONS**

**E10 Impact: international and national / Impact: international et national**

**XA 2116** Mazzeo, D. (University of Nairobi, Nairobi KE) **Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community.** 1979. 54p. Annual Convention of the International Studies Association, Toronto CA, 21-24 Mar 1979. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Studies economic, institutional and political factors that explain the collapse of the East African Community, and in particular the economic policies and conflicts

which hampered regional cooperation and economic integration. Discusses the EAC's history and institutional framework, problems of coordination in such areas as trade relations, monetary policy and services, and personality conflicts among the political leaders. *EAC\*, economic policy, conflicts, regional cooperation\*, economic integration\* - history, institutional framework, trade relations, monetary policy, Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, bibliography.*

**XA NG 2117** Omolewa, M. (University of Ibadan, Ibadan NG) **Correspondence education in Nigeria 1915-1975.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.72, 1978. p.157-164.

□ *Correspondence education\*, educational institutions\*, Nigeria.*

**XA RW 2118** Meuer, G. **Eco-farming: challenge to agro-business with a survival model: eyewitnessed in Nyabisindu, Rwanda. Eco-Farming: Herausforderung des Agro-Business mit einem Ueberlebensmodell: Augenschein in Nyabisindu, Ruanda.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE) v.19(4), 1978. p.9-11.

□ *Agricultural production\*, plant ecology\*, agricultural projects\*, Rwanda.*

**XA SD 2119** Johnston, R.M. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA) **The politics of mechanization in Sudanese agriculture.** 1979. 36p. 9th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association of African Studies, Winnipeg CA, 1-4 May 1979. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Argues that the *Sudanese agricultural policy\* of agricultural mechanization\** is a highly charged political issue with ramifications at the domestic and international levels - asserts that this type of *technological change* does not favour *agricultural development* but is counter-productive and can contribute to the process of *underdevelopment* of the country.

**XA SO 2120** Mohamed, O.O. Wehrmann, M. (National Adult Education Centre, Mogadishu SO) **The rural development campaign in Somalia 1974/1975.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.72, 1978. p.135-145.

□ *Rural development\*, literacy\*, adult education\*, teaching, Somalia.*

**XA TZ 2121** Barker, J. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA) **The debate on rural socialism in Tanzania.** Mwansasu, B.U. Pratt, C. Towards socialism in Tanzania. Toronto, CA, University of Toronto, 1979. p.95-124. ISBN 0-8020-2330-4.

□ Survey of research on the results of *Tanzania's socialist rural development\** policies emphasizing the creation of *cooperatives villages* in the context of a *collective economy\*.*

**XA TZ 2122** Boesen, J. (Institute of Development Studies, Koebenhavn DK) **Tanzania: from Ujamaa to villagization.** Mwansasu,

B.U. Pratt, C. Towards socialism in Tanzania. Toronto, CA, University of Toronto, 1979. p.125-144. ISBN 0-8020-2330-4.

□ Presents a case study of Tanzania's rural development policy implementation by discussing difficulties and results of the efforts to group rural populations into Ujamaa cooperative villages in the West Lake Region. *Case studies, rural development\*, policy making, rural population, cooperatives, villages\*, Tanzania.*

**XA TZ 2123** Mascarenhas, A. (Tanzania. Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning TZ) **After villagization - what.** Mwansasu, B.U. Pratt, C. Towards socialism in Tanzania. Toronto, CA, University of Toronto, 1979. p.145-165. ISBN 0-8020-2330-4.

□ Reviews the implementation of *Tanzanian rural development policy* of grouping *rural populations* into *villages\** and evaluates the future development and consequences of this attempt to promote *rural development\** within the framework of a *socialist collective economy*.

**XA TZ 2124** Mwansasu, B.U. Pratt, C. (University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Towards socialism in Tanzania.** Toronto, CA, University of Toronto, 1979. 243p. ISBN 0-8020-2330-4.

□ Evaluatory review of *Tanzania's* transition to *socialism\** since 1967 based on the principles of *self-reliance\**, equality in *income distribution*, *political participation* of the masses in *decision making*, promotion of *rural development* and implementation of a *collective economy\** - discusses the role of the *government's political ideologies* and *economic policy*, *obstacles to development* of socialist *economic systems*, and results achieved. *Bibliography*.

**XA TZ 2125** Schroeder, D.W. (Carleton University, Ottawa CA) **Rural development in Tanzania: the significance of villagization.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.32177, 1977. 228p. (3 fiches).

□ Examines the various schemes undertaken in Tanzania since independence to group rural populations into villages and considers the political ideology underlying the country's rural development and agricultural policies (Ujamaa). Discusses the concept of grouping the population into rural communities in terms of policy, as a social movement and as an agent of social change; develops a model to analyze the interactions between political leadership, public administration and the rural population; considers some implications for the future of the social and political system and for rural development in general. *Political ideologies, rural population, villages\*, rural development\*, agricultural policy\*, rural communities, social movements, social change, models, political leadership, public administration, political systems, Tanzania, bibliography.*

**XP PH 2126** Apiraksirikul, S. (University of the Philippines, Quezon City PH) **Rice trade policy as it relates to national objectives in the**

**Philippines.** M.A. 1976. 156p. tables. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Presents an *evaluation\** of the *rice\* trade policy\** of the *Philippines* especially the *rice imports* and *prices* as they relate to *national policy objectives*.

**E20 Impact: sub-national / Impact: sub-national**

**XA NG 2127** Opeke, R.O. (University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. CA)

**An empirical analysis of the Agricultural Extension Service in western states of Nigeria as an adult education system.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.32541, Ph.D. 1977. 254p. (3 fiches).

□ Identifies the *teaching methods* and techniques used by *agricultural extension\** workers in *agricultural training* in Western *Nigeria* and evaluates the effectiveness of *adult education\** provided by Government *extension services\** by a study of the correlation between teaching methods and *productivity of cocoa farmers* having received instruction - *statistical analysis* reveals that the Agricultural Extension Service does not provide effective educational services to the *rural population* and has little impact on the improvement of *cultivation techniques*. *Bibliography*.

**XP PH 2128** Madigan, F.C. Herrin, A.N. Mulcahy, W.F. (Xavier University, Cagayan de Oro PH. Research Institute for Mindanao Culture) **An evaluative study of the Misamis Oriental Rural Electric Service Cooperative, Inc. (MORESCO).** Cagayan de Oro City, PH, Xavier University, 1976. 86p. illus.

□ Evaluative study of resulting *economic aspects\** and *social aspects\** consequences of *rural, electrification\**, *Philippines*.

**E30 Evaluations / Evaluations**

**XA MZ 2129** Hurlich, S. Puritt, P. (OXFAM Canada, Ottawa CA) **Mozambique: projects evaluations.** Ottawa, CA, OXFAM Canada, 1979. (unpaged).

□ *Project evaluation* of *CIDA* and Canadian *non-governmental organizations-aided cooperatives self-help development projects* in the field of *literacy\**, *animal husbandry\**, *adult education\**, *housing cooperatives*, etc. in *Mozambique*.

**XA TN 2130** Stolper, W.F. (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich. US)

**Development in the large and in the small: the case of Tunisia, 1961-1971.** Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv (DE) v.114(3), 1978. p.560-579. ISSN 0043-2636.

□ *Economic growth\**, *investments\**, *manufacturing\**, *Tunisia*.

**XL 2131** Minkner, M. (Institut fuer Iberoamerika-Kunde, Hamburg DE)

**Development bottlenecks of agricultural production co-operatives in Latin America. Entwicklungseingepaesse laendlicher Produktionsgenossenschaften in Lateinamerika.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE) v.19(3), 1978. p.21-23.

□ *Agricultural cooperatives\**, *agricultural production*, *ownership\**, *agricultural management\**, *Latin America*.

**XZ 2132** Balassa, B. (IBRD, Washington, D.C. US) **Export incentives and export performance in developing countries: a comparative analysis.** Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv (DE) v.114(1), 1978. p.24-61. ISSN 0043-2636.

□ *Economic analysis\**, *export promotion\**, *trade policy\**, *comparative analysis*.

**XZ 2133** Bovenkerk, F. (Rijksuniversiteit te Utrecht, Utrecht NL. Sociologisch Instituut) **Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam.** Intermediair (NL) v.13(47), 25 Nov 1977. p.21,23,25. ISSN 0020-5605.

□ Article based on *research results* on the negligible effects of *return migrations\** of *migrant workers* and of *monetary transfers\** on the *labour market\** and *social development* of their home countries, *Tunisia*, *Morocco* and *Turkey* - criticising the idea that migrant labour is a form of *development aid* and making some *recommendations*; some reference notes.

**XZ 2134** Grant, J.P. (Overseas Development Council, Washington US) **Fresh approach to meeting the basic needs of the world's poorest billion.** Internationales Asienforum (DE) v.9(1-2), 1978. p.7-25.

□ *Economic cooperation\**, *international trade\**, *development policy*, *basic needs\**.

## F RESOURCES AND TOOLS FOR DEVELOPMENT/RESSOURCES ET MOYENS POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT

### F10 Research / Recherches

**XA 2135** Godin, F. (Université du Québec à Montréal, Montréal, Qué. CA) **Les coups d'état militaires en Afrique: essai bibliographique.** Note de recherche - Université du Québec à Montréal. Dépt. de science politique (CA) no.8, 1978. 50p.

□ Recherche bibliographique sur le rôle de l'appareil militaire dans le développement politique, économique et social, et sur les causes du renversement du pouvoir politique en Afrique. *Militaire\**, *développement politique*, *pouvoir politique*, *Afrique*, *bibliographie*.

**XE 2136** Danckwortt, D. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE) **Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training.** Bonn, DE, DSE, 1978. 122p. IIB-B5/78 DOK 965c/a.

□ *Development research\**, *training assistance\**, *information services\**.

**XN CA 2137** CIDA, Ottawa CA. **CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI.** CIDA news release (CA) no.79-37, 3 Dec 1979. 1p.

□ CIDA scholarships to 11 Canadians to help them develop careers in the field of international development. *CIDA*, *scholarships\**, *development research\**. Value of investment/montant de l'investissement: \$125 000 (CA).

**XP 2138** Pathak, A. (Institut fuer Asienkunde, Hamburg DE. Dokumentationsleitstelle Asien) **A select bibliography on agricultural development in South Asia. Landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung in Südasien: Auswahl-bibliographie.** Dokumentationsdienst Asien. Reihe A (DE) no.11, Hamburg, Institut fuer Asienkunde. Dokumentationsleitstelle Asien, 1978. 208p.

□ *Agricultural development\**, *bibliography*, *South Asia*.

**XP PH 2139** Subido, C.T. (Central Bank of the Philippines, Manila PH) **A brief situation report in agricultural credit research.** Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños PH. National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress proceedings: socio-economics. Los Baños, Laguna, PH, PCARR, 1976. p.1-3. Second National Agriculture and Resources System Research Congress, Los Baños, Laguna PH, 10-13 Nov 1976.

□ *Agricultural credit\**, *agricultural research*, *Philippines*.

**XP TH 2140** Feeny, D.H. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA) **The current state of Thai economic studies.** Working paper - McMaster University. Dept. of Economics (CA) no.78-13, 1978. 43p.

□ Survey of *economic research\** literature on *Thailand* - analyzes the problems of *exports* and *domestic prices* of *rice*, *national* and *regional income distribution*, *land use* and *technological change*. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 2141** CRDI, Ottawa CA. **Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978.** Ottawa, CA, CRDI, 1979. 32p. illus. ISBN 0-88936-177-0. IDRC-110f.

□ Donne un aperçu des *programmes de recherche*, des *projets de recherche\** et de la *recherche sur le développement\** financés par le *CRDI\** au cours de l'année 1978.

**XZ 2142** Danckwortt, D. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwick-



lung, Bonn DE) **Cooperation with developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany: an organizational survey. Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: eine organisatorische Uebersicht.** 8th ed. Bonn, DE, DSE, 1978. 35p. DOK 356/78.

□ *Aid institutions\**, Germany FR.

**XZ 2143** Fisher, E.A. (Unesco, Paris FR) **National statistics for adult education.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.** Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.179-183. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ Importance of *data collecting\** in the area of *adult education\** as a tool for decision making. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 2144** Hall, B.L. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Breaking the monopoly of knowledge: research methods, participation and development.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. **Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.** Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.155-168. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ *Educational research\** in the field of *adult education\**, discussing alternative *research methods* involving *social participation* of the community. *Bibliography*.

**XA 2145** Sicotte, A. (Université de Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué. CA)

**Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal.** août 1979. 146p. (Texte dactylographié).

□ Présente une étude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. Met en lumière l'importance des groupements non-gouvernementaux réunissant des personnes de même âge, ethnique ou famille, ayant leurs origines dans l'organisation sociale traditionnelle. *Coopératives rurales\**, *associations\**, *urbaines*, *organisations non-gouvernementales\**, *groupes d'âge*, *organisations féminines*, *organisations volontaires*, *organisations de jeunesse*, *système social*, *développement des collectivités*, Côte d'Ivoire, Mali, Sénégal, études de cas, bibliographie.

**XZ 2146** Johnson, C. (McGill University, Montreal, Que. CA) **Dependency theory and the capitalist/socialist process.** Working papers - McGill University. Centre for Developing-Area Studies (CA) no.25, 1979. 36p. ISBN 0-88819-043-3.

□ Critical review of *economic theory of dependence\** applied to international *economic relations*, relations between capital and labour ( *production factors*), and *socialist transformation* and development. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 2147** Rempel, H. Lobdell, R.A. (University of Manitoba, Winnipeg,

Man. CA) **The rural impact of rural-urban migration in low income countries: an annotated bibliography.** 1978. 459p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Annotated bibliography on the socio-economic impact of rural-urban migration in low income countries on rural development, including published and unpublished material produced between 1955 and 1978. *Bibliography*, *migrations\**, *rural migrations\**, *urbanization\**, *migrants*, *return migrations*, *income distribution*, *rural development*, *employment*, *informal sector*, *economic models*.

**XZ 2148** Senghaas, D. (Universitaet Frankfurt, Frankfurt am Main DE) **The case for a reorientation of development research.** Law and State (DE) v.16, 1977. p.107-122. ISSN 0341-6151.

□ *Development research\**.

**XZ 2149** Shirkie, R. (IDRC, Ottawa CA) **International Development Research Centre: projects 1970-1978.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1979. 92p. ISBN 0-88936-198-3. IDRC-122e.

□ List of development research projects administered by IDRC in developing countries between 1970 and 1978. *Development research\**, *research projects*, IDRC.

**XZ 2150** Sinclair, S.W. **Bibliography on the informal sector.** Bibliography series - McGill University. Centre for Developing-Area Studies (CA) no.10, 1978. 39p. ISSN 0316-6570.

□ Annotated *bibliography* on *urban employment\** in *small-scale industry\** and *retail marketing\**, *housing*, *unemployment*, *rural migrations*, *poverty* and *consciousness* of the working class.

**XZ 2151** Stow, D.A.V. Skidmore, J. Berger, A.R. (Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. CA) **Preliminary bibliography on groundwater in developing countries.** St. John's, Nfld., CA, AGID, 1976. 305p.

□ *Bibliography* on *groundwater\** *water resources\** in developing countries.

## F20 Information / Information

**XA NG 2152** Stanley, J.L. (Population Crisis Committee, Washington, D.C. US) **Bibliography on labour force participation in Nigeria, 1970-1976.** Bibliography series - McGill University. Centre for Developing-Area Studies (CA) no.9, 1978. 28p. ISSN 0316-6570. ISBN 0-88819-037-4.

□ *Bibliography* on *manpower\** in *Nigeria*, relationship between *employment\** and *rural migrations*, and *unemployment\**

**XL 2153** Cameron, W.J. (University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. CA) **RIALIDE: an information network for La Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras**

as de Desarrollo. London, Ont., CA, University of Western Ontario, 1978. (various pagings).

□ Mission report giving recommendations and providing guidelines in order to implement changes to the present information services provided by ALIDE's Documentation Centre based on information needs; includes analysis of information users and data banks, and procedures for developing Portuguese and French-language information services, and advises on training programme and information exchange with particular reference to Peru. Also includes a subject list for development banks, press release on Canadian technical assistance to ALIDE, a list of CEDOM's periodical publications, annual reports and calendar of activities *Mission report, recommendation, information services\*, information needs\*, information users\*, data banks, training programmes, information exchange, development banks, Latin America, press release, annual report.*

**XL PE 2154** LeMorvan, K. MacKinnon, A. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Peru seminar: course in adult education: Lima, Peru: report of proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1977. (various pagings). Course in Adult Education, Lima PE, 28 Feb-24 Mar 1977.

□ Management development course for extension workers from cooperative and community development organizations, based on the methods and techniques of the Antigonish movement, and promoting adult education and social change. *Management development, cooperatives, community development\*, cooperative movements, adult education, social change, Peru - list of participants, bibliography.*

**XP PH 2155** Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority PH.

**Glossary of commonly used terms in statistical work in the Philippines.** Manila, PH, NEDA, 1976. 302p.

□ *Glossary\* of terminology\* used in statistics\* work in the Philippines.*

**XZ 2156** Broadbent, K.P. (IDRC, Ottawa CA) **Some thoughts on information needs and services for rural development in poor countries.** Ottawa, CA, IDRC, 1978. 59p.

□ Focuses on *information needs\** and *information services\** for rural development of least developed countries - discusses the improvement of access to information at national level; requirements for effective data retrieval, availability of data bases such as AGRIS, DEVSIS; need for international cooperation in information services.

**XZ 2157** Buchner, H. (Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn DE) **Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation.** Bonn, DE, DSE, 1978. 75p. IIB-E 9/77 DOK 937B. Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit

Information und Dokumentation, Eschborn DE, 22 Nov 1977.

□ *Agricultural projects\*, development projects, documentation\*, information services\*.*

**XZ 2158** Cross Cultural Learner Centre, London, Ont. CA. **Cross-Cultural Learner Centre: audio-visual catalogue supplement: spring, 1979.** London, Ont., CA, Cross-Cultural Learner Centre, 1979. 36p.

□ *Catalogue of educational films\**, slide-tapes, filmstrips and audio cassettes on *developing countries - cross cultural analysis, living conditions, underdevelopment, children.*

**XZ 2159** von Ledebur, E.J. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE) **Improvement of information for developing countries: a selection of programmes and systems. Verbesserung des Informationsflusses fuer Entwicklungslaender: eine Auswahl von Programmen und Systemen.** Bonn, DE, DSE, 1978. 45p. DOK 942 C.

□ *Information processing\*, information systems\*, documentation\*, DEVSIS, FID, UNISIST.*

**F30** **Men, money and materials: international and national / Main-d'oeuvre, fonds et matières premières: sur les plans international et national**

**XA LR 2160** Liberian Credit Union National Association, Monrovia LR. St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA. **Liberian national credit union seminar, Harper City 1978.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1978. 69p. 6th Annual Credit Union Seminar, Harper City LR, 23-27 Jan 1978.

□ Credit cooperative management training course focusing mainly on accounting methods, loans, planning, savings and credit insurance. *Training courses, management development\*, credit cooperatives\*, accounting\*, loans, planning, savings, credit insurance, Liberia; list of participants.*

**XA LR 2161** Riley, N. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Liberia credit union national association: report of proceedings.** Antigonish N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1979. 75p. 7th Annual Credit Union Seminar, 22-26 Jan 1979.

□ Training seminar for *credit cooperatives\* management development\** in Liberia - covers topics such as *planning, chairmanship, office procedures, risk management, personnel management, budgeting and loan policies*; includes agenda, *list of participants*, evaluation questionnaire.

**XA ZA 2162** Amit, H.R. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Kwa-Zulu Seminar: the AIM/Coady seminar program on "A People Based Development": report of proceedings.**

Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1977. 157p. Seminar Program on A People Based Development, Melmoth, Kwazulu ZA, 3-10 Dec 1977.

□ Management development seminar for cooperative leaders in Kwa-Zulu, in the framework of the Antigonish movement based on adult education and credit cooperatives to promote social change and improvement of economic conditions. *Management development, cooperatives, cooperative movements\*, adult education\*, credit cooperatives, social change, South Africa - list of participants.*

XE NL 2163 van Motman, A.R. (Internationale Agrarisch Centrum, Wageningen NL) **The International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, Netherlands. Das Internationale Agrarzentrum, Wageningen, Niederlande.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE) v.17(2), 1978. p.161-170. ISSN 0049-8599.

□ *Agricultural research\*, agricultural training\*, agricultural institutes\*, Netherlands.*

XL 2164 Pfaller, A. (Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg DE) **Industrial development, generation of employment and regional integration in Latin America.** Vierteljahresberichte (DE) no.73, 1978. p.203-218.

□ *Industrial development\*, employment opportunities\*, regional cooperation\*, Latin America.*

XL BO 2165 de los Rios, G.G. MacKinnon, A. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Seminar on methods and philosophy of adult education: proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1978. (various pagings). Seminar on Methods and Philosophy of Adult Education, Cochabamba BO, 7-18 Aug 1978.

□ Seminar report on adult education and community development in Bolivia presenting case studies of non-governmental organizations and cooperatives promoting social change. Discusses the principles and methods of the Antigonish Movement and its relevance to the Bolivian context. *Adult education\*, community development\*, case studies, non-governmental organizations, cooperatives, social change, cooperative movements, Bolivia, list of participants.*

XL CO 2166 LeMorvan, K. MacKinnon, A. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Course methodology in the education of adults: Bogota, Colombia: report of proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1977. (various pagings). Course Methodology in the Education of Adults, Bogota CO, 7-26 Nov 1977.

□ Report on a seminar on techniques and methodology used in adult education and community development to foster social change in Colombia, according to the principles of the Antigonish Movement. Includes agenda, list of participants. *Methodology, adult education\*, community development\*, social change, cooperative movements\*, Colombia - list of participants.*

XL DM 2167 Amit, H.R. O'Keefe, M. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Management skills for growth: report of proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1978. 57p. Coady International Institute Officers Seminar on Planning for Growth, Roseau DM, 4-8 Dec 1978.

□ Discusses *management development\** in *credit cooperatives\** and the importance of *planning, adult education and performance evaluation* for the advancement of *cooperative movements\** in *Dominica* - includes *list of participants* and evaluation questionnaire.

XL TT 2168 Riley, N. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Credit union leadership and management development seminar: report of proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1978. 63p. Credit Union Seminar, St. Anns TT, 21-26 May 1978.

□ Seminar on *credit cooperatives\* leadership\** and *management development\** in *Trinidad and Tobago* - includes discussions on the objectives of *cooperative movements, list of participants* and evaluation questionnaire.

XZ 2169 Agromisa, Wageningen NL. Werkgroep Voeding. **Nutrition in the tropical zone. Voeding in de tropen.** 2d ed. Agrodok (NL) no.25, Amsterdam, Stichting Technische Ontwikkeling Ontwikkelingslanden, 1977. 33p.

□ Booklet on *nutrition\** in the *tropical zone* paying attention to the importance of *food for human nutrition* and its different *social aspects* and *economic aspects*, describing the causes and *social problems* of *malnutrition\*, food preparation\** of *agricultural products* and *nutritive value*. With a list of *aid institutions*, literature and special attention to *horticulture*.

XZ 2170 Baumer, J.-M. **Why not stop transfer of technology.** Intereconomics (DE) v.13(7-8), 1978. p.179-183. ISSN 0020-5346.

□ *Technology transfer\*, innovations\*.*

XZ 2171 Gieruszczak, T. (Consumers' Gas Company, Toronto, Ont. CA) **Energy from biomass.** 1977. 26p. Meeting of the Canadian Institute of Energy, Toronto CA, 20 Jan 1977. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Describes the potential of biomass as an energy source and the various methods of releasing the virtually unlimited potential energy in plants, trees and domestic and animal solid wastes. *Biomass\*, energy sources\*, energy, plants, wastes, bibliography.*

XZ 2172 Hellwege, J. (Universitaet Bielefeld, Bielefeld DE) **Underdevelopment, dependencia, and modernization theory.** Law and State (DE) v.17, 1978. p.45-69. ISSN 0341-6151.



□ *Dependence\**, *underdevelopment\**, *industrialization*, *modernization\**.

XZ 2173 Jong, H. de Agromisa, Wageningen NL. **The cultivation of tilapia.**

**De teelt van tilapia.** Vraagbaak voor ontwikkelingswerkers (NL) v.5(2), Jun 1977. p.3-15.

□ Article on the *fish culture\** of tilapia by *farmers in the tropical zone*, paying attention to different *cultivation practices\**. With illustrations.

XZ 2174 Kuhnen, E. (Georg-August-Universitaet zu Goettingen, Goettingen DE) **The role of agricultural colleges in modern society: the university as an instrument in social and economic development.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE) v.17(2), 1978. p.77-88. ISSN 0049-8599.

□ *Agricultural training\**, *agricultural institutes\**, *agricultural education*, *agricultural research\**.

XZ 2175 Milner, P. **Human development through social change.** Antigonish, CA, Formac, 1979. 232p. photos. ISBN 0-88780-032-7. St. Francis Xavier University's International Symposium Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Antigonish Movement, 1928-1978, Antigonish, N.S. CA, 5-8 Oct 1978.

□ Reviews the work performed by the Antigonish Movement for *adult education\** and *social change\** and its role in promoting social and economic development through *management development* and *self-help cooperatives* in Third World countries ( *cooperative movements\**).

XZ 2176 Oldenbruch, G. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bad Honnef DE) **On the strategy of satisfying basic needs. Zur Strategie der Erfuellung von Grundbedürfnissen.** Arbeitsmaterialien zur entwicklungspolitischen Unterrichtung (DE) no.4, Bad Honnef, DSE, 1978. unpagd.

□ *Development policy\**, *poverty\**, *basic needs\**.

XZ 2177 Stensland, P.G. (New York University, New York, N.Y. US) **The educational core of development.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) *Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.* Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.253-265. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ Studies the relationship between *educational output\** and development especially in Third World countries, and discusses the importance of an *integrated approach* to development and *educational planning* - outlines the need for exploring new combinations of formal and *non-formal education* and for *life-long education* based on full use of *educational opportunities* and *human resources* in the community. *Bibliography*.

XZ 2178 Vedder, P.J.C. Woltjer, E.P. (Centrum voor Champignonenteelt-onderwijs, Horst NL) **Agromisa, Wageningen NL. The cultivation of mushrooms (in general). De teelt van paddestoelen (algemeen).** Vraagbaak voor ontwikkelingswerkers (NL) v.5(2), Jun 1977. p.15-27.

□ General article on *fungi\* cultivation practices\** in the world, paying attention to *statistical data on nutritive value\** and *production*, giving brief *ecological* and *botanical* descriptions.

XZ 2179 Whitehouse, J.R.W. (ILO, Genève CH) **Workers' participation for development.** Hall, B.L. Kidd, J.R. (International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. CA) *Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey.* Toronto, CA, Pergamon, 1978. p.223-241. ISBN 0-08-023007-5. International Conference on Adult Education and Development, Dar es Salaam TZ, Jun 1976.

□ Describes the basic concepts, objectives and technical operational activities of the *Workers Education\** Programme and Branch, and identifies areas in which the *ILO\** may further assist *workers participation\** in *decision making* concerning the development process - discusses practical implications of popular participation for development, with specific reference to the role of *trade unions* and *workers educational institutions*.

XZ 2180 Zurawicki, L. (Uniwersytet Warszawski, Warszawa PL) **The prospects of tripartite cooperation.** Intereconomics (DE) v.13(7-8), 1978. p.184-187. ISSN 0020-5346.

□ *International cooperation\**, *international trade\**, *developing countries*, *socialist countries*.

F40 **Men, money and materials: sub-national / Main-d'oeuvre, fonds et matières premières: sur le plan sub-national**

XZ 2181 Dooren, P.J. van (Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Amsterdam NL. Afdeling Sociaal Wetenschappelijk Onderzoek) **Cooperative organizations for developing countries. Cooperaties voor ontwikkelingslanden.** Rev. ed. Muiderberg, NL, Dick Coutinho, 1978. 171p. ISBN 90-6283-513-9. (Earlier published as off-set for a course on 'Cooperative organizations for developing countries' in 1976).

□ Introduction to *cooperative movements\** in *developing countries*; paying attention to *agricultural cooperatives*, *marketing cooperatives* of *agricultural products*, *farmers credit cooperatives* and *consumers cooperatives*, describing the *institutional framework* of cooperatives in different countries, organizational and financial difficulties, and the effect of *horizontal integration* and *economic concentration\**. References.

XZ 2182 Vries, C.A. de (Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Amsterdam NL. Afdeling Agrarisch Onderzoek) **Sericulture, bee-**



keeping and mushroom growing: employment for millions of small farmers in the tropics. Department of Agricultural Research: Bulletin (NL) no.299, Amsterdam, Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, 1977. 56p.

□ Bulletin including articles on *silkworms\** growing, *apiculture\** and mushroom ( *fungi\**) cultivation in the tropical zone, paying attention to *cultivation practices* and techniques and discussing the effects on *employment opportunities* and *income* increase for small *farmers* in rural areas; stresses the need for *agricultural education*. References.

**F50 Models, methodologies, techniques and tools /  
Modèles, méthodologies, techniques et outils**

**XA 2183** Gmelin, W. (Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn DE) **Curriculum development and evaluation in French speaking African countries. Curriculumentwicklung und Evaluierung in frankophonen Laendern Afrikas.** Bonn, DE, DSE, 1978. 21p. IIA-IT 7/78 DOK 946 A. Séminaire de formation à l'intention des pays africains francophones et lusophones, Dakar SN, 6-10 Feb 1978. □ *Curriculum\**, *curriculum development\**, *evaluation*, *training assistance\**, *Africa*.

**XA BJ 2184** Marsch, H. **Registrations of modifications in forest covered areas in the tropics: example of People's Republic of Benin. Erfassung der Waldflächenveränderung in den Tropen: Beispiel Volksrepublik Benin.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.10(3), 1978. p.3-6. □ *Forest areas\**, *forest resources*, *forestry research*, *forestry statistics\**, *tropical zone*, *aerial surveys\**, *Benin*.

**XA KE 2185** Harrison, T.E. (University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. CA) **An operating cost analysis model for Kenyan technical schools.** Canadian theses on microfiche (CA) no.34360, M.Ed. 1977. 87p. (2 fiches). □ Develops a *cost analysis* model of *educational costs\** for *Kenyan technical schools\**. ( *Models*).

**XL 2186** Prewo, W. (University of Texas, Austin, Tex. US) **The structure of transport costs on Latin American exports.** Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv (DE) v.114(2), 1978. p.305-327. ISSN 0043-2636. □ *Exports\**, *transport economics\**, *freight\**, *Latin America*.

**XL BR 2187** Tyler, W.G. (University of Florida, Gainesville, Fla. US) **Technical efficiency and ownership characteristics of manufacturing firms in a developing country: a Brazilian case study.** Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv (DE) v.114(2), 1978. p.360-379. ISSN 0043-2636. □ *Economic theory*, *manufacturing\**, *ownership\**, *management\**, *Brazil*.

**XL CO 2188** Gutierrez, G. (University of Guelph, Guelph, Ont. CA) **An evaluation of the risk and uncertainty affecting representative farms in the Caqueza project, Colombia.** M.Sc. 1978. 159p. (Unpublished typescript).

□ Evaluates the impact of variations in agricultural income on small farmers' choice of products and cultivation practices by developing a risk model incorporating resources, activities and socio-economic constraints in the Caqueza agricultural project area in Colombia. Discusses methods of reducing risk and uncertainty in the traditional farming system; mathematical analysis used in evaluating risk; and the relevance of various agricultural policies to reduction of uncertainty. *Agricultural income\**, *farmers\**, *choice of products*, *cultivation practices*, *agricultural projects*, *Colombia*, *models*, *tradition*, *farming systems*, *mathematical analysis*, *agricultural policy*, *bibliography*.

**XL CO 2189** Suarez, J.L. MacKinnon, A. (St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. CA) **Short course project administration, Duitama, (Boyaca) Colombia: report of proceedings.** Antigonish, N.S., CA, Coady International Institute, 1978. (various pagings). □ *Training seminar* on basic *project management\**, *management development\**, *accounting\** for *cooperatives* and *community projects*, *Colombia*.

**XN CA 2190** Denis, J.E. Dulude, L. Lindekens, E. (Université de Montréal, Montréal, Qué. CA) **Les perspectives de coopération industrielle entre le Canada et le tiers-monde: le potentiel d'internationalisation des produits manufacturés canadiens.** Cahiers du CETAI (CA) no.79-02, 1979. 36p. □ Etudie la compétitivité dans les échanges internationaux de produits industriels, et élabore une méthodologie permettant de mesurer la capacité concurrentielle à l'exportation des produits canadiens afin d'identifier ceux qui seront les plus susceptibles de contribuer au développement du tiers-monde. *Avantage comparé\**, *économie industrielle\**, *commerce international\**, *produits manufacturés*, *produits compétitifs*, *Canada-développement industriel*, *modèles économiques*, *exportations*, *bibliographie*.

**XP IR 2191** Koopahi, M. (College of Agriculture, Karadji IR) **Analysis of demand for meat products in Iranian urban centres.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE) v.17(3), 1978. p.256-268. ISSN 0049-8599. □ *Meat products\**, *urban areas\**, *consumption*, *consumer demand\**, *Iran*.

**XP PH 2192** Medalla, F. (Development Academy of the Philippines, Tagaytay, Manila PH) **Mineral resources and economic growth: selected indicators for the Philippines.** M.A. 1976. 77p. tables. (Unpublished typescript). □ Discusses selected *economic indicators\** that measure the scarcity of *mineral resources\** in the *Philippines*.

**XZ 2193** Bahadir, S.A. (Freie Universitaet Berlin, Berlin-West DE) **Problems of integration theory in relation to the developing countries.** *Intereconomics* (DE) v.13(7-8), 1978. p.174-178. ISSN 0020-5346.

□ *Economic integration\**, *development policy\**.

**XZ 2194** Bullinger, M. (Social-Psychological Research Centre and Development Planning, Saarbruecken DE) **Workshop on cross-cultural communication.** Bad Honnef, DE, Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, 1978. 86p. IV-IT17/77 Dok 955A/a. Training in cross-cultural communication, Bad Honnef DE, 28 Nov-3 Dec 1977.

□ *Communication\**, *cross cultural analysis\**, *training methods\**.

**XZ 2195** Butterfield, D.W. Jideonwo, J.A. Kubursi, A.A. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA) **Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies.** Working paper - McMaster University. Dept. of Economics (CA) no.79-20, 1979. 17p.

□ Examines essential issues in determining optimal output and price strategies of OPEC such as the inherent conflict between the exercise of collective market power and the desire of member countries to pursue their own interests. Introduces a two-stage decision model that permits the determination of optimal production levels for each member and simultaneously maximizes the weighted sum of discounted streams of consumption. Presents some empirical results from the Nigerian model. *OPEC\**, *petroleum\**, *pricing\**, *Nigeria - economic models*, *production functions*, *consumption functions*.

**XZ 2196** De Montigny, A. Martens, A. (Université de Montréal, Montréal, Qué. CA) **Planification macroéconomique du développement et coûts d'opération et d'entretien des projets de l'État: un essai de simulation.** Cahier - Université de Montréal. Centre de recherche en développement économique (CA) no.17, 1978. 50p.

□ Elabore un modèle de simulation macroéconomique des coûts d'opération et d'entretien des projets de développement d'état afin d'évaluer la capacité d'absorption d'aide des PVD; étudie la relation entre coûts d'opération et d'entretien et dépenses de capital des projets d'état; l'effet des projets d'état sur l'accroissement du revenu national; les mécanismes économiques et financiers et les investissements publics nécessaires au développement économique; une application du modèle à la comptabilité nationale de la Côte d'Ivoire de 1968 à 1973. *Modèles*, *simulation*, *macroéconomie\**, *coûts*, *projets de développement*, *état*, *aide au développement*, *revenu national*, *investissements publics*, *comptabilité nationale*, *capacité d'absorption*, *Côte d'Ivoire*, *bibliographie*.

**XZ 2197** Deans, R.H. Bernstein, R.E. (Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa. US) **Country size, trade concentration and trade**

**instability: an alternative approach.** *Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv* (DE) v.114(2), 1978. p.258-274. ISSN 0043-2636.

□ *International trade\**, *trade structure\**, *exports*, *economic theory\**.

**XZ 2198** Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Berlin DE. **New approaches to local transport planning in conurbations.** Berlin-West, DE, DSE, 1977. 73p. III-S 9/77 Dok 925 A/a. International seminar on new approaches to local transport planning in conurbations, Berlin-West, Hamburg, Nuremberg DE, 6-19 Jun 1977.

□ *Transport economics\**, *transport infrastructure*, *urban transport\**, *urban development*.

**XZ 2199** El-Shagi, E.-S. **The relevance of the predominant theories of economic integration for development strategy.** *Economics* (DE) v.17, 1978. p.81-109. ISSN 0341-616X.

□ *Economic integration\**, *economic theory\**.

**XZ 2200** Foster, H.D. (University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. CA) **A methodology for reducing disaster losses in the Third World.** Canada. National Commission for Unesco CA. Science and the environment. Ottawa, CA, CCU, 1978. p.20-27.

□ Describes recent *rural planning* and *urban planning* methods designed to reduce *damage* caused by natural *disasters\** (*seisms*, *floods*) and based on studies of the *geomorphology* and of *regional disparity* in risks.

**XZ 2201** Foster, H.D. (University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. CA) **Une méthodologie pour la réduction des pertes dues aux désastres naturels dans le tiers monde.** Canada. Commission nationale pour l'Unesco CA. La science et l'environnement. Ottawa, CA, CCU, 1978. p.21-29.

□ Décrit les nouvelles méthodes de planification et d'aménagement urbain et rural mises en oeuvre pour réduire les dégâts dus aux désastres naturels (tremblements de terre, inondations) et qui s'appuient sur des études de la géomorphologie et des disparités régionales dans les risques existants. *Aménagement urbain*, *aménagement rural*, *dégâts*, *désastres\**, *séismes*, *inondations*, *géomorphologie*, *disparité régionale*.

**XZ 2202** Gsaenger, H. Kivunja, C.D. Weber, A. (Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, Berlin DE) **Some observations on the determinants of international agricultural trade by cross section analysis of 114 countries.** *Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft* (DE) v.17(3), 1978. p.212-232. ISSN 0049-8599.

□ *International trade\**, *agricultural products\**, *economic development*.

**XZ 2203** Harborth, H.J. (Paedagogische Hochschule Aachen, Aachen DE) **Demographic implications of autocentric development.**

Intereconomics (DE) v.13(3-4), 1978. p.68-72. ISSN 0020-5346.

□ *Population\**, *economic structure\**, *industrial development\**.

**XZ 2204** Heinze, W. **Spatial development and transport generation understood as a multidimensional distribution problem.** Berlin-West, DE, DSE, 1977. 64p. III-S 9/77. Meeting on new approaches to local transport planning in conurbations, Berlin-West DE, 6-19 Jun 1977.

□ *Transport economics\**, *transport policy\**.

**XZ 2205** Hengsbach, F. (Philosophical-Theological College of St. Georgen, Frankfurt DE) **Chances and risks of supranational integration.** Intereconomics (DE) v.13(3-4), 1978. p.72-76. ISSN 0020-5346.

□ *International cooperation\**, *economic integration\**, *EEC*, *Africa*.

**XZ 2206** Hesselmark, O. **An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE) v.17(1), 1978. p.46-60. ISSN 0049-8599.

□ *Agricultural economics\**, *agricultural planning\**, *agricultural production*, *crop yield\**, *Kenya*.

**XZ 2207** Krause, R. Orth, H.W. (Institut fuer Landmaschinenforschung, Braunschweig DE) **Energy from biomass. Energie aus Biomasse.** Entwicklung und Zusammenarbeit (DE) v.19(4), 1978. p.12-14.

□ *Agricultural production\**, *energy sources\**, *biomass\**.

**XZ 2208** Lanfranco, S. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA) **Industrial selection for regional integration: the feasibility of apparently unfeasible industries.** Working paper - McMaster University. Dept. of Economics (CA) no.78-19, 1978. 17p.

□ *Feasibility studies of industrial integration\** and *regional cooperation\** - *economic models*, *pricing rule*, *bibliography*.

**XZ 2209** Loranger, J.G. (Université de Montréal, Montréal, Qué. CA) **Le capital financier international: une approche dialectique.** Cahier - Université de Montréal. Dépt. de science économique (CA) no.7918, 1979. 38p.

□ Etudie la définition du capital financier chez Marx, Hilferding et Lénine, et analyse les rapports dialectiques qui existent entre les deux "pôles contradictoires", à savoir celui de la finance (ou capital financier spécialisé) et celui de l'industrie (ou capital financier spécialisé). Examine l'articulation entre l'"unité-financement" et la "lutte-domination" entre ces deux pôles, et montre le rôle de l'oligarchie financière dans la maximisation du profit à l'échelle mondiale. *Ressources finan-*

*cières\**, *capital industriel\**, *théorie économique*, *équilibre économique - lutte de classes*, *capitalisme*, *prolétariat*.

**XZ 2210** Lorenzl, G. Dams, Th. Schmidt-Burr, H. Mittendorf, H.J. Abbott, J.G. **Marketing and rural development.** Berlin-West, DE, DSE, 1978. 220p. VII-IT 20/77 DOK 924 B/a. International expert consultation on marketing and rural development, Feldafing DE, 27 Nov-3 Dec 1977.

□ *Marketing\**, *cooperative marketing*, *rural development\**, *agricultural market\**.

**XZ 2211** Lowinger, T.C. (Washington State University, Pullman US) **Domestic inflation and exchange rate changes: the less-developed countries' case.** Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv (DE) v.114(1), 1978. p.85-100. ISSN 0043-2636.

□ *Exchange rate\**, *inflation\**, *economic analysis\**, *economic theory*, *Brazil*, *Colombia*, *Korea R*.

**XZ 2212** Manning, R. McMillan, J. (University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. CA) **Public intermediate goods, production possibilities, and international trade.** Canadian journal of economics (CA) v.12(2), 1979. p.243-257. ISSN 0008-4085.

□ *Economic analysis of the effects on the production set and on international trade of public production goods\**; analyzes the properties of *production functions\** when there are public intermediate goods. Shows that the presence of public inputs may give rise to a non-convex *production set*, that the *supply of public goods* determines the economy's *comparative advantage* under international trade; and that optimal public-good supply depends upon the size of the economy's *manpower*; discusses the effects of *labour migrations*. *Bibliography*.

**XZ 2213** Oksanen, E.H. Williams, J.R. (McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. CA) **Measuring the rate of protection with index numbers.** Working paper - McMaster University. Dept. of Economics (CA) no.79-17, 1979. 9p.

□ Develops a methodology for measuring discriminations in the application of tariffs to imports from different countries. *Trade policy*, *tariffs\**, *index numbers*, *protectionist measures*.

**XZ 2214** Park, S.J. (Universitaet Bochum, Bochum DE) **Planning and the political process in developing countries.** Law and State (DE) v.16, 1977. p.30-47. ISSN 0341-6151.

□ *Economic planning\**, *political development\**, *public administration\**.

**XZ 2215** Piltz, H. Krausse, A. (Institut fuer angewandte Botanik, Hamburg DE) **German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vor-**

**ratsschutz und Nachernteprobleme.** Feldafing, DE, Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, 1977. 110p. VII-IT 10/77 DOK 933A. Vorratsschutz und Nachernteprobleme, Hamburg DE, 25-29 Jul 1977.  
☐ *Storage\**, *agricultural products\**, *technology*, *harvesting\**, *plant protection*, *training assistance*.

**XZ 2216** Schaefer-Kehnert, W. (IBRD, Washington, D.C. US) **Time adjusted cash flow projections in farm investment analysis.** Zeitschrift fuer auslaendische Landwirtschaft (DE) v.17(3), 1978. p.233-255. ISSN 0049-8599.  
☐ *Investments\**, *investment returns\**, *agriculture\**.

**XZ 2217** Standke, K.H. (UN. Office for Science and Technology, New York; N.Y. US) **Science and technology innovations: self-reliance and co-operation.** Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation; Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération. Ottawa, CA, University of Ottawa,

1977. p.103-112. ISBN 0-7766-3208-2. 8th International Conference of the ICI, Ottawa CA, 27-30 Apr 1976.  
☐ *Scientific cooperation\**, *self-reliance\**, interaction between *science* and *technology* and *innovations*.

**XZ 2218** Walter, H. (Gesamthochschule Kassel DE) **The decentralized supply of energy through small-scale power plants. Dezentrale Energieversorgung laendlicher Entwicklungsgebiete durch Kleinkraftwerke.** Entwicklung und laendlicher Raum (DE) v.10(3), 1978. p.13-16.  
☐ *Energy sources\**, *biomass\**, *hydroelectric power\**, *power plants*, *power supply*, *rural development*.

**XZ 2219** Yang, Y.Y. (California State University, Sacramento US) **Estimation of the manufactured export supply function from developing countries.** Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv (DE) v.114(3), 1978. p.515-525. ISSN 0043-2636.  
☐ *International trade\**, *exports\**, *manufactured products\**, *Korea R*.



## Subject Index

### ACCESS TO EDUCATION

- XL BB** Politics and educational expansion in Barbados 1961-1975. **1819**

### ACCESS TO INFORMATION

- XL GY** The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states. **1709**
- TT** The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states. **1709**

### ACCOUNTING

- XA LR** Liberian national credit union seminar, Harper City 1978. **2160**
- XL CO** Short course project administration, Duitama, (Boyaca) Colombia: report of proceedings. **2189**

### ADAPTATION TO CHANGE

- XA ZM** Family dispute settlement and the Zambian judiciary: local level legal adaptation. **1772**

### ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

- XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire de Casablanca. **2013**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire Rabat-Salé. **2012**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: maison centrale de Kenitra. **2018**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Bouarfa. **2028**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Khenifra. **2027**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Ouarzazate. **2021**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Souk el Arbaa du Gharb. **2023**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier agricole d'Ali Moumen. **2015**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier d'Oued Laou. **2017**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Adir. **2016**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Outita. **2014**
- Plan de développement économique et so-

cial 1978-1982: prison civile d'El Jadida. **2020**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Errachidia. **2022**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Ifrane. **2026**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Safi. **2024**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Tanger. **2019**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Taza. **2025**

### ADMINISTRATIVE ASPECTS

- XZ** Organisatorische Aspekte der internationalen Verwaltung von Entwicklungshilfe: ein Beitrag zur Organisationsanalyse internationaler Organisationen am Beispiel des UNDP und der Weltbank. Organizational aspects of the international administration of development aid: a contribution towards organizational analysis of international organizations as demonstrated by the example of UNDP and World Bank. **2000**

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- XP PH** The public university admission and tuition policy. **1858**

### ADULT EDUCATION

- XA MZ** Literacy and adult education in the People's Republic of Mozambique. **1805**
- Mozambique. **2096**
- Mozambique: projects evaluations. **2129**
- NG** An empirical analysis of the Agricultural Extension Service in western states of Nigeria as an adult education system. **2127**
- Distance teaching alternatives in education and for development. **1914**
- SN** The people's involvement in development. **1916**
- SO** The rural development campaign in Somalia 1974/1975. **2120**
- TZ** Development is for man, by man, and of man: the declaration of Dar es Salaam. **1958**
- ZA** Kwa-Zulu Seminar: the AIM/Coady seminar program on "A People Based Development": report of proceedings. **2162**
- The AIM-Coady seminar program on community development through co-operatives, South Africa: January-May 1978. **2098**

- XL BO** Seminar on methods and philosophy of adult education: proceedings. **2165**
- CO** Course methodology in the education of adults: Bogota, Colombia: report of proceedings. **2166**
- XP ID** Indonesia. **2088**
- IN** India's new challenge: the national adult education programme. **1720**
- VN** Vietnam. **2106**
- XW** Member states of the Arab League. **2107**
- XZ** Adult education: an account of hopes and failures: a plea for dialogues. **1894**
- Adult learners within their cultural setting: research for development. **2093**
- Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. **1934**
- Breaking the monopoly of knowledge: research methods, participation and development. **2144**
- Coady International Institute: review 1978. **2114**
- Expanded concepts of development for action. **1937**
- Experiences in distance learning for adults: some questions, issues and choices. **2110**
- Human development through social change. **2175**
- National statistics for adult education. **2143**
- AERIAL SURVEYS**
- XA BJ** Erfassung der Waldflaechenveraenderung in den Tropen: Beispiel Volksrepublik Benin. Registrations of modifications in forest covered areas in the tropics: example of People's Republic of Benin. **2184**
- AFFORESTATION**
- XZ** Leichgewichtsstoerungen im Sahel. Disturbance of equilibrium in the Sahel. **1902**
- AGRARIAN REFORMS**
- XL CL** Zur aktuellen Situation im chilenischen Agrarsektor. On the present situation of agriculture in Chile. **1713**
- XP PH** Situation report on agrarian reform. **1982**
- XW YD** Agrarnye preobrazovaniya v Narodnoj Demokraticheskoy Respublike Yemen. Agrarian transformation in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. **1865**
- AGRARIAN STRUCTURE**
- XL** The development of capitalism in Latin American agriculture: some thoughts concerning rural employment. **1711**
- CL** Zur aktuellen Situation im chilenischen Agrarsektor. On the present situation of agriculture in Chile. **1713**
- AGRICULTURAL BANKS**
- XA GH** Commodity credit scheme in Ghana: an unconventional approach to small farmer credit. **1971**
- XP IN** Economic analysis of the role of primary credit co-operatives in agricultural development: a case study in Andhra Pradesh, Indi. **1909**
- AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES**
- XL** Entwicklungsempaesse laendlicher Produktionsgenossenschaften in Lateinamerika. Development bottlenecks of agricultural production cooperatives in Latin America. **2131**
- XP PH** Situation report on agricultural cooperatives and other farmer organizations. **1926**
- XW YD** Agrarnye preobrazovaniya v Narodnoj Demokraticheskoy Respublike Yemen. Agrarian transformation in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. **1865**
- AGRICULTURAL CREDIT**
- XA GH** Commodity credit scheme in Ghana: an unconventional approach to small farmer credit. **1971**
- XP PH** A brief situation report in agricultural credit research. **2139**
- Agricultural credit: situation report. **1964**
- AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**
- XA LR** Stand und Problematik der Agrarfoerderungsinstitutionen in Liberia. Teil B: die gegenwaertige Situation und ihre Engpaesse. Institutional aspects of agricultural development in Liberia. Part B: present state and problems. **1690**
- MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: developpement agricole, affaires économiques, statistiques agricoles, service de la répression des fraudes. **1695**
- Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: developpement agricole, conservation foncière et service topographique. **1694**
- Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: developpement agricole, eaux et forêts. **1693**
- Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: developpement agricole, recherche agronomique. **1696**
- XP** Landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung in Südasien: Auswahl-bibliographie. A select bibliography on agricultural development in South Asia. **2138**
- TH** Post-World War II Thai agricultural development policy: continuity or change. **1861**
- AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS**
- XA KE** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**
- XZ** An agricultural yield survey for develop-

ing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMY

- XZ** The integration of women in development. **1953**  
World trade in basic foodstuffs. **1886**

## AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES

- XP IR** Farm corporations in Iran: a case study. **2091**

## AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

- XA NG** An empirical analysis of the Agricultural Extension Service in western states of Nigeria as an adult education system. **2127**  
**TZ** Agricultural extension and development. **2097**  
**XP PH** Situation report: agricultural extension and training. **1922**

## AGRICULTURAL INCOME

- XA KE** Income distribution in Kenya's agriculture. **1689**  
**XL CO** An evaluation of the risk and uncertainty affecting representative farms in the Caqueza project, Colombia. **2188**

## AGRICULTURAL INSTITUTES

- XA LR** Stand und Problematik der Agrarfoerderungsinstitutionen in Liberia. Teil B: die gegenwaertige Situation und ihre Engpaesse. Institutional aspects of agricultural development in Liberia. Part B: present state and problems. **1690**  
**XE NL** Das Internationale Agrarzentrum, Wageningen, Niederlande. The International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, Netherlands. **2163**  
**XZ** The role of agricultural colleges in modern society: the university as an instrument in social and economic development. **2174**

## AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY

- XL PE** Dairy co-ops in Peru, aim of CIDA project; Les coopératives laitières du Pérou - but du projet de l'ACDI. **2066**  
**XP PH** An economic analysis of manufacturing and distribution activities in the farm machinery industry of the Philippines. **1855**

## AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT

- XL** Entwicklungseingepaesse laendlicher Produktionsgenossenschaften in Lateinamerika. Development bottlenecks of agricultural production cooperatives in Latin America. **2131**  
**XP IR** Farm corporations in Iran: a case study. **2091**

## AGRICULTURAL MARKET

- XZ** Marketing and rural development. **2210**

## AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION

- XA SD** The politics of mechanization in Sudanese agriculture. **2119**  
**XL GY** The impact of technology on agriculture: a study of the mechanization of Guyana's rice industry. **1823**

## AGRICULTURAL PLANNING

- XA KE** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**  
**XZ** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**

## AGRICULTURAL POLICY

- XA** Proizvoditel'nye sily stran Afriki: sel'skoe khozaystvo. Productive forces of the African states: agriculture. **1686**  
**SD** The politics of mechanization in Sudanese agriculture. **2119**  
**TZ** Rural development in Tanzania: the significance of villagization. **2125**  
**XP PH** Research priorities in the review of some basic policies of the Masagana 99 rice production program. **1921**  
**XW YD** Agrarnye preobrazovaniya v Narodnoj Demokraticheskoy Respublike Jemen. Agrarian transformation in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. **1865**

## AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION

- XA** Proizvoditel'nye sily stran Afriki: sel'skoe khozaystvo. Productive forces of the African states: agriculture. **1686**  
**RW** Eco-Farming: Herausforderung des Agro-Business mit einem Ueberlebensmodell: Augenschein in Nyabisindu, Ruanda. Eco-farming: challenge to agrobusiness with a survival model: eyewitness in Nyabisindu, Rwanda. **2118**  
**XZ** Energie aus Biomasse. Energy from biomass. **2207**  
Forschungsaktivitaeten auf dem Gebiet des Pflanzenbaues in Relation zur Weltagrarpromuktion. Teil 1: Hauptnahrungspflanzen. Scientific research on crops in relation to agricultural world productions. Part one: main food crops. **1743**

## AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

- XE** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nachernte probleme. **2215**  
**DE** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrar-

hilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nachernteprobleme. **2215**  
 XZ Some observations on the determinants of international agricultural trade by cross section analysis of 114 countries. **2202**

#### AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS

XA RW Eco-Farming: Herausforderung des Agro-Business mit einem Ueberlebensmodell: Augenschein in Nyabisindu, Ruanda. Eco-farming: challenge to agrobusiness with a survival model: eyewitnessed in Nyabisindu, Rwanda. **2118**  
 XE DE Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**  
 XL CO Caqueza: living rural development. **2086**  
 XZ Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**

#### AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

XA MA Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, recherche agronomique. **1696**  
 XE NL Das Internationale Agrarzentrum, Wageningen, Niederlande. The International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, Netherlands. **2163**  
 XP PH Agribusiness research. **1963**  
 Report of the national macroeconomic research team. **1962**  
 Research suggestions to the macro-economic team, Socio-economic Division, Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research. **1965**  
 Situation report: agricultural extension and training. **1922**  
 XZ The role of agricultural colleges in modern society: the university as an instrument in social and economic development. **2174**

#### AGRICULTURAL SECTOR

XP ID Contribution of the agricultural sector to economic development: a case study of the Province of Aceh, Indonesia. **1908**

#### AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS

XP PH A situation report on agricultural statistics. **1724**

#### AGRICULTURAL TRAINING

XE NL Das Internationale Agrarzentrum, Wageningen, Niederlande. The International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, Netherlands. **2163**  
 XP PH Situation report: agricultural extension and training. **1922**  
 XZ The role of agricultural colleges in modern society: the university as an instru-

ment in social and economic development. **2174**

#### AGRICULTURAL WORKERS

XA NG Labour shortage in Nigerian agriculture. **1769**

#### AGRICULTURE

XP IN India. **1721**  
 PH NEDA staff discussion on the Council for Economic Development President's report: Philippine business looks into the future. **1852**  
 XZ Agricultural taxation and rural development in developing countries. **1751**  
 Time adjusted cash flow projections in farm investment analysis. **2216**

#### AGROINDUSTRY

XP PH Agribusiness research. **1963**

#### AID COORDINATION

XA Sécheresse au Sahel: la course reprend contre la famine. **1791**  
 The race against famine in the Sahel. **1792**  
 XZ Die Internationalisierung der Entwicklungshilfe. The internationalization of development aid. **1983**

#### AID EVALUATION

XE NL Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**  
 XZ Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**

#### AID INSTITUTIONS

XE DE Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungslaendern in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: eine organisatorische Uebersicht. Cooperation with developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany: an organizational survey. **2142**  
 XP ID Inventarisatie van Nederlandse projecten in Indonesië vanaf 1965, gerangschikt naar lokatie. Enumeration of the Dutch development projects in Indonesia since 1965, arranged according to location. **2054**  
 XZ Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungslaendern in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: eine organisatorische Uebersicht. Cooperation with developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany: an organizational survey. **2142**



## AID PROGRAMMES

- XL HN** \$28 million aid program for Honduras; Programme d'aide de \$28 millions pour le Honduras. **2065**
- XN CA** La coopération du Canada au développement international. **1968**
- XZ** La coopération du Canada au développement international. **1968**

## AIR TRANSPORT

- XA MA** Province de Fes: le transport. **1765**

## AIRPORTS

- XL BB** Erik Nielsen attends opening of Grantley Adams airport, Barbados; Erik Nielsen assiste à l'inauguration de l'aéroport Grantley Adams à la Barbade. **2063**

## ALUMINIUM INDUSTRY

- XA CM** Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun. **2053**
- GN** Razvitie promyshlennosti v Gvinejskoj Narodnoj Revolyutsionnoj Respublike. Development of industry in the Guinean People's Revolutionary Republic. **1803**
- XN CA** Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun. **2053**

## ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

- XA MZ** Mozambique: projects evaluations. **2129**

## ANTHROPOLOGY

- XE NL** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**
- XP NP** Cultural systems and ecological crisis in Nepal: towards better cooperation between anthropologists and decision-makers. **1846**
- XZ** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**

## APARTHEID

- XA ZA** Verboden vruchten: onderwijs onder apartheid. Forbidden pastures: education under apartheid. **1812**

## APICULTURE

- XZ** Sericulture, bee-keeping and mushroom growing: employment for millions of small farmers in the tropics. **2182**

## APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY

- XN CA** Canada's scientific and technological contribution to world food supply: principles. **1928**
- XZ** Canada's scientific and technological contribution to world food supply: principles. **1928**

Mutations de mentalités et pertinence technologique: point de vue d'un biologiste. **1944**

The transfer of technology: the need for pragmatism. **1947**

The use of appropriate technology: a survey. **1929**

## ARAB COUNTRIES

- XA** Le défi arabe. **1878**
- XW** Le défi arabe. **1878**

## ARID ZONE

- XL BR** Regionalpolitische Aktivitaeten in der Region "Nord-Osten" von Brasilien. Regional political activities in the North-East of Brazil. **2099**
- XZ** Leichgewichtsstoerungen im Sahel. Disturbance of equilibrium in the Sahel. **1902**

## ASEAN

- XP** Development through regional cooperation? The example of the Association of the Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN). **2041**
- The long road to regional cooperation. **1830**

## ASSOCIATIONS

- XA CI** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- ML** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- SN** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**

## AUTOMOBILE INDUSTRY

- XL AR** Dismissals in the Argentine automobile industry: a case study of the floating surplus population. **1906**

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

- XL BR** The export oriented development strategy in Brazil. **1820**

## BANKS

- XZ** The new gnomes: multinational banks in the Third World. **1903**

## BASIC NEEDS

- XE NL** De rol van de universiteit bij de ontwikkeling van een land. The role of universities in national development. **1746**
- Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**
- XZ** De rol van de universiteit bij de ontwikkel-

ing van een land. The role of universities in national development. **1746**  
Development ideas in historical perspective: the newest interest in development. **1898**

Fresh approach to meeting the basic needs of the world's poorest billion. **2134**

Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**

Zur Strategie der Erfüllung von Grundbedürfnissen. On the strategy of satisfying basic needs. **2176**

## BILATERAL AID

**XE NL** De Nederlandse ontwikkelingssamenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**

**XN CA** La coopération du Canada au développement international. **1968**

**XZ** De Nederlandse ontwikkelingssamenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**  
La coopération du Canada au développement international. **1968**

## BILATERAL RELATIONS

**XA CI** Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission. **2039**

**SN** Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal. **2038**

**XN CA** Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal. **2038**

Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission. **2039**

## BIOMASS

**XZ** Dezentrale Energieversorgung laendlicher Entwicklungsgebiete durch Kleinkraftwerke. The decentralized supply of energy through small-scale power plants. **2218**

Energie aus Biomasse. Energy from biomass. **2207**

Energy from biomass. **2171**

## BRAIN DRAIN

**XL JM** The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**

**TT** The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**

## CAPITALIST

**XP** Zuid Oost-Azië 1930-1970: de erfenis van het kolonialisme en het nationalisme. South-East Asia 1930-1970: the legacy of colonialism and nationalism. **1718**

## CARICOM

**XL**

Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**

Canada/CARICOM trade and economic co-operation agreement signing, January 20, 1979; Signature, le 20 janvier 1979, de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM. **2035**

Notes for a statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Honourable Don Jamieson, on the occasion of the signing of the Canada/CARICOM Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement, in Kingston, Jamaica, on Saturday, January 20, 1979. **2036**

Notes pour une déclaration du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, l'Honorable Don Jamieson, à l'occasion de la signature de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM à Kingston, en Jamaïque, le samedi 20 janvier 1979. **2037**

**BB** Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

**JM** Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

**LC** Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

**XN CA** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**

Canada/CARICOM trade and economic co-operation agreement signing, January 20, 1979; Signature, le 20 janvier 1979, de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM. **2035**

Notes for a statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Honourable Don Jamieson, on the occasion of the signing of the Canada/CARICOM Trade and Economic Co-operation

Agreement, in Kingston, Jamaica, on Saturday, January 20, 1979. **2036**  
Notes pour une déclaration du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, l'Honorable Don Jamieson, à l'occasion de la signature de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM à Kingston, en Jamaïque, le samedi 20 janvier 1979. **2037**

## **CATTLE** **XA**

Sozioökonomische Aspekte der Ochaenanspannung in der laendlichen Entwicklung Westafrikas. Socio-economic aspects of ox-teaming in the rural development in West Africa. **1793**

## **CHURCH** **XL**

The re-emergence of the Christian left in Latin America. **1710**

## **COLLECTIVE ECONOMY**

**XA TZ** The debate on rural socialism in Tanzania. **2121**  
Towards socialism in Tanzania. **2124**

## **COLONIALISM**

**XP** Zuid Oost-Azië 1930-1970: de erfenis van het kolonialisme en het nationalisme. South-East Asia 1930-1970: the legacy of colonialism and nationalism. **1718**  
**XZ** Lernfeld Dritte Welt. Learning field Third World. **1885**

## **COMMODITIES**

**XZ** Le programme intégré pour les produits de base: (une nouvelle approche des matières premières dans l'ordre international). **2044**

## **COMMODITY AGREEMENTS**

**XZ** Financial savings from the Common Fund. **2045**  
Issues for the international community 1978. **1986**  
The negotiations on a common fund. **1999**

## **COMMODITY MARKET**

**XZ** Financial savings from the Common Fund. **2045**  
The role of state trading in mineral commodity markets: copper, tin, bauxite and iron ore. **1749**

## **COMMUNICATION**

**XZ** Workshop on cross-cultural communication. **2194**

## **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

**XA MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Tetouan. **2002**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: emploi et promotion nationale. **1698**

Province de Khemisset: équipements des collectivités locales: fiches-projets, chapitre 20. **2010**

Province de Tetouan: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Equipement des collectivités locales: programme d'action. **2011**

**ZA** The AIM-Coady seminar program on community development through co-operatives, South Africa: January-May 1978. **2098**

**XL BO** Seminar on methods and philosophy of adult education: proceedings. **2165**

**CO** Course methodology in the education of adults: Bogota, Colombia: report of proceedings. **2166**

**PE** Peru seminar: course in adult education: Lima, Peru: report of proceedings. **2154**

**XP IN** National Development Seminar 1978: report of proceedings. **2104**

**XZ** Contribution de l'ACDI au Comité canadien de l'UNICEF; CIDA contribution to the Canadian UNICEF Committee. **2075**

## **COMPARATIVE ADVANTAGE**

**XN CA** Les perspectives de coopération industrielle entre le Canada et le tiers-monde: le potentiel d'internationalisation des produits manufacturés canadiens. **2190**  
**XZ** Critique de la théorie des avantages comparés appliquée aux pays du Tiers-Monde. **1889**

## **CONSULTANTS**

**XN CA** New facility puts Canada first; Un nouveau mécanisme pour mettre le Canada en avant. **2068**

## **CONSUMER DEMAND**

**XP IR** Analysis of demand for meat products in Iranian urban centres. **2191**

## **COOPERATIVE MOVEMENTS**

**XA ZA** Kwa-Zulu Seminar: the AIM/Coady seminar program on "A People Based Development": report of proceedings. **2162**

The AIM-Coady seminar program on community development through co-operatives, South Africa: January-May 1978. **2098**

**XL CO** Course methodology in the education of adults: Bogota, Colombia: report of proceedings. **2166**

**DM** Management skills for growth: report of proceedings. **2167**

**PE** Follow-up seminar for Peruvian Coady Institute graduates, Lima, Peru, 1978. **2101**

- XN CA** Canada's role in development and CIDA's relationship with the Coady International Institute. **1741**  
Canadian approaches to co-operation: the Antigonish Movement and Canada's international responsibilities. **2112**  
Panel report on role of the Coady. **2115**
- XZ** Canada's role in development and CIDA's relationship with the Coady International Institute. **1741**  
Canadian approaches to co-operation: the Antigonish Movement and Canada's international responsibilities. **2112**  
Coady International Institute: review 1978. **2114**  
Cooperaties voor ontwikkelingslanden. Cooperative organizations for developing countries. **2181**  
Human development through social change. **2175**  
Panel report on role of the Coady. **2115**
- CORRESPONDENCE EDUCATION**
- XA NG** Correspondence education in Nigeria 1915-1975. **2117**  
Extra-mural studies and development needs in Nigeria. **1808**
- COSTS**
- XP** Housing Asia's millions: problems, policies, and prospects for low-cost housing in Southern Asia. **1834**
- COTTAGE INDUSTRY**
- XA MA** Plaats en ontwikkeling van het ambacht in Marokko. Position and development of handicraft and small scale industry in Morocco. **1782**
- COTTON**
- XL PE** Reis und Baumwolle als Bewaesserungskulturen in Peru: Ergebnisse einer Datenerhebung im Tinajones-Bewaesserungsvorhaben 1975/7. Irrigation farming of rice and cotton in Peru: results of data collection in the Tinajones irrigation project 1975/76. **1774**
- CREDIT COOPERATIVES**
- XA LR** Liberia credit union national association: report of proceedings. **2161**  
Liberian national credit union seminar, Harper City 1978. **2160**
- XL BR** The situation in the Caribbean. **1817**  
Brazil Seminar: course in social leadership for managers, directors and members of the credit union movement in Brazil: report of proceedings. **2100**
- DM** Management skills for growth: report of proceedings. **2167**
- TT** Credit union leadership and management development seminar: report of proceedings. **2168**
- XP IN** Economic analysis of the role of primary credit co-operatives in agricultural development: a case study in Andhra Pradesh, Indi. **1909**
- XZ** Coady International Institute: review 1978. **2114**
- CROP YIELD**
- XA KE** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**
- XZ** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**
- CROSS CULTURAL ANALYSIS**
- XZ** Workshop on cross-cultural communication. **2194**
- CULTIVATION PRACTICES**
- XZ** De teelt van paddestoelen (algemeen). The cultivation of mushrooms (in general). **2178**  
De teelt van tilapia. The cultivation of tilapia. **2173**
- CULTURAL CHANGE**
- XL MQ** Assimilation or independence? Prospects for Martinique. **1824**
- XP CN** China: das neue Selbstbewusstsein. China: the new self-confidence. **1836**  
Chinese education in transition: prelude to the cultural revolution. **1719**
- IR** Die Qashgai in Suediran: ein Nomaden-volk in der Umstellung auf die Neuzeit. The Qashgai in South Iran: a nomad people in transition to modern times. **1845**
- CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT**
- XA** The role of languages in development. **1794**
- CULTURAL FACTORS**
- XP** Cultural factors in the process of industrialization in Southeast Asia: synopsis of a limited number of regional-oriented studies and comments of German and Asiatic experts on practical problems with regard to the process of industrialization in Southeast Asia. **1827**
- NP** Cultural systems and ecological crisis in Nepal: towards better cooperation between anthropologists and decision-makers. **1846**
- XZ** De bevolingsproblematiek in de derde wereld. The problems of demography in the Third World. **1758**
- CULTURAL HERITAGE**
- XL JM** Cultural action and social change: the case of Jamaica: an essay in Caribbean cultural identity. **1715**



## CULTURAL PLURALISM

- XA** The role of languages in development. **1794**
- XP MY** Communalism and national integration: a case study of Sarawak, Malaysia. **1981**

## CULTURE

- XA MA** Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 11: Secteur: culture. **1957**

## CURRICULUM

- XA** Curriculumentwicklung und Evaluierung in frankophonen Laendern Afrikas. Curriculum development and evaluation in French speaking African countries. **2183**

## CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

- XA** Curriculumentwicklung und Evaluierung in frankophonen Laendern Afrikas. Curriculum development and evaluation in French speaking African countries. **2183**

## CUSTOMARY LAW

- XA TZ** Judicial manipulation of customary family law in Tanzania. **1705**
- ZM** Family dispute settlement and the Zambian judiciary: local level legal adaptation. **1772**
- Law in the context of Nkoya society. **1771**

## DAIRY INDUSTRY

- XL DO** Canada, Israel to build a dairy farm in Dominican Republic. **2064**
- PE** Dairy co-ops in Peru, aim of CIDA project; Les coopératives laitières du Pérou - but du projet de l'ACDI. **2066**

## DATA COLLECTING

- XZ** National statistics for adult education. **2143**

## DEBT CONSOLIDATION

- XZ** Public debt relief for developing countries. **1882**

## DEBT REPAYMENT

- XZ** Public debt relief for developing countries. **1882**

## DECISION MAKING

- XE** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**
- XZ** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**

## DECOLONIZATION

- XL AN** Politieke dynamiek en dekolonisatie: de Nederlandse Antillen tussen autonomie en onafhankelijkheid.. The dynamics of politics and decolonization: the Netherlands Antilles between autonomy and independence. **1818**

## DEFICIT FINANCING

- XZ** Razvivayushchiesya strany: finansirovaniye ehkonomiki i inflyatsiya. Developing countries: financing of economies and inflation. **1892**

## DEPENDENCE

- XE NL** De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turkije - Nederland. Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. **1707**
- TR** De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turkije - Nederland. Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. **1707**
- XL** Dépendance et santé en Amérique latine. **1815**
- XZ** Dependency theory and the capitalist/socialist process. **2146**
- Underdevelopment, dependencia, and modernization theory. **2172**

## DEPENDENCY BURDEN

- XL** Matrifocaliteit in het Caraïbisch gebied. Matrifocality in the Caribbean region. **1814**

## DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

- XL BR** Regionalpolitische Aktivitaeten in der Region "Nord-Osten" von Brasilien. Regional political activities in the North-East of Brazil. **2099**

## DEVELOPMENT AID

- XA** Die DDR in Afrika. The German Democratic Republic in Africa. **1734**
- XE DD** Die DDR in Afrika. The German Democratic Republic in Africa. **1734**
- XN CA** IDRC annual report 1978-1979; Rapport annuel CRDI 1978-1979. **2108**
- XP NP** Entwicklungshilfe in der gesellschaftspolitischen Situation Nepals. Development aid in the social situation of Nepal. **1847**
- XZ** A futuristic outlook: solutions to the problems of development. **1789**
- De l'aide au développement: les organismes non gouvernementaux de développement et de coopération internationale au Québec. **2111**
- IDRC annual report 1978-1979; Rapport annuel CRDI 1978-1979. **2108**
- Lernfeld Dritte Welt. Learning field Third World. **1885**
- Organisatorische Aspekte der interna-

tionalen Verwaltung von Entwicklungshilfe: ein Beitrag zur Organisationsanalyse internationaler Organisationen am Beispiel des UNDP und der Weltbank. Organizational aspects of the international administration of development aid: a contribution towards organizational analysis of international organizations as demonstrated by the example of UNDP and World Bank. **2000**

Za ravnopravnye ehkonomicheskie otnosheniya. For equal economic relations. **1992**

## DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

**XP NP** Entwicklungshilfe in der gesellschaftspolitischen Situation Nepals. Development aid in the social situation of Nepal. **1847**

**XZ** Development ideas in historical perspective: the newest interest in development. **1898**

Science and technology for development: planning in the STPI countries. **2052**

## DEVELOPMENT PLANS

**XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire de Casablanca. **2013**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire Rabat-Salé. **2012**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: maison centrale de Kenitra. **2018**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Bouarfa. **2028**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Khenifra. **2027**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Ouazazate. **2021**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Souk el Arbaa du Gharb. **2023**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier agricole d'Ali Moumen. **2015**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier d'Oued Laou. **2017**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Adir. **2016**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Outita. **2014**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'El Jadida. **2020**

Plan de développement économique et so-

cial 1978-1982: prison civile d'Errachidia. **2022**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Ifrane. **2026**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Safi. **2024**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Tanger. **2019**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Taza. **2025**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: rapport du Groupe de la promotion nationale issu de la Commission nationale de l'emploi et de la promotion nationale. **2001**

**XP PH** Bohol integrated area development: an interim report. **2055**

MMA development planning projects: operations plan. **2032**

## DEVELOPMENT POLICY

**XA DZ** Alzhir: problemy razvitiya: opyt natsional'no-demokraticeskoy revolyutsii. Algeria: development problems: experience of the national-democratic revolution. **1688**

**ZM** Dilemmas of dependence and (under) development: conflicts and choices in Zambia's present and prospective foreign policy. **1975**

**XE DE** North-South dialogue: a new dimension of peace policy. **1813**

**NL** Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**

**XP BD** The policy implications of rural-urban migration: policy simulations for Bangladesh. **1918**

**LK** Sri Lanka setzt auf Freihandelszonen: Gefährliche Entwicklungssillusionen: eine kleine Fallstudie. Sri Lanka sets on free trade zones: dangerous development illusions: short case study. **1980**

**XZ** Hilfe aus der Dritten Welt fuer die Dritte Welt? Programme und Perspektiven einer Kollektiven "Self-Reliance" der Entwicklungslaender. Aid from the Third World for the Third World Programs and perspectives of collective "self reliance" among developing countries. **1938**

Implications of a New International Economic Order. **1935**

In search of a Third World order in the present global economic system. **1869**

Integration in den Weltmarkt oder Dissoziation? Wege der Entwicklungslaender. Integration into the world market or dissociation? Ways of developing countries. **1939**

Problems of integration theory in relation to the developing countries. **2193**  
 Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**  
 Zur Strategie der Erfüllung von Grundbedürfnissen. On the strategy of satisfying basic needs. **2176**

#### DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

- XA** Die DDR in Afrika. The German Democratic Republic in Africa. **1734**  
**XE DD** Die DDR in Afrika. The German Democratic Republic in Africa. **1734**  
**DE** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**  
**XP PH** Five year infrastructure development program: CY1977-CY1981. **2031**  
 Program and project identification: strategies for action. **2072**  
**XZ** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**

#### DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH

- XE** Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training. **2136**  
**XN CA** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **2137**  
 Give us the tools: science and technology for development. **2113**  
 IDRC annual report 1978-1979; Rapport annuel CRDI 1978-1979. **2108**  
 International Development Research Centre: projects 1970-1978. **2149**  
 Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**  
**XP PH** Situation report on rural development research. **1925**  
**XZ** Burzhuaznye teorii ehkonomicheskogo razvitiya: kriticheskij analiz. Bourgeois theories of economic development: critical analysis. **1888**  
 Give us the tools: science and technology for development. **2113**  
 IDRC annual report 1978-1979; Rapport annuel CRDI 1978-1979. **2108**  
 International Development Research Centre: projects 1970-1978. **2149**  
 Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**  
 Searching: report on the activities of IDRC 1978. **2109**  
 The case for a reorientation of development research. **2148**

#### DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

- XL** The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the prob-

lems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**

- XN US** The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the problems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**  
**XP PH** A comparative analysis of the alternative strategies for the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region: a component of the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region Strategic Plans Study. **2030**  
**XZ** Intermediate technology and the grass roots: toward a development strategy from the "bottoms up". **1930**

#### DISASTERS

- XZ** A methodology for reducing disaster losses in the Third World. **2200**  
 Une méthodologie pour la réduction des pertes dues aux désastres naturels dans le tiers monde. **2201**

#### DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

- XA TG** To claim or not to claim: changing views about the restitution of marriage prestations among the Anufòn in Northern Togo. **1770**  
**TZ** Judicial manipulation of customary family law in Tanzania. **1705**  
**ZM** Family dispute settlement and the Zambian judiciary: local level legal adaptation. **1772**  
 Law in the context of Nkoya society. **1771**

#### DISTANCE STUDY

- XA NG** Distance teaching alternatives in education and for development. **1914**  
**XZ** Experiences in distance learning for adults: some questions, issues and choices. **2110**

#### DIVORCE

- XA NG** Problems of creation and dissolution of customary marriage in Nigeria. **1704**

#### DOCUMENTATION

- XE DE** Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**  
**XZ** Verbesserung des Informationsflusses fuer Entwicklungslaender: eine Auswahl von Programmen und Systemen. Improvement of information for developing countries: a selection of programmes and systems. **2159**  
 Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**

## DOMESTIC TRADE

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: prix et commerce intérieur. **1700**

## DRINKING WATER

- XA MA** Province de Fes: industrie, énergie et mines. **1764**

- XZ** Contribution de l'ACDI au Comité canadien de l'UNICEF; CIDA contribution to the Canadian UNICEF Committee. **2075**

## DROUGHT

- XA** Sécheresse au Sahel: la course reprend contre la famine. **1791**

The race against famine in the Sahel. **1792**

- XZ** Leichgewichtsstörungen im Sahel. Disturbance of equilibrium in the Sahel. **1902**

## EAC

- XA KE** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**

- TZ** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**

- UG** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**

## EARTH SCIENCES

- XZ** Geoscience education in developing countries. **1739**

## ECODEVELOPMENT

- XZ** Environment and development: a new rationale for domestic policy formulation and international cooperation strategies. **1949**

Environnement et développement: nouveaux concepts pour la formulation de politiques nationales et stratégies de coopération internationale. **1950**

Gestion publique et défi socio-écologique: projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement. **1932**

## ECOLOGICAL BALANCE

- XP MY** Het bodemgeschiktheidsclassificatiesysteem in West Maleisië. The soil classification system in West Malaysia. **1920**

## ECOLOGICAL RESEARCH

- XA TN** Expérimentation sur l'utilisation des données Landsat pour l'étude écologique

des zones arides de Tunisie (expérience ARZOTU). **2083**

## ECOLOGY

### XP

Perspectives socio-politiques dans les années à venir avec référence particulière à l'Asie du Pacifique. **1784**

The socio-political scene in the coming years with special reference to East Asia. **1785**

### NP

Cultural systems and ecological crisis in Nepal: towards better cooperation between anthropologists and decision-makers. **1846**

### XZ

Environment and development: a new rationale for domestic policy formulation and international cooperation strategies. **1949**

Environnement et développement: nouveaux concepts pour la formulation de politiques nationales et stratégies de coopération internationale. **1950**

## ECONOMIC AGREEMENTS

### XL

Canada/CARICOM trade and economic co-operation agreement signing, January 20, 1979; Signature, le 20 janvier 1979, de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM. **2035**

### BB

Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

### JM

Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

### LC

Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

### XN CA

Canada/CARICOM trade and economic co-operation agreement signing, January 20, 1979; Signature, le 20 janvier 1979, de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM. **2035**

## ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

### XP PH

An economic analysis of manufacturing and distribution activities in the farm machinery industry of the Philippines. **1855**



- TW** Ist Taiwan noch ein Entwicklungsland. Is Taiwan still a developing country. **1731**
- XZ** Domestic inflation and exchange rate changes: the less-developed countries' case. **2211**
- Export incentives and export performance in developing countries: a comparative analysis. **2132**
- Income distribution in developing countries. **1735**
- Small-scale production units in manufacturing: an international cross-section overview. **1733**

#### ECONOMIC ASPECTS

- XP PH** An evaluative study of the Misamis Oriental Rural Electric Service Cooperative, Inc. (MORESCO). **2128**

#### ECONOMIC CONCENTRATION

- XZ** Cooperaties voor ontwikkelingslanden. Cooperative organizations for developing countries. **2181**

#### ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

- XL** The situation in South America. **1760**
- BR** The situation in South America. **1760**
- XP PH** Income and labor force participation rates of women in the Philippines. **1727**
- Report on the Philippine economy, 1976. **1728**
- Socio economic profile, 1976: Amlan, Negros Oriental. **1779**
- Socio economic profile, 1976: Bacong, Negros Oriental. **1780**
- Socio economic profile, 1976: Basay, Negros Oriental. **1781**

#### ECONOMIC COOPERATION

- XA CI** Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission. **2039**
- SN** Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal. **2038**
- XL** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**
- XN CA** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**
- Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal. **2038**
- Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission. **2039**
- XZ** Fresh approach to meeting the basic needs of the world's poorest billion. **2134**

#### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- XL** Development goals and ideologies of progress in Latin America's collective consciousness. **1816**
- XP ID** Indoneziya. Indonesia. **1840**

#### ECONOMIC GROWTH

- XA TN** Development in the large and in the small: the case of Tunisia, 1961-1971. **2130**
- XE NL** Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**
- XL** Development goals and ideologies of progress in Latin America's collective consciousness. **1816**
- XP BD** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Banglades. **1960**
- PK** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Banglades. **1960**
- XZ** Factors affecting long-term prospects of developing regions. **1910**
- Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**

#### ECONOMIC INDICATORS

- XP PH** Mineral resources and economic growth: selected indicators for the Philippines. **2192**

#### ECONOMIC INFRASTRUCTURE

- XP PH** Economic, demographic and political determinants of the regional allocation of government infrastructure expenditure in the Philippines. **1850**

#### ECONOMIC INTEGRATION

- XA** Chancen regionaler Integration in Westafrika. Chances of regional integration in West Africa. **2040**
- Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**
- KE** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**
- TZ** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**
- UG** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**
- XE** Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**
- XP** The long road to regional cooperation. **1830**
- XZ** Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**
- ECOWAS: Regionale Zusammenarbeit in Westafrika. ECOWAS: regional cooperation in West Africa. **1748**

Integration in den Weltmarkt oder Dissoziation? Wege der Entwicklungslander. Integration into the world market or dissociation? Ways of developing countries. **1939**

Problems of integration theory in relation to the developing countries. **2193**

The relevance of the predominant theories of economic integration for development strategy. **2199**

## ECONOMIC PLANNING

**XA DZ** Alzhir: problemy razvitiya: opyt natsional'no-demokraticeskoy revolyutsii. Algeria: development problems: experience of the national-democratic revolution. **1688**

**XZ** Planning and the political process in developing countries. **2214**

## ECONOMIC POLICY

**XA SD** Respublika Sudan, 1956-maj 1969. The Republic of Sudan: 1956-May 1969. **1809**

**XL** The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the problems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**

**XN US** The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the problems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**

**XP** Economic independence: the dilemma of the Third World. **1832**

Vneshneekonomicheskie svyazi i razvitiye stran Jugo-Vostochnoy Azii. External economic relations and development of Southeast Asian countries. **1831**

**XW SY** Siriya v bor'be za uprochenie natsional'noy nezavisimosti. Syria: struggle for consolidation of national sovereignty, 1945-1966. **1864**

## ECONOMIC RELATIONS

**XA** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**

**XE DE** North-South dialogue: a new dimension of peace policy. **1813**

**XL** Notes for a statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Honourable Don Jamieson, on the occasion of the signing of the Canada/CARICOM Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement, in Kingston, Jamaica, on Saturday, January 20, 1979. **2036**

Notes pour une déclaration du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, l'Honorable Don Jamieson, à l'occasion de la signature de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM à Kingston, en Jamaïque, le samedi 20 janvier 1979. **2037**

The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the prob-

lems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**

**XN CA** Notes for a statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Honourable Don Jamieson, on the occasion of the signing of the Canada/CARICOM Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement, in Kingston, Jamaica, on Saturday, January 20, 1979. **2036**

Notes pour une déclaration du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, l'Honorable Don Jamieson, à l'occasion de la signature de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM à Kingston, en Jamaïque, le samedi 20 janvier 1979. **2037**

**US** The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the problems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**

**XP** Development through regional cooperation? The example of the Association of the Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN). **2041**

Vneshneekonomicheskie svyazi i razvitiye stran Jugo-Vostochnoy Azii. External economic relations and development of Southeast Asian countries. **1831**

**AU** Raw materials and Pacific economic integration. **1829**

**CN** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**

**JP** Raw materials and Pacific economic integration. **1829**

**XZ** A new world economic order: the limits of accommodation. **1895**

From rhetoric to reality. **1927**

Notes pour la déclaration d'ouverture de M. Larry A.H. Smith, sous-chef et leader de la délégation du Canada à la 5e session de la CNUCED. **2049**

## ECONOMIC RESEARCH

**XP TH** The current state of Thai economic studies. **2140**

## ECONOMIC STRUCTURE

**XA MA** Plaats en ontwikkeling van het ambacht in Marokko. Position and development of handicraft and small scale industry in Morocco. **1782**

**TZ** Monetary institutions and class struggle in Tanzania. **1810**

**XP TW** Ist Taiwan noch ein Entwicklungsland. Is Taiwan still a developing country. **1731**

**XZ** Demographic implications of autocentric development. **2203**

Factors affecting long-term prospects of developing regions. **1910**

Structures and development. **1867**

## ECONOMIC SYSTEMS

- XA TZ** Tanzanian political economy goals, strategies, and results, 1967-74: notes towards an interim assessment. **1972**
- XL MQ** Assimilation or independence? Prospects for Martinique. **1824**
- XZ** In search of a Third World order in the present global economic system. **1869**  
International law and the New International Economic Order. **1893**

## ECONOMIC THEORY

- XZ** Burzhuaiznye teorii ehkonomicheskogo razvitiya: kriticheskij analiz. Bourgeois theories of economic development: critical analysis. **1888**  
Country size, trade concentration and trade instability: an alternative approach. **2197**  
Small is still beautiful: laatste ontwikkelingen in het denken van E.F. Schumacher. Small is still beautiful: latest developments in E.F. Schumacher's theory. **1896**  
The relevance of the predominant theories of economic integration for development strategy. **2199**

## ECOSYSTEMS

- XZ** Is de huidige wijze van ontwikkelings-samenwerking ecologisch verantwoord. Is development cooperation as practised today ecologically accounted for. **1787**

## EDUCATION

- XZ** Geoscience education in developing countries. **1739**

## EDUCATION OF WOMEN

- XZ** Expanded concepts of development for action. **1937**

## EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

- XA GW** Guinea Bissau. **2095**
- XL BB** Politics and educational expansion in Barbados 1961-1975. **1819**
- XP CN** Chinese education in transition: prelude to the cultural revolution. **1719**
- PH** The outcomes of Philippine elementary education: a report of the major findings of project SOUTELE. **1966**

## EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

- XA GH** Educational selection and placement in Ghana: some present problems and future prospects. **1802**

## EDUCATIONAL FILMS

- XZ** Cross-Cultural Learner Centre: audio-visual catalogue supplement: spring, 1979. **2158**

## EDUCATIONAL INNOVATIONS

- XE NL** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**
- XL SR** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**

## EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

- XA KE** \$11.15 million CIDA grant for UNB-run project in Kenya; L'ACDI accorde une subvention de \$11,15 millions pour un projet dirigé par l'UNB au Kenya. **2057**
- MA** Province de Fes: éducation nationale. **1763**
- NG** Correspondence education in Nigeria 1915-1975. **2117**  
Extra-mural studies and development needs in Nigeria. **1808**

## EDUCATIONAL OUTPUT

- XZ** The educational core of development. **2177**

## EDUCATIONAL PLANNING

- XP IN** India's new challenge: the national adult education programme. **1720**

## EDUCATIONAL POLICY

- XP CN** Chinese education in transition: prelude to the cultural revolution. **1719**
- PH** The public university admission and tuition policy. **1858**

## EDUCATIONAL REFORMS

- XA GW** Guinea Bissau. **2095**
- RW** Scolarisation, motivations individuelles et perspective temporelle future: contribution à la réforme de l'enseignement au Rwanda à travers l'étude des motivations concrètes de sujets scolarisés et non scolarisés. **1915**
- XZ** Education and equality: a vision unfulfilled. **1946**

## EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

- XZ** Adult learners within their cultural setting: research for development. **2093**  
Breaking the monopoly of knowledge: research methods, participation and development. **2144**

## EDUCATIONAL SELECTION

- XA GH** Educational selection and placement in Ghana: some present problems and future prospects. **1802**

## EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS

- XA RW** Scolarisation, motivations individuelles et perspective temporelle future: contribution à la réforme de l'enseignement au Rwanda à travers l'étude des motivations concrètes de sujets scolarisés et non scolarisés. **1915**
- ZA** Verboden vruchten: onderwijs onder apartheid. Forbidden pastures: education under apartheid. **1812**
- XE NL** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**
- XL SR** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**
- XZ** Participation and self-management in education; Participation et autogestion en éducation. **1872**

## ELECTRIC APPLIANCES

- XP PH** The regional market perspective of electrical appliances in the Philippines. **1851**

## ELECTRIC POWER

- XA KE** Kenya power contract signed; Signature d'un contrat d'électrification au Kenya. **2058**
- ML** CIDA minister visits Sélingué-Bamako transmission line in Mali; Le Canada inaugure le premier pylone de la ligne de transmission Sélingué-Bamako. **2059**

## ELECTRIFICATION

- XA CI** Programme ivoiro-canadien d'électrification rurale; Ivory Coast-Canada rural electrification program. **2056**
- MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Province de Tetouan: distribution d'électricité. **2007**
- XP PH** An evaluative study of the Misamis Oriental Rural Electric Service Cooperative, Inc. (MORESCO). **2128**

## ELITE

- XL AN** Politieke dynamiek en dekolonisatie: de Nederlandse Antillen tussen autonomie en onafhankelijkheid.. The dynamics of politics and decolonization: the Netherlands Antilles between autonomy and independence. **1818**

## EMERGENCY RELIEF

- XL** Humanitarian relief for Burma and Latin America; Programme humanitaire à l'intention de la Birmanie et de l'Amérique latine. **2080**
- DM** Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**

- DO** Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**
- XN CA** Disaster relief: a view from some Canadian voluntary agencies. **2102**
- XP BU** Point de vue d'agences bénévoles canadiennes. **2103**
- BU** Humanitarian relief for Burma and Latin America; Programme humanitaire à l'intention de la Birmanie et de l'Amérique latine. **2080**
- FJ** Emergency relief for hurricane victims in Fiji; Secours d'urgence aux îles Fidji. **2069**
- KH** Notes pour l'allocation du Secrétaire d'Etat aux affaires extérieures, Flora MacDonald, devant la Conférence des Nations Unies pour les annonces de contributions aux secours d'urgence au peuple kampuchéen, New York, le 5 novembre 1979. **2071**
- TP** Emergency relief for East Timor; Secours d'urgence au Timor de l'Est. **2074**

## EMIGRATION

- XA HV** Les migrations voltaïques: les origines, les motifs et les perceptions des politiques. **1804**
- XE** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**
- NL** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**
- TR** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**

## EMPLOYEES

- XP PH** Welfare and social legislation. **1725**

## EMPLOYMENT

- XA NG** Bibliography on labour force participation in Nigeria, 1970-1976. **2152**
- XZ** Bibliography on the informal sector. **2150**

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

- XL** Industrial development, generation of employment and regional integration in Latin America. **2164**
- SR** The development of capitalism in Latin American agriculture: some thoughts concerning rural employment. **1711**
- SR** Surinaamse vrouwen van slavernij naar bevrijding. Surinamese women from slavery to emancipation. **1825**
- XP ID** Vrouwen op Java. Women in Java. **1839**
- XZ** Verborgen arbeid in de Derde Wereld. Hidden labour in the Third World. **1901**

## ENERGY

- XA** Le défi arabe. **1878**
- XW** Le défi arabe. **1878**



## ENERGY CONSERVATION

- XZ** Whatever we do, world energy demand will triple by the year 2000. **2042**

## ENERGY CONSUMPTION

- XZ** Whatever we do, world energy demand will triple by the year 2000. **2042**

## ENERGY ECONOMICS

- XZ** Is nuclear power appropriate for developing countries. **1948**  
Whatever we do, world energy demand will triple by the year 2000. **2042**

## ENERGY SOURCES

- XZ** Dezentrale Energieversorgung laendlicher Entwicklungsgebiete durch Kleinkraftwerke. The decentralized supply of energy through small-scale power plants. **2218**  
Energie aus Biomasse. Energy from biomass. **2207**  
Energy from biomass. **2171**

## ENVIRONMENT

- XP ID** Environmental improvement and water resources planning: the Mekong experience. **2089**  
L'amélioration de l'environnement par la planification des ressources hydrauliques: l'expérience du Mékong. **2090**
- XZ** A public management strategy for development and environment. **1931**  
Environment and development: a new rationale for domestic policy formulation and international cooperation strategies. **1949**  
Environnement et développement: nouveaux concepts pour la formulation de politiques nationales et stratégies de coopération internationale. **1950**  
The use of appropriate technology: a survey. **1929**

## EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

- XE** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**
- XZ** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**

## EVALUATION

- XP PH** Rice trade policy as it relates to national objectives in the Philippines. **2126**

## EXCHANGE RATE

- XZ** Domestic inflation and exchange rate changes: the less-developed countries' case. **2211**

## EXPORT DIVERSIFICATION

- XP IN** Entwicklungsstrategien am Beispiel Indiens. Development strategies - demonstrated by the Indian example. **1919**

## EXPORT PROMOTION

- XL BR** The export oriented development strategy in Brazil. **1820**
- XN CA** Exports to developing countries: an opportunity for Canada. **1740**
- XZ** Export incentives and export performance in developing countries: a comparative analysis. **2132**  
Exports to developing countries: an opportunity for Canada. **1740**

## EXPORT-ORIENTED INDUSTRY

- XL BR** The export oriented development strategy in Brazil. **1820**

## EXPORTS

- XL** The structure of transport costs on Latin American exports. **2186**
- XZ** Estimation of the manufactured export supply function from developing countries. **2219**

## EXTENSION SERVICES

- XA NG** An empirical analysis of the Agricultural Extension Service in western states of Nigeria as an adult education system. **2127**
- XP ID** Indonesia. **2088**

## EXTERNAL DEBT

- XZ** The new gnomes: multinational banks in the Third World. **1903**

## FAMILY

- XA TZ** Judicial manipulation of customary family law in Tanzania. **1705**
- ZM** Family dispute settlement and the Zambian judiciary: local level legal adaptation. **1772**  
Law in the context of Nkoya society. **1771**

## FAMILY LAW

- XA TZ** Judicial manipulation of customary family law in Tanzania. **1705**

## FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMMES

- XP PH** Program and project identification: strategies for action. **2072**

## FARMERS

- XL CO** An evaluation of the risk and uncertainty affecting representative farms in the Caqueza project, Colombia. **2188**

## FARMING

- XA** Proizvoditel'nye sily stran Afriki: sel'skoe khozyajstvo. Productive forces of the African states: agriculture. **1686**

## FARMING SYSTEMS

- XA** Soziooekonomische Aspekte der Ochaenanspannung in der laendlichen Entwicklung Westafrikas. Socio-economic aspects of ox-teaming in the rural development in West Africa. **1793**

## FARMS

- XP TW** Production costs and returns for rice farms in Central Taiwan, 1895-1976: analyses of the structural changes. **1862**

## FEASIBILITY STUDIES

- XA CM** Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun. **2053**
- XN CA** Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun. **2053**

## FEMALE MANPOWER

- XP CN** China: een onvoltooide mars. China: an unfinished march. **1837**
- IN** Indian women and the urban labour market. **1775**
- PH** Income and labor force participation rates of women in the Philippines. **1727**
- XZ** The integration of women in development. **1953**
- Verborgen arbeid in de Derde Wereld. Hidden labour in the Third World. **1901**

## FERTILITY

- XL CO** Continuity and change: a social psychological study of sex roles and fertility among mothers and daughters in a Latin American city. **1821**

## FINANCIAL AID

- XP PH** A financial assistance program for democratization of admission at the University of the Philippines. **1857**

## FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- XA TZ** Monetary institutions and class struggle in Tanzania. **1810**

## FINANCIAL POLICY

- XP BU** Ehkonomicheskoe razvitie Birmy: problemy finansirovaniya. Economic development of Burma: problems of financing. **1835**
- XZ** Razvivayushchiesya strany: finansirovaniye ehkonomiki i inflyatsiya. Developing countries: financing of economies and inflation. **1892**

## FINANCIAL RESOURCES

- XZ** Le capital financier international: une approche dialectique. **2209**

## FINANCING

- XP BU** Ehkonomicheskoe razvitie Birmy: problemy finansirovaniya. Economic development of Burma: problems of financing. **1835**

## FISH CULTURE

- XZ** De teelt van tilapia. The cultivation of tilapia. **2173**

## FISHERY INDUSTRY

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement industriel, marine marchande et pêche maritime. **1697**

## FOOD AID

- XN CA** Food aid; Aide alimentaire. **1970**
- XZ** Food aid; Aide alimentaire. **1970**

## FOOD CROPS

- XZ** Forschungsaktivitaeten auf dem Gebiet des Pflanzenbaues in Relation zur Weltagrарproduktion. Teil 1: Hauptnahrungspflanzen. Scientific research on crops in relation to agricultural world productions. Part one: main food crops. **1743**

## FOOD INDUSTRY

- XE NL** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottlefeeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**
- XZ** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottlefeeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**

## FOOD POLICY

- XE** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**
- XZ** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**

## FOOD PREPARATION

- XZ** Voeding in de tropen. Nutrition in the tropical zone. **2169**

## FOOD SUPPLY

- XZ** We can't solve world food problems without appreciating the subtleties of other societies. **2046**

## FOREIGN AID

- XE NL** Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**  
**XN CA** Canadian co-operation in international development. **1985**  
How "official" Ottawa views the Third World. **1977**  
L'aide du Canada au tiers-monde: sommes-nous trop généreux. **1976**  
Ottawa et le tiers monde. **1993**  
**XZ** Canadian co-operation in international development. **1985**  
Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**  
Ottawa et le tiers monde. **1993**

## FOREIGN CAPITAL

- XP BU** Ekonomicheskoe razvitiye Birmy: problemy finansirovaniya. Economic development of Burma: problems of financing. **1835**

## FOREIGN ENTERPRISES

- XP** Amerikanskij kapital v stranakh Jugovostochnoj Azii. American capital in South East Asia. **1833**

## FOREIGN INVESTMENTS

- XA RW** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**  
**XL GT** Guatemala: from banana to resource republic. **1907**  
**XN CA** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**  
**XP** Amerikanskij kapital v stranakh Jugovostochnoj Azii. American capital in South East Asia. **1833**  
Vneshneekonomicheskie svyazi i razvitiye stran Jugovostochnoj Azii. External economic relations and development of Southeast Asian countries. **1831**  
**SG** Promyshlennoe razvitiye Singapura. Industrial development of Singapore. **1860**

## FOREIGN POLICY

- XA** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**  
**SD** Respublika Sudan, 1956-maj 1969. The Republic of Sudan: 1956-May 1969. **1809**

- ZM** Dilemmas of dependence and (under) development: conflicts and choices in Zambia's present and prospective foreign policy. **1975**

- XN CA** Current issues in Canadian foreign policy. **1959**  
How "official" Ottawa views the Third World. **1977**  
Ottawa et le tiers monde. **1993**  
**XP CN** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**  
**XW SY** Siriya v bor'be za uprochenie natsional'noj nezavisimosti. Syria: struggle for consolidation of national sovereignty, 1945-1966. **1864**  
**XZ** Nukleare Zusammenarbeit in der Dritten Welt. Nuclear cooperation in the Third World. **1890**  
Ottawa et le tiers monde. **1993**

## FOREIGN STUDENTS

- XN CA** Guide des autorisations des étudiants étrangers pour le Canada. **1736**  
Guide to foreign student authorizations for Canada. **1738**  
**XZ** Guide des autorisations des étudiants étrangers pour le Canada. **1736**  
Guide to foreign student authorizations for Canada. **1738**

## FOREST AREAS

- XA BJ** Erfassung der Waldflaechenveraenderung in den Tropen: Beispiel Volksrepublik Benin. Registrations of modifications in forest covered areas in the tropics: example of People's Republic of Benin. **2184**

## FORESTRY

- XP ID** Indonesia - hydro and forestry, \$2.6 million grant; Indonésie - électricité et forêts, subvention de \$2,6 millions. **2070**

## FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, eaux et forêts. **1693**  
**XL HN** \$28 million aid program for Honduras; Programme d'aide de \$28 millions pour le Honduras. **2065**

## FORESTRY STATISTICS

- XA BJ** Erfassung der Waldflaechenveraenderung in den Tropen: Beispiel Volksrepublik Benin. Registrations of modifications in forest covered areas in the tropics: example of People's Republic of Benin. **2184**

## FREE TRADE AREA

- XP LK** Sri Lanka setzt auf Freihandelszonen: Gefaehrliche Entwicklungssillusionen: eine kleine Fallstudie. Sri Lanka sets on

free trade zones: dangerous development  
illusions: short case study. **1980**

## **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION**

- XL GY** The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states. **1709**
- TT** The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states. **1709**

## **FREIGHT**

- XL** The structure of transport costs on Latin American exports. **2186**

## **FRINGE BENEFITS**

- XP PH** Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: banking industry. **1778**
- Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: insurance industry. **1777**
- Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: private schools industry. **1924**

## **FUNGI**

- XZ** De teelt van paddestoelen (algemeen). The cultivation of mushrooms (in general). **2178**
- Sericulture, bee-keeping and mushroom growing: employment for millions of small farmers in the tropics. **2182**

## **GLOSSARY**

- XP PH** Glossary of commonly used terms in statistical work in the Philippines. **2155**

## **GOVERNMENT POLICY**

- XE NL** De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**
- XZ** De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**

## **GREEN REVOLUTION**

- XZ** Access to the technology and innovation: the building up of a scientific capacity. **1997**

## **GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT**

- XE NL** De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**
- XZ** De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**

## **GROUNDWATER**

- XZ** Preliminary bibliography on groundwater in developing countries. **2151**

## **HANDICRAFT**

- XA MA** Plaats en ontwikkeling van het ambacht in Marokko. Position and development of handicraft and small scale industry in Morocco. **1782**

## **HARVESTING**

- XE** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nachernteprobleme. **2215**
- DE** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nachernteprobleme. **2215**

## **HEALTH**

- XL** Dépendance et santé en Amérique latine. **1815**

## **HEALTH AID**

- XL** Dépendance et santé en Amérique latine. **1815**

## **HEALTH EDUCATION**

- XA GH** Wells, health and village change: technology and adult learning interaction. **1955**

## **HEALTH SERVICES**

- XA** De Nederlandse arts en de (kinder) geneskunde in West-Afrika. The Dutch physician and medical (child) care in West Africa. **1799**
- TZ** Hoe het medische Mwanza-programma acht jaar lang in Tanzania heeft kunnen functioneren. Report on the work of the Mwanza medical programme during its eight years of functioning in Tanzania. **2084**
- XP PH** Determination of health services utilization pattern in Filipino barrios: Laguna province. **1856**
- XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.4. **1873**

## **HIGHER EDUCATION**

- XA MA** Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 14: Secteur: enseignement primaire, secondaire et tertiaire. **1956**
- Province de Khemisset: enseignement supérieur et formation des cadres: fiches-projets, chapitre 15. **1702**
- XP IN** The role of short cycle and community colleges in development. **2105**



## HOTEL INDUSTRY

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif; tourisme. **1701**

## HOUSING

- XP** Housing Asia's millions: problems, policies, and prospects for low-cost housing in Southern Asia. **1834**
- PH** Program and project identification: strategies for action. **2072**  
Regional housing in the context of paying capacity of households. **1859**

## HOUSING NEEDS

- XA MA** Province de Fes: urbanisme et habitat. **1768**

## HOUSING POLICY

- XA MA** Province de Fes: urbanisme et habitat. **1768**

## HUMAN RESOURCES

- XA** The technological challenge of African development. **1912**

## HUMAN RIGHTS

- XN CA** Human rights and Canadian foreign policy. **1933**
- XP IR** Een vuurtje onder de pauwetroom: verboden verhalen uit het Perzisch verzet. A fire under the peacock throne: banned stories from the Iranian resistance movement. **1722**
- XZ** Human rights and Canadian foreign policy. **1933**

## HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

- XP PH** Program of operation of the Human Settlements Commission. **1967**

## HYDROELECTRIC POWER

- XL SV** Canada provides El Salvador with hydro power equipment; Le Canada fournit du matériel hydro-électrique au Salvador. **2067**
- XP ID** Indonesia - hydro and forestry, \$2.6 million grant; Indonésie - électricité et forêts, subvention de \$2,6 millions. **2070**
- XZ** Dezentrale Energieversorgung laendlicher Entwicklungsgebiete durch Kleinkraftwerke. The decentralized supply of energy through small-scale power plants. **2218**

## IDRC

- XN CA** Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**
- XZ** Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**  
Searching: report on the activities of IDRC 1978. **2109**

## ILO

- XZ** Workers' participation for development. **2179**

## IMF

- XZ** Le système monétaire international en voie de réforme: les travaux du Comité des Vingt. **1737**  
The reconstitution of SDRs: procedure and proposal for modification. **1991**  
When the bankers get together guess who wins. **1875**

## IMPORT SUBSTITUTION

- XP IN** Entwicklungsstrategien am Beispiel Indiens. Development strategies - demonstrated by the Indian example. **1919**
- XZ** Effectieve protectie in ontwikkelingslanden. Effective protection in developing countries. **1744**

## IMPORTS

- XN CA** Growth and prospects on North American imports from developing world: a Canadian perspective. **1716**
- US** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**
- XP JP** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**
- PH** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**

## INCOME DISTRIBUTION

- XA KE** Income distribution in Kenya's agriculture. **1689**
- XZ** A new international order is in the interest of the developed countries too. **1945**  
Income distribution in developing countries. **1735**

## INDEBTEDNESS

- XZ** Issues for the international community 1978. **1986**

## INDEPENDENCE

- XE NL** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**
- XL SR** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**
- XP** Zuid Oost-Azië 1930-1970: de erfenis van het kolonialisme en het nationalisme. South-East Asia 1930-1970: the legacy of colonialism and nationalism. **1718**

## INDUSTRIAL CAPITAL

- XZ** Le capital financier international: une approche dialectique. **2209**

## INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

- XA GN** Razvitie promyshlennosti v Gvinejskoj Narodnoj Revolyutsionnoj Respublike. Development of industry in the Guinean People's Revolutionary Republic. **1803**
- MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement industriel, marine marchande et pêche maritime. **1697**
- XL** Industrial development, generation of employment and regional integration in Latin America. **2164**
- XP CN** Programm fuer Chinas Zukunft: Deng Xiaopings Dokumente zur Lage der Nation auf dem Hoehepunkt des Machtkampfes 1975: Uebersetzung und Kommentar. Programme for China's future: Deng Xiaoping's documents on the state of the nation at the culmination point of the power struggle, 1975: translation and commentary. **1961**
- SG** Promyshlennoe razvitie Singapura. Industrial development of Singapore. **1860**
- XZ** Demographic implications of autocentric development. **2203**

## INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS

- XN CA** Les perspectives de coopération industrielle entre le Canada et le tiers-monde: le potentiel d'internationalisation des produits manufacturés canadiens. **2190**

## INDUSTRIAL INTEGRATION

- XZ** Industrial selection for regional integration: the feasibility of apparently unfeasible industries. **2208**

## INDUSTRIAL PLANNING

- XP CN** Science and technology for development: technology policy and industrialization in the People's Republic of China. **1979**

## INDUSTRIAL POLICY

- XA GN** Razvitie promyshlennosti v Gvinejskoj Narodnoj Revolyutsionnoj Respublike. Development of industry in the Guinean People's Revolutionary Republic. **1803**
- XP SG** Promyshlennoe razvitie Singapura. Industrial development of Singapore. **1860**

## INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS

- XP PH** Statistical development activities and programs in the Philippines. **1853**

## INDUSTRIALIZATION

- XA DZ** Alzhir: problemy razvitiya: opyt natsional'no-demokraticeskoy revolyutsii. Algeria: development problems: experience of the national-democratic revolution. **1688**

## XP

Cultural factors in the process of industrialization in Southeast Asia: synopsis of a limited number of regional-oriented studies and comments of German and Asiatic experts on practical problems with regard to the process of industrialization in Southeast Asia. **1827**

## TW

Ist Taiwan noch ein Entwicklungsland. Is Taiwan still a developing country. **1731**

## INDUSTRY

- XP PH** NEDA staff discussion on the Council for Economic Development President's report: Philippine business looks into the future. **1852**

## INFANT MORTALITY

- XE NL** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottlefeeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**
- XZ** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottlefeeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**

## INFANTS

- XE NL** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottlefeeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**
- XZ** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottlefeeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**

## INFLATION

- XL CL** Expectation, demand for money and the role of monetary policy: the case of Chile. **1712**
- XZ** Domestic inflation and exchange rate changes: the less-developed countries' case. **2211**
- La stagflation récente et le tiers-monde: une perspective macroéconomique. **1877**
- Razvivayushchiesya strany: finansirovaniye ehkonomiki i inflyatsiya. Developing

countries: financing of economies and inflation. **1892**

## INFORMAL SECTOR

**XP IN** Indian women and the urban labour market. **1775**

## INFORMATION NEEDS

**XL** RIALIDE: an information network for La Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo. **2153**

**XZ** Some thoughts on information needs and services for rural development in poor countries. **2156**

## INFORMATION PROCESSING

**XZ** Verbesserung des Informationsflusses fuer Entwicklungslaender: eine Auswahl von Programmen und Systemen. Improvement of information for developing countries: a selection of programmes and systems. **2159**

## INFORMATION SERVICES

**XE** Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training. **2136**

**DE** Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**

**XL** RIALIDE: an information network for La Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo. **2153**

**XZ** Some thoughts on information needs and services for rural development in poor countries. **2156**

Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**XZ** Verbesserung des Informationsflusses fuer Entwicklungslaender: eine Auswahl von Programmen und Systemen. Improvement of information for developing countries: a selection of programmes and systems. **2159**

## INFORMATION USERS

**XL** RIALIDE: an information network for La Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo. **2153**

## INNOVATIONS

**XA NG** "Risky Shift" and innovative behavior: a Nigerian experience. **1807**

**XE NL** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**

**XZ** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**

Why not stop transfer of technology. **2170**

## INTERDISCIPLINARY RESEARCH

**XZ** Is de huidige wijze van ontwikkelings-samenwerking ecologisch verantwoord. Is development cooperation as practised today ecologically accounted for. **1787**

## INTEREST RATE

**XP** An analysis of the money market interest rate structure. **1828**

## INTERMEDIATE TECHNOLOGY

**XZ** Intermediate technology and the grass roots: toward a development strategy from the "bottoms up". **1930**

Small is still beautiful: laatste ontwikkelingen in het denken van E.F. Schumacher. Small is still beautiful: latest developments in E.F. Schumacher's theory. **1896**

## INTERNAL MIGRATIONS

**XA HV** Les migrations voltaïques: les origines, les motifs et les perceptions des politiques. **1804**

**XP IN** Armut in Suedindien: Lebensverhaeltnisse und Mobilitaet der armen Schichten des Ballungsraumes Madras. Poverty in South India: conditions of life and mobility of the poor strata in the greater Madras area. **1844**

**XW OM** Die beduinischen Staemme im oestlichen Inner-Oman und ihr Regional-Mobilitaets-Verhalten. The Bedouin tribes of eastern Central Oman and their regional mobility behavior. **1863**

## INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

**XA** Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**

International aspects of the resource rents from mining: some implications for Canada. **1874**

Sued Sued Beziehungen: die Position Afrikas. South-South relations: the position of Africa. **1795**

**XE** Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**

**DE** North-South dialogue: a new dimension of peace policy. **1813**

**XN CA** International aspects of the resource rents from mining: some implications for Canada. **1874**

**XP** The long road to regional cooperation. **1830**

**XZ** Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**

De l'aide au développement: les organismes non gouvernementaux de

développement et de coopération internationale au Québec. **2111**

Hilfe aus der Dritten Welt fuer die Dritte Welt? Programme und Perspektiven einer Kollektiven "Self-Reliance" der Entwicklungslaender. Aid from the Third World for the Third World Programs and perspectives of collective "self reliance" among developing countries. **1938**

The prospects of tripartite cooperation. **2180**

Za ravnopravnye ehkonomicheskie otnosheniya. For equal economic relations. **1992**

## INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENTS

**XN CA** New facility puts Canada first; Un nouveau mécanisme pour mettre le Canada en avant. **2068**

## INTERNATIONAL LAW

**XZ** International law and the New International Economic Order. **1893**

The codification of international law in the United Nations: promoting and obstructing factors and their results. **1883**

## INTERNATIONAL MONETARY REFORM

**XZ** Le système monétaire international en voie de réforme: les travaux du Comité des Vingt. **1737**

## INTERNATIONAL MONETARY SYSTEM

**XZ** Le système monétaire international en voie de réforme: les travaux du Comité des Vingt. **1737**

The reconstitution of SDRs: procedure and proposal for modification. **1991**

The reform of international money. **2043**

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

**XZ** International law and the New International Economic Order. **1893**

Organisatorische Aspekte der internationalen Verwaltung von Entwicklungshilfe: ein Beitrag zur Organisationsanalyse internationaler Organisationen am Beispiel des UNDP und der Weltbank. Organizational aspects of the international administration of development aid: a contribution towards organizational analysis of international organizations as demonstrated by the example of UNDP and World Bank. **2000**

The codification of international law in the United Nations: promoting and obstructing factors and their results. **1883**

## INTERNATIONAL TRADE

**XA** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**

**XE HU** Hungary. **1753**

**RO** Romania: a country market profile. **1754**

**SU** A trade and economic factbook of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. **1708**

**XN CA** Les perspectives de coopération industrielle entre le Canada et le tiers-monde: le potentiel d'internationalisation des produits manufacturés canadiens. **2190**

**XP** Vneshnyaya trgovlya razvivayushchikhsya stran Azii na sovremennom etape. Contemporary foreign trade of Asian developing countries. **1717**

**CN** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**

**LK** Sri Lanka setzt auf Freihandelszonen: Gefaehrliche Entwicklungssillusionen: eine kleine Fallstudie. Sri Lanka sets on free trade zones: dangerous development illusions: short case study. **1980**

**PH** A businessman's guide to selected Middle East countries. **1752**

Hungary. **1753**

Romania: a country market profile. **1754**

Statistical development activities and programs in the Philippines. **1853**

**XW** A businessman's guide to selected Middle East countries. **1752**

**XZ** Country size, trade concentration and trade instability: an alternative approach. **2197**

Critique de la théorie des avantages comparés appliquée aux pays du Tiers-Monde. **1889**

Estimation of the manufactured export supply function from developing countries. **2219**

Fresh approach to meeting the basic needs of the world's poorest billion. **2134**

Some observations on the determinants of international agricultural trade by cross section analysis of 114 countries. **2202**

The prospects of tripartite cooperation. **2180**

World trade in basic foodstuffs. **1886**

## INVESTMENT GUARANTEES

**XA RW** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**

**XN CA** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**

## INVESTMENT RETURNS

**XZ** Time adjusted cash flow projections in farm investment analysis. **2216**

## INVESTMENTS

**XA TN** Development in the large and in the small: the case of Tunisia, 1961-1971. **2130**



- XP ID** Inventarisatie van Nederlandse projecten in Indonesië vanaf 1965, gerangschikt naar lokatie. Enumeration of the Dutch development projects in Indonesia since 1965, arranged according to location. **2054**
- XZ** Time adjusted cash flow projections in farm investment analysis. **2216**

#### IRRIGATION

- XL PE** Reis und Baumwolle als Bewaesserungskulturen in Peru: Ergebnisse einer Datenerhebung im Tinajones-Bewaesserungsvorhaben 1975/7. Irrigation farming or rice and cotton in Peru: results of data collection in the Tinajones irrigation project 1975/76. **1774**

#### ISLAM

- XP ID** Studiën over de geschiedenis van de Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. A literature survey on the history of the Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. **1786**

#### JOINT PROJECTS

- XA CI** Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich. Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. **1687**
- NG** Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich. Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. **1687**

#### JOINT VENTURES

- XP ID** Inventarisatie van Nederlandse projecten in Indonesië vanaf 1965, gerangschikt naar lokatie. Enumeration of the Dutch development projects in Indonesia since 1965, arranged according to location. **2054**

#### LABOUR LEGISLATION

- XP PH** Impact of the minimum wage legislation: a micro study. **1848**

#### LABOUR MARKET

- XA MA** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**
- TN** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**

- XE TR** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**
- XL AR** Dismissals in the Argentine automobile industry: a case study of the floating surplus population. **1906**
- XP IN** Indian women and the urban labour market. **1775**

#### LABOUR MIGRATIONS

- XE** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**
- NL** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**
- TR** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**

#### LABOUR MOVEMENTS

- XE NL** Om bevrijding en gerechtigheid: verslag van een bezoek dat een CNV-delegatie van 18 oktober-6 november 1976 bracht aan enkele landen in Latijns-Amerika op uitnodiging van de arbeidersbeweging de CLAT aldaar. For freedom and justice: report on a visit to some countries in Latin America by a CNV delegation from 18 Oct-6 Nov 1976 at the invitation of the Latin American labour organization CLAT. **1750**
- XL** Om bevrijding en gerechtigheid: verslag van een bezoek dat een CNV-delegatie van 18 oktober-6 november 1976 bracht aan enkele landen in Latijns-Amerika op uitnodiging van de arbeidersbeweging de CLAT aldaar. For freedom and justice: report on a visit to some countries in Latin America by a CNV delegation from 18 Oct-6 Nov 1976 at the invitation of the Latin American labour organization CLAT. **1750**

#### LABOUR RELATIONS

- XE NL** Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen. Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. **1911**
- XP IN** Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen. Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. **1911**

#### LABOUR SHORTAGE

- XA NG** Labour shortage in Nigerian agriculture. **1769**

#### LAND OWNERSHIP

- XA** Tropicheskaya Afrika: krest'yanskaya obshchina i sotsial'nye peremeny. Tropical Africa: peasant commune and social changes. **1761**
- XL** The development of capitalism in Latin American agriculture: some thoughts concerning rural employment. **1711**

## LAND REFORMS

- XA MZ** Mozambique: een volk in beweging. Mozambique: people in progress. **1703**
- XL GT** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**
- XP CN** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**
- IN** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**

## LAND SETTLEMENT

- XL BR** Modern agricultural settlement in Rondônia, Brazil. **1773**

## LAND TENURE

- XL BR** Modern agricultural settlement in Rondônia, Brazil. **1773**
- CL** Zur aktuellen Situation im chilenischen Agrarsektor. On the present situation of agriculture in Chile. **1713**
- GT** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**
- XP CN** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**
- IN** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**

## LANGUAGES

- XA** The role of languages in development. **1794**

## LAYOFF

- XL AR** Dismissals in the Argentine automobile industry: a case study of the floating surplus population. **1906**

## LEADERSHIP

- XL BR** Brazil Seminar: course in social leadership for managers, directors and members of the credit union movement in Brazil: report of proceedings. **2100**
- TT** Credit union leadership and management development seminar: report of proceedings. **2168**

## LEAST DEVELOPED COUNTRIES

- XZ** The new gnomes: multinational banks in the Third World. **1903**

## LEGAL STATUS

- XL** Matrifocaliteit in het Caraïbisch gebied. Matrifocality in the Caribbean region. **1814**

## LEPROSY

- XA ET** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**
- KE** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**

## LIBERATION

- XP CN** China: een onvoltooide mars. China: an unfinished march. **1837**

## LITERACY

- XA MZ** Literacy and adult education in the People's Republic of Mozambique. **1805**
- SO** Mozambique: projects evaluations. **2129**
- XP IN** The rural development campaign in Somalia 1974/1975. **2120**
- XP IN** India's new challenge: the national adult education programme. **1720**
- XW** Member states of the Arab League. **2107**
- XZ** The world of literacy: policy, research, and action. **1990**

## LITERATURE

- XP IR** Een vuurtje onder de pauwetoon: verboden verhalen uit het Perzisch verzet. A fire under the peacock throne: banned stories from the Iranian resistance movement. **1722**

## LIVESTOCK

- XA TZ** A socio-economic analysis of technology: adoption in an African livestock industry. **1706**

## LOANS

- XP PH** Notes on development loan assistance to the Philippines, CY 1956-76. **1923**
- XZ** When the bankers get together guess who wins. **1875**

## LOCAL FINANCE

- XA MA** Préfecture de Casablanca: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: tableaux récapitulatifs des investissements. **2009**

## LOCOMOTIVES

- XA EG** Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Egypte. **2079**
- XN CA** Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Egypte. **2079**
- XP PK** Pakistan - \$10 million locomotive loan; Pakistan - prêt de \$10 millions pour l'achat de locomotives. **2073**

## MACROECONOMICS

- XZ** Planification macroéconomique du développement et coûts d'opération et d'entretien des projets de l'Etat: un essai de simulation. **2196**

## MALNUTRITION

- XZ** Voeding in de tropen. Nutrition in the tropical zone. **2169**

## MANAGEMENT

- XL BR** Technical efficiency and ownership characteristics of manufacturing firms in a developing country: a Brazilian case study. **2187**
- XP MY** Staedtische Entwicklungssteuerung als Illusion: Stadtplanung in Kuala Lumpur. Urban development planning as an illusion: urban planning in Kuala Lumpur. **2092**

## MANAGEMENT ATTITUDES

- XE NL** Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen. Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. **1911**
- XP IN** Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen. Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. **1911**

## MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT

- XA LR** Liberia credit union national association: report of proceedings. **2161**  
Liberian national credit union seminar, Harper City 1978. **2160**
- XL BR** Brazil Seminar: course in social leadership for managers, directors and members of the credit union movement in Brazil: report of proceedings. **2100**
- CO** Short course project administration, Duitama, (Boyaca) Colombia: report of proceedings. **2189**
- DM** Management skills for growth: report of proceedings. **2167**
- TT** Credit union leadership and management development seminar: report of proceedings. **2168**

## MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

- XZ** A public management strategy for development and environment. **1931**  
Gestion publique et défi socio-écologique: projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement. **1932**

## MANPOWER

- XA NG** Bibliography on labour force participation in Nigeria, 1970-1976. **2152**

## MANPOWER NEEDS

- XA NG** Labour shortage in Nigerian agriculture. **1769**

## MANPOWER PLANNING

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: emploi et promotion nationale. **1698**

## MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS

- XN US** The changing pattern of effective protection and its impact on LDC's. **1732**
- XZ** Estimation of the manufactured export

supply function from developing countries. **2219**  
The changing pattern of effective protection and its impact on LDC's. **1732**

## MANUFACTURING

- XA TN** Development in the large and in the small: the case of Tunisia, 1961-1971. **2130**
- XL BR** Technical efficiency and ownership characteristics of manufacturing firms in a developing country: a Brazilian case study. **2187**
- XP PH** An economic analysis of manufacturing and distribution activities in the farm machinery industry of the Philippines. **1855**
- XZ** Small-scale production units in manufacturing: an international cross-section overview. **1733**

## MARGINALITY

- XA** La théorie de la "marginalité": les limites d'un concept de bon sens. **1796**

## MARKETING

- XZ** Marketing and rural development. **2210**

## MARRIAGE

- XA BW** The Kgatla marriage: concepts of validity. **1762**
- NG** Problems of creation and dissolution of customary marriage in Nigeria. **1704**
- TG** To claim or not to claim: changing views about the restitution of marriage prestations among the Anufòn in Northern Togo. **1770**

## MASS EDUCATION

- XA TZ** Educational mass campaigns for development. **2085**

## MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

- XA** De Nederlandse arts en de (kinder) geneeskunde in West-Afrika. The Dutch physician and medical (child) care in West Africa. **1799**

## MEAT PRODUCTS

- XP IR** Analysis of demand for meat products in Iranian urban centres. **2191**

## MEDICAL CARE

- XA ET** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**
- KE** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**

## MERCHANT MARINE

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement industriel, marine marchande et pêche maritime. **1697**

## METEOROLOGY

**XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: secteur productif: météorologie nationale. **1699**

## METHODOLOGY

**XZ** Burzhuaaznye teorii ehkonomicheskogo razvitiya: kriticheskij analiz. Bourgeois theories of economic development: critical analysis. **1888**

## MIGRANT WORKERS

**XE** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**

**NL** De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turkije - Nederland. Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. **1707**

Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**

**TR** De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turkije - Nederland. Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. **1707**

Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**

## MIGRATIONS

**XZ** The rural impact of rural-urban migration in low income countries: an annotated bibliography. **2147**

## MILITARY

**XA** Les coups d'état militaires en Afrique: essai bibliographique. **2135**

## MINERAL RESOURCES

**XA MA** Le secteur minier au Maroc. **1691**

**XP PH** Mineral resources and economic growth: selected indicators for the Philippines. **2192**

**XZ** Mineral resource management in developing countries: state participation, private enterprise or both. **1904**

## MINES

**XA MA** Le secteur minier au Maroc. **1691**

## MINIMUM WAGE

**XP PH** Impact of the minimum wage legislation: a micro study. **1848**

## MINING

**XA** International aspects of the resource rents from mining: some implications for Canada. **1874**

**MA** Le secteur minier au Maroc. **1691**

**XL GT** Inco in Guatemala. **1714**

**XN CA** International aspects of the resource rents from mining: some implications for Canada. **1874**

## MODERNIZATION

**XP CN** Science and technology for development: technology policy and industrialization in the People's Republic of China. **1979**

**XZ** The role of rural women in a new economic order. **1897**

Underdevelopment, dependencia, and modernization theory. **2172**

Verborgen arbeid in de Derde Wereld. Hidden labour in the Third World. **1901**

## MONETARY TRANSFERS

**XA MA** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**

**TN** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**

**XE TR** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**

## MONEY MARKET

**XP** An analysis of the money market interest rate structure. **1828**

## MOTIVATIONS

**XA RW** Scolarisation, motivations individuelles et perspective temporelle future: contribution à la réforme de l'enseignement au Rwanda à travers l'étude des motivations concrètes de sujets scolarisés et non scolarisés. **1915**

## MULTILATERAL AID

**XN CA** La coopération du Canada au développement international. **1968**

**XZ** Die Internationalisierung der Entwicklungshilfe. The internationalization of development aid. **1983**

La coopération du Canada au développement international. **1968**

## MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISES

**XL GT** Guatemala: from banana to resource republic. **1907**

Inco in Guatemala. **1714**

**XZ** Code de conduite pour les transnationales. **1988**

ITT: l'état souverain. **1756**

Les sept soeurs: les grandes compagnies pétrolières et le monde qu'elles ont créé. **1757**

Multinational policy on multinational enterprise. **2048**

UN writing a code of conduct for transnationals. **1989**



## NATIONAL BUDGET

- XA MA** Préfecture de Casablanca: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: tableaux récapitulatifs des investissements. **2009**

## NATIONAL INCOME

- XP PH** Statistical development activities and programs in the Philippines. **1853**

## NATIONAL LIBERATION MOVEMENTS

- XA ET** Ehfiopiya v novejshee vremya. Contemporary Ethiopia. **1801**
- MZ** Mozambique: een volk in beweging. Mozambique: people in progress. **1703**
- XZ** Ob'ektivnye osnovy soyuza rabochego klassa i krest'yanstva v natsional'no-osvoboditel'noj bor'be. On objective foundations of alliance between the working class and peasantry in the national liberation struggle. **1881**

## NATURAL DISASTERS

- XL DM** Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**
- DO** Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**

## NATURAL RESOURCES

- XA ET** Ehfiopiya: naselenie, resursy, khozyajstvo. Ethiopia: population, resources. **1800**

## NEOCOLONIALISM

- XN US** O metodakh vozdejstviya SSNA na natsional'nye kadry v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh. On the methods of the influence of the United States upon national personnel in developing countries. **1978**

## NEW INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ORDER

- XZ** A global overview of development problems and their solutions. **1884**
- A new international order is in the interest of the developed countries too. **1945**
- A new world economic order: the limits of accommodation. **1895**
- From rhetoric to reality. **1927**
- Human development: defining the problem. **1755**
- The role of rural women in a new economic order. **1897**
- Vers l'autodéveloppement et l'interdépendance globale: réflexions sur un nouvel ordre international et la coopération Nord-Sud. **1880**
- Za ravnopravnye ehkonomicheskie otnosheniya. For equal economic relations. **1992**

## NICKEL

- XL GT** Inco in Guatemala. **1714**

## NOMADS

- XP IR** Die Qashgai in Suediran: ein Nomadenvolk in der Umstellung auf die Neuzeit. The Qashgai in South Iran: a nomad people in transition to modern times. **1845**

## NON-FORMAL EDUCATION

- XA BW** Radio learning campaigns: the Botswana experience. **2082**
- NG** Distance teaching alternatives in education and for development. **1914**
- XP ID** Indonesia. **2088**

## NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

- XA CI** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- ML** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- SN** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- XZ** De l'aide au développement: les organismes non gouvernementaux de développement et de coopération internationale au Québec. **2111**

## NUCLEAR WEAPONS

- XZ** Nukleare Zusammenarbeit in der Dritten Welt. Nuclear cooperation in the Third World. **1890**

## NUTRITION

- XZ** Voeding in de tropen. Nutrition in the tropical zone. **2169**

## NUTRITIVE VALUE

- XZ** De teelt van paddestoelen (algemeen). The cultivation of mushrooms (in general). **2178**

## OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT

- XZ** Human development through change in social institutions: what government can and cannot do. **1759**

## OPEC

- XA NG** Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**
- XW** Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**

## OWNERSHIP

- XL** Entwicklungspaesse laendlicher Produktionsgenossenschaften in Latein-

amerika. Development bottlenecks of agricultural production cooperatives in Latin America. **2131**

**BR** Technical efficiency and ownership characteristics of manufacturing firms in a developing country: a Brazilian case study. **2187**

## PARENTS

**XA NG** Problems of creation and dissolution of customary marriage in Nigeria. **1704**

## PEASANTS

**XZ** Ob"ektivnye osnovy soyuza rabochego klassa i krest'yanstva v natsional'no-osvoboditel'noj bor'be. On objective foundations of alliance between the working class and peasantry in the national liberation struggle. **1881**

## PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

**XP PH** Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: banking industry. **1778**

Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: insurance industry. **1777**

Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: private schools industry. **1924**

## PETROLEUM

**XA** Le défi arabe. **1878**

**NG** Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**

**XW** Le défi arabe. **1878**

Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**

## PETROLEUM INDUSTRY

**XZ** Les sept soeurs: les grandes compagnies pétrolières et le monde qu'elles ont créé. **1757**

## PLANT ECOLOGY

**XA RW** Eco-Farming: Herausforderung des Agro-Business mit einem Ueberlebensmodell: Augenschein in Nyabisindu, Ruanda. Eco-farming: challenge to agro-business with a survival model: eyewitnessed in Nyabisindu, Rwanda. **2118**

## PLANTATIONS

**XL TT** Contradictions in development: a study of the sugar industry in Trinidad. **1826**

## POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT

**XA** Politicheskie sistemy razvivayushchikh-sya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskie partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and

political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**

**TZ** The changing role of the Tanganyika African National Union. **1973**

**XL** The situation in the Caribbean. **1817**

**MQ** Assimilation or independence? Prospects for Martinique. **1824**

**XP** Economic independence: the dilemma of the Third World. **1832**

Politicheskie sistemy razvivayushchikh-sya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskie partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**

**ID** Indoneziya. Indonesia. **1840**

**IN** Indijskij Natsional'nyj Kongress: Ocherki ideologii i politiki (60-e i pervaya polovina 70-kh gg). The Indian National Congress Party: essays on ideology and policy (the 1960s and first half of the 1970s). **1842**

**MY** Communalism and national integration: a case study of Sarawak, Malaysia. **1981**

**XZ** Planning and the political process in developing countries. **2214**

## POLITICAL DOCTRINES

**XP CN** Programm fuer Chinas Zukunft: Deng Xiaopings Dokumente zur Lage der Nation auf dem Hoehepunkt des Machtkampfes 1975: Uebersetzung und Kommentar. Programme for China's future: Deng Xiaoping's documents on the state of the nation at the culmination point of the power struggle, 1975: translation and commentary. **1961**

**IN** Indijskij Natsional'nyj Kongress: Ocherki ideologii i politiki (60-e i pervaya polovina 70-kh gg). The Indian National Congress Party: essays on ideology and policy (the 1960s and first half of the 1970s). **1842**

## POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES

**XA TZ** Socialisme en klassenstrijd in Tanzania. Socialism and class struggle in Tanzania. **1811**

**XP CN** Programm fuer Chinas Zukunft: Deng Xiaopings Dokumente zur Lage der Nation auf dem Hoehepunkt des Machtkampfes 1975: Uebersetzung und Kommentar. Programme for China's future: Deng Xiaoping's documents on the state of the nation at the culmination point of the power struggle, 1975: translation and commentary. **1961**

## POLITICAL INTEGRATION

**XA SD** Respublika Sudan, 1956-maj 1969. The Republic of Sudan: 1956-May 1969. **1809**

**XP MY** Communalism and national integration: a case study of Sarawak, Malaysia. **1981**

**XW SY** Siriya v bor'be za uprochenie natsional'noj nezavisimosti. Syria: struggle for consolidation of national sovereignty, 1945-1966. **1864**

## POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

**XL AN** Politieke dynamiek en dekolonisatie: de Nederlandse Antillen tussen autonomie en onafhankelijkheid.. The dynamics of politics and decolonization: the Netherlands Antilles between autonomy and independence. **1818**

**XP CN** Politics and social status in China. **1838**

## POLITICAL OPPOSITION

**XA ZA** Verboden vruchten: onderwijs onder apartheid. Forbidden pastures: education under apartheid. **1812**

**XP IR** Een vuurtje onder de pauwetroon: verboden verhalen uit het Perzisch verzet. A fire under the peacock throne: banned stories from the Iranian resistance movement. **1722**

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**XA** Politicheskije sistemy razvivayushchikh-sya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskije partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**

**MZ** Mozambique: een volk in beweging. Mozambique: people in progress. **1703**

**XP** Politicheskije sistemy razvivayushchikh-sya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskije partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**

**IN** Indiskij Natsional'nyj Kongress: Ocherki ideologii i politiki (60-e i pervaya polovina 70-kh gg). The Indian National Congress Party: essays on ideology and policy (the 1960s and first half of the 1970s). **1842**

## POLITICAL POWER

**XZ** ITT: l'état souverain. **1756**

## POLITICAL PROBLEMS

**XL** The situation in South America. **1760**

**BR** The situation in South America. **1760**

**XZ** ITT: l'état souverain. **1756**

## POLITICAL SYSTEMS

**XA** Politicheskije sistemy razvivayushchikh-sya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskije partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**

**XP** Politicheskije sistemy razvivayushchikh-

sya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskije partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**

## POPULATION

**XA ET** Ehfiopiya: naselenie, resursy, khozyajstvo. Ethiopia: population, resources. **1800**

**XZ** Demographic implications of autocentric development. **2203**

## POPULATION INCREASE

**XZ** De bevolingsproblematiek in de derde wereld. The problems of demography in the Third World. **1758**

We can't solve world food problems without appreciating the subtleties of other societies. **2046**

## POPULATION POLICY

**XA HV** Les migrations voltaïques: les origines, les motifs et les perceptions des politiques. **1804**

## PORK

**XP TH** The marketing of pork wholesaling in Bangkok. **1729**

## POVERTY

**XE NL** Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**

**XP** The situation in Asia. **1876**

**LK** The situation in Asia. **1876**

**XZ** Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**  
Zur Strategie der Erfüllung von Grundbedürfnissen. On the strategy of satisfying basic needs. **2176**

## POWER DISTRIBUTION

**XA KE** Kenya power contract signed; Signature d'un contrat d'électrification au Kenya. **2058**

**MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Province de Tetouan: distribution d'électricité. **2007**

Province de Fes: industrie, énergie et mines. **1764**

**ML** CIDA minister visits Sélingué-Bamako transmission line in Mali; Le Canada inaugure le premier pylone de la ligne de transmission Sélingué-Bamako. **2059**

## POWER GENERATION

**XA MA** Province de Fes: industrie, énergie et mines. **1764**

## PREFERENTIAL TARIFFS

- XN CA** Growth and prospects on North American imports from developing world: a Canadian perspective. **1716**

## PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

- XZ** Contribution de l'ACDI au Comité canadien de l'UNICEF; CIDA contribution to the Canadian UNICEF Committee. **2075**

## PRICE STABILIZATION

- XZ** Le programme intégré pour les produits de base: (une nouvelle approche des matières premières dans l'ordre international). **2044**

## PRICES

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: prix et commerce intérieur. **1700**

## PRICING

- XA NG** Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**
- XW** Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**
- XZ** The role of state trading in mineral commodity markets: copper, tin, bauxite and iron ore. **1749**

## PRIMARY EDUCATION

- XA MA** Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 14: Secteur: enseignement primaire, secondaire et tertiaire. **1956**
- XP PH** The outcomes of Philippine elementary education: a report of the major findings of project SOUTELE. **1966**

## PRISONS

- XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire de Casablanca. **2013**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire Rabat-Salé. **2012**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: maison centrale de Kenitra. **2018**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Bouarfa. **2028**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Khenifra. **2027**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Ouazzate. **2021**
- Plan de développement économique et so-

cial 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Souk el Arbaa du Gharb. **2023**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier agricole d'Ali Moumen. **2015**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier d'Oued Laou. **2017**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Adir. **2016**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Outita. **2014**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'El Jadida. **2020**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Errachidia. **2022**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Ifrane. **2026**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Safi. **2024**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Tanger. **2019**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Taza. **2025**

## PRIVATE INVESTMENTS

- XA CI** Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich. Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. **1687**
- NG** Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich. Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. **1687**

## PRODUCTION COSTS

- XP TW** Production costs and returns for rice farms in Central Taiwan, 1895-1976: analyses of the structural changes. **1862**

## PRODUCTION FUNCTIONS

- XZ** Public intermediate goods, production possibilities, and international trade. **2212**

## PRODUCTION GOODS

- XZ** Public intermediate goods, production possibilities, and international trade. **2212**

## PROFESSIONALS

- XL JM** The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**
- TT** The brain drain and underdevelopment: a



study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**

## PROGRAMMED INSTRUCTION

- XP ID** Le projet IMPACT: rapport intérimaire sur les projets IMPACT (Philippines) et PAMONG (Indonésie) organisés par l'INNOTECH. **2087**
- PH** Le projet IMPACT: rapport intérimaire sur les projets IMPACT (Philippines) et PAMONG (Indonésie) organisés par l'INNOTECH. **2087**

## PROGRESS REPORT

- XE DE** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**
- XZ** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**

## PROJECT MANAGEMENT

- XL CO** Short course project administration, Duitama, (Boyaca) Colombia: report of proceedings. **2189**

## PROJECT REPORT

- XE DE** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**
- XZ** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**

## PROTECTIONISM

- XZ** The protectionist threat to international order. **1899**

## PROTECTIONIST MEASURES

- XN US** The changing pattern of effective protection and its impact on LDC's. **1732**
- XZ** Effectieve protectie in ontwikkelingslanden. Effective protection in developing countries. **1744**
- The changing pattern of effective protection and its impact on LDC's. **1732**

## PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- XZ** A public management strategy for development and environment. **1931**
- Gestion publique et défi socio-écologique: projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement. **1932**
- Planning and the political process in developing countries. **2214**

## PUBLIC EXPENDITURES

- XP PH** Economic, demographic and political determinants of the regional allocation of government infrastructure expenditure in the Philippines. **1850**

## PUBLIC HEALTH

- XA MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Te-touan. **2005**

## PUBLIC INVESTMENTS

- XA MA** Commission nationale des équipements des collectivités locales: synthèse générale. **1692**
- Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Ksar el Kebir. **2004**
- Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Larache. **2003**
- Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: emploi et promotion nationale. **1698**
- Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: secteur productif: météorologie nationale. **1699**
- Préfecture de Casablanca: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: tableaux récapitulatifs des investissements. **2009**

## PUBLIC WORKS

- XA MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Te-touan. **2005**
- Province de Fes: travaux publics. **1767**

## RADIO

- XA BW** Radio learning campaigns: the Botswana experience. **2082**

## RAILWAY TRANSPORT

- XA MA** Ministère des transports: projet de plan triennal 1978-1980. **2029**

## RAILWAYS

- XA EG** Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Egypte. **2079**
- XN CA** Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Egypte. **2079**

## RAW MATERIALS

- XP AU** Raw materials and Pacific economic integration. **1829**
- JP** Raw materials and Pacific economic integration. **1829**
- XZ** A new international order is in the interest of the developed countries too. **1945**

## REFUGEES

- XA ZR** Canadian contribution to UNHCR appeal for Zaïre; Contribution du Canada à la campagne du HCNUR pour le Zaïre. **2061**
- XP KH** Notes pour l'allocation du Secrétaire d'Etat aux affaires extérieures, Flora MacDonald, devant la Conférence des

Nations Unies pour les annonces de contributions aux secours d'urgence au peuple kampuchéen, New York, le 5 novembre 1979. **2071**

**XZ** Canadian aid for refugees; Aide canadienne pour les réfugiés. **2078**

## REGIONAL COOPERATION

**XA** Chancen regionaler Integration in Westafrika. Chances of regional integration in West Africa. **2040**

Sued Sued Beziehungen: die Position Afrikas. South-South relations: the position of Africa. **1795**

**KE** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**

**TZ** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**

**UG** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**

**XL** Industrial development, generation of employment and regional integration in Latin America. **2164**

**XP** Development through regional cooperation? The example of the Association of the Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN). **2041**

Vneshneehkonomicheskie svyazi i razvitiie stran Jugo-Vostochnoj Azii. External economic relations and development of Southeast Asian countries. **1831**

**XZ** ECOWAS: Regionale Zusammenarbeit in Westafrika. ECOWAS: regional cooperation in West Africa. **1748**

Industrial selection for regional integration: the feasibility of apparently unfeasible industries. **2208**

## REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

**XA MA** Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 11: Secteur: culture. **1957**

**XL BR** Regionalpolitische Aktivitaeten in der Region "Nord-Osten" von Brasilien. Regional political activities in the North-East of Brazil. **2099**

## REGIONAL DISPARITY

**XA KE** Income distribution in Kenya's agriculture. **1689**

**XP BD** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Bangladesh. **1960**

**PK** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and re-

gional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Bangladesh. **1960**

## REGIONAL PLANNING

**XP ID** Environmental improvement and water resources planning: the Mekong experience. **2089**

L'amélioration de l'environnement par la planification des ressources hydrauliques: l'expérience du Mékong. **2090**

## REGIONAL PLANS

**XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, affaires économiques, statistiques agricoles, service de la répression des fraudes. **1695**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, eaux et forêts. **1693**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, recherche agronomique. **1696**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: prix et commerce intérieur. **1700**

Province de Khemisset: équipements des collectivités locales: fiches-projets, chapitre 20. **2010**

## RELIGIOUS GROUPS

**XZ** A global overview of development problems and their solutions. **1884**

## RELIGIOUS PRACTICE

**XP** The situation in Asia. **1876**

**ID** Studiën over de geschiedenis van de Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. A literature survey on the history of the Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. **1786**

**LK** The situation in Asia. **1876**

## REMOTE SENSING

**XA TN** Expérimentation sur l'utilisation des données Landsat pour l'étude écologique des zones arides de Tunisie (expérience ARZOTU). **2083**

## RESEARCH PROJECTS

**XN CA** Give us the tools: science and technology for development. **2113**

Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**

**XZ** Give us the tools: science and technology for development. **2113**

Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**

## RESOURCES CONSERVATION

**XP MY** Het bodemgeschiedtscilassificatie-systeem in West Maleisië. The soil classification system in West Malaysia. **1920**

## RESOURCES EVALUATION

- XP PH** Bohol integrated area development: an interim report. **2055**

## RESOURCES EXPLOITATION

- XZ** Mineral resource management in developing countries: state participation, private enterprise or both. **1904**

## RETAIL MARKETING

- XZ** Bibliography on the informal sector. **2150**

## RETURN MIGRATIONS

- XA MA** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**
- TN** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**
- XE TR** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**

## REVOLUTION

- XA ET** Ehfiopiya v novejshee vremya. Contemporary Ethiopia. **1801**

## RICE

- XL PE** Reis und Baumwolle als Bewaesserungskulturen in Peru: Ergebnisse einer Datenerhebung im Tinajones-Bewaesserungsvorhaben 1975/7. Irrigation farming or rice and cotton in Peru: results of data collection in the Tinajones irrigation project 1975/76. **1774**
- XP PH** Rice trade policy as it relates to national objectives in the Philippines. **2126**
- TH** Changes in the supply response of aggregate rice output in Thailand. **1730**
- TW** Production costs and returns for rice farms in Central Taiwan, 1895-1976: analyses of the structural changes. **1862**

## RIVER BASINS

- XP ID** Environmental improvement and water resources planning: the Mekong experience. **2089**
- L'amélioration de l'environnement par la planification des ressources hydrauliques: l'expérience du Mékong. **2090**

## ROAD CONSTRUCTION

- XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: infrastructure routière: Province de Tetouan. **2008**
- Province de Fes: travaux publics. **1767**

## ROAD TRANSPORT

- XA MA** Ministère des transports: projet de plan triennal 1978-1980. **2029**
- Province de Fes: le transport. **1765**

## RULING CLASS

- XP BD** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Banglades. **1960**
- PK** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Banglades. **1960**

## RURAL AREAS

- XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.4. **1873**

## RURAL COMMUNITIES

- XA MA** Province de Khemisset: équipements des collectivités locales: fiches-projets, chapitre 20. **2010**

## RURAL COOPERATIVES

- XA CI** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- ML** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- SN** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**

## RURAL DEVELOPMENT

- XA** Soziooekonomische Aspekte der Ochaenanspannung in der laendlichen Entwicklung Westafrikas. Socio-economic aspects of ox-teaming in the rural development in West Africa. **1793**
- MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Ksar el Kebir. **2004**
- Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Larache. **2003**
- SO** The rural development campaign in Somalia 1974/1975. **2120**
- TZ** After villagization - what. **2123**
- Rural development in Tanzania: the significance of villagization. **2125**
- Tanzania: from Ujamaa to villagization. **2122**
- The debate on rural socialism in Tanzania. **2121**
- XL CO** Caqueza: living rural development. **2086**

- sainissement solide: note de présentation  
du programme. 1913

## SCHOLARSHIPS

- XN CA CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI.  
2137

## SCHOOLS

- XA NG** Extra-mural studies and development needs in Nigeria. 1808

## SCIENCE

- XZ** Science and technology for development: planning in the STPI countries. **2052**

## SCIENCE POLICY

- |    |    |   |
|----|----|---|
| XA |    | The technological challenge of African development. <b>1912</b>   |
| XE | DE | Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). <b>1996</b> |

XN CA La technologie et le tiers-monde. 1940  
Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. 1941

- XZ** La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**  
Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**  
Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTk) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**

## SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

- XZ** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. **1954**  
Round table discussion on scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity of dependence. **1942**  
Science and technology innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. **2217**  
Scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity and/or dependence. **1936**  
Scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity and/or dependence. **1952**

## SEA TRANSPORT

- XA MA Ministère des transports: projet de plan triennal 1978-1980. 2029  
Province de Fes: le transport. 1765

## SECONDARY EDUCATION

- XA MA** Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 14: Secteur: enseigne-



- ment primaire, secondaire et tertiaire. **1956**
- XL BB** Politics and educational expansion in Barbados 1961-1975. **1819**

## SELF-DETERMINATION

- XZ** Intermediate technology and the grass roots: toward a development strategy from the "bottoms up". **1930**

## SELF-RELIANCE

- XA** Sued Sued Beziehungen: die Position Afrikas. South-South relations: the position of Africa. **1795**
- SN** The people's involvement in development. **1916**
- TZ** Towards socialism in Tanzania. **2124**
- XZ** Hilfe aus der Dritten Welt fuer die Dritte Welt? Programme und Perspektiven einer Kollektiven "Self-Reliance" der Entwicklungslaender. Aid from the Third World for the Third World Programs and perspectives of collective "self reliance" among developing countries. **1938**
- Integration in den Weltmarkt oder Dissoziation? Wege der Entwicklungslaender. Integration into the world market or dissociation? Ways of developing countries. **1939**
- Science and technology innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. **2217**
- Toward self-reliance and global interdependence: reflections on a new international order and North-South cooperation. **1879**
- Vers l'autodéveloppement et l'interdépendance globale: réflexions sur un nouvel ordre international et la coopération Nord-Sud. **1880**

## SILKWORMS

- XZ** Sericulture, bee-keeping and mushroom growing: employment for millions of small farmers in the tropics. **2182**

## SLUMS

- XL** The challenge of squatter settlements with special reference to the cities of Latin America. **1917**

## SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRY

- XZ** Bibliography on the informal sector. **2150**
- Small-scale production units in manufacturing: an international cross-section overview. **1733**

## SOCIAL ASPECTS

- XP PH** An evaluative study of the Misamis Oriental Rural Electric Service Cooperative, Inc. (MORESCO). **2128**

## SOCIAL CHANGE

- XA** Tropicheseskaya Afrika: krest'yanskaya obshchina i sotsial'nye peremeny. Tropical Africa: peasant commune and social changes. **1761**
- XL CO** Continuity and change: a social psychological study of sex roles and fertility among mothers and daughters in a Latin American city. **1821**
- JM** Cultural action and social change: the case of Jamaica: an essay in Caribbean cultural identity. **1715**
- XP CN** China: das neue Selbstbewusstsein. China: the new self-confidence. **1836**
- IR** Die Qashgai in Suediran: ein Nomaden-volk in der Umstellung auf die Neuzeit. The Qashgai in South Iran: a nomad people in transition to modern times. **1845**
- XZ** Human development through social change. **2175**

## SOCIAL CLASSES

- XA TZ** Socialisme en klassenstrijd in Tanzania. Socialism and class struggle in Tanzania. **1811**

## SOCIAL CONDITIONS

- XP PH** Socioeconomic profile, 1976: Amlan, Negros Oriental. **1779**
- Socio economic profile, 1976: Bacong, Negros Oriental. **1780**
- Socio economic profile, 1976: Basay, Negros Oriental. **1781**

## SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

- XP ID** Indoneziya. Indonesia. **1840**

## SOCIAL INEQUALITY

- XP IN** India. **1721**

## SOCIAL INTEGRATION

- XL SR** Surinaamse vrouwen van slavernij naar bevrijding. Surinamese women from slavery to emancipation. **1825**

## SOCIAL LEGISLATION

- XP PH** Welfare and social legislation. **1725**

## SOCIAL MOBILITY

- XP IN** Armut in Suedindien: Lebensverhaelt-nisse und Mobilitaet der armen Schichten des Ballungsraumes Madras. Poverty in South India: conditions of life and mobility of the poor strata in the greater Madras area. **1844**

## SOCIAL PARTICIPATION

- XA SN** The people's involvement in development. **1916**
- XZ** Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. **1934**

## SOCIAL PROBLEMS

- XA ET** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**
- KE** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**

## SOCIAL REFORM

- XN CA** Panel report on role of the Coady. **2115**
- XZ** Panel report on role of the Coady. **2115**

## SOCIAL RESEARCH

- XP ID** Emancipatie is niet genoeg: Wertheim over Indonesië. Women's liberation alone is not sufficient: Wertheim on Indonesia. **1841**

## SOCIAL SERVICES

- XP PH** NEDA staff discussion on the Council for Economic Development President's report: Philippine business looks into the future. **1852**

## SOCIAL STATUS

- XP CN** Politics and social status in China. **1838**

## SOCIAL STRUCTURE

- XL MQ** Assimilation or independence? Prospects for Martinique. **1824**
- XP CN** Politics and social status in China. **1838**

## SOCIALISM

- XA ET** Ehfiopiya v novejshee vremya. Contemporary Ethiopia. **1801**
- TZ** Socialisme en klassenstrijd in Tanzania. Socialism and class struggle in Tanzania. **1811**
- Tanzania's transition to socialism: reflections of a democratic socialist. **1974**
- Tanzanian political economy goals, strategies, and results, 1967-74: notes towards an interim assessment. **1972**
- Towards socialism in Tanzania. **2124**
- XZ** Strany sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: osnovnye tendentsii razvitiya. Socialist oriented countries: main tendencies of development. **1745**

## SOCIALIST

- XL CU** Heroïsme en erotiek: revolutie op Cuba. Heroism and passion: revolution in Cuba. **1822**

## SOCIALIST COUNTRIES

- XZ** Strany sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: osnovnye tendentsii razvitiya. Socialist oriented countries: main tendencies of development. **1745**

## SOCIALIZATION

- XL CO** Continuity and change: a social psychological study of sex roles and fertility among mothers and daughters in a Latin American city. **1821**

## SOCIETY

- XZ** Small is still beautiful: laatste ontwikkelingen in het denken van E.F. Schumacher. Small is still beautiful: latest developments in E.F. Schumacher's theory. **1896**

## SOIL CLASSIFICATION

- XP MY** Het bodemgeschiedenisclassificatie-systeem in West Maleisië. The soil classification system in West Malaysia. **1920**

## SOIL CONSERVATION

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, conservation foncière et service topographique. **1694**

## SOLAR ENERGY

- XA** L'énergie solaire et son utilisation dans les pays de l'Afrique de l'Ouest. **2081**

## SOUTH EAST ASIA

- XP** Amerikanskij kapital v stranakh Jugovostochnoj Azii. American capital in South East Asia. **1833**

## SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

- XZ** The reconstitution of SDRs: procedure and proposal for modification. **1991**

## SQUATTERS

- XL** The challenge of squatter settlements with special reference to the cities of Latin America. **1917**

## STANDARD OF LIVING

- XP IN** Armut in Suedindien: Lebensverhaeltnisse und Mobilitaet der armen Schichten des Ballungsraumes Madras. Poverty in South India: conditions of life and mobility of the poor strata in the greater Madras area. **1844**

## STATE PARTICIPATION

- XZ** Mineral resource management in developing countries: state participation, private enterprise or both. **1904**

## STATISTICAL DATA

- XN US** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**
- XP ID** Contribution of the agricultural sector to

- economic development: a case study of the Province of Aceh, Indonesia. **1908**
- JP** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**
- PH** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**
- TH** Changes in the supply response of aggregate rice output in Thailand. **1730**
- STATISTICS**
- XP PH** Glossary of commonly used terms in statistical work in the Philippines. **2155**
- STORAGE**
- XE** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nachernteprobleme. **2215**
- DE** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nachernteprobleme. **2215**
- STRIKES**
- XA GH** The labouring poor, trade unions, and political change in Ghana: some empirical and conceptual observations. **1905**
- STUDENT EXCHANGE**
- XN CA** Programme d'affectation d'étudiants entre le Canada et la République Populaire de Chine (RPC); Canada/China student placement programme. **2077**
- XP CN** Programme d'affectation d'étudiants entre le Canada et la République Populaire de Chine (RPC); Canada/China student placement programme. **2077**
- STUDENT PARTICIPATION**
- XZ** Participation and self-management in education; Participation et autogestion en éducation. **1872**
- STUDENTS**
- XA GH** Educational selection and placement in Ghana: some present problems and future prospects. **1802**
- SUGAR INDUSTRY**
- XL TT** Contradictions in development: a study of the sugar industry in Trinidad. **1826**
- TARIFFS**
- XZ** Effectieve protectie in ontwikkelingslanden. Effective protection in developing countries. **1744**
- Measuring the rate of protection with index numbers. **2213**
- TAXATION**
- XZ** Agricultural taxation and rural development in developing countries. **1751**
- TEACHER SHORTAGE**
- XA NG** The situation in Africa. **1806**
- TEACHING AIDS**
- XZ** Lernfeld Dritte Welt. Learning field Third World. **1885**
- TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**
- XL HN** \$28 million aid program for Honduras; Programme d'aide de \$28 millions pour le Honduras. **2065**
- PE** Dairy co-ops in Peru, aim of CIDA project; Les coopératives laitières du Pérou - but du projet de l'ACDI. **2066**
- XN CA** Canada's scientific and technological contribution to world food supply: principles. **1928**
- La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**
- Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**
- XZ** Canada's scientific and technological contribution to world food supply: principles. **1928**
- La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**
- South helping South. **2050**
- Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**
- Toward self-reliance and global interdependence: reflections on a new international order and North-South cooperation. **1879**
- Vers l'autodéveloppement et l'interdépendance globale: réflexions sur un nouvel ordre international et la coopération Nord-Sud. **1880**
- Vers la coopération Sud-Sud. **2051**
- TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE**
- XL GY** The impact of technology on agriculture: a study of the mechanization of Guyana's rice industry. **1823**
- XP CN** Science and technology for development: technology policy and industrialization in the People's Republic of China. **1979**
- LK** Access to technology and innovation. **1723**
- XZ** Access to the technology and innovation: the building up of a scientific capacity. **1997**
- Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. **1954**
- La technologie au service du développement rural. **1943**

Mutations de mentalités et pertinence technologique: point de vue d'un biologiste. **1944**

## TECHNOLOGY

- XE DE** Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**
- XZ** Développement, coopération et évaluation des technologies. **1987**  
Science and technology for development: planning in the STPI countries. **2052**  
Scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity and/or dependence. **1952**  
Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**

## TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

- XE DE** Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**
- XN CA** La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**  
Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**
- XP LK** Access to technology and innovation. **1723**
- XZ** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. **1954**  
Is nuclear power appropriate for developing countries. **1948**  
La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**  
Remarks on the transition towards a New International Scientific and Technological Order. **1951**  
Scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity and/or dependence. **1936**  
Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**  
The transfer of technology: the need for pragmatism. **1947**  
Transfer of technology to the developing countries: an illusion. **1891**  
Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**  
Why not stop transfer of technology. **2170**

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- XA MA** Province de Fes: les PTT. **1766**

## TERMINOLOGY

- XP PH** Glossary of commonly used terms in statistical work in the Philippines. **2155**

## TERMS OF AID

- XN CA** Le déliement de l'aide canadienne: le débat se poursuit. **1994**  
The debate over untying Canada's aid funds. **1995**
- XZ** Le déliement de l'aide canadienne: le débat se poursuit. **1994**  
The debate over untying Canada's aid funds. **1995**

## TERMS OF TRADE

- XZ** La stagflation récente et le tiers-monde: une perspective macroéconomique. **1877**

## TOPOGRAPHY

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, conservation foncière et service topographique. **1694**

## TOURISM

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: tourisme. **1701**

## TRADE AGREEMENTS

- XL** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**
- XN CA** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**

## TRADE BARRIERS

- XN CA** Growth and prospects on North American imports from developing world: a Canadian perspective. **1716**

## TRADE POLICY

- XP IN** Entwicklungsstrategien am Beispiel Indiens. Development strategies - demonstrated by the Indian example. **1919**
- PH** Rice trade policy as it relates to national objectives in the Philippines. **2126**
- XZ** Export incentives and export performance in developing countries: a comparative analysis. **2132**

## TRADE RELATIONS

- XA RW** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance



- investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**
- XN CA** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**
- XP** Exports to developing countries: an opportunity for Canada. **1740**
- XZ** Vneshnyaya torgovlya razvivayushchikhsya stran Azii na sovremennom etape. Contemporary foreign trade of Asian developing countries. **1717**
- XZ** Exports to developing countries: an opportunity for Canada. **1740**
- The protectionist threat to international order. **1899**
- TRADE STRUCTURE**
- XP** Vneshnyaya torgovlya razvivayushchikhsya stran Azii na sovremennom etape. Contemporary foreign trade of Asian developing countries. **1717**
- XZ** Country size, trade concentration and trade instability: an alternative approach. **2197**
- Structures and development. **1867**
- The role of state trading in mineral commodity markets: copper, tin, bauxite and iron ore. **1749**
- TRADE UNIONS**
- XA GH** The labouring poor, trade unions, and political change in Ghana: some empirical and conceptual observations. **1905**
- TRADITION**
- XP ID** Emancipatie is niet genoeg: Wertheim over Indonesië. Women's liberation alone is not sufficient: Wertheim on Indonesia. **1841**
- TRADITIONAL CULTURE**
- XP IN** India. **1721**
- TRADITIONAL MEDICINE**
- XA** De Nederlandse arts en de (kinder) geneeskunde in West-Afrika. The Dutch physician and medical (child) care in West Africa. **1799**
- TRAINING ABROAD**
- XN US** O metodakh vozdejstviya SSNA na national'nye kadry v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh. On the methods of the influence of the United States upon national personnel in developing countries. **1978**
- TRAINING ASSISTANCE**
- XA** Curriculumentwicklung und Evaluierung in frankophonen Laendern Afrikas. Curriculum development and evaluation in French speaking African countries. **2183**
- XE** Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training. **2136**
- XN US** O metodakh vozdejstviya SSNA na national'nye kadry v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh. On the methods of the influence of the United States upon national personnel in developing countries. **1978**
- TRAINING METHODS**
- XZ** Workshop on cross-cultural communication. **2194**
- TRAINING PROGRAMMES**
- XP PH** Job skills development: learnings from MCST's experience. **1849**
- TRANSPORT ECONOMICS**
- XL** The structure of transport costs on Latin American exports. **2186**
- XZ** New approaches to local transport planning in conurbations. **2198**
- Spatial development and transport generation understood as a multidimensional distribution problem. **2204**
- TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE**
- XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: infrastructure routière: Province de Tetouan. **2008**
- TRANSPORT POLICY**
- XZ** Spatial development and transport generation understood as a multidimensional distribution problem. **2204**
- TRIBE**
- XW OM** Die beduinischen Staemme im oestlichen Inner-Oman und ihr Regional-Mobilitaets-Verhalten. The Bedouin tribes of eastern Central Oman and their regional mobility behavior. **1863**
- UN**
- XZ** South helping South. **2050**
- The codification of international law in the United Nations: promoting and obstructing factors and their results. **1883**
- Vers la coopération Sud-Sud. **2051**
- UNCTAD**
- XZ** Financial savings from the Common Fund. **2045**
- Issues for the international community 1978. **1986**
- Public debt relief for developing countries. **1882**
- The negotiations on a common fund. **1999**

## UNDERDEVELOPMENT

- XL TT** Contradictions in development: a study of the sugar industry in Trinidad. **1826**
- XZ** Is de huidige wijze van ontwikkelings-samenwerking ecologisch verantwoord. Is development cooperation as practised today ecologically accounted for. **1787**  
Underdevelopment, dependencia, and modernization theory. **2172**

## UNEMPLOYMENT

- XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: rapport du Groupe de la promotion nationale issu de la Commission nationale de l'emploi et de la promotion nationale. **2001**
- NG** Bibliography on labour force participation in Nigeria, 1970-1976. **2152**
- XP LK** A study of youth unemployment in rural Sri Lanka: social stratification, education and job expectations. **1776**
- XZ** La stagflation récente et le tiers-monde: une perspective macroéconomique. **1877**

## UNHCR

- XA ZR** Canadian contribution to UNHCR appeal for Zaïre; Contribution du Canada à la campagne du HCNUR pour le Zaïre. **2061**
- XZ** Canadian aid for refugees; Aide canadienne pour les réfugiés. **2078**

## UNIVERSITIES

- XA TZ** Hoe het medische Mwanza-programma acht jaar lang in Tanzania heeft kunnen functioneren. Report on the work of the Mwanza medical programme during its eight years of functioning in Tanzania. **2084**
- XE NL** De rol van de universiteit bij de ontwikkeling van een land. The role of universities in national development. **1746**
- XN CA** Guide des autorisations des étudiants étrangers pour le Canada. **1736**  
Guide to foreign student authorizations for Canada. **1738**
- XZ** De rol van de universiteit bij de ontwikkeling van een land. The role of universities in national development. **1746**  
Guide des autorisations des étudiants étrangers pour le Canada. **1736**  
Guide to foreign student authorizations for Canada. **1738**

## URBAN AREAS

- XP IR** Analysis of demand for meat products in Iranian urban centres. **2191**

## URBAN DEVELOPMENT

- XA MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Larache. **2006**  
Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-

1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Tetouan. **2005**

- XP MY** Staedtsche Entwicklungssteuerung als Illusion: Stadtplanung in Kuala Lumpur. Urban development planning as an illusion: urban planning in Kuala Lumpur. **2092**
- PH** A comparative analysis of the alternative strategies for the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region: a component of the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region Strategic Plans Study. **2030**  
Five year infrastructure development program: CY1977-CY1981. **2031**

## URBAN ENVIRONMENT

- XA** La théorie de la "marginalité": les limites d'un concept de bon sens. **1796**

## URBAN PLANNING

- XA MA** Commission nationale des équipements des collectivités locales: synthèse générale. **1692**  
Province de Fes: urbanisme et habitat. **1768**  
Province de Tetouan: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Equipement des collectivités locales: programme d'action. **2011**
- XP MY** Staedtsche Entwicklungssteuerung als Illusion: Stadtplanung in Kuala Lumpur. Urban development planning as an illusion: urban planning in Kuala Lumpur. **2092**
- PH** MMA development planning projects: operations plan. **2032**

## URBAN TRANSPORT

- XZ** New approaches to local transport planning in conurbations. **2198**

## URBANIZATION

- XZ** The rural impact of rural-urban migration in low income countries: an annotated bibliography. **2147**

## VILLAGES

- XA TZ** After villagization - what. **2123**  
Rural development in Tanzania: the significance of villagization. **2125**  
Tanzania: from Ujamaa to villagization. **2122**

## VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

- XP IN** The role of short cycle and community colleges in development. **2105**

## WAGES

- XP PH** Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: banking industry. **1778**  
Base compensation, personnel practices

and fringe benefits survey: insurance industry. **1777**  
 Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: private schools industry. **1924**

## **WATER MANAGEMENT**

**XP PH** Philippine's water resources: first national assessment. **1854**

## **WATER RESOURCES**

**XP PH** Philippine's water resources: first national assessment. **1854**

**XZ** Preliminary bibliography on groundwater in developing countries. **2151**

## **WATER SUPPLY**

**XA GH** Wells, health and village change: technology and adult learning interaction. **1955**

**XP PH** Philippine's water resources: first national assessment. **1854**

## **WELFARE**

**XP PH** Welfare and social legislation. **1725**

## **WHEAT**

**XA ZM** Agreement signed Zambia wheat development project (phase 2) - \$5.3 million grant; Accord conclu avec la Zambie pour le projet de développement de la production du blé (phase 2) - subvention de \$5,3 millions. **2060**

## **WHOLESALE MARKETING**

**XP TH** The marketing of pork wholesaling in Bangkok. **1729**

## **WOMEN**

**XA** Problemy sotsial'nogo osvobozhdeniya zhenshchin v Tropicheskoy Afrike. Problems of social emancipation of women in Tropical Africa. **1798**

**TG** To claim or not to claim: changing views about the restitution of marriage prestations among the Anufõn in Northern Togo. **1770**

**XL** Matrifocaliteit in het Caraïbisch gebied. Matrifocality in the Caribbean region. **1814**

**XP CN** China: een onvoltooide mars. China: an unfinished march. **1837**

**ID** Emancipatie is niet genoeg: Wertheim over Indonesië. Women's liberation alone is not sufficient: Wertheim on Indonesia. **1841**

**XZ** Vrouwen op Java. Women in Java. **1839**  
 The integration of women in development. **1953**  
 The role of rural women in a new economic order. **1897**

## **WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS**

**XL CU** Heroïsme en erotiek: revolutie op Cuba. Heroism and passion: revolution in Cuba. **1822**

## **WOMEN'S RIGHTS**

**XA** Problemy sotsial'nogo osvobozhdeniya zhenshchin v Tropicheskoy Afrike. Problems of social emancipation of women in Tropical Africa. **1798**

**XE NL** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**

**XL CU** Heroïsme en erotiek: revolutie op Cuba. Heroism and passion: revolution in Cuba. **1822**

**SR** Surinaamse vrouwen van slavernij naar bevrijding. Surinamese women from slavery to emancipation. **1825**

**XZ** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**

## **WORKERS EDUCATION**

**XZ** Workers' participation for development. **2179**

## **WORKERS PARTICIPATION**

**XZ** Workers' participation for development. **2179**

## **WORKING CLASS**

**XZ** Ob"ektivnye osnovy soyuza rabochego klassa i krest'yanstva v natsional'no-osvoboditel'noj bor'be. On objective foundations of alliance between the working class and peasantry in the national liberation struggle. **1881**

## **YEARBOOK**

**XP PH** Book of the Philippines. **1726**

## **YOUTH**

**XP LK** A study of youth unemployment in rural Sri Lanka: social stratification, education and job expectations. **1776**

## **YOUTH UNREST**

**XP** The situation in Asia. **1876**

**LK** The situation in Asia. **1876**

## Index par sujet

### ACCES A L'EDUCATION

**XL BB** Politics and educational expansion in Barbados 1961-1975. **1819**

### ACCES A L'INFORMATION

**XL GY** The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states. **1709**

**TT** The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states. **1709**

### ACCORDS COMMERCIAUX

**XL** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**

**XN CA** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**

### ACCORDS ECONOMIQUES

**XL** Canada/CARICOM trade and economic co-operation agreement signing, January 20, 1979; Signature, le 20 janvier 1979, de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM. **2035**

**BB** Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

**JM** Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

**LC** Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

**XN CA** Canada/CARICOM trade and economic co-operation agreement signing, January 20, 1979; Signature, le 20 janvier 1979, de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM. **2035**

### ACCORDS SUR LES PRODUITS DE BASE

**XZ** Financial savings from the Common Fund. **2045**

Issues for the international community 1978. **1986**

The negotiations on a common fund. **1999**

### ACCROISSEMENT DE POPULATION

**XZ** De bevolingsproblematiek in de derde wereld. The problems of demography in the Third World. **1758**

We can't solve world food problems without appreciating the subtleties of other societies. **2046**

### ADAPTATION AU CHANGEMENT

**XA ZM** Family dispute settlement and the Zambian judiciary: local level legal adaptation. **1772**

### ADMINISTRATION DE LA JUSTICE

**XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire de Casablanca. **2013**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire Rabat-Salé. **2012**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: maison centrale de Kenitra. **2018**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Bouarfa. **2028**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Khenifra. **2027**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Quarzazate. **2021**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Souk el Arbaa du Gharb. **2023**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier agricole d'Ali Moumen. **2015**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier d'Oued Laou. **2017**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Adir. **2016**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Outita. **2014**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'El Jadida. **2020**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Errachidia. **2022**



Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Ifrane. **2026**  
 Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Safi. **2024**  
 Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Tanger. **2019**  
 Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Taza. **2025**

#### ADMINISTRATION DU DEVELOPPEMENT

**XL BR** Regionalpolitische Aktivitaeten in der Region "Nord-Osten" von Brasilien. Regional political activities in the North-East of Brazil. **2099**

#### ADMINISTRATION PUBLIQUE

**XZ** A public management strategy for development and environment. **1931**  
 Gestion publique et défi socio-écologique: projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement. **1932**  
 Planning and the political process in developing countries. **2214**

#### AEROPORTS

**XL BB** Erik Nielsen attends opening of Grantley Adams airport, Barbados; Erik Nielsen assiste à l'inauguration de l'aéroport Grantley Adams à la Barbade. **2063**

#### AGRICULTEURS

**XL CO** An evaluation of the risk and uncertainty affecting representative farms in the Caquiza project, Colombia. **2188**

#### AGRICULTURE

**XP IN** India. **1721**  
**PH** NEDA staff discussion on the Council for Economic Development President's report: Philippine business looks into the future. **1852**  
**XZ** Agricultural taxation and rural development in developing countries. **1751**  
 Time adjusted cash flow projections in farm investment analysis. **2216**

#### AGRIEXPLOITATION

**XA** Proizvoditel'nye sily stran Afriki: sel'skoe khozyajstvo. Productive forces of the African states: agriculture. **1686**

#### AGROECONOMIE

**XA KE** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**  
**XZ** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**

#### AGROINDUSTRIE

**XP PH** Agribusiness research. **1963**

#### AIDE A L'ETRANGER

**XE NL** Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**  
**XN CA** Canadian co-operation in international development. **1985**  
 How "official" Ottawa views the Third World. **1977**  
 L'aide du Canada au tiers-monde: sommes-nous trop généreux. **1976**  
 Ottawa et le tiers monde. **1993**  
**XZ** Canadian co-operation in international development. **1985**  
 Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**  
 Ottawa et le tiers monde. **1993**

#### AIDE ALIMENTAIRE

**XN CA** Food aid; Aide alimentaire. **1970**  
**XZ** Food aid; Aide alimentaire. **1970**

#### AIDE AU DEVELOPPEMENT

**XA** Die DDR in Afrika. The German Democratic Republic in Africa. **1734**  
**XE DD** Die DDR in Afrika. The German Democratic Republic in Africa. **1734**  
**XN CA** IDRC annual report 1978-1979; Rapport annuel CRDI 1978-1979. **2108**  
**XP NP** Entwicklungshilfe in der gesellschafts-politischen Situation Nepals. Development aid in the social situation of Nepal. **1847**  
**XZ** A futuristic outlook: solutions to the problems of development. **1789**  
 De l'aide au développement: les organismes non gouvernementaux de développement et de coopération internationale au Québec. **2111**  
 IDRC annual report 1978-1979; Rapport annuel CRDI 1978-1979. **2108**  
 Lernfeld Dritte Welt. Learning field Third World. **1885**  
 Organisatorische Aspekte der internationalen Verwaltung von Entwicklungshilfe: ein Beitrag zur Organisationsanalyse internationaler Organisationen am Beispiel des UNDP und der Weltbank. Organizational aspects of the international administration of development aid: a contribution towards organizational analysis of international organizations as demonstrated by the example of UNDP and World Bank. **2000**  
 Za ravnopravnye ehkonomicheskie otnosheniya. For equal economic relations. **1992**

#### AIDE BILATERALE

**XE NL** De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**  
**XN CA** La coopération du Canada au développement international. **1968**

- XZ** De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch develop-ment cooperation in 1978. **1969**  
La coopération du Canada au développe-ment international. **1968**
- AIDE FINANCIERE**
- XP PH** A financial assistance program for de-mocratization of admission at the Uni-versity of the Philippines. **1857**
- AIDE MULTILATERALE**
- XN CA** La coopération du Canada au développe-ment international. **1968**
- XZ** Die Internationalisierung der Entwicklungshilfe. The internationalization of development aid. **1983**  
La coopération du Canada au développe-ment international. **1968**
- AIDE SANITAIRE**
- XL** Dépendance et santé en Amérique latine. **1815**
- ALIMENTATION EN EAU**
- XA GH** Wells, health and village change: technol-ogy and adult learning interaction. **1955**
- XP PH** Philippine's water resources: first nation-al assessment. **1854**
- ALPHABETISATION**
- XA MZ** Literacy and adult education in the Peop-le's Republic of Mozambique. **1805**  
Mozambique: projects evaluations. **2129**
- SO** The rural development campaign in So-malia 1974/1975. **2120**
- XP IN** India's new challenge: the national adult education programme. **1720**
- XW** Member states of the Arab League. **2107**
- XZ** The world of literacy: policy, research, and action. **1990**
- AMENAGEMENT HYDRAULIQUE**
- XP PH** Philippine's water resources: first nation-al assessment. **1854**
- AMENAGEMENT RURAL**
- XA MA** Commission nationale des équipements des collectivités locales: synthèse généra-le. **1692**  
Province de Tetouan: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Equipement des collectivités locales: programme d'action. **2011**
- AMENAGEMENT URBAIN**
- XA MA** Commission nationale des équipements des collectivités locales: synthèse généra-le. **1692**  
Province de Fes: urbanisme et habitat. **1768**  
Province de Tetouan: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Equipement des collectivités locales: programme d'action. **2011**
- XP MY** Staedtsche Entwicklungssteuerung als Illusion: Stadtplanung in Kuala Lumpur. Urban development planning as an illus-ion: urban planning in Kuala Lumpur. **2092**
- PH** MMA development planning projects: operations plan. **2032**
- ANALYSE ECONOMIQUE**
- XP PH** An economic analysis of manufacturing and distribution activities in the farm machinery industry of the Philippines. **1855**
- TW** Ist Taiwan noch ein Entwicklungsland. Is Taiwan still a developing country. **1731**
- XZ** Domestic inflation and exchange rate changes: the less-developed countries' case. **2211**  
Export incentives and export performance in developing countries: a comparative analysis. **2132**  
Income distribution in developing countr-ies. **1735**  
Small-scale production units in manu-facturing: an international cross-section overview. **1733**
- ANALYSE TRANSCULTURELLE**
- XZ** Workshop on cross-cultural communicat-ion. **2194**
- ANNUAIRE**
- XP PH** Book of the Philippines. **1726**
- ANTHROPOLOGIE**
- XE NL** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towa-rds a feminist anthropology. **1866**
- XP NP** Cultural systems and ecological crisis in Nepal: towards better cooperation between anthropologists and decision-makers. **1846**
- XZ** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towa-rds a feminist anthropology. **1866**
- APARTHEID**
- XA ZA** Verboden vruchten: onderwijs onder apartheid. Forbidden pastures: education under apartheid. **1812**
- APICULTURE**
- XZ** Sericulture, bee-keeping and mushroom growing: employment for millions of small farmers in the tropics. **2182**
- APPAREILS ELECTRIQUES**
- XP PH** The regional market perspective of electri-cal appliances in the Philippines. **1851**

## ARMES NUCLEAIRES

- XZ** Nukleare Zusammenarbeit in der Dritten Welt. Nuclear cooperation in the Third World. **1890**

## ARTISANAT

- XA MA** Plaats en ontwikkeling van het ambacht in Marokko. Position and development of handicraft and small scale industry in Morocco. **1782**

## ASEAN

- XP** Development through regional cooperation? The example of the Association of the Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN). **2041**  
The long road to regional cooperation. **1830**

## ASIE DU SUD-EST

- XP** Amerikanskij kapital v stranakh Jugovostochnoj Azii. American capital in South East Asia. **1833**

## ASPECTS ADMINISTRATIFS

- XZ** Organisatorische Aspekte der internationalen Verwaltung von Entwicklungshilfe: ein Beitrag zur Organisationsanalyse internationaler Organisationen am Beispiel des UNDP und der Weltbank. Organizational aspects of the international administration of development aid: a contribution towards organizational analysis of international organizations as demonstrated by the example of UNDP and World Bank. **2000**

## ASPECTS ECONOMIQUES

- XP PH** An evaluative study of the Misamis Oriental Rural Electric Service Cooperative, Inc. (MORESCO). **2128**

## ASPECTS SOCIAUX

- XP PH** An evaluative study of the Misamis Oriental Rural Electric Service Cooperative, Inc. (MORESCO). **2128**

## ASSAINISSEMENT

- XA GH** Wells, health and village change: technology and adult learning interaction. **1955**  
**MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Larache. **2006**  
Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Groupe assainissement solide: note de présentation du programme. **1913**

## ASSISTANCE EN MATIERE DE FORMATION

- XA** Curriculumentwicklung und Evaluierung in frankophonen Laendern Afrikas. Curriculum development and evaluation in French speaking African countries. **2183**

## XE

Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training. **2136**

## XN US

O metodakh vozdejstviya SSNA na natsional'nye kadry v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh. On the methods of the influence of the United States upon national personnel in developing countries. **1978**

## ASSISTANCE TECHNIQUE

- XL HN** \$28 million aid program for Honduras; Programme d'aide de \$28 millions pour le Honduras. **2065**

- PE** Dairy co-ops in Peru, aim of CIDA project; Les coopératives laitières du Pérou - but du projet de l'ACDI. **2066**

- XN CA** Canada's scientific and technological contribution to world food supply: principles. **1928**

La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**  
Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**

- XZ** Canada's scientific and technological contribution to world food supply: principles. **1928**

La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**  
South helping South. **2050**

Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**

Toward self-reliance and global interdependence: reflections on a new international order and North-South cooperation. **1879**

Vers l'autodéveloppement et l'interdépendance globale: réflexions sur un nouvel ordre international et la coopération Nord-Sud. **1880**

Vers la coopération Sud-Sud. **2051**

## ASSOCIATIONS

- XA CI** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**

- ML** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**

- SN** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**

## ATTITUDES PATRONALES

- XE NL** Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen. Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. **1911**

- XP IN** Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen. Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. **1911**

## AUTODETERMINATION

- XZ** Intermediate technology and the grass roots: toward a development strategy from the "bottoms up". **1930**

## AUTODEVELOPPEMENT

- XA** Sued Sued Beziehungen: die Position Afrikas. South-South relations: the position of Africa. **1795**
- SN** The people's involvement in development. **1916**
- TZ** Towards socialism in Tanzania. **2124**
- XZ** Hilfe aus der Dritten Welt fuer die Dritte Welt? Programme und Perspektiven einer Kollektiven "Self-Reliance" der Entwicklungslaender. Aid from the Third World for the Third World Programs and perspectives of collective "self reliance" among developing countries. **1938**
- Integration in den Weltmarkt oder Dissoziation? Wege der Entwicklungslaender. Integration into the world market or dissociation? Ways of developing countries. **1939**
- Science and technology innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. **2217**
- Toward self-reliance and global interdependence: reflections on a new international order and North-South cooperation. **1879**
- Vers l'autodéveloppement et l'interdépendance globale: réflexions sur un nouvel ordre international et la coopération Nord-Sud. **1880**

## AVANTAGE COMPARE

- XN CA** Les perspectives de coopération industrielle entre le Canada et le tiers-monde: le potentiel d'internationalisation des produits manufacturés canadiens. **2190**
- XZ** Critique de la théorie des avantages comparés appliquée aux pays du Tiers-Monde. **1889**

## AVANTAGES ACCESSOIRES

- XP PH** Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: banking industry. **1778**
- Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: insurance industry. **1777**
- Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: private schools industry. **1924**

## BALANCE DES PAIEMENTS

- XL BR** The export oriented development strategy in Brazil. **1820**

## BANQUES

- XZ** The new gnomes: multinational banks in the Third World. **1903**

## BANQUES AGRICOLES

- XA GH** Commodity credit scheme in Ghana: an unconventional approach to small farmer credit. **1971**
- XP IN** Economic analysis of the role of primary credit co-operatives in agricultural development: a case study in Andhra Pradesh, Indi. **1909**

## BARRIERES COMMERCIALES

- XN CA** Growth and prospects on North American imports from developing world: a Canadian perspective. **1716**

## BASSINS FLUVIAUX

- XP ID** Environmental improvement and water resources planning: the Mekong experience. **2089**
- L'amélioration de l'environnement par la planification des ressources hydrauliques: l'expérience du Mékong. **2090**

## BESOINS D'INFORMATION

- XL** RIALIDE: an information network for La Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo. **2153**
- XZ** Some thoughts on information needs and services for rural development in poor countries. **2156**

## BESOINS DE LOGEMENT

- XA MA** Province de Fes: urbanisme et habitat. **1768**

## BESOINS DE MAIN D'OEUVRE

- XA NG** Labour shortage in Nigerian agriculture. **1769**

## BESOINS FONDAMENTAUX

- XE NL** De rol van de universiteit bij de ontwikkeling van een land. The role of universities in national development. **1746**
- Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**
- XZ** De rol van de universiteit bij de ontwikkeling van een land. The role of universities in national development. **1746**
- Development ideas in historical perspective: the newest interest in development. **1898**
- Fresh approach to meeting the basic needs of the world's poorest billion. **2134**
- Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**
- Zur Strategie der Erfüllung von Grundbedürfnissen. On the strategy of satisfying basic needs. **2176**

## BETAIL

- XA** Sozioökonomische Aspekte der Ochaenanspannung in der laendlichen Entwicklung Westafrikas. Socio-economic aspects of ox-teaming in the rural development in West Africa. **1793**



## BIDONVILLES

- XL** The challenge of squatter settlements with special reference to the cities of Latin America. **1917**

## BIEN-ETRE

- XP PH** Welfare and social legislation. **1725**

## BIENS DE PRODUCTION

- XZ** Public intermediate goods, production possibilities, and international trade. **2212**

## BIOMASSE

- XZ** Dezentrale Energieversorgung laendlicher Entwicklungsgebiete durch Kleinkraftwerke. The decentralized supply of energy through small-scale power plants. **2218**  
Energie aus Biomasse. Energy from biomass. **2207**  
Energy from biomass. **2171**

## BLE

- XA ZM** Agreement signed Zambia wheat development project (phase 2) - \$5.3 million grant; Accord conclu avec la Zambie pour le projet de développement de la production du blé (phase 2) - subvention de \$5,3 millions. **2060**

## BOISEMENT

- XZ** Leichgewichtsstörungen im Sahel. Disturbance of equilibrium in the Sahel. **1902**

## BOURSES D'ETUDE

- XN CA** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **2137**

## BUDGET DE L'ETAT

- XA MA** Préfecture de Casablanca: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: tableaux récapitulatifs des investissements. **2009**

## CAO

- XA KE** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**  
**TZ** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**  
**UG** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**

## CAPITAL INDUSTRIEL

- XZ** Le capital financier international: une approche dialectique. **2209**

## CAPITALISTE

- XP** Zuid Oost-Azië 1930-1970: de erfenis van het kolonialisme en het nationalisme. South-East Asia 1930-1970: the legacy of colonialism and nationalism. **1718**

## CAPITAUX ETRANGERS

- XP BU** Ekonomicheskoe razvitiye Birmy: problema finansirovaniya. Economic development of Burma: problems of financing. **1835**

## CARICOM

- XL** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**  
Canada/CARICOM trade and economic co-operation agreement signing, January 20, 1979; Signature, le 20 janvier 1979, de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM. **2035**

Notes for a statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Honourable Don Jamieson, on the occasion of the signing of the Canada/CARICOM Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement, in Kingston, Jamaica, on Saturday, January 20, 1979. **2036**

Notes pour une déclaration du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, l'Honorable Don Jamieson, à l'occasion de la signature de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM à Kingston, en Jamaïque, le samedi 20 janvier 1979. **2037**

- BB** Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

- JM** Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

- LC** Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

- XN CA** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité

commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**

Canada/CARICOM trade and economic co-operation agreement signing, January 20, 1979; Signature, le 20 janvier 1979, de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM. **2035**

Notes for a statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Honourable Don Jamieson, on the occasion of the signing of the Canada/CARICOM Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement, in Kingston, Jamaica, on Saturday, January 20, 1979. **2036**

Notes pour une déclaration du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, l'Honorable Don Jamieson, à l'occasion de la signature de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM à Kingston, en Jamaïque, le samedi 20 janvier 1979. **2037**

## CHAMPIGNONS

**XZ** De teelt van paddestoelen (algemeen). The cultivation of mushrooms (in general). **2178**  
Sericulture, bee-keeping and mushroom growing: employment for millions of small farmers in the tropics. **2182**

## CHANCES D'OBTENIR UN EMPLOI

**XL** Industrial development, generation of employment and regional integration in Latin America. **2164**  
The development of capitalism in Latin American agriculture: some thoughts concerning rural employment. **1711**  
**SR** Surinaamse vrouwen van slavernij naar bevrijding. Surinamese women from slavery to emancipation. **1825**  
**XP ID** Vrouwen op Java. Women in Java. **1839**  
**XZ** Verborgene arbeid in de Derde Wereld. Hidden labour in the Third World. **1901**

## CHANGEMENT CULTUREL

**XL MQ** Assimilation or independence? Prospects for Martinique. **1824**  
**XP CN** China: das neue Selbstbewusstsein. China: the new self-confidence. **1836**  
Chinese education in transition: prelude to the cultural revolution. **1719**  
**IR** Die Qashgai in Suediran: ein Nomaden-volk in der Umstellung auf die Neuzeit. The Qashgai in South Iran: a nomad people in transition to modern times. **1845**

## CHANGEMENT SOCIAL

**XA** Tropicsheskaya Afrika: krest'yanskaya obshchina i sotsial'nye peremeny. Tropical Africa: peasant commune and social changes. **1761**  
**XL CO** Continuity and change: a social psycho-

logical study of sex roles and fertility among mothers and daughters in a Latin American city. **1821**

**JM** Cultural action and social change: the case of Jamaica: an essay in Caribbean cultural identity. **1715**

**XP CN** China: das neue Selbstbewusstsein. China: the new self-confidence. **1836**

**IR** Die Qashgai in Suediran: ein Nomaden-volk in der Umstellung auf die Neuzeit. The Qashgai in South Iran: a nomad people in transition to modern times. **1845**

**XZ** Human development through social change. **2175**

## CHANGEMENT TECHNOLOGIQUE

**XL GY** The impact of technology on agriculture: a study of the mechanization of Guyana's rice industry. **1823**

**XP CN** Science and technology for development: technology policy and industrialization in the People's Republic of China. **1979**

**LK** Access to technology and innovation. **1723**

**XZ** Access to the technology and innovation: the building up of a scientific capacity. **1997**

Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. **1954**

La technologie au service du développement rural. **1943**

Mutations de mentalités et pertinence technologique: point de vue d'un biologiste. **1944**

## CHARGES DE FAMILLE

**XL** Matrifocaliteit in het Caraïbisch gebied. Matrifocality in the Caribbean region. **1814**

## CHEMINS DE FER

**XA EG** Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Egypte. **2079**

**XN CA** Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Egypte. **2079**

## CHEPTEL

**XA TZ** A socio-economic analysis of technology: adoption in an African livestock industry. **1706**

## CHOMAGE

**XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: rapport du Groupe de la promotion nationale issu de la Commission nationale de l'emploi et de la promotion nationale. **2001**

**NG** Bibliography on labour force participation in Nigeria, 1970-1976. **2152**

- XP LK** A study of youth unemployment in rural Sri Lanka: social stratification, education and job expectations. **1776**
- XZ** La stagflation récente et le tiers-monde: une perspective macroéconomique. **1877**

#### CLASSE DIRIGEANTE

- XP BD** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Bangladesh. **1960**
- PK** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Bangladesh. **1960**

#### CLASSE OUVRIERE

- XZ** Ob'ektivnye osnovy soyuza rabocheho klassa i krest'yanstva v natsional'no-osvoboditel'noj bor'be. On objective foundations of alliance between the working class and peasantry in the national liberation struggle. **1881**

#### CLASSES SOCIALES

- XA TZ** Socialisme en klassenstrijd in Tanzania. Socialism and class struggle in Tanzania. **1811**

#### CLASSIFICATION DES SOLS

- XP MY** .Het bodemgeschiedenisclassificatiesysteem in West Maleisië. The soil classification system in West Malaysia. **1920**

#### CNUCED

- XZ** Financial savings from the Common Fund. **2045**
- Issues for the international community 1978. **1986**
- Public debt relief for developing countries. **1882**
- The negotiations on a common fund. **1999**

#### COLLECTIVITES RURALES

- XA MA** Province de Khemisset: équipements des collectivités locales: fiches-projets, chapitre 20. **2010**

#### COLONIALISME

- XP** Zuid Oost-Azië 1930-1970: de erfenis van het kolonialisme en het nationalisme. South-East Asia 1930-1970: the legacy of colonialism and nationalism. **1718**
- XZ** Lernfeld Dritte Welt. Learning field Third World. **1885**

#### COLONISATION RURALE

- XL BR** Modern agricultural settlement in Rondônia, Brazil. **1773**

#### COMMERCE INTERIEUR

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: prix et commerce intérieur. **1700**

#### COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL

- XA** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**
- XE HU** Hungary. **1753**
- RO** Romania: a country market profile. **1754**
- SU** A trade and economic factbook of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. **1708**
- XN CA** Les perspectives de coopération industrielle entre le Canada et le tiers-monde: le potentiel d'internationalisation des produits manufacturés canadiens. **2190**
- XP** Vneshnyaya trgovlya razvivayushchikhsya stran Azii na sovremennom etape. Contemporary foreign trade of Asian developing countries. **1717**
- CN** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**
- LK** Sri Lanka setzt auf Freihandelszonen: Gefährliche Entwicklungssillusionen: eine kleine Fallstudie. Sri Lanka sets on free trade zones: dangerous development illusions: short case study. **1980**
- PH** A businessman's guide to selected Middle East countries. **1752**
- Hungary. **1753**
- Romania: a country market profile. **1754**
- Statistical development activities and programs in the Philippines. **1853**
- XW** A businessman's guide to selected Middle East countries. **1752**
- XZ** Country size, trade concentration and trade instability: an alternative approach. **2197**
- Critique de la théorie des avantages comparés appliquée aux pays du Tiers-Monde. **1889**
- Estimation of the manufactured export supply function from developing countries. **2219**
- Fresh approach to meeting the basic needs of the world's poorest billion. **2134**
- Some observations on the determinants of international agricultural trade by cross section analysis of 114 countries. **2202**
- The prospects of tripartite cooperation. **2180**
- World trade in basic foodstuffs. **1886**

#### COMMERCIALISATION

- XZ** Marketing and rural development. **2210**

#### COMMUNAUTES EUROPEENNES

- XE** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**
- XZ** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeensch-

happen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**

## COMMUNICATION

**XZ** Workshop on cross-cultural communication. **2194**

## COMPTABILITE

**XA LR** Liberian national credit union seminar, Harper City 1978. **2160**

**XL CO** Short course project administration, Duitama, (Boyaca) Colombia: report of proceedings. **2189**

## CONCENTRATION ECONOMIQUE

**XZ** Cooperaties voor ontwikkelingslanden. Cooperative organizations for developing countries. **2181**

## CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION

**XP PH** The public university admission and tuition policy. **1858**

## CONDITIONS DE L'AIDE

**XN CA** Le déliement de l'aide canadienne: le débat se poursuit. **1994**  
The debate over untying Canada's aid funds. **1995**

**XZ** Le déliement de l'aide canadienne: le débat se poursuit. **1994**  
The debate over untying Canada's aid funds. **1995**

## CONDITIONS ECONOMIQUES

**XL** The situation in South America. **1760**

**BR** The situation in South America. **1760**

**XP PH** Income and labor force participation rates of women in the Philippines. **1727**  
Report on the Philippine economy, 1976. **1728**

Socio economic profile, 1976: Amlan, Negros Oriental. **1779**

Socio economic profile, 1976: Bacong, Negros Oriental. **1780**

Socio economic profile, 1976: Basay, Negros Oriental. **1781**

## CONDITIONS SOCIALES

**XP PH** Socio economic profile, 1976: Amlan, Negros Oriental. **1779**

Socio economic profile, 1976: Bacong, Negros Oriental. **1780**

Socio economic profile, 1976: Basay, Negros Oriental. **1781**

## CONSERVATION DES RESSOURCES

**XP MY** Het bodemgeschiedenisclassificatie-systeem in West Maleisië. The soil classification system in West Malaysia. **1920**

## CONSERVATION DU SOL

**XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, conservation foncière et service topographique. **1694**

## CONSOLIDATION DE LA DETTE

**XZ** Public debt relief for developing countries. **1882**

## CONSOMMATION D'ENERGIE

**XZ** Whatever we do, world energy demand will triple by the year 2000. **2042**

## CONSTRUCTION DE ROUTE

**XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: infrastructure routière: Province de Tetouan. **2008**  
Province de Fes: travaux publics. **1767**

## CONSULTANTS

**XN CA** New facility puts Canada first; Un nouveau mécanisme pour mettre le Canada en avant. **2068**

## COOPERATION ECONOMIQUE

**XA CI** Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission. **2039**

**SN** Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal. **2038**

**XL** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**

**XN CA** Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**  
Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal. **2038**

Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission. **2039**

**XZ** Fresh approach to meeting the basic needs of the world's poorest billion. **2134**

## COOPERATION INTERNATIONALE

**XA** Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**

International aspects of the resource rents from mining: some implications for Canada. **1874**

Sued Sued Beziehungen: die Position Afrikas. South-South relations: the position of Africa. **1795**

**XE** Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**



- DE** North-South dialogue: a new dimension of peace policy. **1813**
- XN CA** International aspects of the resource rents from mining: some implications for Canada. **1874**
- XP** The long road to regional cooperation. **1830**
- XZ** Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**  
De l'aide au développement: les organismes non gouvernementaux de développement et de coopération internationale au Québec. **2111**  
Hilfe aus der Dritten Welt fuer die Dritte Welt? Programme und Perspektiven einer Kollektiven "Self-Reliance" der Entwicklungslaender. Aid from the Third World for the Third World Programs and perspectives of collective "self reliance" among developing countries. **1938**  
The prospects of tripartite cooperation. **2180**  
Za ravnopravnye ehkonomicheskie otnosheniya. For equal economic relations. **1992**

#### COOPERATION REGIONALE

- XA** Chancen regionaler Integration in Westafrika. Chances of regional integration in West Africa. **2040**  
Sued Sued Beziehungen: die Position Afrikas. South-South relations: the position of Africa. **1795**
- KE** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**
- TZ** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**
- UG** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**
- XL** Industrial development, generation of employment and regional integration in Latin America. **2164**
- XP** Development through regional cooperation? The example of the Association of the Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN). **2041**  
Vneshneehkonomicheskie svyazi i razvitiye stran Jugo-Vostochnoj Azii. External economic relations and development of Southeast Asian countries. **1831**
- XZ** ECOWAS: Regionale Zusammenarbeit in Westafrika. ECOWAS: regional cooperation in West Africa. **1748**  
Industrial selection for regional integration: the feasibility of apparently unfeasible industries. **2208**

#### COOPERATION SCIENTIFIQUE

- XZ** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. **1954**  
Round table discussion on scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity of dependence. **1942**  
Science and technology innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. **2217**  
Scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity and/or dependence. **1936**  
Scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity and/or dependence. **1952**

#### COOPERATIVES AGRICOLES

- XL** Entwicklungsgenpaesse laendlicher Produktionsgenossenschaften in Lateinamerika. Development bottlenecks of agricultural production cooperatives in Latin America. **2131**
- XP PH** Situation report on agricultural cooperatives and other farmer organizations. **1926**
- XW YD** Agrarnye preobrazovaniya v Narodnoj Demokraticheskoy Respublike Jemen. Agrarian transformation in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. **1865**

#### COOPERATIVES DE CREDIT

- XA LR** Liberia credit union national association: report of proceedings. **2161**  
Liberian national credit union seminar, Harper City 1978. **2160**
- XL** The situation in the Caribbean. **1817**
- BR** Brazil Seminar: course in social leadership for managers, directors and members of the credit union movement in Brazil: report of proceedings. **2100**
- DM** Management skills for growth: report of proceedings. **2167**
- TT** Credit union leadership and management development seminar: report of proceedings. **2168**
- XP IN** Economic analysis of the role of primary credit co-operatives in agricultural development: a case study in Andhra Pradesh, Indi. **1909**
- XZ** Coady International Institute: review 1978. **2114**

#### COOPERATIVES RURALES

- XA CI** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- ML** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- SN** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non

gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**

## COORDINATION DE L'AIDE

**XA** Sécheresse au Sahel: la course reprend contre la famine. **1791**  
The race against famine in the Sahel. **1792**

**XZ** Die Internationalisierung der Entwicklungshilfe. The internationalization of development aid. **1983**

## COTON

**XL PE** Reis und Baumwolle als Bewässerungskulturen in Peru: Ergebnisse einer Datenerhebung im Tinajones-Bewässerungsvorhaben 1975/7. Irrigation farming of rice and cotton in Peru: results of data collection in the Tinajones irrigation project 1975/76. **1774**

## COUTS

**XP** Housing Asia's millions: problems, policies, and prospects for low-cost housing in Southern Asia. **1834**

## COUTS DE PRODUCTION

**XP TW** Production costs and returns for rice farms in Central Taiwan, 1895-1976: analyses of the structural changes. **1862**

## CRDI

**XN CA** Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**

**XZ** Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**  
Searching: report on the activities of IDRC 1978. **2109**

## CREDIT AGRICOLE

**XA GH** Commodity credit scheme in Ghana: an unconventional approach to small farmer credit. **1971**

**XP PH** A brief situation report in agricultural credit research. **2139**  
Agricultural credit: situation report. **1964**

## CROISSANCE ECONOMIQUE

**XA TN** Development in the large and in the small: the case of Tunisia, 1961-1971. **2130**

**XE NL** Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**

**XL** Development goals and ideologies of progress in Latin America's collective consciousness. **1816**

**XP BD** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Bangladesh. **1960**

**PK** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Bangladesh. **1960**

**XZ** Factors affecting long-term prospects of developing regions. **1910**  
Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**

## CULTURE

**XA MA** Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 11: Secteur: culture. **1957**

## CULTURE TRADITIONNELLE

**XP IN** India. **1721**

## CULTURES VIVRIERES

**XZ** Forschungsaktivitäten auf dem Gebiet des Pflanzenbaues in Relation zur Weltagrarproduktion. Teil 1: Hauptnahrungspflanzen. Scientific research on crops in relation to agricultural world productions. Part one: main food crops. **1743**

## DECOLONISATION

**XL AN** Politieke dynamiek en dekolonisatie: de Nederlandse Antillen tussen autonomie en onafhankelijkheid.. The dynamics of politics and decolonization: the Netherlands Antilles between autonomy and independence. **1818**

## DEMANDE DE CONSOMMATION

**XP IR** Analysis of demand for meat products in Iranian urban centres. **2191**

## DEPENDANCE

**XE NL** De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turkije - Nederland. Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. **1707**

**TR** De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turkije - Nederland. Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. **1707**

**XL** Dépendance et santé en Amérique latine. **1815**

**XZ** Dependency theory and the capitalist/socialist process. **2146**  
Underdevelopment, dependencia, and modernization theory. **2172**

## DEPENSES PUBLIQUES

**XP PH** Economic, demographic and political determinants of the regional allocation of government infrastructure expenditure in the Philippines. **1850**

## DESASTRES

**XZ** A methodology for reducing disaster losses in the Third World. **2200**  
Une méthodologie pour la réduction des pertes dues aux désastres naturels dans le tiers monde. **2201**

## DESASTRES NATURELS

- XL DM** Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**
- DO** Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**

## DETTE EXTERIEURE

- XZ** The new gnomes: multinational banks in the Third World. **1903**

## DEVELOPPEMENT AGRICOLE

- XA LR** Stand und Problematik der Agrarfoerderungsinstitutionen in Liberia. Teil B: die gegenwaertige Situation und ihre Engpaesse. Institutional aspects of agricultural development in Liberia. Part B: present state and problems. **1690**
- MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, affaires économiques, statistiques agricoles, service de la répression des fraudes. **1695**
- Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, conservation foncière et service topographique. **1694**
- Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, eaux et forêts. **1693**
- Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, recherche agronomique. **1696**
- XP** Landwirtschaftliche Entwicklung in Südasien: Auswahl-bibliographie. A select bibliography on agricultural development in South Asia. **2138**
- TH** Post-World War II Thai agricultural development policy: continuity or change. **1861**

## DEVELOPPEMENT CULTUREL

- XA** The role of languages in development. **1794**

## DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION

- XA GW** Guinea Bissau. **2095**
- XL BB** Politics and educational expansion in Barbados 1961-1975. **1819**
- XP CN** Chinese education in transition: prelude to the cultural revolution. **1719**
- PH** The outcomes of Philippine elementary education: a report of the major findings of project SOUTELE. **1966**

## DEVELOPPEMENT DES COLLECTIVITES

- XA MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Tetouan. **2002**
- Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: emploi et promotion nationale. **1698**
- Province de Khemisset: équipements des

collectivités locales: fiches-projets, chapitre 20. **2010**

Province de Tetouan: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Equipement des collectivités locales: programme d'action. **2011**

- ZA** The AIM-Coady seminar program on community development through co-operatives, South Africa: January-May 1978. **2098**

- XL BO** Seminar on methods and philosophy of adult education: proceedings. **2165**
- CO** Course methodology in the education of adults: Bogota, Colombia: report of proceedings. **2166**
- PE** Peru seminar: course in adult education: Lima, Peru: report of proceedings. **2154**
- XP IN** National Development Seminar 1978: report of proceedings. **2104**
- XZ** Contribution de l'ACDI au Comité canadien de l'UNICEF; CIDA contribution to the Canadian UNICEF Committee. **2075**

## DEVELOPPEMENT ECONOMIQUE

- XL** Development goals and ideologies of progress in Latin America's collective consciousness. **1816**
- XP ID** Indoneziya. Indonesia. **1840**

## DEVELOPPEMENT FORESTIER

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, eaux et forêts. **1693**
- XL HN** \$28 million aid program for Honduras; Programme d'aide de \$28 millions pour le Honduras. **2065**

## DEVELOPPEMENT INDUSTRIEL

- XA GN** Razvitie promyshlennosti v Gvinejskoj Narodnoj Revolyutsionnoj Respublike. Development of industry in the Guinean People's Revolutionary Republic. **1803**
- MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement industriel, marine marchande et pêche maritime. **1697**
- XL** Industrial development, generation of employment and regional integration in Latin America. **2164**
- XP CN** Programm fuer Chinas Zukunft: Deng Xiaopings Dokumente zur Lage der Nation auf dem Hoehepunkt des Machtkampfes 1975: Uebersetzung und Kommentar. Programme for China's future: Deng Xiaoping's documents on the state of the nation at the culmination point of the power struggle, 1975: translation and commentary. **1961**
- SG** Promyshlennoe razvitie Singapura. Industrial development of Singapore. **1860**

**XZ** Demographic implications of autocentric development. **2203**

## DEVELOPPEMENT POLITIQUE

**XA** Politicheskie sistemy razvivayushchikhsya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskie partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**

**TZ** The changing role of the Tanganyika African National Union. **1973**

**XL** The situation in the Caribbean. **1817**

**MQ** Assimilation or independence? Prospects for Martinique. **1824**

**XP** Economic independence: the dilemma of the Third World. **1832**

Politicheskie sistemy razvivayushchikhsya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskie partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**

**ID** Indoneziya. Indonesia. **1840**

**IN** Indijskiy Natsional'nyy Kongress: Ocherki ideologii i politiki (60-e i pervaya polovina 70-kh gg). The Indian National Congress Party: essays on ideology and policy (the 1960s and first half of the 1970s). **1842**

**MY** Communalism and national integration: a case study of Sarawak, Malaysia. **1981**

**XZ** Planning and the political process in developing countries. **2214**

## DEVELOPPEMENT REGIONAL

**XA MA** Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 11: Secteur: culture. **1957**

**XL BR** Regionalpolitische Aktivitaeten in der Region "Nord-Osten" von Brasilien. Regional political activities in the North-East of Brazil. **2099**

## DEVELOPPEMENT RURAL

**XA** Soziooekonomische Aspekte der Ochaenanspannung in der laendlichen Entwicklung Westafrikas. Socio-economic aspects of ox-teaming in the rural development in West Africa. **1793**

**MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Ksar el Kebir. **2004**  
Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Larache. **2003**

**SO** The rural development campaign in Somalia 1974/1975. **2120**

**TZ** After villagization - what. **2123**  
Rural development in Tanzania: the significance of villagization. **2125**

Tanzania: from Ujamaa to villagization. **2122**

The debate on rural socialism in Tanzania. **2121**

**XL CO** Caqueza: living rural development. **2086**  
**XP PH** Situation report on rural development research. **1925**

**XZ** Agricultural taxation and rural development in developing countries. **1751**  
Marketing and rural development. **2210**

## DEVELOPPEMENT SOCIAL

**XP ID** Indoneziya. Indonesia. **1840**

## DEVELOPPEMENT URBAIN

**XA MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Larache. **2006**

Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Tetouan. **2005**

**XP MY** Staedtsche Entwicklungssteuerung als Illusion: Stadtplanung in Kuala Lumpur. Urban development planning as an illusion: urban planning in Kuala Lumpur. **2092**

**PH** A comparative analysis of the alternative strategies for the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region: a component of the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region Strategic Plans Study. **2030**

Five year infrastructure development program: CY1977-CY1981. **2031**

## DISPARITE REGIONALE

**XA KE** Income distribution in Kenya's agriculture. **1689**

**XP BD** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Bangladesh. **1960**

**PK** The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Bangladesh. **1960**

## DISPONIBILITES ALIMENTAIRES

**XZ** We can't solve world food problems without appreciating the subtleties of other societies. **2046**

## DISTRIBUTION D'ENERGIE

**XA KE** Kenya power contract signed; Signature d'un contrat d'électrification au Kenya. **2058**

**MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Province de Tetouan: distribution d'électricité. **2007**  
Province de Fes: industrie, énergie et mines. **1764**

**ML** CIDA minister visits Sélingué-Bamako transmission line in Mali; Le Canada



inaugure le premier pylone de la ligne de transmission Sélingué-Bamako. **2059**

#### DIVERSIFICATION DES EXPORTATIONS

**XP IN** Entwicklungsstrategien am Beispiel Indiens. Development strategies - demonstrated by the Indian example. **1919**

#### DIVORCE

**XA NG** Problems of creation and dissolution of customary marriage in Nigeria. **1704**

#### DOCTRINES POLITIQUES

**XP CN** Programm fuer Chinas Zukunft: Deng Xiaopings Dokumente zur Lage der Nation auf dem Hoehepunkt des Machtkampfes 1975: Uebersetzung und Kommentar. Programme for China's future: Deng Xiaoping's documents on the state of the nation at the culmination point of the power struggle, 1975: translation and commentary. **1961**

**IN** Indijskij Natsional'nyj Kongress: Ocherki ideologii i politiki (60-e i pervaya polovina 70-kh gg). The Indian National Congress Party: essays on ideology and policy (the 1960s and first half of the 1970s). **1842**

#### DOCUMENTATION

**XE DE** Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**

**XZ** Verbesserung des Informationsflusses fuer Entwicklungslaender: eine Auswahl von Programmen und Systemen. Improvement of information for developing countries: a selection of programmes and systems. **2159**

Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**

#### DONNEES STATISTIQUES

**XN US** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**

**XP ID** Contribution of the agricultural sector to economic development: a case study of the Province of Aceh, Indonesia. **1908**

**JP** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**

**PH** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**

**TH** Changes in the supply response of aggregate rice output in Thailand. **1730**

#### DROIT COUTUMIER

**XA TZ** Judicial manipulation of customary family law in Tanzania. **1705**

**ZM** Family dispute settlement and the Zambian judiciary: local level legal adaptation. **1772**

Law in the context of Nkoya society. **1771**

#### DROIT DE LA FAMILLE

**XA TZ** Judicial manipulation of customary family law in Tanzania. **1705**

#### DROIT INTERNATIONAL

**XZ** International law and the New International Economic Order. **1893**

The codification of international law in the United Nations: promoting and obstructing factors and their results. **1883**

#### DROITS DE L'HOMME

**XN CA** Human rights and Canadian foreign policy. **1933**

**XP IR** Een vuurtje onder de pauwetroon: verboden verhalen uit het Perzisch verzet. A fire under the peacock throne: banned stories from the Iranian resistance movement. **1722**

**XZ** Human rights and Canadian foreign policy. **1933**

#### DROITS DE LA FEMME

**XA** Problemy sotsial'nogo osvobozhdeniya zhenshchin v Tropicheskoy Afrike. Problems of social emancipation of women in Tropical Africa. **1798**

**XE NL** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**

**XL CU** Heroïsme en erotiek: revolutie op Cuba. Heroism and passion: revolution in Cuba. **1822**

**SR** Surinaamse vrouwen van slavernij naar bevrijding. Surinamese women from slavery to emancipation. **1825**

**XZ** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**

#### DROITS DE TIRAGE SPECIAUX

**XZ** The reconstitution of SDRs: procedure and proposal for modification. **1991**

#### EAU POTABLE

**XA MA** Province de Fes: industrie, énergie et mines. **1764**

**XZ** Contribution de l'ACDI au Comité canadien de l'UNICEF; CIDA contribution to the Canadian UNICEF Committee. **2075**

- EAU SOUTERRAINE**  
**XZ** Preliminary bibliography on groundwater in developing countries. **2151**
- ECHANGE D'ETUDIANTS**  
**XN CA** Programme d'affectation d'étudiants entre le Canada et la République Populaire de Chine (RPC); Canada/China student placement programme. **2077**  
**XP CN** Programme d'affectation d'étudiants entre le Canada et la République Populaire de Chine (RPC); Canada/China student placement programme. **2077**
- ECODEVELOPPEMENT**  
**XZ** Environment and development: a new rationale for domestic policy formulation and international cooperation strategies. **1949**  
 Environnement et développement: nouveaux concepts pour la formulation de politiques nationales et stratégies de coopération internationale. **1950**  
 Gestion publique et défi socio-écologique: projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement. **1932**
- ECOLEES**  
**XA NG** Extra-mural studies and development needs in Nigeria. **1808**
- ECOLEES D'AGRICULTURE**  
**XA LR** Stand und Problematik der Agrarförderungsinstitutionen in Liberia. Teil B: die gegenwaertige Situation und ihre Engpaesse. Institutional aspects of agricultural development in Liberia. Part B: present state and problems. **1690**  
**XE NL** Das Internationale Agrarzentrum, Wageningen, Niederlande. The International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, Netherlands. **2163**  
**XZ** The role of agricultural colleges in modern society: the university as an instrument in social and economic development. **2174**
- ECOLEES PROFESSIONNELLES**  
**XP IN** The role of short cycle and community colleges in development. **2105**
- ECOLOGIE**  
**XP** Perspectives socio-politiques dans les années à venir avec référence particulière à l'Asie du Pacifique. **1784**  
 The socio-political scene in the coming years with special reference to East Asia. **1785**  
**NP** Cultural systems and ecological crisis in Nepal: towards better cooperation between anthropologists and decision-makers. **1846**
- XZ** Environment and development: a new rationale for domestic policy formulation and international cooperation strategies. **1949**  
 Environnement et développement: nouveaux concepts pour la formulation de politiques nationales et stratégies de coopération internationale. **1950**
- ECONOMIE AGRICOLE**  
**XZ** The integration of women in development. **1953**  
 World trade in basic foodstuffs. **1886**
- ECONOMIE COLLECTIVE**  
**XA TZ** The debate on rural socialism in Tanzania. **2121**  
 Towards socialism in Tanzania. **2124**
- ECONOMIE DE L'ENERGIE**  
**XZ** Is nuclear power appropriate for developing countries. **1948**  
 Whatever we do, world energy demand will triple by the year 2000. **2042**
- ECONOMIE DES TRANSPORTS**  
**XL** The structure of transport costs on Latin American exports. **2186**  
**XZ** New approaches to local transport planning in conurbations. **2198**  
 Spatial development and transport generation understood as a multidimensional distribution problem. **2204**
- ECONOMIE INDUSTRIELLE**  
**XN CA** Les perspectives de coopération industrielle entre le Canada et le tiers-monde: le potentiel d'internationalisation des produits manufacturés canadiens. **2190**
- ECONOMIES D'ENERGIE**  
**XZ** Whatever we do, world energy demand will triple by the year 2000. **2042**
- ECOSYSTEMES**  
**XZ** Is de huidige wijze van ontwikkelingssamenwerking ecologisch verantwoord. Is development cooperation as practised today ecologically accounted for. **1787**
- EDUCATION**  
**XZ** Geoscience education in developing countries. **1739**
- EDUCATION DE MASSE**  
**XA TZ** Educational mass campaigns for development. **2085**
- EDUCATION DES ADULTES**  
**XA MZ** Literacy and adult education in the People's Republic of Mozambique. **1805**  
 Mozambique. **2096**

- Mozambique: projects evaluations. **2129**
- NG** An empirical analysis of the Agricultural Extension Service in western states of Nigeria as an adult education system. **2127**
- Distance teaching alternatives in education and for development. **1914**
- SN** The people's involvement in development. **1916**
- SO** The rural development campaign in Somalia 1974/1975. **2120**
- TZ** Development is for man, by man, and of man: the declaration of Dar es Salaam. **1958**
- ZA** Kwa-Zulu Seminar: the AIM/Coady seminar program on "A People Based Development": report of proceedings. **2162**
- The AIM-Coady seminar program on community development through co-operatives, South Africa: January-May 1978. **2098**
- XL** **BO** Seminar on methods and philosophy of adult education: proceedings. **2165**
- CO** Course methodology in the education of adults: Bogota, Colombia: report of proceedings. **2166**
- XP** **ID** Indonesia. **2088**
- IN** India's new challenge: the national adult education programme. **1720**
- VN** Vietnam. **2106**
- XW** Member states of the Arab League. **2107**
- XZ** Adult education: an account of hopes and failures: a plea for dialogues. **1894**
- Adult learners within their cultural setting: research for development. **2093**
- Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. **1934**
- Breaking the monopoly of knowledge: research methods, participation and development. **2144**
- Coady International Institute: review 1978. **2114**
- Expanded concepts of development for action. **1937**
- Experiences in distance learning for adults: some questions, issues and choices. **2110**
- Human development through social change. **2175**
- National statistics for adult education. **2143**

#### EDUCATION DES FEMMES

- XZ** Expanded concepts of development for action. **1937**

#### EDUCATION NON-FORMELLE

- XA** **BW** Radio learning campaigns: the Botswana experience. **2082**
- NG** Distance teaching alternatives in education and for development. **1914**
- XP** **ID** Indonesia. **2088**

#### EDUCATION SANITAIRE

- XA** **GH** Wells, health and village change: technology and adult learning interaction. **1955**

#### EDUCATION SYNDICALE

- XZ** Workers' participation for development. **2179**

#### EGLISE

- XL** The re-emergence of the Christian left in Latin America. **1710**

#### ELABORATION DE PROGRAMMES D'ETUDES

- XA** Curriculumentwicklung und Evaluierung in frankophonen Laendern Afrikas. Curriculum development and evaluation in French speaking African countries. **2183**

#### ELECTRIFICATION

- XA** **CI** Programme ivoiro-canadien d'électrification rurale; Ivory Coast-Canada rural electrification program. **2056**
- MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Province de Tetouan: distribution d'électricité. **2007**
- XP** **PH** An evaluative study of the Misamis Oriental Rural Electric Service Cooperative, Inc. (MORESCO). **2128**

#### ELEVAGE

- XA** **MZ** Mozambique: projects evaluations. **2129**

#### ELEVES

- XA** **GH** Educational selection and placement in Ghana: some present problems and future prospects. **1802**

#### ELITE

- XL** **AN** Politieke dynamiek en dekolonisatie: de Nederlandse Antillen tussen autonomie en onafhankelijkheid.. The dynamics of politics and decolonization: the Netherlands Antilles between autonomy and independence. **1818**

#### EMIGRATION

- XA** **HV** Les migrations voltaïques: les origines, les motifs et les perceptions des politiques. **1804**
- XE** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**
- NL** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**
- TR** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**

#### EMPLOI

- XA** **NG** Bibliography on labour force participation in Nigeria, 1970-1976. **2152**
- XZ** Bibliography on the informal sector. **2150**

## EMPLOYEES

XP PH Welfare and social legislation. **1725**

## ENDETTEMENT

XZ Issues for the international community 1978. **1986**

## ENERGIE

XA Le défi arabe. **1878**

XW Le défi arabe. **1878**

## ENERGIE ELECTRIQUE

XA KE Kenya power contract signed; Signature d'un contrat d'électrification au Kenya. **2058**

ML CIDA minister visits Sélingué-Bamako transmission line in Mali; Le Canada inaugure le premier pylone de la ligne de transmission Sélingué-Bamako. **2059**

## ENERGIE HYDROELECTRIQUE

XL SV Canada provides El Salvador with hydro power equipment; Le Canada fournit du matériel hydro-électrique au Salvador. **2067**

XP ID Indonesia - hydro and forestry, \$2.6 million grant; Indonésie - électricité et forêts, subvention de \$2,6 millions. **2070**

XZ Dezentrale Energieversorgung laendlicher Entwicklungsgebiete durch Kleinkraftwerke. The decentralized supply of energy through small-scale power plants. **2218**

## ENERGIE SOLAIRE

XA L'énergie solaire et son utilisation dans les pays de l'Afrique de l'Ouest. **2081**

## ENQUETES AERIENNES

XA BJ Erfassung der Waldflaechenveraenderung in den Tropen: Beispiel Volksrepublik Benin. Registrations of modifications in forest covered areas in the tropics: example of People's Republic of Benin. **2184**

## ENSEIGNEMENT A DISTANCE

XA NG Distance teaching alternatives in education and for development. **1914**

XZ Experiences in distance learning for adults: some questions, issues and choices. **2110**

## ENSEIGNEMENT PAR CORRESPONDANCE

XA NG Correspondence education in Nigeria 1915-1975. **2117**

Extra-mural studies and development needs in Nigeria. **1808**

## ENSEIGNEMENT PRIMAIRE

XA MA Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province

d'Agadir: chapitre 14: Secteur: enseignement primaire, secondaire et tertiaire. **1956**

XP PH The outcomes of Philippine elementary education: a report of the major findings of project SOUTELE. **1966**

## ENSEIGNEMENT PROGRAMME

XP ID Le projet IMPACT: rapport intérimaire sur les projets IMPACT (Philippines) et PAMONG (Indonésie) organisés par l'INNOTECH. **2087**

PH Le projet IMPACT: rapport intérimaire sur les projets IMPACT (Philippines) et PAMONG (Indonésie) organisés par l'INNOTECH. **2087**

## ENSEIGNEMENT SECONDAIRE

XA MA Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 14: Secteur: enseignement primaire, secondaire et tertiaire. **1956**

XL BB Politics and educational expansion in Barbados 1961-1975. **1819**

## ENSEIGNEMENT SUPERIEUR

XA MA Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 14: Secteur: enseignement primaire, secondaire et tertiaire. **1956**

Province de Khemisset: enseignement supérieur et formation des cadres: fiches-projets, chapitre 15. **1702**

XP IN The role of short cycle and community colleges in development. **2105**

## ENTREPRISES AGRICOLES

XP IR Farm corporations in Iran: a case study. **2091**

## ENTREPRISES CONJOINTES

XP ID Inventarisatie van Nederlandse projecten in Indonesië vanaf 1965, gerangschikt naar lokatie. Enumeration of the Dutch development projects in Indonesia since 1965, arranged according to location. **2054**

## ENTREPRISES ETRANGERES

XP Amerikanskij kapital v stranakh Jugovostochnoj Azii. American capital in South East Asia. **1833**

## ENTREPRISES MULTINATIONALES

XL GT Guatemala: from banana to resource republic. **1907**

Inco in Guatemala. **1714**

XZ Code de conduite pour les transnationales. **1988**

ITT: l'état souverain. **1756**



Les sept soeurs: les grandes compagnies pétrolières et le monde qu'elles ont créé. **1757**  
 Multinational policy on multinational enterprise. **2048**  
 UN writing a code of conduct for trans-nationals. **1989**

## ENVIRONNEMENT

- XP ID** Environmental improvement and water resources planning: the Mekong experience. **2089**  
 L'amélioration de l'environnement par la planification des ressources hydrauliques: l'expérience du Mékong. **2090**
- XZ** A public management strategy for development and environment. **1931**  
 Environment and development: a new rationale for domestic policy formulation and international cooperation strategies. **1949**  
 Environnement et développement: nouveaux concepts pour la formulation de politiques nationales et stratégies de coopération internationale. **1950**  
 The use of appropriate technology: a survey. **1929**

## EQUILIBRE ECOLOGIQUE

- XP MY** Het bodemgeschiedenisclassificatie-systeem in West Maleisië. The soil classification system in West Malaysia. **1920**

## ETABLISSEMENTS D'ENSEIGNEMENT

- XA KE** \$11.15 million CIDA grant for UNB-run project in Kenya; L'ACDI accorde une subvention de \$11,15 millions pour un projet dirigé par l'UNB au Kenya. **2057**
- MA** Province de Fes: éducation nationale. **1763**
- NG** Correspondence education in Nigeria 1915-1975. **2117**  
 Extra-mural studies and development needs in Nigeria. **1808**

## ETABLISSEMENTS HUMAINS

- XP PH** Program of operation of the Human Settlements Commission. **1967**

## ETUDES DE FAISABILITE

- XA CM** Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun. **2053**
- XN CA** Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun. **2053**

## ETUDIANTS ETRANGERS

- XN CA** Guide des autorisations des étudiants étrangers pour le Canada. **1736**

Guide to foreign student authorizations for Canada. **1738**  
 Guide des autorisations des étudiants étrangers pour le Canada. **1736**  
 Guide to foreign student authorizations for Canada. **1738**

**XZ**

## EVALUATION

- XP PH** Rice trade policy as it relates to national objectives in the Philippines. **2126**

## EVALUATION DE L'AIDE

- XE NL** Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**
- XZ** Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**

## EVALUATION DES RESSOURCES

- XP PH** Bohol integrated area development: an interim report. **2055**

## EXODE DES COMPETENCES

- XL JM** The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**
- TT** The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**

## EXPLOITATION DES RESSOURCES

- XZ** Mineral resource management in developing countries: state participation, private enterprise or both. **1904**

## EXPORTATIONS

- XL** The structure of transport costs on Latin American exports. **2186**
- XZ** Estimation of the manufactured export supply function from developing countries. **2219**

## FABRICATION INDUSTRIELLE

- XA TN** Development in the large and in the small: the case of Tunisia, 1961-1971. **2130**
- XL BR** Technical efficiency and ownership characteristics of manufacturing firms in a developing country: a Brazilian case study. **2187**
- XP PH** An economic analysis of manufacturing and distribution activities in the farm machinery industry of the Philippines. **1855**
- XZ** Small-scale production units in manufacturing: an international cross-section overview. **1733**

## FACTEURS CULTURELS

- XP** Cultural factors in the process of industrialization in Southeast Asia: synopsis of a limited number of regional-oriented studies and comments of German and Asiatic experts on practical problems with regard to the process of industrialization in Southeast Asia. **1827**
- NP** Cultural systems and ecological crisis in Nepal: towards better cooperation between anthropologists and decision-makers. **1846**
- XZ** De bevolingsproblematiek in de derde wereld. The problems of demography in the Third World. **1758**

## FAMILLE

- XA TZ** Judicial manipulation of customary family law in Tanzania. **1705**
- ZM** Family dispute settlement and the Zambian judiciary: local level legal adaptation. **1772**
- Law in the context of Nkoya society. **1771**

## FECONDITE

- XL CO** Continuity and change: a social psychological study of sex roles and fertility among mothers and daughters in a Latin American city. **1821**

## FEMMES

- XA** Problemy sotsial'nogo osvobozhdeniya zhenshchin v Tropicheskoy Afrike. Problems of social emancipation of women in Tropical Africa. **1798**
- TG** To claim or not to claim: changing views about the restitution of marriage prestations among the Anufon in Northern Togo. **1770**
- XL** Matrifocaliteit in het Caraïbisch gebied. Matrifocality in the Caribbean region. **1814**
- XP CN** China: een onvoltooide mars. China: an unfinished march. **1837**
- ID** Emancipatie is niet genoeg: Wertheim over Indonesië. Women's liberation alone is not sufficient: Wertheim on Indonesia. **1841**
- Vrouwen op Java. Women in Java. **1839**
- XZ** The integration of women in development. **1953**
- The role of rural women in a new economic order. **1897**

## FERMES

- XP TW** Production costs and returns for rice farms in Central Taiwan, 1895-1976: analyses of the structural changes. **1862**

## FILMS EDUCATIFS

- XZ** Cross-Cultural Learner Centre: audio-visual catalogue supplement: spring, 1979. **2158**

## FINANCEMENT

- XP BU** Ekhkonomicheskoe razvitiye Birmy: problemy finansirovaniya. Economic development of Burma: problems of financing. **1835**

## FINANCEMENT DU DEFICIT

- XZ** Razvivayushchiesya strany: finansirovaniye ehkonomiki i inflyatsiya. Developing countries: financing of economies and inflation. **1892**

## FINANCES LOCALES

- XA MA** Préfecture de Casablanca: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: tableaux récapitulatifs des investissements. **2009**

## FISCALITE

- XZ** Agricultural taxation and rural development in developing countries. **1751**

## FIXATION DU PRIX

- XA NG** Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**
- XW** Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**
- XZ** The role of state trading in mineral commodity markets: copper, tin, bauxite and iron ore. **1749**

## FMI

- XZ** Le système monétaire international en voie de réforme: les travaux du Comité des Vingt. **1737**
- The reconstitution of SDRs: procedure and proposal for modification. **1991**
- When the bankers get together guess who wins. **1875**

## FONCTIONS DE PRODUCTION

- XZ** Public intermediate goods, production possibilities, and international trade. **2212**

## FORESTERIE

- XP ID** Indonesia - hydro and forestry, \$2.6 million grant; Indonésie - électricité et forêts, subvention de \$2,6 millions. **2070**

## FORMATION A L'ETRANGER

- XN US** O metodakh vozdejstviya SSNA na natsional'nye kadry v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh. On the methods of the influence of the United States upon national personnel in developing countries. **1978**

## FORMATION A LA GESTION

- XA LR** Liberia credit union national association: report of proceedings. **2161**
- Liberian national credit union seminar, Harper City 1978. **2160**
- XL BR** Brazil Seminar: course in social

leadership for managers, directors and members of the credit union movement in Brazil: report of proceedings. **2100**

**CO** Short course project administration, Duitama, (Boyaca) Colombia: report of proceedings. **2189**

**DM** Management skills for growth: report of proceedings. **2167**

**TT** Credit union leadership and management development seminar: report of proceedings. **2168**

#### FORMATION AGRICOLE

**XE NL** Das Internationale Agrarzentrum, Wageningen, Niederlande. The International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, Netherlands. **2163**

**XP PH** Situation report: agricultural extension and training. **1922**

**XZ** The role of agricultural colleges in modern society: the university as an instrument in social and economic development. **2174**

#### FRET

**XL** The structure of transport costs on Latin American exports. **2186**

#### GARANTIES DES INVESTISSEMENTS

**XA RW** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**

**XN CA** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**

#### GESTION

**XL BR** Technical efficiency and ownership characteristics of manufacturing firms in a developing country: a Brazilian case study. **2187**

**XP MY** Staetische Entwicklungssteuerung als Illusion: Stadtplanung in Kuala Lumpur. Urban development planning as an illusion: urban planning in Kuala Lumpur. **2092**

#### GESTION AGRICOLE

**XL** Entwicklungsempaesse laendlicher Produktionsgenossenschaften in Lateinamerika. Development bottlenecks of agricultural production cooperatives in Latin America. **2131**

**XP IR** Farm corporations in Iran: a case study. **2091**

#### GESTION DE PROJET

**XL CO** Short course project administration, Duitama, (Boyaca) Colombia: report of proceedings. **2189**

#### GESTION DU PERSONNEL

**XP PH** Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: banking industry. **1778**

Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: insurance industry. **1777**

Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: private schools industry. **1924**

#### GLOSSAIRE

**XP PH** Glossary of commonly used terms in statistical work in the Philippines. **2155**

#### GREVES

**XA GH** The labouring poor, trade unions, and political change in Ghana: some empirical and conceptual observations. **1905**

#### GROUPES RELIGIEUX

**XZ** A global overview of development problems and their solutions. **1884**

#### IDEOLOGIES POLITIQUES

**XA TZ** Socialisme en klassenstrijd in Tanzania. Socialism and class struggle in Tanzania. **1811**

**XP CN** Programm fuer Chinas Zukunft: Deng Xiaopings Dokumente zur Lage der Nation auf dem Hoehepunkt des Machtkampfes 1975: Uebersetzung und Kommentar. Programme for China's future: Deng Xiaoping's documents on the state of the nation at the culmination point of the power struggle, 1975: translation and commentary. **1961**

#### IMPORTATIONS

**XN CA** Growth and prospects on North American imports from developing world: a Canadian perspective. **1716**

**US** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**

**XP JP** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**

**PH** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**

#### INDEPENDANCE

**XE NL** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid

improvement in the educational system. **1747**

**XL SR** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**

**XP** Zuid Oost-Azië 1930-1970: de erfenis van het kolonialisme en het nationalisme. South-East Asia 1930-1970: the legacy of colonialism and nationalism. **1718**

## INDICATEURS ECONOMIQUES

**XP PH** Mineral resources and economic growth: selected indicators for the Philippines. **2192**

## INDUSTRIALISATION

**XA DZ** Alzhir: problemy razvitiya: opyt natsional'no-demokraticeskoy revolyutsii. Algeria: development problems: experience of the national-democratic revolution. **1688**

**XP** Cultural factors in the process of industrialization in Southeast Asia: synopsis of a limited number of regional-oriented studies and comments of German and Asiatic experts on practical problems with regard to the process of industrialization in Southeast Asia. **1827**

**TW** Ist Taiwan noch ein Entwicklungsland. Is Taiwan still a developing country. **1731**

## INDUSTRIE

**XP PH** NEDA staff discussion on the Council for Economic Development President's report: Philippine business looks into the future. **1852**

## INDUSTRIE ALIMENTAIRE

**XE NL** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottle-feeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**

**XZ** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottle-feeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**

## INDUSTRIE AUTOMOBILE

**XL AR** Dismissals in the Argentine automobile industry: a case study of the floating surplus population. **1906**

## INDUSTRIE DE L'ALUMINIUM

**XA CM** Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun. **2053**

**GN** Razvitiye promyshlennosti v Gvinejskoj Narodnoj Revolyutsionnoj Respublike. Development of industry in the Guinean People's Revolutionary Republic. **1803**

**XN CA** Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun. **2053**

## INDUSTRIE DE LA PECHE

**XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement industriel, marine marchande et pêche maritime. **1697**

## INDUSTRIE DU SUCRE

**XL TT** Contradictions in development: a study of the sugar industry in Trinidad. **1826**

## INDUSTRIE EXPORTATRICE

**XL BR** The export oriented development strategy in Brazil. **1820**

## INDUSTRIE FAMILIALE

**XA MA** Plaats en ontwikkeling van het ambacht in Marokko. Position and development of handicraft and small scale industry in Morocco. **1782**

## INDUSTRIE HOTELIERE

**XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: tourisme. **1701**

## INDUSTRIE LAITIERE

**XL DO** Canada, Israel to build a dairy farm in Dominican Republic. **2064**

**PE** Dairy co-ops in Peru, aim of CIDA project; Les coopératives laitières du Pérou - but du projet de l'ACDI. **2066**

## INDUSTRIE MINIERE

**XA** International aspects of the resource rents from mining: some implications for Canada. **1874**

**MA** Le secteur minier au Maroc. **1691**

**XL GT** Inco in Guatemala. **1714**

**XN CA** International aspects of the resource rents from mining: some implications for Canada. **1874**

## INDUSTRIE PETROLIERE

**XZ** Les sept sœurs: les grandes compagnies pétrolières et le monde qu'elles ont créé. **1757**

## INEGALITE SOCIALE

**XP IN** India. **1721**



## INFLATION

- XL CL** Expectation, demand for money and the role of monetary policy: the case of Chile. **1712**
- XZ** Domestic inflation and exchange rate changes: the less-developed countries' case. **2211**  
La stagflation récente et le tiers-monde: une perspective macroéconomique. **1877**  
Razvivayushchiesya strany: finansirovaniye ehkonomiki i inflyatsiya. Developing countries: financing of economies and inflation. **1892**

## INFRASTRUCTURE DE TRANSPORT

- XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: infrastructure routière: Province de Tetouan. **2008**

## INFRASTRUCTURE ECONOMIQUE

- XP PH** Economic, demographic and political determinants of the regional allocation of government infrastructure expenditure in the Philippines. **1850**

## INNOVATIONS

- XA NG** "Risky Shift" and innovative behavior: a Nigerian experience. **1807**
- XE NL** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**
- XZ** Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**  
Why not stop transfer of technology. **2170**

## INNOVATIONS PEDAGOGIQUES

- XE NL** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**
- XL SR** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**

## INSTALLATIONS EDUCATIVES

- XA GH** Educational selection and placement in Ghana: some present problems and future prospects. **1802**

## INSTITUTIONS FINANCIERES

- XA TZ** Monetary institutions and class struggle in Tanzania. **1810**

## INTEGRATION ECONOMIQUE

- XA** Chancen regionaler Integration in Wes-

tafrika. Chances of regional integration in West Africa. **2040**

Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**

- KE** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**

- TZ** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**

- UG** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**

- XE** Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**

- XP** The long road to regional cooperation. **1830**

- XZ** Chances and risks of supranational integration. **2205**

ECOWAS: Regionale Zusammenarbeit in Westafrika. ECOWAS: regional cooperation in West Africa. **1748**

Integration in den Weltmarkt oder Dissoziation? Wege der Entwicklungsländer. Integration into the world market or dissociation? Ways of developing countries. **1939**

Problems of integration theory in relation to the developing countries. **2193**

The relevance of the predominant theories of economic integration for development strategy. **2199**

## INTEGRATION INDUSTRIELLE

- XZ** Industrial selection for regional integration: the feasibility of apparently unfeasible industries. **2208**

## INTEGRATION POLITIQUE

- XA SD** Respublika Sudan, 1956-maj 1969. The Republic of Sudan: 1956-May 1969. **1809**
- XP MY** Communalism and national integration: a case study of Sarawak, Malaysia. **1981**
- XW SY** Siriya v bor'be za uprochenie natsional'noj nezavisimosti. Syria: struggle for consolidation of national sovereignty, 1945-1966. **1864**

## INTEGRATION SOCIALE

- XL SR** Surinaamse vrouwen van slavernij naar bevrijding. Surinamese women from slavery to emancipation. **1825**

## INVESTISSEMENTS

- XA TN** Development in the large and in the small: the case of Tunisia, 1961-1971. **2130**

- XP ID** Inventarisatie van Nederlandse projecten in Indonesië vanaf 1965, gerangschikt naar lokatie. Enumeration of the Dutch development projects in Indonesia since

1965, arranged according to location. **2054**

**XZ** Time adjusted cash flow projections in farm investment analysis. **2216**

#### INVESTISSEMENTS ETRANGERS

**XA RW** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**

**XL GT** Guatemala: from banana to resource republic. **1907**

**XN CA** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**

**XP** Amerikanskij kapital v stranakh Jugo-Vostochnoj Azii. American capital in South East Asia. **1833**

Vneshneekonomicheskie svyazi i razvitie stran Jugo-Vostochnoj Azii. External economic relations and development of Southeast Asian countries. **1831**

**SG** Promyshlennoe razvitie Singapura. Industrial development of Singapore. **1860**

#### INVESTISSEMENTS INTERNATIONAUX

**XN CA** New facility puts Canada first; Un nouveau mécanisme pour mettre le Canada en avant. **2068**

#### INVESTISSEMENTS PRIVES

**XA CI** Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich. Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. **1687**

**NG** Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich. Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. **1687**

#### INVESTISSEMENTS PUBLICS

**XA MA** Commission nationale des équipements des collectivités locales: synthèse générale. **1692**

Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Ksar el Kebir. **2004**

Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Larache. **2003**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: emploi et promotion nationale. **1698**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: secteur productif: météorologie nationale. **1699**

Préfecture de Casablanca: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: tableaux récapitulatifs des investissements. **2009**

#### IRRIGATION

**XL PE** Reis und Baumwolle als Bewässerungskulturen in Peru: Ergebnisse einer Datenerhebung im Tinajones-Bewässerungsvorhaben 1975/76 Irrigation farming of rice and cotton in Peru: results of data collection in the Tinajones irrigation project 1975/76. **1774**

#### ISLAM

**XP ID** Studiën over de geschiedenis van de Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. A literature survey on the history of the Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. **1786**

#### JEUNESSE

**XP LK** A study of youth unemployment in rural Sri Lanka: social stratification, education and job expectations. **1776**

#### LANGUES

**XA** The role of languages in development. **1794**

#### LEADERSHIP

**XL BR** Brazil Seminar: course in social leadership for managers, directors and members of the credit union movement in Brazil: report of proceedings. **2100**

**TT** Credit union leadership and management development seminar: report of proceedings. **2168**

#### LEADERSHIP POLITIQUE

**XL AN** Politieke dynamiek en dekolonisatie: de Nederlandse Antillen tussen autonomie en onafhankelijkheid.. The dynamics of politics and decolonization: the Netherlands Antilles between autonomy and independence. **1818**

**XP CN** Politics and social status in China. **1838**

#### LEGISLATION DU TRAVAIL

**XP PH** Impact of the minimum wage legislation: a micro study. **1848**

#### LEGISLATION SOCIALE

**XP PH** Welfare and social legislation. **1725**

#### LEPRE

**XA ET** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**

**KE** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**

#### LIBERATION

**XP CN** China: een onvoltooide mars. China: an unfinished march. **1837**

## LIBERTE D'INFORMATION

- XL GY** The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states. **1709**
- TT** The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states. **1709**

## LITTERATURE

- XP IR** Een vuurtje onder de pauwetroon: verboden verhalen uit het Perzisch verzet. A fire under the peacock throne: banned stories from the Iranian resistance movement. **1722**

## LOCOMOTIVES

- XA EG** Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Egypte. **2079**
- XN CA** Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Egypte. **2079**
- XP PK** Pakistan - \$10 million locomotive loan; Pakistan - prêt de \$10 millions pour l'achat de locomotives. **2073**

## LOGEMENT

- XP** Housing Asia's millions: problems, policies, and prospects for low-cost housing in Southern Asia. **1834**
- PH** Program and project identification: strategies for action. **2072**
- Regional housing in the context of paying capacity of households. **1859**

## MACROECONOMIE

- XZ** Planification macroéconomique du développement et coûts d'opération et d'entretien des projets de l'Etat: un essai de simulation. **2196**

## MAIN D'OEUVRE

- XA NG** Bibliography on labour force participation in Nigeria, 1970-1976. **2152**

## MAIN D'OEUVRE FEMININE

- XP CN** China: een onvoltooide mars. China: an unfinished march. **1837**
- IN** Indian women and the urban labour market. **1775**
- PH** Income and labor force participation rates of women in the Philippines. **1727**
- XZ** The integration of women in development. **1953**
- Verborgen arbeid in de Derde Wereld. Hidden labour in the Third World. **1901**

## MALAISE DE LA JEUNESSE

- XP** The situation in Asia. **1876**
- LK** The situation in Asia. **1876**

## MALNUTRITION

- XZ** Voeding in de tropen. Nutrition in the tropical zone. **2169**

## MARCHE AGRICOLE

- XZ** Marketing and rural development. **2210**

## MARCHE DES PRODUITS DE BASE

- XZ** Financial savings from the Common Fund. **2045**
- The role of state trading in mineral commodity markets: copper, tin, bauxite and iron ore. **1749**

## MARCHE DU TRAVAIL

- XA MA** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**
- Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: rapport du Groupe de la promotion nationale issu de la Commission nationale de l'emploi et de la promotion nationale. **2001**
- TN** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**
- XE TR** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**
- XL AR** Dismissals in the Argentine automobile industry: a case study of the floating surplus population. **1906**
- XP IN** Indian women and the urban labour market. **1775**

## MARCHE MONETAIRE

- XP** An analysis of the money market interest rate structure. **1828**

## MARGINALITE

- XA** La théorie de la "marginalité": les limites d'un concept de bon sens. **1796**

## MARIAGE

- XA BW** The Kgatla marriage: concepts of validity. **1762**
- NG** Problems of creation and dissolution of customary marriage in Nigeria. **1704**
- TG** To claim or not to claim: changing views about the restitution of marriage prestations among the Anufòn in Northern Togo. **1770**

## MARINE MARCHANDE

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement industriel,

marine marchande et pêche maritime.  
**1697**

#### MATERIEL AGRICOLE

- XL PE** Dairy co-ops in Peru, aim of CIDA project; Les coopératives laitières du Pérou - but du projet de l'ACDI. **2066**
- XP PH** An economic analysis of manufacturing and distribution activities in the farm machinery industry of the Philippines. **1855**

#### MATIERES PREMIERES

- XP AU** Raw materials and Pacific economic integration. **1829**
- JP** Raw materials and Pacific economic integration. **1829**
- XZ** A new international order is in the interest of the developed countries too. **1945**

#### MECANISATION AGRICOLE

- XA SD** The politics of mechanization in Sudanese agriculture. **2119**
- XL GY** The impact of technology on agriculture: a study of the mechanization of Guyana's rice industry. **1823**

#### MEDECINE PREVENTIVE

- XZ** Contribution de l'ACDI au Comité canadien de l'UNICEF; CIDA contribution to the Canadian UNICEF Committee. **2075**

#### MEDECINE TRADITIONNELLE

- XA** De Nederlandse arts en de (kinder) geneeskunde in West-Afrika. The Dutch physician and medical (child) care in West Africa. **1799**

#### MESURES PROTECTIONNISTES

- XN US** The changing pattern of effective protection and its impact on LDC's. **1732**
- XZ** Effectieve protectie in ontwikkelingslanden. Effective protection in developing countries. **1744**
- The changing pattern of effective protection and its impact on LDC's. **1732**

#### METEOROLOGIE

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: secteur productif: météorologie nationale. **1699**

#### METHODES DE FORMATION

- XZ** Workshop on cross-cultural communication. **2194**

#### METHODOLOGIE

- XZ** Burzhvaznye teorii ehkonomicheskogo razvitiya: kriticheskij analiz. Bourgeois theories of economic development: critical analysis. **1888**

#### MIGRATIONS

- XZ** The rural impact of rural-urban migration in low income countries: an annotated bibliography. **2147**

#### MIGRATIONS DE RETOUR

- XA MA** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**
- TN** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**
- XE TR** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**

#### MIGRATIONS DE TRAVAIL

- XE** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**
- NL** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**
- TR** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**

#### MIGRATIONS INTERNES

- XA HV** Les migrations voltaïques: les origines, les motifs et les perceptions des politiques. **1804**
- XP IN** Armut in Suedindien: Lebensverhaeltnisse und Mobilitaet der armen Schichten des Ballungsraumes Madras. Poverty in South India: conditions of life and mobility of the poor strata in the greater Madras area. **1844**
- XW OM** Die beduinischen Staemme im oestlichen Inner-Oman und ihr Regional-Mobilitaets-Verhalten. The Bedouin tribes of eastern Central Oman and their regional mobility behavior. **1863**

#### MIGRATIONS RURALES

- XP BD** The policy implications of rural-urban migration: policy simulations for Bangladesh. **1918**
- XZ** The rural impact of rural-urban migration in low income countries: an annotated bibliography. **2147**

#### MILIEU URBAIN

- XA** La théorie de la "marginalité": les limites d'un concept de bon sens. **1796**

#### MILITAIRE

- XA** Les coups d'état militaires en Afrique: essai bibliographique. **2135**



## MINES

**XA MA** Le secteur minier au Maroc. **1691**

## MISE A PIED

**XL AR** Dismissals in the Argentine automobile industry: a case study of the floating surplus population. **1906**

## MOBILITE SOCIALE

**XP IN** Armut in Suedindien: Lebensverhaeltnisse und Mobilitaet der armen Schichten des Ballungsraumes Madras. Poverty in South India: conditions of life and mobility of the poor strata in the greater Madras area. **1844**

## MODERNISATION

**XP CN** Science and technology for development: technology policy and industrialization in the People's Republic of China. **1979**

**XZ** The role of rural women in a new economic order. **1897**  
Underdevelopment, dependencia, and modernization theory. **2172**  
Verborgen arbeid in de Derde Wereld. Hidden labour in the Third World. **1901**

## MORTALITE INFANTILE

**XE NL** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottle-feeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**

**XZ** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottle-feeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**

## MOTIVATIONS

**XA RW** Scolarisation, motivations individuelles et perspective temporelle future: contribution à la réforme de l'enseignement au Rwanda à travers l'étude des motivations concrètes de sujets scolarisés et non scolarisés. **1915**

## MOUVEMENTS COOPERATIFS

**XA ZA** Kwa-Zulu Seminar: the AIM/Coady seminar program on "A People Based Development": report of proceedings. **2162**  
The AIM-Coady seminar program on community development through co-operatives, South Africa: January-May 1978. **2098**

**XL CO** Course methodology in the education of

adults: Bogota, Colombia: report of proceedings. **2166**

**DM** Management skills for growth: report of proceedings. **2167**

**PE** Follow-up seminar for Peruvian Coady Institute graduates, Lima, Peru, 1978. **2101**

**XN CA** Canada's role in development and CIDA's relationship with the Coady International Institute. **1741**

Canadian approaches to co-operation: the Antigonish Movement and Canada's international responsibilities. **2112**

Panel report on role of the Coady. **2115**

**XZ** Canada's role in development and CIDA's relationship with the Coady International Institute. **1741**

Canadian approaches to co-operation: the Antigonish Movement and Canada's international responsibilities. **2112**

Coady International Institute: review 1978. **2114**

Cooperaties voor ontwikkelingslanden. Cooperative organizations for developing countries. **2181**

Human development through social change. **2175**

Panel report on role of the Coady. **2115**

## MOUVEMENTS DE LIBERATION NATIONALE

**XA ET** Ehfiopiya v novejshee vremya. Contemporary Ethiopia. **1801**

**MZ** Mozambique: een volk in beweging. Mozambique: people in progress. **1703**

**XZ** Ob"ektivnye osnovy soyuza rabochego klassa i krest'yanstva v natsional'no-osvoboditel'noj bor'be. On objective foundations of alliance between the working class and peasantry in the national liberation struggle. **1881**

## MOUVEMENTS OUVRIERS

**XE NL** Om bevrijding en gerechtigheid: verslag van een bezoek dat een CNV-delegatie van 18 oktober-6 november 1976 bracht aan enkele landen in Latijns-Amerika op uitnodiging van de arbeidersbeweging de CLAT aldaar. For freedom and justice: report on a visit to some countries in Latin America by a CNV delegation from 18 Oct-6 Nov 1976 at the invitation of the Latin American labour organization CLAT. **1750**

**XL** Om bevrijding en gerechtigheid: verslag van een bezoek dat een CNV-delegatie van 18 oktober-6 november 1976 bracht aan enkele landen in Latijns-Amerika op uitnodiging van de arbeidersbeweging de CLAT aldaar. For freedom and justice: report on a visit to some countries in Latin America by a CNV delegation from 18 Oct-6 Nov 1976 at the invitation of the

Latin American labour organization  
CLAT. 1750

## MOYENS D'ENSEIGNEMENT

**XZ** Lernfeld Dritte Welt. Learning field  
Third World. 1885

## NEO-COLONIALISME

**XN US** O metodakh vozdeystviya SSNA na natsional'nye kadry v razvivayushchikhnya stranakh. On the methods of the influence of the United States upon national personnel in developing countries. 1978

## NICKEL

**XL GT** Inco in Guatemala. 1714

## NIVEAU DE VIE

**XP IN** Armut in Suedindien: Lebensverhaeltnisse und Mobilitaet der armen Schichten des Ballungsraumes Madras. Poverty in South India: conditions of life and mobility of the poor strata in the greater Madras area. 1844

## NOMADES

**XP IR** Die Qashgai in Suediran: ein Nomadenvolk in der Umstellung auf die Neuzeit. The Qashgai in South Iran: a nomad people in transition to modern times. 1845

## NOURRISSONS

**XE NL** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottle-feeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. 1790

**XZ** De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottle-feeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. 1790

## NOUVEL ORDRE ECON. INTERNATIONAL

**XZ** A global overview of development problems and their solutions. 1884  
A new international order is in the interest of the developed countries too. 1945  
A new world economic order: the limits of accommodation. 1895  
From rhetoric to reality. 1927  
Human development: defining the problem. 1755  
The role of rural women in a new economic order. 1897  
Vers l'autodéveloppement et l'interdépendance globale: réflexions sur un nouvel ordre international et la coopération Nord-Sud. 1880  
Za ravnopravnye ehkonomicheskie otnosheniya. For equal economic relations. 1992

## NUTRITION

**XZ** Voeding in de tropen. Nutrition in the tropical zone. 2169

## OBSTACLES AU DEVELOPPEMENT

**XZ** Human development through change in social institutions: what government can and cannot do. 1759

## OIT

**XZ** Workers' participation for development. 2179

## ONU

**XZ** South helping South. 2050  
The codification of international law in the United Nations: promoting and obstructing factors and their results. 1883  
Vers la coopération Sud-Sud. 2051

## OPEP

**XA NG** Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. 2195

## XW

Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. 2195

## OPPOSITION POLITIQUE

**XA ZA** Verboden vruchten: onderwijs onder apartheid. Forbidden pastures: education under apartheid. 1812

**XP IR** Een vuurtje onder de pauwetoon: verboden verhalen uit het Perzisch verzet. A fire under the peacock throne: banned stories from the Iranian resistance movement. 1722

## ORGANISATIONS FEMININES

**XL CU** Heroïsme en erotiek: revolutie op Cuba. Heroism and passion: revolution in Cuba. 1822

## ORGANISATIONS INTERNATIONALES

**XZ** International law and the New International Economic Order. 1893  
Organisatorische Aspekte der internationalen Verwaltung von Entwicklungshilfe: ein Beitrag zur Organisationsanalyse internationaler Organisationen am Beispiel des UNDP und der Weltbank. Organizational aspects of the international administration of development aid: a contribution towards organizational analysis of international organizations as demonstrated by the example of UNDP and World Bank. 2000

The codification of international law in the United Nations: promoting and obstructing factors and their results. **1883**

## ORGANISATIONS NON-GOUVERNEMENTALES

- XA CI** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- ML** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- SN** Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**
- XZ** De l'aide au développement: les organismes non gouvernementaux de développement et de coopération internationale au Québec. **2111**

## ORGANISMES D'AIDE

- XE DE** Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: eine organisatorische Uebersicht. Cooperation with developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany: an organizational survey. **2142**
- XP ID** Inventarisatie van Nederlandse projecten in Indonesië vanaf 1965, gerangschikt naar lokatie. Enumeration of the Dutch development projects in Indonesia since 1965, arranged according to location. **2054**
- XZ** Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungsländern in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: eine organisatorische Uebersicht. Cooperation with developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany: an organizational survey. **2142**

## PARENTS

- XA NG** Problems of creation and dissolution of customary marriage in Nigeria. **1704**

## PARTICIPATION DE L'ETAT

- XZ** Mineral resource management in developing countries: state participation, private enterprise or both. **1904**

## PARTICIPATION DES ETUDIANTS

- XZ** Participation and self-management in education; Participation et autogestion en éducation. **1872**

## PARTICIPATION DES TRAVAILLEURS

- XZ** Workers' participation for development. **2179**

## PARTICIPATION SOCIALE

- XA SN** The people's involvement in development. **1916**
- XZ** Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey. **1934**

## PARTIS POLITIQUES

- XA** Politicheskije sistemy razvivayushchikhsya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskije partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**
- MZ** Mozambique: een volk in beweging. Mozambique: people in progress. **1703**
- XP** Politicheskije sistemy razvivayushchikhsya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskije partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**
- IN** Indijskij Natsional'nyj Kongress: Ocherki ideologii i politiki (60-e i pervaya polovina 70-kh gg). The Indian National Congress Party: essays on ideology and policy (the 1960s and first half of the 1970s). **1842**

## PATRIMOINE CULTUREL

- XL JM** Cultural action and social change: the case of Jamaica: an essay in Caribbean cultural identity. **1715**

## PAUVRETE

- XE NL** Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**
- XP** The situation in Asia. **1876**
- LK** The situation in Asia. **1876**
- XZ** Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**
- Zur Strategie der Erfüllung von Grundbedürfnissen. On the strategy of satisfying basic needs. **2176**

## PAYS ARABES

- XA** Le défi arabe. **1878**
- XW** Le défi arabe. **1878**

## PAYS MOINS DEVELOPPES

- XZ** The new gnomes: multinational banks in the Third World. **1903**

## PAYS SOCIALISTES

- XZ** Strany sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: osnovnye tendentsii razvitiya. Socialist oriented countries: main tendencies of development. **1745**

## PAYSANS

- XZ** Ob"ektivnye osnovy soyuza rabocheho klassa i krest'yanstva v natsional'no-osvoboditel'noj bor'be. On objective foundations of alliance between the working class and peasantry in the national liberation struggle. **1881**

## PENURIE D'ENSEIGNANTS

- XA NG** The situation in Africa. **1806**

## PENURIE DE MAIN D'OEUVRE

- XA NG** Labour shortage in Nigerian agriculture. **1769**

## PETITE INDUSTRIE

- XZ** Bibliography on the informal sector. **2150**  
Small-scale production units in manufacturing: an international cross-section overview. **1733**

## PETROLE

- XA** Le défi arabe. **1878**  
**NG** Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**  
**XW** Le défi arabe. **1878**  
Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**

## PHYTOECOLOGIE

- XA RW** Eco-Farming: Herausforderung des Agro-Business mit einem Ueberlebensmodell: Augenschein in Nyabisindu, Ruanda. Eco-farming: challenge to agrobusiness with a survival model: eyewitnessed in Nyabisindu, Rwanda. **2118**

## PISCICULTURE

- XZ** De teelt van tilapia. The cultivation of tilapia. **2173**

## PLANIFICATION AGRICOLE

- XA KE** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**  
**XZ** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**

## PLANIFICATION DE L'EDUCATION

- XP IN** India's new challenge: the national adult education programme. **1720**

## PLANIFICATION DE LA MAIN D'OEUVRE

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif; emploi et promotion nationale. **1698**

## PLANIFICATION DU DEVELOPPEMENT

- XP NP** Entwicklungshilfe in der gesellschaftspolitischen Situation Nepals. Develop-

ment aid in the social situation of Nepal. **1847**

- XZ** Development ideas in historical perspective: the newest interest in development. **1898**

Science and technology for development: planning in the STPI countries. **2052**

## PLANIFICATION ECONOMIQUE

- XA DZ** Alzhir: problemy razvitiya: opyt natsional'no-demokraticheskoy revolyutsii. Algeria: development problems: experience of the national-democratic revolution. **1688**

- XZ** Planning and the political process in developing countries. **2214**

## PLANIFICATION INDUSTRIELLE

- XP CN** Science and technology for development: technology policy and industrialization in the People's Republic of China. **1979**

## PLANIFICATION REGIONALE

- XP ID** Environmental improvement and water resources planning: the Mekong experience. **2089**  
L'amélioration de l'environnement par la planification des ressources hydrauliques: l'expérience du Mékong. **2090**

## PLANS DE DEVELOPPEMENT

- XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire de Casablanca. **2013**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire Rabat-Salé. **2012**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: maison centrale de Kenitra. **2018**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Bouarfa. **2028**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Khenifra. **2027**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Ouazazate. **2021**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Souk el Arbaa du Gharb. **2023**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier agricole d'Ali Moumen. **2015**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier d'Oued Laou. **2017**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Adir. **2016**  
Plan de développement économique et



- social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Outita. **2014**  
 Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'El Jadida. **2020**  
 Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Errachidia. **2022**  
 Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Ifrane. **2026**  
 Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Safi. **2024**  
 Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Tanger. **2019**  
 Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Taza. **2025**  
 Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: rapport du Groupe de la promotion nationale issu de la Commission nationale de l'emploi et de la promotion nationale. **2001**
- XP PH** Bohol integrated area development: an interim report. **2055**  
 MMA development planning projects: operations plan. **2032**
- PLANS REGIONAUX**
- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, affaires économiques, statistiques agricoles, service de la répression des fraudes. **1695**  
 Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, eaux et forêts. **1693**  
 Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, recherche agronomique. **1696**  
 Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: prix et commerce intérieur. **1700**  
 Province de Khemisset: équipements des collectivités locales: fiches-projets, chapitre 20. **2010**
- PLANTATIONS**
- XL TT** Contradictions in development: a study of the sugar industry in Trinidad. **1826**
- PLURALISME CULTUREL**
- XA** The role of languages in development. **1794**
- XP MY** Communalism and national integration: a case study of Sarawak, Malaysia. **1981**
- POLITIQUE AGRICOLE**
- XA** Proizvoditel'nye sily stran Afriki: sel'skoe khozyajstvo. Productive forces of the African states: agriculture. **1686**
- SD** The politics of mechanization in Sudanese agriculture. **2119**
- TZ** Rural development in Tanzania: the significance of villagization. **2125**
- XP PH** Research priorities in the review of some basic policies of the Masagana 99 rice production program. **1921**
- XW YD** Agrarnye preobrazovaniya v Narodnoj Demokraticheskoy Respublike Jemen. Agrarian transformation in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. **1865**
- POLITIQUE ALIMENTAIRE**
- XE** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**
- XZ** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**
- POLITIQUE DE DEVELOPPEMENT**
- XA DZ** Alzhir: problemy razvitiya: opyt natsional'no-demokraticheskoy revolyutsii. Algeria: development problems: experience of the national-democratic revolution. **1688**
- ZM** Dilemmas of dependence and (under) development: conflicts and choices in Zambia's present and prospective foreign policy. **1975**
- XE DE** North-South dialogue: a new dimension of peace policy. **1813**
- NL** Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**
- XP BD** The policy implications of rural-urban migration: policy simulations for Bangladesh. **1918**
- LK** Sri Lanka setzt auf Freihandelszonen: Gefaehrliche Entwicklungssillusionen: eine kleine Fallstudie. Sri Lanka sets on free trade zones: dangerous development illusions: short case study. **1980**
- XZ** Hilfe aus der Dritten Welt fuer die Dritte Welt? Programme und Perspektiven einer Kollektiven "Self-Reliance" der Entwicklungslaender. Aid from the Third World for the Third World Programs and perspectives of collective "self reliance" among developing countries. **1938**  
 Implications of a New International Economic Order. **1935**  
 In search of a Third World order in the present global economic system. **1869**  
 Integration in den Weltmarkt oder Dissoziation? Wege der Entwicklungslaender. Integration into the world market or

dissociation? Ways of developing countries. **1939**

Problems of integration theory in relation to the developing countries. **2193**

Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**

Zur Strategie der Erfüllung von Grundbedürfnissen. On the strategy of satisfying basic needs. **2176**

#### **POLITIQUE DE L'EDUCATION**

**XP CN** Chinese education in transition: prelude to the cultural revolution. **1719**

**PH** The public university admission and tuition policy. **1858**

#### **POLITIQUE DEMOGRAPHIQUE**

**XA HV** Les migrations voltaïques: les origines, les motifs et les perceptions des politiques. **1804**

#### **POLITIQUE DES TRANSPORTS**

**XZ** Spatial development and transport generation understood as a multidimensional distribution problem. **2204**

#### **POLITIQUE DU COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL**

**XP IN** Entwicklungsstrategien am Beispiel Indiens. Development strategies - demonstrated by the Indian example. **1919**

**PH** Rice trade policy as it relates to national objectives in the Philippines. **2126**

**XZ** Export incentives and export performance in developing countries: a comparative analysis. **2132**

#### **POLITIQUE DU LOGEMENT**

**XA MA** Province de Fes: urbanisme et habitat. **1768**

#### **POLITIQUE ECONOMIQUE**

**XA SD** Respublika Sudan, 1956-maj 1969. The Republic of Sudan: 1956-May 1969. **1809**

**XL** The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the problems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**

**XN US** The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the problems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**

**XP** Economic independence: the dilemma of the Third World. **1832**

Vneshneehkonomicheskie svyazi i razvitiye stran Jugo-Vostochnoj Azii. External economic relations and development of Southeast Asian countries. **1831**

**XW SY** Siriya v bor'be za uprochenie natsional'noj nezavisimosti. Syria: struggle for

consolidation of national sovereignty, 1945-1966. **1864**

#### **POLITIQUE ETRANGERE**

**XA** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**

**SD** Respublika Sudan, 1956-maj 1969. The Republic of Sudan: 1956-May 1969. **1809**

**ZM** Dilemmas of dependence and (under) development: conflicts and choices in Zambia's present and prospective foreign policy. **1975**

**XN CA** Current issues in Canadian foreign policy. **1959**

How "official" Ottawa views the Third World. **1977**

Ottawa et le tiers monde. **1993**

**XP CN** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**

**XW SY** Siriya v bor'be za uprochenie natsional'noj nezavisimosti. Syria: struggle for consolidation of national sovereignty, 1945-1966. **1864**

**XZ** Nukleare Zusammenarbeit in der Dritten Welt. Nuclear cooperation in the Third World. **1890**

Ottawa et le tiers monde. **1993**

#### **POLITIQUE FINANCIERE**

**XP BU** Ehkonomicheskoe razvitiye Birmy: problemy finansirovaniya. Economic development of Burma: problems of financing. **1835**

**XZ** Razvivayushchiesya strany: finansirovaniye ehkonomiki i inflyatsiya. Developing countries: financing of economies and inflation. **1892**

#### **POLITIQUE GOUVERNEMENTALE**

**XE NL** De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**

**XZ** De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**

#### **POLITIQUE INDUSTRIELLE**

**XA GN** Razvitiye promyshlennosti v Gvinejskoj Narodnoj Revolyutsionnoj Respublike. Development of industry in the Guinean People's Revolutionary Republic. **1803**

**XP SG** Promyshlennoe razvitiye Singapura. Industrial development of Singapore. **1860**

#### **POLITIQUE SCIENTIFIQUE**

**XA** The technological challenge of African development. **1912**

**XE DE** Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference

- on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**
- XN CA** La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**  
Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**
- XZ** La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**  
Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**  
Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**

## POPULATION

- XA ET** Ehihiopiya: naselenie, resursy, khozyajstvo. Ethiopia: population, resources. **1800**
- XZ** Demographic implications of autocentric development. **2203**

## POPULATION RURALE

- XP LK** A study of youth unemployment in rural Sri Lanka: social stratification, education and job expectations. **1776**
- XZ** Adult learning: a design for action: a comprehensive international survey: **1934**  
Development ideas in historical perspective: the newest interest in development. **1898**

## POUVOIR POLITIQUE

- XZ** ITT: l'état souverain. **1756**

## PRATIQUE RELIGIEUSE

- XP** The situation in Asia. **1876**
- ID** Studiën over de geschiedenis van de Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. A literature survey on the history of the Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. **1786**
- LK** The situation in Asia. **1876**

## PRATIQUES CULTURALES

- XZ** De teelt van paddestoelen (algemeen). The cultivation of mushrooms (in general). **2178**  
De teelt van tilapia. The cultivation of tilapia. **2173**

## PREPARATION DES ALIMENTS

- XZ** Voeding in de tropen. Nutrition in the tropical zone. **2169**

## PRETS

- XP PH** Notes on development loan assistance to the Philippines, CY 1956-76. **1923**
- XZ** When the bankers get together guess who wins. **1875**

## PRISE DE DECISION

- XE** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid.

Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**

- XZ** Studie voedselhulp Europese Gemeenschappen: Bijlage: het voedselhulpbeleid. Study on food aid extended by the European Communities: Appendix: food aid policy. **1900**

## PRISONS

- XA MA** Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire de Casablanca. **2013**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire Rabat-Salé. **2012**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: maison centrale de Kenitra. **2018**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Bouarfa. **2028**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Khenifra. **2027**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Ouarzazate. **2021**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Souk el Arbaa du Gharb. **2023**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier agricole d'Ali Moumen. **2015**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier d'Oued Laou. **2017**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Adir. **2016**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Outita. **2014**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'El Jadida. **2020**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Errachidia. **2022**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Ifrane. **2026**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Safi. **2024**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Tanger. **2019**  
Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Taza. **2025**

## **PRIX**

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: prix et commerce intérieur. **1700**

## **PROBLEMES POLITIQUES**

- XL** The situation in South America. **1760**  
**BR** The situation in South America. **1760**  
**XZ** ITT: l'état souverain. **1756**

## **PROBLEMES SOCIAUX**

- XA ET** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**  
**KE** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**

## **PRODUCTION AGRICOLE**

- XA** Proizvoditel'nye sily stran Afriki: sel'skoe khozyajstvo. Productive forces of the African states: agriculture. **1686**  
**RW** Eco-Farming: Herausforderung des Agro-Business mit einem Ueberlebensmodell: Augenschein in Nyabisindu, Ruanda. Eco-farming: challenge to agrobusiness with a survival model: eyewitnessed in Nyabisindu, Rwanda. **2118**  
**XZ** Energie aus Biomasse. Energy from biomass. **2207**  
Forschungsaktivitaeten auf dem Gebiet des Pflanzenbaues in Relation zur Weltagrarproduktion. Teil 1: Hauptnahrungspflanzen. Scientific research on crops in relation to agricultural world productions. Part one: main food crops. **1743**

## **PRODUCTION D'ENERGIE**

- XA MA** Province de Fes: industrie, énergie et mines. **1764**

## **PRODUIT NATIONAL BRUT**

- XE NL** De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**  
**XZ** De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**

## **PRODUITS AGRICOLES**

- XE** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nacherntprobleme. **2215**  
**DE** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nacherntprobleme. **2215**  
**XZ** Some observations on the determinants of

international agricultural trade by cross section analysis of 114 countries. **2202**

## **PRODUITS CARNES**

- XP IR** Analysis of demand for meat products in Iranian urban centres. **2191**

## **PRODUITS DE BASE**

- XZ** Le programme intégré pour les produits de base: (une nouvelle approche des matières premières dans l'ordre international). **2044**

## **PRODUITS MANUFACTURES**

- XN US** The changing pattern of effective protection and its impact on LDC's. **1732**  
**XZ** Estimation of the manufactured export supply function from developing countries. **2219**  
The changing pattern of effective protection and its impact on LDC's. **1732**

## **PROFESSIONNELS**

- XL JM** The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**  
**TT** The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**

## **PROGRAMME D'ETUDES**

- XA** Curriculumentwicklung und Evaluierung in frankophonen Laendern Afrikas. Curriculum development and evaluation in French speaking African countries. **2183**

## **PROGRAMMES D'AIDE**

- XL HN** \$28 million aid program for Honduras; Programme d'aide de \$28 millions pour le Honduras. **2065**  
**XN CA** La coopération du Canada au développement international. **1968**  
**XZ** La coopération du Canada au développement international. **1968**

## **PROGRAMMES DE FORMATION**

- XP PH** Job skills development: learnings from MCSI's experience. **1849**

## **PROGRAMMES DE PLANNING FAMILIAL**

- XP PH** Program and project identification: strategies for action. **2072**

## **PROJETS AGRICOLES**

- XA RW** Eco-Farming: Herausforderung des Agro-Business mit einem Ueberlebensmodell: Augenschein in Nyabisindu, Ruanda. Eco-farming: challenge to agrobusiness with a survival model: eyewitnessed in Nyabisindu, Rwanda. **2118**



- XE DE** Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**
- XL CO** Caqueza: living rural development. **2086**
- XZ** Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**

#### PROJETS CONJOINTS

- XA CI** Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich. Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. **1687**
- NG** Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich. Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. **1687**

#### PROJETS DE DEVELOPPEMENT

- XA** Die DDR in Afrika. The German Democratic Republic in Africa. **1734**
- XE DD** Die DDR in Afrika. The German Democratic Republic in Africa. **1734**
- DE** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**
- XP PH** Five year infrastructure development program: CY1977-CY1981. **2031**
- Program and project identification: strategies for action. **2072**
- XZ** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**

#### PROJETS DE RECHERCHE

- XN CA** Give us the tools: science and technology for development. **2113**
- Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**
- XZ** Give us the tools: science and technology for development. **2113**
- Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**

#### PROMOTION DES EXPORTATIONS

- XL BR** The export oriented development strategy in Brazil. **1820**
- XN CA** Exports to developing countries: an opportunity for Canada. **1740**
- XZ** Export incentives and export performance in developing countries: a comparative analysis. **2132**
- Exports to developing countries: an opportunity for Canada. **1740**

#### PROPRIETE

- XL** Entwicklungsgenpaesse laendlicher Produktionsgenossenschaften in Lateinamerika. Development bottlenecks of agricultural production cooperatives in Latin America. **2131**

- BR** Technical efficiency and ownership characteristics of manufacturing firms in a developing country: a Brazilian case study. **2187**

#### PROPRIETE FONCIERE

- XA** Tropicheskaya Afrika: krest'yanskaya obshchina i sotsial'nye peremeny. Tropical Africa: peasant commune and social changes. **1761**
- XL** The development of capitalism in Latin American agriculture: some thoughts concerning rural employment. **1711**

#### PROTECTIONNISME

- XZ** The protectionist threat to international order. **1899**

#### RADIO

- XA BW** Radio learning campaigns: the Botswana experience. **2082**

#### RAPPORT D'ACTIVITE

- XE DE** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**
- XZ** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**

#### RAPPORT DE PROJET

- XE DE** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**
- XZ** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**

#### RASSEMBLEMENT DES DONNEES

- XZ** National statistics for adult education. **2143**

#### RECHERCHE AGRICOLE

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, recherche agronomique. **1696**
- XE NL** Das Internationale Agrarzentrum, Wageningen, Niederlande. The International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, Netherlands. **2163**
- XP PH** Agribusiness research. **1963**
- Report of the national macroeconomic research team. **1962**
- Research suggestions to the macro-economic team, Socio-economic Division, Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research. **1965**
- Situation report: agricultural extension and training. **1922**
- XZ** The role of agricultural colleges in modern society: the university as an

instrument in social and economic development. **2174**

#### RECHERCHE ECOLOGIQUE

**XA TN** Expérimentation sur l'utilisation des données Landsat pour l'étude écologique des zones arides de Tunisie (expérience ARZOTU). **2083**

#### RECHERCHE ECONOMIQUE

**XP TH** The current state of Thai economic studies. **2140**

#### RECHERCHE INTERDISCIPLINAIRE

**XZ** Is de huidige wijze van ontwikkelingssamenwerking ecologisch verantwoord. Is development cooperation as practised today ecologically accounted for. **1787**

#### RECHERCHE PEDAGOGIQUE

**XZ** Adult learners within their cultural setting: research for development. **2093**  
Breaking the monopoly of knowledge: research methods, participation and development. **2144**

#### RECHERCHE SOCIALE

**XP ID** Emancipatie is niet genoeg: Wertheim over Indonesië. Women's liberation alone is not sufficient: Wertheim on Indonesia. **1841**

#### RECHERCHE SUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT

**XE** Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training. **2136**

**XN CA** CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **2137**  
Give us the tools: science and technology for development. **2113**  
IDRC annual report 1978-1979; Rapport annuel CRDI 1978-1979. **2108**  
International Development Research Centre: projects 1970-1978. **2149**  
Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**

**XP PH** Situation report on rural development research. **1925**

**XZ** Burzhuaznye teorii ehkonomicheskogo razvitiya: kriticheskij analiz. Bourgeois theories of economic development: critical analysis. **1888**

Give us the tools: science and technology for development. **2113**

IDRC annual report 1978-1979; Rapport annuel CRDI 1978-1979. **2108**

International Development Research Centre: projects 1970-1978. **2149**

Quête d'avenirs: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**

Searching: report on the activities of IDRC 1978. **2109**

The case for a reorientation of development research. **2148**

#### RECOLTE

**XE** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nachernteprobleme. **2215**

**DE** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nachernteprobleme. **2215**

#### REFORME MONETAIRE INTERNATIONALE

**XZ** Le système monétaire international en voie de réforme: les travaux du Comité des Vingt. **1737**

#### REFORME SOCIALE

**XN CA** Panel report on role of the Coady. **2115**

**XZ** Panel report on role of the Coady. **2115**

#### REFORMES AGRAIRES

**XL CL** Zur aktuellen Situation im chilenischen Agrarsektor. On the present situation of agriculture in Chile. **1713**

**XP PH** Situation report on agrarian reform. **1982**  
**XW YD** Agrarnye preobrazovaniya v Narodnoj Demokraticheskoy Respublike Jemen. Agrarian transformation in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. **1865**

#### REFORMES DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT

**XA GW** Guinea Bissau. **2095**

**RW** Scolarisation, motivations individuelles et perspective temporelle future: contribution à la réforme de l'enseignement au Rwanda à travers l'étude des motivations concrètes de sujets scolarisés et non scolarisés. **1915**

**XZ** Education and equality: a vision unfulfilled. **1946**

#### REFORMES FONCIERES

**XA MZ** Mozambique: een volk in beweging. Mozambique: people in progress. **1703**

**XL GT** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**

**XP CN** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**

**IN** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**

#### REFUGIES

**XA ZR** Canadian contribution to UNHCR appeal for Zaire; Contribution du Canada à la campagne du HCNUR pour le Zaïre. **2061**

- XP KH** Notes pour l'allocation du Secrétaire d'Etat aux affaires extérieures, Flora MacDonald, devant la Conférence des Nations Unies pour les annonces de contributions aux secours d'urgence au peuple kampuchéen, New York, le 5 novembre 1979. **2071**
- XZ** Canadian aid for refugees; Aide canadienne pour les réfugiés. **2078**

#### REGIMES FONCIERS

- XL BR** Modern agricultural settlement in Rondônia, Brazil. **1773**
- CL** Zur aktuellen Situation im chilenischen Agrarsektor. On the present situation of agriculture in Chile. **1713**
- GT** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**
- XP CN** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**
- IN** Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**

#### REGIMES POLITIQUES

- XA** Politicheskije sistemy razvivayushchikhsya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskie partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**
- XP** Politicheskije sistemy razvivayushchikhsya stran: gosudarstvo i politicheskie partii v stranakh Azii i Afriki. Political systems of developing countries: the state and political parties in Asian and African countries. **1742**

#### REGLEMENT DE CONFLITS

- XA TG** To claim or not to claim: changing views about the restitution of marriage prestations among the Anufon in Northern Togo. **1770**
- TZ** Judicial manipulation of customary family law in Tanzania. **1705**
- ZM** Family dispute settlement and the Zambian judiciary: local level legal adaptation. **1772**
- Law in the context of Nkoya society. **1771**

#### RELATIONS BILATERALES

- XA CI** Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission. **2039**
- SN** Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal. **2038**
- XN CA** Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal. **2038**
- Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission. **2039**

#### RELATIONS COMMERCIALES

- XA RW** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**
- XN CA** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**
- Exports to developing countries: an opportunity for Canada. **1740**
- XP** Vneshnyaya trgovlya razvivayushchikhsya stran Azii na sovremennom etape. Contemporary foreign trade of Asian developing countries. **1717**
- XZ** Exports to developing countries: an opportunity for Canada. **1740**
- The protectionist threat to international order. **1899**

#### RELATIONS ECONOMIQUES

- XA** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**
- XE DE** North-South dialogue: a new dimension of peace policy. **1813**
- XL** Notes for a statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Honourable Don Jamieson, on the occasion of the signing of the Canada/CARICOM Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement, in Kingston, Jamaica, on Saturday, January 20, 1979. **2036**
- Notes pour une déclaration du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, l'Honorable Don Jamieson, à l'occasion de la signature de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM à Kingston, en Jamaïque, le samedi 20 janvier 1979. **2037**
- The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the problems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**
- XN CA** Notes for a statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Honourable Don Jamieson, on the occasion of the signing of the Canada/CARICOM Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement, in Kingston, Jamaica, on Saturday, January 20, 1979. **2036**
- Notes pour une déclaration du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, l'Honorable Don Jamieson, à l'occasion de la signature de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM à Kingston, en Jamaïque, le samedi 20 janvier 1979. **2037**
- US** The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the problems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**

- XP** Development through regional cooperation? The example of the Association of the Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN). **2041**  
Vneshneehkonomicheskie svyazi i razvitiye stran Jugo-Vostochnoj Azii. External economic relations and development of Southeast Asian countries. **1831**
- AU** Raw materials and Pacific economic integration. **1829**
- CN** Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**
- JP** Raw materials and Pacific economic integration. **1829**
- XZ** A new world economic order: the limits of accommodation. **1895**  
From rhetoric to reality. **1927**  
Notes pour la déclaration d'ouverture de M. Larry A.H. Smith, sous-chef et leader de la délégation du Canada à la 5e session de la CNUCED. **2049**

#### RELATIONS INDUSTRIELLES

- XE NL** Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen. Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. **1911**
- XP IN** Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen. Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. **1911**

#### REMBOURSEMENT

- XZ** Public debt relief for developing countries. **1882**

#### REMPLACEMENT DES IMPORTATIONS

- XP IN** Entwicklungsstrategien am Beispiel Indiens. Development strategies - demonstrated by the Indian example. **1919**
- XZ** Effectieve protectie in ontwikkelingslanden. Effective protection in developing countries. **1744**

#### RENDEMENT DE L'EDUCATION

- XZ** The educational core of development. **2177**

#### RENDEMENT DES CULTURES

- XA KE** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**
- XZ** An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**

#### REPARTITION DU REVENU

- XA KE** Income distribution in Kenya's agriculture. **1689**
- XZ** A new international order is in the interest of the developed countries too. **1945**  
Income distribution in developing countries. **1735**

#### RESSOURCES EN EAU

- XP PH** Philippine's water resources: first national assessment. **1854**
- XZ** Preliminary bibliography on groundwater in developing countries. **2151**

#### RESSOURCES FINANCIERES

- XZ** Le capital financier international: une approche dialectique. **2209**

#### RESSOURCES HUMAINES

- XA** The technological challenge of African development. **1912**

#### RESSOURCES MINERALES

- XA MA** Le secteur minier au Maroc. **1691**
- XP PH** Mineral resources and economic growth: selected indicators for the Philippines. **2192**
- XZ** Mineral resource management in developing countries: state participation, private enterprise or both. **1904**

#### RESSOURCES NATURELLES

- XA ET** Ehfiofiya: naselenie, resursy, khozyajstvo. Ethiopia: population, resources. **1800**

#### REVENU AGRICOLE

- XA KE** Income distribution in Kenya's agriculture. **1689**
- XL CO** An evaluation of the risk and uncertainty affecting representative farms in the Caquiza project, Colombia. **2188**

#### REVENU NATIONAL

- XP PH** Statistical development activities and programs in the Philippines. **1853**

#### REVENUS D'INVESTISSEMENTS

- XZ** Time adjusted cash flow projections in farm investment analysis. **2216**

#### REVOLUTION

- XA ET** Ehfiofiya v novejshee vremya. Contemporary Ethiopia. **1801**

#### REVOLUTION VERTE

- XZ** Access to the technology and innovation: the building up of a scientific capacity. **1997**

#### RIZ

- XL PE** Reis und Baumwolle als Bewässerungskulturen in Peru: Ergebnisse einer Datenerhebung im Tinajones-Bewässerungsvorhaben 1975/7. Irrigation farming of rice and cotton in Peru: results of data collection in the Tinajones irrigation project 1975/76. **1774**
- XP PH** Rice trade policy as it relates to national objectives in the Philippines. **2126**



- TH** Changes in the supply response of aggregate rice output in Thailand. **1730**
- TW** Production costs and returns for rice farms in Central Taiwan, 1895-1976: analyses of the structural changes. **1862**
- SAHEL**
- XA** Sécheresse au Sahel: la course reprend contre la famine. **1791**  
The race against famine in the Sahel. **1792**
- SALAIRE MINIMUM**
- XP PH** Impact of the minimum wage legislation: a micro study. **1848**
- SALAIRES**
- XP PH** Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: banking industry. **1778**  
Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: insurance industry. **1777**  
Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: private schools industry. **1924**
- SANTE**
- XL** Dépendance et santé en Amérique latine. **1815**
- SANTE DE LA MERE ET DE L'ENFANT**
- XA** De Nederlandse arts en de (kinder) geneeskunde in West-Afrika. The Dutch physician and medical (child) care in West Africa. **1799**
- SANTE PUBLIQUE**
- XA MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Tetouan. **2005**
- SCIENCE**
- XZ** Science and technology for development: planning in the STPI countries. **2052**
- SCIENCES DE LA TERRE**
- XZ** Geoscience education in developing countries. **1739**
- SECHERESSE**
- XA** Sécheresse au Sahel: la course reprend contre la famine. **1791**  
The race against famine in the Sahel. **1792**
- XZ** Leichgewichtsstoerungen im Sahel. Disturbance of equilibrium in the Sahel. **1902**
- SECOURS D'URGENCE**
- XL** Humanitarian relief for Burma and Latin America; Programme humanitaire à l'intention de la Birmanie et de l'Amérique latine. **2080**
- DM** Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**
- DO** Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**
- XN CA** Disaster relief: a view from some Canadian voluntary agencies. **2102**  
Point de vue d'agences bénévoles canadiennes. **2103**
- XP BU** Humanitarian relief for Burma and Latin America; Programme humanitaire à l'intention de la Birmanie et de l'Amérique latine. **2080**
- FJ** Emergency relief for hurricane victims in Fiji; Secours d'urgence aux îles Fidji. **2069**
- KH** Notes pour l'allocution du Secrétaire d'Etat aux affaires extérieures, Flora MacDonald, devant la Conférence des Nations Unies pour les annonces de contributions aux secours d'urgence au peuple kampuchéen, New York, le 5 novembre 1979. **2071**
- TP** Emergency relief for East Timor; Secours d'urgence au Timor de l'Est. **2074**
- SECTEUR AGRICOLE**
- XP ID** Contribution of the agricultural sector to economic development: a case study of the Province of Aceh, Indonesia. **1908**
- SECTEUR INFORMEL**
- XP IN** Indian women and the urban labour market. **1775**
- SELECTION DES ELEVES**
- XA GH** Educational selection and placement in Ghana: some present problems and future prospects. **1802**
- SERVICES D'INFORMATION**
- XE** Country reports on information and documentation activities in the field of international development research and training. **2136**
- DE** Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**
- XL** RIALIDE: an information network for La Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo. **2153**
- XZ** Some thoughts on information needs and services for rural development in poor countries. **2156**  
Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**

## SERVICES DE SANTE

- XA** De Nederlandse arts en de (kinder) geneeskunde in West-Afrika. The Dutch physician and medical (child) care in West Africa. **1799**
- TZ** Hoe het medische Mwanza-programma acht jaar lang in Tanzania heeft kunnen functioneren. Report on the work of the Mwanza medical programme during its eight years of functioning in Tanzania. **2084**
- XP PH** Determination of health services utilization pattern in Filipino barrios: Laguna province. **1856**
- XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.4. **1873**

## SERVICES DE VOIRIE

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Groupe assainissement solide: note de présentation du programme. **1913**

## SERVICES DE VULGARISATION

- XA NG** An empirical analysis of the Agricultural Extension Service in western states of Nigeria as an adult education system. **2127**
- XP ID** Indonesia. **2088**

## SERVICES SOCIAUX

- XP PH** NEDA staff discussion on the Council for Economic Development President's report: Philippine business looks into the future. **1852**

## SOCIALISATION

- XL CO** Continuity and change: a social psychological study of sex roles and fertility among mothers and daughters in a Latin American city. **1821**

## SOCIALISME

- XA ET** Ehfiopiya v novejshee vremya. Contemporary Ethiopia. **1801**
- TZ** Socialisme en klassenstrijd in Tanzania. Socialism and class struggle in Tanzania. **1811**
- Tanzania's transition to socialism: reflections of a democratic socialist. **1974**
- Tanzanian political economy goals, strategies, and results, 1967-74: notes towards an interim assessment. **1972**
- Towards socialism in Tanzania. **2124**
- XZ** Strany sotsialisticheskoy orientatsii: osnovnye tendentsii razvitiya. Socialist oriented countries: main tendencies of development. **1745**

## SOCIALISTE

- XL CU** Heroïsme en erotiek: revolutie op Cuba.

Heroism and passion: revolution in Cuba. **1822**

## SOCIETE

- XZ** Small is still beautiful: laatste ontwikkelingen in het denken van E.F. Schumacher. Small is still beautiful: latest developments in E.F. Schumacher's theory. **1896**

## SOCIOLOGIE RURALE

- XA TZ** A socio-economic analysis of technology: adoption in an African livestock industry. **1706**

## SOINS MEDICAUX

- XA ET** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**
- KE** Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**

## SOURCES D'ENERGIE

- XZ** Dezentrale Energieversorgung laendlicher Entwicklungsgebiete durch Kleinkraftwerke. The decentralized supply of energy through small-scale power plants. **2218**
- Energie aus Biomasse. Energy from biomass. **2207**
- Energy from biomass. **2171**

## SOUS-DEVELOPPEMENT

- XL TT** Contradictions in development: a study of the sugar industry in Trinidad. **1826**
- XZ** Is de huidige wijze van ontwikkelingssamenwerking ecologisch verantwoord. Is development cooperation as practised today ecologically accounted for. **1787**
- Underdevelopment, dependencia, and modernization theory. **2172**

## SQUATTERS

- XL** The challenge of squatter settlements with special reference to the cities of Latin America. **1917**

## STABILISATION DES PRIX

- XZ** Le programme intégré pour les produits de base: (une nouvelle approche des matières premières dans l'ordre international). **2044**

## STATISTIQUE

- XP PH** Glossary of commonly used terms in statistical work in the Philippines. **2155**

## STATISTIQUES AGRICOLES

- XP PH** A situation report on agricultural statistics. **1724**

## STATISTIQUES FORESTIERES

- XA BJ** Erfassung der Waldflaechenverae-  
nderung in den Tropen: Beispiel Volks-  
republik Benin. Registrations of modifi-  
cations in forest covered areas in the trop-  
ics: example of People's Republic of  
Benin. **2184**

## STATISTIQUES INDUSTRIELLES

- XP PH** Statistical development activities and  
programs in the Philippines. **1853**

## STATUT JURIDIQUE

- XL** Matrifocaliteit in het Caraïbisch gebied.  
Matrifocality in the Caribbean region.  
**1814**

## STATUT SOCIAL

- XP CN** Politics and social status in China. **1838**

## STOCKAGE

- XE** German agricultural aid: report on the  
expert meeting on storage protection and  
post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhil-  
fe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorrats-  
schutz und Nacherntprobleme. **2215**
- DE** German agricultural aid: report on the  
expert meeting on storage protection and  
post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhil-  
fe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorrats-  
schutz und Nacherntprobleme. **2215**

## STRATEGIE DE DEVELOPPEMENT

- XL** The United States and Latin American  
development: some thoughts on the prob-  
lems of a newly-emerging "middle inco-  
me" region. **2047**
- XN US** The United States and Latin American  
development: some thoughts on the prob-  
lems of a newly-emerging "middle inco-  
me" region. **2047**
- XP PH** A comparative analysis of the alternative  
strategies for the Manila Bay Metropoli-  
tan Region: a component of the Manila  
Bay Metropolitan Region Strategic Plans  
Study. **2030**
- XZ** Intermediate technology and the grass  
roots: toward a development strategy  
from the "bottoms up". **1930**

## STRUCTURE AGRAIRE

- XL** The development of capitalism in Latin  
American agriculture: some thoughts co-  
ncerning rural employment. **1711**
- CL** Zur aktuellen Situation im chilenischen  
Agrarsektor. On the present situation of  
agriculture in Chile. **1713**

## STRUCTURE DU COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL

- XP** Vneshnyaya torgovlya razvivayus-  
hchikhsya stran Azii na sovremennom

etape. Contemporary foreign trade of  
Asian developing countries. **1717**

- XZ** Country size, trade concentration and  
trade instability: an alternative approach.  
**2197**

Structures and development. **1867**

The role of state trading in mineral com-  
modity markets: copper, tin, bauxite and  
iron ore. **1749**

## STRUCTURE ECONOMIQUE

- XA MA** Plaats en ontwikkeling van het ambacht in  
Marokko. Position and development of  
handicraft and small scale industry in  
Morocco. **1782**
- TZ** Monetary institutions and class struggle  
in Tanzania. **1810**
- XP TW** Ist Taiwan noch ein Entwicklungsland. Is  
Taiwan still a developing country. **1731**
- XZ** Demographic implications of autocentric  
development. **2203**
- Factors affecting long-term prospects of  
developing regions. **1910**
- Structures and development. **1867**

## STRUCTURE SOCIALE

- XL MQ** Assimilation or independence? Prospects  
for Martinique. **1824**
- XP CN** Politics and social status in China. **1838**

## SYNDICATS

- XA GH** The labouring poor, trade unions, and  
political change in Ghana: some empirical  
and conceptual observations. **1905**

## SYSTEME MONETAIRE INTERNATIONAL

- XZ** Le système monétaire international en  
voie de réforme: les travaux du Comité des  
Vingt. **1737**
- The reconstitution of SDRs: procedure  
and proposal for modification. **1991**
- The reform of international money. **2043**

## SYSTEMES D'ENSEIGNEMENT

- XA RW** Scholarisation, motivations individuelles et  
perspective temporelle future: contribu-  
tion à la réforme de l'enseignement au  
Rwanda à travers l'étude des motivations  
concrètes de sujets scolarisés et non se-  
larisés. **1915**
- ZA** Verboden vruchten: onderwijs onder  
apartheid. Forbidden pastures: education  
under apartheid. **1812**
- XE NL** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen  
zicht op snelle verbetering van het  
onderwijs. Surinam after two years of  
independence: no prospects for a rapid  
improvement in the educational system.  
**1747**
- XL SR** Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen  
zicht op snelle verbetering van het  
onderwijs. Surinam after two years of  
independence: no prospects for a rapid

improvement in the educational system. **1747**

**XZ** Participation and self-management in education; Participation et autogestion en éducation. **1872**

#### SYSTEMES D'EXPLOITATION AGRICOLE

**XA** Sozioökonomische Aspekte der Ochaenanspannung in der laendlichen Entwicklung Westafrikas. Socio-economic aspects of ox-teaming in the rural development in West Africa. **1793**

#### SYSTEMES D'INFORMATION

**XZ** Verbesserung des Informationsflusses fuer Entwicklungslaender; eine Auswahl von Programmen und Systemen. Improvement of information for developing countries: a selection of programmes and systems. **2159**

#### SYSTEMES ECONOMIQUES

**XA TZ** Tanzanian political economy goals, strategies, and results, 1967-74: notes towards an interim assessment. **1972**

**XL MQ** Assimilation or independence? Prospects for Martinique. **1824**

**XZ** In search of a Third World order in the present global economic system. **1869**  
International law and the New International Economic Order. **1893**

#### TARIFS DOUANIERS

**XZ** Effectieve protectie in ontwikkelingslanden. Effective protection in developing countries. **1744**  
Measuring the rate of protection with index numbers. **2213**

#### TARIFS PREFERENTIELS

**XN CA** Growth and prospects on North American imports from developing world: a Canadian perspective. **1716**

#### TAUX D'INTERET

**XP** An analysis of the money market interest rate structure. **1828**

#### TAUX DE CHANGE

**XZ** Domestic inflation and exchange rate changes: the less-developed countries' case. **2211**

#### TECHNIQUES DE GESTION

**XZ** A public management strategy for development and environment. **1931**  
Gestion publique et défi socio-écologique: projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement. **1932**

#### TECHNOLOGIE

**XE DE** Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**

**XZ** Développement, coopération et évaluation des technologies. **1987**  
Science and technology for development: planning in the STPI countries. **2052**  
Scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity and/or dependence. **1952**  
Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**

#### TECHNOLOGIE APPROPRIEE

**XN CA** Canada's scientific and technological contribution to world food supply: principles. **1928**

**XZ** Canada's scientific and technological contribution to world food supply: principles. **1928**  
Mutations de mentalités et pertinence technologique: point de vue d'un biologiste. **1944**  
The transfer of technology: the need for pragmatism. **1947**  
The use of appropriate technology: a survey. **1929**

#### TECHNOLOGIE INTERMEDIAIRE

**XZ** Intermediate technology and the grass roots: toward a development strategy from the "bottoms up". **1930**  
Small is still beautiful: laatste ontwikkelingen in het denken van E. F. Schumacher. Small is still beautiful: latest developments in E. F. Schumacher's theory. **1896**

#### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**XA MA** Province de Fes: les PTT. **1766**

#### TELEDETECTION

**XA TN** Expérimentation sur l'utilisation des données Landsat pour l'étude écologique des zones arides de Tunisie (expérience ARZOTU). **2083**

#### TERMES DE L'ECHANGE

**XZ** La stagflation récente et le tiers-monde: une perspective macroéconomique. **1877**

#### TERMINOLOGIE

**XP PH** Glossary of commonly used terms in statistical work in the Philippines. **2155**



## THEORIE ECONOMIQUE

- XZ** Burzhuaznye teorii ehkonomicheskogo razvitiya: kriticheskij analiz. Bourgeois theories of economic development: critical analysis. **1888**  
Country size, trade concentration and trade instability: an alternative approach. **2197**  
Small is still beautiful: laatste ontwikkelingen in het denken van E.F. Schumacher. Small is still beautiful: latest developments in E.F. Schumacher's theory. **1896**  
The relevance of the predominant theories of economic integration for development strategy. **2199**

## TOPOGRAPHIE

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, conservation foncière et service topographique. **1694**

## TOURISME

- XA MA** Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: tourisme. **1701**

## TRADITION

- XP ID** Emancipatie is niet genoeg: Wertheim over Indonesië. Women's liberation alone is not sufficient: Wertheim on Indonesia. **1841**

## TRAITEMENT DE L'INFORMATION

- XZ** Verbesserung des Informationsflusses fuer Entwicklungslaender: eine Auswahl von Programmen und Systemen. Improvement of information for developing countries: a selection of programmes and systems. **2159**

## TRANSFERT DE TECHNOLOGIE

- XE DE** Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**  
**XN CA** La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**  
Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**  
**XP LK** Access to technology and innovation. **1723**  
**XZ** Innovations scientifiques et technologiques: auto-développement et coopération; Scientific and technological innovations: self-reliance and co-operation. **1954**  
Is nuclear power appropriate for developing countries. **1948**  
La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**  
Remarks on the transition towards a New International Scientific and Technological Order. **1951**

Scientific and technological co-operation: reciprocity and/or dependence. **1936**  
Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**  
The transfer of technology: the need for pragmatism. **1947**  
Transfer or technology to the developing countries: an illusion. **1891**  
Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**  
Why not stop transfer of technology. **2170**

## TRANSFERTS MONETAIRES

- XA MA** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**  
**TN** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**  
**XE TR** Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**

## TRANSPORT AERIEN

- XA MA** Province de Fes: le transport. **1765**

## TRANSPORT FERROVIAIRE

- XA MA** Ministère des transports: projet de plan triennal 1978-1980. **2029**

## TRANSPORT MARITIME

- XA MA** Ministère des transports: projet de plan triennal 1978-1980. **2029**  
Province de Fes: le transport. **1765**

## TRANSPORT ROUTIER

- XA MA** Ministère des transports: projet de plan triennal 1978-1980. **2029**  
Province de Fes: le transport. **1765**

## TRANSPORT URBAIN

- XZ** New approaches to local transport planning in conurbations. **2198**

## TRAVAILLEURS AGRICOLES

- XA NG** Labour shortage in Nigerian agriculture. **1769**

## TRAVAILLEURS MIGRANTS

- XE** Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**  
**NL** De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turki-

je - Nederland. Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. **1707**  
 Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**

**TR** De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turkiye - Nederland. Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. **1707**  
 Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**

#### TRAVAILLEURS RURAUX

**XP IN** Rural work force in India: proletarianization or immiserization of the peasantry. **1843**

#### TRAVAUX PUBLICS

**XA MA** Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Tetouan. **2005**  
 Province de Fes: travaux publics. **1767**

#### TRIBU

**XW OM** Die beduinischen Staemme im oestlichen Inner-Oman und ihr Regional-Mobilitaets-Verhalten. The Bedouin tribes of eastern Central Oman and their regional mobility behavior. **1863**

#### UNHCR

**XA ZR** Canadian contribution to UNHCR appeal for Zaïre; Contribution du Canada à la campagne du HCNUR pour le Zaïre. **2061**

**XZ** Canadian aid for refugees; Aide canadienne pour les réfugiés. **2078**

#### UNIVERSITES

**XA TZ** Hoe het medische Mwanza-programma acht jaar lang in Tanzania heeft kunnen functioneren. Report on the work of the Mwanza medical programme during its eight years of functioning in Tanzania. **2084**

**XE NL** De rol van de universiteit bij de ontwikkeling van een land. The role of universities in national development. **1746**

**XN CA** Guide des autorisations des étudiants étrangers pour le Canada. **1736**  
 Guide to foreign student authorizations for Canada. **1738**

**XZ** De rol van de universiteit bij de ontwikkeling van een land. The role of universities in national development. **1746**  
 Guide des autorisations des étudiants étrangers pour le Canada. **1736**  
 Guide to foreign student authorizations for Canada. **1738**

#### URBANISATION

**XZ** The rural impact of rural-urban migration in low income countries: an annotated bibliography. **2147**

#### UTILISATEURS D'INFORMATION

**XL** RIALIDE: an information network for La Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo. **2153**

#### VALEUR NUTRITIVE

**XZ** De teelt van paddestoelen (algemeen). The cultivation of mushrooms (in general). **2178**

#### VENTE AU DETAIL

**XZ** Bibliography on the informal sector. **2150**

#### VENTE EN GROS

**XP TH** The marketing of pork wholesaling in Bangkok. **1729**

#### VERS A SOIE

**XZ** Sericulture, bee-keeping and mushroom growing: employment for millions of small farmers in the tropics. **2182**

#### VIANDE DE PORC

**XP TH** The marketing of pork wholesaling in Bangkok. **1729**

#### VILLAGES

**XA TZ** After villagization - what. **2123**  
 Rural development in Tanzania: the significance of villagization. **2125**  
 Tanzania: from Ujamaa to villagization. **2122**

#### VULGARISATION AGRICOLE

**XA NG** An empirical analysis of the Agricultural Extension Service in western states of Nigeria as an adult education system. **2127**  
**TZ** Agricultural extension and development. **2097**  
**XP PH** Situation report: agricultural extension and training. **1922**

#### ZONE ARIDE

**XL BR** Regionalpolitische Aktivitaeten in der Region "Nord-Osten" von Brasilien. Regional political activities in the North-East of Brazil. **2099**  
**XZ** Leichgewichtsstoerungen im Sahel. Disturbance of equilibrium in the Sahel. **1902**

#### ZONE DE LIBRE ECHANGE

**XP LK** Sri Lanka setzt auf Freihandelszonen: Gefaehrliche Entwicklungssillusionen: eine kleine Fallstudie. Sri Lanka sets on free trade zones: dangerous development illusions: short case study. **1980**

## **ZONES FORESTIERES**

**XA BJ** Erfassung der Waldflächenveränderung in den Tropen: Beispiel Volksrepublik Benin. Registrations of modifications in forest covered areas in the tropics: example of People's Republic of Benin. **2184**

## **ZONES RURALES**

**XZ** Low-cost rural health care and health

manpower training: an annotated bibliography with special emphasis on developing countries: v.4. **1873**

## **ZONES URBAINES**

**XP IR** Analysis of demand for meat products in Iranian urban centres. **2191**

**XA AFRICA/AFRIQUE**

- BJ** Erfassung der Waldflaechenveraenderung in den Tropen: Beispiel Volksrepublik Benin. Registrations of modifications in forest covered areas in the tropics: example of People's Republic of Benin. **2184**
- BW** Radio learning campaigns: the Botswana experience. **2082**  
The Kgatla marriage: concepts of validity. **1762**
- CI** Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission. **2039**  
Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**  
Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich. Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. **1687**  
Programme ivoiro-canadien d'électrification rurale; Ivory Coast-Canada rural electrification program. **2056**
- CM** Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun. **2053**
- DZ** Alzhir: problemy razvitiya: opyt natsional'no-demokraticheskoy revolyutsii. Algeria: development problems: experience of the national-democratic revolution. **1688**
- EG** Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Egypte. **2079**  
Siriya v bor'be za uprochenie natsional'noj nezavisimosti. Syria: struggle for consolidation of national sovereignty, 1945-1966 . **1864**
- ET** Ehfiopiya v novejshee vremya. Contemporary Ethiopia. **1801**  
Ehfiopiya: naselenie, resursy, khozyajstvo. Ethiopia: population, resources. **1800**  
Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**
- GH** Commodity credit scheme in Ghana: an unconventional approach to small farmer credit. **1971**  
Educational selection and placement in Ghana: some present problems and future prospects. **1802**  
The labouring poor, trade unions, and political change in Ghana: some empirical and conceptual observations. **1905**  
Wells, health and village change: technology and adult learning interaction. **1955**
- GN** Razvitie promyshlennosti v Gvinejskoj Narodnoj Revolyutsionnoj Respublike. Development of industry in the Guinean People's Revolutionary Republic. **1803**
- GW** Guinea Bissau. **2095**
- HV** Les migrations voltaïques: les origines, les motifs et les perceptions des politiques. **1804**
- KE** \$11.15 million CIDA grant for UNB-run project in Kenya; L'ACDI accorde une subvention de \$11,15 millions pour un projet dirigé par l'UNB au Kenya. **2057**  
An agricultural yield survey for developing countries: design and experience from Kenya. **2206**  
An operating cost analysis model for Kenyan technical schools. **2185**  
Income distribution in Kenya's agriculture. **1689**  
Kenya power contract signed; Signature d'un contrat d'électrification au Kenya. **2058**  
Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**  
Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**
- LR** Liberia credit union national association: report of proceedings. **2161**  
Liberian national credit union seminar, Harper City 1978. **2160**  
Stand und Problematik der Agrarfoerderungsinstitutionen in Liberia. Teil B: die gegenwaertige Situation und ihre Engpaesse. Institutional aspects of agricultural development in Liberia. Part B: present state and problems. **1690**
- MA** Commission nationale des équipements des collectivités locales: synthèse générale. **1692**  
Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Ksar el Kebir. **2004**  
Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Larache. **2003**  
Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Cercle de Tetouan. **2002**  
Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Larache. **2006**  
Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Municipalité de Tetouan. **2005**  
Fiches-projets plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Province de Tetouan: distribution d'électricité. **2007**  
Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**  
Le secteur minier au Maroc. **1691**  
Ministère des transports: projet de plan triennal 1978-1980. **2029**  
Plaats en ontwikkeling van het ambacht in Mar-



okko. Position and development of handicraft and small scale industry in Morocco. **1782**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire de Casablanca. **2013**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: complexe pénitentiaire Rabat-Salé. **2012**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: infrastructure routière: Province de Tetouan. **2008**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: maison centrale de Kenitra. **2018**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Bouarfa. **2028**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Khenifra. **2027**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Ouarzazate. **2021**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: nouvelle prison de Souk el Arbaa du Gharb. **2023**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier agricole d'Ali Moumen. **2015**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier d'Oued Laou. **2017**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Adir. **2016**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: pénitencier de l'Outita. **2014**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'El Jadida. **2020**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Errachidia. **2022**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile d'Ifrane. **2026**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Safi. **2024**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Tanger. **2019**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: prison civile de Taza. **2025**

Plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: rapport du Groupe de la promotion nationale issu de la Commission nationale de l'emploi et de la promotion nationale. **2001**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Groupe assainissement solide: note de présentation du programme. **1913**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, affaires économiques, statistiques agricoles, service de la répression des fraudes. **1695**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, conservation foncière et service topographique. **1694**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, eaux et forêts. **1693**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: développement agricole, recherche agronomique. **1696**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif:

développement industriel, marine marchande et pêche maritime. **1697**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: emploi et promotion nationale. **1698**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: secteur productif: météorologie nationale. **1699**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: prix et commerce intérieur. **1700**

Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: Secteur productif: tourisme. **1701**

Préfecture de Casablanca: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: tableaux récapitulatifs des investissements. **2009**

Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 11: Secteur: culture. **1957**

Préparation du plan de développement économique et social 1978-1982: Province d'Agadir: chapitre 14: Secteur: enseignement primaire, secondaire et tertiaire. **1956**

Province de Fes: éducation nationale. **1763**

Province de Fes: industrie, énergie et mines. **1764**

Province de Fes: le transport. **1765**

Province de Fes: les PTT. **1766**

Province de Fes: travaux publics. **1767**

Province de Fes: urbanisme et habitat. **1768**

Province de Khemisset: enseignement supérieur et formation des cadres: fiches-projets, chapitre 15. **1702**

Province de Khemisset: équipements des collectivités locales: fiches-projets, chapitre 20. **2010**

Province de Tetouan: Plan quinquennal 1978-1982: chapitre 20: Equipement des collectivités locales: programme d'action. **2011**

**ML** CIDA minister visits Sélingué-Bamako transmission line in Mali: Le Canada inaugure le premier pylone de la ligne de transmission Sélingué-Bamako. **2059**

Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**

**MZ** Literacy and adult education in the People's Republic of Mozambique. **1805**

Mozambique. **2096**

Mozambique: een volk in beweging. Mozambique: people in progress. **1703**

Mozambique: projects evaluations. **2129**

**NG** "Risky Shift" and innovative behavior: a Nigerian experience. **1807**

An empirical analysis of the Agricultural Extension Service in western states of Nigeria as an adult education system. **2127**

Bibliography on labour force participation in Nigeria, 1970-1976. **2152**

Correspondence education in Nigeria 1915-1975. **2117**

Distance teaching alternatives in education and for development. **1914**

- Extra-mural studies and development needs in Nigeria. **1808**  
 Investitionen in der Elfenbeinküste und in Nigeria - ein Vergleich. Investments in the Ivory Coast and in Nigeria - a comparison. **1687**  
 Labour shortage in Nigerian agriculture. **1769**  
 Optimal determination of OPEC pricing and output strategies. **2195**  
 Problems of creation and dissolution of customary marriage in Nigeria. **1704**  
 The situation in Africa. **1806**
- RW** Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**  
 Eco-Farming: Herausforderung des Agro-Business mit einem Ueberlebensmodell: Augenschein in Nyabisindu, Ruanda. Eco-farming: challenge to agro-business with a survival model: eyewitnessed in Nyabisindu, Rwanda. **2118**  
 Scolarisation, motivations individuelles et perspective temporelle future: contribution à la réforme de l'enseignement au Rwanda à travers l'étude des motivations concrètes de sujets scolarisés et non scolarisés. **1915**
- SD** German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nacherntprobleme. **2215**  
 Respublika Sudan, 1956-maj 1969. The Republic of Sudan: 1956-May 1969. **1809**  
 The politics of mechanization in Sudanese agriculture. **2119**
- SN** Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal. **2038**  
 Etude sur le développement des associations coopératives et pré-coopératives non gouvernementales au Mali, en Côte d'Ivoire et au Sénégal. **2145**  
 The people's involvement in development. **1916**
- SO** The rural development campaign in Somalia 1974/1975. **2120**
- TG** To claim or not to claim: changing views about the restitution of marriage prestations among the Anufòn in Northern Togo. **1770**
- TN** Development in the large and in the small: the case of Tunisia, 1961-1971. **2130**  
 Expérimentation sur l'utilisation des données Landsat pour l'étude écologique des zones arides de Tunisie (expérience ARZOTU). **2083**  
 Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**
- TZ** A socio-economic analysis of technology: adoption in an African livestock industry. **1706**  
 After villagization - what. **2123**  
 Agricultural extension and development. **2097**  
 Development is for man, by man, and of man: the declaration of Dar es Salaam. **1958**  
 Educational mass campaigns for development. **2085**  
 Hoe het medische Mwanza-programma acht jaar lang in Tanzania heeft kunnen functioneren. Report on the work of the Mwanza medical programme during its eight years of functioning in Tanzania. **2084**  
 Judicial manipulation of customary family law in Tanzania. **1705**  
 Monetary institutions and class struggle in Tanzania. **1810**  
 Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**  
 Radio learning campaigns: the Botswana experience. **2082**  
 Rural development in Tanzania: the significance of villagization. **2125**  
 Socialisme en klassenstrijd in Tanzania. Socialism and class struggle in Tanzania. **1811**  
 Tanzania's transition to socialism: reflections of a democratic socialist. **1974**  
 Tanzania: from Ujamaa to villagization. **2122**  
 Tanzanian political economy goals, strategies, and results, 1967-74: notes towards an interim assessment. **1972**  
 The changing role of the Tanganyika African National Union. **1973**  
 The debate on rural socialism in Tanzania. **2121**  
 Towards socialism in Tanzania. **2124**
- UG** Problems of regional cooperation in East Africa: reasons and consequences of the collapse of the East African Community. **2116**
- ZA** Kwa-Zulu Seminar: the AIM/Coady seminar program on "A People Based Development": report of proceedings. **2162**  
 The AIM-Coady seminar program on community development through co-operatives, South Africa: January-May 1978. **2098**  
 Verboden vruchten: onderwijs onder apartheid. Forbidden pastures: education under apartheid. **1812**
- ZM** Agreement signed Zambia wheat development project (phase 2) - \$5.3 million grant; Accord conclu avec la Zambie pour le projet de développement de la production du blé (phase 2) - subvention de \$5,3 millions. **2060**  
 Dilemmas of dependence and (under) development: conflicts and choices in Zambia's present and prospective foreign policy. **1975**

- Family dispute settlement and the Zambian judiciary: local level legal adaptation. **1772**  
 Law in the context of Nkoya society. **1771**  
 The role of languages in development. **1794**
- ZR** Canadian contribution to UNHCR appeal for Zaïre; Contribution du Canada à la campagne du HCNUR pour le Zaïre. **2061**
- XE EUROPE**
- DD** Die DDR in Afrika. The German Democratic Republic in Africa. **1734**
- DE** Die Projekte des Deutschen Entwicklungsdienstes. The projects of the German Development Service. **2094**  
 German agricultural aid: report on the expert meeting on storage protection and post-harvest problem; Deutsche Agrarhilfe: Bericht ueber die Fachtagung Vorratsschutz und Nachernteprobleme. **2215**  
 North-South dialogue: a new dimension of peace policy. **1813**  
 Versorgung deutscher Agrarprojekte mit Information und Dokumentation. Supply of German agricultural projects with information and documentation. **2157**  
 Vorbereitung der Weltwissenschafts- und Technologiekonferenz (WWTK) der Vereinten Nationen. Meeting on the preparation of the United Nations conference on science and technology for development (UNCSTD). **1996**  
 Zusammenarbeit mit Entwicklungslaendern in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland: eine organisatorische Uebersicht. Cooperation with developing countries in the Federal Republic of Germany: an organizational survey. **2142**
- FR** Assimilation or independence? Prospects for Martinique. **1824**
- HU** Hungary. **1753**
- NL** Das Internationale Agrarzentrum, Wageningen, Niederlande. The International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, Netherlands. **2163**  
 De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turkije - Nederland. Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. **1707**  
 De Nederlandse arts en de (kinder) geneeskunde in West-Afrika. The Dutch physician and medical (child) care in West Africa. **1799**  
 De Nederlandse ontwikkelings-samenwerking in 1978. Dutch development cooperation in 1978. **1969**  
 De rol van de Nederlandse industrie in het babyvoedingsdrama in de Derde Wereld: flesvoeding, begin van een nieuwe en slechte traditie. The part played by the Dutch industry in the drama caused by baby food in the Third World: bottlefeeding, the beginning of a new and bad tradition. **1790**  
 De rol van de universiteit bij de ontwikkeling van een land. The role of universities in national development. **1746**  
 Hoe het medische Mwanza-programma acht jaar lang in Tanzania heeft kunnen functioneren. Report on the work of the Mwanza medical programme during its eight years of functioning in Tanzania. **2084**  
 Inventarisatie van Nederlandse projecten in Indonesië vanaf 1965, gerangschikt naar lokatie. Enumeration of the Dutch development projects in Indonesia since 1965, arranged according to location. **2054**  
 Leprabestrijding en haar problemen. The struggle against leprosy and its problems. **1797**  
 Naschrift. Postscript. **1998**  
 Om bevrijding en gerechtigheid: verslag van een bezoek dat een CNV-delegatie van 18 oktober-6 november 1976 bracht aan enkele landen in Latijns-Amerika op uitnodiging van de arbeidersbeweging de CLAT aldaar. For freedom and justice: report on a visit to some countries in Latin America by a CNV delegation from 18 Oct-6 Nov 1976 at the invitation of the Latin American labour organization CLAT. **1750**  
 Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen. Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. **1911**  
 Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**  
 Surinaamse vrouwen van slavernij naar bevrijding. Surinamese women from slavery to emancipation. **1825**  
 Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**  
 Vier jaar ontwikkelingsbeleid onder Pronk. Four years of development policy under the Minister for development cooperation, Pronk. **1984**  
 Vrouw in zicht: naar een feministische antropologie. Spotlight on women: towards a feminist anthropology. **1866**
- PT** Mozambique: een volk in beweging. Mozambique: people in progress. **1703**
- RO** Romania: a country market profile. **1754**
- SU** A trade and economic factbook of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. **1708**
- TR** De derde wereld te gast: gastarbeid Turkije - Nederland. Migrants from the Third World: migrant labour from Turkey in the Netherlands. **1707**  
 Het sprookje van Suleiman: of hoe een aardig idee voor ontwikkelingssamenwerking aan zijn eind kwam. Suleiman, a fairy-tale: or the failure of a nice concept for development cooperation. **2133**  
 Stop de trek. Stop the labour migration. **1870**

- AN** Om bevrijding en gerechtigheid: verslag van een bezoek dat een CNV-delegatie van 18 oktober-6 november 1976 bracht aan enkele landen in Latijns-Amerika op uitnodiging van de arbeidersbeweging de CLAT aldaar. For freedom and justice: report on a visit to some countries in Latin America by a CNV delegation from 18 Oct-6 Nov 1976 at the invitation of the Latin American labour organization CLAT. **1750**  
Politieke dynamiek en dekolonisatie: de Nederlandse Antillen tussen autonomie en onafhankelijkheid.. The dynamics of politics and decolonization: the Netherlands Antilles between autonomy and independence. **1818**
- AR** Dismissals in the Argentine automobile industry: a case study of the floating surplus population. **1906**
- BB** Erik Nielsen attends opening of Grantley Adams airport, Barbados; Erik Nielsen assiste à l'inauguration de l'aéroport Grantley Adams à la Barbade. **2063**  
Politics and educational expansion in Barbados 1961-1975. **1819**  
Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**
- BO** Humanitarian relief for Burma and Latin America; Programme humanitaire à l'intention de la Birmanie et de l'Amérique latine. **2080**  
Seminar on methods and philosophy of adult education: proceedings. **2165**
- BR** Brazil Seminar: course in social leadership for managers, directors and members of the credit union movement in Brazil: report of proceedings. **2100**  
Domestic inflation and exchange rate changes: the less-developed countries' case. **2211**  
Modern agricultural settlement in Rondônia, Brazil. **1773**  
Regionalpolitische Aktivitaeten in der Region "Nord-Osten" von Brasilien. Regional political activities in the North-East of Brazil. **2099**  
Technical efficiency and ownership characteristics of manufacturing firms in a developing country: a Brazilian case study. **2187**  
The export oriented development strategy in Brazil. **1820**  
The situation in South America. **1760**
- CL** Expectation, demand for money and the role of monetary policy: the case of Chile. **1712**  
Zur aktuellen Situation im chilenischen Agrar-

sektor. On the present situation of agriculture in Chile. **1713**

- CO** An evaluation of the risk and uncertainty affecting representative farms in the Caqueza project, Colombia. **2188**  
Caqueza: living rural development. **2086**  
Continuity and change: a social psychological study of sex roles and fertility among mothers and daughters in a Latin American city. **1821**  
Course methodology in the education of adults: Bogota, Colombia: report of proceedings. **2166**  
Domestic inflation and exchange rate changes: the less-developed countries' case. **2211**  
Om bevrijding en gerechtigheid: verslag van een bezoek dat een CNV-delegatie van 18 oktober-6 november 1976 bracht aan enkele landen in Latijns-Amerika op uitnodiging van de arbeidersbeweging de CLAT aldaar. For freedom and justice: report on a visit to some countries in Latin America by a CNV delegation from 18 Oct-6 Nov 1976 at the invitation of the Latin American labour organization CLAT. **1750**  
Short course project administration, Duitama, (Boyaca) Colombia: report of proceedings. **2189**
- CU** Heroïsme en erotiek: revolutie op Cuba. Heroism and passion: revolution in Cuba. **1822**
- DM** Management skills for growth: report of proceedings. **2167**  
Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**
- DO** Canada, Israel to build a dairy farm in Dominican Republic. **2064**  
Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**
- GT** Guatemala: from banana to resource republic. **1907**  
Inco in Guatemala. **1714**  
Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**
- GY** The impact of technology on agriculture: a study of the mechanization of Guyana's rice industry. **1823**  
The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states. **1709**
- HN** \$28 million aid program for Honduras; Programme d'aide de \$28 millions pour le Honduras. **2065**
- JM** Cultural action and social change: the case of Jamaica: an essay in Caribbean cultural identity. **1715**  
The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**



- Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**
- LC** Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**
- MQ** Assimilation or independence? Prospects for Martinique. **1824**
- MX** Om bevrijding en gerechtigheid: verslag van een bezoek dat een CNV-delegatie van 18 oktober-6 november 1976 bracht aan enkele landen in Latijns-Amerika op uitnodiging van de arbeidersbeweging de CLAT aldaar. For freedom and justice: report on a visit to some countries in Latin America by a CNV delegation from 18 Oct-6 Nov 1976 at the invitation of the Latin American labour organization CLAT. **1750**
- PE** Dairy co-ops in Peru, aim of CIDA project; Les coopératives laitières du Pérou - but du projet de l'ACDI. **2066**  
Follow-up seminar for Peruvian Coady Institute graduates, Lima, Peru, 1978. **2101**  
Peru seminar: course in adult education: Lima, Peru: report of proceedings. **2154**  
Reis und Baumwolle als Bewässerungskulturen in Peru: Ergebnisse einer Datenerhebung im Tinajones-Bewässerungsvorhaben 1975/7. Irrigation farming of rice and cotton in Peru: results of data collection in the Tinajones irrigation project 1975/76. **1774**  
RIALIDE: an information network for La Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo. **2153**
- SR** Surinaamse vrouwen van slavernij naar bevrijding. Surinamese women from slavery to emancipation. **1825**  
Suriname twee jaar onafhankelijk: geen zicht op snelle verbetering van het onderwijs. Surinam after two years of independence: no prospects for a rapid improvement in the educational system. **1747**
- SV** Canada provides El Salvador with hydro power equipment; Le Canada fournit du matériel hydro-électrique au Salvador. **2067**
- TT** Contradictions in development: a study of the sugar industry in Trinidad. **1826**  
Credit union leadership and management development seminar: report of proceedings. **2168**  
The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**  
The information gap and non-consultation: effects on foreign policy-making in Commonwealth Caribbean states. **1709**
- XN NORTH AMERICA/AMERIQUE DU NORD**
- CA** \$11.15 million CIDA grant for UNB-run project in Kenya; L'ACDI accorde une subvention de \$11,15 millions pour un projet dirigé par l'UNB au Kenya. **2057**  
\$28 million aid program for Honduras; Programme d'aide de \$28 millions pour le Honduras. **2065**  
A public management strategy for development and environment. **1931**  
Agreement concerning investment insurance in Rwanda between Canada and the Republic of Rwanda; Accord d'assurance investissement au Rwanda entre le Canada et la République Rwandaise. **2034**  
Agreement signed Zambia wheat development project (phase 2) - \$5.3 million grant; Accord conclu avec la Zambie pour le projet de développement de la production du blé (phase 2) - subvention de \$5,3 millions. **2060**  
Canada hosts the Canada/CARICOM Joint Trade and Economic Committee; Le Canada est l'hôte de la réunion du Comité commercial et économique conjoint Canada/CARICOM. **2076**  
Canada provides El Salvador with hydro power equipment; Le Canada fournit du matériel hydro-électrique au Salvador. **2067**  
Canada's role in development and CIDA's relationship with the Coady International Institute. **1741**  
Canada's scientific and technological contribution to world food supply: principles. **1928**  
Canada, Israel to build a dairy farm in Dominican Republic. **2064**  
Canada-Cameroon industrial co-operation; Coopération industrielle Canada-Cameroun. **2053**  
Canada-Senegal bilateral commission; Commission bilatérale Canada-Sénégal. **2038**  
Canada/CARICOM trade and economic co-operation agreement signing, January 20, 1979; Signature, le 20 janvier 1979, de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM. **2035**  
Canadian aid for refugees; Aide canadienne pour les réfugiés. **2078**  
Canadian approaches to co-operation: the Antigonish Movement and Canada's international responsibilities. **2112**  
Canadian co-operation in international development. **1985**  
Canadian contribution to UNHCR appeal for Zaïre; Contribution du Canada à la campagne du HCNUR pour le Zaïre. **2061**  
CIDA minister visits Sélingué-Bamako transmission line in Mali; Le Canada inaugure le pre-

mier pylone de la ligne de transmission Sélingué-Bamako. **2059**  
 CIDA scholarships; Bourses de l'ACDI. **2137**  
 Coady International Institute: review 1978. **2114**  
 Commission bilatérale Canada-Côte d'Ivoire; Canada-Ivory Coast bilateral commission. **2039**  
 Contribution de l'ACDI au Comité canadien de l'UNICEF; CIDA contribution to the Canadian UNICEF Committee. **2075**  
 Current issues in Canadian foreign policy. **1959**  
 Dairy co-ops in Peru, aim of CIDA project; Les coopératives laitières du Pérou - but du projet de l'ACDI. **2066**  
 Disaster relief: a view from some Canadian voluntary agencies. **2102**  
 Egypt/Canada \$50 million agreement signed; Accord de \$50 millions signé entre le Canada et l'Égypte. **2079**  
 Emergency relief for East Timor; Secours d'urgence au Timor de l'Est. **2074**  
 Emergency relief for hurricane victims in Fiji; Secours d'urgence aux îles Fidji. **2069**  
 Erik Nielsen attends opening of Grantley Adams airport, Barbados; Erik Nielsen assiste à l'inauguration de l'aéroport Grantley Adams à la Barbade. **2063**  
 Exports to developing countries: an opportunity for Canada. **1740**  
 Food aid; Aide alimentaire. **1970**  
 Gestion publique et défi socio-écologique: projet conjoint sur l'environnement et le développement. **1932**  
 Give us the tools: science and technology for development. **2113**  
 Growth and prospects on North American imports from developing world: a Canadian perspective. **1716**  
 Guide des autorisations des étudiants étrangers pour le Canada. **1736**  
 Guide to foreign student authorizations for Canada. **1738**  
 How "official" Ottawa views the Third World. **1977**  
 Human development through change in social institutions: what government can and cannot do. **1759**  
 Human rights and Canadian foreign policy. **1933**  
 IDRC annual report 1978-1979; Rapport annuel CRDI 1978-1979. **2108**  
 Inco in Guatemala. **1714**  
 International aspects of the resource rents from mining: some implications for Canada. **1874**  
 International Development Research Centre: projects 1970-1978. **2149**  
 Kenya power contract signed; Signature d'un contrat d'électrification au Kenya. **2058**  
 L'aide du Canada au tiers-monde: sommes-nous trop généreux. **1976**  
 La coopération du Canada au développement international. **1968**  
 La technologie et le tiers-monde. **1940**  
 Le déliement de l'aide canadienne: le débat se poursuit. **1994**

Les perspectives de coopération industrielle entre le Canada et le tiers-monde: le potentiel d'internationalisation des produits manufacturés canadiens. **2190**  
 Mozambique: projects evaluations. **2129**  
 New facility puts Canada first; Un nouveau mécanisme pour mettre le Canada en avant. **2068**  
 Notes for a statement by the Secretary of State for External Affairs, the Honourable Don Jamieson, on the occasion of the signing of the Canada/CARICOM Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement, in Kingston, Jamaica, on Saturday, January 20, 1979. **2036**  
 Notes pour l'allocation du Secrétaire d'Etat aux affaires extérieures, Flora MacDonald, devant la Conférence des Nations Unies pour les annonces de contributions aux secours d'urgence au peuple kampuchéen, New York, le 5 novembre 1979. **2071**  
 Notes pour la déclaration d'ouverture de M. Larry A.H. Smith, sous-chef et leader de la délégation du Canada à la 5e session de la CNUCED. **2049**  
 Notes pour une déclaration du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, l'Honorable Don Jamieson, à l'occasion de la signature de l'accord de coopération commerciale et économique entre le Canada et le CARICOM à Kingston, en Jamaïque, le samedi 20 janvier 1979. **2037**  
 Ottawa et le tiers monde. **1993**  
 Pakistan - \$10 million locomotive loan; Pakistan - prêt de \$10 millions pour l'achat de locomotives. **2073**  
 Panel report on role of the Coady. **2115**  
 Point de vue d'agences bénévoles canadiennes. **2103**  
 Programme d'affectation d'étudiants entre le Canada et la République Populaire de Chine (RPC); Canada/China student placement programme. **2077**  
 Programme ivoiro-canadien d'électrification rurale; Ivory Coast-Canada rural electrification program. **2056**  
 Quête d'avenir: rapport d'activité du CRDI 1978. **2141**  
 Relief for victims of hurricane David; Secours aux victimes de l'ouragan David. **2062**  
 Searching: report on the activities of IDRC 1978. **2109**  
 Technology and the Third World: the issues and the role for Canada. **1941**  
 The brain drain and underdevelopment: a study of emigration from Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago to Canada: 1955-1975. **1783**  
 The debate over untying Canada's aid funds. **1995**  
 Visit of the Secretary of State for External Affairs, Don Jamieson, to the Commonwealth Caribbean from January 16-21, 1979; Visite du Secrétaire d'Etat aux Affaires extérieures, M. Don Jamieson, dans les Antilles du Commonwealth du 16 au 21 janvier 1979. **2033**

- US** Amerikanskij kapital v stranakh Jugo-Vostochnoj Azii. American capital in South East Asia. **1833**  
O metodakh vozdejstviya SSNA na natsional'nye kadry v razvivayushchikhsya stranakh. On the methods of the influence of the United States upon national personnel in developing countries. **1978**  
Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**  
The changing pattern of effective protection and its impact on LDC's. **1732**  
The United States and Latin American development: some thoughts on the problems of a newly-emerging "middle income" region. **2047**
- XP ASIA AND THE PACIFIC/ASIE ET PACIFIQUE**
- AU** Raw materials and Pacific economic integration. **1829**
- BD** Humanitarian relief for Burma and Latin America; Programme humanitaire à l'intention de la Birmanie et de l'Amérique latine. **2080**  
The policy implications of rural-urban migration: policy simulations for Bangladesh. **1918**  
The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Banglades. **1960**
- BU** Ekonomicheskoe razvitiye Birmy: problemy finansirovaniya. Economic development of Burma: problems of financing. **1835**  
Humanitarian relief for Burma and Latin America; Programme humanitaire à l'intention de la Birmanie et de l'Amérique latine. **2080**
- CN** China: das neue Selbstbewusstsein. China: the new self-confidence. **1836**  
China: een onvoltooide mars. China: an unfinished march. **1837**  
Chinese education in transition: prelude to the cultural revolution. **1719**  
Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**  
Politics and social status in China. **1838**  
Programm fuer Chinas Zukunft: Deng Xiaopings Dokumente zur Lage der Nation auf dem Hoehepunkt des Machtkampfes 1975: Uebersetzung und Kommentar. Programme for China's future: Deng Xiaoping's documents on the state of the nation at the culmination point of the power struggle, 1975: translation and commentary. **1961**  
Programme d'affectation d'étudiants entre le Canada et la République Populaire de Chine (RPC); Canada/China student placement programme. **2077**  
Proiski Pekina v Afrike. Peking's intrigues in Africa. **1871**  
Science and technology for development: technology policy and industrialization in the People's Republic of China. **1979**
- FJ** Emergency relief for hurricane victims in Fiji; Secours d'urgence aux îles Fidji. **2069**
- ID** Contribution of the agricultural sector to economic development: a case study of the Province of Aceh, Indonesia. **1908**  
Emancipatie is niet genoeg: Wertheim over Indonesië. Women's liberation alone is not sufficient: Wertheim on Indonesia. **1841**  
Environmental improvement and water resources planning: the Mekong experience. **2089**  
Indonesia. **2088**  
Indonesia - hydro and forestry, \$2.6 million grant; Indonésie - électricité et forêts, subvention de \$2,6 millions. **2070**  
Indoneziya. Indonesia. **1840**  
Inventarisatie van Nederlandse projecten in Indonesië vanaf 1965, gerangschikt naar lokatie. Enumeration of the Dutch development projects in Indonesia since 1965, arranged according to location. **2054**  
L'amélioration de l'environnement par la planification des ressources hydrauliques: l'expérience du Mékong. **2090**  
Le projet IMPACT: rapport intérimaire sur les projets IMPACT (Philippines) et PAMONG (Indonésie) organisés par l'INNOTECH. **2087**  
Studiën over de geschiedenis van de Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. A literature survey on the history of the Islam in Indonesia 1900-1950. **1786**  
Vrouwen op Java. Women in Java. **1839**
- IL** Canada, Israel to build a dairy farm in Dominican Republic. **2064**
- IN** Armut in Suedindien: Lebensverhaeltnisse und Mobilitaet der armen Schichten des Ballungsraumes Madras. Poverty in South India: conditions of life and mobility of the poor strata in the greater Madras area. **1844**  
Economic analysis of the role of primary credit co-operatives in agricultural development: a case study in Andhra Pradesh, Indi. **1909**  
Entwicklungsstrategien am Beispiel Indiens. Development strategies - demonstrated by the Indian example. **1919**  
India. **1721**  
India's new challenge: the national adult education programme. **1720**  
Indian women and the urban labour market. **1775**  
Indijskij Natsional'nyj Kongress: Ocherki ideologii i politiki (60-e i pervaya polovina 70-kh gg). The Indian National Congress Party: essays on ideology and policy (the 1960s and first half of the 1970s). **1842**  
Land, people and power: the question of Third World land reform. **1788**  
National Development Seminar 1978: report of proceedings. **2104**  
Onderzoek via sluip- en omwegen. Research carried out through stealthy and tedious ways. **1911**

Rural work force in India: proletarianization or immiserization of the peasantry. **1843**

The role of short cycle and community colleges in development. **2105**

**IR** Analysis of demand for meat products in Iranian urban centres. **2191**

Die Qashgai in Suediran: ein Nomadenvolk in der Umstellung auf die Neuzeit. The Qashgai in South Iran: a nomad people in transition to modern times. **1845**

Een vuurtje onder de pauwetroon: verboden verhalen uit het Perzisch verzet. A fire under the peacock throne: banned stories from the Iranian resistance movement. **1722**

Farm corporations in Iran: a case study. **2091**

**JP** Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**

Raw materials and Pacific economic integration. **1829**

Zuid Oost-Azië 1930-1970: de erfenis van het kolonialisme en het nationalisme. South-East Asia 1930-1970: the legacy of colonialism and nationalism. **1718**

**KH** Notes pour l'allocation du Secrétaire d'Etat aux affaires extérieures, Flora MacDonald, devant la Conférence des Nations Unies pour les annonces de contributions aux secours d'urgence au peuple kampuchéen, New York, le 5 novembre 1979. **2071**

**KR** Domestic inflation and exchange rate changes: the less-developed countries' case. **2211**

Estimation of the manufactured export supply function from developing countries. **2219**

**LK** A study of youth unemployment in rural Sri Lanka: social stratification, education and job expectations. **1776**

Access to technology and innovation. **1723**

Sri Lanka setzt auf Freihandelszonen: Gefährliche Entwicklungsillusionen: eine kleine Fallstudie. Sri Lanka sets on free trade zones: dangerous development illusions: short case study. **1980**

The situation in Asia. **1876**

**MY** Communalism and national integration: a case study of Sarawak, Malaysia. **1981**

Het bodemgeschiedenisclassificatie-systeem in West Maleisië. The soil classification system in West Malaysia. **1920**

Städtische Entwicklungssteuerung als Illusion: Stadtplanung in Kuala Lumpur. Urban development planning as an illusion: urban planning in Kuala Lumpur. **2092**

**NP** Cultural systems and ecological crisis in Nepal: towards better cooperation between anthropologists and decision-makers. **1846**

Entwicklungshilfe in der gesellschaftspolitischen

Situation Nepals. Development aid in the social situation of Nepal. **1847**

**PH** A brief situation report in agricultural credit research. **2139**

A businessman's guide to selected Middle East countries. **1752**

A comparative analysis of the alternative strategies for the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region: a component of the Manila Bay Metropolitan Region Strategic Plans Study. **2030**

A financial assistance program for democratization of admission at the University of the Philippines. **1857**

A situation report on agricultural statistics. **1724**

Agribusiness research. **1963**

Agricultural credit: situation report. **1964**

An economic analysis of manufacturing and distribution activities in the farm machinery industry of the Philippines. **1855**

An evaluative study of the Misamis Oriental Rural Electric Service Cooperative, Inc. (MOR-ESCO). **2128**

Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: banking industry. **1778**

Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: insurance industry. **1777**

Base compensation, personnel practices and fringe benefits survey: private schools industry. **1924**

Bohol integrated area development: an interim report. **2055**

Book of the Philippines. **1726**

Determination of health services utilization pattern in Filipino barrios: Laguna province. **1856**

Economic, demographic and political determinants of the regional allocation of government infrastructure expenditure in the Philippines. **1850**

Five year infrastructure development program: CY1977-CY1981. **2031**

Glossary of commonly used terms in statistical work in the Philippines. **2155**

Hungary. **1753**

Impact of the minimum wage legislation: a micro study. **1848**

Income and labor force participation rates of women in the Philippines. **1727**

Job skills development: learnings from MCSI's experience. **1849**

Le projet IMPACT: rapport intérimaire sur les projets IMPACT (Philippines) et PAMONG (Indonésie) organisés par l'INNOTECH. **2087**

Mineral resources and economic growth: selected indicators for the Philippines. **2192**

MMA development planning projects: operations plan. **2032**

NEDA staff discussion on the Council for Economic Development President's report: Philippine business looks into the future. **1852**

Notes on development loan assistance to the Philippines, CY 1956-76. **1923**



Philippine import flows from Japan and the United States: accuracy of trade recordings. **1868**  
 Philippine's water resources: first national assessment. **1854**  
 Program and project identification: strategies for action. **2072**  
 Program of operation of the Human Settlements Commission. **1967**  
 Regional housing in the context of paying capacity of households. **1859**  
 Report of the national macroeconomic research team. **1962**  
 Report on the Philippine economy, 1976. **1728**  
 Research priorities in the review of some basic policies of the Masagana 99 rice production program. **1921**  
 Research suggestions to the macro-economic team, Socio-economic Division, Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research. **1965**  
 Rice trade policy as it relates to national objectives in the Philippines. **2126**  
 Romania: a country market profile. **1754**  
 Situation report on agrarian reform. **1982**  
 Situation report on agricultural cooperatives and other farmer organizations. **1926**  
 Situation report on rural development research. **1925**  
 Situation report: agricultural extension and training. **1922**  
 Socio economic profile, 1976: Amlan, Negros Oriental. **1779**  
 Socio economic profile, 1976: Bacong, Negros Oriental. **1780**  
 Socio economic profile, 1976: Basay, Negros Oriental. **1781**  
 Statistical development activities and programs in the Philippines. **1853**  
 The outcomes of Philippine elementary education: a report of the major findings of project SOUTELE. **1966**  
 The public university admission and tuition policy. **1858**  
 The regional market perspective of electrical appliances in the Philippines. **1851**  
 Welfare and social legislation. **1725**

- PK** Pakistan - \$10 million locomotive loan; Pakistan - prêt de \$10 millions pour l'achat de locomotives. **2073**  
 The role of bureaucratic elites in segmented economic growth (class and regional terms): a case study of Pakistan and Bangladesh. **1960**
- SG** Promyshlennoe razvitie Singapura. Industrial development of Singapore. **1860**
- TH** Changes in the supply response of aggregate rice output in Thailand. **1730**  
 Post-World War II Thai agricultural development policy: continuity or change. **1861**  
 The current state of Thai economic studies. **2140**  
 The marketing of pork wholesaling in Bangkok. **1729**
- TP** Emergency relief for East Timor; Secours d'urgence au Timor de l'Est. **2074**
- TW** Ist Taiwan noch ein Entwicklungsland. Is Taiwan still a developing country. **1731**  
 Production costs and returns for rice farms in Central Taiwan, 1895-1976: analyses of the structural changes. **1862**
- VN** Vietnam. **2106**
- XW WEST ASIA/ASIE OCCIDENTALE**
- OM** Die beduinischen Staemme im oestlichen Inner-Oman und ihr Regional-Mobilitaets-Verhalten. The Bedouin tribes of eastern Central Oman and their regional mobility behavior. **1863**
- SY** Siriya v bor'be za uprochenie natsional'noj nezavisimosti. Syria: struggle for consolidation of national sovereignty, 1945-1966. **1864**
- YD** Agrarnye preobrazovaniya v Narodnoj Demokraticheskoy Respublike Jemen. Agrarian transformation in the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. **1865**

## Institution Index / Index par institution

### XA AFRICA/AFRIQUE

- EG** Arab League Educational, Cultural and Scientific Organization, Giza **2107**
- GH** University of Ghana, Legon, Accra **1705, 1802**
- GW** Guiné-Bissau. Commissariado do Estado da Educação Nacional e Cultura **2095**
- HV** Communauté économique de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, Ouagadougou **2081**
- KE** International Centre of Insect Physiology and Ecology, Nairobi **1997**  
University of Nairobi, Nairobi **2116**
- LR** Liberian Credit Union National Association, Monrovia **2160**
- MA** Assemblée régionale consultative, Agadir **1956**  
Assemblée régionale consultative, Agadir **1957**  
Banque marocaine du commerce extérieur, Casablanca **1691**  
Maroc. Ministère de l'intérieur **1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1913, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011**  
Maroc. Ministère de la justice **2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028**  
Maroc. Ministère des transports **2029**
- MZ** Mozambique **1805**
- NG** University of Ibadan, Ibadan **1769, 2117**  
University of Ife, Ile-Ife **1891**  
University of Lagos, Lagos **1808**  
University of Nigeria, Nsukka **1704**
- RW** Université nationale du Rwanda, Kigali **1915**
- SN** Sénégal **1916**
- SO** National Adult Education Centre, Mogadishu **2120**
- TZ** Tanzania **1958**  
Tanzania. Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning **2123**  
Tanzania. Ministry of Finance and Planning **1935**  
University of Dar es Salaam, Dar es Salaam **2085, 2097**
- ZM** University of Zambia, Lusaka **1739, 1794**

### XE EUROPE

- CH** Eidgenoessisches Politisches Departement, Zuerich **1846**  
GATT, Genève **1733, 1899**  
Gottlieb-Duttweiler-Institut fuer wirtschaftliche und soziale Studien, Rueschlikon-Zuerich **1980**  
ILO, Genève **2179**  
Institut d'études du développement, Genève **1879, 1880**  
Swiss Institute for International Economics and Market Research, St. Gallen **1991**  
UNCTAD, Genève **1986**
- DE** Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit, Eschborn **2157**  
Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bad Honnef **2176**  
Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Berlin **2198**  
Deutsche Stiftung fuer internationale Entwicklung, Bonn **2136, 2142, 2159, 2183**  
Deutscher Entwicklungsdienst, Berlin-West **1847, 2094**  
Deutsches Institut fuer Entwicklungspolitik, Berlin **2202**  
Evangelische Zentralstelle fuer Entwicklungshilfe, Bonn **1713**  
Foreign Office, Bonn **1999**  
Freie Universitaet Berlin, Berlin-West **1816, 2041, 2193**  
Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung, Bonn-Bad Godesberg **1734, 1894, 2164**  
Georg-August-Universitaet zu Goettingen, Goettingen **1743, 1751, 1890, 2174**  
Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaft **1893**  
Germany, F.R. Bundesministerium fuer Wirtschaftliche Zusammenarbeit **1882**  
Gesamthochschule Kassel **2218**  
HWWA-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung-Hamburg, Hamburg **1996**  
IFO-Institut fuer Wirtschaftsforschung, Muenchen **1735**  
Institut fuer Allgemeine Ueberseeforschung, Hamburg **1795, 1938, 1939**  
Institut fuer angewandte Botanik, Hamburg **2215**  
Institut fuer Asienkunde, Hamburg **1961, 2138**  
Institut fuer Iberoamerika-Kunde, Hamburg **2131**  
Institut fuer Landmaschinenforschung, Braunschweig **2207**  
Paedagogische Hochschule Aachen, Aachen **2203**  
Paedagogische Hochschule, Ludwigsburg **1885**  
Philosophical-Theological College of St. Georgen, Frankfurt **2205**  
Social-Psychological Research Centre and Development Planning, Saarbruecken **2194**

- Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands, Bonn **1813**  
 Stiftung Wissenschaft und Politik, Bonn **2040**  
 Technische Universitaet Berlin, Berlin-West **1971, 2092**  
 Universitaet Bielefeld, Bielefeld **2172**  
 Universitaet Bochum, Bochum **2214**  
 Universitaet des Saarlandes, Saarbruecken **1883**  
 Universitaet Frankfurt, Frankfurt am Main **2148**  
 Universitaet Hamburg, Hamburg **1830**
- DK** Institute of Development Studies, Koebenhavn **2122**  
 Research Institute for Foreign Trade, Copenhagen **1820**
- FR** Ecole des hautes études en sciences sociales, Paris **1949, 1950**  
 Unesco, Paris **2143**  
 Université de Paris I, Paris **1796**  
 Université de Paris, Paris **2044**
- GB** Commonwealth Secretariat, London **1755**  
 Institute of Development Studies, Brighton **1838**  
 International Extension College, Cambridge **1914, 2110**  
 London School of Economics and Political Science, London **1704, 1705, 1762, 1770, 1771, 1772**  
 University College of Swansea, Swansea **1711**  
 University of Birmingham, Birmingham **1905**  
 University of Glasgow, Glasgow **1927**  
 University of London, London **1972**  
 University of Oxford, Oxford **1898, 2093**  
 University of Sussex, Falmer, Brighton **1942**
- NL** Afrika-Studiecentrum, Leiden **1704, 1705, 1762, 1770, 1770, 1771, 1772**  
 Agromisa, Wageningen **2169, 2173, 2178**  
 Boycot Outspan Aktie, Leiden **1812**  
 Centrum voor Champignonteelt-onderwijs, Horst **2178**  
 Centrum voor Europese Vorming in het Nederlandse Onderwijs, Alkmaar **1870**  
 Christelijk Nationaal Vakverbond, Utrecht **1750**  
 Erasmus Universiteit, Rotterdam **1744, 1818, 1929**  
 Imperialisme Kollektief Wageningen, Wageningen **1811**  
 Internationaal Agrarisch Centrum, Wageningen **2163**  
 Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen, Nijmegen **2054**  
 Komité Zuidelijk Afrika, Amsterdam **1703**  
 Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen, Amsterdam **1799, 2181, 2182**  
 Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen **1920**  
 Mollerinstituut Tilburg, Tilburg **1782**  
 Nederlands Economisch Instituut, Rotterdam **1744**  
 Nederlandse Organisatie voor Internationale Ontwikkelingssamenwerking, Den Haag **1703, 1721**
- Nederlandse Stichting voor Leprabestrijding, Amsterdam **1797**  
 Netherlands Universities' Foundation for International Co-operation, Den Haag **1746, 1787**  
 Nederlands. Ministerie van Buitenlandse Zaken **1945, 1969, 1998**  
 Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden, Leiden **1758, 1771**  
 Rijksuniversiteit te Utrecht, Utrecht **1707, 2133**  
 Stichting Landelijke Federatie van Welzijnsstichtingen voor Surinamers, Utrecht **1825**  
 Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam **1786, 1814, 1822, 1837, 1839, 1841, 1841, 1866, 1900, 1901, 1911**  
 Universiteit van Groningen, Groningen **1790**  
 Werkgroep India, Utrecht **1721**
- PL** Uniwersytet Warszawski, Warszawa **2180**
- SU** Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moskva **1686, 1717, 1745, 1761, 1833, 1842, 1860**  
 Akademiya obshchestvennykh nauk, Moskva **1881**
- XL LATIN AMERICA/AMERIQUE LATINE**
- CL** CEPAL, Santiago **2047**
- GY** University of Guyana, Georgetown **1952**
- JM** Institute of Jamaica, Kingston **1715**  
 Mutual Housing Services Ltd. **1817**
- PE** Science and Technology Policy Instruments Project. Office of the Field Coordinator, Lima **1951, 1979**
- TT** University of the West Indies, St. Augustine **1709**
- XN NORTH AMERICA/AMERIQUE DU NORD**
- CA** ACDI, Ottawa **1784, 1932, 1943, 2056, 2075**  
 Alcan Aluminium Limited, Montreal, Que. **1947**  
 Association of Geoscientists for International Development, St. John's, Nfld. **1904, 2151**  
 Bureau canadien de l'éducation internationale, Ottawa **1736**  
 C. D. Howe Research Institute, Montreal, Que. **1740**  
 Canada. Commission nationale pour l'Unesco **2090, 2201**  
 Canada. Dept. of External Affairs **1959, 1970, 1985, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2063, 2076**  
 Canada. Dept. of the Environment **1785, 1879, 1931, 1949**  
 Canada. Ministère d'Etat aux sciences et à la technologie **1987**  
 Canada. Ministère de l'environnement **1784, 1880, 1932, 1950**  
 Canada. Ministère des affaires extérieures **1968, 2037, 2049, 2071, 2077**

Canada. National Commission for Unesco **2089, 2200**  
 Canada. Parliament. House of Commons **1759**  
 Canadian Bureau for International Education, Ottawa **1738**  
 Canadian Institute on Public Affairs, Toronto, Ont. **2042, 2046**  
 Carleton University, Ottawa **1716, 1975, 1977, 1981, 1993, 2125**  
 CIDA, Ottawa **1741, 1879, 1949, 2038, 2039, 2053, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2073, 2074, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2137**  
 Concordia University, Montreal, Que. **1712**  
 Consumers' Gas Company, Toronto, Ont. **2171**  
 CRDI, Ottawa **2087, 2141**  
 Cross Cultural Learner Centre, London, Ont. **2158**  
 Ecole polytechnique, Montréal, Qué. **2042**  
 Economic Council of Canada, Ottawa **1910**  
 IDRC, Ottawa **1834, 1873, 1990, 2052, 2086, 2108, 2109, 2113, 2149, 2156**  
 International Council for Adult Education, Toronto, Ont. **1794, 1867, 1914, 1916, 1934, 1935, 1937, 1946, 1958, 2085, 2088, 2093, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2143, 2144, 2177, 2179**  
 Latin American Working Group, Toronto, Ont. **1714, 1907**  
 McGill University, Montreal, Que. **1824, 2146**  
 McMaster University, Hamilton, Ont. **1783, 1861, 1918, 2140, 2195, 2208, 2213**  
 National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa **1948**  
 Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto, Ont. **1955, 2082**  
 OXFAM Canada, Ottawa **1788, 2129**  
 Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. **1960**  
 Science Council of Canada, Ottawa **1928, 1953**  
 Seneca College of Applied Arts and Technology, Willowdale, Ont. **1936**  
 St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, N.S. **2098, 2100, 2101, 2104, 2112, 2114, 2154, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2189**  
 Trent University, Peterborough, Ont. **1933**  
 Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa **1737, 1944, 1954**  
 Université de Montréal, Montréal, Qué. **1804, 1815, 2190, 2196, 2209**  
 Université de Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke, Qué. **1878, 1889, 2145**  
 Université du Québec à Montréal, Montréal, Qué. **2135**  
 Université Laval, Québec, Qué. **2111**  
 University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. **1823, 1909, 2185**  
 University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. **1829, 1869, 2127**  
 University of Calgary, Calgary, Alta. **1819**  
 University of Guelph, Guelph, Ont. **2188**  
 University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man. **1719, 1810, 1874, 2147**  
 University of Ottawa, Ottawa **1773, 2043**  
 University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont. **1906, 1974, 2046, 2048, 2119, 2121, 2124**

University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C. **2089, 2090, 2200, 2201**  
 University of Western Ontario, London, Ont. **2153, 2212**  
 York University, Toronto, Ont. **1821, 1826**

#### US

Boston University, Boston, Mass. **1772**  
 California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, Calif. **1917**  
 California State University, Sacramento **2219**  
 IBRD, Washington, D.C. **2132, 2216**  
 Jamaica. Permanent Mission to the UN **1937**  
 New York University, New York, N.Y. **2177**  
 Nigeria. Embassy (US) **1806**  
 Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill. **1912**  
 Overseas Development Council, Washington **2134**  
 Population Crisis Committee, Washington, D.C. **2152**  
 Society for International Development, Washington, D.C. **1897, 1929, 1945**  
 Stanford University, Stanford, Calif. **1886**  
 Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa. **2197**  
 Texas A & M University, College Station, Tex. **1706**  
 Transnational Institute, Washington, D.C. **1903**  
 UN. Office for Science and Technology, New York, N.Y. **2217**  
 University of Florida, Gainesville, Fla. **2187**  
 University of Maryland, College Park, Md. **1930**  
 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich. **2130**  
 University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Ind. **1884**  
 University of Texas, Austin, Tex. **2186**  
 Washington State University, Pullman **2211**  
 West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va. **1749**  
 William Marsh Rice University, Houston, Tex. **1718**

#### XP ASIA AND THE PACIFIC/ASIE ET PACIFIQUE

#### IN

Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta **1775**  
 India. Ministry of Education and Social Welfare **1720**  
 Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta **1843**  
 University of Delhi, Delhi **2105**  
 University of Madras, Madras **1867**

#### IR

College of Agriculture, Karadj **2191**  
 Pahlavi University, Shiraz **2091**

#### LK

Marga Institute, Colombo **1776**  
 National Science Council of Sri Lanka, Colombo **1723**  
 Social and Economic Development Centre, Colombo **1876**

#### PH

Center for Research and Communication, Manila **1851**  
 Central Bank of the Philippines, Manila **2139**



Dept. of Rural Banks and Savings and Loan Association, Manila **1964**  
 Development Academy of the Philippines, Tagaytay, Manila **2192**  
 Institute of Human Interaction, Manila **1849**  
 Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research, Los Baños **1724, 1921, 1922, 1925, 1926, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1982, 2139**  
 Philippines. Dept. of Public Works, Transportation and Communications **2030, 2031, 2055**  
 Philippines. Human Settlements Regulatory Commission **1967**  
 Philippines. Ministry of Trade **1708, 1752, 1753, 1754**  
 Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority **1728, 1828, 1832, 1850, 1852, 1853, 1859, 1923, 2155**

Philippines. National Economic and Development Authority, Region VII, Cebu City **1779, 1780**  
 Philippines. Wage Commission **1777, 1778, 1924**  
 Silliman University, Dumaguete City **1779, 1780, 1781**  
 Task Force on Human Settlements, Quezon City **2032**  
 Technology Resource Center, Manila **2072**  
 University of the Philippines, Los Baños **1922, 1926, 1963**  
 University of the Philippines, Quezon City **1725, 1727, 1730, 1848, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1862, 1868, 1908, 1965, 2126**  
 Xavier University, Cagayan de Oro **2128**

**TH** Thammasat University, Bangkok **1729**

# Author Index / Index par auteur

- Aalten, A. 1866  
 Abbott, G.C. 1927  
 Abbott, J.G. 2210  
 Achike, O. 1704  
 Adiseshiah, M. 1867  
 Agabin, M.H. 1962  
 Agrawal, R.C. 1971  
 Ahamed, E. 1960  
 Ahmad, D. 1908  
 Ahmed, S. 1918  
 Alix, J.C. 1724  
 Amit, H.R. 2104, 2162, 2167  
 Anon. 2096  
 Anthony, H.A. 1917  
 Apiraksirikul, S. 2126  
 Araújo, A. 2052  
 Armas, A. 1848  
 Askari, H. 1732  
  
 Bahadir, S.A. 2193  
 Balassa, B. 2132  
 Banerjee, N. 1775  
 Banerji, R. 1733  
 Bantje, H.F.W. 2084  
 Barker, J. 2121  
 Baum, E. 1690  
 Baumer, J.-M. 2170  
 Bautista, R.M. 1868  
 Beaubien, C. 1928  
 Behrangi, S. 1722  
 Berg, J. van den 1707  
 Berger, A.R. 2151  
 Bernstein, R.E. 2197  
 Betz, J. 1983  
 Betz, R. 1735  
 Beuningen, C.S. van 1920  
 Binsbergen, W.M.J. van 1771  
 Birk, M. 1827  
 Bischof, H. 1734  
 Blackman, D. 1826  
 Blais, R.A. 2042  
 Blell, J.C. 1869  
 Blokker, D. 1870  
 Boesen, J. 2122  
 Bogoslovskij, V.V. 1871  
 Bohnet, M. 1735  
 Boon, J.J. 1787  
 Bordia, A. 1720  
 Bos, H.C. 1929, 1984  
 Bos, R.H.G. 1787  
 Bouffard, L. 1915  
 Bovenhuis, R. 1721  
 Bovenkerk, F. 2133  
 Brandt, W. 1813  
 Broadbent, K.P. 2156  
 Brouwer, L. 1839, 1866  
 Brown, R.H. 1930  
 Buchner, H. 2157  
 Bullinger, M. 2194  
 Burns, T. 1931, 1932  
 Burton, R.D.E. 1824  
  
 Butterfield, D.W. 2195  
 Byers, R.B. 1977, 1993  
  
 Cabral, M. 2095  
 Callaway, H. 2093  
 Cameron, D. 2043  
 Cameron, D.C. 1737  
 Cameron, W.J. 2153  
 Canter, R.S. 1772  
 Caouette, C. 1872  
 Carreau, D. 2044  
 Carter, A.P. 1910  
 Chevalier, M. 1931, 1932  
 Chevrier, B. 1976  
 Chuankummerdkan, M. 1729  
 Cissé, B.M. 1916  
 Claessen, H.J.M. 1758  
 Clemente, I.P. 1828  
 Cliffe, L. 1811  
 Collado, G.M. 1963  
 Collins, J. 1887  
 Cooray, P.G. 1739  
 Coppens, H. 1984  
 Corbo, V. 1712, 1732  
 Corea, G. 1986  
 Coulibaly, S.P. 1804  
 Crawford, J. 1829  
 Crisp, J. 1905  
 Cuddy, J.D.A. 2045  
  
 D'yakova, J.S. 1717  
 Dams, Th. 2210  
 Danckwortt, D. 2136, 2142  
 de Koetsveld, H. 1750  
 de los Rios, G.G. 2165  
 De Montigny, A. 2196  
 De Vries, J. 2097  
 Dean, G.C. 1979  
 Deans, R.H. 2197  
 Deblissche, G. 2083  
 Delaney, F.M. 1873  
 Demirdache, A.R. 1987  
 Denis, J.E. 2190  
 Dietz, T. 2054  
 Dobson, W. 1740  
 Dodds, T. 1914  
 Dooren, P.J. van 2181  
 Dow, A. 1874  
 Doxey, M. 1933  
 Drysdale, P. 1829  
 Dulude, L. 2190  
 Dupuy, M. 1741  
 Duvvury, N. 1909  
  
 Ehntin, L.M. 1742  
 Ekam, A. 1806  
 El-Shagi, E.-S. 2199  
 Ellwood, W. 1875  
 Endrst, J. 1791, 1792, 1988, 1989  
 Espig, G. 1743

Etherington, A. 2082

Faghiri, A. 1722

Farris, D.E. 1706

Feeny, D. 1861

Feeny, D.H. 2140

Fernandez, P.V. 1725

Fernando, J. 1876

Ferrer, G.O.L. 1921

Fischer, G. 1793

Fischer, H. 1836

Fiscian, C.E. 1802

Fisher, E.A. 2143

Flier, G. van der 1707

Fontaine, B. 1814, 1866

Fortin, P. 1877

Foster, H.D. 2200, 2201

Gagnon, R. 1878

Gal'perin, G.L. 1800

Galtung, J. 1879, 1880

Gardiner, H. 2098

Gavrilov, N.I. 1803

Gavrilov, Yu.N. 1881

Gebauer, H.H. 1882

Geck, W.K. 1883

Gieruszczak, T. 2171

Gimenez, M.E. 1964

Gmelin, W. 1813

Godin, F. 2135

Goncharov, L.V. 1686

Gordon, K. 2115

Graaf, J. 1750

Grant, J.P. 2134

Green, R.H. 1972

Gremillion, J. 1884

Gsaenger, H. 2202

Gutierrez, G. 2188

Hall, B.L. 1934, 2144

Hanisch, R. 1830

Harborth, H.J. 2203

Harrison, T.E. 2185

Hatzius, T. 1774

Hay, K.A.J. 1716

Hedrich, M. 2040

Heinze, W. 2204

Helbig, L. 1885

Hellwege, J. 2172

Hengsbach, F. 2205

Herrin, A.N. 2128

Hesselmark, O. 2206

Heuss, G. 1687

Ho, T.J. 1727

Hoegger, R. 1846

Hoesch, F. 2099

Hoffmann, H. 1820

Hofstede, H. 1750

Hogebrink, L.J. 1984

Hordijk, A. 1750

Huizer, G. 1984

Hurlich, S. 2129

Hutchinson, C.J. 1783

Imfeld, A. 1980

Ince, B.A. 1709

long, H. de 2173

Jackson, T. 1955

Jamal, A.H. 1935

Jamieson, D. 1959

Javier, E.P. 1850

Jayasuriya, G.C.N. 1723

Jeker, R.M. 1991

Jideonwo, J.A. 2195

Johnson, C. 2146

Johnston, R.M. 2119

Josling, T. 1886

Jungueira, J.C. 1710

Kalyuzhnyj, G.D. 1978

Kashoki, M.E. 1794

Kate, A. ten 1744

Khryashcheva, N.M. 1831

Kidd, J.R. 1934

Kidd, R. 2082

Kiva, A.B. 1745

Kivunja, C.D. 2202

Kleijn, P. de 1746

Kloos, P. 1758

Kojima, K. 1829

Kolesov, V.P. 1992

Komlev, L.B. 1992

Koopah, M. 2191

Krause, R. 2207

Krausse, A. 2215

Kroef, M. 1747

Krott, M. 1961

Kubursi, A.A. 2195

Kuehn, R. 1748

Kuhnen, E. 2174

Kumar, R. 1936

Kurzanov, V.N. 1860

Kwong, J. 1719

Labys, W.C. 1749

Lacaze, B. 2083

Lachance, G. 2111

Lanfranco, S. 2208

Lanser, J. 1750

Lappé, F.M. 1887

Laquian, A.A. 1834

Lassane, O. 2081

Layne, D. 1819

Le Floch, E. 2083

Lê Thành Khôi 2106

Leeuw, J.W. de 1787

Leeuwen, B. van 1721

LeMorvan, K. 2100, 2154, 2166

Lentjes, W.A.J. 1782

Leyton-Brown, D. 1977, 1993

Librero, F. 1922

Lidlejn, N.A. 1888

Lijoodi, J.L. 1689

Lindekens, E. 2190

Llambías Wolff, J. 1815

Lobdell, R.A. 2147

- Loesler, A. 2099  
 Long, G. 2083  
 Loranger, J.G. 2209  
 Lorenzl, G. 2210  
 Lowinger, T.C. 2211  
 Loxley, J. 1810  
 Lutsov, I. 1865  
 Lyon, P.V. 1977, 1993
- Mabogunje, A.L. 1912  
 MacDonald, A.A. 2115  
 MacDonald, F. 2071  
 MacEachen, A.J. 2112  
 MacKinnon, A. 2100, 2101, 2154, 2165, 2166, 2189  
 Madigan, F.C. 2128  
 Magno, C.P. 1923  
 Mair, L. 1937  
 Makabenta, Y. 1726  
 Malhotra, P.L. 2105  
 Malkin, B. 1994, 1995  
 Mangahas, M.K. 1727, 1965  
 Manig, W. 1751  
 Manning, R. 2212  
 Mansilla, H.C.F. 1816  
 Marsch, H. 2184  
 Marsden, L.R. 2046  
 Martens, A. 2196  
 Mascarenhas, A. 2123  
 Matthies, V. 1795, 1938, 1939  
 Mazzeo, D. 2116  
 Mbunda, D. 2085  
 McCollough, B. 1889  
 McIver, J. 2098  
 McKinley, K. 1940, 1941  
 McMillan, J. 2212  
 Medalla, F. 2192  
 Mehden, F.R. von der 1718  
 Menck, K.-W. 1996  
 Mende, T. 1784, 1785  
 Meuer, G. 2118  
 Meyer-Woebse, G. 1890  
 Milner, P. 2175  
 Minkner, M. 2131  
 Mittendorf, H.J. 2210  
 Mohamed, O.O. 2120  
 Montemayor, J.M. 1982  
 Morice, A. 1796  
 Morozov, V.P. 1686  
 Mulcahy, W.F. 2128  
 Muntendam, P. 1797  
 Muranova, A.P. 1835  
 Mwansasu, B.U. 1973, 2124
- Najafi, B. 2091  
 Naumkin, V.V. 1865  
 Nestel, B. 2086  
 Nettleford, R.M. 1715  
 Nirumand, B. 1722  
 Njukia, W.J. 1706  
 Nun, J. 1906  
 Nyerere, J. 1811  
 Nyerere, J.K. 1958
- O'Keefe, M. 2167  
 Odhiambo, T.R. 1997  
 Oesterreich, J. 2092  
 Ogionwo, W. 1807  
 Ogunlade, J.O. 1808  
 Okafor, F.C. 1769  
 Okita, S. 1829  
 Oksanen, E.H. 2213  
 Oldenbruch, G. 2176  
 Oldham, C.H.G. 1942  
 Omolewa, M. 2117  
 Onwuka, R.I. 1891  
 Opeke, R.O. 2127  
 Orth, H.W. 2207  
 Osipov, Ju.M. 1892  
 Ouellette, G. 1943
- Paluszka, R.A. 1851  
 Park, S.J. 2214  
 Pathak, A. 2138  
 Petersmann, E.-U. 1893  
 Petri, P.A. 1910  
 Pfaller, A. 2164  
 Pfennig, W. 2041  
 Philogène, B.J.R. 1944  
 Pijper, G.F. 1786  
 Piltz, H. 2215  
 Piputsitee, C. 1855  
 Pir-Budagova, Eh.P. 1864  
 Plathottathil, J. 1919  
 Pollock, D.H. 2047  
 Potemkin, Ju.V. 1688  
 Prakongtanapan, S. 1730  
 Pratt, C. 1974, 2124  
 Prewo, W. 2186  
 Pronk, J.P. 1945, 1998  
 Puritt, P. 2129
- Quiton, V.A. 1925
- Rahnema, M. 1946  
 Ramphal, S.S. 1755  
 Ranasinghe, S. 1776  
 Reginin, A.I. 1842  
 Rempel, H. 2147  
 Rijnbout, F. 1721  
 Riley, N. 2161, 2168  
 Rimando, R.V. 1856  
 Roach, E.H. 1947  
 Roberts, S. 1762  
 Roche, D. 1970  
 Roempczyk, E. 1713  
 Rogers, D.W.O. 1948  
 Roth, K. 1894  
 Rouveroy van Nieuwaal, Els van 1770  
 Rouveroy van Nieuwaal, Emile van 1770  
 Rusque, J. 1711  
 Ruthenberg, H. 1689
- Saber, M.E.D. 2107  
 Sachs, I. 1949, 1950  
 Saddy, F. 1895  
 Saedi, G. 1722



- Safarian, A.E. 2048  
 Sagasti, F.R. 1951, 2052  
 Sampson, A. 1756, 1757  
 Sanger, C. 2087  
 Sanjoto, D. 2088  
 Sau, R. 1843  
 Sawyerr, A. 1705  
 Schaefer-Kehnert, W. 2216  
 Schafaghi, S. 1845  
 Schmidt-Burr, H. 2210  
 Schnubnell, H. 1836  
 Scholz, F. 1863  
 Schroeder, D. 2102, 2103  
 Schroeder, D.W. 2125  
 Schumacher, E.F. 1896  
 Seelow, F. 1748  
 Seitz, K. 1999  
 Senftleben, W. 1731  
 Senghaas, D. 2148  
 Sewell, W.R.D. 2089, 2090  
 Shaw, T.M. 1975  
 Shirkie, R. 2149  
 Shivji, I. 1811  
 Shvetsova, S.I. 1798  
 Sicat, G.P. 1832  
 Sicotte, A. 2145  
 Simonya, N.A. 1840  
 Sinclair, S.W. 2150  
 Skidmore, J. 2151  
 Smith, A.H. 2049  
 Speckmann, J.D. 1758  
 Spurgeon, D. 2113  
 Sta-M'Rad, M. 2083  
 Sta. Iglesia, J.C. 1926  
 Standke, K.H. 2217  
 Stanfield, R.L. 1759  
 Stanley, J.L. 2152  
 Stensland, P.G. 2177  
 Stolper, W.F. 2130  
 Stow, D.A.V. 2151  
 Streefkerk, H. 1911  
 Streeten, P. 1898  
 Suarez, J.L. 2189  
 Subido, C.T. 2139  
 Sullivan, G.M. 1706  
 Surovskaya, Yu.M. 1833  
 Svanidze, I.A. 1686, 1761  
 Swanberg, K. 2086  
  
 Tan, C. 1981  
 Tan, E.A. 1857, 1858  
 Tan, V. 1859  
 Tecson, G.R. 1868  
 Teixeira Mendes, T. 1760  
 Terburg, A.L.M. 1984  
 Thakur, A.P. 1823  
 Thomas, C. 1952  
  
 Thompson, P. 1817  
 Thomson, S. 1928, 1953  
 Tonekaboni, F. 1722  
 Topshee, G.E. 2115  
 Treydte, K.-P. 1894  
 Troup, F. 1812  
 Tsai, L.S. 1862  
 Tumlrir, J. 1899  
 Turner, J. 1821  
 Tyler, W.G. 2187  
  
 Uebleis, F. 1844  
 Uyl, M. den 1837, 1866, 1901  
  
 van Dam, A. 2050, 2051  
 van Motman, A.R. 2163  
 Vedder, P.J.C. 2178  
 Velden, F. van der 1721  
 Verhoeve, H.W.A. 1799  
 Verhoeve-den Hartog, D.J. 1799  
 Verton, P.C. 1818  
 Voblikov, D.R. 1809  
 von der Ropp, K. 2040  
 von Fuerstenberg, P. 1902  
 von Krockow, C. 1836  
 von Ledebur, E.J. 2159  
 Vries, C.A. de 2182  
  
 Wachtel, H.M. 1903  
 Wagner, C.M. 1793  
 Walter, H. 2218  
 Ward, B. 1789  
 Warth, H. 1847  
 Weber, A. 2202  
 Wehrmann, M. 2120  
 Wesche, R. 1773  
 White, G. 1838  
 Whitehouse, J.R.W. 2179  
 Wiegand, G. 2000  
 Wieringa, S. 1822, 1841, 1866  
 Wildt, G. de 1790  
 Williams, J.R. 2213  
 Woakes, M.E. 1904  
 Woltjer, E.P. 2178  
  
 Yag'ya, V.S. 1801  
 Yang, Y.Y. 2219  
 Yeh, S.H.K. 1834  
 Yetley, M.J. 1706  
 Young, R. 1940, 1941  
  
 Zandstra, H. 2086  
 Zulberti, C. 2086  
 Zuntz, M. 2047  
 Zurawicki, L. 2180  
 Zwaga, K. 1870

# Geographical Codes/Codes géographiques

<b>Global</b> .....	<b>XZ</b> .....	<b>Global</b> .....
<b>Africa</b> .....	<b>XA</b> .....	<b>Afrique</b> .....
Benin .....	BJ .....	Bénin .....
Botswana .....	BW .....	Botswana .....
Ivory Coast .....	CI .....	Côte d'Ivoire .....
Cameroon .....	CM .....	Cameroun .....
Algeria .....	DZ .....	Algérie .....
Egypt .....	EG .....	Egypte .....
Ethiopia .....	ET .....	Ethiopie .....
Ghana .....	GH .....	Ghana .....
Guinea .....	GN .....	Guinée .....
Guinea-Bissau .....	GW .....	Guinée-Bissau .....
Upper Volta .....	HV .....	Haute-Volta .....
Kenya .....	KE .....	Kenya .....
Liberia .....	LR .....	Libéria .....
Morocco .....	MA .....	Maroc .....
Mali .....	ML .....	Mali .....
Malawi .....	MW .....	Malawi .....
Mozambique .....	MZ .....	Mozambique .....
Nigeria .....	NG .....	Nigeria .....
Rwanda .....	RW .....	Rwanda .....
Sudan .....	SD .....	Soudan .....
Senegal .....	SN .....	Sénégal .....
Somalia .....	SO .....	Somalie .....
Togo .....	TG .....	Togo .....
Tunisia .....	TN .....	Tunisie .....
Tanzania .....	TZ .....	Tanzanie .....
Uganda .....	UG .....	Ouganda .....
South Africa .....	ZA .....	Afrique du Sud .....
Zambia .....	ZM .....	Zambie .....
Zaire .....	ZR .....	Zaire .....
<b>Europe</b> .....	<b>XE</b> .....	<b>Europe</b> .....
German Democratic Republic .....	DD .....	Allemande, République démocratique .....
Germany, Federal Republic of .....	DE .....	Allemagne, République fédérale d' .....
France .....	FR .....	France .....
Hungary .....	HU .....	Hongrie .....
Netherlands .....	NL .....	Pays-Bas .....
Portugal .....	PT .....	Portugal .....
Romania .....	RO .....	Roumanie .....
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics .....	SU .....	Union des Républiques Socialistes Soviétiques .....
Turkey .....	TR .....	Turquie .....
<b>Latin America and Caribbean</b> .....	<b>XL</b> .....	<b>Amérique latine et Antilles</b> .....
Netherlands Antilles .....	AN .....	Antilles néerlandaises .....
Argentina .....	AR .....	Argentine .....
Barbados .....	BB .....	Barbade .....
Bolivia .....	BO .....	Bolivie .....
Brazil .....	BR .....	Brésil .....
Chile .....	CL .....	Chili .....
Colombia .....	CO .....	Colombie .....
Cuba .....	CU .....	Cuba .....
Dominica .....	DM .....	Dominique .....
Guatemala .....	GT .....	Guatemala .....
Guyana .....	GY .....	Guyane .....
Honduras .....	HN .....	Honduras .....
Jamaica .....	JM .....	Jamaïque .....
St. Lucia .....	LC .....	Sainte-Lucie .....
Martinique .....	MQ .....	Martinique .....
Mexico .....	MX .....	Mexique .....
Peru .....	PE .....	Pérou .....
El Salvador .....	SV .....	El Salvador .....
Trinidad and Tobago .....	TT .....	Trinité et Tobago .....
<b>North America</b> .....	<b>XN</b> .....	<b>Amérique du Nord</b> .....
Canada .....	CA .....	Canada .....
United States .....	US .....	États-Unis .....
<b>Asia and Pacific</b> .....	<b>XP</b> .....	<b>Asie et Pacifique</b> .....
Australia .....	AU .....	Australie .....
Bangladesh .....	BD .....	Bangladesh .....
Burma .....	BU .....	Birmanie .....
China .....	CN .....	Chine .....

Fiji .....	FJ	.....Fidji
Indonesia .....	ID	.....Indonésie
Israel .....	IL	.....Israël
India .....	IN	.....Inde
Iran .....	IR	.....Iran
Japan .....	JP	.....Japon
Kampuchea, Democratic .....	KH	.....Kampuchéa démocratique
Korea, Republic of .....	KR	.....Corée, République de
Lao People's Democratic Republic .....	LA	.....Lao, République démocratique populaire
Sri Lanka .....	LK	.....Sri Lanka
Malaysia .....	MY	.....Malaisie
Nepal .....	NP	.....Népal
Philippines .....	PH	.....Philippines
Pakistan .....	PK	.....Pakistan
Singapore .....	SG	.....Singapour
Surinam .....	SR	.....Surinam
Thailand .....	TH	.....Thaïlande
Portuguese Timor .....	TP	.....Timor portugais
Taiwan .....	TW	.....Taiwan
Vietnam, Socialist Republic of .....	VN	.....Vietnam, République socialiste du
<b>West Asia .....</b>	<b>XW</b>	<b>.....Asie occidentale</b>
Oman .....	OM	.....Oman
Syria .....	SY	.....Syrie
Yemen, Democratic .....	YD	.....Yémen démocratique













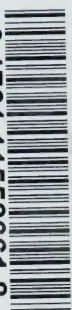






JUL 2 1987





3 1761 11552661 8